

— 2015-16 —

GRADUATE CATALOG

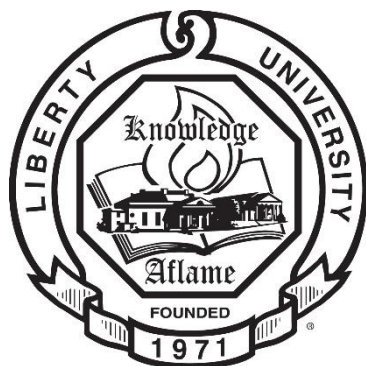
—



LIBERTY UNIVERSITY

LIBERTY UNIVERSITY®

*1971 University Boulevard
Lynchburg, VA 24515
434-582-2000*

**GRADUATE CATALOG****2015-2016**

*Liberty University is accredited by the
Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges
to award associate, bachelor, masters, specialist, and doctoral degrees.
Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097
or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Liberty University.
Normal inquiries about the institution, such as admission requirements, financial aid,
educational programs, etc., should be addressed directly to Liberty University.*

The University reserves the right to make necessary changes without further notice. The regulations, programs, courses, personnel, and costs listed herein are subject to change after publication of this bulletin through established procedures. In such cases, the University will attempt to communicate these changes to all students, faculty, and staff through written means. It is IMPORTANT that each student familiarize himself with the regulations set forth in this Catalog and assumes his proper responsibilities concerning them.

The University calendar is posted online at www.liberty.edu/registrar

FIRST SEMESTER

August 10, Monday

Faculty Return

August 12 – 18, Wednesday - Tuesday

Faculty Orientation

August 19 & 20 Wednesday - Thursday

Residence Halls open for new students

(Staggered arrival; new students will be emailed with specific time frame that applies)

Dining Halls open at 12 PM Wednesday for new students

Enrollment Assistance for new, transfer, and former undergraduate students

August 20-21, Thursday - Friday

New Student Seminar - Required for all new students (Transfer and incoming Freshmen)

August 21, Friday

Residence Halls open for returning students at 1 PM

Dining Hall opens at 12 PM for returning students

August 24, Monday

Classes begin, 7:40 AM

August 24 – 28, Monday – Friday

Add/Drop Week

August 28, Friday

Last day to add or drop a class until 4 PM

October 8-9, Thursday – Friday

Fall Break

November 20, Friday

Last day to withdraw from a UG class with a "W"

Thanksgiving Vacation begins after last class

Dining Hall closes after dinner

November 23 - 27, Monday - Friday

Thanksgiving vacation

December 9, Wednesday

Last day of classes

Last day to withdraw from a GR class with a "W"

December 10, Thursday

Reading Day

December 11 - 16, Friday - Wednesday

Final Examinations

December 17, Thursday

Final Exam Make-up Day

December 18, Friday

Final Exam Make-up Day

Fall semester ends

Residence Halls close at noon

Dining Hall closes after dinner

December 24, Thursday

Final grades due

WINTER INTERSESSION

December 19 – January 10

SECOND SEMESTER

January 11, Monday

Faculty Return

January 14, Thursday

Residence Halls open for new students

Dining Halls open at 12 PM for new students

Enrollment Assistance for new, transfer, and former undergraduate students

January 15, Friday

Residence Halls open for returning students at 1 PM

Dining Hall opens at 12 PM for returning students

January 14 – 15, Thursday - Friday

New Student Seminar - Required for all new students (Transfer and incoming Freshmen)

January 18, Monday

Classes begin, 7:40 AM

January 18 – 22, Monday – Friday

Add/Drop Week

January 22, Friday

Last day to add or drop a class until 4 PM

March 11, Friday

Spring Break begins after last class

Dining Hall closes after dinner

March 14 - 18, Monday-Friday

Spring Break

March 28, Monday

Easter Holiday – No Classes

April 6, Wednesday

Annual Assessment Day

April 15, Friday

Last day to withdraw from a UG class with a "W"

May 3, Tuesday

Last day of classes

Last day to withdraw from a GR class with a "W"

May 4, Wednesday

Reading Day

May 5 – May 10, Thursday-Tuesday

Final Examinations

May 11, Wednesday

Residence Halls close at noon

May 13, Friday

Baccalaureate Service

Spring semester ends

May 14, Saturday

Commencement

Dining Hall closes after breakfast

May 20, Friday

Final grades due

May 18-20, Wednesday-Friday

Faculty Workdays

SUMMER SESSION

May 16– August 26

Summer session 2016 classes in session

June 2, Tuesday

Priority Program deadline (new UG residential students): **Register for classes.** You will need to complete your Math and English Assessments in Blackboard before registering for classes. *Completing this step enters you into a one-year full tuition scholarship drawing*

Table of Contents

University Calendar	ii	School of Communication & Creative Arts	118
Message from the Chancellor and the Provost	2	Master of Arts in Communication	118
General Information	4	Master of Arts in Strategic Communication	119
Accreditation and Memberships	4	Master of Fine Arts in Studio and Digital Arts	120
Doctrinal Position	5	Certificates	122
Statement of Mission and Purpose	6	Rawlings School of Divinity	123
Statement of Worldview	6	Master of Arts in Christian Ministry	126
Statement on Student Rights and Responsibilities	6	Master of Arts in Religion	127
Introduction to the Campus	7	Master of Religious Education	129
Liberty University Online	13	Master of Divinity	130
Liberty University Online Academic Calendar	14	Accelerated Master of Divinity	134
The Graduate School	17	Doctor of Ministry	136
Florida Commission for Independent Education	15	Master of Arts in Global Studies	138
Graduate Admissions	18	Master of Arts in Christian Apologetics	139
Resident Program Admissions	18	Master of Arts in Theological Studies	140
Liberty University Online Admissions	22	Master of Theology	140
Admissions Requirements Matrix	25	Doctor of Philosophy in Theology and Apologetics	142
Transfer Credit Matrix	27	Certificates	145
Academic Information and Policies	32	School of Education	146
Expenses and Financial Policy	42	Master of Arts in Teaching	146
Financial Aid Information and Policies	48	Master of Education	150
Graduate and Online Student Affairs	56	Educational Specialist	156
Office of Spiritual Development	57	Doctor of Education	158
Campus Recreation	59	Master of Science in Sport Management	161
Intercollegiate Athletics	62	Certificates	163
University Services	63	School of Engineering & Computational Sciences	165
Online Student Services	67	Master of Science in Cyber Security	165
Jerry Falwell Library	70	Helms School of Government	166
Center for Writing and Languages	72	Master of Arts in Public Policy	166
Programs of Study	74	Master of Science in Criminal Justice	167
College of Arts and Sciences	81	Certificates	169
Master of Arts in English	81	School of Health Sciences	170
Master of Arts in History	82	Master of Science in Biomedical Sciences	170
Master of Arts in Philosophical Studies	84	Master of Science in Exercise Science	171
College of Osteopathic Medicine	86	Master of Public Health	173
Alton W. and Lois H. Overton Graduate School of Business	89	Certificates	175
Master of Arts in Executive Leadership	89	School of Law	176
Master of Business Administration	90	Juris Doctor	177
Master of Science in Accounting	92	Joint Degree Program	178
Master of Science in Information Systems	94	Dual Degree Programs	180
Master of Science in Marketing	95	School of Music	186
Doctor of Business Administration	96	Master of Arts in Ethnomusicology	187
Certificates	97	Master of Arts in Music Education	188
School of Behavioral Sciences	98	Master of Arts in Music and Worship	189
Master of Arts in Clinical Mental Health Counseling	98	Master of Arts in Worship Studies	190
Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Counseling	100	Doctor of Worship Studies	192
Master of Arts in Professional Counseling	102	Certificates	193
Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Therapy	104	School of Nursing	194
Master of Arts in Addiction Counseling	106	Master of Science in Nursing	194
Doctor of Philosophy in Counselor Education and Supervision	108	Doctor of Nursing Practice	196
Master of Arts in Human Services Counseling	110	Courses of Instruction	199
Master of Arts in Pastoral Counseling	112	Board of Trustees	265
Doctor of Education in Community Care and Counseling	114	Administration and Staff	267
Certificates	116	Distinguished Professorships and Emeriti	269
		Financing the University	270
		Faculty Roster	271

This publication uses the masculine pronoun in the generic sense.

Message from the President



Liberty University, founded in 1971, is the largest private, nonprofit four-year college in the nation, the largest university in Virginia, and the largest Christian university in the world.

You have an opportunity to be part of this exciting university! We invite you to join our 13,000 students studying on our Lynchburg, Va., campus or more than 90,000 taking online courses from around the world — all training to be *Champions for Christ*.

Liberty now offers more than 300 unique programs of study. All of our courses are taught from a biblical worldview and designed in line with our mission to develop Christ-centered men and women with the values, knowledge, and skills essential to impact tomorrow's world. Every faculty member is a professing Christian who believes that teaching is a calling, not just a job.

We are in the midst of rebuilding our campus and adding many state-of-the-art facilities to support our academic programs. Classrooms are equipped with cutting-edge technology to ensure that students are exposed to the latest advancements in their fields.

While a spiritual focus and quality academics remain our top priorities, Liberty also offers 20 NCAA Division I athletic teams, 32 club sport teams, and a large variety of student activities, intramural sports, and recreational opportunities that you will not find at any other Christian college.

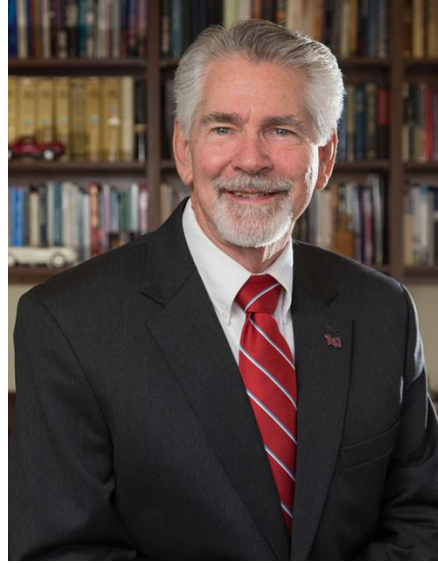
I invite you to explore our courses and learn more about how Liberty can help prepare you for the career you have dreamed of, and one in which you can make a real difference in this world.

Jerry Falwell
President

Message from the Provost

Many adjectives might serve to describe Liberty in its fourth decade. To many we are huge and our story is exciting. People everywhere marvel at our rapid growth and our ascendance to a position of leadership in Christian higher education. The comprehensive rebuilding and refreshment of our school under the leadership of our President has produced a beautiful and functional campus beyond the dreams of our founder and those of us who came to serve alongside of him. Newly constructed, state-of-the-art educational facilities, attractive dorms, and an abundance of recreational facilities provide an unparalleled opportunity for students desiring a Christ-centered education to pursue their dreams in a context that is as modern and filled with opportunities as many of the finest state universities.

Liberty University students study and conduct research in the new Jerry Falwell Library with its state-of-the-art robotic retrieval system, abundant group study rooms, and outstanding print and electronic resources. Biology, chemistry, health sciences and pre-med students attend classes and conduct their research in our new 200,000 square foot science building with state-of-the-art labs and classrooms. Music students are challenged to the highest level of excellence as they study and perform in a new music and performing arts center that provides an atmosphere that helps to inspire their pursuit of excellence for the glory of God. Nursing, medical and engineering students study and learn in new facilities equipped with the most modern SIMS and labs and are fully prepared for graduate school, employment, and excellence in service as they take their next step. Liberty's approach to cultural engagement has contributed to the development of academic programs connected to real life experiences in cinematic arts, theater, studio and digital arts, and a host of other degree programs that are offered through the newly expanded School of Communication and Creative Arts. The Center for Apologetics and Cultural Engagement teaches students how to engage culture and address the biblical, theological, and philosophical questions of today's world from a distinctively Christian worldview.



World class facilities are important and necessary, but the most important resource contributing to Liberty's expanding reputation for excellence is the Liberty faculty. Seventy percent of our faculty have earned doctoral degrees, many from the top schools in America and around the world. More importantly they share our President's commitment to the creed that "If it's Christian it ought to be better." Liberty University faculty love their disciplines, love teaching and love their students. Liberty faculty are united in the belief that God has called them to serve Him in this place and that every student has been created by God, bears His image, and is gifted by God to serve a particular purpose in His world. Education at Liberty is a dynamic partnership in which the Creator God, the student, and the faculty are joined in the common resolve to acquire and demonstrate the knowledge, values and skills required for serving with excellence in their callings.

As I close these words of introduction, I want to point out another element that is at the heart of what makes Liberty unique in the world of higher education. Our resolve to create "Champions for Christ" is achievable because administration and faculty are committed to the ongoing preservation of an environment where the Holy Spirit has the freedom to work in our classrooms, in our uplifting convocations held at least twice a week, and in the conversations and service of Liberty students. As an academic community, we are united in the belief that through reliance upon the Spirit of God, obedience to the scriptures and the diligent pursuit of academic excellence, we are able to produce "Champions for Christ" to serve in our contemporary culture. I invite you to view this catalog and come and see what God is doing!

Ronald Hawkins
Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provost

General Information

FOUNDED

1971

LOCATION

Liberty University is located in the heart of Virginia in Lynchburg (population 75,000) on the south banks of the historic James River with the scenic Blue Ridge Mountains as a backdrop. The city is over 200 years old and is noted for its culture, beauty, and educational advantages. Lynchburg is at the crossroads of U.S. highways 29 and 460 and has adequate transportation facilities by bus, railway, and air.

CAMPUS

Liberty's campus is surrounded by beautiful mountain vistas and extends over 7,000 acres with over 300 buildings that consist of over five million square feet of building space including 215 classrooms.

TYPE

The University is a religiously-oriented, private, coeducational, comprehensive institution.

MOTTO

"Knowledge Aflame"

DISTINCTIVENESS

Liberty University was originally formed under the auspices of Thomas Road Baptist Church. Liberty is distinctive among Christian colleges because resident students use Thomas Road Baptist Church, other local church ministries, and community service groups as a laboratory for practical application of what they learn in the classroom. While this practice is not logistically or philosophically possible for students in the online programs, Liberty University Online uses its curriculum and advising to encourage spiritual, moral and ethical development in the student body.

SYMBOLS

The University Seal, a symbol of the administrative authority of the University, depicts Thomas Road Baptist Church aflame with the fire of the Gospel, against the background of an open Bible. The flame within the Seal depicts the motto, "Knowledge Aflame," and evokes the University's guiding philosophy—that knowledge has validity only when viewed in the light of Biblical Truth. The Seal's octagonal border reflects the Jeffersonian architecture of the building which first housed the University.

The Mace is a symbol of administrative authority, a symbol of continuity as the institution pursues its enduring mission, and a witness of institutional heritage.

The Eagle symbol refers to the soaring spirit of achievement the University seeks to inspire in its students, and to the patriotic spirit of the University. The school colors are blue, red, and white. The school verse is II Corinthians 3:17, "... where the Spirit of the Lord is, there is liberty."

The Eaglehead/Liberty University Logo is symbolic of the athletic teams of the University. The name for all male sports teams is "The Flames"; all female sports teams are referred to as "The Lady Flames." The Flames Mascot is an eagle named "Sparky."

DEGREES

Liberty University offers a wide variety of programs and specializations in residential and online formats. These degree programs include Associate, Bachelor's, Master's, Post-Masters and Doctoral degrees. Additionally, Liberty University Baptist Theological Seminary offers Graduate programs with a variety of specializations. At Liberty, you have the unique opportunity to study with world-class faculty in a distinctively Christian environment.

COLORS

Blue, red, and white

TELEPHONE

(434) 582-2000

WEBSITES

www.liberty.edu

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

Two semesters with a Winter Intersession and Summer Session

ACCREDITATION AND MEMBERSHIPS

Liberty University is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award associate, bachelor, master, specialist and doctoral degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call (404) 679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Liberty University.

Normal inquiries about the institution, such as admission requirements, financial aid, educational programs, etc., should be addressed directly to Liberty University.

The Liberty University College of Osteopathic Medicine is provisionally accredited by the American Osteopathic Association Commission on Osteopathic College Accreditation (AOA-COCA) in the United States.

Liberty University School of Law is fully accredited by the Council of the Section of Legal Education and Admissions to the Bar of the American Bar Association (ABA), 321 North Clark Street, Chicago, IL 60654-7598; (312) 988-5000.

Many of Liberty's programs are accredited or otherwise recognized by specialized professional and accrediting agencies.

The Associate of Arts in Accounting, the Associate of Arts in Business, the Associate of Arts in Business Management Information Systems, the Bachelor of Science in Accounting, the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, the Bachelor of Science in Business Management Information Systems, the Master of Science in Accounting, and the Master of Business Administration programs are accredited by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP).

The Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering, the Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering, the Bachelor of Science in Industrial and Systems Engineering, and the Bachelor of Science in Computer Science programs are accredited by ABET.

The Bachelor of Science in Athletic Training program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE).

The Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Program (CAAHEP).

The Bachelor of Science in Nursing and Master of Science in Nursing at Liberty University are accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education, One Dupont Circle, NW, Suite 530, Washington, DC 20036, (202) 887-6791. The Nursing Department is approved by the Virginia Board of Nursing (VBN).

The Commonwealth of Virginia Department of Education approves the School of Education teacher preparation programs. The School of Education is accredited at the initial and advanced preparation levels by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

The Bachelor of Science in Sport Management program is accredited by the Commission on Sport Management Accreditation (COSMA).

Liberty University is a member of the Association of Christian Schools International (ACSI) and the Council of Independent Colleges in Virginia.

STATE CERTIFICATION

Liberty University is authorized to confer degrees by the Commonwealth of Virginia.

Pursuant to 23-276.1-12 of the Code of Virginia, the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia (SCHEV) is responsible for developing procedures to which certain private and all out-of-state postsecondary institutions must adhere in order to receive approval to confer degrees, certificates, or diplomas in the Commonwealth of Virginia. Certain private institutions are exempt from the requirements of certification or approval by SCHEV.

Liberty University was incorporated in the State of Virginia on January 18, 1972. It has operated under the same ownership since that time and has remained in good standing with the U.S. Department of Education and its accrediting body. Liberty University is an exempt institution.

SCHEV has limited or no regulatory authority over institutions exempt from certification. Before enrolling in any institution in the Commonwealth of Virginia, students are encouraged to determine the schools regulatory relationship with SCHEV or other state regulatory agencies. Certain consumer protection provisions required by certified schools are not present at or required by exempt institutions.

The exemption entitles Liberty University to conduct academic affairs or business without seeking or obtaining SCHEV approval. The resulting scope of the institutional autonomy includes:

- Offering courses or programs for degree credit;
- Enrolling students in courses or programs;
- Conferring or awarding degrees;
- Initiating other programs for degree credit at a new or additional level; and
- Offering instruction at additional or new locations.

Additional information regarding exempt institutions is available at <http://www.schev.edu/students/PrivateExempt.asp>.

STATE AUTHORIZATION

Liberty University is authorized by the Washington Student Achievement Council and meets the requirements and minimum educational standards established for degree-granting institutions under the Degree-Granting Institutions Act. This authorization is subject to periodic review and authorizes Liberty University to offer field placement components for specific degree programs. The Council may be contacted for a list of currently authorized programs. Authorization by the Council does not carry with it an endorsement by the Council of the institution or its programs. Any person desiring information about the requirements of the act or the applicability of those requirements to the institution may contact the Council at P.O. Box 43430, Olympia, WA 98504-3430.

Not all of the online programs offered by our institutions have been approved in Kentucky. Please check the Council on Postsecondary Education's website at <http://dataportal.cpe.ky.gov/acadprog.aspx> to view its listing of approved programs. For more information, please contact the Council on Postsecondary Education, 1024 Capital Center Drive, Suite 320, Frankfort, KY 40601.

NON-DISCRIMINATION STATEMENT

Liberty University does not engage in unlawful discrimination or harassment because of race, color, religion, creed, national origin, ancestry, ethnicity, sex, marital status, disability, age or veteran status in its educational programs and activities. Liberty University maintains its Christian character but does not discriminate on the basis of religion, except to the extent that applicable law respects its right to act in furtherance of its religious objectives. To those with qualifying disabilities, the University will provide reasonable academic accommodations ((434) 582-2159 or AcademicAccommodations@liberty.edu) and reasonable physical access accommodations ((434) 592-4107 or casas@liberty.edu). The following persons have been designated to coordinate Liberty University's compliance with certain anti-discrimination laws:

Brittney Wardlaw (Title IX/Sex) | Director of Title IX
Green Hall 1830 | TitleIX@liberty.edu | (434) 582-8948

Russell Monroe (Title IX/Sex—Graduate & Online Students)
Deputy Title IX Coordinator | onlinestudentaffairs@liberty.edu
graduatestudentaffairs@liberty.edu | (434) 592-6488

David Miller (Title IX/Sex-School of Law Students)
Deputy Title IX Coordinator
Damiller1@liberty.edu | (434) 592-3396

Dr. Ray Morrison (Title IX/Sex-School of Osteopathic Medicine Students)
Deputy Title IX Coordinator
Rlmorrison1@liberty.edu | (434) 592-7386

Steve Foster (Title IX/Sex & Disability-Employment)

Deputy Title IX Coordinator
HR@liberty.edu | (434) 592-7330

Erin Hagen (Title IX-Athletics) | Deputy Title IX Coordinator
Ehagen1@liberty.edu | (434) 592-4951

Denny McHaney (Disability-Resident Students)
wdmchane@liberty.edu | (434) 582-2159

Edwina Berryman (Disability-Online Students) | luoodas@liberty.edu

US Department of Education | Office of Civil Rights (OCR)
400 Maryland Avenue, SW | Washington, DC 20202-1100
Customer Service Hotline #: (800) 421-3481
Fax: (202) 453-6012 | TDD#: (877) 521-2172
OCR@ed.gov | <http://www.ed.gov/ocr>

Doctrinal Position

We affirm our belief in one God, infinite Spirit, Creator, and Sustainer of all things, who exists eternally in three persons, God the Father, God the Son, and God the Holy Spirit. These three are one in essence but distinct in person and function.

We affirm that the Father is the first person of the Trinity, and the source of all that God is and does. From Him the Son is eternally generated, and from Them, the Spirit eternally proceeds. He is the designer of creation, the speaker of revelation, the author of redemption, and the sovereign of history.

We affirm that the Lord Jesus Christ is the second person of the Trinity. Eternally begotten from the Father, He is God. He was conceived by the virgin Mary through a miracle of the Holy Spirit. He lives forever as perfect God and perfect man, two distinct natures inseparably united in one person.

We affirm that the Holy Spirit is the third person of the Trinity, proceeding from the Father and the Son, and equal in deity. He is the giver of all life, active in the creating and ordering of the universe; He is the agent of inspiration and the new birth; He restrains sin and Satan; and He indwells and sanctifies all believers.

We affirm that all things were created by God. Angels were created as ministering agents, though some, under the leadership of Satan, fell from their sinless state to become agents of evil. The universe was created in six historical days and is continuously sustained by God; thus it both reflects His glory and reveals His truth. Human beings were directly created, not evolved, in the very image of God. As reasoning moral agents, they are responsible under God for understanding and governing themselves and the world.

We affirm that the Bible, both Old and New Testaments, though written by men, was supernaturally inspired by God so that all its words are the written true revelation of God; it is therefore inerrant in the originals and authoritative in all matters. It is to be understood by all through the illumination of the Holy Spirit, its meaning determined by the historical, grammatical, and literary use of the author's language, comparing Scripture with Scripture.

We affirm that Adam, the first man, willfully disobeyed God, bringing sin and death into the world. As a result, all persons are sinners from conception, which is evidenced in their willful acts of sin; and they are therefore subject to eternal punishment, under the just condemnation of a holy God.

We affirm that Jesus Christ offered Himself as a sacrifice by the appointment of the Father. He fulfilled the demands of God by His obedient life, died on the cross in full substitution and payment for the sins of all, was buried, and on the third day He arose physically and bodily from the dead. He ascended into heaven where He now intercedes for all believers.

We affirm that each person can be saved only through the work of Jesus Christ, through repentance of sin and by faith alone in Him as Savior. The believer is declared righteous, born again by the Holy Spirit, turned from sin, and assured of heaven.

We affirm that the Holy Spirit indwells all who are born again, conforming them to the likeness of Jesus Christ. This is a process completed only in Heaven. Every believer is responsible to live in obedience to the Word of God in separation from sin.

We affirm that a church is a local assembly of baptized believers, under the discipline of the Word of God and the lordship of Christ, organized to carry out the commission to evangelize, to teach, and to administer the ordinances of believer's baptism and the Lord's table. Its offices are pastors and deacons, and it is self-governing. It functions through the ministry of gifts given by the Holy Spirit to each believer.

We affirm that the return of Christ for all believers is imminent. It will be followed by seven years of great tribulation, and then the coming of Christ to establish His earthly kingdom for a thousand years. The unsaved will then be raised and judged according to their works and separated forever from God in hell. The saved, having been raised, will live forever in Heaven in fellowship with God.

Philosophy of Education

Liberty University is a Christian academic community in the tradition of evangelical institutions of higher education. As such, Liberty continues the philosophy of education which first gave rise to the university, and which is summarized in the following propositions.

God, the infinite source of all things, has shown us truth through scripture, nature, history, and above all, in Christ.

Persons are spiritual, rational, moral, social, and physical, created in the image of God. They are, therefore, able to know and to value themselves and other persons, the universe, and God.

Education as the process of teaching and learning, involves the whole person, by developing the knowledge, values, and skills which enable each individual to change freely. Thus it occurs most effectively when both instructor and student are properly related to God and each other through Christ.

Statement of Mission and Purpose

Maintaining the vision of the founder, Dr. Jerry Falwell, Liberty University develops Christ-centered men and women with the values, knowledge, and skills essential to impact the world.

Through its residential and online programs, services, facilities, and collaborations, the University educates men and women who will make important contributions to their workplaces and communities, follow their chosen vocations as callings to glorify God, and fulfill the Great Commission.

Liberty University will:

1. Emphasize excellence in teaching and learning.
2. Foster university-level competencies in communication, critical thinking, information literacy, and mathematics in all undergraduate programs
3. Ensure competency in scholarship, research, and professional communication in all graduate programs and undergraduate programs where appropriate.
4. Promote the synthesis of academic knowledge and Christian worldview in order that there might be a maturing of spiritual, intellectual, social and physical value-driven behavior.
5. Enable students to engage in a major field of study in career-focused disciplines built on a solid foundation in the liberal arts.
6. Promote an understanding of the Western tradition and the diverse elements of American cultural history, especially the importance of the individual in maintaining democratic and free market processes.
7. Contribute to a knowledge and understanding of other cultures and of international events.

8. Encourage a commitment to the Christian life, one of personal integrity, sensitivity to the needs of others, social responsibility and active communication of the Christian faith, and, as it is lived out, a life that leads people to Jesus Christ as the Lord of the universe and their own personal Savior.

Approved by the Board of Trustees, March 7, 2014

Statement on Worldview

Liberty University embraces a worldview that is both historically Christian and biblical, and that underlies the very concept and origins of the university. We hold that God exists and is the source of all things, all truth, all knowledge, all value, and all wisdom. We hold that God has created an orderly universe according to His design and purpose and for His glory, and that He has created human beings in His image. God is actively at work in the world and history, governing them according to His ultimate purpose. From these foundational principles, it follows that truth exists and that there is a standard of right and wrong. We hold that all of creation is fallen as a result of human sin. Finally, we hold that God has revealed Himself and His ways in the natural created order, in history, in the Bible, and supremely in Jesus Christ. God in love and through the sacrificial work of Jesus Christ is redeeming humans and the entire created order.

At Liberty University, students receive an education that integrates this Christian and biblical worldview. Students trained with this worldview perspective will be equipped with a rational framework for understanding and interpreting reality, for comprehending the meaning of life and the value of humans and things, for making decisions and engaging in meaningful action, for studying the various academic disciplines, and for understanding the interconnectedness of all knowledge

Statement of Student Rights and Responsibilities

STUDENT RIGHTS

Liberty University is a Christian academic community in the tradition of evangelical institutions of higher education. As such, Liberty continues the philosophy of education which first gave rise to the university, and which *logically implies the following statement of student rights*.

The Right to TRUTH. God, the infinite source of all things, has shown us truth through scripture, nature, history, and above all, in Christ.

The Right to HUMAN DIGNITY. Persons are spiritual, rational, moral, social, and physical, created in the image of God. They are, therefore, able to know and to value themselves and other persons, the universe, and God.

The Right to GROWTH IN COMMUNITY. Education as the process of teaching and learning, involves the whole person, by developing the knowledge, values, and skills which enable each individual to change freely. Thus it occurs most effectively when both instructor and student are properly related to God and each other through Christ.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

As members of the university community, all students have the responsibility to act in a manner consistent with the spirit of the principles articulated in Scripture. Furthermore, all students have the responsibility to know and follow the university conduct regulations contained in the Codes of Conduct appropriate for their academic level. By adhering to these principles and standards of conduct students can enjoy their own rights while also respecting the rights of others.

Reviewed and Approved June 30, 2015

Introduction to the Campus

AIRPORT ACADEMIC CENTER

Located 3.4 miles south of Liberty University's campus adjacent to the Lynchburg Regional Airport, the Airport Academic Center is home to the School of Aeronautics. The Airport Academic Center is comprised of three buildings. The 45,000 square foot **Flight Operations Center** is where all in-flight training is conducted and all training aircraft are hangared and maintained. The 24,000 square foot **Aviation Academic Center** is where all aviation related academic classes are taught and all Flight Training Device lessons are flown. Additionally, the first floor is used by the Aviation Maintenance Technician School to teach the general portion of the FAA Aviation Mechanics Certificate. The third building is the 15,000 square foot **Airframe and Powerplant Building** used by the Aviation Maintenance Technician School to teach FAA Airframe and Powerplant related academic and practical lessons leading to FAA licensure.

A new hangar was built in 2014 to allow pilots to take advantage of new ramp space. The 100-by-140 hangar is used by the school for a variety of purposes, including storing aircraft and maintenance operations.

A. L. WILLIAMS STADIUM

The Flames play NCAA Division I-AA Football on the FieldTurf® of Williams Stadium named in honor of Art and Angela Williams, special friends of Liberty University and Flames Athletics.

In January 2010, construction began to expand the original 12,000-seat stadium, built in 1989, to increase seating capacity to 19,200. Completed for the beginning of the 2010 season, the expansion included a five-story football tower featuring a fourth-floor luxury suite concourse and a third-floor club pavilion. The **Club Pavilion** features an 11,000 square-foot hospitality room and outdoor club seating for 770. The new tower houses the Athletics Administrative offices and includes expanded concessions and restrooms, academic center, and media terrace. The tower stands 100-feet tall, and stretches from five-yard line to five-yard line, and is serviced by two elevator shafts.

The **A. L. Williams Football Operations Center (FOC)** was completed in August 2006. The three-story, 48,000-square foot building is located in the North End Zone at Williams Stadium.

The Football Operations Center houses specially-designed weight training equipment in a spacious weight and conditioning area, team locker room, academic lab, equipment room and a cutting-edge athletic training facility.

The top floor of the FOC houses coaching staff and administrative offices, numerous video and conference rooms and a uniquely-designed viewing room that overlooks the North end zone.

ARTHUR S. DEMOSS LEARNING CENTER (DEMOSS HALL)

The four-story Arthur S. DeMoss Learning Center was originally constructed as a one-story building in 1985. The building is named for Art DeMoss, a former board member and generous benefactor of Liberty University. This facility was constructed to provide for the long-range needs of the campus. It is the focal point of the campus with nearly 500,000 square feet of academic space.

A wall of names on the first floor of the DeMoss Learning Center honors more than 5,000 donors who supported the expansion of DeMoss to the four-story building, completed in 2000.

In June 2008, a fountain standing 19 feet tall and made of hand-carved marble from Italy was completed. The fountain was installed in honor of those donors who supported the expansion of DeMoss. Donors' names will be added to the fountain which features three

columns with water cascading from the tops of each. A cast-bronze eagle, Liberty's mascot, perches atop the tallest column.

ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORY

In spring 2013, the Astronomical Observatory located on Liberty Mountain at the Equestrian Center opened to students. The observatory offers a majestic, clear view of the sky and is equipped with a roll-off roof room with several Celestron CPC 800 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. The observatory features an RC Optical Systems 20-inch Truss Ritchey-Chrétien telescope, which is a high-quality research telescope equipped with a charge-coupled device camera for exceptional photographs. In 2014, a dome was constructed to house the custom-built, 24-inch telescope, the capstone to its astronomical observatory. The scope is the largest in the region and is equipped with cameras that take digital images of the night sky with enhanced detail. Though viewers can gaze through the telescope directly, it is also designed to take long-exposure images, bringing out details that the human eye cannot see.

CAMP HYDAWAY

Opened in fall 2013, the newly renovated Camp Hydaway on Liberty Mountain serves as the base of operations for the outdoor recreation program of the Student Activities Department. It features a high and low ropes course, a zip line, new beach access for swimming, as well as, outdoor equipment rentals. Students can check out items such as, canoes, kayaks, mountain bikes, ATV's, and fishing and camping gear.

The facility provides room for large group meetings and events. The Student Activities department will host multiple outdoor recreational events, including trail races, throughout the school year.

CENTER FOR CREATION STUDIES

Established in 1985, the Center for Creation Studies is an interdisciplinary education and research institute committed to the study of the origin of the universe, the earth, life, and species. This study draws upon knowledge from religion, science, philosophy, and history.

The Creation Hall Museum was dedicated in March 2010, to coincide with the 25th anniversary of Liberty's Center for Creation Studies. Located in the back hallway of the Arthur S. DeMoss Learning Center, the Creation Hall Museum displays relics of fossils and some of the evidences for Biblical Creation.

CENTER FOR CULTURAL STUDIES

Established in 1985, the Center for Creation Studies is an interdisciplinary education and research institute committed to the study of the origin of the universe, the earth, life, and species. This study draws upon knowledge from religion, science, philosophy, and history.

The Creation Hall Museum was dedicated in March 2010, to coincide with the 25th anniversary of Liberty's Center for Creation Studies. Located in the back hallway of the Arthur S. DeMoss Learning Center, the Creation Hall Museum displays relics of fossils and some of the evidences for Biblical Creation.

CENTER FOR JUDAIC STUDIES

Located in DeMoss Learning Center, the Center for Judaic Studies opened in August 2008. The Executive Director of the Center, Dr. Randall Price, was invited in 2007, by Liberty's Founder and Chancellor, the late Dr. Jerry Falwell, to establish the Center. Dr. Falwell's vision was to continue the recognition that Israel and the Jewish people were part of God's future program and that the

Christian response to this in the spiritual and political realm was essential to God's present blessing.

Relocated to the Jerry Falwell Library in 2014, the Center houses a dedicated library of primary, secondary, and periodical sources to serve the specialized needs of students and researchers in the fields of Jewish studies and biblical archaeology.

CENTER FOR MEDICAL AND HEALTH SCIENCES

Completed in spring 2014, this 140,000-square foot, four-story facility houses the College of Osteopathic Medicine and the School of Health Sciences' Master of Public Health program and administrative offices. This facility includes a comprehensive medical clinic, extensive resource center and library, research center with multiple labs, and state-of-the art simulation and standardized patient education facility. The first class of osteopathic medicine students matriculated in fall 2014.

CENTER FOR MUSIC AND THE WORSHIP ARTS

Construction began on the School of Music's new facility in 2013. The Center for Music and the Worship Arts is a 4-story, 140,000-square-foot facility that includes two wings – an academic wing consisting of classrooms, lecture halls, and music labs, as well as a performance wing consisting of a 1,600-seat concert hall.

The educational center opened in fall 2015, and features 50 practice rooms, 42 teaching studios, and piano, songwriting, and music computer labs. The facility also features two recital halls, one with 45 seat and another with seating for 129. Every floor has a common area designed for vocal, guitar, piano, and instrumental studies, as well as for casual gatherings and larger group classes.

CLARKSON CLUBHOUSE

Completed in fall 2014, this 4,600-square-foot building is home to the university's golf program. It features coaching staff office space, player locker rooms and lounges, meeting rooms and a grand lobby that overlooks the Flames' driving range and putting greens. A 1,200-square-foot coaching center next door includes four heated hitting bays.

COOK TENNIS CENTER

Opened in August 2011, the Cook Tennis Center is located adjacent to the 12 NCAA-regulation championship **Hershey-Esbenshade Tennis Courts** which were built in 2009. The 2,500-square foot building houses two locker rooms, training and laundry rooms, a stringing room, four offices for coaches, a kitchen area, team room and a balcony that overlooks the tennis courts.

The lead gift for the Cook Tennis Center was provided by long-time University and Athletics supporters Sherwin and Lora Cook.

DAVID'S PLACE

David's Place is dedicated to the memory of David A. DeMoss, a gentle and loving young man who died tragically in an automobile accident in January 1988. Formerly Campus East Clubhouse, David's Place provides students with a variety of activities that include a movie theater, heated outdoor pool and deck, computer lab and printing station, billiard tables, video games, flat screen televisions, foosball table and soft seating.

DISC GOLF COURSE

Located at East Campus, a 27-hole disc golf course opened during the spring of 2010.

DOC'S DINER

Doc's Diner, constructed in 2008, overlooks Jerry Falwell Parkway (Route 460) on East Campus. Named in honor of Dr. Jerry Falwell, it is the newest campus dining facility. Expected to be a

favorite among students, faculty and staff, Doc's Diner is also open to the general public. The menu offers classic diner specialties and a 1940s era atmosphere that is both comfortable and fun.

EAST ATHLETIC COMPLEX

Constructed in late 2011, this facility serves as the home for the Lady Flames Lacrosse and Field Hockey teams, Men's Volleyball and Club Sports offices, as well as an intramural facility. All three playing surfaces for field hockey, lacrosse, and intramural fields feature state of the art Shaw Sportex® turf systems. The adjacent 12,735 square foot structure houses team and training rooms as well as lockers for athletes, visiting teams, and officials.

EAST CAMPUS VOLLEYBALL FACILITY

During the spring of 2007, the Liberty volleyball program was given a secondary practice facility. The East Campus Volleyball Facility houses the volleyball coaches' offices, a team room, and a gymnasium for practice whenever the Vines Center is unavailable.

ELMER L. TOWNS RELIGION HALL

In 2008, the building housing the B. R. Lakin School of Religion was renovated and renamed the Elmer L. Towns Religion Hall. Dr. Towns is the co-founder of Liberty University and Dean of the School of Religion Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary. The central focus of the renovation is the addition of the **Towns-Alumni Lecture Hall**, a 750-seat lecture hall featuring sloped floors, cushioned chairs and state-of-the-art lighting and acoustics, along with the addition of a columned main entrance. This building houses the Center for Youth Ministry and the Center for Global Ministries.

B. R. Lakin was often referred to as "my pastor" by Dr. Jerry Falwell. A display case with artifacts such as Dr. Lakin's saddlebags and Bible from his circuit riding preacher days is a place of reflection for the students.

EQUESTRIAN CENTER

Established in fall 2011, the Equestrian Center provides students and staff with the opportunity to take part in recreational horse activities, trail rides and the boarding of personal horses. Boarders of all disciplines, breeds and experience levels are welcome.

Located off Lone Jack Road on Liberty University's trail system, the facility includes a barn with eight 12x12 foot rubber matted stalls with private runs, grooming stalls, indoor wash rack with hot and cold water, outdoor wash rack, heated office/student lounge, tack room, feed room, utility room with washer and dryer, and men's and women's restrooms, 30-plus acres of small and large turnout pastures with run in sheds. Also included is a 160x300 foot outdoor arena with sand footing, jumps, cavalettis, ground poles, dressage ring, barrels, and poles, etc.

In 2014, a new 18-stall barn was added. This structure includes a new tack room, feed room, grooming and wash stalls, as well as an office for coaches and a classroom/team room for meetings. The center's original eight-stall barn is used exclusively for the equestrian team, part of Liberty's Club Sports program, while the new barn provides space for students to board their own horses. An additional new riding area was also added.

GRAND LOBBY

The Grand Lobby of DeMoss Learning Center was completed in fall 2003. It encompasses 3,600 square feet of floor space and rises 45 feet to a ceiling highlighted by four skylights and a magnificent custom designed chandelier featuring Liberty eagle and flame emblems. Grand staircases on either side of the Lobby ascend to a balcony overlooking the main floor. A brass, inlaid Liberty University Seal adorns the center

of the main floor and II Corinthians 3:17, the University verse is displayed in brass on the balcony.

MARIE F. GREEN HALL

Originally known as Campus North, the Marie F. Green Hall houses the University President's Office, administrative offices, the Graduate School, Student Services (Student Accounts, Financial Aid, and Registrar's Office), College of Applied Studies and Academic Success administration, Center for Writing and Languages, Student Affairs, the Office of Christian/Community Service, LaHaye Student Union, Tilley Student Center, Tolsma Indoor Track, the Tower Theater, Cinematic Arts–Zaki Gordon Center, Math Emporium, Post Office, Centra Health Services, Spiritual Life offices, School of Law, and Liberty University Online.

HANCOCK WELCOME CENTER

Completed in May 2012, the Hancock Welcome Center is a three-story 32,000-square foot facility which feature an impressive atrium, a large boardroom, a theatre, lounges, a banquet hall, several smaller counseling rooms, and a back patio offering a view of the Blue Ridge Mountains. It is located across from the bookstore and Williams Stadium and near the Carter-Glass Mansion and the gravesite of Liberty founder Jerry Falwell, Sr.

The **Visitors Center** provides prospective students and their families with the resources for campus visits as well as student-led tours. It is equipped with the latest technology, such as touchscreen monitors and interactive photo centers to enhance the visitor experience. To view campus maps, take a digital tour of campus, or schedule a visit, access the Visitors Center online at <http://www.liberty.edu/admissions/visitorcenter>.

HEALTH SERVICES

Liberty University Health Services is provided by the Centra Medical Group. It provides quality medical care to the University community, assisting students, staff and faculty in maintaining and optimizing their health. It is located in Green Hall near the LaHaye Student Union and the University Post Office.

IVY LAKE

Located in Bedford County, Virginia, Ivy Lake is a 112-acre lake located 15 minutes from the Liberty Campus. In 2010, the lakefront area was renovated to provide a quality beach-front area for students and locals to enjoy. A facility to store the boats used for the Crew club team was also constructed in 2010.

JERRY FALWELL LIBRARY

The Jerry Falwell Library, completed in late 2013, is a four-story, 170,000 square-foot structure, providing the latest in technology, resources, services, and amenities for students, faculty, and staff.

The Jerry Falwell Library is the focal point of academic life at Liberty. Strategically located in the center of campus, the library supports instruction, research, productivity, community-building, individual and group study, and other activities relevant to the University's mission. The library has 37 group study rooms, seven outdoor observation spaces, six learning commons, a four-story book tower, and two-story reading room, as well as casual seating areas and a spacious food court.

The automated book retrieval system darting through the four-story book tower is visible from various points in the library. From a computer within the library or other locations, students can search and select a book in the electronic catalog, browse the pages of the book, view surrounding books in the collection, and have the book available at a collection point in minutes.

The Jerry Falwell Library collects and organizes resources across a wide range of media, including books, periodicals, and audio-visual

resources in various formats, musical scores, curriculum, and archival materials. Its physical collections consist of approximately 368,000 volume equivalents and 638 current periodical subscriptions. Digital information resources provided by the library include over 250,000 electronic items and content from more than 75,000 unique full-text journals. The library provides access to more than 400 online research resources.

The computing resources within the library consist of 160 computers housed in a computer learning commons and at stand-up stations throughout the facility. With the exception of machines reserved for library catalog searching, all library computers are pre-loaded with a variety of software titles available for student use, including Microsoft® Office, Adobe® Creative® Suite, Mathematica, and SPSS.

All library computers have a high-speed connection to the Internet. In addition, wireless network signal is available throughout the facility, allowing laptop computer users to access the full array of network resources.

JERRY FALWELL MEMORIAL GARDEN

In May 2007, Dr. Jerry Falwell, "Godly Father, Husband, Grandfather, Pastor, Christian Educator," as well as Co-founder, President, and Chancellor of Liberty University, went home to be with the Lord. Located in front of Montview, the Carter Glass Mansion, the oval-shaped burial garden contains an eternal flame, a fountain and sidewalks that lead to Dr. Falwell's grave. Also located in the garden, are benches where students can study or reflect, and where visitors, who want to visit the site, can pause to reflect on the life and legacy of Dr. Falwell.

JERRY FALWELL MUSEUM

Adjacent to the Grand Lobby is the Jerry Falwell Museum, presented and dedicated to Dr. Falwell at his seventieth birthday celebration. This museum was created to preserve and highlight the life and ministry of Liberty's Founder/Chancellor/President. The Museum contains the history of the Falwell family and includes displays and historical documents chronicling each of the ministries.

KAMPHUIS FIELD AT LIBERTY SOFTBALL STADIUM

Constructed in 2015, Liberty's new softball stadium was built on the site of the old baseball stadium. This facility features 1,000 chair back seats; home, visiting, and umpires' locker rooms; an expansive athletic training room; a state-of-the-art team meeting room; coaches' offices; a large press box; indoor batting cages; and a large scoreboard and video board. The NCAA-regulation field has an AstroTurf outfield and a special dirt infield that has been treated to repel moisture.

LAHAYE ICE CENTER

The LaHaye Ice Center opened in December 2005. The state-of-the-art facility is used by the Liberty University hockey team, students, and the public. Upgrades to the Ice Center in 2008 include a Chancellor's suite and two business suites, a conference room donated by Pete and Cindy Chamberland, and a new public locker room. This facility is named in honor of Tim and Beverly LaHaye, generous supporters and members of the Liberty University Board of Trustees.

In March 2015, renovations began for a major expansion of the LaHaye Ice Center. The front and sides of the building were expanded to allow for seating for 2,600 spectators, more than doubling the previous capacity. Plans include 500 chair back seats, plus 10 overhead suites and standing-room-only areas around a second-floor concourse. Two additional concessions areas will be available on the second level. The weight room and conference room will move to the main floor, and significant upgrades will be

made to the athletic training room as well as to the locker rooms, coaches' rooms, and Club Sports offices.

LAHAYE STUDENT UNION

The LaHaye Student Union opened in November 2004. This state-of-the-art facility houses an intercollegiate-size swimming pool, five basketball courts, fitness center, locker rooms, a food court, lounge areas, meeting rooms, and offices. This facility is named in honor of Tim and Beverly LaHaye, generous supporters and former members of the Board of Trustees.

In 2014, the LaHaye Student Union received a 66,000-square-foot expansion, with another 19,000 square feet of renovations to existing space. This included a new Student Activities event space. Outfitted with new exercise equipment and more multipurpose rooms, as well as a 40-foot rock-climbing wall, the building is designed to serve the exercise needs of Liberty students, faculty, and staff. The center serves as the sole access point for the union's other recreational spaces, including the Aquatics Center, Thomas Indoor Soccer Center, and the LaHaye Multipurpose Center.

The Multi-Purpose Center, originally constructed in 1979, was named the Earl H. Schilling Center in 1995 in honor of Earl and Anne Schilling, long-time donors to the ministry who established a multi-million dollar trust to provide scholarships for training pastors, missionaries, evangelists, and full-time Christian workers. The **Schilling Center** was relocated to the LaHaye Student Union in August 2012, and is used for physical education classes, and several courts for basketball and volleyball.

The **Tilley Student Center** opened in September 2008. Adjacent to the LaHaye Student Union, the Student Center provides additional space for student social interaction, dining, and activities. During 2013 and 2014, renovations were made to support additional dining and seating in the Tilley Food Court. Today the food court had over 350 seats and has 7 retail locations including a Chick-Fil-A.

The **Thomas Indoor Soccer Center** opened in May 2009. The Thomas Center is comprised of two turf fields partially surrounded by transparent walls and netting. The facility also features a spectator section, multiple televisions and wireless capability.

LIBERTY MOUNTAIN CONFERENCE CENTER

Located adjacent to Green Hall, the Liberty Mountain Conference Center held its grand opening in June 2011. This facility is more than 13,000-square feet, has a maximum occupancy of 400, and consists of two 125-seat rooms and six 24-seat rooms. The facility is Wi-Fi enabled and each room has monitor projection systems.

LIBERTY MOUNTAIN INTRAMURAL SPORTS COMPLEX

The newest recreational facility was completed on East Campus in fall 2012. It consists of four distinct areas. A 220,000 square foot, multi-purpose turf area is home to flag football, softball and ultimate Frisbee. A natural grass, recreational softball field sits next to the turf area. Due to the enormous popularity of the sand volleyball courts built in spring semester 2012, four additional courts were added to make a total of eight courts at Liberty University.

Also part of the complex is a sand training area known as "The Patch," a large sand pit and training course similar to those used by Navy SEALs at the Naval Special Warfare Center in Coronado, CA.

LIBERTY MOUNTAIN SNOWFLEX® CENTRE

Snowflex® is a multi-layer, synthetic material that uses small misting devices to provide moisture that simulates the slip and grip

effects of real snow, allowing maximum speed and edge control for making turns. The Liberty Mountain Snowflex Centre, opened in August 2009, consists of two main distinct ski runs. This includes a beginner slope, intermediate slope, advanced slope, terrain park, 325- and 500-foot tubing runs, and gravity park for air awareness training. The 550-foot terrain run has three jumps with a quarter pipe at the bottom, and a 550-foot ski slope with multiple rail features for all levels.

The **Barrick-Falwell Ski Lodge**, incorporates the look and feel of a mountain chalet complete with a wildlife trophy collection donated by Dr. Al Barrick, houses the ticketing and rental area on the lower level. Visitors can enjoy concessions and a scenic view of the ski slope and campus from the second level. The Liberty Mountain Snowflex Centre is open year-round for University and public access.

LIBERTY UNIVERSITY BASEBALL STADIUM

Opened in February 2013, the Liberty Baseball Stadium features 2,500 chair back seats, with additional seating available on grass areas down the first- and third-base lines. The complex features three VIP suites, a spectator picnic area with a playground and fire pit, and a modern media area. The stadium's media space accommodates up to 40 media members, with a 24-seat press box, a television booth, visitor and home radio booths, an operations suite, and storage space.

The facility has a turf playing surface, along with full-length, major-league style dugouts, and areas for concessions and ticketing. I complex is the operations center for Liberty baseball, housing the program's offices and team room overlooking the playing field. Four indoor batting tunnels and a weight room are included.

LIBERTY UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE

Completed in May 2009, Barnes and Noble opened a free-standing campus bookstore located adjacent to Williams Stadium on University Blvd.

LIBERTY UNIVERSITY MONOGRAM

Placed high on the side of Liberty Mountain, beckoning students, alumni, and visitors to Lynchburg and Liberty University is a new landmark, the Liberty University Monogram. The monogram covers three acres, and was made using over two hundred tons of stone, white gabion and red brick chips. Twelve hundred plants are strategically placed to make up the letters. Directly above the Monogram, on top of the mountain, sits a white gazebo that offers magnificent views of the city and surrounding areas, and a place to rest after hiking, biking or running on the thirty miles of trails that cover the mountain.

LIBERTY UNIVERSITY RESIDENTIAL ANNEX

Located off Route 29 on Odd Fellows Road, two former hotel properties comprise the Liberty University Residential Annex. The Residential Annex II (formerly the Quality Inn) was converted to Graduate Housing in the summer of 2015. Units were available beginning in fall 2015. These units include studio and one- and two-bedroom apartments designed for single or married graduate students. All units are furnished with a full kitchen and bath. On-site amenities include a fitness center, pool, and laundry facilities. The facility is serviced by a dedicated bus route throughout the academic year.

LUURTSEMA CENTER

Completed in August 2010, this 5,000 square foot, two-floor center was named after William and Wanda Luurtsema, who provided a generous donation to the project. The building includes offices for the men's and women's soccer, track and field, swimming, and lacrosse programs. In addition to offices, the

building also contains four locker rooms, a training room, a laundry area and team rooms.

The Liberty Women's Soccer locker room was provided by a generous donation from the Tyson family, relatives of former Liberty women's soccer player Brittany Tyson.

MATTHES-HOPKINS OUTDOOR TRACK COMPLEX

In 1989, a first-rate outdoor track was completed in honor of Jake Matthes, Liberty's first track coach, and Ron Hopkins, the first women's track coach. The facility includes an eight-lane, 400 meter polyurethane track as well as four long jump/triple jump pits, three pole vault runways, a high jump apron, two javelin runways, two shot put rings and a hammer/discus cage.

Expanded and renovated in fall 2009, the soccer and outdoor track and field facility was named **Osborne Stadium** for Liberty alumni, Richard and Karin Osborne, who gave the lead donation for the complex project. Improvements to the facility include 1,000 chair back seats, press box, 5,000 square-foot Soccer and Track Operations Center, scoreboard, and brick and wrought iron fencing.

"MONTVIEW" CARTER GLASS MANSION

Montview Mansion, listed on the National Register of Historic Places in 1987, is one of two original buildings still remaining on the campus, and overlooks a beautiful view of the Blue Ridge Mountains. Built in 1923, it is also known as the Carter-Glass Mansion, the home of Senator Carter Glass, Secretary of the Treasury under Woodrow Wilson, and his wife.

Following the passing of Dr. Jerry Falwell, Montview was restored to how it might have looked during the 1920s – 1940s. Dr. Falwell's Chancellor's Office has been left exactly as it was the day he passed away. Visitors can also see his conference room which serves as a small museum illustrating the life of Dr. Falwell.

The Senator's home office has been restored and the upstairs bedrooms each with its own bath have been restored. Additional first floor rooms are used for receptions, meetings and luncheons.

In Fall 2009, a marble mantle that was in the U.S. Capitol, and which was also in the Carter-Glass Mansion in the 1920s was returned to Montview. It is now at home in the Mansion's dining room.

Montview Mansion is open to the public and tours are given daily from 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM and by appointment on the weekends. Tours can be scheduled by calling 434-582-7678.

MORRIS CAMPUS COMMUNITY FARM

Located on Sunnymead Road, a 15-acre community garden with two greenhouses was presented as an idea in spring 2012 and came to fruition in spring 2013. With the addition of livestock and significant acreage, the Morris Campus Garden became the Morris Campus Community Farm in 2015. The farm added an in-vessel composter for use in the garden that utilizes food waste from the dining hall, as well as manure from the Equestrian Center. A variety of seasonal crops grow in the garden. The garden donates most of its crops to local charities and the Reber-Thomas Dining Hall.

PAINTBALL BATTLEFIELD

Located at East Campus, the complex consists of two fields with a retractable netting system made with a protective mesh.

PARKING GARAGE ON REGENTS PARKWAY

In 2014, a five-level, 1,400-space parking garage opened near the vehicular tunnel.

R. C. WORLEY PRAYER CHAPEL

The R. C. Worley Prayer Chapel was built in 1981 and named in memory of Mr. Worley, a great prayer warrior, soul winner, and

member of Thomas Road Baptist Church. Known for his humility, Mr. Worley often said, "I am just a clay vessel that God uses."

A Liberty University landmark, the chapel is used daily and serves as a quiet place for prayer, ministry meetings and small weddings.

In 2014, the Worley Prayer Chapel underwent an expansion and major interior renovation. The front of the building was extended, allowing for bathrooms in the foyer. The stage was rebuilt and new lighting and audio systems were added. Other interior enhancements were made to the ceilings, floors, and custom stained-glass windows were also added. Exterior changes included new siding, landscaping, brick stairs, and a new walkway.

REBER-THOMAS DINING HALL

Renovations in 2007 and 2008, have significantly improved this building originally constructed more than 15 years ago. Students enjoy meals in this "totally renovated, state-of-the-art student restaurant" that has a stunning design and edgy style with track lighting, booths, benches, new flooring and a new atrium. It features favorite cuisines including, Italian and Mexican items as well as a salads for the health-conscious individual, and home-style meals just like "mom used to make". This building includes an Executive Dining Room for administrative and faculty functions. In 2011, a wing for catering and expanded food storage was added. Bistro '71, a grab-and-go location was also added adjacent to the dining hall.

In 2014, the dining hall was redesigned to increase the number of dining stations from nine to 17, each with at least two entry points for customers.

RESIDENTIAL COMMONS I

Liberty's first high-rise residence hall opened in fall 2014. The nine-story facility provides housing for over 1,200 students. Each bedroom has two beds and a private bathroom, and each floor features large common areas for socializing or studying, as well as a laundry room. The residence hall has two wings (one for females, one for males) with coed common areas located at the center. These areas provide the luxury of a living room with comfortable seating, booths, and televisions capable of connecting to computers or game consoles.

RESIDENTIAL COMMONS II

Similar in design to Residential Commons I, this second high-rise residence hall opened in fall 2015 and houses just over 1,000 students. Each floor has common areas for studying, meetings, and social events.

RIVER RIDGE FACILITY

Acquired in 2013, the River Ridge Facility was formerly the Sears building in the River Ridge Mall. The 112,000 square-foot building, with 700 parking spaces, will be used in the short term to house Liberty's non-academic departments, such as: Liberty University Online Call Center, Financial Aid Call Center, Resident Enrollment, ROTC Indoor Drill Field, and some Information Technology departments, freeing up space for several academic departments to relocate while buildings are demolished and new facilities are built. The space also includes a television studio for the Liberty Flames Sports Network.

SCIENCE HALL

The Science Hall was the first building erected on Liberty Mountain in 1977. As connoted by its name, the Science Hall houses science classrooms and labs for biology, chemistry, family and consumer sciences, physical science, and physics.

Students and faculty of the rapidly expanding Department of Biology and Chemistry, as well as the Department of Health

Professions, moved into the new Science Hall in spring 2015. The four-story, 121,000-square-foot building is triple the size of the previous science building. New equipment and technology for the Biology and Chemistry Department includes a gene sequencer, GC mass spectrometer, and a nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometer. Students have access to 20 biology and chemistry “wet” labs (where chemicals or biological matter are handled in liquid solutions), including a cadaver lab, cell-culture facility, several research labs, and additional open labs.

THE SPORTS RACKET

Donated to Liberty University in March 2011 by the Cook family, The Sports Racket gives Liberty top-notch facilities for both indoor and outdoor play just 15 minutes from campus. Located at 118 Davis Cup Road in Lynchburg, the facility has five indoor tennis courts, five racquetball courts, five outdoor tennis courts, a gym with several treadmills and weight equipment. The facility is home to the Liberty University Racquetball Team Club.

(OLD) THOMAS ROAD BAPTIST CHURCH

In 2012, Liberty University purchased the site of the former Thomas Road Baptist Church (TRBC), the original birthplace of Liberty University. Liberty University Baptist Theological Seminary and the Center for Counseling and Family Studies have been temporarily relocated to this site during campus construction projects. The Center for Curriculum Development is also located at this site. Renovations are currently taking place, including restoring four areas once used as sanctuaries, to their original state.

Also included in the purchase was the **Old Pate Chapel** which was renovated in 2014. Renovations included all new carpet, new upholstery in the dressing rooms, new paint, and a new roof, as well as plaster repairs. The primary use of the Old Pate Chapel is for weddings. Another building, **The Bottling Co.**, also was also renovated. Upgrades included a new sound system, dimmable lighting, two electric fireplaces, and screen projectors. A section of the building was refurbished with two restrooms and a large catering kitchen. The primary use of The Bottling Co. is for wedding receptions. It is also available for other special events such as formal banquets.

TOLSMA INDOOR TRACK AND CONFERENCE CENTER

The Tolsma Indoor Track and Conference Center is located in Green Hall. The Center features a flat 200-meter Mondo surface. It has a wide radius, a four-lane oval and an eight-lane, 60-meter straightway. Located inside of the complex are two long/triple jump runways, a pole vault runway and a high jump apron, with all the apparatuses being permanent and having a Mondo surface. The FinishLynx Timing System greatly increases the ability to host high level meets at the facility. The Center will also serve as a conference and convention center.

TOWER THEATER

Located in Green Hall, the Tower Theater was completed in July 2010. This contemporary-style 640-seat theater consists of balcony seating, an orchestra pit, catwalks, a fly tower, a box office and 12,000 square feet of support area that includes dressing rooms, a practice room, offices, costume shop, prop room and woodworking and scene shops.

VEHICULAR TUNNEL

In 2014, a four-lane tunnel was constructed under the railroad tracks on the west side of campus connecting Regents Parkway, Liberty’s perimeter road. The addition of the vehicular tunnel improved traffic flow on campus and eased congestion on Wards Road, the city’s retail corridor.

VINES CENTER

Built in 1990, this 8,500-seat, silver-domed Lynchburg landmark, also known as “The Furnace,” became the home of the Flames basketball teams. It is also the location of weekly convocation services, and several large conference and concert events each year.

In 2012, a new center-hung video scoreboard was installed. The four-sided board contains four LED high-definition video displays, each approximately 9 feet high and 16 feet wide.

VINES PRACTICE FACILITY

A new men’s and women’s Basketball Practice Facility was completed in spring 2013. Located behind the Vines Center, this facility features three courts and sixteen goals.

WRVL – THE JOURNEY FM (88.3)

A broadcast service of Liberty University with studios adjacent to the campus in the Candler Station Shopping Center, WRVL, The Journey, features testimonies of transformed lives, stories of hope along with music that glorifies God and encourages us on our “journey.”

WTLU – THE LIBERTY CHANNEL

The Liberty channel was born as an extension of WTLU in Lynchburg, Virginia. This 24/7 commercial station broadcasts from the campus of Liberty University and has served viewers in Central Virginia since 1991.

WWMC – THE LIGHT (90.9 FM)

WWMC is a top 40 Christian, student-operated music station on the campus of Liberty University. The Light broadcasts 24 hours a day and is an affiliate of Christian Hit Radio. In addition to music programming the Light also broadcasts news and sports, including Liberty University Athletics.

MASTER PLAN

Liberty University has many ongoing and future projects underway. The Master Plan can be accessed online at <http://www.liberty.edu/masterplan>.

CAMPUS MAP

Liberty University’s campus can be viewed online at <http://www.liberty.edu/maps>.

Liberty University Online

MISSION

The mission of Liberty University Online is to provide Liberty University courses and programs through non-traditional delivery systems. While Liberty University Online and residential course offerings may differ due to distinctions in student profiles and methodologies of instruction, the residential and Liberty University Online courses and programs are comparable in range, goals and purpose.

HISTORY

Founded in 1985, as the Liberty University School of Lifelong Learning (LUSLL), the distance learning program was designed to bring an accredited University program to non-traditional learners at home, military personnel, and Christian school teachers seeking certification from the Association of Christian Schools International (ACSI). The courses were adapted from those offered on the University campus and the initial programs offered were the A.A. in Religion, B.S. in Church Ministries, and M.A. in Counseling.

The initial goal to provide quality Christian education to students around the world has remained intact. Currently, Liberty University Online services over 90,000 students across the globe in degree programs ranging from certificate programs, diploma programs in Biblical Studies to doctoral programs in Business, Counseling, Education and the Seminary.

Using innovative methods, students can take classes without having to relocate. The same quality courses that are offered on the Lynchburg campus are made available to our Liberty University Online students in the convenience of their own homes. Courses are also offered in an intensive format a number of times throughout the year.

INSTRUCTIONAL DELIVERY METHODS

Liberty University Online offers its courses through several delivery methods. The University has adopted Blackboard®, an online software platform, as its primary delivery method. Students can access individual lessons, have interaction with other students taking the same course, utilize links to online resources, view supplemental streaming video clips, and receive direct feedback from their professors using this innovative means of delivery. Students may also be required to purchase video tapes or DVDs for select courses. Video, printed, and online learning tools help ensure that students have a learning opportunity available to them that equals or surpasses the traditional classroom model.

STRUCTURE

Currently, Liberty University Online offers courses in an eight-week format with multiple entry dates throughout the year (see academic calendar). Some courses are offered in a 14- to 17-week format (with one entry date per semester) in which students may enroll at the beginning of each term. Students will need to show consistent progress throughout their coursework in order to maintain good academic standing. Liberty provides students with tools for success. However, students must manage their time and resources to take advantage of these tools.

DEGREE PROGRAM FORMAT

With the online delivery format [distance education] courses in a program are delivered in a virtual classroom experience that is flexible, personal and challenging. Through the online format a student can earn a degree entirely online. Some programs require that a minimum number of courses be taken face-to-face on campus.

TESTING

Liberty University Online students take timed tests online and receive immediate feedback and test results. Essay exams and papers are also submitted online, graded by the course instructor and returned to the student. Portions of assigned work are used to facilitate student-to-student interaction. The interaction is often included as an element in student grading.

COURSE MATERIALS

Students are strongly encouraged to purchase all course materials from MBS Direct. Purchases can be made online by accessing the web page at <http://www.mbsdirect.net/liberty> or by calling 1-800-325-3252. Students should purchase materials after registration but prior to the sub-term start date (course activation). Liberty does not guarantee that required course materials will be available after the sub-term start date.

Course materials may be charged to the student's account by means of the online book voucher system, if the student has a credit on their student account. Tuition does not cover the cost of course materials.

BASIC REGULATIONS

The Administration and Faculty have committed Liberty to the highest standards of moral and ethical conduct. No one will become spiritual merely by observing rules; nonetheless, the spiritual student will desire to abide by the rules, regulations, and policies. The student who is not prepared to accept instruction will never be prepared to give instruction. Liberty holds as one of its foremost goals the development of men and women of strong character. Firm moral conviction and dependable self-discipline are as important as academic competence.

All students enrolled in Liberty University Online are subject to the Liberty University Online Code of Honor and Personal Code of Honor. Please see the Academic Information and Policies – Online Programs section of this Catalog for more information.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION REGARDING LICENSURE-BASED DEGREE PROGRAMS, INTERNSHIPS AND CLINICAL PLACEMENTS

Students who are pursuing degrees leading to application for professional licensure or certification, and/or who will be participating in clinical placements, internships, or practica through their Liberty University program should be aware that a criminal background check, finger printing, or drug screening may be required by Liberty University and/or the host facility.

Internships, Practica, and Clinical Placements

In such situations, each student is responsible for obtaining and paying for the background check or other screening process and for delivering required documentation to the facility. Although the university will make reasonable efforts to place admitted students in field experiences and internship, it will be up to the host facility to determine whether a student will be allowed to work at that facility.

Licensure-Based Degree Programs

Students in licensure-based degree programs are responsible for understanding the requirements of the program by becoming thoroughly familiar with the Degree Completion Plan (DCP) and the academic school's web page that outlines degree requirements.

Students should further be aware that a criminal record may jeopardize licensure by the State certification body. Students seeking licensure are urged to contact the relevant licensing agency to determine the licensing requirements for the jurisdiction. Successful completion of a program of study at Liberty University does not guarantee licensure, certification, or employment in the relevant occupation.

Liberty University Online Academic Calendar 2015– 2016

The Liberty University Online academic school year consists of three terms: fall, spring, and summer. Terms consist of three eight-week sub-terms (B, C & D), and one semester-long sub-term (A) which can range from fifteen to eighteen weeks in length. Additionally, intensive courses of varying frequency are offered each semester (J). <http://www.liberty.edu/online/academic-calendar/>.

Fall Semester 2015 – 17-week and 8-week (2015-40)

Registration for Fall 2015 opens May 27, 2015

Year	Term	Sub-term	Acceptance Deadline	Registration Deadline	Financial Check-In Deadline	Student Access to Course (0 Week)	Start Date	End Date	Grades Due
2015	40	J				Varies	8/24/15	12/18/15	12/28/2015
2015	40	A	7/29/15	8/12/15	8/17/15	8/18-23, 2015	8/24/15	12/18/15	12/28/2015
2015	40	B	7/29/15	8/12/15	8/17/15	8/18-23, 2015	8/24/15	10/16/15	10/26/2015
2015	40	C	8/26/15	9/09/15	9/14/15	9/15-20, 2015	9/21/15	11/13/15	11/23/2015
2015	40	D	9/30/15	10/14/15	10/19/15	10/20-25, 2015	10/26/15	12/18/15	12/28/2015

Winter Semester 2015 – Winter Intensives (2016-10)

Registration for Winter 2015 opens September 23, 2015

Year	Term	Sub-term	Acceptance Deadline	Registration Deadline	Financial Check-In Deadline	Student Access to Course (0 Week)	Start Date	End Date	Grades Due
2016	10	J				Varies	12/19/15	1/10/16	3/14/2016

Spring Semester 2016 – 17-week and 8-week (2016-20)

Registration for Spring 2016 opens September 23, 2015

Year	Term	Sub-term	Acceptance Deadline	Registration Deadline	Financial Check-In Deadline	Student Access to Course (0 Week)	Start Date	End Date	Grades Due
2016	20	J				Varies	1/11/16	5/13/16	5/23/2016
2016	20	A	12/16/15	1/06/16	1/11/16	1/12-17, 2016	1/18/16	5/13/16	5/23/2016
2016	20	B	12/16/15	1/06/16	1/11/16	1/12-17, 2016	1/18/16	3/11/16	3/21/2016
2016	20	C	1/20/16	2/03/16	2/08/16	2/09-14, 2016	2/15/16	4/08/16	4/18/2016
2016	20	D	2/24/16	3/09/16	3/14/16	3/15-20, 2016	3/21/16	5/13/16	5/23/2016

Summer Semester 2016 – 15-week and 8-week (2016-30)

Registration for Summer 2016 opens February 17, 2016

Year	Term	Sub-term	Acceptance Deadline	Registration Deadline	Financial Check-In Deadline	Student Access to Course (0 Week)	Start Date	End Date	Grades Due
2016	30	J				Varies	5/16/16	8/26/16	9/02/2016
2016	30	A	4/20/16	5/04/16	5/09/16	5/10-15, 2016	5/16/16	8/26/16	9/02/2016
2016	30	B	4/20/16	5/04/16	5/09/16	5/10-15, 2016	5/16/16	7/08/16	7/18/2016
2016	30	D	6/08/16	6/22/16	6/27/16	6/29-3, 2016	7/4/16	8/26/16	9/02/2016

Please note:

1. **Course offerings are limited in Terms A and C**
2. **Tuition Recalculation**

If a student registers full time and subsequently withdraws from one or more courses which results in their remaining enrollment changing from full-time to part-time, they will be charged the part-time tuition rate for the remaining courses in that semester. If the new tuition rate results in a balance, the student is responsible for making payment.

- Undergraduate students enrolled in less than 12 hours in a semester constitutes part time status
- Graduate students enrolled in less than 9 hours in a semester constitutes part time status
- Doctoral students enrolled in less than 6 hours in a semester constitutes part time status

A description of all diplomas or degrees awarded, together with a statement of the requirements to be met for satisfactory completion of each:

Liberty is not offering full degree programs at the Florida site but rather just limited course intensives from existing degree programs specified below:

Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Therapy

Master of Arts in Professional Counseling

Master of Arts in Teaching

Master of Education

Education Specialist

Doctor of Education

- **Education Leadership**
- **Curriculum and Instruction**
- **Community Care and Counseling**

A listing of all faculty indicating degrees held and institutions or agencies awarding the credentials:

Ellen Black

Doctor of Education (Curriculum and Instruction); Temple University | Philadelphia, PA

Master of Education (Reading and Language Arts); Texas A&M University-Commerce | Commerce, TX - US

Bachelor of Science (Education); Eastern Mennonite University | Harrisonburg, VA - US

Russell Claxton

Doctor of Education (Educational Leadership); University Of Georgia | Athens, GA - US

Education Specialist (Educational Leadership); University Of Georgia | Athens, GA - US

Master of Education (Administration and Supervision); University of West Georgia | Carrollton, GA - US

Bachelor of Science (Human Resources); Liberty University | Lynchburg, VA - US

Denise Daniel

Doctor of Philosophy (Counselor Education and Supervision); Regent University | Virginia Beach, VA

Master of Arts (Biblical Counseling); Dallas Theological Seminary | Dallas, TX - US

Master of Biblical Studies (biblical studies); Dallas Theological Seminary | Dallas, TX - US

Bachelor of Science (Nursing); Dallas Baptist University | Dallas, TX - US

Mary Deacon

Doctor of Philosophy (Counselor Education); University of Virginia | Charlottesville, VA - US

Master of Arts (Professional Counseling); Liberty University | Lynchburg, VA - US

Bachelor of Science (Chemistry); Central Michigan University | Mount Pleasant, MI

Fernando Garzon

Doctor of Psychology (Clinical Psychology); Fuller Theological Seminary | Pasadena, CA - US

Bachelor of Arts (Biology); Wake Forest University | Winston Salem, NC - US

Patricia Hinkley

Doctor of Education (Counseling Psychology); Argosy University-Sarasota, FL | Sarasota, FL

Master of Arts (Counseling); Liberty University | Lynchburg, VA - US

Bachelor of Science (Psychology); Liberty University | Lynchburg, VA - US

Victor Hinson

Doctor of Education (Counseling Psychology); Argosy University-Sarasota, FL | Sarasota, FL

Master of Arts (Professional Counseling); Liberty University | Lynchburg, VA - US

Master of Divinity (Christian Education); Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary | Wake Forest, NC - US

Bachelor of Arts (Religious Studies); Gardner-Webb University | Boiling Springs, NC - US

Deanna Keith

Doctor of Education (Admin and Supervision); University of Virginia | Charlottesville, VA - US

Education Specialist (Admin and Supervision); University of Virginia | Charlottesville, VA - US

Master of Education (Special Education); Lynchburg College | Lynchburg, VA - US

Bachelor of Arts (Psychology and Special Education); Lynchburg College | Lynchburg, VA - US

Harvey Klamm

Doctor of Education (Educational Leadership); Liberty University | Lynchburg, VA - US

Master of Education (Physical Education with Curriculum Emphasis); University of Virginia | Charlottesville, VA - US

Bachelor of Arts (Health, Physical Ed., Recreation); Cedarville University | Cedarville, OH - US

Melvin Pride

Doctor of Philosophy (Pastoral Counseling); Loyola University | New Orleans, LA - US

Master of Arts (Coun/Disc); Capital Bible Seminary | Lanham, MD

Master of Science (Pastoral Counseling); Loyola University Maryland | Baltimore, MD - US

Bachelor of Science (Business Administration); Towson University | Towson, MD - US

Samuel Smith

Doctor of Education (Curriculum and Instruction); Oklahoma State University | Stillwater, OK

Master of Arts (School Administration); Grace College and Seminary | Winona Lake, IN - US

Bachelor of Arts (Bible, English); Mid-America Christian University | Oklahoma City, OK - US

The Graduate School

Administration

Douglas F. Mann, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Vice Provost for Graduate Education

Dean of the Graduate School

Professor of History

Kevin Struble, B.S., M.A., Ed.S.

Administrative Chair, Graduate and Online Student Affairs

G. Michelle Baker, B.A., M.A.

Administrative Chair of Institutional Research

Chair of the Institutional Review Board

Tracy Godsey, B.S.

Associate Registrar for Graduate Studies

Craig Hammond, B.S.

Administrative Chair for Academic Operations

Amanda Berry, B.S.

Administrative Assistant to the Vice Provost for Graduate Education

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

The Graduate School, located in Green Hall, is the administrative hub for all graduate programs at Liberty University. It assists the departments and schools of the University in the planning and maintaining of high quality master's and doctoral degrees across the disciplines. The Graduate School at Liberty University facilitates various faculty functions, such as the Graduate Senate and the Graduate Administrative Council. It also coordinates a variety of services to students through the Graduate Writing Center, the Institutional Review Board, and the Online Graduate Student Affairs Office.

PURPOSE

The Graduate School at Liberty University guides the University's schools and academic departments in developing and maintaining distinctively Christian and academically excellent graduate programs.

GOALS

- Promote the integration of faith and learning by:
 - Fostering the development of a scholarly community with a shared Christian epistemology
 - Ensuring opportunities for dialog about integration
 - Encouraging research and scholarship that demonstrates and examines integration
- Ensure consistently high quality in graduate programs by upholding appropriate standards for:
 - Recruitment and retention of graduate faculty
 - Graduate-level curriculum and degree requirements
 - Admission, matriculation and student conduct
- Advocate for the University's graduate programs and support services by:
 - Evaluating institutional and programmatic needs
 - Participating in the University's planning process
 - Pursuing adequate resourcing
- Contribute to the scholarly community by:
 - Mentoring students to be teacher-scholars
 - Promoting and enabling research among students and faculty
 - Recognizing and encouraging scholarly activity

- Create a culture that fosters a dynamic relationship with Christ by:

- Encouraging a values-sensitive environment that leads to service
- Promoting a spiritually disciplined lifestyle
- Offering corporate opportunities for spiritual growth

THE GRADUATE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL (GAC)

The Graduate Administrative Council (GAC) is the administrative entity tasked with overseeing, planning, developing, and coordinating all graduate programs at Liberty University. The GAC is comprised of all graduate program directors and appropriate graduate-related administrators and is chaired by the Dean of the Graduate School.

THE GRADUATE SENATE

The Graduate Senate consists of faculty representatives from each graduate program and the appropriate members of the administrative staff of the Graduate School. It conducts the regular faculty business of graduate studies, academic standards and curriculum, and program requirements. The Graduate Senate meets monthly and is coordinated by an executive committee.

INSTITUTIONAL REVIEW BOARD (IRB)

Liberty University's Institutional Review Board (IRB) is designed to protect people who take part in research studies affiliated with the University. The IRB examines each study's design to insure it is ethical, does not involve unnecessary risks, and includes adequate safeguards for research participants. The IRB committee consists of academicians with scientific training, clergy, medical doctors, persons without scientific training, and students. Liberty's IRB may be reached online at irb@liberty.edu, or through its web page at <http://www.liberty.edu/academics/graduate/irb>.

GRADUATE WRITING CENTER

The mission of the Graduate Writing Center (GWC) is to assist graduate students and faculty of all disciplines and all levels of expertise to become the best writers they can be. In support of this mission, the GWC provides free face-to-face tutoring sessions (our core service), classroom presentations, workshops, and web resources to students, faculty, and staff. Peer tutors work with writers at all stages of the writing process, from topic selection to documentation. Services offered to students include one-on-one tutoring, consultations on thesis and dissertation projects, and conversation practice for non-native English speakers. Services offered for faculty include developing writing and teaching aids for classroom use, presenting on writing-related topics in classes, and assisting faculty with their own research and scholarship. Most services are available in both residential and online formats. More information is available at www.liberty.edu/graduatewritingcenter.

Graduate Admissions

General Requirements

Applicants to resident or online graduate programs at Liberty University are assessed according to academic background, aptitude for graduate-level work, and personal information. Professional experience may also be considered for applicants to some graduate programs. Applicants are considered without regard to race, color, gender, national or ethnic origin, age, disability, or status as a veteran or disabled veteran. The school maintains its Christian character, but does not discriminate on the basis of religion except to the extent that applicable law respects its right to act in furtherance of its religious objectives.

The mission of Liberty University is to develop Christ-centered men and women with the values, knowledge, and skills essential to impact the world. We expect that our students understand and respect our mission and purpose while enrolled at Liberty University.

Admission to Liberty University's graduate programs is governed by policies and procedures developed by the Graduate Senate and Graduate Administrative Council. Admission to graduate programs does not constitute Degree Candidacy status in a specific graduate program. **Requirements for Degree Candidacy are outlined in the Program Specific Admission Procedures in the individual program sections of this Catalog.**

The University reserves the right to refuse admission or readmission to any prospective student or re-enrollment to any student. Any applicant who intentionally withholds pertinent information or who falsifies information may be required to withdraw from Liberty University. The regulations listed herein are subject to change after the publication of this Catalog. The University reserves the right to make necessary changes to admission requirements without notice.

Liberty University graduate programs utilize a variety of course-delivery formats, some of which are available through online instruction. Course delivery format options vary by degree

program; programs may be offered through online or residential formats.

An overview of program format options and admissions requirements by program is provided in the **Admission Requirements Matrix** located at the end of the Graduate Admissions section.

Applicants to all graduate programs are required to have access to the Internet, e-mail service, and proficiency with word-processing software. Online students are required to use Microsoft Word to submit their writing assignments.

Applicants who hold a bachelor's degree from an unaccredited institution may be admitted to some master's degree programs on Academic Probation status. Policies regarding removal from Academic Probation status vary per degree program. The Office of Graduate Admissions may use professional judgment when conducting admission reviews and may request additional documentation to evaluate a candidate's record. In addition, if certain documentation is not available or does not meet admission standards, the Office of Graduate Admissions may, but is not obligated to offer admission to students based on professional judgment.

Program Formats

Residential. With the residential delivery format, courses in a program are delivered on campus [face-to-face] and generally last the standard semester.

Online. With the online delivery format, courses in a program are delivered to students through a virtual classroom experience that is flexible, personal, and challenging. Through the online format a student can complete a program entirely online. The only exception is with programs that have required intensives. Courses with an intensive format requires that students attend on-campus, week long or weekend instruction that include pre- and post-work.

Liberty University Resident Programs General Admission Procedures

Resident Graduate Admissions Office:

Phone: 1-877-298-9617

Fax: (434) 522-0430

Email: Residentgraduate@liberty.edu

Website: www.liberty.edu/residentgraduate

M-F: 8:00 am – 7:00 pm EST

Mailing Address:

Liberty University
Office of Resident Graduate Admissions
1971 University Blvd.
Lynchburg, VA 24515

also be downloaded from <http://www.liberty.edu/residentgraduate> and faxed or mailed to the Resident Graduate Admissions Office.

The application fee will be waived for Liberty University Alumni; download PDF application from www.liberty.edu/residentgraduate.

2. **Application Fee** is non-refundable.
3. **Academic Records**

Applicants to master's-level degree programs must submit an official transcript indicating successful completion of a baccalaureate degree program from an accredited or approved unaccredited institution. Applicants to doctoral programs may be required to submit official transcripts indicating successful completion of both baccalaureate and master's degrees. Please see program specific admission requirements for more details. In some cases, additional transcripts may be required in order for an acceptance decision to occur. In order to receive credit for both transfer courses and prerequisite courses, students must send in official transcripts from the school(s) at which the class(es) was/were taken. An "official transcript" is one that is received directly from the educational institution attended, or is sent to Liberty University (by any party) within the original, sealed, university envelope. Official

ITEMS TO BE SUBMITTED

Applicants must submit the following items to the Office of Graduate Admissions in order to be considered for admission. Admission decisions are not made until all documentation has been received and evaluated.

1. Application for Admission

Application can be made online at <http://www.liberty.edu/residentgraduate> with credit or debit card information. To initiate an application by phone, graduate students may contact the **Resident Graduate Admissions Office** (1-877-298-9617). The application can

transcripts should be sent to the Office of Graduate Admissions.

Unaccredited degrees will be reviewed and may be accepted for admission into some graduate programs based on university standards.

Applicants holding a bachelor's degree from an unaccredited institution who have also earned a master's degree from an accredited institution will be assessed on the basis of the master's-level degree.

Please see the Program Specific Admissions Procedures in the individual program sections of this Catalog for information regarding minimum grade-point-average requirements.

Applicants who hold a bachelor's degree from an unaccredited institution may be admitted to some master's degree programs on Academic Probation status. Policies regarding removal from Academic Probation status vary per degree program. The Office of Graduate Admissions reserves the right to use professional judgment when conducting admission reviews and may request additional documentation to evaluate a candidate's record. In addition, if certain documentation is not available or does not meet admission standards, the Office of Graduate Admissions reserves the right to offer admission to students based on professional judgment.

Some applicants may be required to provide Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores.

- Applicants who have taken the GRE should contact the College Testing Service and request that an official score report be sent to the Office of Graduate Admissions. Applicants who have not taken the GRE should contact Educational Testing Service to make arrangements to take the exam. The website address for the GRE is <http://www.gre.org> and the toll-free number is 1-(866) 473-4373. The computer-based format may be scheduled by individual appointment. Scores will be displayed on the screen at the conclusion of the test session and should be printed as a temporary score report. Please use the Liberty University code 5385 on the GRE forms in order to have test results sent directly to the University.

GPA POLICY FOR MATRICULATED STUDENTS

Students who apply for admission/readmission to a Graduate/Doctoral program and who have already matriculated at Liberty University as a Graduate/Doctoral student must have, at the time of the receipt of their application, a cumulative Liberty Graduate/Doctoral GPA equal to or higher than the minimum cumulative GPA required for good academic standing in and graduation from the degree program to which they are applying.

CONDITIONAL ENROLLMENT

Conditional enrollment is not available to applicants or programs offered in the **traditional resident** semester format.

SELF-CERTIFICATION FORM FOR CURRENTLY ENROLLED STUDENTS

Students currently enrolled in an undergraduate program of study must complete a Self-Certification Form verifying that they will have completed a bachelor's degree by the time that they begin their master's-level classes. Students must have met all other admission requirements for the program for which they are applying. Students under this status will be eligible for financial aid.

Resident graduate or seminary applicants must submit both a Self-Certification Form and an official transcript to confirm that they are in their final term. Official preliminary transcripts must

show a minimum of 105 undergraduate credit hours for applicants to master's degree programs. In order to maintain enrollment in the graduate program, students must send in an additional, final official transcript with a degree conferral date indicated by the end of the first term of enrollment.

TRANSFER STUDENTS

Graduate applicants who intend to transfer to the University must be eligible for reenrollment or readmission to the graduate program at the institution they most recently attended.

TRANSFER OF CREDITS

Only courses from institutions accredited by accrediting agencies recognized by the U.S. Department of Education are eligible for transfer credit. These include regional accrediting bodies such as the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) and other accrediting bodies such as the Association for Biblical Higher Education (ABHE), the Transnational Association of Christian Colleges and Schools (TRACS), and the Association of Theological Schools (ATS). Courses from University-approved institutions that meet regional or national accreditation equivalency will be accepted for transfer credit based on transfer credit policy. Applicants must request official transcripts be sent directly to the Office of Graduate Admissions from the registrar(s) of previously-attended schools. Transfer credit policies vary by degree program. Additional information is available in the Program Specific Admission Procedures in the individual program sections of this Catalog.

At least one-third of credits toward a graduate or post-baccalaureate professional degree are earned through instruction offered by Liberty University.

Transfer credit will not be granted from completed degrees awarded by other institutions. Information regarding exceptions to this policy for specific degree programs is noted in this Catalog in the sections pertaining to those programs. Internship credit and life-experience credit are not transferable.

Course work from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty University is considered transfer credit, and is subject to the same restrictions as course work completed through other institutions. Please refer to the next section ("Multiple Degrees") for more detailed information.

Please see the Transfer Credit Matrix at the end of this section for more information.

MULTIPLE DEGREES

Credit from a degree completed through Liberty University and Liberty University Baptist Theological Seminary may be applied toward a second degree of the same academic level (e.g., master's) earned through Liberty. The number of credits allowed to be applied toward the second degree may not exceed the maximum number of transfer credit for that degree as listed on the *Transfer Credit Matrix* at the end of this section.

In cases where the two degrees shared required courses in excess of the maximum amount of transfer credits allowed for the second degree, the student must take additional courses and use them as substitutions for the shared courses.

DUAL COGNATES/CONCENTRATIONS

Students may not earn a degree with two or more cognates or concentrations (e.g., a Master of Arts in Human Services Counseling with cognates in Business and Executive Leadership). While students may complete the courses in a second cognate/concentration, they may be admitted to only a single cognate/concentration, and their transcripts and diplomas will note completion of only one cognate/concentration. Any exception to this policy for an individual

degree program will be noted in the Catalog information pertaining to that program.

Students who have graduated with a degree may not apply for admission to pursue the same degree with a different cognate or concentration (example: a student who has earned a Master of Business Administration MBA degree with a cognate in Accounting may not apply for admission to pursue a second MBA with a cognate in Healthcare Management). Also, students who have earned a Master of Arts degree from the Seminary are not permitted to pursue a second Seminary Master of Arts degree (example: a student who has earned a Master of Arts in Christian Ministry may not apply for admission to the Master of Arts in Theological Studies).

ADMISSION NOTIFICATION

When all required items have been received, applicants will be notified of an admission decision from the Office of Graduate Admissions or the appropriate academic department. Course registration information, pertinent information about financial check-in, and orientation for residential courses are included in the letter of acceptance.

READMISSION

Students must apply for readmission if they have broken enrollment. A **Residential student** breaks enrollment if he/she does not maintain continuous enrollment every Fall and Spring semester.

Admission status is subject to the terms of any previous academic or disciplinary probation, suspension, or dismissal. Students must submit official transcripts from all educational institutions attended since enrollment at Liberty. Admission decisions for re-applicants will be based on the current admission criteria of the respective degree program at the time the re-application is submitted.

Students who break enrollment and apply for readmission will be required to follow the current degree completion plan in effect at the time of re-entry to the University.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ADMISSION

Applicants who are not citizens or legal permanent residents of the United States and who desire to be enrolled as on-campus international students must follow procedures established by the Office of International Student Admissions. Graduate applicants who will be applying for Student (F-1) Visas should submit applications for the fall semester by May 1 and for the spring semester by October 1. Applicants must submit an affidavit of financial support for themselves and any family members accompanying them before they can be admitted.

Students living abroad and foreign nationals residing in the U.S. with an appropriate visa status are eligible to enroll in online classes provided they have the necessary Internet access and email service. Enrollment in online courses does not enable students to obtain or remain on Student (F-1) Visa Status.

Applicants whose native language is not English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or an approved alternate test: of English proficiency: Pearson Test of English (PTE), International English Language Testing System (IELTS), or the International Test of English Proficiency (iTEP). Applicants must earn a score of 80 on the Internet-based TOEFL, a 3.9 on the iTEP, a 6.5 on the IELTS, or an equivalent score on an approved alternate test for all graduate and seminary degree programs. An official score report sent directly from the testing service must be submitted to the University before an admission decision can be made. Applicants who have an earned degree from a college or university in the U.S. or other English-speaking country or school may have the TOEFL requirement waived by the Office of Graduate Admissions. In addition, the Office of Graduate

Admissions may require any student whose native language is not English, regardless of citizenship, to submit a TOEFL score or score from an approved alternate test, if such documentation is deemed necessary. Enrollment in certain courses may be determined by the student's English proficiency test score in conjunction with other diagnostic assessments administered after the student matriculates on campus. Information regarding approved English proficiency tests may be obtained online as follows: TOEFL: www.toefl.org; IELTS: www.ielts.org; PTE: www.pearsonpte.com; iTEP: www.itepexam.com.

International students and all dependents who accompany them to the U.S. must be covered with an adequate health insurance policy each semester of enrollment. A mandatory health insurance fee is added to the account of international students each fall and spring semester. It is the responsibility of all international students to remain enrolled in an adequate health insurance policy while studying at the University.

KOREAN LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

The Korean Language Assistance Program (KLAP) has been developed for those Korean students for whom English is a second language, whose TOEFL score is less than 80, and who plan to return to Korea for ministry. For students who qualify for this program, the courses are taught in Korean, translated, assisted by a Korean-qualified reading assistant, or delivered by any method approved by the Graduate Senate to ensure comparable educational outcomes. Only Seminary courses are available in KLAP and students may take only courses designated as KLAP.

SPECIAL (NON-DEGREE-SEEKING) STUDENTS

Students who are not seeking degrees may enroll in master's-level courses as Special (A.K.A. Non-Degree-Seeking) Students. These students may accumulate no more than 12 semester hours under this status. Doctoral-level programs do not have Special-Student status; however, Special Students may be able to take doctoral-level classes upon approval by the Associate Dean or Academic Dean.

Special Students are not eligible to receive transfer credit, including credit earned through advanced standing, ICE (Institutional Challenge Examination), and PLA (Prior Learning Assessment). Financial Aid is not available for Special Students.

ACADEMIC AMNESTY

Students Academically Suspended or Academically Dismissed from Liberty University may appeal for readmission under Academic Amnesty per the following protocols:

1. The student must not have been enrolled at the University for a period of at least three academic years. (Example: If the student's last enrollment was in the Spring 2012 semester, he/she would not be eligible to appeal for Academic Amnesty until after the Spring 2015 semester.)
2. The student must submit a written appeal for readmission to the Associate Registrar for Graduate Studies. The appeal should include a thorough explanation of (1) the circumstances which contributed to the academic performance which resulted in the student's Academic Suspension or Dismissal and (2) why the student's present circumstances are more conducive to improved academic performance if permitted to resume his/her studies.
3. Students who were Academically Dismissed because of academic dishonesty are not eligible for Academic Amnesty.
4. The Associate Registrar for Graduate Studies will confer with the Director of Graduate Student Affairs to determine whether or not there are any student-conduct-related considerations that should render the student

ineligible to resume his/her studies through Liberty University.

5. If the Director of Graduate Student Affairs determines that the student is eligible to resume his/her studies from a student-conduct perspective, the Associate Registrar for Graduate Studies will then present the student's appeal for review to the Associate Dean or Program Director over the student's degree program.
6. If the student is determined by the Associate Dean or Program Director to be eligible for readmission, the Associate Registrar for Graduate Studies will submit the student's appeal to the Vice Provost for review.
7. If the Vice Provost approves the student's appeal, all grades of C, D and F (including +/- grades) will be revised to Q, and will no longer be included in the calculation of the student's cumulative GPA. Grades of A and B (including +/- grades) will not be revised, and will continue to be included in the calculation of the student's cumulative GPA.
8. Students in degree programs requiring a cumulative GPA of 2.0 for good academic standing and graduation will retain grades of C (and C+/-), as well.
9. If the Vice Provost denies the student's appeal, his decision will be final. The student will not be permitted to resume the pursuit of any Graduate or Doctoral degree through Liberty University.
10. Once the approved student's grades have been revised, he/she is eligible to apply for readmission. (He/she must meet all applicable admission requirements to gain readmission.) The student will be readmitted on Academic Caution, and will be required to take and pass GRST 500 Intro to Graduate Writing in his/her first semester (unless he/she has already passed the course).
11. The previously assigned academic standings will not change, and will remain part of the student's academic records for the respective semesters for which they were earned.
12. Students who have been granted Academic Amnesty are not eligible for graduation honors.

DEGREE CANDIDACY

Requirements for Degree Candidacy vary by program. See the Program-Specific Admission Requirements in the individual program sections of this Catalog.

DUAL ENROLLMENT

Undergraduate students may enroll in master's-level courses during the semester in which they have nine or fewer semester hours remaining to complete their bachelor's degrees. Students must meet the cumulative GPA requirement for admission in good standing into a Graduate program to be eligible to register under dual enrollment for that program.

Students may be dually enrolled for a maximum of two semesters, and may enroll for a maximum of nine semester hours of Graduate course work.

Non-Liberty University undergraduate students must send in their graduate admission application, official transcripts, and a letter from their current Registrar's Office indicating their current Grade Point Average, the specific degree they are pursuing, the estimated date of graduation, and the number of remaining credit hours for degree completion. Once these documents are received by the Office of Graduate Admissions, the student must contact the Liberty University Registrar's Office to request approval for dual enrollment.

Currently enrolled Liberty University undergraduate students do not need to send in an application; they must contact the Registrar directly to request approval for dual enrollment.

Dual enrollment is not available to students already enrolled at the Graduate level.

GRADUATE STUDENT ASSISTANTSHIPS

Graduate Student Assistantships are available for **residential students** in most of the graduate programs. These involve a stipend and tuition rebate. Application is separate from the admissions process. For detailed information and the application forms consult the Graduate Student Assistant Handbook at <http://www.liberty.edu/gradstudentaffairs>.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Additional information regarding the University's academic and administrative policies and procedures can be found on the University web site at <http://www.liberty.edu/registrar>.

PRIVACY OF STUDENT RECORDS: FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT (FERPA)

Liberty follows the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. Details regarding University policies are published online at <http://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=14819>. Persons desiring additional information about University policies and procedures should call or write the Director of Graduate Student Affairs.

Liberty University Online *General Admission Procedures*

Liberty University Online Graduate Admissions Office:

Phone: (800) 424-9595

Fax: (888) 301-3577

Email: LUOadmissions@liberty.eduWebsite: <http://www.liberty.edu/online>

M-F: 8:00 am – 10:00 pm EST

Sat: 10:00 am – 9:00 pm EST

Mailing Address:

Liberty University Online

Graduate Admissions

1971 University Blvd.

Lynchburg, VA 24515

ITEMS TO BE SUBMITTED

Applicants must submit the following items to the Liberty University Online Graduate Admissions Office in order to be considered for admission. Admission decisions are not made until all documentation has been received and evaluated.

1. Application for Admission

Application can be made online at <http://www.luonline.com/apply>. To initiate an application for online programs by phone, graduate students may contact Liberty University Online (800-424-9595).

2. Application Fee is non-refundable.

The fee is deferred until Financial Check-in.

3. Academic Records

Applicants to master's-level degree programs may submit an unofficial transcript indicating successful completion of a baccalaureate degree program from an accredited institution. Unofficial transcripts will allow for acceptance and registration. Unofficial transcripts will not be reviewed for transfer credit. Before submitting unofficial transcripts, please make sure they include the following:

- School's name or logo printed on the document
- List of completed courses and earned credit
- Degree and date conferred

Upon an admission decision, official transcripts are required within 60 days; official transcripts are required in order to register for a second semester of courses. The official transcripts must adhere to the specific program's requirements for admission. If the official transcripts do not meet the requirements, the admissions decision may be reversed and the student could be dropped from current classes and have financial aid removed. All applicants to Liberty University must be eligible for readmission at the last institution attended.

Applicants to doctoral programs will be required to submit official transcripts indicating successful completion of master's degree and may be required to submit transcripts from their baccalaureate degree. Please see program specific admission requirements for more details.

In some cases, additional transcripts may be required in order for an acceptance decision to occur. In order to receive credit for both transfer courses and prerequisite courses, students must send in official transcripts from the school(s) at which the class(es)

was/were taken. An "official transcript" is one that is received directly from the educational institution attended, or is sent to Liberty University (by any party) within the original, sealed, university envelope. Official transcripts should be sent to the Liberty University Online Graduate Admissions Office.

Unaccredited degrees will be reviewed and may be accepted on Caution for admission into some graduate programs based on university standards.

Applicants holding a bachelor's degree from an unaccredited institution who have also earned a master's degree from an accredited institution will be assessed on the basis of the master's-level degree. Students admitted on Caution into certain Academic Programs must take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing*. The Office of Graduate Admissions reserves the right to use professional judgment when conducting admission reviews and may request additional documentation to evaluate a candidate's record. In addition, if certain documentation is not available or does not meet admission standards, the Office of Graduate Admissions reserves the right to offer admission to students based on professional judgment.

4. Additional Requirements for Admission

Please see the Program Specific Admissions Procedures in the individual program sections of this Catalog for information regarding minimum grade-point-average requirements and additional items needed for acceptance.

Some applicants may be required to provide Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores or Miller Analogies Test (MAT) scores, or other similar type of test scores (GMAT, MCAT, and etc.).

- A. Applicants who have taken the GRE should contact the College Testing Service and request that an official score report be sent to the Office of Graduate Admissions. Applicants who have not taken the GRE should contact Educational Testing Service to make arrangements to take the exam. The website address for the GRE is <http://www.gre.org> and the toll-free number is (866) 473-4373. The computer-based format may be scheduled by individual appointment. Scores will be displayed on the screen at the conclusion of the test session and should be printed as a temporary score report. Please use the Liberty University code 5385 on the GRE forms in order to have test results sent directly to the University.
- B. Applicants who have taken the Miller Analogies Exam should contact www.milleranalogies.com to request that an official score report be sent to the Office of Graduate Admissions.

Admissions and Enrollment for Army Soldier-Students:

Active Duty, Reserve, and National Guard Army soldier-students must apply for admission and enroll via the GoArmyEd portal, www.goarmyed.com. Admission and enrollment through the Army portal will allow Tuition Assistance to be approved through the enrollment process. Additional information is

provided online, <http://www.liberty.edu/online/military-students/army/>.

GPA POLICY FOR MATRICULATED STUDENTS

Students who apply for admission/readmission to a Graduate/Doctoral program and who have already matriculated at Liberty University as a Graduate/Doctoral student must have, at the time of the receipt of their application, a cumulative Liberty Graduate/Doctoral GPA equal to or higher than the minimum cumulative GPA required for good academic standing in and graduation from the degree program to which they are applying.

CONDITIONAL ENROLLMENT

Liberty University Online students may be conditionally enrolled following the receipt of a completed application. Graduate conditionally enrolled students may enroll for up to nine semester hours of online coursework within the first semester only pending the receipt of all remaining admission documentation. Students who have not submitted the required documentation by the completion of the first semester will not be permitted to enroll in additional courses until the admission file is completed and program admission is granted.

Conditional enrollment is not a guarantee of full admission to a degree program. Federal and state financial aid is not available to students under conditional enrollment.

SELF-CERTIFICATION FORM

Undergraduate students must complete a Self-Certification Form that they have or will have completed a bachelor's degree by the time that they begin their master's-level classes. Students must have met all other admission requirements for the program for which they are applying. Students under this status will be eligible for financial aid.

Students must submit official baccalaureate degree transcripts by the end of their first semester.

TRANSFER STUDENTS

Graduate applicants who intend to transfer to the University must be eligible for reenrollment or readmission to the graduate program at the institution they most recently attended.

TRANSFER OF CREDITS

Only courses from institutions accredited by accrediting agencies recognized by the U.S. Department of Education are eligible for transfer credit. These include regional accrediting bodies such as the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) and other accrediting bodies such as the Association for Biblical Higher Education (ABHE), the Transnational Association of Christian Colleges and Schools (TRACS), and the Association of Theological Schools (ATS). Courses from University-approved institutions that meet regional or national accreditation equivalency will be accepted for transfer credit based on transfer credit policy. Applicants must request official transcripts be sent directly to the Office of Graduate Admissions from the registrar(s) of previously-attended schools. Transfer credit policies vary by degree program. Additional information is available in the Program Specific Admission Procedures in the individual program sections of this Catalog.

Transfer credit will not be granted from completed degrees awarded by other institutions. Information regarding exceptions to this policy for specific degree programs is noted in this Catalog in the sections pertaining to those programs. Internship credit and life-experience credit are not transferable.

Course work from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty University is considered

transfer credit, and is subject to the same restrictions as course work completed through other institutions. Please refer to the next section ("Multiple Degrees") for more detailed information.

Please see the *Transfer Credit Matrix* at the end of this section for more information.

MULTIPLE DEGREES

Credit from a degree completed through Liberty University and **Rawlings** School of Divinity may be applied toward a second degree of the same academic level (e.g., master's) earned through Liberty. The number of credits allowed to be applied toward the second degree may not exceed the maximum amount of transfer credit for that degree as listed on the *Transfer Credit Matrix* at the end of this section.

In cases where the two degrees share required courses in excess of the maximum amount of transfer credits allowed for the second degree, the student must take additional courses and use them as substitutions for the shared courses.

DUAL COGNATES/CONCENTRATIONS

Students may not earn a degree with two or more cognates or concentrations (e.g., a Master of Arts in Human Services Counseling with cognates in Business and Executive Leadership). While students may complete the courses in a second cognate/concentration, they may be admitted to only a single cognate/concentration, and their transcripts and diplomas will note completion of only one cognate/concentration. Any exception to this policy for an individual degree program will be noted in the Catalog information pertaining to that program.

Students who have graduated with a degree may not apply for admission to pursue the same degree with a different cognate or concentration (example: a student who has earned a Master of Business Administration [MBA] degree with a cognate in Accounting may not apply for admission to pursue a second MBA with a cognate in Healthcare Management). Also, students who have earned a Master of Arts degree from the Seminary are not permitted to pursue a second Seminary Master of Arts degree (example: a student who has earned a Master of Arts in Christian Ministry may not apply for admission to the Master of Arts in Theological Studies).

ADMISSION NOTIFICATION

When all required items have been received, applicants will be notified of an admission decision from the Office of Graduate Admissions or the appropriate academic department. Course registration information, and pertinent information about financial check-in, are included in the letter of acceptance.

READMISSION

Students must apply for readmission if they have broken enrollment. A **Liberty University Online student** breaks enrollment if he/she does not matriculate in a course at least once every academic year.

Please note:

1. Students in Doctoral programs who have begun the dissertation/project/thesis phase of their degrees must maintain continual enrollment (Fall, Spring, and Summer semesters) until they complete their degrees.
2. **Liberty University Online students** who are pursuing Master's degrees which require projects or theses, and who have begun the project/thesis phase of their degrees, must adhere to the **Residential** enrollment policy (they must be enrolled for each Fall and Spring semester) until they complete their degrees.

Admission status is subject to the terms of any previous academic or disciplinary probation, suspension, or dismissal.

Students may be required to provide official transcripts from all educational institutions attended since enrollment at Liberty. Admission decisions for re-applicants will be based on the current admission criteria of the respective degree program at the time the re-application is submitted.

Students who break enrollment and apply for readmission will be required to follow the current degree completion plan in effect at the time of re-entry to the University.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ADMISSION

Applicants whose native language is not English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or an approved alternate test: of English proficiency: Pearson Test of English (PTE), International English Language Testing System (IELTS), or the International Test of English Proficiency (iTEP). Applicants must earn a score of 80 on the Internet-based TOEFL, a 3.9 on the iTEP, 6.5 on the IELTS, or an equivalent score on an approved alternate test for all graduate and seminary degree programs. An official score report sent directly from the testing service must be submitted to the University before an admission decision can be made. Applicants who have an earned degree from a college or university in the U.S. or other English-speaking country or school may have the TOEFL requirement waived by the Office of Graduate Admissions. In addition, the Office of Graduate Admissions may require any student whose native official language is not English, regardless of citizenship, to submit a TOEFL score or score from an approved alternate test, if such documentation is deemed necessary. Information regarding approved English proficiency tests may be obtained online as follows: TOEFL: www.toefl.org; IELTS: www.ielts.org; PTE: www.pearsonpte.com; iTEP: www.itepexam.com.

SPECIAL (NON-DEGREE-SEEKING) STUDENTS

Students who are not seeking degrees may enroll in master's-level courses as Special (Non-Degree-Seeking) Students. These students may accumulate no more than 12 semester hours under this status. Doctoral-level programs do not have Special-Student status; however, Special Students may be able to take doctoral-level classes upon approval by the Associate Dean or Academic Dean.

Special Students are not eligible to receive transfer credit, including credit earned through advanced standing, ICE (Institutional Challenge Examination), and PLA (Prior Learning Assessment). Financial Aid is not available for Special Students.

ACADEMIC AMNESTY

Students Academically Suspended or Academically Dismissed from Liberty University may appeal for readmission under Academic Amnesty per the following protocols:

1. The student must not have been enrolled at the University for a period of at least three academic years. (Example: If the student's last enrollment was in the Spring 2012 semester, he/she would not be eligible to appeal for Academic Amnesty until after the Spring 2015 semester.)
2. The student must submit a written appeal for readmission to the Associate Registrar for Graduate Studies. The appeal should include a thorough explanation of (1) the circumstances which contributed to the academic performance which resulted in the student's Academic Suspension or Dismissal and (2) why the student's present circumstances are more conducive to improved academic performance if permitted to resume his/her studies.

3. Students who were Academically Dismissed because of academic dishonesty are not eligible for Academic Amnesty.
4. The Associate Registrar for Graduate Studies will confer with the Director of Graduate Student Affairs to determine whether or not there are any student-conduct-related considerations that should render the student ineligible to resume his/her studies through Liberty University.
5. If the Director of Graduate Student Affairs determines that the student is eligible to resume his/her studies from a student-conduct perspective, the Associate Registrar for Graduate Studies will then present the student's appeal for review to the Associate Dean or Program Director over the student's degree program.
6. If the student is determined by the Associate Dean or Program Director to be eligible for readmission, the Associate Registrar for Graduate Studies will submit the student's appeal to the Vice Provost for review.
7. If the Vice Provost approves the student's appeal, all grades of C, D and F (including +/- grades) will be revised to Q, and will no longer be included in the calculation of the student's cumulative GPA. Grades of A and B (including +/- grades) will not be revised, and will continue to be included in the calculation of the student's cumulative GPA.
8. Students in degree programs requiring a cumulative GPA of 2.0 for good academic standing and graduation will retain grades of C (and C+/-), as well.
9. If the Vice Provost denies the student's appeal, his decision will be final. The student will not be permitted to resume the pursuit of any Graduate or Doctoral degree through Liberty University.
10. Once the approved student's grades have been revised, he/she is eligible to apply for readmission. (He/she must meet all applicable admission requirements to gain readmission.) The student will be readmitted on Academic Caution, and will be required to take and pass GRST 500 Intro to Graduate Writing in his/her first semester (unless he/she has already passed the course).
11. The previously assigned academic standings will not change, and will remain part of the student's academic records for the respective semesters for which they were earned.
12. Students who have been granted Academic Amnesty are not eligible for graduation honors.

DEGREE CANDIDACY

Requirements for Degree Candidacy vary by program. See the *Program-Specific Admission Requirements* in the individual program sections of this Catalog.

DUAL ENROLLMENT

Undergraduate students may enroll in master's-level courses during the semester in which they have nine or fewer semester hours remaining to complete their bachelor's degrees. Students must meet the cumulative GPA requirement for admission in good standing into a Graduate program to be eligible to register under dual enrollment for that program.

Students may be dually enrolled for a maximum of two semesters, and may enroll for a maximum of nine semester hours of Graduate course work.

Non-Liberty University undergraduate students must send in their Graduate admission application, official transcripts, and

a letter from their current Registrar's Office indicating their current Grade Point Average, the specific degree they are pursuing, the estimated date of graduation, and the number of remaining credit hours for degree completion. Once these documents have been received by the Office of Graduate Admissions, the student must contact the Liberty University Registrar's Office to request approval for dual enrollment.

Currently enrolled Liberty University undergraduate students do not need to send in an application; they must contact the Registrar directly to request approval for dual enrollment.

Dual enrollment is not available to students already enrolled at the Graduate level.

PRIVACY OF STUDENT RECORDS: FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT (FERPA)

Liberty follows the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. Details regarding University policies are published online at www.liberty.edu/ferpa. Persons desiring additional information about University policies and procedures should call or write the Director of Graduate Student Affairs.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Additional information regarding the University's academic and administrative policies and procedures can be found on the University web site at <http://www.luonline.com>.

Admissions Requirements Matrix

MASTER'S DEGREE PROGRAMS							
Program	Format	GPA	GPA for Caution	GRE	Recommendations	Statement-of-Purpose Essay	Research Paper / Writing Sample
Master of Arts in Christian Apologetics (MA)	O/R	2.50	none	N	1	N	N
Master of Arts in English (MA)	R	3.00	case-by-case	Y	2	Y	Y
Master of Arts in Communication (MA)	O/R	3.00	case-by-case	N	1	Y	N
Master of Arts in Strategic Communication (MA)	O/R	3.00	case-by-case	N	1	Y	N
Master of Arts in History - Thesis Track (MA)	R	3.00	2.75	Y	2	Y	Y
Master of Arts in History – Comprehensive Track (MA)	O/R	3.00	2.75	N	2	Y	N
Master of Arts in Ethnomusicology (MA)	O+	3.00	2.50	N	1	Y	N*
Master of Arts in Global Studies (MAGS)	O/R	3.00	2.00	N	1	N	N
Master of Arts in Philosophical Studies (MAPS)	R	3.00	2.00	Y	1	Y	N
Master of Arts in Music and Worship (MA)	O/R+	3.00	2.50	N	1	Y	N
Master of Science in Sport Management (MS)	O/R	3.00	2.50	N	0	N	N
Master of Arts in Public Policy (MAPP)	O	3.00	2.50	N	0	N	N
Master of Science in Criminal Justice (MS)	O	3.00	2.00	N	0	N	N
Master of Science in Marketing (MS)	O	3.00	2.00	N	0	N	N
Master of Public Health (MPH)	O/R	2.50	none	N	0	N	N
Master of Business Administration (MBA)	O/R	3.00	2.50	N	0	N	N
Master of Science in Information Systems (MSIS)	O	3.00	2.50	N	0	N	N
Master of Divinity in Academic/Pre-PhD (MDiv)	R	2.00	none	N	1	N	N
Accelerated Master of Divinity (Thesis/Non-thesis) (MDiv)	R	2.50	case-by-case	N	1	N	N
Master of Science in Biomedical Sciences (MS) 1 yr track	R	3.00	none	Y	3	N	N
Master of Science in Biomedical Sciences (MS) 2 yr track	O/R	2.75	none	Y	3	N	N
Master of Arts in Music Education (MA)	O/R+	3.00	2.50	N	1	Y	N
Master of Science in Cyber Security (MS)	O	3.00	2.50	N	0	N	N
Master of Fine Arts in Studio and Digital Arts (MFA)	O/R	3.00	case-by-case	N	3	Y+++	N
Master of Science in Exercise Science (MS)	O/R+	3.00	2.50	Y	2	Y	N
Master of Science in Addiction Counseling (MS)	O+	3.00	2.50	N	0	N	N
Master of Science in Accounting (MS)	O	3.00	2.00	N	0	N	N
Master of Science in Health Informatics (MS)	O	3.00	2.50	N	0	N	N
Master of Science in Healthcare Administration (MS)	O	3.00	2.50	N	0	N	N
Master of Science in Information Technology (MSIT)	O	3.00	2.50	N	0	N	N
Master of Arts in Clinical Mental Health Counseling (MA)	R	3.00	none	Y***	2	Y	N
Master of Arts in Professional Counseling (MA)	O+	3.00	none	Y***	2	Y	N
Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Counseling (MA)	R	3.00	none	Y***	2	Y	N
Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Therapy (MA)	O+	3.00	2.50	N	0	N	N
Master of Science in Nursing (MSN)	O	3.00	2.00	N	1	N	N
Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) (Licensure)	O+	3.00	2.50	N	0	N	N
Master of Education in Teaching & Learning (MEd) (Non-licensure)	O	3.00	2.50	N	0	N	N
Master of Arts in Executive Leadership (MA)	O	2.50	2.00	N	0	N	N
Master of Arts in Human Services Counseling (MA)	O/R	2.00	none	N	0	N	N

GRADUATE ADMISSIONS

Master of Arts in Worship Studies (MA)	O/R+	3.00	2.50	N	1	Y	N
Master of Arts in Pastoral Counseling (MA)	O/R+	2.00	none	N	0	N	N
Master of Arts in Christian Ministry (MACM)	O/R	2.00	none	N	1	N	N
Master of Arts in Theological Studies (MATS)	O/R	2.00	none	N	1	N	N
Master of Arts in Religion (MAR)	O/R	2.00	none	N	1	N	N
Master of Divinity-Chaplaincy (MDiv)	O/R	2.00	none	N	1	N	N
Master of Religious Education (MRE)	O	2.00	none	N	1	N	N

POST-MASTER'S AND DOCTORAL DEGREE PROGRAMS

Program	Format	GPA	GPA for Caution	GRE/MAT	Recommendations	Statement of Purpose Essay	Research/Writing Sample
Master of Theology (ThM)	O/R ⁺	3.00	2.00	N	1	N	N
Doctor of Business Administration (DBA)	O ⁺	3.25	none	N [^]	2	Y	N
Doctor of Ministry (DMin)	O ⁺	3.00	2.00	N	2	Y	N
Doctor of Nursing Practice (post-MSN) ^{^^} (DNP)	O ⁺	3.00	none	N	3	Y	Y
Doctor of Nursing Practice - FNP Licensure ^{^^} (DNP)	R ^{^^^}	3.00	none	N	3	Y	Y
Doctor of Worship Studies (DWS)~	O ⁺	3.00	2.50	N	2	Y	N
Doctor of Philosophy in Theology & Apologetics (PhD)	O ⁺	3.25	none	Y	2	Y	Y
Educational Specialist (EdS)	O	3.00	none	N	1	N	N
Doctor of Education (EdD)	O ⁺	3.00	none	Y	2	N	N
Doctor of Education in Community Care & Counseling (EdD)	O ⁺	3.00	none	Y	2	Y	Y
Doctor of Philosophy in Counselor Education & Supervision (PhD)	O ⁺	3.25	none	Y	2	N	Y

Important Notes:

- R = Resident Format; O = Online Format
- Y = Yes; N = No
- TOEFL is required, if applicable
- Resident students are required to submit the "Personal Information Questionnaire" (http://www.liberty.edu/media/1238/FRM_Personal_Information.pdf)
- ⁺ This program contains some online courses where a portion is completed on campus
- * M.A. in Ethnomusicology applicants are not required to submit a research paper or writing sample; however, they are required to (1) complete an audition (live, VHS, or digital); and (2) set up an interview with the Program Coordinator.
- ** M.F.A. applicants are also required to submit a CD/DVD portfolio with multiple images.
- *** GRE scores are not required for students who have an undergraduate GPA greater than 3.25 (on a 4.00 scale).
- [^] A minimum score of 600 on the GMAT is required; GRE or MAT scores will not be accepted as substitutes.
- ^{^^} There is not space on this document for a complete listing of the admission requirements. The complete list appears in the Graduate catalog.
- ^{^^^} This program includes intensives and online courses.
- ~ This program requires that the student must have earned a regionally or nationally accredited Master of Music degree or its equivalent. Students holding the M.A.M. or M.M. will be required to demonstrate the completion of 9 graduate hours in biblical and/or worship theologies.
- **School of Law** – Admissions requirements for the J.D. program are published in the School of Law Roadbook available online at <http://www.liberty.edu/law/law-school-admissions/>.
- **College of Osteopathic Medicine** – Admissions requirements for the D.O. program are published in the LUCOM Catalog available online at <http://www.liberty.edu/lucom/index.cfm?PID=28013>.

Transfer Credit Matrix

Degree Program	Hours in Program	Minimum Hours Required Through Liberty University*	Maximum Hours Transfer Credit Allowed**
*Credits from prior degrees earned through Liberty University cannot count toward the minimum hours that must be completed through Liberty **This number includes credits from prior degrees earned through Liberty University			
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES			
Master of Arts in English (MA)	36	30	6
Master of Arts in History – Comprehensive (MA)	36	30	6
Master of Arts in History – Thesis (MA)	30	24	6
Master of Arts in Philosophical Studies (MAPS)	36	30	6
ALTON W. & LOIS H. OVERTON GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS			
Master of Arts in Executive Leadership (MA)	30	24	6
Master of Science in Accounting (MS)	30	24	6
Master of Science in Health Informatics (MS)	36	30	6
Master of Science in Healthcare Administration (MS)	48	36	12
Master of Science in Information Technology (MSIT)	36	30	6
Master of Science in Marketing (MS)	36	30	6
Master of Business Administration (MBA) – 36 hour track	36	30	6
Master of Business Administration (MBA) – 45 hour track	45	33	12
Master of Science in Information Systems (MSIS)	36	30	6
Doctor of Business Administration (DBA)	60	45	15
SCHOOL OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES			
Master of Arts in Addiction Counseling (MA)	48	36	12
Master of Arts in Clinical Mental Health Counseling (MA)	60	45	15
Master of Arts in Human Services Counseling (MA)	30	24	6
Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Counseling (MA)	60	45	15
Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Therapy (MA)	60	45	15
Master of Arts in Pastoral Counseling (MA)	36	30	6
Master of Arts in Professional Counseling - 60-hour track (MA)	60	45	15
Doctor of Education in Community Care and Counseling (Ed.D.)	57	42	15
Doctor of Philosophy in Counselor Education and Supervision (PhD)	66	51	15
SCHOOL OF COMMUNICATION & CREATIVE ARTS			
Master of Arts in Communication (MA)	36	30	6
Master of Arts in Strategic Communication (MA)	36	30	6
Master of Fine Arts in Studio and Digital Arts (MFA)	60	45	15
RAWLINGS SCHOOL OF DIVINITY			
Master of Arts in Christian Ministry (MACM)	36	30	6
Master of Arts in Christian Apologetics (MA)	36	30	6
Master of Arts in Global Studies – Practicum and Thesis tracks (MAGS)	36	30	6
Master of Arts in Religion (MAR)	60	33	27
Master of Arts in Theological Studies (MATS)	36	30	6
Master of Religious Education (MRE)	60	33	27
Accelerated Master of Divinity – 75-hour – Non-Thesis and Thesis tracks (MDiv)	75	39	36
Master of Divinity in Academic/Pre-PhD (MDiv)	93	48	45
Master of Divinity ³ (MDiv)	93	48	45

GRADUATE ADMISSIONS

Degree Program	Hours in Program	Minimum Hours Required Through Liberty University*	Maximum Hours Transfer Credit Allowed**
*Credits from prior degrees earned through Liberty University cannot count toward the minimum hours that must be completed through Liberty **This number includes credits from prior degrees earned through Liberty University			
Master of Theology – Non-Thesis and Thesis tracks (ThM)	30	24	6
Doctor of Ministry (DMin)	33	27	6
Doctor of Philosophy in Theology and Apologetics (PhD)	57	42	15
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION			
Master of Science in Sport Management (MS)	36	30	6
Master of Arts in Teaching – Elementary Education (MAT)	36	30	6
Master of Arts in Teaching - Middle Grades Education (MAT)	36	30	6
Master of Arts in Teaching – Secondary Education (MAT)	36	30	6
Master of Arts in Teaching – Special Education (MAT)	36	30	6
Master of Education – Administration and Supervision (MEd)	36	30	6
Master of Education – Program Specialist (MEd)	36	30	6
Master of Education – School Counselor (MEd)	48	36	12
Master of Education – Teaching and Learning (MEd)	36	30	6
Educational Specialist (EdS)	30	24	6
Doctor of Education ¹ (EdD)	60	45	15
SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING AND COMPUTATIONAL SCIENCES			
Master of Science in Cyber Security (MS)	36	30	6
SCHOOL OF HEALTH SCIENCES			
Master of Public Health (MPH)	42	33	9
Master of Science in Biomedical Sciences (MS)	39	24	15
Master of Science in Exercise Science (MS)	35	29	6
HELMS SCHOOL OF GOVERNMENT / SCHOOL OF LAW			
Master of Arts in Public Policy (MAPP)	39	30	9
Master of Science in Criminal Justice (MS)	36	30	6
SCHOOL OF MUSIC			
Master of Arts in Ethnomusicology (MA)	45	33	12
Master of Arts in Worship Studies (MA)	45	33	12
Master of Arts in Music Education (MA)	36	30	6
Master of Arts in Music and Worship (MA)	45	33	12
Doctor of Worship Studies (DWS)	45	33	12
SCHOOL OF NURSING			
Master of Science in Nursing (MSN)	42	36	6
Doctor of Nursing Practice (DNP)	41	35	6
Doctor of Nursing Practice - Family Nurse Practitioner (DNP)	78	72	6
¹ The Ed.D. degree allows the transfer of up to 24 hours from an Ed.S. degree earned through another institution, and up to 27 hours (as applicable) from an Ed.S. degree earned through Liberty University. ² Only graded course work from accredited institutions will be eligible for transfer. ³ For the Chaplaincy track, only graded course work from accredited institutions will be eligible for transfer.			

Admissions – Graduate Certificates

General Requirements

Applicants to online graduate certificate programs at Liberty University are assessed according to academic background, aptitude for graduate-level work, and personal information. Professional experience may also be considered for applicants to some graduate programs. Applicants are considered without regard to race, color, gender, national or ethnic origin, age, disability, or status as a veteran or disabled veteran. The school maintains its Christian character, but does not discriminate on the basis of religion except to the extent that applicable law respects its right to act in furtherance of its religious objectives.

The mission of Liberty University is to develop Christ-centered men and women with the values, knowledge, and skills essential to impact the world. We expect that our students understand and respect our mission and purpose while enrolled at Liberty University.

Admission to Liberty University's graduate programs is governed by policies and procedures developed by the Graduate Senate and Graduate Administrative Council. Admission to graduate programs does not constitute Certificate Candidacy status in a specific graduate program. ***Requirements for Certificate Candidacy are outlined in the Program Specific Admission Procedures in the individual program sections of this Catalog.***

The University reserves the right to refuse admission or readmission to any prospective student or re-enrollment to any student. Any applicant who intentionally withholds pertinent information or who falsifies information may be required to withdraw from Liberty University. The regulations listed herein are subject to change after the publication of this Catalog. The University reserves the right to make necessary changes to admission requirements without notice.

Liberty University graduate certificate programs utilize a variety of course-delivery formats, some of which are available through online instruction and/or DVDs/videos. Course delivery format options vary by certificate program.

An overview of program format options and admissions requirements by program is provided in the ***Admission Requirements Matrix*** located at the end of the Graduate Admissions section.

Applicants to all graduate programs are required to have access to the Internet, e-mail service, and proficiency with word processing software.

Program Format

Online [Distance Education]. With the online delivery format, courses in a program are delivered to students through a virtual classroom experience that is flexible, personal, and challenging. Through the online format a student can complete a certificate program entirely online.

Liberty University Online General Certificate Admission Procedures

Liberty University Online Graduate Admissions Office:

Phone: (800) 424-9595

Fax: (888) 301-3577

Email: LUOadmissions@liberty.edu

Website: <http://www.luonline.com>

M-F: 8:00 am – 10:00 pm EST

Sat: 10:00 am – 9:00 pm EST

Mailing Address:

Liberty University Online
Graduate Admissions
1971 University Blvd.
Lynchburg, VA 24515

ITEMS TO BE SUBMITTED

Applicants must submit the following items to the Liberty University Online Graduate Admissions Office in order to be considered for admission. Admission decisions are not made until all documentation has been received and evaluated.

1. Application for Admission

Application can be made online at <http://www.luonline.com/apply>. To initiate an application for online programs by phone, graduate students may contact Liberty University Online (1-800-424-9595).

2. Application Fee is non-refundable.

The fee is deferred until Financial Check-in.

3. Academic Records

Applicants to master's-level certificate programs may submit an unofficial transcript indicating successful completion of a baccalaureate degree program from an accredited institution. Unofficial transcripts will allow for acceptance but will not be reviewed for transfer credit.

Before submitting unofficial transcripts, please make sure they include the following:

- School's name or logo printed on the document
- Cumulative GPA
- List of completed courses and earned credit
- Degree and date conferred

Upon an admission decision, official transcripts are required within 60 days; official transcripts are required in order to register for a second semester of courses. Students that intend to finish the certificate in one semester must have official transcripts on file prior to applying for graduation. The official transcripts must adhere to the specific program's requirements for admission. If the official transcripts do not meet the requirements, the admissions decision may be reversed and the student could be dropped from current classes and have financial aid removed. All applicants to Liberty University must be eligible for readmission at the last institution attended.

In some cases, additional transcripts may be required in order for an acceptance decision to occur. An "official transcript" is one that is received directly from the educational institution attended, or is sent to Liberty University (by any party) within the original, sealed, university envelope. Official transcripts should be sent to the Liberty University Online Graduate Admissions Office.

Unaccredited degrees will be reviewed and may be accepted for admission into some graduate certificate programs based on university standards.

Applicants holding a bachelor's degree from an unaccredited institution who have also earned a master's degree from an accredited institution will be assessed on the basis of the master's-level degree. The Office of Graduate

Admissions reserves the right to use professional judgment when conducting admission reviews and may request additional documentation to evaluate a candidate's record. In addition, if certain documentation is not available or does not meet admission standards, the Office of Graduate Admissions reserves the right to offer admission to students based on professional judgment.

4. Additional Requirements for Admission

Please see the *Program Specific Admissions Procedures* in the individual program sections of this Catalog for information regarding minimum grade-point-average requirements and additional items needed for acceptance

CONDITIONAL ENROLLMENT

Conditional enrollment is not available to students pursuing certificates.

SELF-CERTIFICATION FORM

Undergraduate students must complete a Self-Certification Form that they have or will have completed a bachelor's degree by the time that they begin their master's-level classes. Students must have met all other admission requirements for the program for which they are applying. Students under this status will be eligible for financial aid.

TRANSFER STUDENTS

Graduate applicants who intend to transfer to the University must be eligible for reenrollment or readmission to the graduate program at the institution they most recently attended.

TRANSFER OF CREDITS

All credits must be completed through Liberty University for a certificate program. Credits from classes taken through Liberty University for a degree or a certificate conferred after January 25, 2013 can be transferred to a certificate. Courses taken outside of Liberty University cannot transfer into a certificate program.

ADMISSION NOTIFICATION

When all required items have been received, applicants will be notified of an admission decision from the Office of Graduate Admissions or the appropriate academic department. Course registration information, pertinent information about financial check-in, and orientation for online courses are included in the letter of acceptance.

READMISSION

Students must apply for readmission if they have broken enrollment. A **Liberty University Online student** breaks enrollment if he/she does not matriculate in a course at least once every academic year.

Admission status is subject to the terms of any previous academic or disciplinary probation, suspension, or dismissal. Students may be required to provide official transcripts from all educational institutions attended since enrollment at Liberty. Admission decisions for re-applicants will be based on the current admission criteria of the respective certificate program at the time the re-application is submitted.

Students who break enrollment and apply for readmission will be required to follow the current certificate completion plan in effect at the time of re-entry to the University.

CERTIFICATE CANDIDACY

Requirements for Certificate Candidacy vary by program. See the Admission Requirements Matrix for Certificates located at the end of this section.

PRIVACY OF STUDENT RECORDS: FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT (FERPA)

Liberty follows the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. Details regarding University policies are published online at www.liberty.edu/ferpa. Persons desiring additional information about University policies and procedures should call or write the Director of Graduate Student Affairs.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Additional information regarding the University's academic and administrative policies and procedures can be found on the University web site at <http://www.luonline.com>.

Admissions Requirements Matrix for Certificates

GRADUATE CERTIFICATES						
Certificate	Format	GPA	GRE	Recommendations	Statement of Purpose Essay	Questionnaire
Certificate in Communications & Business Administration	O	2.50	N	0	N	N
Certificate in Criminal Justice	O	2.00	N	0	N	N
Certificate in Applied Communication Studies	O	3.00	N	1	Y	N
Certificate in Global Health	O	2.50	N	0	N	N
Certificate in Health Promotion	O	2.50	N	0	N	N
Certificate in Healthcare Management	O	2.50	N	0	N	N
Certificate in Marketing	O	2.50	N	0	N	N
Certificate in Nutrition	O	2.50	N	0	N	N
Certificate in Music World Cultures – Ethnomusicology	O	2.50	N	1	Y	N
Certificate in Organizational Communication	O	2.50	N	1	Y	N
Certificate in Outdoor Adventure Sport	O	2.50	N	0	N	N
Certificate in Public Administration	O	2.50	N	0	N	N

GRADUATE CERTIFICATES						
Certificate	Format	GPA	GRE	Recommendations	Statement of Purpose Essay	Questionnaire
Certificate in Public Policy	O	2.50	N	0	N	N
Certificate in Sport Management	O	2.50	N	0	N	N
Certificate in General Business	O	2.00	N	0	N	N
Certificate in Management and Leadership	O	2.00	N	0	N	N
Certificate in Autism Education	O	2.50	N	0	N	N
Certificate in Biblical Studies	O	2.00	N	1	N	Y
Certificate in Communications & Human Services	O	2.00	N	0	N	N
Certificate in Christian Ministry	O	2.00	N	1	N	Y
Certificate in Education Technology & Online Instruction	O	2.50	N	0	N	N
Certificate in Gifted Education	O	2.50	N	0	N	N
Certificate in Military Resilience	O	2.00	N	0	N	N
Certificate in Middle Grades	O	2.50	N	0	N	N
Certificate in Pastoral Counseling	O	2.00	N	0	N	N
Certificate in Preschool	O	2.50	N	0	N	N
Certificate in Theological Studies	O	2.00	N	1	N	Y
Certificate in School Leadership	O	2.50	N	0	N	N
Certificate in Worship Studies	O	2.50	N	1	Y	N
Certificate in Christian Leadership	O	2.00	N	1	N	Y
Certificate in Global Studies	O	2.00	N	1	N	Y

Academic Information and Policies

Luke Gentala, B.S., M.A.R.
University Registrar

Helene Vance, B.A., M.B.A.
Senior Associate Registrar

Tracy Godsey, B.S.
Associate Registrar for Graduate Studies

Brian Lee, B.S., M.A.
Assistant Registrar for Graduate Studies

Jason Byrd, B.S., M.B.A.
Associate Registrar for Academic Operations

Amanda Collins, B.S.
Assistant Registrar for Academic Operations

Janelle Carroll, B.S.
Assistant Registrar for Degree Audit

PLEASE NOTE:

Academic information and policies recorded in this section of the Catalog that pertain to students in the **Resident Program** are displayed in a gray text box. Information that is specific to **Liberty University Online** students is displayed in a white text box. Information not marked pertains to all students.

SEMESTER CREDIT SYSTEM

The University operates on the semester system. The unit for counting credit is the semester hour. A semester hour of credit consists of the equivalent of one 50-minute period of class work for 15 weeks, with an assumption of two hours of outside preparation or two 50-minute periods of laboratory work for each semester hour. Online courses are equivalent to the number of classroom contact hours (750 minutes per credit hour) expected in a synchronous residential course.

ENROLLMENT VERIFICATION

A student is enrolled when they are registered for a course and have attended the course and/or completed academic work for the course after its start date. For enrollment verification purposes, the University policy can be viewed at <https://www.liberty.edu/administration/institutionaleffectiveness/index.cfm?pid=30130#/policy/355>.

SEMESTER LOAD

Master's-level graduate students are considered to be full-time when enrolled in nine or more hours per semester. All doctoral graduate students are considered full-time with a semester load of six or more semester hours.

Graduate students must secure permission from the appropriate Associate Dean or Program Director and from the Associate Registrar for Graduate Studies to take more than 15 hours.

For financial aid purposes, **online student** full-time/part-time status will be determined by the number of hours for which the student initially enrolled in the semester. For example, if a student enrolls for the first time in the semester in the third sub-term, the number of hours the student takes in that sub-term will determine full-time/part-time status. A part-time student who adds courses for subsequent sub-terms of the same semester will still be considered part-time for the entire semester.

All work is graded by letters which are assigned quality points as indicated below:

<u>Grade</u>	<u>Meaning</u>	<u>Quality Points Per Semester Hour</u>
A	Excellent	4.00
A-	Excellent to Good	3.67
AU	Audit	0.00
B+	Good to Excellent	3.33
B	Good	3.00
B-	Good to Average	2.67
C+	Average to Good	2.33
C	Average	2.00
C-	Average to Poor	1.67
D+	Poor to Average	1.33
D	Poor	1.00
D-	Very Poor	0.67
F	Failure	.00
FN	Failure for Non-Attendance	.00
I	Incomplete	.00
IP	In Progress	.00
NF	Failure for Non-Attendance (for Pass/Fail courses)	.00
NP	Non-Pass (for Pass/Fail courses)	.00
P	Pass	.00
Q	Academic Amnesty	.00
R	Course Repeated	.00
W	Withdraw	.00

A student's cumulative GPA is comprised of all coursework completed at the current academic level (Undergraduate, Graduate or Doctoral) regardless of prior degree conferral, broken enrollment or a program/major change. To determine the grade point average (GPA), the quality points earned are divided by GPA hours completed. GPA hours are hours that are used in the calculation of the GPA. The following grades are included in GPA hours: A, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D, D-, F, and FN. Grades of AU, I, IP, NF, NP, P, Q, R, and W are not included in GPA hours. A grade of B, for example, in a course bearing three semester hours of credit would be assigned nine quality points and a grade of C in that course, six quality points. Thus, if a student takes 16 semester hours of work and earns 40 quality points, his GPA is 2.50 (40 quality points divided by 16 semester hours). Only courses taken at Liberty are used in computing the GPA.

STUDENT CLASSIFICATION

The classification of students at Liberty is based on their degree level and number of earned semester hours.

<u>Classification</u>	<u>Graduate Level Semester Hours Earned</u>
First Year Graduate	0—29.99
Second Year Graduate	30.00—59.99
Third Year Graduate	60.00—89.99
Fourth Year Graduate	90.00 +
Doctoral	Pursuing a doctoral degree

ADVISORS AND COURSE SELECTION

Each **resident** student will be assigned a faculty advisor upon acceptance to the University. The advisors will guide students in course selection. All questions concerning academic issues should be directed to the advisors. Students are encouraged to contact their advisors for help with any school-related problems they may encounter during the academic year.

Liberty University Online will assist **online students** throughout their studies. Liberty University Online serves to guide students in their course selection as well as help answer questions regarding academic issues or school-related problems.

COURSE PLANNING

A course planning schedule is provided in order for students to plan their classes for upcoming semesters. The planning schedule presents every class offered and the terms where it is scheduled to be taught. This schedule is sorted alphabetically by class. The course planning schedule is available online at: <http://www.liberty.edu/academics/registrar/index.cfm?PID=23103>.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

Only courses and degrees from institutions accredited by agencies recognized by the Department of Education will be evaluated for transfer credit (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.). Applicants must request official transcripts to be sent directly from the Registrar(s) of the previous school(s) to the Offices of Graduate Admissions. These transcripts must be received before an admission decision will be made.

Course work from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty University is considered transfer credit, and is subject to the same restrictions as course work completed through other institutions.

See additional information about the evaluation of graduate transfer in the Graduate Admissions Section.

Students seeking certificates are not eligible for transfer credit.

ACADEMIC AMNESTY

Students Academically Suspended or Academically Dismissed from Liberty University may appeal for readmission under Academic Amnesty per the following protocols:

1. The student must not have been enrolled at the University for a period of at least three academic years. (Example: If the student's last enrollment was in the Spring 2012 semester, he/she would not be eligible to appeal for Academic Amnesty until **after** the Spring 2015 semester.).
2. The student must submit a written appeal for readmission to the Associate Registrar for Graduate Studies. The appeal should include a thorough explanation of (1) the circumstances which contributed to the academic performance which resulted in the student's Academic Suspension or Dismissal and (2) why the student's present circumstances are more conducive to improved academic performance if permitted to resume his/her studies.
3. Students who were Academically Dismissed because of academic dishonesty are not eligible for Academic Amnesty.
4. The Associate Registrar for Graduate Studies will confer with the Director of Graduate Student Affairs to determine whether or not there are any student-conduct-related considerations that should render the student ineligible to resume his/her studies through Liberty University.
5. If the Director of Graduate Student Affairs determines that the student is eligible to resume his/her studies from a student-conduct perspective, the Associate Registrar for Graduate Studies will then present the student's appeal for review to the Associate Dean or Program Director over the student's degree program.

6. If the student is determined by the Associate Dean or Program Director to be eligible for readmission, the Associate Registrar for Graduate Studies will submit the student's appeal to the Vice Provost for review.
7. If the Vice Provost approves the student's appeal, all grades of C, D and F (including +/- grades) will be revised to Q, and will no longer be included in the calculation of the student's cumulative GPA. Grades of A and B (including +/- grades) will not be revised, and will continue to be included in the calculation of the student's cumulative GPA.
8. Students in degree programs requiring a cumulative GPA of 2.0 for good academic standing and graduation will retain grades of C (and C+/-), as well.
9. If the Vice Provost denies the student's appeal, his decision will be final. The student will not be permitted to resume the pursuit of any Graduate or Doctoral degree through Liberty University.
10. Once the approved student's grades have been revised, he/she is eligible to apply for readmission. (He/she must meet all applicable admission requirements to gain readmission.) The student will be readmitted on Academic Caution, and will be required to take and pass GRST 500 Intro to Graduate Writing in his/her first semester (unless he/she has already passed the course).
11. The previously assigned academic standings will not change, and will remain part of the student's academic records for the respective semesters for which they were earned.
12. Students who have been granted Academic Amnesty are not eligible for graduation honors.

ONLINE COURSE REGISTRATION, ACTIVATION, AND COMPLETION DATES Online students may register for courses online through ASIST. A student's enrollment period (course activation) begins the first day of the upcoming sub-term, provided the student is in good academic standing and has paid the tuition or secured financial aid approval. Students are encouraged to allow sufficient time to review their course materials before the beginning of the sub-term. Students must register and complete Financial Check-In at least 14 business days prior to the sub-term start date. See the University calendar for sub-term dates.

The student has 8 weeks from the sub-term course activation date to complete the course. Students are expected to submit tests and course work throughout the term. At the end of the first week of each sub-term, courses are reviewed to determine if the student is attending in the course. If the student has not submitted an academic assignment (such as an examination, written paper or project, discussion board post, or other academic activity), the student will be dropped from the course roster and will not be allowed to submit further course work. Students who wish to re-engage in the course are encouraged to contact Liberty University Online to discuss their enrollment options.

Students who begin a course, but at some point in the semester cease attending, and do not provide official notification to withdraw, will be assigned a grade of "FN" (Failure for Non-Attendance), dated to the student's last date of attendance. "FN" indicates that the student ceased attendance and failed to complete the course objectives. The student alone assumes responsibility for course work missed from non-attendance. If a student receives all FN's in a term, he/she is subject to the Unofficial Withdrawal procedure that includes the reduction and/or return of all Financial Aid. Students are fully responsible for all resulting charges on their student account. To review the entire Financial Aid Withdrawal policy, go to <http://www.liberty.edu/media/1260/1415%20Withdrawal%20Policy.pdf>.

Unofficial Withdrawal for Non-Attendance Appeal Process:

Students who receive a grade of “FN” may appeal to their professor to have the grade removed to resume work in the course. This appeal must be communication in written form to the faculty member using the student’s LU e-mail account and express intent to complete the course. The faculty member must then approve the request. Please note, if the appeal is granted, the student must complete the course with an earned grade and cannot withdraw.

ONLINE COURSE MATERIALS

Online students must purchase all course materials from MBS Direct. Materials for some practicums and intensives may be purchased from the University Bookstore. Students should purchase materials after registration but prior to the sub-term begin date (course activation). Liberty does not guarantee that required course materials will be available after the sub-term activation date. Tuition does not cover the cost of course materials.

CLASS ATTENDANCE

Regular attendance in online courses is expected throughout the length of the term. The U.S. Department of Education requires that every university monitor the attendance of their students. Liberty University uses the following definitions* in determining student attendance which includes, but is not limited to:

- **Resident:** Physically attending a class where there is an opportunity for direct interaction between the instructor and students, submitting an academic assignment; taking an exam, an interactive tutorial or computer-assisted instruction; attending a study group that is assigned by the school; participating in an online discussion about academic matters and initiating contact with a faculty member to ask a question about the academic subject studied in the course.
- **Online:** Submission of any required academic assignment (such as an examination, written paper or project, discussion board post, or other academic event) or initiating any communication with the professor regarding academic content or an assignment within the enrollment dates of the course.

*These definitions are based upon the delivery format of the course and not the student’s enrollment status (online versus on-campus).

Academic Standing

Students must maintain satisfactory academic standing in order to remain at Liberty.

Academic standing is calculated only at the end of each semester (including the Summer), and is based on the student’s cumulative GPA. Please refer to the end of this sub-section for a chart listing the cumulative GPA’s required for good academic standing for all current degree programs.

A student’s cumulative GPA is comprised of all coursework completed at the current academic level (Undergraduate, Graduate or Doctoral) regardless of prior degree conferral, broken enrollment or a program/major change.

Students failing to attain and maintain the cumulative GPA required for good academic standing in their degree program will be placed on **Academic Warning**.

At the end of the semester on Academic Warning, students who fail to raise their cumulative GPA to a satisfactory level will be placed on **Academic Probation**.

At the end of the semester on Academic Probation, students who fail to raise their cumulative GPA to the required academic level will be placed on **Academic Suspension**.

Resident students who desire to return to Liberty in the future must contact the Registrar’s Office in writing. The Associate Registrar for Graduate Studies will in turn submit the student’s appeal to the appropriate Program Director or Associate Dean for review. If the student’s appeal is approved, he/she will be given an Academic Contract, which, if followed, will enable him/her to return to good academic standing. The student must agree to abide by the terms of the Contract before being permitted to continue/resume his/her studies.

Online students who desire to return to Liberty in the future must contact the Academic Standing Consultant Team in writing at luoacademicstanding@liberty.edu. The Academic Standing Consultant Team will in turn submit the student’s appeal to the appropriate Program Director or Associate Dean for review. If the student’s appeal is approved, he/she will be given an Academic Contract, which, if followed, will enable him/her to return to good academic standing. The student must agree to abide by the terms of the Contract before being permitted to continue/resume his/her studies.

Students who are enrolled full-time (nine or more hours for Master’s-level students and six or more hours for post-Master’s and Doctoral students) and fail all courses will be **Academically Suspended**.

Students who fail to raise their cumulative GPA to the required academic level (see above) by the end of the subsequent semester and/or who fail to meet the terms of their Academic Contract will be **Academically Dismissed** and will not be allowed to return to Liberty unless qualifying for Academic Amnesty.

At the end of each semester, students on **Academic Warning, Probation, Suspension, and Dismissal** will be sent a notification by the Registrar’s Office.

ACADEMIC STANDING GPA CHART

2.00
All Graduate Certificates <i>Master of Arts in Christian Leadership Studies (MA)*</i> Master of Arts in Christian Ministry (MACM) <i>Master of Arts in Discipleship Ministries (MA)*</i> <i>Master of Arts in Evangelism and Church Planting (MA)*</i> <i>Master of Arts in Intercultural Studies (MA)*</i> <i>Master of Arts in Marketplace Chaplaincy Ministries (MA)*</i> Master of Arts in Religion (MAR) Master of Arts in Theological Studies (MATS) Master of Arts in Worship Studies (MA) Master of Divinity (MDiv) <i>Master of Divinity-Chaplaincy - 72-hour track (MDiv)*</i> Master of Divinity-Chaplaincy - 93-hour track (MDiv) Master of Religious Education (MRE)
2.50
Master of Arts in Executive Leadership (MA) <i>Master of Arts in Human Services (MA)*</i> Master of Arts in Human Services Counseling (MA) <i>Master of Arts in Management and Leadership (MAML)*</i> Master of Arts in Pastoral Counseling (MA) Master of Arts in Teaching - Elementary Education (MAT) Master of Arts in Teaching - Middle Grades Education (MAT) Master of Arts in Teaching - Secondary Education (MAT) Master of Arts in Teaching - Special Education (MAT)

Master of Education - Administration and Supervision (MEd)
 Master of Education - Program Specialist (MEd)
 Master of Education - School Counselor (MEd)
 Master of Education - Teaching and Learning (MEd)

3.00

Accelerated Master of Divinity - 75-hour (MDiv)
 Doctor of Education (EdD)
 Doctor of Education in Community Care and Counseling (EdD)
 Doctor of Ministry (DMin)
 Doctor of Nursing Practice (DNP)
*Doctor of Philosophy in Counseling (PhD)**
 Doctor of Philosophy in Counselor Education and Supervision (PhD)
 Doctor of Philosophy in Theology and Apologetics (PhD)
 Doctor of Worship Studies (DWS)
 Education Specialist (EdS)
 Master of Arts in Addiction Counseling (MA)
 Master of Arts in Christian Apologetics (MA)
 Master of Arts in Clinical Mental Health Counseling (MA)
 Master of Arts in Communication (MA)*
*Master of Arts in Communication Studies (MA)**
 Master of Arts in English (MA)
 Master of Arts in Ethnomusicology (MA)
 Master of Arts in Global Studies - Practicum & Thesis tracks (MAGS)
 Master of Arts in History - Thesis & Comprehensive Tracks (MA)
 Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Counseling (MA)
 Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Therapy (MA)
 Master of Arts in Music and Worship (MA)
 Master of Arts in Music Education (MA)
 Master of Arts in Philosophical Studies (MAPS)
*Master of Arts in Professional Counseling - 48-hour track (MA)**
 Master of Arts in Professional Counseling - 60-hour track (MA)
 Master of Arts in Public Policy (MAPP)
 Master of Arts in Strategic Communication (MA)
 Master of Business Administration (MBA)
 Master of Divinity in Academic/Pre-PhD (MDiv)
 Master of Fine Arts in Studio and Digital Arts (MFA)
 Master of Public Health (MPH)
 Master of Science in Accounting (MS)
 Master of Science in Biomedical Sciences (MS)
 Master of Science in Criminal Justice (MS)
 Master of Science in Cyber Security (MS)
 Master of Science in Exercise Science (MS)
 Master of Science in Information Systems (MSIS)
 Master of Science in Marketing (MS)
 Master of Science in Nursing (MSN)
 Master of Science in Sport Management (MS)
 Master of Theology (ThM)

3.25

Doctor of Business Administration (DBA)

****Degree program is no longer offered for new and re-applying students***

LATE ASSIGNMENT POLICY (Online Students)

If the student is unable to complete an assignment on time, then he or she must contact the instructor immediately by email. Assignments that are submitted after the due date without prior approval from the instructor will receive the following deductions:

1. Late assignments submitted within one week of the due date will receive a 10% deduction.
2. Assignments submitted more than one week late will receive a 20% deduction.
3. Assignments submitted two weeks late or after the final date of the class will not be accepted.
4. Late Discussion Board threads or replies will not be accepted. Special circumstances (e.g. death in the family, personal health issues) will be reviewed by the instructor on a case-by-case basis.

COURSE SUBSTITUTIONS

Students desiring to use another course in place of a required course must complete a Request for a Course Substitution form. Course substitution forms must include a detailed rationale, explaining why the substitution is requested. Requests should be made with discretion. They should not be used merely to enable a student to graduate on time. If the course was taken at another college, provide a course description or course syllabus with the request. Requests must be submitted prior to the student's last sub-term. Forms should be submitted to coursesub@liberty.edu. Forms will be reviewed by a Dean or Associate Dean within 2 weeks of submission. Course substitutions are not permitted for the certificate programs.

PROGRAM CHANGES

All requests to change degree programs, majors, cognates, and concentrations must be submitted in writing to the Registrar's Office for **resident** students and Liberty University Online Academic Advising for **online** students. The student will be placed on the Degree Completion Plan (DCP) or Certificate Completion Plan (CCP) in effect for the term for which the request is processed. All requests for a change of major will be processed by the Registrar's Office upon receipt, and will be effective the following full term of enrollment.

A student must be admitted to a degree program before he/she may matriculate in that program.

DROPPING/ADDING COURSES

Changes are discouraged after a student and advisor have arranged the student's schedule for the semester.

Residential students desiring to take a Liberty University Online course must enroll in the course during the registration period. The course must be completed by the last day of the semester unless an extension is granted.

REMEMBER: Any change in status (i.e., from full-time to part-time, etc.) may cause the reduction or cancellation of your financial aid award. In other words, your out-of-pocket expenses may increase.

Exceptions to these add/drop deadlines may be granted by the Registrar in unusual circumstances, such as extreme illness or other circumstances beyond the student's control.

No course is considered officially added or dropped until the add/drop form is submitted to the Registrar's Office and processed. This form requires the written approval of the instructor of the course.

DROPPING/ADDING COURSES

Online students may drop a course for a full refund, any time prior to the sub-term begin date. Beginning on the first day of the sub-term, if a student has attended, he or she must withdraw with a grade of W and no refund will be granted.

An intensive may be dropped without a grade or a tuition charge prior to the start date of the course. There is a \$10 drop fee. If the student has attended once the class has begun, he or she must withdraw from the intensive(s) and will be liable for tuition and fees.

COURSE REPEAT POLICY

Students who want to repeat a course taken at Liberty and have the first grade removed from the cumulative GPA must satisfy each of the following guidelines:

1. All Master's-level programs will allow the repeat policy to be applied for a maximum of six hours of repeated course work.
2. All post-Master's and Doctoral programs will allow the repeat policy to be applied for a maximum of three hours of repeated course work.
3. Both the original course and the repeat of the course must be taken at Liberty University in order to activate the policy.
4. The second grade of A, B, C, D, F, NF, or FN (including +/- grades) will apply toward the cumulative GPA.
5. The repeat policy may not be applied for the following grades: AU, I, NF, NP, P, Q, or W.
6. When a course is repeated, the original grade will be followed on the student's transcript by the letter "A," which will indicate that the original grade has been excluded from the earned hours, but is still included in the GPA hours, quality points, and the computation of the cumulative GPA. The original grade will also remain on the student's transcript as attempted hours.
7. The grade for the repeat of the course will be followed by the letter "I," which will indicate that the grade for the repeat of the course will be included in the earned hours, GPA hours, quality points, and the computation of the cumulative GPA.
8. Once the repeat policy has been applied, the letter "A" following the original grade is replaced by the letter "E," which indicates that the original grade is excluded from the earned hours, GPA hours, quality points, and the computation of the cumulative GPA. However, the original grade will remain on the student's transcript as attempted hours.
9. This policy is retroactive to include any course taken at Liberty University.
10. Use of the repeat policy for a prior semester will not affect the academic standing for that semester.
11. The repeat policy request must be submitted prior to degree conferral for the policy to be activated.
12. The repeat policy may not be applied in reverse, meaning that a student may not repeat a course, earn a lower grade for the repeat, and apply the repeat policy to exclude the repeat grade from the cumulative GPA.
13. When the grade for the repeat is insufficient to be used to meet a course requirement on the student's Degree Completion Plan (DCP), the student must repeat the course again and earn a sufficient grade. The student may not use the original grade for the course to meet a course requirement on his/her DCP, even if the original grade is sufficient. If the course is not specifically required, but may be used to meet an

elective requirement, the student may either repeat the course again or take another course to meet the requirement.

14. If a student has earned a degree, and goes on to pursue a second degree, any use of the repeat policy in the pursuit of the first degree will not count toward the total number of uses of the repeat policy allowed under the second degree.
15. If a student is pursuing a degree, and changes to another degree without completing the first degree, any use of the repeat policy in pursuit of the first degree will count toward the total number of uses of the repeat policy allowed under the second degree, even if the first degree, or course work completed in the pursuit of the first degree, are in a different discipline than the second degree.
16. Any approved exception to this policy pertaining to a specific degree program will be stated in this Catalog in the Graduation Requirements information for that degree program.

INDEPENDENT STUDY / DIRECTED RESEARCH

Students may request to complete an Independent Study or Directed Research project in a major field or related discipline. Permission for the Independent Study or Directed Research will be granted only upon approval by the Department Chair/Program Director, the Dean of the School, the Administrative Dean, and the Associate Registrar for Graduate Studies. Forms are available online at <https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=4849> or in the Registrar's Office.

CLASS CANCELLATION POLICY

From time to time it may be necessary to cancel a class because of insufficient enrollment or other extenuating circumstances. The decision for such a cancellation is ultimately that of the Provost of the University. Every effort will be made to provide notice of the cancellation at least two weeks prior to the first scheduled meeting of the class. The Registrar's Office will advise the student of the cancellation. The University does not assume responsibility for any delay in the anticipated graduation date of individual students that might result from such class cancellations.

INCOMPLETES

Students who are unable to complete coursework by the last day of class due to unavoidable circumstances such as personal illness/injury or family emergencies may appeal to their instructor for a temporary course grade of "I" (Incomplete). The authority for the decision to grant an incomplete completely lies with the instructor. Denial of the request for an incomplete may include, but is not limited to, the student's inability to earn a passing grade with completion of the remaining requirements, as well as an insufficient reason for the request. Students must initiate the request for an incomplete directly to the instructor by the last day of class (before the final exam period for residential classes).

The instructor will establish a new deadline for the completion of the remaining coursework, based on the circumstances. The instructor may grant up to two weeks beyond the last day of the term (or sub-term for Liberty University Online courses) for non-medical circumstances and up to four weeks beyond the last day of the term (or sub-term for Liberty University Online courses) for personal medical circumstances.

For extreme personal medical circumstances, a maximum of eight weeks for Liberty University Online courses and 16 weeks for residential courses may be given as long as sufficient medical documentation (from a medical professional) is presented along

with the request. However, while the decision to grant an extended incomplete remains with the instructor, the request and medical documentation needs to be submitted to the registrar's office. The instructor will be responsible to communicate the remaining requirements, as well as the extended deadline, to the student.

The instructor will post a final grade within two weeks from the deadline established for the incomplete. If a final grade is not posted within two weeks of the deadline, a grade of "F" will be posted by the registrar's office. A grade of "I" can be changed to a withdrawal as long as the withdrawal is requested by the student within official course dates.

The GPA is unaffected by the incomplete until a final grade is posted after the deadline. However, grades of "I" will count as hours attempted and not completed, and will negatively affect a student's Satisfactory Academic Progress.

Military Incompletes

Military service members are eligible for a military incomplete, for coursework that they are unable to complete on time, due to deployments, extended cruises, unit operational tempo, or other duty-related extenuating circumstances. To obtain an incomplete, a military student must send either a current copy of official military orders (as proof of professional conflict during enrollment in the course) or a signed letter on official letterhead from the student's commander or supervisor. Incomplete requests and supporting documents should be emailed to the professor. Please Note: Incompletes must be secured no later than 2 weeks prior to the course end date.

Extensions may be requested from the professor and students may be granted up to 4 weeks in extreme circumstances but should typically remain in a 2-3 week timeframe to stay within compliance for grade reporting policies with the Department of Defense. Students can request a military withdrawal only up to the original end date of the course. Once the original end date of the course has passed, students will not be able to request a withdrawal for any reason. Professors should use discernment when reviewing military documentation to avoid awarding an incomplete to a student who will not feasibly be able to complete the course. Military students should notify their military education office of a course incomplete if they are using Tuition Assistance.

The Office of Military Affairs is available to help professors review military orders, as needed, phone: (434) 592-5990, fax: (434) 455-1287, email: lmilitary@liberty.edu.

GRADUATE RESIDENTIAL GRADE APPEALS

Liberty encourages students to have open and respectful communication with their professor to resolve any concerns regarding individual course assignment grades and/or the final grade for the course.

Criteria for Appeal:

Only final posted grades may be appealed beyond the professor. Appeals are accepted only when the grade assigned conflicts with:

- The published grading rubrics for the course assignments
- Written communication (i.e. email, announcements, etc.)
- Calculation error on an assignment (resulting in a change to the final grade).

Appeals, other than those mentioned above, will not be reviewed. The student must provide written documentation that demonstrates the occurrence of one or more of the above listed grounds for appeal. Documentation may be in the form of e-mail

correspondence, graded assignments, proof of timely submission, etc.

Appeal Process:

A student wishing to appeal a final grade must submit the appeal to his/her professor and seek to resolve the situation with them. If the student wishes to appeal further he/she must follow the process outlined below:

1. Within 30 calendar days of the end of the term, the student may submit a written appeal to the Program Director/Chair. The student must include the information required above. The Program Director/Chair will consult with the instructor and review the student's written appeal. The Program Director/Chair will then notify the instructor and the student of his/her decision.
2. If the student has additional support for his/her appeal, the student may submit a written appeal to the Dean/Academic Director after receiving the decision by the Program Director/Chair. This written appeal must be received within five (5) business days of the Program Director/Chair's email. The Dean/Academic Director will review the student's appeal, as well as any information provided by faculty member. When a decision has been reached, the Dean/Academic Director will notify the Program Director/Chair, the faculty member and the student. If the student has additional support for his/her appeal, after receiving the decision by the Dean/Academic Director, the student may submit a written appeal to the Dean of Academic Administration for the Graduate School and Online Education.
3. This written appeal must be received within 5 business days of the Dean/Academic Director's email. The Dean of Academic Administration for the Graduate School will review the student's appeal, as well as any information provided by faculty member. When a decision has been reached, the Dean of Academic Administration for the Graduate School will notify the Dean/Academic Director, the Program Director/Chair, the faculty member, and the student. The Decision of the Dean of Academic Administration for the Graduate School is final.

LIBERTY UNIVERSITY ONLINE GRADE APPEALS

Liberty encourages students to have open and respectful communication with their professor to resolve any concerns regarding individual course assignment grades and/or the final grade for the course.

Criteria for Appeal:

Only final posted grades may be appealed beyond the professor. Appeals are accepted only when the grade assigned conflicts with:

- The published grading rubrics for the course assignments
- Written communication (i.e., email, announcements, etc.)
- Calculation error on an assignment (resulting in a change to the final grade).

Appeals, other than those mentioned above, will not be reviewed.

The student must provide written documentation that demonstrates the occurrence of one or more of the above grounds for appeal. Documentation may be in the form of

email correspondence, graded assignments, proof of timely submission, etc.

Appeal Process:

A student wishing to appeal a final grade must submit the appeal to his/her professor and seek to resolve the situation with them. If the student wishes to appeal further he/she must follow the process outlined below:

1. Within 30 calendar days of the end of the term, the student may submit a written appeal to the Online Chair/Chair, but should do so through Liberty University Online Advising. The student must include the information required above. The Online Chair will consult with the instructor and review the student's written appeal. The Online Chair will then notify Liberty University Online Advising, the instructor and the student of his/her decision.
2. If the student has additional support for his/her appeal, the student may submit a written appeal to the Online Associate Dean, through Liberty University Online Advising after receiving the decision by the Online Chair. This written appeal must be received by Liberty University Online Advising within 5 business days of the Online Chair's email. The Online Associate Dean will review the student's appeal, as well as any information provided by faculty member. When a decision has been reached, the Online Associate Dean will notify Liberty University Online Advising, the Online Chair, the faculty member and the student.
3. If the student has additional support for his/her appeal, after receiving the decision by the Online Associate Dean, the student may submit a written appeal to the Online Academic Dean through Liberty University Online Advising. This written appeal must be received by Liberty University Online Advising within 5 business days of the Online Associate Dean's email. The Associate Dean will review the student's appeal, as well as any information provided by faculty member. When a decision has been reached, the Online Academic Dean will notify Liberty University Online Advising, the Online Associate Dean, the Online Chair, the faculty member, and the student. The Online Academic Dean's decision is final.

Withdrawal from Liberty University

REMEMBER: Any change in status (i.e., from full-time to part-time, etc.) may cause the reduction or cancellation of your financial aid award. In other words, your out-of-pocket expenses may increase.

Students withdrawing from the University during the semester must meet with a representative from the Student Advocate Office for exit counseling. As a part of this process, the student must also meet with a representative from the Financial Aid Office and the Student Accounts Office (if there is an outstanding balance on the student's account), and will be required to submit a signed statement of withdrawal. The student's official withdrawal date is the date they begin the withdrawal process by notifying a representative from the Student Advocate Office of his/her intent to withdraw.

Students withdrawing before the semester begins must only contact the Student Advocate Office in order to initiate the withdrawal process.

(See Expenses and Financial Policy Information: Withdrawals section). This is in effect even if the student drops classes in such a way as to go below full-time status during add/drop week.

If a student withdraws from all classes in a term, the student has officially withdrawn from the University. Financial Aid Recipients are subject to the Title IV withdrawal calculation.

Students receiving all grades of FN will be considered to have unofficially withdrawn from Liberty. The withdrawal date will be determined by the Registrar's Office and will be based upon the student's last date of attendance in class. Students with Federal grants and/or Federal loans will be subject to the Title IV withdrawal calculation. The Title IV withdrawal calculation will result in the reduction and/or cancellation of all Financial Aid. Consideration will be given to students withdrawing due to circumstances beyond their control.

An expulsion resulting from violation of the disciplinary system will result in an administrative withdrawal. A grade of W will be recorded in all courses for which the individual is officially registered.

A \$50 fee will be charged for the processing of an official, unofficial, or administrative withdrawal. This fee will be deducted from any refund due on the student's account or he/she will be responsible for payment of this fee.

Anyone who withdraws from the University is considered to be breaking enrollment. Students who break enrollment must apply for readmission and will be subject to the requirements of the catalog and degree requirements in effect at the time of his or her readmission.

Liberty University Online Withdrawal

Online students withdrawing from the University must contact Academic Advising via the student's Liberty University webmail. The withdrawal date will generally be the date the student submits the request to Academic Advising via the Intent to Withdrawal Form. If the withdrawal request is mailed or faxed to Academic Advising, the withdrawal date will be the date the Intent to Withdrawal Form is received by the University. Attendance is defined as **any** submission to Blackboard or disparate systems within the enrollment dates of the course (such as examinations, written papers or projects, any discussion board posts, etc.) or initiating **any** communication with your professor regarding an academic subject. The Academic Advisor will notify the Financial Aid Office, Student Accounts Office and Registrar's Office.

Grades of W will be recorded for all courses from which the individual withdraws. A student may not withdraw once all assignments for the course have been submitted. Students requesting to withdraw will be subject to the Title IV withdrawal calculation. The Title IV withdrawal calculation will result in the reduction and/or cancellation of all Financial Aid. See Financial Information section.

Students who withdraw from all courses in which they are enrolled will be subject to the Title IV withdrawal regulations and will be reported as withdrawn from the University. However, it will not be necessary to reapply unless the student is not enrolled in any courses during an entire academic year (from Fall to Summer). Students withdrawing from all courses in a given semester, and not the University, will be allowed to re-enroll in the next semester. However, the student will be subject to the

Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy administered by the Financial Aid Office.

ONLINE PROGRAM UNOFFICIAL WITHDRAWALS

In accordance with Title IV regulations which require that universities have a mechanism in place for determining whether or not a student who began a course and received or could have received a disbursement of Title IV funds unofficially withdrew, the University has established a procedure for students enrolled in the online courses. This procedure is used to determine if students are progressing toward the completion of their courses.

Students who begin a course, but at some point in the semester cease attending, and do not provide official notification to withdraw, will be assigned a grade of "FN" (Failure for Non-Attendance), dated to the student's last date of attendance (based on the definition provided earlier). A grade of "FN" will be assigned when a student stops attending and/or participating in a class for a period of 21 consecutive days or longer.

The student alone assumes responsibility for course work missed from non-attendance. If a student receives all FN's in a term, he/she is subject to the Unofficial Withdrawal procedure that includes the reduction and/or return of all Financial Aid. Students are fully responsible for all resulting charges on their student account. To review the entire Financial Aid Withdrawal policy, go to <http://www.liberty.edu/media/1260/1415%20Withdrawal%20Policy.pdf>.

Unofficial Withdrawal for Non-Attendance Appeal Process:

Students who receive a grade of "FN" may appeal to their professor to have the grade removed to resume work in the course. This appeal must be communicated in written form to the faculty member. Please note, if the appeal is granted the student must complete the course with an earned grade.

INSTITUTIONAL CHALLENGE EXAMINATIONS (ICE)

To apply for credit by examination, Liberty University Online students must submit an ICE Request Form to the ICE Coordinator via e-mail to luoice@liberty.edu; A non-refundable registration fee of \$50 will be charged for each ICE attempted. A \$45 passing fee will only be applied if a student should pass the exam. Such requests are subject to the following guidelines:

1. Requests must be submitted through the ICE Coordinator (luoice@liberty.edu) using the ICE Request Form located at <http://www.luonline.com/index.cfm?pid=14243>.
2. The minimum passing score for graduate Institutional Challenge Exams is a B minus according to the grading scale in use at the time the exam is taken.
3. A passed ICE is awarded a grade of "P" (passing) and does not count toward the student's grade point average.
4. The majority of the course work for any program of study must be earned through Liberty University. Each program specifies the minimum number of hours which must be completed through Liberty. ICE credit hours do not count toward this minimum.
5. The use of notes, books, websites, and other materials is prohibited while taking the exam.
6. Exams may only be taken one time and within one month of the notification of the exam.
7. Students may not take the ICE if the course has previously been taken or is currently being taken.
8. ICE may be taken during the drop/add period.

9. ICE may not be taken after classes begin in the student's final semester.
10. ICE credits may not be applied toward residency hours.

Only the following courses may be challenged:

- CHHI 520-History of Christianity I
- CHHI 525-History of Christianity II
- NBST 515-New Testament Orientation I
- NBST 520-New Testament Orientation II
- NGRK 505- Greek Language Tools
- NGRK 520-Beginning Greek I
- NGRK 525-Beginning Greek II
- OBST 515-Old Testament Orientation I
- OBST 520-Old Testament Orientation II
- OTCL 505-Hebrew Language Tools
- OTCL 520-Beginning Hebrew
- OTCL 620-Hebrew Syntax
- THEO 525-Systematic Theology I
- THEO 530-Systematic Theology II

***Must be taken in prerequisite order**

Office of Graduate and Online Student Affairs

Liberty University Code of Honor for Graduate and Online Students

ACADEMIC AND PERSONAL CODE OF HONOR

Liberty University is comprised of a network of students, Alumni, faculty, staff and supporters that together form a Christian community based upon the truth of the Bible. This truth defines our foundational principles, from our Doctrinal Statement to the Code of Honor. These principles irrevocably align Liberty University's operational procedures with the long tradition of university culture, which remains distinctively Christian, designed to preserve and advance truth. Our desire is to create a safe, comfortable environment within our community of learning, and we extend our academic and spiritual resources to all of our students with the goal of fostering academic maturity, spiritual growth and character development.

Communities are predicated on shared values and goals. The Code of Honor, an expression of the values from which our Doctrinal Statement was born, defines the fundamental principles by which our community exists. At the core of this code lie two essential concepts: a belief in the significance of all individuals, and a reliance on the existence of objective truth.

While we acknowledge that some may disagree with various elements of the Code of Honor, we maintain the expectation that our students will commit to respect and uphold the Code while enrolled at Liberty University. Adherence to the principles and concepts established within facilitates the success of our students and strengthens the Liberty community.

The Code of Honor can be viewed in its entirety at <http://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=19155>.

THESES AND DISSERTATIONS

Some graduate degrees require a thesis, thesis project, or dissertation for graduation. Graduate thesis and dissertation requirements will not be considered complete until receipt of an acceptable copy of the approved thesis or dissertation is confirmed by the Jerry Falwell Library in accordance with current library deposit policies.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION PLANS

Certificate completion plans outlining the program of study and other requirements for each graduate certificate program are available online at <http://www.liberty.edu/dcps>.

DEGREE COMPLETION PLANS

Degree completion plans outlining the program of study and other requirements for each graduate program are available online at <http://www.liberty.edu/dcps>.

TIME LIMITS FOR CERTIFICATE COMPLETION

Students pursuing a certificate must complete the certificate requirements within three (3) years of the date of matriculation.

Any student who does not complete coursework within the permissible time limit for any reason, including discontinued enrollment, must reapply for readmission and will be subject to the requirements of the Catalog and Certificate Completion Plan (CCP) in effect at the time of his/her readmission.

A break in enrollment occurs when the student fails to enroll in at least one course during an academic year. The academic year begins with the start of the fall semester and ends with the conclusion of the summer term. Students who break enrollment must apply for readmission and will be subject to the requirements of the Catalog and certificate requirements in effect at the time of their readmission.

TIME LIMITS FOR DEGREE COMPLETION

All 30-47 semester hour masters' programs have a maximum time limit of five years from the date of matriculation. All 48-60 semester hour master's programs, doctoral programs, or degrees offered outside the regular semester have a maximum time limit of seven years from the date of matriculation. All over-60 semester hour master's programs and doctoral programs have a maximum time limit of ten years from the date of matriculation.

Any approved exceptions to the policies noted above, pertaining to a specific degree program, will be stated in this Catalog in the Graduation Requirements information for that degree program.

Any student who does not complete coursework within the permissible time limit for any reason – including discontinued enrollment – must reapply for admission. The respective program director will determine if any previous courses are sufficiently time sensitive and must be repeated. Beginning with the date of readmission, the time limit for degree completion is determined by the number of hours remaining: less than 48 hours – five years; 48-60 hours – seven years; more than 60 hours – ten years.

For **resident students**, a break in enrollment occurs when the student fails to enroll in either the Fall or Spring semesters. For **online students**, a break in enrollment occurs when the student fails to enroll in at least one course during an academic year. The academic year begins with the start of the fall semester and ends with the conclusion of the summer term. Students who break enrollment must apply for readmission and will be subject to the requirements of the Catalog and degree requirements in effect at the time of their readmission.

WORK IN RESIDENCE

Online student candidates for the Master of Arts in Counseling and Master of Education degrees must complete nine hours on campus. Candidates for the Doctor of Education degree must complete 12 hours on campus. Students may satisfy this requirement by attending modular courses or attending other regularly scheduled classes at Liberty University. Modular courses are one-or-more-week intensive sessions scheduled during summer and other selected times during the year.

Students requesting exemptions must do so by presenting their reasons (with documentation) to the appropriate Liberty University Online Faculty Coordinator.

GRADING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Liberty University Faculty members, both residential and online, must submit final grades for all students to the Registrar at the end of each term. Faculty teaching online courses should have grades submitted to the Registrar on or before the second Wednesday after the course ends. Faculty teaching residential courses should have grades submitted to the Registrar one week after the end of each semester. Liberty University Faculty members, both residential and online, are urged to promptly complete and submit final course grades. Confidentiality of student grades falls under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974. Please see the FERPA section and policies for more information.

Grading Scales:

Liberty University incorporates a standardized 1,000 point system across all undergraduate and graduate programs. The undergraduate utilizes a 100 point scale to differentiate between letter grades, while the graduate programs utilize three distinct scales: 80, 70 and 60 point scales to differentiate between letter grades. Each academic department determines the scale used within the department. The grading scale for each course will be posted within the syllabus for each course. Students are encouraged to review the syllabus for each course individually to verify the grade scale.

RECORDING OF GRADES

All grades will be recorded in the Registrar's Office as reported by the instructors in charge of the various courses. Requests for grade changes may be submitted in writing only by the instructors.

Any extra-credit assignments that are a part of the instructor's syllabus must be completed prior to the final exam for the course. A student may not submit an assignment for extra credit after the semester has ended and a final exam has been given.

ACADEMIC TRANSCRIPTS

Official transcripts are made only at the request of the student. No transcript will be issued for anyone who has failed to meet all financial obligations to the University. Requests for transcripts are to be made directly to the Registrar's Office. There is a \$10.00 fee for one transcript. Additional transcript requests **made at the same time** are \$1.00 each.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

The following general guidelines for graduation apply to each candidate for a graduate degree. Any additional requirements are specified in the section which describes a particular program.

1. Post-baccalaureate, graduate, or professional programs must be at least 30 semester credit hours.
2. The complete program of study for the degree, as outlined in the catalog in effect when the student is accepted as a degree candidate, must be successfully completed before graduation.
3. The student must have a cumulative GPA of 3.00 unless otherwise stated.
4. At least one-third of the course work for any program of study must be earned through Liberty University. The minimum number of hours which must be

completed through Liberty for each degree program is noted in this Catalog in the Graduation Requirements section for that program.

5. The student must submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of his/her final semester.
6. The Registrar's Office will process the conferral of a degree once all degree requirements have been met, including the minimum GPA requirement and graduation application. If a student wishes to take further non-applicable coursework, he/she must do so under a new application.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

1. The complete program of study for the certificate, as outlined in the catalog in effect when the student is accepted to the certificate, must be successfully completed.
2. The student must have a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0.
3. No grade of D may be applied to the certificate (includes grades of D+/D-).
4. All course work for the certificate must be completed through Liberty University.
5. The student must submit a Certificate Completion Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of his/her final semester.
6. The Registrar's Office will process the conferral of a certificate once all certificate requirements have been met including the minimum GPA requirement and certificate completion application. If a student wishes to take further non-applicable coursework, he/she must do so under a new application.

All candidates for graduation must be approved by the faculty and the Board of Trustees. Conditions such as transfer credit and incomplete grades should be removed by the beginning of the candidate's last semester.

GRADUATION HONORS

Honors graduation is available for all graduate, post-graduate, and doctoral programs. Honors for graduation will be determined by the cumulative GPA earned at Liberty. Students must meet the following GPA standards to earn the corresponding academic distinction:

<u>GPA</u>	<u>Distinction</u>
3.90 – 3.94	Graduate with distinction
3.95 – 4.00	Graduate with high distinction

The specific honor calculated on April 1 of the student's graduation year will be printed in the commencement program and the student will wear that particular honor regalia; however, the final cumulative grade point average will be recorded and that final cumulative GPA will determine the specific honor that will be printed on the diploma and transcript. Students in certificate programs are not eligible for graduation honors.

COMMENCEMENT CEREMONY

Degrees are granted in September, January, and May of each year. All candidates for degrees may participate in the annual graduation exercises which take place in May.

Expenses and Financial Policy

Don Moon, B.S.

Chief Financial Officer

Vice President for Investment Management/Risk Manager

Jeff Ford, C.P.A.

Director of Student Accounts

Resident Program Tuition and Fees 2015-2016

Doctoral Programs		Per Hour		
Doctor of Nursing Practice Post -BSN DNP		\$570		
Graduate Programs		Per Hour		
Master of Arts in Clinical Mental Health Counseling		\$540		
Master of Arts in Communication		540		
Master of Arts in English		540		
Master of Arts in History		540		
Master of Arts in Human Services Counseling		540		
Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Counseling		540		
Master of Arts in Music Education		540		
Master of Arts in Music and Worship		540		
Master of Arts in Pastoral Counseling		380		
Master of Arts in Philosophical Studies		540		
Master of Arts in Professional Counseling		540		
Master of Arts in Public Policy		540		
Master of Arts in Strategic Communication		540		
Master of Arts in Worship Studies		540		
Master of Business Administration		540		
Master of Fine Arts		540		
Master of Public Health		540		
Master of Science in Exercise Science		540		
Master of Science in Biomedical Sciences		580		
Master of Science in Sport Management		540		
Rawlings School of Divinity Degree Programs				
Accelerated Master of Divinity		\$380		
Master of Arts in Christian Apologetics		380		
Master of Arts in Christian Ministry		380		
Master of Arts in Global Studies		380		
Master of Arts in Religion		380		
Master of Arts in Theological Studies		380		
Master of Divinity		380		
Master of Theology		380		
Rawlings School of Divinity Block Rate: 9 – 15 credit hours per semester		2,650		
Less than 9 or more than 15 credit hours per hour		380		
Ph.D. and Doctorate Programs		570		
Law School	Per Hour	Per Semester	Per Year	
Juris Doctor	\$1,499	\$14,997	\$29,994	
College of Osteopathic Medicine	Per Hour	Per Semester	Per Year	
Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine		\$20,750	\$41,500	
FEES	One Time	Per Hour	Per Semester	Per Year
Application Fee	\$ 50	\$	\$	\$
Audit Fee		75		
Graduate Writing Assessment	100			
Computer Fee LUCOM	1,480			

FEES	One Time	Per Hour	Per Semester	Per Year
ANNUAL FEES:				
Activity Fee /Student Center Fee (All Students)			350	700
Additional Activity Fee – Law School			100	200
Additional Activity Fee-LUCOM			300	600
Additional Activity Fee – Rawlings School of Divinity			45	90
Additional Activity Fee – Rawlings School of Divinity Doctoral			44	88
Additional Activity Fee – Ethnomusicology			44	88
Additional Technology Fee- School of Law			334	668
Additional Technology Fee-LUCOM			375	
Laboratory Fee (years 1-3)-LUCOM				500
Malpractice Insurance Fee-LUCOM			250	
Student Health Fee-LUCOM			135	
Additional Expense:				
Books (Estimate)			800	1,600
Housing Fees:				
Tier 1: Residential Annex I & II			2,100	4,200
Tier 2: Main Campus & Campus East 3-Person			2,600	5,200
Tier 3: Quad Living, Campus East 2-Person & Commons			3,100	6,200
Dining Fees:			1,650	3,300

CONDITIONAL FEES:	One Time	Per Hour	Per Semester	Per Year
Vehicle Registration (max)	\$	\$		270
Financial Check-In Late Fee	125			
Late Registration Fee	100			
Graduation Application Fee	100			
Replacement ID Card (Flames Pass)	25			
Replacement HigherOne Card	15			
Check Cashing (per check)	1			
Returned Payment Fee (per transaction)	35			
International Student Health Insurance (estimated)		Fall	359	
		Spring/Summer	507	

Student Identity Verification
Liberty University does not charge additional fees for student identity verification

Payment Plan Fees:

Payment Plan Participation Fee	45
Customized Payment Arrangement Fee (max)	324
Payment Plan Participation Fee	45

Online Program Tuition and Fees 2015-2016

Doctoral Programs *	Part-time	Full-time
Doctor of Business Administration	\$625	\$570
Doctor of Philosophy in Counselor Education and Supervision	625	570
Doctor of Philosophy in Theology and Apologetics (Ph.D.)	625	570
Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)	625	570
Doctor of Ministry (D.Min.)	625	570
Doctor of Worship Studies	625	570

EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL POLICY

Doctor of Nursing Practice Post - MSN DNP	570	570
Graduate Programs		
Education Specialist (Ed.S.) *	\$625	\$570
Master of Arts in Addiction Counseling	590	540
Master of Arts in Human Services Counseling	590	540
Master of Arts in Ethnomusicology	590	540
Master of Arts in Executive Leadership	590	540
Master of Arts in History – Comprehensive Track	590	540
Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Therapy	590	540
Master of Arts in Music Education	590	540
Master of Arts in Music and Worship	590	540
Master of Arts in Pastoral Counseling	380	2,650**
Master of Arts in Professional Counseling	590	540
Master of Arts in Public Policy	590	540
Master of Arts Strategic Communication	590	540
Master of Arts in Worship Studies	590	540
Master of Arts in Teaching	590	540
Master of Business Administration	590	540
Master of Education	590	540
Master in Fine Arts	590	540
Master of Public Health	590	540
Master of Science in Accounting	590	540
Master of Science in Biomedical Sciences	580	580
Master of Science in Criminal Justice	590	540
Master of Science in Cyber Security	590	540
Master of Science in Exercise Science	590	540
Master of Science in Health Informatics	590	540
Master of Science in Healthcare Administration	590	540
Master of Science in Information Systems	590	540
Master of Science in Information Technology	590	540
Master of Science in Marketing	590	540
Master of Science in Nursing	590	540
Master of Science in Sport Management	590	540
<i>*Part-time if taking 5 hours or less ± Part-time if taking 8 hours or less</i>		
<i>** 9-15 credit hours receives block rate of \$2,650</i>		
Rawlings School of Divinity Programs		Per Hour
Master of Arts in Christian Apologetics		380
Master of Arts in Christian Ministry*		380
Master of Global Studies		380
Master of Arts in Religion		380
Master of Arts in Theological Studies		380
Master of Divinity		380
Master of Religious Education		380
Master of Theology		380
Rawlings School of Divinity Block Rate: 9 – 15 credit hours per semester		2,650
Less than 9 or more than 15 credit hours per hour		380
Liberty University en Español- Rawlings School of Divinity		175

*Same rate applies to students enrolled in Liberty University en Español

FEES	One Time	Per Hour	Per Term
Application Fee	\$ 50	\$	\$
Readmission Application Fee	50		
*D.Min. students only		20	
Graduation Application Fee	100		
Certification Completion Application Fee	50		

FEES	One Time	Per Hour	Per Term
Enrollment Adjustment Fee	30		
On Campus Intensive Fee – per course	25		
D.Min. Administrative Fee			50
M.A. Counseling Assessment Fee	50		
Withdrawal Fee	50		
Portfolio Assessment per course	100		
Replacement HigherOne Card	15		
Financial Check-In Late Payment Fee			125
Returned Payment Fee (per transaction)	35		
Payment Plan Participation Fee			45
Customized Payment Arrangement Fee (max)			324
Institutional Challenge Exam (ICE)			
<i>All charges listed below are per test</i>			
Administration Fee per course	45		
Recording Fee		15	

COURSE FEES

Course fees and fees charged for special elective-type courses by organizations other than the University will be paid by the student in addition to normal credit hour charges. Course fees are published online on the Registrar's web page at <http://www.liberty.edu/registrar>.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

The tuition charge for each Certificate Program is the same as its corresponding Undergraduate and Graduate Degree tuition charge.

FINANCIAL CHECK-IN (FCI)

All students are required to complete Financial Check-In through Liberty University's online system (ASIST). Official Financial Check-In (matriculation) occurs when a student has completed Financial Check-In located online, through ASIST. Financial Check-In system is where ALL students complete their financial arrangements with Liberty University for all tuition and fees, to include prior, current, and/or future balances. Deadlines, specific procedures and payment options can be viewed on the Student Accounts Web Page at www.liberty.edu/studentaccounts. Students that do not complete Financial Check-In by the published deadline will be subject to having their courses and housing (if applicable) dropped and will be assessed the Late Check-In Fee.

All students are required to register and complete FCI prior to arriving on campus or attending a class.

First term Residential Students: complete Financial Check-In online first, then are able to register for classes.

Returning Residential Students: register for courses during the open registration period, then complete Financial Check-In online.

All Online Students: register for courses and then complete Financial Check-In online.

Please visit the Student Accounts webpage for current information on procedures, payment options, and schedules: <http://www.liberty.edu/studentaccounts>.

INITIAL PAYMENTS FOR RETURNING STUDENTS

Once a returning student completes Financial Check-In, payments made prior to the beginning of the semester are held in deposit to secure the student's class schedule, any institutional grants or scholarships, and campus housing, as applicable. Should the student decide not to return, the University must be notified in

writing with a request for refund of the initial payments prior to the last day of scheduled drop/add. Otherwise, after drop/add, without prior written notification before the scheduled drop/add date, the student and money on the account are subject to the conditions described in the official withdrawal policy (explained below).

STUDENT ACCOUNT PAYMENT

Payment on a student account can be made in the form of check, money order, cashier's check, credit card, or on-line via the student's ASIST account. Cash payments are received at the General Cashier's Office in the Student Service Center in Green Hall. Students may cash checks at the cashiering windows for a fee of \$1 per check.

A student's account must be paid in full prior to registering for any future courses. The Financial Check-In system online is where students confirm their financial arrangements with Liberty University. When a student completes Financial Check-In for a future term and then becomes delinquent in the current term, or loans are returned to the lender, the resulting balance must be resolved prior to the start of the future term. In this circumstance, it is in the best interest of the student to consult with a Student Accounts Representative to discuss options for resolution on account.

Monthly statements are sent by email to current and former students who have an outstanding balance on their account. Statements are sent to the student's Liberty email address.

CHECK CASHING

As a courtesy to currently enrolled students, the General Cashiering Office will cash checks from the student's personal checking account, their parent's check, or a Liberty University payroll check. The maximum amount for cashing is \$50 and can only be cashed once a week. A fee of \$1 per check will be charged for each check cashed. If a check is returned to the University for any reason, the student's account will be assessed the check amount as well as the Returned Payment Fee. After two (2) offenses, the student will lose the privilege of cashing checks with Liberty University.

PAYMENT PLANS

The University offers Payment Plan options to students in the form of automatic scheduled monthly payment drafts for student account balances. A non-refundable Payment Plan Participation Fee is charged for each semester that the student participates in the Payment Plan. The installments are automatically processed on the scheduled draft date (1) from a bank account; or (2) from a debit/credit card account. No interest is charged on the outstanding balance while in a Payment Plan. Those students who enter a Payment Plan and later withdraw from the plan are still subject to the Payment Plan Participation Fee.

It is the responsibility of the student and person financially responsible for the student's account to maintain current bank or credit card information and to ensure that the account has sufficient funds at the time of the scheduled draft under the Payment Plan agreement. When using a card, the student must check with the bank or credit card company to be sure the daily spending limit is set to avoid declined payment(s) and resulting fees. The bank or credit card account must be from an institution that participates in automatic draft/debit programs. Liberty University cannot draft payments from non-U.S. bank accounts, money market, trust, home equity, or savings accounts.

Payment Plan options will vary depending upon when Financial Check-In is completed.

CHARGEBACK FEE

If a chargeback is initiated by a student, and the Merchant findings are in favor of the University, the student's account will be charged a chargeback fee. The fee amount is dependent on the current credit card processors fee to the University.

RETURNED PAYMENT FEE

A student will be charged a Returned Payment Fee for any returned or declined payment made via check, automatic draft or declined credit card draft(s). After two returned or declined payments, all transactions for the remainder of the academic year can only be made by cash, money order, or certified check. Repeat offenders are subject to losing the privilege of utilizing the check payment option and monthly payment plan options. Any future payment options will be at the discretion of the Director of Student Accounts. If a student provides invalid checking or credit card account information for their Payment Plan, the student's account will also be subject to the Returned Payment Fee.

ONLINE CLASS ATTENDANCE

Regular attendance in online courses is expected throughout the length of the term. Online students who do not attend within the first week of a sub-term by submitting an academic assignment (such as the Course Requirements Checklist, an examination, written paper or project, discussion board post, or other academic event) will be dropped from the course roster and will not be allowed to submit further course work. The student may appeal to their instructor to remain in the course.

The online student alone assumes responsibility for course work missed due to non-attendance. A student who presents the instructor with an adequate and documented reason for absence may be given an opportunity to make up the work missed.

Online students who begin attendance by submitting an academic assignment then eventually cease progressing toward the completion of the course will be assigned a grade of FN during the semester.

HOUSING FEE

A student living in University housing is required to pay the applicable housing fee each semester depending on location and amenities. This fee covers room, and the basic resident board plan in the University dining hall.

If a student moves into the residence hall for the Fall semester, and then withdraws or is allowed to move off campus (see regulations in the Student Affairs section of this publication) at any point during the academic year a portion of the housing fee will be prorated back to the student's account based on the date that the student removes items from the residence hall.

In the Spring semester, if a student does not remove items from the previous semester and withdraws but does not remove items, the student will be charged a prorated amount of the housing fee based on the date of removal of items.

The student must check with the Office of Student Housing if they are considering moving off campus or withdrawing prior to the end of the academic year after completing Financial Check-In for the Fall semester.

DINING FEE

Any student living in University housing is **required** to pay the applicable housing & dining fees each semester (including online students that are living on campus). These fees cover housing amenities and the basic resident dining plan in the University dining hall. This requirement allows students to focus on academics and extracurricular activities rather than on basic needs such as food and shelter. The required dining plan for students living in University

housing promotes healthy living, social engagement, and the residential community experience.

BOOKS AND SUPPLIES

Tuition does not cover the cost of course materials. Costs will vary according to the student's course of study and the availability of used books. The cost of textbooks and supplies will average \$700 per semester. Students should purchase materials after registration but prior to the sub-term begin date (course activation). Liberty does not guarantee that required course materials will be available after the sub-term activation date.

Resident Students: The following funds may be used by resident students when purchasing textbooks:

- **Book Dollars:** awarded to new first term students upon completion of Financial Check-In. Amount of award will be determined according to the date FCI has been completed.
- **Book Vouchers:** students can include funds through Financial Check-In to be transferred to the book store as a book voucher for the purchase of their books.
- **Flames Cash:** funds can be applied to a Flames Cash Account and used at the University bookstore as well as other approved participating merchants. Current information can be accessed at <http://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?pid=21106>

Online Students: All course materials are available through MBS Direct. Purchases are made online through MBS Direct at <http://www.mbsdirect.net/liberty>. If a student has a credit on their Liberty University student account, course materials may be charged to the student's account by means of the online book voucher system.

PERSONAL NEEDS

Laundry, cleaning, spending money, items related to personal grooming, towels, sheets, pillow, off-campus transportation, etc., vary by individual and are the student's responsibility.

ACTIVITY FEE

All resident students are required to pay an Activity Fee each semester (Fall and Spring). This fee provides access to Liberty University activities, admission to athletic events, access to the LaHaye Student Union recreational facilities, and to help offset the cost of other resources dedicated to student activities. Regardless of residence status, all students are subject to this fee. This fee is not pro-rated for part-time students.

ON CAMPUS INTENSIVE FEE

ALL students who attend an intensive course on campus will be charged an activity course fee.

RAWLINGS SCHOOL OF DIVINITY ACTIVITY FEE

All School of Divinity students are required to pay the School of Divinity Activity Fee each semester to help offset the cost of the School of Divinity's Student Government and social events sponsored on behalf of School of Divinity students. Regardless of residence status, all School of Divinity students are subject to this fee. This fee is not pro-rated for part time students. **The School of Divinity Activity Fee does not apply to Online students.**

LAW SCHOOL ACTIVITY FEE

All Law School students are required to pay the Law School Activity Fee each semester to help offset the cost of the Law School's Student Government and social events sponsored on behalf of law

students. Regardless of residence status, all students are subject to this fee. This fee is not pro-rated for part time students.

RAWLINGS SCHOOL OF DIVINITY CONTINUATION FEE

All Doctor of Ministry program students who are unable to take classes during a semester will be charged a \$30 continuation fee. Students who remain inactive for more than three semesters will be automatically dropped from the program and will be required to reapply in order to be readmitted to the program.

RAWLINGS SCHOOL OF DIVINITY ADMINISTRATION FEE

All Doctor of Ministry program students who enroll in at least one course each Spring, Summer, or Fall term, including the Thesis Project courses, will be charged \$50 per term.

GRADUATION APPLICATION FEE

The Graduation Application Fee is automatically assessed by Registrar near the time of the Graduation Application, not degree conferral. This fee is not contingent on the student's attendance at graduation events and activities; it is assessed for processing the graduation application. This fee is non-refundable.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION APPLICATION FEE

The Certificate Completion Application Fee is automatically assessed by Registrar near the time of the Certificate Completion Application, not certificate conferral. This fee is not contingent on the student's attendance at graduation events and activities; it is assessed for processing the Certificate Completion Application. This fee is non-refundable.

REPLACEMENT ID CHARGE – FLAMES PASS

The Flames Pass is the official Liberty University ID card. The card is used for meal plans, Flames Cash, campus events and recreation, authorized building entry, student discounts, and other activities and services. The student may obtain a Flames Pass by submitting a photo online or visiting the Card Services Office. In the event the card is lost, the student may purchase a replacement at the cost of \$25.

FLAMES CASH

Flames Cash is the declining balance account on the Flames Pass. These funds are accepted at a multitude of on and off-campus merchants. Flames Cash is a convenient and secure way to carry money with no account fees, rolls over from year to year, and can be easily added and managed online.

UNPAID ACCOUNTS

Tuition, the housing fee (applicable to on-campus students only), and all other costs for the full semester are payable prior to, or at the time of Financial Check-In. Students who do not make payment on their account within a reasonable amount of time will be denied access to the cafeteria, printing services, and library until such arrangements are made. If a student is 10 or more days delinquent on his account, the student may be removed from classes. Failure to make financial arrangements could ultimately result in removal from university housing and administrative withdrawal.

Students with unpaid accounts will not be eligible to register for subsequent terms. They will also be ineligible to receive an official transcript or diploma until the account is paid in full. The student will be responsible for any collection fees incurred in collecting the account. A 1% finance charge (12% APR) may be assessed each month on outstanding balances.

WITHDRAWAL FEE

A fee of \$50 will be charged for the processing of an official, unofficial, or administrative withdrawal or ceasing attendance from the University.

STUDENT ACCOUNTS APPEAL POLICY

A written appeal may be submitted to the department that assessed the charge. If the disputed charge cannot be reconciled with the assessing department, a written appeal with all supporting documentation can be submitted to the Liberty University Student Accounts Office within 30 business days of the billing/notification.

1. All pertinent information will be obtained and compiled by the Student Accounts Office.
2. The disputed charge will be reviewed by authorized Student Accounts Representatives.
3. A decision will be made by the authorized Representatives and the student notified.
4. If necessary, an appeal may be reviewed by a manager and/or associate director to render a final decision.

All appeals are to be submitted online at <http://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=20659>. All appeals will receive a response within 30 days after the written appeal has been received.

OFFICIAL WITHDRAWAL POLICY

Liberty University is committed to the success of every student and will work with each student to determine the best option to alleviate financial and academic challenges and get students back on track in their studies. Withdrawals from Liberty University fall under different categories: academic, administrative, medical or personal.

- **PLEASE NOTE:** Students who must withdraw due to military deployment are required to meet with the Office of Student Accounts with a copy of their orders. They will then be referred to Military Affairs.
- **Resident Student:**
 - Withdrawing from individual courses while maintaining enrollment in others, does not constitute a total withdrawal.
 - Students requesting to withdraw from courses during the semester must submit a **Withdrawal Form** to the Registrar. Generally, the withdrawal date will be the date the student submitted the form to the Registrar.
 - No refund will be issued for a student who withdraws from a residential course, and all billing hours will remain on the student's account.
- **Intensives & Summer School**
 - A resident student who withdraws from an on-campus intensive or summer class will be assigned a grade of "W" for that class and will be responsible for all tuition and fees. For more information please visit <http://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=25048>
- **Online Student:**
 - Withdrawing from individual courses in a sub-term (including overlapping 16-week sub-terms) does not constitute a total withdrawal until that student has withdrawn from all courses in that sub-term (including overlapping 16-week sub-terms).
 - A student withdrawing from a sub term, when registered for course(s) within a future sub-term must submit a letter of intent regarding any future sub-terms within the semester of withdrawal. If no letter of intent is received at time of withdrawal, the student will be automatically dropped from the future sub-terms, resulting in a total withdrawal from the semester.
 - In order to constitute a withdrawal, students must submit the **Intent to Withdraw Form** to their academic advisor. Generally, the withdrawal date

will be the date the *Intent to Withdraw Form* is received in advising.

TITLE IV WITHDRAWAL POLICY

When students withdraw from all classes in a given term, they will be subject to a proration of all federal, state and institutional aid. This prorated amount takes into account the total number of days that the student was enrolled. For instance, if there are 100 days in a term, and a student withdraws on day 20, that student has earned 20% of his federal, state and institutional aid. All remaining aid is unearned, and unearned portions of federal funds are required by law to be sent back to the federal government (34 CFR 668.22). *Please note that Liberty University institutional aid will be prorated according to the same schedule as Title IV federal student aid.* Due to these provisions, students should be aware that having enough financial aid to cover their charges at the beginning of the semester does not ensure that their financial aid will completely cover their charges at the time of withdrawal.

To begin the withdrawal process: **Resident Students** must contact their Student Advocate, and **Online** students must contact their Academic Advisor. For more information on the financial repercussions of withdrawing, please contact Liberty University's Financial Aid Office at: 1-888-583-5704.

WITHDRAWAL REFUND POLICY

Resident students are considered 'withdrawn from the University' if they withdraw from all courses for the semester.

- Any resident student who withdraws from the University and completes the official withdrawal procedure will receive a refund of tuition and fees as follows:
 1. 100% will be credited if a student withdraws during the first week of classes
 2. 50% will be credited if a student withdraws during the second, third or fourth week of classes
 3. 25% will be credited if a student withdraws during the fifth through eighth week of classes
 4. No tuition or fees will be credited after the eighth week of classes
- If a student moves into the residence hall for the Fall semester, and then withdraws or is allowed to move off campus (see regulations in the Student Affairs section of this publication) at any point during the academic year a portion of the housing fee will be prorated back to the student's account based on the date that the student removes items from the residence hall.
- In the Spring semester, if a student does not remove items from the previous semester and withdraws but does not remove items, the student will be charged a prorated amount of the housing fee based on the date of removal of items.
- Students must check with the Office of Student Housing if considering moving off campus or withdrawing prior to the end of the academic year after completing Financial Check-In for the Fall semester.
- The dining plan will be rebated at a flat rate of \$63 per week for the unused portion of the semester. The \$200 flames cash allocation of the dining plan will not be refunded. Students that have not used the flames cash portion can contact Card Services to discuss the unused balance.

An **Online student** who is currently enrolled in courses for a given term (including overlapping 16-week sub-terms) will be considered as totally withdrawn when that student is withdrawn from all courses in that sub-term.

Depending on the student's state of residence, there may be specific withdrawal refund requirements. Once a withdrawal is

processed, the student will need to contact Student Accounts to receive further details about their individual refund.

Any student who completes the official withdrawal procedure may receive a refund of tuition and mandatory fees (i.e. technology and activity fees, if applicable) as follows:

1. 100% tuition and fees will be credited if the student withdraws within the first week of the class but before submission of the first assignment (first assignment includes the Course Requirements Checklist).
2. 75% tuition and fees will be credited if the student withdraws after submitting their first assignment and through the end of the second week of classes.
3. 50% tuition and fees will be credited if the student withdraws after the second week of classes and before the end of the fourth week of classes.
4. 25% tuition and fees will be credited if the student withdraws after the fourth week of classes but before the seventh week of classes.
5. No tuition or fees will be credited after the sixth week of classes.

Intensives: A week is defined as Monday morning at 12:00 a.m. through Sunday night at 11:59 p.m. This may not align with the posted deadlines.

1. One- and Two-Week Intensives (tuition and fees credit)
 - 100% - Start of class to close of the first day
 - 50% - Start of class to close of the second day
 - 0% - After the close of the second day, the student is liable for ALL tuition and fees
2. Three-Week Intensive (tuition and fees credit)
 - 100% - Start of class to close of the first day
 - 50% - Start of class to close of the third day
 - 25% - Start of class to close of the fifth day
 - 0% - After the close of the fifth day, the student is liable for ALL tuition and fees
3. Four-Week Intensive (tuition and fees credit)
 - 100% - Start of class to close of the first day (End of drop/add period)
 - 50% - Start of class to close of the fourth day
 - 25% - Start of class to close of the seventh day
 - 0% - After the close of the seventh day, the student is liable for ALL tuition and fees

HIGHER ONE CARD

Higher One is the banking partner that disburses refunds for the University. Every Liberty University student is issued a Higher One card as a tool for receiving refunds. After completing Financial Check-In, card is sent to the address on file in ASIST . There is a charge of \$15 to replace a lost card.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Additional information about the Flames Pass, Flames Cash, and the Higher One Card can be found online at <http://www.liberty.edu/cardservices>.

Financial Aid Information and Policies

Robert Ritz, B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Vice President for Financial Aid and State Relations

The Financial Aid Office administers the financial aid programs for the University and provides financial assistance to students who have a financial need and would otherwise be unable to attend Liberty University. Primarily the student is responsible for the cost of higher education. A student who needs financial assistance is expected to contribute by working or borrowing a reasonable portion of the funds needed for educational expenses.

Financial aid is available to eligible students to help meet education-related expenses. The types of financial aid available include grants, loans, scholarships, and employment. Grants and scholarships are “gift aid” and need not be repaid. Loans must be repaid to the lender over an extended period, typically after the student leaves school. Employment offered as a type of financial aid is paid at a pre-determined rate for work actually performed.

All applicants for financial aid are required to:

1. Apply for admission to the University;
2. Be degree candidates. Student auditors, dually enrolled high school students and special non-degree students are not eligible for federal financial aid; and
3. Complete, electronically sign, and submit a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) with the United States Department of Education by the priority deadline date of March 1 each year in which financial aid is desired. Students are urged to apply early for optimum financial aid benefits. Complete the FAFSA on the web at <http://www.fafsa.ed.gov>. The school code for Liberty University must be entered on the FAFSA for the institution to receive a Student Aid Report. The school code for Liberty University is 010392. Use the IRS Data Retrieval Tool when completing the FAFSA, when eligible.

For new students entering in the Spring semester, the priority deadline date to file the FAFSA is by October 1.

4. Complete verification when required.

Once the completed FAFSA is received by the United States Department of Education, information provided by the student on the FAFSA is used to produce a Student Aid Report (SAR). The SAR calculates the Expected Family Contribution (EFC), which is used to determine the student’s financial need.

The student’s financial need is the difference between the Cost of Attendance and the EFC. The Cost of Attendance may include the educational expenses of:

1. Tuition;
2. Room and board (for students living on and off campus);
3. Required fees;
4. Books and supplies;
5. Transportation; and
6. Miscellaneous expenses.

The amounts for these six educational expenses are the student’s estimated Cost of Attendance at Liberty University, and they become the student’s budget for financial aid purposes. Only the actual tuition, fees, and room and board (for resident students living in campus housing) are provided on the student’s University bill.

Financial aid recipients are selected on the basis of demonstrated financial need (as stated earlier) and academic

achievement. Each financial aid recipient is provided an Award Notification Letter, which is the University’s official offer of estimated financial aid. Students do not need to respond to the Award Notification Letter unless they are:

1. Requesting a decreased loan amount;
2. Declining the loans or other aid offered; or
3. Receiving additional financial aid.

Students who want to reduce or decline federal loans that are automatically awarded to eligible students can complete a Federal Direct Student Loan Change Form in ASIST. In order for a Liberty University student to continue to receive Institutional Or Federal Financial Aid, The Student Must Maintain Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress. Liberty University’s policy for determining satisfactory academic progress is stated below.

For more information on financial aid, visit the Financial Aid Office, located in the Student Services Center at Green Hall or find us on the Internet web site at <http://www.liberty.edu/financialaid>.

Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy

The Financial Aid Office of Liberty University administers student financial aid programs from federal, state, and institutional, sources. The U.S. Department of Education requires schools to evaluate progress for all students, even those who did not receive financial aid in prior terms at Liberty University.

Students must meet Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) requirements to receive federal Title IV and institutional aid. The Virginia Commonwealth programs are administered under the guidelines from the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia (SCHEV).

This policy describes the **Financial Aid** Satisfactory Academic Progress requirements and is in addition to and operates separately from the **Academic** Satisfactory Progress requirements for each academic program.

Evaluating Satisfactory Academic Progress:

The standards against which all students are measured include Qualitative, Quantitative, Maximum Time Frame, and “All Unearned Credits” standards. The academic record of all students is reviewed when final grading is completed for each term. The review is cumulative and includes all courses taken at the student’s current academic level. After the evaluation, letters will be sent to all students who have insufficient academic progress and are being placed on Financial Aid Warning or Suspension.

Qualitative Standard

Cumulative GPA is composed of all coursework at the current academic level and is calculated by the Registrar’s Office. Students must meet the minimum cumulative GPA as determined by their classification and program.

Student Classification	Required Minimum Cumulative GPA for Program
All Diploma and Certificate Programs, M.A. (Worship Studies, Marketplace Chaplaincy Ministries*, Christian Leadership Studies*, Discipleship Ministries*, Evangelism and Church Planting*, Intercultural Studies*)	2.00

M.A.R., M.A.C.M., M.A.T.S., M.R.E., M.Div. (Standard and Chaplaincy), J.D.	
M.A. (Executive Leadership, Human Services*, Human Services Counseling, Pastoral Counseling), M.A.T., M.Ed., M.A.M.L.	2.50
M.Div. (Accelerated and Academic/Pre- Ph.D.)M.A. (Christian Apologetics, Clinical Mental Health Counseling, Communication Studies*, Communications, Counseling, English, Ethnomusicology, History, Marriage and Family Therapy, Music and Worship, Music Education, Professional Counseling 48 and 60 credit hour tracks, Strategic Communication), M.A.G.A.*, M.A.G.S., M.A.P.S., M.A.P.P., M.B.A., M.F.A., M.P.H., M.S.H.I. , M.S.I.S., M.S.I.T. , M.S. (Accounting, Criminal Justice, Cyber Security, Exercise Science, Healthcare Administration , Marketing, Sport Management), M.S.N., Th.M., Ed.S., Ed.D., D.Min., D.N.P., Ph.D.	3.00
D.B.A.	3.25

*Degree program is not available for new and re-applying students.

Additional academic progress criteria may exist for certain financial aid programs. For example, some private scholarships and Commonwealth of Virginia programs require a higher cumulative grade point average than those listed above. **Once a transfer student has grades for a payment period at Liberty University for coursework taken toward the eligible program, Liberty University will use the cumulative GPA calculated from those grades only.**

Liberty University College of Osteopathic Medicine grading for OMS I-IV medical students is based on a scale of 0 to 100. LUCOM requires a grade of 70 or above for passing all courses, any grade below 70 is failing. Students in the D.O. program must maintain at least a 70 out of 100 points overall to meet the minimum Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress requirement.

Quantitative Standard

In order to meet the quantitative standard students must complete 67% of attempted coursework at the current level. Withdrawals, incompletes, repeated courses, failure grades, and transfer hours will count as attempted coursework. Please note: completion rates are not rounded up to meet progress. If a student has a completion rate of 66.666%, they are not meeting the minimum 67% federal requirement.

Maximum Time Frame

A student may not exceed a maximum number of attempted hours in any program even if aid was not received during that term or prior terms. Once the student reaches the maximum timeframe allowed the student will be ineligible to receive financial aid.

Academic Program	Maximum Number of Attempted Hours
Master's Degree (Except M.Div.) Education Specialist Ed.S., Ed.D., Ph.D., D.B.A.	90
M.Div., J.D., D.N.P.	135
Certificate Programs (9 to 12 credit hours in length)	13
Certificate Programs	22

(15-19 credit hours in length)	
D.O.	505

All Unearned Credits

Students attempting at least half-time level credits who earn no credits for the term will be placed on financial aid suspension and will not be permitted to receive financial aid in their next term.

Grades that do not count as earned toward completion of the academic program: Because some grades are NOT counted as earned credits toward the completion of a degree program, they are not counted as successfully completed credits toward the minimum financial aid satisfactory academic progress standards. Examples include, but are not limited to: AU, BU, CR, CU, F, FN, FW, I, IP, M, N, NP, U, W, WF, WP, WU, X, Z.

Break in Enrollment

When a student has a break in enrollment and is readmitted, the SAP status for prior terms will apply. For example, if a student is placed on financial aid suspension at the end of the Spring term, does not return in the Fall term, and is readmitted the next Spring term, the student will continue in a financial aid suspension status for that term.

Federally Defined Leaves of Absence (FLOA)

Liberty University does not grant federally defined Leaves of Absence for Financial Aid purposes. Instead of utilizing a federally defined Leave of Absence, the University assists students by:

- Making tutoring available
- Allowing students to work with faculty to finish incomplete coursework
- Allowing an official appeal of the Financial Aid Refund calculation based on unusual circumstances
- Allowing students to "stop-out" for one or more semesters
- Allowing students to drop courses with a "W" rather than an "F" during specific time-frames
- Allowing students to submit a Special Considerations Form (even during the period of enrollment) to reconsider the calculation of need-based financial aid eligibility
- Allowing students to appeal a determination of insufficient satisfactory academic progress under the Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy requirements.

The "**Federally Defined Leave of Absence**" policy listed above is for student financial aid purposes only and does not address University policy for employees (i.e. FMLA regulations).

Terms/Parts-of-Term/Summer Sessions

A traditional semester is referred to as a standard term (e.g. Fall, Spring, and Summer). Standard terms, as defined by Liberty University, are comprised of a combination of smaller "sub-terms" (e.g. sub-term B, sub-term C, etc.). Satisfactory Academic Progress requirements are calculated based on the combined sub-terms as defined by Liberty University. Intercession credits from classes occurring during approximately the final two weeks of December and/or the first two weeks of January will be added to the Spring Term. Any other intensive courses will fall within a standard term (and be attributed to only that specific standard term). Summer sub-terms, for the purpose of credit hour load and measurement of progress, are combined together into the Summer term. The Summer term is considered a "trailer" at Liberty University. This means that aid processed for the Summer term will be based on the FAFSA from the prior year.

Delay or Changes with Future Aid

In some cases, the grades are submitted on dates close to or during the subsequent term. This will delay the SAP review process and may affect aid in subsequent terms for some students. Students who are affected will see their financial aid satisfactory academic progress as “Waiting” status in ASIST until grades are submitted and SAP is reviewed.

Withdrawals and Incompletes

Courses from which a student withdraws or receives a grade of incomplete will not be considered as satisfactorily completed. The courses, which will be considered courses attempted but not completed, may negatively affect eligibility for the next term and will factor into the measurement for the maximum time frame.

Repeated Courses

Repeated courses are considered in the maximum time frame requirement. The course/s will be considered as attempted each time the course is taken. Repeating the same course during the same term is not allowed as this would inflate the student’s enrollment level requiring the elimination of related financial aid. Additionally, a course that is repeated during the same term would cause an incorrect calculation of the completion rate (Quantitative Standard) listed above.

In most cases, enrollment in a course that is repeated more than once cannot be counted toward enrollment for future financial aid eligibility. The Repeated Coursework Policy can be read in full at www.liberty.edu/fapolicies.

Transfer Courses

Transfer courses are not considered in determining eligibility under the qualitative measure but are considered in the quantitative and maximum time frame measurements. Transfer students are awarded as first-year students without regard to grade or warning status at the prior post-secondary institution. The Financial Aid SAP requirements would then be used to measure the transfer student’s continued status. Transfer credits must be evaluated and a grade-level established, and any Unusual Enrollment Holds (UEH) designations must be cleared before any educational loans are processed.

Consortium Agreements

The number of credits earned under an approved consortium agreement is integrated into the student’s record upon completion of the course. **NOTE:** Courses must first be approved for transfer by the Liberty University Registrar’s Office. The Consortium Agreement is also subject to approval by both the home and host institution’s authorized financial aid staff. Failure to complete the course/s could negatively reflect in the SAP evaluation. Financial Aid staff from the home school will request information from the host school during the enrolled term to confirm continued enrollment and (at the end of the term) satisfactory academic progress. Failure to complete the course/s or completing a course/s in a manner that does not comply with University’s transfer standards will result in financial aid suspension and future requests for a consortium agreement will not be considered. If a Financial Aid SAP appeal is approved, unearned hours under the consortium agreement will not be calculated when future progress reviews occur.

Remedial/Developmental Course work:

Financial aid is not available for non-credit remedial courses. Remedial/Developmental courses carrying regular college credit are considered in determining the qualitative, quantitative and maximum time frame requirements for SAP. These courses are counted in enrollment for financial aid eligibility since they meet the following federally defined requirements:

1. They are not a prerequisite that would hinder admission into an eligible degree program at Liberty University.
2. They are less than one year in length.
3. They offer instruction above the 5th Grade Elementary level.
4. They are not used to satisfy high school graduation requirements.

ESL Courses

Financial aid, including Dependent Grant in Aid (DGIA) and Continuing Education (CE) benefits, is not available for students enrolled in the ESL/ELI program. ESL courses taken as part of an undergraduate program are non credit courses. ESL/ELI courses are not included in the calculation of satisfactory academic progress.

Special Student Status

Special Students are not eligible for federal and state aid. Some Special Students qualify for certain institutional aid programs. For this reason, the Quantitative Standard Rule, Maximum Timeframe Rule and All Unearned Credits Rule of the Financial Aid Satisfactory Progress Policy apply to Special Students. The minimum cumulative grade point average requirement for Special Students is 2.00 for Graduate, Doctoral and Law programs.

Change in Major / Additional Degrees

When a student changes their major or seeks an additional degree, the student may appeal to the Financial Aid Office to have courses attempted and earned that do not count toward the student’s new major or degree excluded from the Maximum Time Frame calculation of a student’s SAP standing.

Changed Grades

If a grade is changed, the student is required to notify the Financial Aid Office immediately. The Financial Aid Office will then initiate a review of the effect of the grade change on academic progress within 30 days of notification. A grade change late in or after the term in question, or failure to notify the Financial Aid Office may result in the loss of financial aid eligibility because regulations may limit the time within which aid may be re-awarded or disbursed.

The Liberty School of Law adheres to a schedule which allows for grades to be submitted after the end of the term. Because of this, Liberty School of Law students evaluated after grade submissions may have their aid eligibility recalculated – and may need to adjust their payment arrangements through Financial Check-In later than non-law students.

Academic Amnesty Program

Federal regulations require that the student’s complete academic history be included in the evaluation of Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress. Therefore, the Academic Amnesty Program at Liberty University cannot alter the academic history reviewed for Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress.

Cumulative grade point averages used for the measurement of Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress is based on all attempted courses at the current academic level and may not be replaced by other calculations such as courses within a specific degree or major.

Failure to Make Satisfactory Academic Progress

Students who fail to meet the qualitative and/or quantitative standards at the end of a term (based upon the student’s enrollment) will be placed on financial aid “warning” status and will remain eligible for financial aid while on a warning status. Students on financial aid warning status must meet the qualitative and

quantitative requirements by the next term's measurement of progress.

Students not meeting the requirements at the next term's measurement of progress will be placed on financial aid suspension and considered ineligible for future financial aid until the deficiencies are resolved.

Re-establishing Eligibility

Students may re-establish eligibility for financial aid by taking appropriate action to meet the minimum academic standards. If the student cannot meet the academic standards, re-establishing eligibility usually requires the submission of a Satisfactory Academic Progress Form with supporting documentation. Readmission to Liberty University after **Academic** suspension or approval of an **Academic** suspension appeal does not automatically reinstate **financial aid** eligibility after a **Financial Aid** suspension.

Exemption of Certain Institutional Funds

Some specific institutionally funded sources of financial aid are excluded from the minimum requirements under the Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy. These funds include:

- The Liberty University Online Program Alumni Scholarship
- The Founder's Memorial Scholarship Programs (including associated funds formerly known as "Jerry Falwell Ministries - JFM" or "Jerry Falwell Scholarship - JFS").
- Discounts that are not listed as an aid fund, but as a resource.
- Liberty University employees who are not enrolled in a degree program –and– not receiving any other type of financial aid covered under this policy, are exempt from the 150% rule requirement.

PLEASE NOTE: The Dependent Grant in Aid (DGIA) program does require the student to be enrolled in a degree program and therefore DGIA recipients are subject to the 150% rule and other requirements within this policy.

- The Liberty University VTAG Institutional Fund
- The WWMC Radio Scholarship Fund
- The Liberty University Online Promotional Fresh Start Award
- The Liberty University Endurance Program
- The Liberty University Online Promotional Book Dollar Award

Appeals

A student who is placed on financial aid suspension may appeal this decision. To appeal the financial aid suspension, a student must submit to the Financial Aid Office Appeals Committee a signed and dated Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeal Form and any supporting documentation as described on the appeal form. If documentation is requested, it is typically provided from an objective third-party.

Examples of objective 3 rd party officials that often can provide acceptable documentation	Doctor, lawyer, pastor, religious leader, social worker, teacher, guidance counselor, psychologist, psychiatrist, therapist, judge, parole officer, court officials, law enforcement, employer, funeral director, human resources director, military clerk, nurse, physician's assistant, medical secretary, medical technician*
---	--

*Family members of the student, friends, and Liberty University employees are not considered an acceptable third party.

Examples of typically acceptable official documentation	Signed letter on letterhead from official 3 rd party individual, medical bill, medical chart, x-ray, discharge paperwork, pay stub, death certificate, obituary, funeral program, newspaper article, certificate of separation, divorce decree, insurance statement, moving documents, lease agreement, legal documents, military orders, summons, arrest warrant, police report, court documents**
---	--

**Official documentation is required to be dated and, as applicable, include a date of service or date related to the reason for the appeal. If a letter is being submitted, it must include a wet signature (electronic, stamped, and photocopied signatures will not be accepted). A character reference not addressing the appeal circumstances is not considered acceptable documentation.

After the committee reviews the submitted appeal, the student will be notified of the decision in writing. All financial aid awards remain cancelled until the student follows these appeal procedures and receives a written notification of reinstatement. If a reinstatement is approved, the reinstatement will last from the date of the appeal approval until the next term measurement event. Reinstatement of aid eligibility is not retroactive and will only affect current or future enrollment periods. In the cases of those students receiving financial aid in the form of subsidized employment, the student's worksite supervisor/s will be notified of the reinstatement.

Students on financial aid warning status are not required to submit a letter of appeal since their financial aid eligibility will continue during the warning status.

Students who submit an appeal to the Financial Aid Office very late in a term or after the term has ended may lose financial aid eligibility because regulations may limit the time within which aid may be re-awarded and/or disbursed.

During the period of an approved appeal, students must satisfactorily fulfill the requirements in the Financial Aid academic plan. This academic plan requires every student to have a cumulative completion rate of 75% and a GPA requirement reflecting a quarter point (.25) average above for that regular program for the term of the approved appeal. This plan supports the progression towards resolving overall Satisfactory Academic Progress deficiencies. If the student fails to meet this standard, they will be placed back on suspension and will lose financial aid eligibility.

Student Should Monitor Progress

Students are responsible to review their grades (when midterm and end-of-term grades are available) and compare their progress to the standards set forth in the Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Policy to ensure that they are aware of their standing. As they review their academic information, students are encouraged to proactively seek assistance like pursuing academic advising, arranging tutoring, or regularly discussing their academic work with their instructor/s.

PLEASE NOTE: Since a financial aid suspension that is caused from one term's grades could immediately affect the next term's aid, even after the student begins attendance of that term, all students are encouraged to monitor their own progress very closely.

Consumer Information Statements

Liberty University, as permitted by federal regulation [34 CFR 668.41], electronically disseminates consumer information including: *The Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act* information. Upon request, the institution will provide a free paper copy. Anyone signing or

processing financial aid forms or seeking information or assistance at Liberty University must read, understand, and comply with the requirements disclosed which are available 24 hours a day at: <http://www.liberty.edu/financeadmin/financialaid/index.cfm?PID=21792>.

Student Rights and Responsibilities

STUDENT RIGHTS

Every student has the right to know:

- The financial aid that is available (including information on all federal, state, and institutional financial aid programs);
- The deadlines for submitting applications for each of the financial aid programs;
- The cost of attendance, and the policies regarding refunds to students who drop out of school;
- The criteria used to select financial aid recipients;
- How financial need is determined (including the consideration of costs for tuition, room and board, fees, books and supplies, transportation, and miscellaneous expenses);
- The resources (such as parental contribution, assets, other financial aid, etc.) that are considered in the calculation of need;
- The details regarding various programs in the financial aid award package (the student may request reconsideration of the award which was offered should he/she believe he/she was treated unfairly);
- The portion of the financial aid received which must be repaid, and the portion which is grant aid;
- The interest rate, total amount to be repaid, when repayments must begin, and the length of time allowed to repay loan funds;
- Terms and conditions of any employment that is a part of the financial aid package;
- How the University distributes financial aid among students;
- How and when financial aid is disbursed;
- The University's refund policy and order of financial aid refund distribution;
- How the school determines whether a student is making satisfactory progress, the consequences of not meeting those standards, and how to reestablish satisfactory academic progress;
- The academic programs offered by the University;
- The office designated for providing financial aid information and for administering financial aid programs or general institutional issues;
- University retention and completion rates;
- Information regarding accreditation and licensing organizations;
- Special facilities and services available to disabled students;
- About University facilities;
- University faculty and other instructional personnel;
- About campus security from an annual campus security report also upon request from the University's Police Department;
- Actions taken by the University for any violation (and to prevent violation) of the provision of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988;
- Data for the general student body, and data related to the awarding of athletically related student aid;
- Information made available under the Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act;

- Program participation agreement (PPA) requirements; and
- Students' rights and responsibilities as financial aid recipients.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

It is the student's responsibility to:

- Complete all applications for student financial aid carefully and accurately, and to submit these applications to the appropriate agency or office prior to the deadline. Errors may delay the receipt of financial aid. Intentional misreporting of information on the application for aid forms is a violation of law and is considered a criminal offense subject to penalties under the U.S. Criminal code;
- Return and submit all additional documentation, verification, corrections, and/or information requested by the Financial Aid Office or other agency in a timely manner;
- Read, understand, and keep copies of all forms that are submitted;
- Accept responsibility for all agreements signed;
- Keep the Financial Aid Office and the lender informed of any changes in address, name, marital status, financial situation, or any change in enrollment or student status;
- Report to the Financial Aid Office any additional assistance from non-University sources such as scholarships, loans, fellowships, and educational benefits;
- Maintain satisfactory academic progress;
- Read Liberty University email and ASIST messages for communication from the Financial Aid Office;
- Complete Exit Counseling upon graduation, withdrawing, when a break in enrollment occurs, and when dropping below half time;
- Re-apply for financial aid each academic year;
- Complete the online loan application and entrance counseling when receiving a Federal Student Loan for the first time at Liberty University.

If the student borrower disputes the terms of the loan in writing and the institution does not resolve the dispute, the student may contact the Student Loan Ombudsman's Office. The United States Department of Education's Ombudsman Office can propose solutions that may help you and other parties come to a final agreement. Before you call, make sure you have good records of people you have talked to and what they have said. Remember, too, that an ombudsman cannot reverse a decision or take sides. *You may reach the Ombudsman at: 1-877-557-2575 or www.ombudsman.ed.gov.*

Federal Title IV Student Aid Programs

ELIGIBILITY FOR FEDERAL AID

To receive federal aid, a student must:

- Be a United States Citizen or eligible non-citizen;
- Demonstrate financial need (except for certain loans);
- Have a high school diploma or a General Education Development (GED) certificate;
- Be enrolled or accepted for enrollment as a regular student working toward a degree or certificate in an eligible program;
- Certify that you are not in default on a federal student loan and do not owe money on a federal student grant;
- Have a valid Social Security Number;
- Register with the Selective Service if required. You can use the paper or electronic FAFSASM to register, you can

register at www.sss.gov, or you can call 1-847-688-6888. (TTY users can call 1-847-688-2567.);

- Maintain satisfactory academic progress once in school;
- Certify that you will use federal student aid only for educational purposes.

FEDERAL STUDENT LOANS

Federal Student Loans are low interest loans available to students who are enrolled at least halftime. Students who do not have sufficient demonstrated need may be eligible for unsubsidized funds in which the student pays the interest. The student has the option to capitalize the interest (add it to the principal) while in school. Repayment begins six (6) months after students graduate, withdraw, break enrollment, or drop below half-time status.

FEDERAL GRADUATE PLUS LOAN

A federal loan program, the Federal Graduate PLUS Loan is a low interest, federally backed student loan, guaranteed by the U.S. Government. The Federal Grad PLUS Loan is a credit based loan, unlike the Federal Direct Student Loans. Additionally, the Grad PLUS can cover educational expenses up to the cost of attendance, less other financial aid.

A Federal Graduate PLUS Loan allows graduate students to borrow the total cost of graduate education including tuition, room and board, supplies, fees, and travel, less any other aid.

- These student loans are non-need based. PLUS Loans are based on borrower credit history.
- The FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid) is required.
- Graduate PLUS Loans require no collateral (like other types of loans – including home equity).
- Interest may be tax deductible.

Grad PLUS loans can be deferred while enrolled at least half-time.

FEDERAL TEACH GRANT SUMMARY

The Federal TEACH grant program is the first federal grant program that requires a service agreement and has the potential of converting to a loan. The Federal TEACH Grant makes up to \$4,000/year available for full-time students on both the undergraduate and graduate levels. Amounts are prorated for lower enrollment levels. The maximum aggregate amount an undergraduate student can receive is \$16,000. The maximum a graduate student can receive is \$8,000. These funds can only be used for the student's first bachelors or first graduate degree. This program is not available for students in doctoral programs.

Service Agreement

In exchange for receiving a Federal TEACH Grant, students must agree to serve as a full-time teacher in a high-need field in a public or private elementary or secondary school that serves low-income students (see below for more information on high-need fields and schools serving low-income students). As a recipient of a Federal TEACH Grant, the student must teach for at least four academic years within eight calendar years of completing the program of study for which the student received a Federal TEACH Grant.

IMPORTANT: If the student fails to complete this service obligation, the United States Department of Education will convert all Federal TEACH Grants funds that the student received to a **Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan**. The student must then repay this loan to the United States Department of Education. **You will be charged interest from the date the grant(s) disbursed.**

Student Eligibility Requirements

- Complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), although you do not have to demonstrate financial need.
- Be a United States citizen or eligible non-citizen.
- Be enrolled in an eligible program
- Be enrolled as an undergraduate, post-baccalaureate, or graduate student in a postsecondary educational institution that has chosen to participate in the Federal TEACH Grant Program.
- Be enrolled in coursework that is necessary to begin a career in teaching or plan to complete such coursework. Meet certain academic achievement requirements (generally, scoring above the 75th percentile on a college admissions test or maintaining a cumulative GPA of at least 3.25).
- Sign a Federal TEACH Grant Agreement to Serve
- High Needs Fields: Bilingual Education and English Language Acquisition, Foreign Language, Mathematics, Reading Specialist, Science, Special Education

Eligible Degree Programs at Liberty University

For a list of eligible degrees, please visit this link: <http://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=18416>.

FEDERAL WORK STUDY (FWS)

The Federal Work Study program provides employment opportunities for students who have a demonstrated financial need based on the FAFSA. Students are paid on an hourly basis; pay will be at least the current federal minimum wage. The total amount of aid a student receives from both federal and non-federal sources cannot exceed financial need. The \$4,000 Federal Work Study cannot be applied toward initial Financial Check-In.

Virginia Student Aid Programs

TUITION ASSISTANCE GRANT PROGRAM (VTAG)

Established in 1972, the Tuition Assistance Grant Program (VTAG) is designed to assist Virginia residents who attend accredited private, non-profit colleges and universities in Virginia for other than religious training or theological education. The VTAG is authorized in Chapter 4.1 Section 23-38.11 through 18 of the *Code of Virginia* as the Tuition Assistance Grant Act.

Applications must be submitted to the Financial Aid Office before the published annual deadline in order to be considered for the maximum award amount.

Full-time students enrolled in an approved program of study, who have been Virginia domiciliary residents for at least 12 consecutive months by the beginning of the fall term for the current academic year, may be eligible for an award. A student who is in Virginia solely to attend college is not considered to be a domiciled resident. Applicants must also be a citizen or permanent resident of the United States. The Tuition Assistance Grant award may be received for no more than eight (8) semesters for undergraduate and six (6) semesters for graduate students. Students pursuing a degree in religious training or theological education may not receive VTAG. Students pursuing the Worship and Music Studies, Intercultural Studies, or the Pastoral Leadership and Biblical Exposition majors are not eligible for VTAG.

Beginning in 2009-10, eligible graduate programs are limited to those in a health-related professional program. At Liberty University, the Masters of Science in Nursing (M.S.N.) program, the Master of Public Health (M.P.H.), Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine, Doctor of Nursing Practice, and Family Nurse Practitioner (D.N.P.) program with cognates in Nutrition or Health Promotion are eligible for VTAG.

The General Scholarship Rule (GSR)

A student's combined federal grants, state grants, and Liberty aid are not permitted exceed the combined cost of actual tuition and Tier 2 room and board charges (\$8,500 per year for 2015-16). The total of federal grants, state, grants, and Liberty aid cannot exceed the cost of actual tuition for students who are not charged for housing. The GSR for commuter students only includes the cost of tuition. If the combined aid exceeds the total cost of tuition and room and board as specified, Liberty aid will be reduced to resolve the excess aid. The Federal Pell Grant is not included as a factor in the GSR for resident students.

Liberty University Continuing Education and Dependent Grant in Aid educational benefits are not eligible for use in the online Doctor of Business Administration (DBA) program, COM Doctor of Osteopathy, School of Law Juris Doctor, undergraduate or graduate certificate programs, or the online Graduate of Theology (ThG) program.

Appeal and Complaint Policies

Policies and processes for residential and online students who wish to file a complaint or appeal their financial aid awards are published online at <http://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=19260>.

INSTITUTIONAL SCHOLARSHIP APPEAL PROCESS

A student may appeal the decision to cancel eligibility for a scholarship by sending a detailed, signed letter stating any mitigating circumstances to be considered. The Financial Aid Scholarship Appeals Committee reviews the submitted appeal and supporting documentation. Within 30 days, the students will be notified of the decision in writing.

Appeals may be submitted to:

Financial Aid Scholarship Appeals Committee
Liberty University Financial Aid Office
1971 University Blvd.
Lynchburg, VA 24515
Fax: (434) 582-2053

FINANCIAL AID GENERAL APPEAL FOR ASSISTANCE

The Resident and Liberty University Online Student Advocate Offices assist students who have gone through all the customary operating procedures but have not been able to resolve particular challenges related to financial aid. The primary function of these offices is to answer students' questions and resolve problems.

For Liberty University Online students, appeals and General Complaint forms may be submitted to:

Online Advocate Office
Liberty University
1971 University Blvd.
Lynchburg, VA 24515
Fax: (800) 628-7977
Direct link: www.liberty.edu/beacon

For Resident students, appeals may be submitted to:

Resident Advocate Office
Liberty University
1971 University Blvd
Lynchburg, VA 24515
434-582-7200
studentadvocate@liberty.edu
www.liberty.edu/SAO

VIRGINIA STATE GRANT APPEAL PROCESS

A formal appeal concerning the decision to deny approval for state grant eligibility may be filed by contacting the State Grants Coordinator in the Liberty University Financial Aid Office. If the appeal is denied, the State Grants Coordinator will notify the student within 30 days.

State Grant Appeals to the State Grants Coordinator may be submitted to:

State Grants Coordinator, Appeal
Liberty University Financial Aid Office
1971 University Blvd.
Lynchburg, VA 24515
Fax: (434) 582-2053

If the student disputes the decision made by the State Grants Coordinator, the student may appeal to the State Council of Higher Education (SCHEV). The student must submit a copy of the appeal and supporting documentation.

State Grant Appeals to the State Council of Higher Education (SCHEV) may be submitted to:

State Council of Higher Education for Virginia
Office of Student Financial Aid
2011-12 TAGP Appeals Committee
James Monroe Building
101 N 14th St.
Richmond, VA 23219

The state office will then request any additional information that is needed. The office will also contact the school and request any documentation the school may have received and an explanation of the denial. They will ask for the school to fax the following:

1. Copy of the VTAG application
2. Date student's application was received
3. Date the student started school
4. Date the student moved to Virginia
5. Dates of enrollment and number of attempted hours for each semester
6. Copy of denial letter
7. Any other documentation that pertains to decision

The student may also submit a second appeal if they are denied by the first SCHEV Council at the state level. The state may also ask student for copy of:

1. Letter explaining case for approval
2. Driver's license, car registration, voter registration
3. Letter from employer, missionary agency, social workers, school officials, etc.
4. Copy of Virginia resident income taxes for parents, spouse, or student
5. Copy of federal taxes
6. Legal guardian documents
7. Ward of court documents
8. Custody documents
9. Copy of DD-214, LES, or Home of Record
10. Any other supporting documentation

FEDERAL STUDENT LOAN APPEAL PROCESS

Students who dispute how a federal student loan was processed or a decision regarding eligibility may contact the Federal Student Aid (FSA) Ombudsman. The FSA Ombudsman resolves disputes from a neutral, independent viewpoint. The Federal Student Aid (FSA) Ombudsman will informally conduct impartial fact-finding about student complaints. The Ombudsman will recommend solutions, but does not have the authority to reverse decisions. The Ombudsman will also work to bring about changes that will help prevent future problems for other student loan borrowers. This free service is provided by the United States Department of Education.

The Ombudsman will research the problem and determine whether the student has been treated fairly. If the student loan complaint is justified, the Ombudsman will work with the student and the office, agency, or company involved in the problem. On the student's behalf, the Ombudsman will contact other offices within the United States Department of Education, his or her private lender, his or her loan *guaranty agency*, and the *servicing agency* or firm collecting the loan.

If the student's complaint is not justified, the Ombudsman will take the time to explain how the United States Department of Education reached this conclusion. The Ombudsman may be contacted as follows:

U.S. Department of Education
FSA Ombudsman
830 First St., NE, Mail Stop 5144
Washington, DC 20202-5144
Phone: (877) 557-2575
Fax: (202) 275-0549
Direct link: <https://studentaid.ed.gov/repay-loans/disputes/prepare/contact-ombudsman>

APPEAL PROCESS TO THE OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

Anyone suspecting fraud, waste or abuse involving United States Department of Education funds or programs should contact the Inspector General's Hotline by:

1. Emailing oig.hotline@ed.gov
2. Calling the OIG Hotline - (800) MIS-USED. The Hotline's operating hours are Monday, Wednesday and Friday 9-11 a.m., ET; Tuesday and Thursday, 1-3 p.m., ET - closed holidays.
3. Completing and submit a Complaint Form

To ensure complete anonymity, download a hardcopy of the special Complaint Form at <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/oig/oighotline.doc>, complete, and mail to:

Inspector General's Hotline
Office of Inspector General
U.S. Department of Education
400 Maryland Ave., SW
Washington, DC 20202-1500

Your report may be made anonymously or in confidence. To report suspected fraud, waste or abuse involving other Inspector General agencies, access this webpage for a directory: <http://www.ignet.gov/igs/homepage1.html>.

ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIP APPEAL

If a student-athlete wishes to appeal a scholarship decision and remain enrolled at Liberty, he or she has the right to a hearing by a body outside of athletics in accordance with NCAA Bylaw 15.3.2.4. Upon written notification of the intent to remove the scholarship, the student-athlete must request a hearing in writing to the Athletics Financial Aid Liaison within 14 calendar days of receiving the notification.

Liberty University
Financial Aid Office
Athletics Financial Aid Liaison – Appeal
1971 University Blvd.
Lynchburg, VA 24515

If a hearing is requested, the Athletics Financial Aid Liaison will organize a hearing at the earliest availability of the appellate committee. The committee shall consist of the following: Senior Vice President for Student Affairs, University Registrar, Faculty

Athletics' Representative, Vice President for Financial Aid, and Assistant Director of Financial Aid – Student Services. If a committee member is unavailable to attend, a replacement will be selected by the Faculty Athletics Representative.

CONTINUING EDUCATION (CE) APPEAL

Employees who are not eligible to receive a portion of their CE benefits (due to simultaneous coursework crossing the enrollment beginning or ending dates of a sub-term or due to the desire to take additional coursework that exceeds the 18 credit hour maximum per academic year requirement) may appeal the denial of their eligibility. The employee must submit an explanation of mitigating circumstances and additional pertinent documentation. Additionally, to appeal the denial of CE benefits due to simultaneous enrollment, the employee must submit the CE Application Form with an explanation of mitigating circumstances and additional pertinent documentation to:

Liberty University
Office of Human Resources
1971 University Blvd.
Lynchburg, VA 24515

STATE CONSUMER COMPLAINT CONTACT INFORMATION

In accordance with requirements issued by the U.S. Department of Education, Liberty University is "providing its students or prospective students with contact information for filing complaints with its accreditor and with its state approval or licensing entity and any other relevant State official or agency that would appropriately handle a student's complaint." This information is now part of the standard Consumer Information and annual disclosure procedure of Liberty University. It is subject to revision. [34 CFR 668.43(a)(12)(iv)(b), p.66954, vol. 75, no. 209, 10/29/10]

- As required by regulations, the full URL is available here: http://www.liberty.edu/media/1260/State_Complaint_Sites-Updated_05242013.pdf.

Student Complaint Resolution Process

Liberty University accepts the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia (SCHEV)'s oversight in resolving student complaints from students taking distance education under the aegis of the State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement (SARA). Once a student has exhausted all complaint/grievance resources at the university and the complaint remains unresolved, the student may file a formal complaint with SCHEV (<http://www.schev.edu/students/studentcomplaint.asp>).

Graduate and Online Student Affairs

Douglas F. Mann, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Vice Provost for Graduate Education
Dean, The Graduate School
Professor of History

Kevin D. Struble, B.S., M.A., Ed.S., Ed.D.
Administrative Chair

PURPOSE

The purpose of the Office of Graduate and Online Student Affairs is to promote a positive Christian community both on campus and within the Liberty University Online community. In order to maintain this Christ centered environment, the Code of Honor is established and upheld through the office for student issues pertaining to academic and personal standards.

BASIC REGULATIONS

The Administration and Faculty have committed Liberty to the highest standards of moral and ethical conduct. Liberty holds as one of its foremost goals the development of men and women of strong character. Firm moral conviction and dependable self-discipline are as important to the mission of the university as academic aptitude.

Students are expected to conduct themselves according to the rules of the University at all times. The specific rules, regulations, and policies that govern student behavior are outlined both in this catalog and in the Code of Honor, which is available on the Graduate Student Affairs website at <http://www.liberty.edu/thegraduateschool>.

Students enrolled in the Liberty University Graduate School and Liberty University Online are subject to the Liberty University Code of Honor as well as the Liberty Way (if living on campus). This information is available online at <http://www.liberty.edu/thegraduateschool> as well as this Catalog.

Students enrolled in the School of Law are subject to the Liberty University School of Law Academic Honor Code and Personal Code of Honor. This information is available on the School of Law website at <http://www.liberty.edu/law/>.

Liberty University Code of Honor for Graduate and Online Students

ACADEMIC AND PERSONAL CODE OF HONOR

Liberty University is comprised of a network of students, Alumni, faculty, staff and supporters that together form a Christian community based upon the truth of the Bible. This truth defines our foundational principles, from our Doctrinal Statement to the Code of Honor. These principles irrevocably align Liberty University's operational procedures with the long tradition of university culture, which remains distinctively Christian, designed to preserve and advance truth. Our desire is to create a safe, comfortable environment within our community of learning, and we extend our academic and spiritual resources to all of our students with the goal of fostering academic maturity, spiritual growth and character development.

Communities are predicated on shared values and goals. The Code of Honor, an expression of the values from which our Doctrinal Statement was born, defines the fundamental principles by which our community exists. At the core of this code lie two essential concepts: a belief in the significance of all individuals, and a reliance on the existence of objective truth.

While we acknowledge that some may disagree with various elements of the Code of Honor, we maintain the expectation that our students will commit to respect and uphold the Code while enrolled at Liberty University. Adherence to the principles and concepts established within facilitates the success of our students and strengthens the Liberty community.

The Code of Honor can be viewed in its entirety at <http://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=19155>.

Office of Spiritual Development

David Nasser

Senior Vice President for Spiritual Development

Josh Rutledge

Executive Director for Spiritual Development

The Office of Spiritual Development manages and oversees all the co-curricular *ministry* and *mission* of Liberty University — providing vision, structure, and commonality between the various departments that service Liberty University students, faculty, and staff. The following departments answer to the Office of Spiritual Development.

The Office of Spiritual Programs

Dan Bolton

Director, Office of Spiritual Programs

The Office of Spiritual Programs provides opportunities for students to gather and serve as a community through Convocation and Campus Community.

CONVOCATION

Convocation is the largest weekly gathering of college students in the world. Each year, more than 80 distinguished guests — including Beth Moore, Sean Hannity, John Piper, Tim Tebow, Francis Chan, Chris Tomlin, Sarah Palin, and others — visit Liberty University and contribute to relevant, cultural conversations that stretch both the hearts and minds of students, faculty, and staff. Convocation is not defined as a church service or chapel, but as a time to come together to inform and transform. This distinction allows the platform of Convocation to not only be a pulpit for a guest preacher but also a podium for the highest-caliber scientists, economists, artist, and politicians in the world. Attendance is required at Convocation for all students.

CAMPUS COMMUNITY

Campus Community is a weekly worship service on campus that offers spirit-filled worship and expository biblical teaching. The Bible passages discussed at Campus Community create a consistent, biblical dialogue among students across campus. All students are encouraged to attend Campus Community.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For more information on the Office of Spiritual Programs visit the website at: <http://www.liberty.edu/faithservice>.

Campus Pastors Office

Tim Griffin

Director, Campus Pastors Office

The Campus Pastors Office exists to offer support and guidance for any student encountering a difficult situation, an immediate crisis, or a spiritual need. Our staff includes ordained pastors and life skills coordinators who are mature followers of Christ and hold a master's degree or higher.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For more information on the Campus Pastors Office visit the website at: <http://www.liberty.edu/spirituallife/campuspastoroffice>.

PRAYER CENTER

Located in Dorm 17 and open from 8 am - 8 pm, the Prayer Center is a place where Liberty Students serve the Lord by praying for others. Prayer requests can be submitted via email and via text or phone. Calling the Prayer Center: (434) 515-1854. Sending prayer requests through e-mail: PrayerCenter@liberty.edu.

Department of Ministry Teams

Scott Bullman

Director, Department of Ministry Teams

Liberty University's Department of Ministry Teams is passionate about sharing the Gospel of Jesus Christ and encouraging believers in their faith. Our ministry teams play in a wide variety of venues and serve others through music ministry, drama and creative expression. Many of our teams travel across the country sharing their faith and talents with diverse audiences.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For more information on the Department of Ministry Teams go to <http://www.liberty.edu/ministryteams>.

Center for Global Engagement

The Center for Global Engagement exists to foster a global perspective within the Liberty University community that reflects God's love for all nations and produces involvement throughout the world. The CGE provides cross-cultural opportunities for college students, hosts Global Focus Week each semester, and sponsors Global Retreats mentoring weekends for students interested in cross-cultural careers.

The Center for Global Engagement is actively engaged in assessing the cultural intelligence of the university community and adjusting its own programs to promote greater cultural intelligence within the institution.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For more information on The Center for Global Engagement visit the website at: <http://www.liberty.edu/globalengagement>.

Center for Ministry Training

David A. Wheeler

Director, Center for Ministry Training

Professor of Evangelism and Student Ministries

The Center for Ministry Training (CMT) is an innovative, fully integrated training center; encompassing academic, social, and administrative functions and exists as a medium to provide services and space that meet the unique needs of not only Seminary and ministry students, but all University students who want ministry training, experience and placement possibilities.

The Center for Ministry Training actively recruits and trains students to live missionally wherever they are, regardless of one's occupation so that they are impacting the world for Jesus Christ.

The Center for Ministry Training has a variety of training opportunities including Ministry Impact, small-groups, outreach events and exposure trips. The Center for Ministry Training facilitates the process of introducing students to church planters and leaders, and helps provide practical ministry experience through local church involvement and internships.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For more information on the Center for Ministry visit the website at <http://www.liberty.edu/CMT>.

Community Service Experiential Program (CSER)

Lew Wieder

*Director, Community Service Experiential Program
Professor of Biblical Worldview*

The Experiential Learning program is designed to assist students in developing and demonstrating competency and proficiency in Christian/Community service. The curriculum is regularly reviewed for quality, and for compliance with accreditation standards. The program is designed to provide opportunities for the students to develop and practice skills in citizenship and social responsibility.

CHRISTIAN SERVICE (CSER) REQUIREMENT

Christian/Community Service is required for each semester of full-time enrollment for all residential undergraduate students whether they are taking residential or Liberty University Online courses. Undergraduate students are considered full-time if they are taking twelve (12) or more credit hours in a given semester.

To graduate from Liberty University, all full-time, residential undergraduate students must successfully complete one CSER requirement for each full-time semester that they are a student, up to eight (8) semesters.

A student's first two CSER requirements are BWVW 101, *Biblical Worldview I*, and BWVW 102, *Biblical Worldview II*. They must then successfully complete at least one CSER for each full-time semester that they are enrolled, up to six (6) more semesters.

To receive CSER credit students may not:

- Receive monetary compensation
- Receive academic credit
- Be awarded a scholarship

A CSER must fit within the framework of the purpose and goals of the department, which may include any, or all, of the following:

- Evangelism
- Discipleship
- Tutoring/mentoring
- Civic and community services (this does not include political campaigning)
- Community improvement
- Alleviation of human suffering
- Assisting the underprivileged and less fortunate
- Education and development of children/adults
- Educational assistance
- Stewardship of the earth (environmental projects, care for animals, etc.)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For more information on CSER visit the website at <http://www.liberty.edu/CSER>.

Liberty Online Communities

Ted Whitney

Director, Liberty Online Communities

Liberty Online Communities is designed to help online students feel connected, engaged and encouraged. Students are able to connect through streaming video, interactive chat, blogs, Bible studies, volunteer opportunities nearby and social media. Prayer requests can also be submitted through an online portal where Campus Pastors are able to review requests and pray for the student.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For more information on Liberty Online Communities visit the website at <http://www.liberty.edu/onlinecommunities>.

Campus Recreation

Lee Beaumont, B.S., M.S.

Senior Vice President for Auxiliary Services

Kirk Handy, B.S.

Senior Director of Campus Recreation

Chris Misiano, B.S., M.A.R., M.R.E.

Senior Director of Campus Recreation

The Department of Campus Recreation provides a variety of options for resident and online students to interact socially through state of the art indoor and outdoor recreation facilities as well as programs and services that provide entertainment and physical fitness.

Campus Recreation helps to connect students to all that Liberty University has to offer beyond the classroom. By offering dozens of sporting options through the Intramural Sports and Club Sports departments, Campus Recreation gives every student an opportunity to participate in a competitive sport. In order to assist in the social atmosphere on campus, the Student Activities department plans weekly entertainment events. Several different fitness facilities are available for student use to stay physically fit, or they can relax with friends at one of the different lounge areas on campus. With all of these options, Campus Recreation offers something for everyone.

Student Activities

The Student Activities Office is committed to the service of the students of Liberty University by providing a variety of culturally-relevant events and recreational activities throughout each semester, giving students a full calendar of social occasions to interact with one another and enhance their overall experience.

Student Activities provides an extensive variety of entertainment opportunities, both on and off-campus, usually free or at an exclusive Liberty University student discount price. Options include everything from concerts featuring the biggest names in Christian music (Lecrae, Switchfoot, Newsboys, Needtobreathe, and more) to Open Mic Nights, movie nights, and outdoor recreation (whitewater rafting, skiing, horseback riding, hiking) Student Activities offers something for everyone. For detailed information call (434) 592-3061 or access the Student Activities website at <http://www.liberty.edu/SA>.

Recreation Facilities

Campus Recreation offers multiple opportunities for meeting the recreational, fitness, and wellness needs of the University family. These facilities include the LaHaye Student Union (which includes the LaHaye Recreation and Fitness Center, Tilley Student Center, and Thomas Indoor Soccer Center) as well as David's Place. More information is available online at <http://www.liberty.edu/lahayestudentunion> or by calling (434) 592-3148.

LAHAYE RECREATION AND FITNESS CENTER

The LaHaye Recreation and Fitness Center offers students a variety of co-curricular environments that provide vital social outlets for the development of a well-rounded collegiate experience. This includes five basketball courts, a fitness center, aquatic center, six group exercise rooms, indoor track, and more. The group exercise rooms focus on strength, aerobics, TRX, mind/body, cycling, and dance classes (Zumba, Caribbean Craze, etc.). Students can work out with the assistance of a personal trainer, take group exercise classes, use the work out equipment or climb the rock wall.

The Aquatic Center has a 25-yard, six-lane pool with a maximum depth of 12 feet for lap swimming and recreational use.

The aquatic facility includes two spas, and a one meter diving board. Aquatic equipment such as training fins, training paddles, flexible kickboards, jogger weight belts, hand bar exercisers, pull buoys, and water polo equipment is accessible for use.

TILLEY STUDENT CENTER

The Tilley Student Center is a student recreational and lounge facility designed specifically for students. The facility features a coffee bar, game tables, couches, and chairs. The facility includes a Starbucks, Sub Connection, Fresh Market, and Chick-fil-A.

THOMAS INDOOR SOCCER CENTER

A part of the LaHaye Student Union, the Thomas Indoor Soccer Center was added in May, 2009 and is comprised of two turf fields partially surrounded by transparent walls and netting. The facility also features a spectator section.

DAVID'S PLACE

David's Place is dedicated to the memory of David A. DeMoss, a gentle and loving young man who died tragically in an automobile accident in January 1988. Formerly Campus East Clubhouse, David's Place is a recreational center that offers billiards, a theatre (featuring a Blu-ray player with a surround sound system), video gaming room (with Playstation 4), and a heated outdoor pool with patio heaters on the pool deck. The facility also features a Jamba Juice which is a great place for a healthy breakfast, quick lunch, or a delicious snack. Jamba Juice is also known for their great tasting fruit smoothies.

EQUESTRIAN CENTER

The Equestrian Center includes a newly constructed barn with eight 12'x12' rubber matted stalls with attached runs, grooming stalls, indoor wash rack with hot and cold water, outdoor wash rack, heated office/student lounge and tack room with washer and dryer, feed room, and men's and women's restrooms.

The Equestrian Center includes an eight stall team barn and a newly constructed boarder barn with twenty 12'x12' rubber matted stalls with attached runs, grooming stalls, indoor wash rack with hot and cold water, outdoor wash rack, heated office/student lounge and tack room with washer and dryer, feed room, and men's and women's restrooms. More than thirty acres of small and large turnout pastures are available, as well as a small quarantine facility to accommodate incoming horses. The outdoor arena is 160'x300' with sand footing. The arena includes a variety of tools to allow students to train and school in a variety of disciplines.

CAMP HYDAWAY

The newly renovated Camp Hydaway features a high and low ropes course, a zipline, new beach access for swimming, as well as, outdoor equipment rentals. Students can check out items such as, canoes, kayaks, ATV's, and fishing and camping gear.

The facility has room for group meetings and events. The Student Activities department hosts multiple Outdoor Recreational events throughout the school year

LAHAYE ICE CENTER

This LaHaye Ice Center is the home of the Flames and Lady Flames hockey teams. During non-practice hours, students can enjoy ice skating, hockey and broomball. The LaHaye Ice Center also offers figure skating and Learn to Skate sessions. Additional information on programs and scheduling is available by calling (434) 592-3953 or online at <http://www.lahayeicecenter.net/>.

Outdoor Recreation

SAND VOLLEYBALL COMPLEX

Consisting of eight courts, which were completed in two phases, this facility is a premiere venue in the area. Lights provide the opportunity for evening play. The complex is the home for Liberty's men's and women's club sports teams and coed intramural sports leagues. It is also available for pick up play for the Liberty University students.

EAST CAMPUS INTRAMURAL SPORTS AND ATHLETIC COMPLEX

The Intramural Sports and Athletics Complex was completed in August 2011. Two fields are surfaced with an in-filled synthetic turf that is the home of men's and women's lacrosse teams. A third astro turf field is the home of the women's field hockey team. All three fields are used for intramural sports play that includes soccer, flag football and ultimate Frisbee. A field house with offices, team rooms and locker rooms is also located at the complex.

LIBERTY MOUNTAIN ATV PROGRAM

Nestled in Liberty University's Camp Hydaway property, a ¼ mile-long wooded loop offers a variety of features for ATV's.

To complement the ATV trail system, the University has purchased several ATV's for student use free of charge. To use the University-owned ATV's and track, students must enroll and pass an ATV safety course.

LIBERTY MOUNTAIN INTRAMURAL SPORTS COMPLEX

The newest recreational facility was completed on East Campus in fall 2012. It consists of four distinct areas. A 220,000 square foot, multi-purpose turf area is the home to flag football, softball and ultimate Frisbee. A natural grass, recreational softball field sits next to the turf area. Due to the enormous popularity of the sand volleyball courts built in spring semester 2012, four additional courts were added to make a total of eight courts at Liberty University.

Also part of the complex is a sand training area known as "The Patch," a large sand pit and training course similar to those used by Navy SEALs at the Naval Special Warfare Center in Coronado, CA. It allows individuals to utilize a "functional" training method, using body weight instead of free weights as resistance. The Patch offers not only functional strength training but also jump training, sand pit training, balance, stabilization training, and core training. The individual is able to develop many planes of training that is not possible in any other standardized workout method. For the student looking for a total body work out, the Patch is the perfect training facility.

LIBERTY MOUNTAIN TRAIL SYSTEM

The Liberty Mountain Trail System consists of over 65 miles of single and double track trails and logging roads that spans approximately 5,000 acres. The mountain rises to over 1,360 feet and offers something for all difficulty levels, from a leisurely stroll to the Liberty University Monogram, to cross country and gravity-fed trails for both hiking and mountain biking. A trail map and additional information is available online at www.liberty.edu/trails.

LIBERTY MOUNTAIN SNOWFLEX® CENTRE

Drew Sherwood, B.S.

General Manager

Liberty Mountain Snowflex® Centre, located off Candler's Mountain Road, consists of two main distinct ski runs. This includes a beginner slope, intermediate slope, advanced slope, terrain park, a 260-foot tubing run, and gravity park for air awareness training. The 550-foot terrain run has three jumps with a quarter pipe at the bottom, and a 550-foot ski slope with multiple rail features for all levels.

The ski lodge is an 8,000 square foot facility at the base of the ski runs. This building houses the ticket office, ski school, event scheduling, and rental area on the first floor with a seating and concession area on the second floor with a full view of the ski slope, amazing view of the campus and the Blue Ridge Mountains. The Snowflex Centre is a great venue for birthday parties, business meetings, classes, and events. It hosts multiple ski and snowboard summer camps along with fun activities all summer long. The Liberty Mountain Snowflex Centre is open all year round for Liberty University students and public access.

SKATE PARK

The Liberty Mountain Skate Park is located in the Candler's Mountain Shopping Center. The Skate Park is an indoor facility which allows students and the community to skate board, BMX, or inline skate all year round. The Park has various features for beginners through advanced, such as: three mini ramps, quarter pipe, hubba box, hand rails, foam pit, and a bowl.

IVY LAKE

Ivy Lake, located about 25 minutes from Liberty's campus in Forest, VA, spans 112 acres with a 6,000 square foot beach. It is available for a variety of activities for Liberty University students, faculty and staff. This is a great spot for fishing, canoeing, or just having a picnic with friends. Ivy Lake is the home of the Liberty Crew team.

THE SPORTS RACQUET

The Sports Racquet facility houses five indoor tennis courts, five hardwood racquetball courts, and a small fitness area. It is also the home of the Liberty University Racquetball Team. During non-member hours, students can enjoy playing indoor tennis, racquetball and wallyball. Private lessons are also available. This facility is located approximately seven miles from campus at 118 Davis Cup Drive in Lynchburg.

PAINTBALL FIELDS

Liberty University's Paintball Team has a premiere facility to prepare for and host competitions. The paintball complex consists of two fields with a retractable netting system made with a protective mesh. Students may watch the team behind the safety of the netting during practices. These fields are open for intramurals, special events, and recruitment events.

DISC GOLF COURSE

The Disc Golf Course is located on the mountain near Camp Hydaway in conjunction with the Liberty Trail System. Disc golf is similar to traditional golf in that players tee off and attempt to reach a particular hole in the fewest number of strokes. Unlike normal golf, however, players throw discs, and the "holes" are actually elevated baskets made of metal. The 27-hole course includes tee pads for beginners and experts alike. Usage will vary from intramural sports leagues, to open recreational play among students.

3-D ARCHERY RANGE

Located on Liberty Mountain, is a 3-D Archery Range nestled in 10 acres for the Liberty Archery Club. The range consists of 20 life-like animal targets as well as several practice bag targets. In order to qualify as a potential state qualifier site, the range is setup to comply with Archery Shooters Association (ASA) standards. The Archery Club has access to shoot and hold tournaments on the 3-D Archery Range.

HUNTING ON LIBERTY MOUNTAIN

Students have the opportunity to bow hunt on Liberty's Lone Jack Mountain property through membership in Camp Hydaway's bow hunting program. In order to qualify you must provide proof of a Virginia resident hunting license, and pass a safety class/proficiency test. Students who meet these requirements will be permitted to bow hunt during the fall and spring seasons on Liberty's Lone Jack Mountain.

Club Sports

A Club Sport is an organization recognized by Liberty University comprised of individuals who have an interest in competing in a particular sport. The club provides the opportunity for teams to compete against other colleges and universities with the same interests.

Our goal is to provide the availability to participate in a sport within the campus of Liberty University as well as develop values in leadership, fellowship and social skills.

Information on club sports offerings is available at <http://www.liberty.edu/campusrec/clubsports/>

MEN'S CLUB SPORTS

Archery	Lacrosse
Beach Volleyball	Paintball
Crew	Racquetball
Cycling	Ski & Snowboard
Disc Golf	Tae Kwon Do
Equestrian	Triathlon
Gymnastics	Volleyball
Ice Hockey	Wrestling

WOMEN'S CLUB SPORTS

Archery	Ice Hockey
Beach Volleyball	Racquetball
Crew	Ski & Snowboard
Cycling	Synchronized Skating
Disc Golf	Tae Kwon Do
Equestrian	Triathlon
Figure Skating	Ultimate Frisbee
Gymnastics	

Intramural Sports

Ed Barnhouse, B.S.

Director of Intramural Sports

The University believes that sports, both inter-collegiate and intramural, have definite educational value, and that few other agencies offer so much that is potentially good for character building in American youth.

Intramural Sports are organized recreational sports leagues that allow students at Liberty to participate in a variety of team and individual sports. Competition exists, but the real focus of intramural sports is health and exercise, social interaction, stress reduction, sportsmanship, and teamwork.

During the fall and spring semester, a program of competitive intramural sports is sponsored that opens the way for wide participation on the part of both men and women. Information on intramural sports is available at <http://www.imleagues.com/liberty>.

Men's Ultimate Frisbee	Table Tennis
Women's Ultimate Frisbee	Coed Volleyball
Coed Ultimate Frisbee	Men's Basketball
Open Paintball	Women's Basketball
Men's Broomball	Men's 4 v 4 Flag Football
Women's Broomball	Men's 3-point Shootout
Coed Broomball	Women's 3-point Shootout
Men's Flag Football	Men's Beach Volleyball
Women's Flag Football	Women's Beach Volleyball
Fantasy Football	Coed Beach Volleyball
Men's Outdoor Soccer	Men's Softball
Women's Outdoor Soccer	Women's Softball
Men's Indoor Soccer	Men's Dodgeball
Women's Indoor Soccer	Women's Dodgeball
Billiards	Coed Dodgeball
Disc Golf	Coed-Kickball
Dunk Contest	
Racquetball	

Intercollegiate Athletics

Administration

Jeff Barber, B.S.

Director of Athletics

Mickey Guridy, B.S., M.B.A.

Senior Associate Athletics Director, Internal Operations

Tim East, B.S., M.S.

Senior Associate Athletics Director, External Operations

Kristie Beitz, B.S., M.S., Ed.S.

Senior Associate Athletics Director for Academic Affairs

Erin McKeown, B.S., M.B.A.

Associate Athletics Director, Senior Woman Administrator

Title IX Coordinator

Bob Good, B.S., M.B.A.

Associate Athletics Director for Development

Executive Director, Flames Club

Kevin Keys, B.S.

Director of Athletics Marketing

Bert Locklin, B.S., M.A.

Associate Athletics Director for Compliance

Mike Minyard, B.S.

Associate Athletics Director for Sales and Promotions

Todd Wetmore, B.S.

Associate Athletics Director for Communications

ATHLETIC PROGRAMS

Intercollegiate athletic programs are an integral part of American college life. At Liberty, athletics constitutes a vital segment of the area of physical education and an integral part of the total University program.

Liberty offers 20 NCAA Division I athletics programs, giving student-athletes the opportunity to compete at the highest level of intercollegiate athletics. The Flames have been a NCAA Division I program since 1988 and a dominant member of the Big South Conference since 1991, winning 11 Big South Sasser Cups (top team annually in the conference) and more than 120 conference titles since joining the league.

The men's and women's programs offer scholarship aid according to NCAA Division I standards. All interested students are encouraged to contact the head coach of the athletics program of interest. For more information, visit the official Flames website at <http://www.LibertyFlames.com>.

MEN

Baseball	Soccer
Basketball	Tennis
Cross Country	Track and Field
Football	(Indoor and Outdoor)
Golf	

WOMEN

Basketball	Swimming
Cross Country	Tennis
Field Hockey	Track and Field
Lacrosse	(Indoor and Outdoor)
Soccer	Volleyball
Softball	

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS FOR ATHLETICS

The primary mission of Academic Affairs for Athletics at Liberty University is to provide continuous academic, athletic,

social, and spiritual development for each student athlete. Utilizing the expertise of our staff in collaboration with institutional programs at Liberty University, our student-athletes receive professional advising, career and academic skill development, tutoring, and mentoring services. Our program assists student-athletes in finding and maintaining a balance between the demands of athletics and academics while preparing them as socially responsible individuals for life after athletics.

CHEERLEADING

Jordan Ballard, Head Coach

Mission and Philosophy

The mission of the Liberty University Cheerleading team is first and foremost to glorify the Lord Jesus in everything we do. We strive to maintain a positive image and be ambassadors for the University by upholding the values and expectations of the cheerleading program and the University. While on the Liberty University Cheerleading team, athletes are encouraged and guided spiritually, academically, socially, emotionally and physically. It is the goal of the program to help minister to the athletes and to help coach them not only in cheerleading, but in life, helping to shape them into confident and capable adults. Further, the purpose of the Liberty University Cheerleading team is to provide positive support for athletics teams, participate in various Liberty and community events, and participate in fundraising activities as appropriate to support the program.

Program Structure and Basic Information

Liberty University's cheerleading program is composed of two coed squads, the Red Squad and the White Squad. The Red Squad will consist of 16 to 20 members and will cheer at all home football games and most of the Men's basketball games. The Red Squad will also compete at UCA College Nationals. The White Squad will consist of 16 to 20 members and will cheer at all home football games and most of the women's basketball games. There may or may not be alternates for each squad. The Red Squad and most of the White Squad is chosen at the spring tryout. There will be a fall tryout to fill any additional places for the White Squad.

Cheerleaders practice on average three times per week for 2-3 hours each and have required weight room workouts two times per week. In addition to practices there are various community and University events the cheerleaders take part in.

For more information on the program or the application process, tryout procedures and scholarship aid, please visit us online at <http://www.LibertyFlames.com>.

STUDENT FLAMES CLUB

Founded in 2006, the Student Flames Club (SFC) exists to promote school spirit, enhance the Game Day atmosphere at Liberty athletics events, and to give the student body an avenue to identify with the University's athletics programs. SFC Membership is \$25 for the entire school year. Membership benefits include an Exclusive Red SFC T-shirt and Drawstring Bag, discounts at the Liberty University Bookstore and local restaurants, and invitations to exclusive SFC events. The SFC also provides participating members priority premium tailgating for all football home games and ticketing for away games and postseason events. The SFC membership package is valued at \$50. For more information, visit the Athletics Marketing office on the Second floor of the Williams Stadium Tower, call (434) 582-4450, email at SFC@liberty.edu, or visit the official Flames website at <http://www.LibertyFlames.com>.

University Services

Liberty University Police Department

Col. Richard D. Hinkley, B.S.

Chief of Police

Liberty University Police Department (LUPD), located in the southwest corner of the Green Hall, provides 24/7 patrol protection by police, emergency services and medical service personnel to the campus, parking lots, residence halls and other properties owned or controlled by the University. Liberty University Police Officers are duly sworn with full law enforcement powers and responsibilities, similar to the local police and sheriff's department. The officers are trained at Central Virginia Criminal Justice Academy and receive additional in-service and specialized training in first aid, firearms, defensive tactics, legal updates, human relations, sensitivity issues and criminal investigations.

University Police share concurrent jurisdiction with the Lynchburg Police Department for properties owned or controlled by the University and other properties agreed upon. University Police offer assistance to the city Police when requested according to an established mutual aid agreement. University Police Officers are responsible for a full range of public safety services, including all crime reports, investigations, medical emergencies, traffic accidents, enforcement of laws about underage drinking, controlled substances, firearms and other weapons and all other incidents requiring police assistance. In an effort to assist in combating crime, University Police share information on arrests and serious crimes with all surrounding police agencies.

LUPD can be contacted by phone at (434) 592-7641 (non-emergencies) or (434) 592-3911 (emergencies). Additional information is available online at <http://www.liberty.edu/lupd>.

PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES

The LUPD provides several service-oriented functions to the University community consisting of more than 14,000 students, faculty, staff and visitors on campus during any given day. Officers are equipped with two-way radios as they patrol campus in marked and unmarked vehicles. University Police responsibilities range from responding to medical and fire emergencies, criminal investigations to providing an on-campus escort service during hours when the campus transit system is not running.

In conjunction with Student Affairs, the University Police help students engrave an identification number on personal property items kept on campus, such as bikes, computers, radios, and stereo systems. Operation Identification is a nationally recognized identification system which has shown to facilitate the recovery of stolen items.

The University Police, upon appointment, also provide Fingerprinting Services for Liberty University students, employees and their families for a small fee. Classes are also offered to students, free of charge, in firearms and range safety as well as RAD (Rape Aggression Defense – basic defense for women).

Extensive efforts are made to create a campus environment that fosters personal safety, property security, and learning for all members of the University community. All criminal actions or suspicious behavior should be reported immediately so University Police can take prompt action.

EMERGENCY NOTIFICATION SYSTEM

In conjunction with AtHoc, Liberty University has implemented the Campus Alerting System. This system allows all University constituents to receive notification when an emergency situation occurs on campus. Messages can be transmitted to a cell phone, home phone, work phone or email address. Specific

notification for emergency road closures, fires, school closings and severe weather are also features of this system.

Register your contact information online at <http://www.liberty.edu/lupd>.

CAMPUS CRIME REPORT

Liberty University abides by the Student Right-to-Know, the Campus Security Act of 1990 and the Higher Education Act Reauthorization of 2008. The University makes information concerning campus crime statistics available to the campus community online at <http://www.liberty.edu/lupd>. This information is also available to prospective Liberty University employees and students upon request.

AUTOMOBILE REGISTRATION

Any vehicle owned or operated on campus must have a current Liberty University Parking Decal properly displayed on that vehicle. Liberty University Parking Decals are **only** issued by the Liberty University Police Department.

The following documents are required to register a vehicle:

1. Valid Vehicle Registration, issued by a Department of Motor Vehicles.
2. Valid Driver's License of person registering the vehicle.
3. Complete a form online, print it, and bring it with you to the LUPD office. The link to the form is on the LUPD home page.

Visitors must obtain a parking pass to park on campus. Passes are available at the Hancock Welcome Center.

For additional information on Traffic and Parking Regulations see <http://www.liberty.edu/lupd>.

Liberty University Transit Services

Liberty University Transit Services operates a comprehensive transportation system that is designed to make the campus and the surrounding community accessible to students, faculty, and staff, while reducing the dependency on single occupancy vehicles. This is accomplished through an efficient intra-campus transit system, a complete carpool program with park and ride and satellite parking programs, airport/train and bus station shuttle services, as well as partnerships with apartment communities to bring improved transportation service options to commuters.

Intra Campus Service

During the semester, service is available on weekdays from 4:30 AM–2:00 AM and weekends from 8:00 AM–2:00 AM. Intra Campus service is provided by five primary routes. Service frequency is every 20 minutes but can be as frequent as every five minutes depending on the time of day.

Off Campus Services

Service to various local apartments is available through two routes operating from 7:00 AM–9:00 PM Monday-Friday during school days. Students are also eligible to receive free bus passes good for use on the local public transit service provided through the Greater Lynchburg Transit Company (GLTC). Shuttle service to and from the Lynchburg Regional Airport, Kemper Street AMTRAK/Greyhound Station, and Roanoke Regional Airport is available through web reservation.

Intra campus and off campus services operating by Liberty University buses can be tracked in real-time with estimated departures provided for every bus stop. The system can be accessed at <http://liberty.prod.ridesystems.net/>.

Charter Services

A charter bus fleet of six mini buses, three mid-size 32-seat coaches, four full-size 52-seat motor coaches, and one 22-seat motorhome coach provides the University community with short to long range charter services. Buses and coaches are proudly branded with Liberty University marks and mid/full-size coaches feature onboard satellite TV and wireless Internet services. Power outlets are available on full-size coaches.

For more details regarding Liberty University Transit Services see <http://www.liberty.edu/transit>.

Card Services

Located in Green Hall, Card Services is dedicated to connecting students to Liberty University via their Flames Pass ID card as well as assisting students in receiving financial refunds, per diems, and/or stipends via Higher One. **Flames Pass:** The Flames Pass is your official Liberty University ID card and the key to many resources and privileges both on and off campus. It remains valid as long as you are actively enrolled. Students can receive a Flames Pass by visiting Card Services with a valid government issued photo ID or request one online via the Photo Upload Application.

Higher One: Liberty University uses the One Disburse service offered by Higher One, Inc. for the disbursement of student refunds, per diems, and stipends. Once a student is financially checked-in, an activation code is sent to their mailing address on file with Liberty University, allowing the student to select a refund preference.

Card Services is happy to assist you at (434) 582-7771 or at <http://www.liberty.edu/cardservices>.

Student Service Center

The Student Service Center houses the offices of **Financial Aid**, **Student Accounts**, and the **Registrar**. Our mission is to help our guests with any questions they may have and to guide as needed to the correct office for further assistance.

We will ensure that we understand your situation, research your situation, and provide accurate information in a timely manner.

The Student Service Center Lobby is open from 8:00 am - 5:00 pm Monday through Friday. Our lobby is closed for Convocation on Monday and Friday from 10:00am - 11:15am and on Wednesday from 9:45am - 11:15am.

The Student Service Call Center is open 8:00am - 4:45pm on Monday - Friday and closed for Convocation on Wednesday from 9:45am - 11:15am.

If you have any questions regarding your academic account or student account, please visit the Student Service Center located at Green Hall in room 1569 or call our office at (434) 592-5100 or toll-free (888) 632-5551 for assistance. Additional resources and information are available online at <http://www.liberty.edu/student-service-center>.

Student Advocate Office

The Student Advocate Office (SAO) is a "one-stop" office for answers to all your questions.

It is normal for college students to have questions about financial aid, housing, account holds, balances, personal issues and roommate conflicts. We serve as a liaison for you to other departments to help you get your questions answered.

Our primary focus is to help each resident student from their first day at Liberty to graduation – whether through problem solving, peer counseling, one-on-one appointments, financial aid guidance, scholarship assistance or just a helping hand and listening ear, we are here for you.

The Student Advocate Office is located in DeMoss Hall, Room 2247. For more information call (434) 582-7200 or visit the website at <http://www.liberty.edu/sao>.

International Student Center

William Wegert, B.S., M.S., M.Div., D.Min.

Dean, International Student Programs

The C. Daniel Kim International Student Center (ISC) opened its doors in the spring of 2004 to meet the needs of the growing body of international students, including international graduate students, at Liberty University. The ISC now sponsors more than 50 events per year celebrating international students and their cultures and giving international students an opportunity to enjoy their experience in the U.S.

The International Student Center is the primary location for information and activities for current international students. Foreign Student Advisors, the International Student Retention Specialist, the International Student Operations Coordinator and Office Manager and the International Student Operations Assistant and Health Insurance Representative are all housed in the International Student Center. More information regarding the ISC and additional information for international students is provided at www.liberty.edu/international.

Liberty University Bookstore

Located at the entrance to Main Campus, the Liberty University Campus Bookstore is a two-story, 20,000 square foot, free standing brick facility that features a Barnes and Noble Café serving Starbucks® coffee and outdoor patio area. In addition to textbooks, the bookstore also sells leisure books, University apparel and more. For more information on the products and services available including hours of operation, access the webpage at <http://liberty.bncollege.com/>.

Career Center

The Career Center provides professional resources in career planning and employment services to Liberty University men and women, equipping them with the ability to obtain a position that will utilize their God-given talents to impact the world for Christ.

Our purpose is to facilitate Christ-centered, positive partnerships and engagement opportunities among students, alumni, faculty, staff and employers locally, nationally and worldwide.

We assist all students, and alumni with:

- Planning and implementing career objectives focusing on their development and identity formation through assessments, cover letter and resume review, and interview critiques.
- Identifying internship and post-graduate employment opportunities meeting their post graduate career goals.

We assist employers in:

- Establishing and maintaining a relationship with Liberty University and its various departments, students and Alumni
- Meeting their staffing needs for internships and employment (both entry level and seasoned professionals) locally, nationally and worldwide.
- Organizing on-site, off-site and on-line introductions and informational sessions with the Liberty community.

Information Technology Services

Matthew Zealand, B.S.

Chief Information Officer

Vice President of Analytics

IT HELPDESK

The IT HelpDesk assists students with computer problems by phone, remote assistance, or walk-in service. HelpDesk hours and other resources, such as the Liberty University Knowledge Base (Ask L.U.K.E.) are published online at <http://www.liberty.edu/IT>. The HelpDesk has locations in Green Hall, Room 1539 and Demoss Hall, Room 2184; to contact by phone call 866-447-2869 or (434) 592-7800.

ON-CAMPUS WIRELESS INTERNET

Information Technology has implemented a 95% campus-wide wireless network. This network allows students to access the internet and other network resources while in range of one of our many wireless access points.

COMPUTER LABS

Computer labs are available for students, faculty, and staff to use in various locations including the DeMoss Learning Center and the Jerry Falwell Library. Over 1500 computers, including Macs and Windows-based computers are open daily.

ONLINE LEARNING PLATFORM

Liberty provides students with an online learning platform called Blackboard®. Blackboard serves a variety of purposes, allowing professors to make announcements, post assignments, and interact with students. Students will use Blackboard to submit coursework, complete online tests, and interact with their classmates.

ADMINISTRATIVE SOFTWARE APPLICATION

Liberty uses a web application called Banner to house all Liberty user account information. Banner is accessible to all Liberty staff, faculty, students, and alumni and is used to manage accounts information such as financial aid, accounts receivable, finance, and, etc. Students access Banner (ASIST) from the main Liberty website and use ASIST to register for courses, complete financial check-in, view academic records, review applications, and update personal information.

TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION CENTER

Liberty's Technology Education Center provides IT-related training to faculty and staff. Testing services are also offered to the University, students, and the general public for certification fields of expertise including Cisco®, Microsoft®, and Oracle®. For more information, visit <http://www.liberty.edu/TEC>; to contact by phone call (434) 592-7820 or (434) 592-4600.

IT MARKETPLACE

The IT Marketplace is a one-stop shop for recommended computers, software, and computer peripherals at educational pricing. The IT Marketplace can be visited at <http://www.liberty.edu/ITMarketplace>.

MOBILE APPLICATIONS

Liberty Today is a free application that houses access to numerous Liberty focused media releases including Liberty News, Liberty TV Channel, Liberty Journal, and others. The application also keeps users connected with modules for Blackboard, Flames Cash, Campus Maps, and more. Currently available for: Android and Apple devices.

Additional information, including how to download Liberty mobile applications, can be found at <http://www.liberty.edu/LibertyToday>.

IPTV

IPTV allows students to watch over 20 television channels anywhere on campus on their personal computer through Liberty's wireless internet connection. IPTV can be accessed at <http://www.liberty.edu/IPTV>.

MYLU PORTAL

The myLU portal is a customizable website that allows students to access a wide variety of Liberty information. It features widgets (small software programs) that display a specific piece of information such as Blackboard, Flames Cash, Liberty news, class schedule, Liberty announcements, financial aid information, and more. The portal can be located at <http://mylu.liberty.edu>.

NETWORK PRINTING

Multiple network print stations are provided for students at Main Campus and Green Hall. A printer account is provided to every student and print costs are charged to their student account.

ONLINE WEB PRESENCE

Liberty provides an official webpage that can be used to access all Liberty information and major services such as Webmail, Banner (ASIST), Blackboard, Official Announcements, University Calendar, and Financial Aid. Liberty's official webpage can be viewed at <https://www.liberty.edu>.

Office of Disability Academic Support (ODAS)

Mr. Denny McHaney, B.S., M.Ed.

Director, Office of Disability Academic Support

Associate Professor of Education

The Office of Disability Academic Support was created to coordinate academic support services for Liberty University students who have documented disabilities.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability against students in institutions of higher education. Section 504 mandates "reasonable" accommodations to provide equal program access to all students with disabilities. Faculty must provide accommodations that meet the special needs of each student with a disability.

The University has an obligation to make reasonable accommodations in policies, practices or procedures when accommodations are needed to prevent discrimination on the basis of disability unless making the accommodations would fundamentally alter the nature of the service, program or activity, or would result in undue financial and administrative burdens.

A student who requests accommodations is required to sign a request form each semester giving Disability Support Advisors permission to send the requests for accommodations. Then each student is instructed to individually seek a private meeting with professors to discuss any accommodations that may be necessary. Professors only need to arrange for those accommodations which have been identified.

Students with documented disabilities may be eligible for some of the following services:

- Extended time for testing
- Testing in a quiet environment
- Note-taking help
- Priority pre-registration
- Interpreters

- Assistive technology lab
 - JAWS for Windows – screen reading software for the visually impaired
 - Kurzweil 3000 – scanning and reading software for students with reading disabilities
 - Dragon Naturally Speaking – speech recognition software which can turn speech into print
 - CCTV – magnification hardware for the visually impaired

Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services

Jackie Owen, A.A.

Coordinator/Interpreter

Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services

Housed within the Office of Disability Academic Support (ODAS) in Green Hall, Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services provides accommodations for students who are d/Deaf or hard of hearing. These services may include the provision of qualified Sign Language interpreters for academic classes and related events, cultural mediation, note takers, academic advising, priority classroom seating, and priority pre-registration.

Health Services

Liberty University Health Services located in Green Hall near the LaHaye Student Union is a service of Centra Medical Group, providing quality medical care and assisting students and faculty in maintaining and optimizing their health. On-campus healthcare services are provided by Centra Health as a convenience for students and staff. Payment for services rendered is the patient's responsibility. Liberty does not charge a universal health fee and allows students to choose their own healthcare provider.

Office hours are Monday – Friday, 8:00 AM to 6:00 PM. To schedule an appointment, please call (434) 200-6370. Additional information is provided on the Health Services web page at <http://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=451>.

Liberty University Dining Services

Liberty University Dining Services are offered at several locations throughout the campus. Reber-Thomas Dining Hall, the main campus dining facility, offers three dining sessions during the fall and spring semesters: breakfast, lunch, and dinner. Other on campus dining locations include Doc's Diner, Simply To Go, Tilley Food Court, Tinney Café, Bistro 71, Jamba Juice, Jazzman's Café, Dunkin Donuts, Subconnection, and the Hill City Bistro.

Students residing on campus may select from a variety of meal plans and meal plan points which are added to the Flames Pass. Commuter students purchase meal plans and points on a semester basis. Many student meal plans can also be utilized at more than thirty off campus dining locations.

To assist with special dietary needs, a registered dietician works alongside the culinary team to ensure compliance with health food standards, make dietary restriction accommodations, and to help facilitate general nutritional education with the students.

Additional information on meal plans, nutritional information, locations, hours of operation, and other services provided can be accessed at <http://www.libertydining.com>.

Liberty University Postal Services

The Liberty University Postal Service exists to serve all postal needs of the University's students, staff and faculty. Offering domestic and international shipping options at a reduced rate than the general post office, LU Postal Services is the best choice for all shipping and receiving needs.

The Liberty University Post Office is located in Green Hall Room 1943 and maintains hours of operation from 8:30 AM to 5:00 PM Monday-Friday and closed for Convocation Monday, Wednesday, and Friday from 10:00 am - 11:00 am.

For more information related to Liberty University Postal Services, please see <http://www.liberty.edu/postalservices>.

University Services – Online Programs

Online Advising

Nina M. Shenkle, B.S., M.Ed.
Director of Academic Advising

Each student has access to professional Academic Advisors who will assist the student with choosing and scheduling courses. Academic Advisors are available to answer any questions the student may have or to help solve unexpected problems. In addition, every course is managed by a faculty member who is available to answer course-related and academic questions.

New students will need to contact an Admissions Specialist who will guide students in course selection for the first semester and assist in all other preparations until the first day of class. On the first day of the first sub-term in which students are enrolled, all questions concerning academic issues should be directed to the Academic Advising Department. Students are encouraged to contact the Academic Advising Department for help with any school-related problems they may encounter during the academic year.

Online services include Webmail and ASIST (Automated Student Information Services Tool). Webmail serves as the primary means of communication between the University and the student. Students are each assigned a personal webmail account, which they are advised to check on a weekly basis.

Using ASIST, students may register and drop courses, access and update their personal information, view their account balances, make online payments, view individual test and final course grades, email professors, view and calculate GPA, and apply for financial aid.

Informational Webinars

The Academic Advising Office provides informational webinars to new and current students via web conferencing. Topics include:

- New Student Orientation
- Fundamentals of Blackboard®
- Institute of Military Resilience
- Introduction to the Online Library

For more information about webinar offerings, or to register for a webinar event, visit the webpage at <http://www.liberty.edu/online/index.cfm?PID=16740>.

Office of Military Affairs

Emily Foutz, B.S., M.A.
Director of Military Affairs

The Office of Military Affairs is a knowledgeable resource for servicemembers and veterans, to help those who serve achieve their academic goals. The services provided include military and veteran benefit counseling to help each student through the process of requesting Tuition Assistance and GI Bill benefits, processing and follow-through with the government agencies, and assistance when military deployment, temporary duty, and permanent change of station orders presents a challenge to academic progress.

Military Affairs partners with the military and veteran organizations to offer a wide variety of military-friendly programs, including Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC) Degree Network System (DNS), GoArmyEd, College of the American Soldier, Navy College Program Distance Learning Partnership (NCPDLP), Air University – Associate to Baccalaureate (AU-ABC) Program, and the Department of Veterans Affairs Yellow Ribbon Program.

For more information, please visit the Military Student web page at <http://www.liberty.edu/militaryaffairs>.

Jerry Falwell Library

Jessica Daly, B.S., M.L.S.
Coordinator, Research and Instruction

The Jerry Falwell Library services are organized and provided through a highly qualified faculty and staff. A broad range of support is provided to help students and faculty use information resources and technology effectively. These services include online tutorials, topic-specific workshops, personalized research assistance, and software support.

The Jerry Falwell Library provides many services and resources to students in the Liberty University Online programs. Online students can access virtually all database resources through a proxy login system. In addition, online students have direct toll-free telephone, chat, and email support through the library's Online Call Center, which provides access to research and instruction librarians and staff. The Jerry Falwell Library is committed to being the primary library for Liberty University Online students by offering timely personal contact and document delivery in order to meet their academic needs. This includes the delivery of books and journal articles as well as research and reference services.

Liberty University Online students can contact the library by email: research@liberty.edu chat: <http://www.liberty.edu/library/chat-faq/> local phone: (434) 582-2221 and toll-free phone: (800) 424-9595 then select the "Additional Support Office" option.

Online Writing Center

Shelah Simpson, B.S., M.A.R., M.A.
Director, Online Writing Center
Assistant Professor of English

The Online Writing Center (OWC) was established as part of Liberty's efforts to improve student writing and thus offers writing-related services tailored to the University's online student population. Through the Online Writing Center web page (<http://www.liberty.edu/onlinewritingcenter>), online students can submit drafts of upcoming assignments to receive tutor feedback, schedule appointments to speak with a tutor, live, via web conferencing, e-mail quick questions to tutors, and offer suggestions for further online writing aids that the OWC should consider developing. Students may contact the OWC by emailing onlinewriting@liberty.edu.

Tutor.Com

Liberty University Online has partnered with Tutor.com, the leading live, online tutoring service in the United States. Tutor.com may be accessed by students who are part of our online student body via an Internet web browser or mobile application, with a network of more than 2,200 expert tutors available around-the-clock. Subjects include math, science, finance, accounting, economics, social studies, English, real-time research paper review, and citizenship test preparation.

Liberty University en Español students can also receive tutoring services in Spanish. Bilingual tutors will assist in math, science, English and social studies.

This partnership also enriches and enhances the current services provided by Liberty University's Virtual Career Center, coupling its vast resources with Tutor.com's real-time resume/cover letter writing and review in addition to live assistance from certified career specialists.

For additional information visit the Tutor.com webpage at <http://www.liberty.edu/online/index.cfm?PID=23274>.

Bruckner Learning Center

S. Denise Green, B.S., M.A.

Director, Bruckner Learning Center

Assistant Professor

The Liberty University Bruckner Learning Center (BLC) has compiled resources to assist students with study skills and test preparation. These resources are available through the web page <http://www.liberty.edu/academics/general/bruckner/index.cfm?PID=111>.

Disability Support

The Liberty University Online Office of Disability Academic Support (LU ODAS) exists to coordinate support services for online students with a documented disability. Under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, we seek to provide "reasonable" accommodations and create equal program access to all students. Our office works in conjunction with students and faculty to ensure that reasonable accommodations are made for students with documented disabilities. For more information, visit the ODAS web page <http://www.liberty.edu/online/index.cfm?PID=15644> (login required) or contact the Liberty University Online ODAS staff at luoodas@liberty.edu.

Intensives

Intensive course schedules, enrollment procedures, tuition and fees, transportation and lodging information are accessible online at <http://www.luonline.com/index.cfm?pid=14244>.

Career Center

The Career Center strives to assist students in realizing their God-given potential through developing career and education decisions that are rooted in their faith and values. They provide services and resources to help students utilize their academic training in preparation for their professional development. Through the Career Center, residential and online students, as well as alumni, have access to career services without closing hours.

CAREER SERVICES

Website: <http://www.liberty.edu/career>

Career Assessment Test – Focus 2 (Free to Students)

Local and Regional Industry Specific Career Fairs

LUNETWORK - Online Job Database for internships, fulltime and part-time opportunities all over the country.

Resume and Cover Letter Workshops and Critiques

Job Search and Research

Graduate School Preparation

Internships and Externships

The Washington Fellowship

Several programs are available to assist students in determining career goals and implementing appropriate educational plans. Through the Career Center, online job listings, career counseling, and a computerized career assessment, students are encouraged to explore various occupational fields, develop job-hunting skills, and research graduate education programs. Students are also encouraged to participate in externships and internships, which provide practical work experience and complement their formal education.

For more information on any of the stated topics, please visit the Career Center website at <http://www.liberty.edu/career>.

LUNETWORK – JOB DATABASE

Liberty University's exclusive employer relationship database, LUNETWORK, is the on-line database that has thousands of employers looking for Liberty students, recent graduates, and alumni.

Employers from all over the country (and world) are purposefully posting positions looking for Liberty talent. Postings include internships and full time positions for both new graduates and seasoned professionals. Students and alumni can post their resume and search the database for positions all over the world. Residential and Online Students and Alumni are eligible to utilize LUNETWORK for life.

INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

All students are encouraged to complete an internship to assist with career planning and gain practical experience within their chosen field of study. Approximately sixty-percent of all interns receive a full-time job offer. Students may earn from one to six (in some cases nine) semester hours of credit. Many majors require at least three credits. All applicants for credit internships, which are listed in the University's Catalog, are processed through the student's academic department Faculty Internship Advisor (FIA). Contact your department to identify your FIA.

The Career Center also provides a special internship opportunity through the Washington Fellowship (WF). This program allows students to live and work in Washington D.C. where they are placed in internships relevant to their career or academic interests. Students in the WF earn six credits of internship while taking six online credits. Additional leadership and professional development training are also available to participants.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION REGARDING LICENSURE-BASED DEGREE PROGRAMS, INTERNSHIPS AND CLINICAL PLACEMENTS

Students who are pursuing degrees leading to application for professional licensure or certification, and/or who will be participating in clinical placements, internships, or practica through their Liberty University program should be aware that a criminal background check, finger printing, or drug screening may be required by Liberty University and/or the host facility.

Internships, Practica, and Clinical Placements

In such situations, each student is responsible for obtaining and paying for the background check or other screening process and for delivering required documentation to the facility. Although the university will make reasonable efforts to place admitted students in field experiences and internship, it will be up to the FIA to determine whether a student will be allowed to work at that facility.

Licensure-Based Degree Programs

Students in licensure-based degree programs are responsible for understanding the requirements of the program by becoming thoroughly familiar with the Degree Completion Plan (DCP) and the academic school's web page that outlines degree requirements.

Students should further be aware that a criminal record may jeopardize licensure by the State certification body. Students seeking licensure are urged to contact the relevant licensing agency to determine the licensing requirements for the jurisdiction. Successful completion of a program of study at Liberty University does not guarantee licensure, certification, or employment in the relevant occupation.

Online Student Advocate Office

Joses Merat, B.S., M.A.M.L.

Director of Online Advocate Office

The Liberty University Online Student Advocate Office is committed to making the distance student's experience at Liberty University both positive and life changing. The office works directly with advisors as well as university support offices to help students overcome obstacles on the journey from enrollment through

graduation. Online students have a unique email to access these services. The Liberty University Online Advocate team is available via email at luostudentadvocate@liberty.edu or online at: www.liberty.edu/online/student-advocate-office.

Liberty University Bookstore

Course materials are not included in the cost of tuition. However, through Liberty University Online bookstore, MBS Direct, you can purchase textbooks and related course materials, track previous orders, sell your old textbooks and much more. It is MBS Direct's goal to minimize your textbook cost and provide you with the best online shopping experience possible. Purchases may be made online through <http://www.mbsdirect.net/liberty> or by phone at (800) 325-3252.

It is recommended that you purchase your course materials at least ten days before the start of your course(s) to ensure a timely delivery. When ordering, please verify whether you are enrolled in an 8- or 16-week course format. Liberty does not guarantee that required course materials will be available after the sub-term start date.

Materials for practica and required intensives can be purchased from MBS Direct. Tuition does not cover the cost of course materials.

Information Services

Matthew Zealand, B.S.
Chief Information Officer
Vice President of Analytics

IT HELPDESK

The IT HelpDesk assists students with computer problems by phone, remote assistance, or walk-in service. HelpDesk hours and other resources such as the Liberty University Knowledge Base (Ask L.U.K.E.) are published online at <http://www.liberty.edu/helpdesk>. The HelpDesk is located at Green Hall Room 1539 and DeMoss Hall 2184; to contact by phone call (866) 447-2869 or (434) 592-7800.

ONLINE LEARNING PLATFORM

Liberty provides students with an online learning platform called Blackboard®. Blackboard serves a variety of purposes, allowing professors to make announcements, post assignments, and interact with students. Students will use Blackboard to submit coursework, complete online tests, and interact with their classmates.

ADMINISTRATIVE SOFTWARE APPLICATION

Liberty uses a web application called Banner to house all Liberty user account information. Banner is accessible to all Liberty staff, faculty, alumni, and students and is used to manage accounts information such as financial aid, accounts receivable, finance, and etc. Students access Banner (ASIST) from the main Liberty website and use ASIST to register for courses, complete financial check-in, view academic records, review applications, and update personal information.

TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION CENTER

The Technology Education Center (TEC) provides IT-related training to faculty and staff. Testing services are also offered to the University, students, and the general public for certification fields of expertise including Cisco®, Microsoft®, and Oracle®. For more information, visit <http://www.liberty.edu/TEC> to contact by phone call (434) 592-7820 or (434) 592-4600.

IT MARKETPLACE

The IT Marketplace is a one stop shop for recommended computers, software, and computer peripherals at educational pricing. The IT Marketplace place can be visited in DeMoss Hall 2184 or online at <http://www.liberty.edu/ITMarketplace>.

MOBILE APPLICATIONS

LUIS provides all Liberty users with three Liberty specific applications for mobile devices.

- **Bb Mobile Learn** is a free application that allows students and faculty to connect to their Blackboard courses. **Currently Available for:** Palm, Android, Blackberry, iPad, iPhone, and iPod touch devices.
- **MyLibertyU** is a free suite of applications that includes on-demand access to Liberty news, athletic updates, scores and schedules, access to your courses through Blackboard Learn, a campus map with an interactive locator, access to Liberty images, videos, the course catalog, and easy access to important phone numbers. **Currently available for:** Palm, Android, Blackberry, iPad, iPhone, and iPod touch devices.
- **LU Today** is a free application that houses access to numerous Liberty focused media and news channels including Liberty News, Liberty TV Channel, Liberty Journal, Victory FM Radio and others. **Currently available for:** Palm, Android, Blackberry, iPad, iPhone, and iPod touch devices.

Additional information, including how to download Liberty mobile applications, is available online at: <http://www.liberty.edu/gomobile>.

MYLU PORTAL

The MyLU portal is a customizable website that allows students to access a wide variety of Liberty information. It features widgets (small software programs) that display a specific piece of information such as Blackboard, Flames Cash, Liberty news, class schedule, Liberty announcements, financial aid information, and more. The portal is accessed at <https://www.mylu.liberty.edu>.

ONLINE WEB PRESENCE

Liberty provides an official webpage that can be used to access all Liberty information and major services such as Webmail, Banner (ASIST), Blackboard, Official Announcements, University Calendar, and Financial Aid. Liberty's official webpage can be viewed at <https://www.liberty.edu>.

Liberty Online Communities

Liberty University Online Communities exists to engage our students and be a source of spiritual encouragement. Various online resources are offered including:

- Live church sermons
- Chat with other viewers
- View a schedule of events
- Submit a prayer request
- Find a church

More information is available at <http://www.liberty.edu/aboutliberty/index.cfm?PID=26187>.

Convocation and Campus Church

As a dynamic institution vitally interested in the whole person, Liberty provides for physical, social, intellectual, and spiritual needs of the Liberty community. To meet these needs, Liberty provides opportunities for students to gather and serve as a community through Convocation and Campus Community services. Liberty University Online students are encouraged to attend Campus Community services as well as Convocation when completing on-campus intensives.

Jerry Falwell Library

Administration

Angela M. Rice, B.A., M.L.S.

Dean, Jerry Falwell Library

Rory Patterson, B.A., M.A., M.L.I.S.

Associate Dean, Planning, Administration and Operations

Elisa Rollins, B.A., M.P.P., M.L.I.S.

Associate Dean, Research and Customer Services

Gregory A. Smith, B.A., M.L.S.

Director, Finance and Assessment

Faculty

Michael A. Cobb, A.A.S., B.A., M.L.S., M.A.

Electronic Resources Librarian

Kathryn Cox, B.A., M.S.L.S.

Research Assistance Librarian

Erin L. Crane, B.A., M.S.L.S.

Electronic Books Librarian

Jessica Daly, B.S., M.L.S.

Coordinator, Undergraduate Research Assistance

Kimberly J. Day, B.S., M.L.S.

Resource Sharing Librarian

Thomas W. Fesmire, B.A., M.A., M.L.I.S.

Head, Cataloging and Metadata Services

Anne Foust, B.S., M.L.S.

Cataloging Librarian

Rorie Fredrich, B.S., M.L.I.S.

Coordinator, Learning Commons

JoHannah Lowder, B.A., M.L.S.

Research Assistance Librarian

Randy L. Miller, B.S., M.S.

Graduate and Faculty Research Assistance Librarian

Shelley Oakley, B.S., M.L.I.S.

Curriculum Librarian

Barbara Potts, B.A., M.L.I.S.

Research Assistance Librarian

Abigail R. Sattler, B.S., M.S.

Archivist

Cynthia Schmidt, B.A., M.S.

Head, Communication and Customer Services

Rachel E. Schwedt, B.A., M.L.S.

Research Assistance Librarian

Timothy Siegel, B.S., M.A.

Systems Librarian

Lori Beth Snyder, B.A., M.S.L.S.

Coordinator, Scholarly Communications

Howard "Rusty" Tryon, B.A., M.L.S., M.Div.

Head, Collection Management

Lowell Walters, B.S., M.S.L.S.

Acquisitions Librarian

Robert Weaver, B.A., M.L.S.

Collection Management Librarian

PURPOSE

The Jerry Falwell Library is the focal point of academic life at Liberty University. Strategically located in the center of campus, the library supports teaching, learning, and research by providing information, resources, spaces, and related services for the Liberty University community.

OVERVIEW

A collection of approximately 65,000 highly used and recently published titles is available for browsing. The majority of the collection is housed in an automated storage and retrieval system allowing the library to conserve space for student use. With over thirty group study rooms, seven learning commons, outside terraces, and a spacious atrium, the library has spaces to support the needs of all students. During the academic term, the library is open daily for Liberty University and surrounding communities.

INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES

The Jerry Falwell Library has innovative technology, including an active learning classroom where classes are offered in finding and using information. It also features perceptive pixel tables, collaborative technologies for group study, a media wall and self-serve kiosks.

The computing resources within the library consist of over 160 computers housed in a computer learning commons and stand-up stations throughout the facility. With the exception of machines reserved for library catalog searching, library computers have a variety of software titles available for student use, including Microsoft® Office, Adobe® Creative® Suite, Mathematica, and SPSS.

All library computers have a high-speed connection to the Internet. In addition, wireless network signal is available throughout the facility, allowing laptop computer and mobile device users to access the full array of network resources.

COLLECTIONS

The library is an integral part of the educational process, providing digital and traditional information resources to support the University curricula and mission. The Jerry Falwell Library collects and organizes resources across a wide range of formats, including books, periodicals, media, musical scores, curricula, and archival materials. Its physical collections consist of approximately 360,000 volume equivalents and approximately 550 current print periodical subscriptions.

While the Jerry Falwell Library continues to collect print resources aggressively, it also actively acquires electronic access to resources to accommodate both residential and online students. Digital information resources provided by the library include over 340,000 electronic items and content from more than 75,000 unique full-text journals. The library provides access to more than 550 online research resources from companies such as Alexander Street Press, American Psychological Association, EBSCO, Elsevier, Emerald, Gale, JSTOR, LexisNexis, ProQuest, Standard and Poor's, and Wiley. A large majority of these print and electronic resources are available by searching a single discovery tool, Summon. Resources can be accessed directly from this one source or users are able to make a request for materials to be purchased which are not currently owned by our library.

Students and faculty can request to borrow materials from libraries across the United States through the interlibrary loan service. Books and media borrowed from local and in-state libraries are often available in less than three days. Copies of periodical

articles are typically delivered in digital form, often within two days or less.

The Jerry Falwell Library bears responsibility for collecting and providing access to academic publications and historical records created by members of the Liberty University community through its online repository known as the Digital Commons. Physical resources related to the history of the institution are kept in the Archives department.

CURRICULUM LIBRARY

The Curriculum Library supports the School of Education at Liberty University by providing access to a variety of instructional resources. Offerings include textbooks and teaching materials for pre-school through grade twelve as well as standardized tests. Educational games, manipulatives, and models enhance the collection.

An extensive selection of juvenile titles provides reinforcement for classes in Children's Literature and Adolescent Literature in addition to classes in curriculum development. Materials related to educational theory and research are found in the main collection of the Jerry Falwell Library.

SERVICES

The Jerry Falwell Library services are organized and provided through a highly qualified faculty and staff. A broad range of support is provided to help students and faculty use information resources and technology effectively. These services include classroom-based instruction, topic-specific workshops, personalized research assistance, and software support. The Customer Service Center on the main floor of the library serves as a starting point for help with borrowing services, research questions, and computer assistance.

The Jerry Falwell Library provides many services and resources to students in the Liberty University Online programs. Online students can access virtually all database resources through a proxy login system. In addition, online students have direct toll-free telephone, chat, and email support through the library's Online Call Center, which provides access to research assistance librarians and staff. A Customer Service Center, staffed with librarians and specially trained research support specialists, is available during all hours the library is open. The Jerry Falwell Library is committed to being the primary library for Liberty University Online students by offering timely personal contact and document delivery in order to meet their academic needs. This includes the delivery of books and journal articles as well as research and reference services.

MEMBERSHIPS

Academic libraries are undergoing significant changes as they adapt to the terms of a new information economy. Not only are information and technology resources in unprecedented demand, but they must be configured to support teaching, learning, and research regardless of the end user's location. In this context, the Jerry Falwell Library benefits from collaboration with other agencies and professionals through membership in the Christian Library Consortium, Lyrasis, the Virginia Library Association, VIVA (the Virtual Library of Virginia), the Center for Research Libraries, and other information services organizations.

Center for Writing and Languages

Administration

Tess R. Stockslager, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Director, Center for Writing and Languages
Director, Graduate Writing Center
Assistant Professor of English

Shelah Simpson, B.S., M.A.R., M.A.
Director, Online Writing Center
Assistant Professor of English

Alisha P. Castañeda, B.A.S., M.A.
Director, Foreign Language Lab, Online Foreign Language Lab,
and Spanish Writing Center
Instructor of English

The Center for Writing and Languages (CWL), formerly known as the University Writing Program (UWP), was established in 2006 as part of Liberty's efforts to improve graduate student writing. In support of Liberty University's mission, the CWL provides quality academic support in the areas of writing and language acquisition by offering free writing and language tutoring services to the academic community, including students, staff, and faculty. The CWL is committed to fostering and facilitating university-wide excellence in communication in a variety of languages and mediums.

To fulfill this purpose and to serve the largest number of persons possible, the CWL is composed of multiple areas, each of which specializes in its own subject and audience. These areas are the Graduate Writing Center, Undergraduate Writing Center, Online Writing Center, Spanish Writing Center, Foreign Language Lab, and Online Foreign Language Lab, which collectively provide a supportive learning atmosphere, well-trained peer and professional tutors, classes and workshops designed to address specific student needs, and a wealth of writing and language resources available in both hard copy and online at the CWL web <http://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=11859>.

The Directors of the CWL are available to faculty for classroom presentations or for help in developing teaching aids, rubrics, or assignments. CWL staff members routinely make presentations on topics such as documentation, common grammar errors, plagiarism, and many other writing-related skills in classrooms and in faculty workshops.

Currently, all CWL services are free of charge to Liberty University students and faculty. Faculty may download any CWL-produced online materials for use in their classes.

GRADUATE WRITING CENTER

The mission of the Graduate Writing Center (GWC) is to assist graduate students and faculty of all disciplines and all levels of expertise to become the best writers they can be. In support of this mission, the GWC provides free face-to-face coaching sessions (our core service), classroom presentations, workshops, and web resources to students, faculty, and staff. Peer coaches work with writers at all stages of the writing process, from topic selection to documentation.

The GWC is located in the CWL suite in Green Hall 1846. Students or faculty may contact the GWC by emailing graduatewriting@liberty.edu, or calling (434) 592-4727.

ONLINE WRITING CENTER

In support of the University mission, Liberty's Online Writing Center (OWC) helps online students at any level of written English proficiency identify, understand, and improve their academic writing strengths and weaknesses. To this end, the OWC offers synchronous and asynchronous tutoring by a wide variety of trained tutors with insider experience in the various degree programs offered by Liberty Online. Without editing, OWC tutors provide comprehensive written feedback on drafts with direct links to web resources and writing aids specific to each student's writing needs or speak with students via Skype to discuss projects at any stage of the writing process. Through the OWC, online students may also access a wide variety of resources—handouts, worksheets, and presentations—to research writing concerns and improve their academic writing skills.

Through the Online Writing Center web page (<http://www.liberty.edu/onlinewritingcenter>), online students can submit drafts of upcoming assignments to receive tutor feedback, schedule appointments to speak online with a tutor, e-mail quick questions to tutors, or offer suggestions for further online writing aids that the OWC should consider developing. Students may contact the OWC by emailing onlinewriting@liberty.edu but should not submit drafts for review to this email address. All drafts must be submitted using the submission link on the web page.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE LAB

In addition to the writing centers, the Center for Writing and Languages offers foreign language tutoring services through the Foreign Language Lab. The primary purpose of the Foreign Language Lab is to provide one-on-one and group tutoring sessions for students studying American Sign Language, Chinese, French, German, and Spanish. However, tutoring for students who are learning English as a second language (ESL) is also provided.

The Foreign Language Lab employs advanced undergraduate students who have native speaking ability in the offered foreign languages and advanced knowledge of the grammar and writing skills correlated to those languages. Individuals can schedule a tutoring session ahead of time with the tutor or come for a walk-in appointment. They will receive personalized instruction on all areas related to language acquisition, including grammar, vocabulary, appropriate writing style, and oral and auditory practice and development.

In addition to providing foreign language and ESL tutoring, the Foreign Language Lab offers conversation groups in each language, including English conversation groups for non-native speakers. Conversation groups help language learners practice their listening and speaking skills in a relaxed and open setting.

The Director of the Foreign Language Lab is available to faculty for classroom presentations or for help in developing teaching aids, rubrics, or assignments. In addition, all foreign language faculty are welcome to make the lab part of their students' classroom experience, either by holding classes in the lab or requiring students to visit for tutoring services.

Persons interested in utilizing the services offered by the Foreign Language Lab may contact the lab by emailing foreignlanguagelab@liberty.edu, calling (434) 592-6514, or visiting <http://www.liberty.edu/foreignlanguagelab>. The Foreign Language Lab is located in the CWL suite in Green Hall 1846.

ONLINE FOREIGN LANGUAGE LAB

In August 2012, the Center for Writing and Languages (CWL) opened the Online Foreign Language Lab (OFLL). While the residential Foreign Language Lab (FLL) offers customized foreign language tutoring services for residential students, the OFLL reaches out to Liberty University's online population. The OFLL provides free one-on-one tutoring sessions for students studying German, Mandarin, Spanish, and English as a second language (ESL) through the Liberty University Online conversational language courses.

The OFLL employs highly qualified individuals with native-speaking ability who not only meet the language standards but are also skilled in effectively tutoring and teaching essential language skills. These tutors provide personalized instruction in all areas related to language acquisition, including grammar, vocabulary, appropriate writing style, and oral and auditory practice and development. Considering the long-distance nature of online learning, students will meet with tutors via Skype and Google Hangouts. To find out more information about this center and scheduling an appointment, students can contact the OFLL by any of the following methods:

Website: <http://www.liberty.edu/onlineforeignlanguagelab>
 Email: onlinefll@liberty.edu
 Phone: (434) 592-6514

SPANISH WRITING CENTER: CENTRO DE ESCRITURA EN ESPAÑOL

The Center for Writing and Languages (CWL) also houses the Spanish Writing Center (SWC), or Centro de Escritura en Español (CEE), which provides writing tutoring services for Liberty University en Español (LUE) students. The SWC aims to improve LUE's undergraduate and graduate student populations' writing skills by providing written and live feedback on essays and other written assignments, administering writing skills development exercises, and developing flyers and presentations with quick reference information regarding grammar, formal/academic writing standards, writing styles (MLA, APA, and Turabian), and more. By providing these free services, the SWC improves the students' chances for academic success.

While other universities have Spanish writing centers geared toward tutoring students learning the Spanish language, Liberty University's SWC is a unique and innovative center that assists Spanish-speaking students who are writing in their native language. For more information, please visit the SWC at:

Website: <http://www.liberty.edu/spanishwritingcenter>
 Email: spanishwritingcenter@liberty.edu
 Phone: (434) 592-6514

Programs of Study

Liberty University offers graduate degree programs of study in two formats:

- **Residential.** With the residential delivery format, courses in a program are delivered on campus [face-to-face] and generally last the standard semester.
- **Online.** With the online [distance education] delivery format, courses in a program are delivered to students through a virtual classroom experience that is flexible, personal and challenging. Through the online format a student can complete a program entirely online, with some exceptions in which a student is required to complete a minimum number of courses face-to-face on campus.

Liberty University offers courses for several degree programs at two off-campus instructional sites. The addresses of the two sites are:

Renaissance Orlando	Omni Dallas – Park West
5445 Forbes Place	1590 Lyndon B. Johnson Freeway
Orlando, FL 32812	Dallas, TX 75234

The University offers no more than six credit hours of intensive coursework that students can apply towards the following degree programs offered by the University's Center for Counseling and Family Studies and the School of Education. In each of the degree programs, students can complete no more than 20% of the coursework at either of the teaching sites.

The programs are:

M.A. in Marriage and Family Counseling
M.A. in Marriage and Family Therapy
M.A. in Professional Counseling
M.A. in Clinical Mental Health Counseling
Ed.D. in Community Care and Counseling
M.A. in Teaching
Master of Education
Education Specialist
Ed.D. in Education Leadership
Ed.D. in Curriculum and Instruction

Regardless of format, the majority of the course work for any program of study must be earned at Liberty University. The requirements for graduation for all programs are listed in this Catalog and on degree completion plans, which are available online at <http://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=2981>.

A course planning schedule, sorted alphabetically by class, is provided in order for students to plan their classes for upcoming semesters. The planning schedule lists every class offered and the term when courses are scheduled. This schedule is sorted alphabetically by class. The course planning schedule is available online at:

<http://www.liberty.edu/academics/registrar/index.cfm?PID=23103>.

Graduate degree programs with concentrations or cognates/specializations, as well as graduate certificates, are listed below.

Liberty University en Español

Liberty University en Español offers Spanish-language versions of Liberty University Online programs. The curriculum is the same as existing Liberty University Online programs, and the course requirements do not vary. The only difference in these programs is that Spanish-language versions of some of the course materials are available, and students are permitted to turn in written materials in their native language. Further information is available at <http://www.liberty.edu/online/lue-inicio/>.

Completing a course or program in a language other than English may reduce employability where English is required.

College/School	Degree	Concentration(s) / Cognate(s)	Online	Resident
DOCTORAL DEGREES				
College of Osteopathic Medicine	<i>Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine (D.O.)</i>			✓
School of Behavioral Sciences	<i>Doctor of Education in Community Care and Counseling (Ed.D.)</i>		✓	
	<i>Doctor of Philosophy in Counselor Education and Supervision (Ph.D.)¹</i>		✓	
Alton W. & Lois B. Overton Graduate School of Business	<i>Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)¹</i>	Accounting Human Resources Information Systems International Business Leadership Marketing Project Management	✓	
School of Divinity	<i>Doctor of Ministry (D.Min.)</i>	Discipleship Evangelism and Church Planting Expository Preaching Pastoral Counseling Pastoral Leadership Worship	✓	

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

College/School	Degree	Concentration(s) / Cognate(s)	Online	Resident
	<i>Doctor of Philosophy in Theology and Apologetics (Ph.D.)</i> ¹		✓	
School of Education	<i>Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)</i> ¹	Curriculum and Instruction Educational Law ² Educational Leadership	✓	
School of Law	<i>Juris Doctor (J.D.)</i>			✓
School of Music	<i>Doctor of Worship Studies (D.W.S.)</i> ¹		✓	
School of Nursing	<i>Doctor of Nursing Practice (D.N.P.)</i>		✓	
	<i>Doctor of Nursing Practice (D.N.P./F.N.P.)</i>	Family Nurse Practitioner		✓
POST-MASTER'S DEGREES				
School of Divinity	<i>Master of Theology (Th.M.)</i>	Biblical Studies Christian Apologetics Church History Global Studies Homiletics Theology	✓	✓
School of Education	<i>Educational Specialist (Ed.S.)</i>	Curriculum and Instruction Educational Law ² Educational Leadership	✓	
MASTER'S DEGREES				
College of Arts & Sciences	<i>Master of Arts in English (M.A.)</i>			✓
	<i>Master of Arts in History (M.A.)</i>	Comprehensive Track	✓	✓
		Thesis Track		✓
	<i>Master of Arts in Philosophical Studies (M.A.P.S.)</i>	Thesis Track		✓
School of Behavioral Sciences	<i>Master of Arts in Addiction Counseling (M.A.)</i>		✓	
	<i>Master of Arts in Clinical Mental Health Counseling (M.A.)</i>		✓	
	<i>Master of Arts in Human Services Counseling (M.A.)</i> ¹	Addictions and Recovery Business Children, Families, and the Law ² Christian Ministries Criminal Justice Crisis Response and Trauma Executive Leadership Health and Wellness Life Coaching Marriage and Family Military Resilience	✓	✓
	<i>Master of Arts in Marriage & Family Counseling (M.A.)</i> ¹			✓
	<i>Master of Arts in Marriage & Family Therapy (M.A.)</i> ¹		✓	
	<i>Master of Arts in Pastoral Counseling (M.A.)</i>	Addictions and Recovery Crisis Response and Trauma Discipleship and Church Ministry Leadership Life Coaching Marriage & Family Military Resilience Pastoral Counseling Theology	✓	✓

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

College/School	Degree	Concentration(s) / Cognate(s)	Online	Resident
	<i>Master of Arts in Professional Counseling (M.A.)</i> ¹	60 hr. Track (Licensure)	✓	
	<i>Graduate Certificates</i>	Military Resilience	✓	
Alton W. & Lois B. Overton Graduate School of Business	<i>Master of Arts in Executive Leadership (M.A.)</i>		✓	
	<i>Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)</i>		✓	✓
	<i>Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) (45 hr.)</i>	Accounting Criminal Justice Administration Healthcare Management Human Resources International Business Leadership Marketing Project Management Public Administration Public Relations	✓	✓
	<i>Master of Science in Accounting (M.S.)</i>		✓	
	<i>Master of Science in Health Informatics (M.S.H.I.)</i>		✓	
	<i>Master of Science in Healthcare Administration (M.S.)</i>		✓	
	<i>Master of Science in Information Systems (M.S.I.S.)</i>	Information Assurance Technology Management	✓	
	<i>Master of Science in Information Technology (M.S.I.T.)</i>	Network Design and Security Software Design and Management	✓	
	<i>Master of Science in Marketing (M.S.)</i>	Digital Marketing & Advertising Project Management Public Relations Sports Marketing & Media	✓	
	<i>Graduate Certificates</i>	General Business Management and Leadership Marketing	✓	
School of Communication & Creative Arts	<i>Master of Arts in Communication (M.A.)</i>		✓	✓
	<i>Master of Arts in Strategic Communication (M.A.)</i>		✓	✓
	<i>Master of Fine Arts in Studio and Digital Arts (M.F.A.)</i>			✓
	<i>Graduate Certificates</i>	Applied Communication Studies Communications and Business Administration Communications and Human Services Organizational Communication	✓	
School of Divinity	<i>Master of Divinity (M.Div.) Academic/Pre-Ph.D. (Thesis) (93 hr.)</i>	Biblical Studies Christian Apologetics Church History Discipleship and Church Ministry Evangelism and Church Planting Global Studies Homiletics Leadership Pastoral Counseling Pastoral Ministries Theology Worship		✓

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

College/School	Degree	Concentration(s) / Cognate(s)	Online	Resident
	<i>Master of Divinity (M.Div.) (Non-Thesis) (93 hr.)</i>	Biblical Studies Christian Apologetics Church History Discipleship and Church Ministry Evangelism and Church Planting Global Studies Homiletics Law Studies Leadership Marketplace Chaplaincy Pastoral Counseling Pastoral Ministries Theology Worship	✓	✓
		Community Chaplaincy (93 hr.) Thesis/Non-Thesis Healthcare Chaplaincy (93 hr.) Thesis/Non-Thesis Military Chaplaincy (93 hr.) Thesis/Non-Thesis	✓	✓
	<i>Accelerated Master of Divinity (M.Div.) (Thesis) (75-hr)</i>	Biblical Studies Christian Apologetics Church History Global Studies Homiletics Theology	✓	✓
	<i>Accelerated Master of Divinity (M.Div.) (Non-Thesis) (75-hr)</i>	Biblical Studies Christian Apologetics Church History Discipleship and Church Ministry Evangelism and Church Planting Global Studies Homiletics Leadership Pastoral Counseling Pastoral Ministries Theology Worship		✓
	<i>Master of Arts in Christian Apologetics (M.A.)</i>	Non-Thesis Track Thesis Track	✓	✓
	<i>Master of Arts in Christian Ministry (M.A.C.M.)³</i>	Community Chaplaincy Discipleship and Church Ministry Evangelism and Church Planting ³ Global Studies Homiletics Leadership ³ Pastoral Counseling ³ Pastoral Ministries Worship	✓	✓
	<i>Master of Arts in Global Studies (M.A.G.S.)</i>	Thesis Track Practicum Track	✓	✓
	<i>Master of Arts in Theological Studies (M.A.T.S.)</i>	Biblical Studies Church History Theology	✓	✓
	<i>Master of Arts in Religion (M.A.R.)</i>	Biblical Studies Christian Apologetics Church History Community Chaplaincy Discipleship and Church Ministry Evangelism and Church Planting Global Studies Homiletics Law Studies	✓	✓

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

College/School	Degree	Concentration(s) / Cognate(s)	Online	Resident
		Leadership Pastoral Counseling Pastoral Ministry Theology Worship		
	<i>Master of Religious Education (M.R.E.)</i>		✓	
	<i>Graduate Certificates</i>	Biblical Studies Christian Leadership Christian Ministry Global Studies Pastoral Counseling Theological Studies	✓	
School of Education	<i>Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.)</i> ¹	Elementary Education Middle Grades Education Secondary Education Special Education	✓	
	<i>Master of Education (M.Ed.)</i> ¹	Administration/Supervision Math Specialist Endorsement Reading Specialist Endorsement	✓	
	<i>Master of Education (M.Ed.)</i> ¹	School Counselor		
	<i>Master of Education (M.Ed.)</i> ¹ <i>Teaching and Learning</i>	Early Childhood Education Educational Law ² Educational Technology and Online Instruction Elementary Education English General Education Gifted Education History Leadership Middle Grades Special Education Student Services		
	<i>Master of Science in Sport Management (M.S.)</i>	General Non-Thesis Outdoor Adventure Sport Thesis/Non-Thesis Sport Administration Thesis/Non-Thesis Tourism Thesis/Non-Thesis	✓	✓
	<i>Graduate Certificates</i>	Autism Education Educational Technology and Online Instruction Gifted Education Middle Grades Outdoor and Adventure Sport Preschool School Leadership Sport Management	✓	
School of Engineering & Computational Sciences	<i>Master of Science in Cyber Security (M.S.)</i>		✓	
Helms School of Government/School of Law*	<i>Master of Arts in Public Policy (M.A.P.P.)*</i>		✓	
		Campaigns and Elections International Affairs Middle East Affairs Public Administration	✓	
	<i>Master of Science in Criminal Justice (M.S.)</i>	Non-Thesis/Thesis Public Administration	✓	
	<i>Graduate Certificates</i>	Criminal Justice Public Administration Public Policy	✓	

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

College/School	Degree	Concentration(s) / Cognate(s)	Online	Resident
School of Health Sciences	<i>Master of Public Health (M.P.H.)</i>	Global Health Health Promotion Nutrition	✓	✓
	<i>Master of Science in Biomedical Sciences (M.S.)</i>		✓	✓
	<i>Master of Science in Exercise Science (M.S.)</i>	Clinical Community Physical Activity Human Performance Nutrition	✓	✓
	<i>Graduate Certificates</i>	Global Health Healthcare Management Health Promotion Nutrition	✓	
School of Music	<i>Master of Arts in Ethnomusicology (M.A.)</i> ¹		✓	
	<i>Master of Arts in Music Education (M.A.)</i> ¹		✓	✓
	<i>Master of Arts in Music and Worship (M.A.)</i> ¹		✓	✓
	<i>Master of Arts in Worship Studies (M.A.)</i> ¹	Church Planting Ethnomusicology Leadership	✓	✓
	<i>Graduate Certificates</i>	Music in World Cultures (Ethnomusicology) Worship Studies	✓	
School of Nursing	<i>Master of Science in Nursing (M.S.N.)</i>	Nurse Educator Nursing Administration	✓	
¹ <i>These programs may require a student to complete a minimum number of courses face-to-face on campus</i>				
² <i>Concentrations or Cognates in Law Studies are open to currently enrolled Liberty University School of Law J.D. students or Liberty University School of Law alumni. Please see the School of Law section of this Catalog.</i>				
³ <i>The Master of Arts in Christian Ministry is available online through Liberty University en Español. Additional information is available at http://www.liberty.edu/online/lue-inicio/.</i>				

Course Numbering and Identification

Each course is identified by a four-letter prefix and a three-digit number. The letters represent the disciplinary area.

Course Numbering

500	Basic Master's Level
600	Advanced Master's Level
700	Special Master's Level and Doctoral Level
800	Doctoral Level
900	Advanced Doctoral Level

School of Law Course Numbering

A three-letter prefix and a three-digit number identify courses offered by the School of Law. Course numbers reflect program requirements and elective areas of interest; courses at the 900-level are designated for advanced skills in the study of law.

500-595	Required Doctoral and Jurisprudential Courses
601-621	Family and Juvenile Law Courses
630-665	Business Courses
705-747	Constitutional and International Law Courses
755-765	Public Policy Courses
771-904	Administrative Law and Advanced Skills Courses

Course Prefixes

ACCT	Accounting
APOL	Apologetics
ARTS	Arts
BCHM	Biochemistry
BIOL	Biology
BIOM	Biomedical Sciences
BMAL	Business Management and Leadership
BUSI	Business
CHHI	Church History
CHPL	Chaplaincy Ministry
CJUS	Criminal Justice
CLST	College Learning Strategies
CMHC	Clinical Mental Health Counseling
CMIN	Children's Ministry
COMS	Communication Studies
COUC	Counseling (<i>Ph.D. students only</i>)
COUN	Counseling
CRIS	Crisis Counseling
CSIS	Information Systems
DISS	Dissertation
DMIN	Doctor of Ministry
DSMN	Discipleship Ministries
EDCE	School Counseling
EDCO	Community Care and Counseling
EDUC	Education
ENGL	English
ETHM	Ethnomusicology
EVAN	Evangelism
EVCP	Evangelism and Church Planting
EXCS	Exercise Science
GLST	Global Studies
GOVT	Government
GRST	Graduate Studies
HIEU	European History
HIST	General History
HIUS	United States History
HIWD	World History
HLTH	Health

HOMI	Homiletics
HSCO	Human Services Counseling
HSER	Human Services
HSMF	Human Services Marriage and Family
INFO	Health Informatics
LAW	Law
LEAD	Christian Leadership
LIFC	Life Coaching
MAAC	Addiction Counseling
MATH	Mathematics
MILT	Military
MLAN	Modern Languages
MRKT	Marketing
MUSC	Music
NBST	New Testament Biblical Studies
NGRK	New Testament Greek
NURS	Nursing
OBST	Old Testament Biblical Studies
OTCL	Old Testament Cognate Languages
PACO	Pastoral Counseling
PADM	Public Administration
PHIL	Philosophy
PLED	Pastoral Leadership
PPOG	Public Policy/Government
PPOL	Public Policy/Law
RTCH	Research Methods and Teaching
SEMI	Seminary
SMGT	Sport Management
SUBS	Addictions and Recovery
THEK	Theological English for Korean Students
THEO	Theology
THES	Thesis
TOUR	Tourism
WMIN	Women's Ministry
WMUS	Worship Music
WRSP	Worship Studies
YOUT	Youth Ministries

College of Arts and Sciences

Administration

Roger Schultz, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Dean, College of Arts and Sciences

Professor of History

Carey Roberts, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences

Chair, Department of History

Professor of History

FACULTY

All faculty are listed at the end of this catalog in the Faculty Roster. There are separate rosters for Full-Time and Part-Time faculty. The entire roster can also be viewed online at <https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?action=faculty&PID=19959&CatID=23> where faculty can be searched for by Department.

PURPOSE

The purpose of the College of Arts and Sciences is to develop Christ-centered lifelong learners who think critically, live morally, and act skillfully to make contributions in their workplaces, communities, and around the world. They will be equipped with the essential knowledge, values, and skills in disciplines focused on philosophical, cultural, and scientific achievements. Graduates from the College of Arts and Sciences will be able to apply, communicate, and expand the knowledge they have gained as they seek to glorify God in fulfilling the Great Commission.

Departments of the College include English and Modern Languages, Family and Consumer Sciences, Mathematics, History, and Philosophy. The College offers learning opportunities in American Sign Language, family and consumer sciences, fashion merchandising, child development, interior design, Chinese, English, French, Spanish, Teaching English as a Second/Foreign Language, geography, history, humanities, linguistics, mathematics, military science, philosophy, physical science, physics, and social sciences.

DEGREE COMPLETION PLANS (DCP)

Degree Completion Plans for graduate programs offered by the College of Arts and Sciences are available online from the Registrar's webpage at <http://www.liberty.edu/dcps>.

Department of English

Matthew D. Towles, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Chair, Department of English and Modern Languages

Associate Professor of English

Mark R. Harris, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Director, Master of Arts in English Program

Professor of English

Master of Arts in English (M.A.)

PURPOSE

The Master of Arts in English is a 36-hour, graduate-level degree in English language and literature, practical in its reading and writing about a broad spectrum of texts in English, theoretical in its observation of texts through the diverse critical lenses of current literary theory, philosophical in its investigation of the meaning of literary texts in the human experience, professional in its preparation for further work in the academic disciplines as well as to a wide variety

of professional disciplines to which a studied understanding of the human experience is valuable. The purpose of the program is to equip students, within a Christian, biblical worldview, to pursue further studies in English language arts at the doctoral level, as well as to prepare for careers related to the field. The M.A. in English will provide students with the opportunity to study the texts of literature in English and the western tradition, the critical tradition pertaining to these texts, and critical approaches to interpreting texts, as well as a background in research methods and the practice of writing and in the linguistic characteristics of English throughout its history, offered in advanced degree programs in English.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Discuss English language and literature and critical theory in a manner appropriate to the field.
2. Produce in-depth research using appropriate scholarly methods and resources.
3. Write in a professional and scholarly manner.
4. Evaluate the relationships between literary works and their contexts.
5. Analyze literary texts, theory, and history through a Christian worldview.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION PROCEDURES

In addition to the general admission requirements, specific admission procedures to the M.A. in English are as follows:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.)
2. Applicants should hold a 3.00 GPA for undergraduate study. Applicants close to the requirement may be considered for enrollment in the program on a cautionary basis but will not qualify for Graduate Assistantship positions. These students must take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester.
3. Applicants must have completed a bachelor's degree, with the completion of at least 15-18 hours in upper-division English by the end of their second semester of enrollment.
4. Applicants are required to submit current GRE scores.
5. Applicants must submit a writing sample explaining why they wish to pursue an advanced degree in English.
6. Applicants must submit two professional letters of recommendation.
7. An 8-10 page academic writing sample.
8. TOEFL (if applicable)

TRANSFER CREDIT

Students may transfer up to two graduate-level courses (total of 6 credit hours) from an accredited institution subject to department approval. In order to transfer credit, students must have earned the minimum grade of B-; and courses must have been completed within 10 years of the start date of the program. Credits from a prior degree on the same academic level earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to other regulations governing graduation as state in the Liberty University catalog, M.A. in English graduates must meet the following requirements:

1. Complete 36 total hours.

2. A minimum of 30 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. Maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.00.
5. No more than two grades of C may be applied to the degree. (includes grades of C+ & C-).
6. No grades of D may be applied to the degree. (includes grades of D+ & D-).
7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. Possess reading proficiency in a language other than English.
9. Complete the M.A. in English within five years.
10. All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
11. Complete the thesis or non-thesis track within the M.A. in English.
12. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Arts in English (M.A.) (36 hrs)		
Program Option: Resident Format		
Core Courses (12 hrs)		
ENGL 501	<i>Christian Poetics</i>	3
ENGL 503	<i>Bibliography and Research</i>	3
ENGL 505	<i>Advanced Literary Criticism</i>	3
Choose one course from:		
ENGL 507 ¹	<i>Teaching Composition (GSA's)</i>	3
ENGL 554 ¹	<i>Teaching Writing Across the Curriculum (non-GSAs)</i>	3
Literature Courses (12 hrs)		
Choose four courses from:		
ENGL 510	<i>Studies in Ancient Literature Classics</i>	3
ENGL 511	<i>Christian Authors</i>	3
ENGL 512	<i>Seminar in British Authors</i>	3
ENGL 515	<i>Studies in British Literature</i>	3
ENGL 517	<i>Old English Literature</i>	3
ENGL 523	<i>Shakespeare</i>	3
ENGL 529	<i>Studies in American Literature</i>	3
ENGL 532	<i>Seminar in American Authors</i>	3
ENGL 537	<i>African-American Literature</i>	3
ENGL 595 ²	<i>Directed Research</i>	3
ENGL 613	<i>Contemporary and Postmodern Literature</i>	3
ENGL 656	<i>Studies in World Literatures</i>	3
Elective Courses (6 hrs)		
Choose two courses from the following list or substitute any courses not already taken:		
ENGL 513	<i>Linguistics</i>	3
ENGL 533	<i>Advanced Grammar</i>	3
ENGL 550	<i>Nonfiction Writing</i>	3
ENGL 551	<i>Poetry Writing</i>	3
ENGL 552	<i>Fiction Writing</i>	3
ENGL 562	<i>Text Analysis</i>	3
ENGL 564	<i>English as a Global Language</i>	3
Thesis or Elective Courses (6 hrs)³		
ENGL 689 ⁴	<i>Thesis Proposal and Research</i>	3
ENGL 690	<i>Thesis Defense</i>	3
¹ GSAs take ENGL 507 while non-GSAs take ENGL 554.		

- ² Approval of program director required for ENGL 595.
- ³ Students may take ENGL electives instead of ENGL 689 & 690.
- ⁴ Any thesis student who is not ready for enrollment in ENGL 690 after completing ENGL 689 may be required, as determined by the student's thesis chair, to repeat ENGL 689 until deemed ready for enrollment in ENGL 690.

Department of History

Samuel C. Smith, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Director, History Graduate Program

Professor of History

Carey Roberts, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences

Chair, Department of History

Professor of History

Master of Arts in History (M.A.)

PURPOSE

This program complies with regional accreditation standards, and is designed to promote superior academic scholarship and professionalism for those students continuing their education or entering vocations in the field of history. It seeks to prepare students to understand history's place in God's plan and to meet the challenges posed by history vocations.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Apply a Christian worldview in their study of history;
2. Demonstrate knowledge in research methodology;
3. Analyze historiographical positions at a graduate level;
4. Communicate effectively in written and oral form.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION PROCEDURES

In addition to the general admission requirements, specific admission procedures to the Master of Arts in History program are as follows:

Thesis Track

1. Applicants should apply at least one semester in advance of enrollment. Students interested in being considered for a Graduate Assistantship starting in the Fall semester should apply by February 15 and for those starting in the Spring semester by November 15.
2. Official transcripts indicating successful completion of a baccalaureate degree program from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.) must be mailed directly from the Registrar of the college(s) attended to the Office of Graduate Admissions.
3. Applicants should hold a cumulative GPA of 3.00 on a scale of 4.00 for undergraduate study. Applicants who hold a cumulative undergraduate GPA of 2.75 to 2.99 on a 4.00 scale may be eligible for admission on Cautionary Status. These students are required to take and pass GRST 500 – Introduction to Graduate Writing in their first semester, and may not qualify for assistantship positions until a 3.00 average is earned in graduate study.
4. The Department of History will give preference to applicants who have completed a B.S. or B.A. in History or a related discipline before their first semester of

enrollment. However, the Department will also consider students with degrees from other disciplines.

- Applicants should have at least 18 semester hours in undergraduate history courses. Those with less than 18 semester hours must take additional history or history related courses as approved by LU History Department.
- Applicants are required to submit current GRE scores. Generally, applicants are expected to score at least a 155 (verbal) and 3.5 (analytical writing).
- Applicants must submit a 12-15 page (or longer) typed research paper with their application. The paper should use the Turabian (Chicago Manual) Style for citations and formatting.
- Applicants must submit a 300- to 500-word statement as to why they want to pursue a M.A. in History at Liberty University.
- Applicants must submit two letters of academic or professional recommendation.

Comprehensive Track

- Applicants should apply at least one semester in advance of enrollment. Students interested in being considered for a Graduate Assistantship starting in the Fall semester should apply by February 15 and for those starting in the Spring semester by November 15.
- Official transcripts indicating successful completion of a baccalaureate degree program from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.) must be mailed directly from the Registrar of the college(s) attended to the Office of Graduate Admissions. Applicants should hold a cumulative GPA of 3.00 on a scale of 4.00 for undergraduate study.
- Applicants should hold a cumulative GPA of 3.00 on a scale of 4.00 for undergraduate study. Applicants who hold a cumulative undergraduate GPA of 2.75 to 2.99 on a 4.00 scale may be eligible for admission on Academic Caution. These students are required to take and pass GRST 500 – Introduction to Graduate Writing in their first semester. Resident students admitted on Academic Caution may not qualify for assistantship positions until a 3.00 average is earned in graduate study.
- Applicants should have at least 18 semester hours in undergraduate history courses. Those with less than 18 semester hours must take additional history or history related courses as approved by LU History Department.
- Applicants must submit a 300- to 500-word statement as to why they want to pursue a M.A. in History at Liberty University.
- Applicants must submit two letters of academic or professional recommendation
- Applicants must submit two letters of recommendation.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The Master of Arts in History offers two tracks, thesis or comprehensive. Students pursuing the thesis track will take eight graduate courses (24 hours) and then write a thesis (6 hours). Students pursuing the comprehensive track will take twelve courses (36 hours). Regardless of track, all students will take 6 hours of core courses as part of their total hours.

TRANSFER CREDIT

Students may transfer up to two graduate-level courses (total of 6 credit hours) from an accredited institution subject to department approval. In order to transfer credit, students must have earned the minimum grade of B-, and courses must have been completed within 10 years of the start date of the program. No core

courses can be transferred from another institution. Credits from a prior degree on the same academic level earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

- Satisfactory completion of all course and/or thesis requirements in either the thesis (30 hours) or non-thesis (36 hours) tracks. Students must complete all courses with a 3.00 or higher cumulative grade point average.
- Thesis Option program: A minimum of 24 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
- Non-Thesis Option program: A minimum of 30 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
- For each option, a maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree one the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree subject to department approval.
- Students must receive at least a B in each of the program's core courses (includes grades of B+ & B-).
- No more than two grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+ & C-).
- No grade of D may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ & D-).
- For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
- Students pursuing an M.A. in History (thesis-track) with a European emphasis must have completed the equivalent of 12 hours at the undergraduate level in one language other than English or demonstrate a reading competency in a non-English language.
- Degree must be completed within five years.
- All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
- Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Programs of Study

Master of Arts in History (M.A.) (30 hrs)

Thesis Track

Program Option: Resident Format Only

HIST 501	<i>Historical Methods and Interpretation</i>	3
HIST 530	<i>American Christian Heritage</i>	3

History Elective Courses (15 hrs)¹

Choose five 500-600 level courses

HIST/HIEU/HIUS/HIWD

Graduate Elective Course (3 hrs)¹

Choose one 500-600 level graduate course, including History electives not already taken

HIST 689	<i>Thesis Proposal and Research^{2&3}</i>	3
HIST 690	<i>Thesis Defense</i>	3

¹ Students who have obtained or are pursuing a J.D. through Liberty University may substitute a history elective and a graduate elective with six credit hours from the following courses: LAW 501, 502, 531, 532, 581 or 585.

² Any student who is not ready for enrollment in HIST 690 after completing HIST 689 may be required, as determined by the student's thesis chair, to repeat HIST 689 until deemed ready for enrollment in HIST 690.

³ While HIST 689 may be taken more than once, only one enrollment in the course will be permitted to count toward degree requirements.

Master of Arts in History (M.A.) (36 hrs)		
Comprehensive Track		
Program Options: Resident and Online Format		
HIST 501	<i>Historical Methods and Interpretation</i>	3
HIST 530	<i>American Christian Heritage</i>	3
History Elective Courses (24 hrs)^{1,2,3}		
Choose eight 500-600 level courses:		
HIST/HIEU/HIUS/HIWD		
Graduate Elective Courses (6 hrs)^{1,2,4}		
Choose two 500-600 level graduate courses including:		
History electives not already taken		6
¹ Students who have obtained or are pursuing a J.D. through Liberty University may substitute two history electives and two graduate electives with twelve credit hours from the following courses: LAW 501, 502, 531, 532, 581 or 585.		
² Students who switch from the thesis track to the comprehensive track are permitted to use one enrollment in HIST 689 toward degree requirements.		
³ Students must take two electives from HIEU or HIWD disciplines.		
⁴ Students are encouraged to select courses from the following: CHHI 520, 525, 660, 670, ENGL 637, 656, 664, PHIL 565, 575, THEO 601, 602 and 603		

Department of Philosophy

Gary R., Habermas, B.R.E., M.A., Ph.D.

Chair, Department of Philosophy

Distinguished Research Professor of Apologetics and Philosophy

Edward N. Martin, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Co-Chair, Department of Philosophy

Director, Master of Arts in Philosophical Studies

Professor of Philosophy and Theology

Master of Arts in Philosophical Studies (M.A.P.S)

PURPOSE

C. S. Lewis held that good philosophy must be maintained and furthered carefully, for at least one very important reason: to answer bad philosophy. If ideas have consequences, and really bad ideas have really bad consequences—which is certainly born out in all periods of time, including our own—, then surely *good ideas* can have *really good consequences*. Providing a Christ-centered program in Philosophy and Christian Philosophy will further the mission of our University, by instilling the *skills, knowledge, and values* (all three critically important classical philosophical terms) to students to positively impact today's world. Let it be plain: we seek to produce graduates who know Jesus Christ, know *why* they believe in Him and on His name, and want to see the Glory of Jesus—His enduring love, auspicious power, and empowering grace—rule in this world! The impact on our world will be seen in graduates who are agents of transformation in this world, here, now. They will be seen to be unashamed Christ-followers, known by the way they very practically live, work, teach, and treat others, as "lovers of wisdom," in a way that pleases the Lord. The program, delivered by caring and compassionate faculty taught at some of the nation's finest institutions of higher education, is designed to foster knowledge of key philosophical concepts in metaphysics, epistemology, aesthetics, ethics, logic and philosophy of religion. This knowledge will further the graduate's ability to decipher reality from appearance, truth from error, right from wrong, beauty from ugliness, sacred from profane. We want to produce spiritually-grounded individuals, attuned to the Spirit of God, who relate well with others, and are eager to

understand and work against injustices in (and against) our world. Finally, we strive to remind each graduate that our value comes solely from God, in whose Image we are made. That God has created us, forged us in the image of the true Lord of our souls, leads inevitably to the inalienable value of, dignity of, and respect due to *persons* made in the image of the eternal, paradigmatic *Person* in whom we can safely place our very lives. *Soli Deo gloria!*

The Master of Arts in Philosophical Studies is a 36-hour residential-only program designed for persons desiring a graduate-level education in Philosophy, Christian Thought/Apologetics, and studies in the Christian worldview. One of its purposes is to provide an excellent basis for graduate work at the doctoral level either in the United States or overseas in Philosophy, Theology, Law, Religious Studies, or the Humanities. The program also offers advanced study for personal enrichment in one or more of these areas of research.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Evaluate major Christian options in classical and contemporary philosophy.
2. Produce research using appropriate scholarly methods and resources.
3. Appraise the value of classical and contemporary philosophical arguments for Christian theories of reality, knowledge, and value.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission procedures, the following regulations will govern admission into the Master of Arts in Philosophical Studies program:

1. Minimum cumulative undergraduate GPA of 3.00 on a scale of 4.00.
2. The applicant must have a minimum score of 300 (a combination of the Verbal and Quantitative scores) on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) and 3.5 on the analytic writing portion, or have successfully completed 12 credit hours of graduate-level coursework.
3. The applicant must have an undergraduate major or minor in philosophy, religious studies, the humanities, or a related field.
4. A 300-450 word Statement of Purpose (in which the applicant expresses reasons for pursuing the degree).

An applicant who fails to meet the requirements listed above may be admitted on Cautionary status. Students admitted on Academic Caution must take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* their first semester. The deficiencies in prior training may then be satisfied with undergraduate courses. After satisfying admissions requirements and after having completed no more than nine hours toward graduation, the student may then apply for degree candidacy.

TRANSFER CREDIT

Students may transfer up to two graduate-level courses (total of 6 credit hours) from an accredited institution subject to department approval. In order to transfer credit, students must have earned the minimum grade of B-, and courses must have been completed within 10 years of the start date of the program. Credits from a prior degree on the same academic level earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

When possible, students should strive to take PHIL 680 during the first spring semester of their program. Seminars (PHIL 597, 697) are offered frequently, and on a rotating basis with various topics, and can be taken multiple times for this reason. The program director can advise you of upcoming courses to be offered and help you

determine times and dates of various phases of one's program. It should be noted that the MAPS program includes a thesis that normally takes two semesters or more to complete.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

Master of Arts in Philosophical Studies students may meet the foreign language requirement in one of the following three manners:

1. Successfully complete 12 undergraduate hours or nine graduate hours of one foreign language with an overall average of B;
2. Successfully perform in a translation examination, with test and score determined by the appropriate department; and
3. Successfully complete a Foreign Language Reading Competency Test developed by the Educational Testing Services of Princeton, NJ.

GRADUATE STUDIES HANDBOOK

Each Master of Arts in Philosophical Studies (MAPS) student is required to obtain a copy of the *Graduate Studies Handbook*. This publication gives policies and procedures that are unique to the M.A. program, outlines steps to be followed in securing the mentor for the thesis, as well as deadlines for this process, and provides other information that will assist the MAPS student.

COMPREHENSIVE EXAM

The Master of Arts in Philosophical Studies program requires a comprehensive exam over the area of concentration.

Four testing times have been established for comprehensive exams. They are:

1. January (one week prior to first day of second semester)
2. Week following spring vacation
3. August (one week prior to first day of first semester)
4. Week following fall break of Thanksgiving break

The comprehensive exam must be taken no less than one month prior to the month of anticipated graduation.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to general regulations governing graduation, Master of Arts in Philosophical Studies (MAPS) graduates must meet the following requirements:

1. Must complete 36 semester hours and have a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 in M.A. work.
2. A minimum of 30 semester hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. No more than two (2) grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+ & C-).
5. No grade of D may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ & D-).
6. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
7. Proficiency in one foreign language for research.
8. Must pass a major comprehensive exam over the area of concentration.

9. Must successfully complete a thesis in the area of concentration which demonstrates research ability with a minimum grade of B (includes grades of B+ & B-).
10. Degree must be completed within five years.
11. All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
12. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

PROGRAM OF STUDY

A program of study in the Master of Arts in Philosophical Studies may be constructed by the student in consultation with the appropriate Program Director and the approval of the Academic Dean. The program of study must be developed before the student matriculates, but modifications may be made afterward with the approval of the Program Director. The program of study may be focused entirely on one cognate area or may be a program that integrates different areas. There are two cognates: Philosophy or Christian Thought. *Christian Thought* in this context is usually taken to mean *Christian Apologetics*, but for those needing a core of courses in other related fields (such as biblical studies, church history, and/or theology), contact the Program Director.

Program of Study

Master of Arts in Philosophical Studies (M.A.P.S.) (36 hrs)

Thesis Track

Program Option: Resident Format Only

Foundational Courses (15 hrs)

APOL 500	<i>Introduction to Apologetics</i>	3
APOL 610	<i>Miracles</i>	3
PHIL 550	<i>Introduction to Philosophy of Religion</i>	3
PHIL 565	<i>Modern Philosophy</i>	3
PHIL 575	<i>Contemporary Philosophy</i>	3

Philosophy Requirement Courses (6 hrs) 6

Choose one of the following courses:

PHIL 605	<i>The Existence of God</i>
PHIL 615	<i>The Problem of Evil</i>

Choose one of the following courses:

PHIL 620	<i>Philosophy of Language</i>
PHIL 625	<i>Classic & Religious Epistemology</i>

Core Courses (9 hrs)¹ 9

Choose Philosophy or Christian Thought

Thesis Courses (6 hrs)

PHIL 680 ²	<i>Research Methods</i>	3
PHIL 690	<i>Thesis Defense</i>	3

NOTE: All course selections in this program must be pre-approved by the Program Director and by the Academic Dean of the Department of Philosophy.

¹ The program of study may be focused entirely on one area or may be a unified program utilizing course work in several related fields. The two cognate areas of study are Philosophy and Christian Thought.

² Any student who is not ready for enrollment in PHIL 690 after completing PHIL 680 may be required, as determined by the student's thesis chair, to take PHIL 689 Thesis Proposal and Research, and may be required to repeat PHIL 689 until deemed ready for enrollment in PHIL 690.

College of Osteopathic Medicine

Administration

Ronnie B. Martin, PharmD, D.O., FACOFP-Distinguished
Dean, College of Osteopathic Medicine
Professor of Family Medicine

Eric E. Gish, D.O., FHP
Associate Dean for Clinical Affairs
Associate Professor, Department of Manipulative Medicine

Timothy O. Leonard, M.D., Ph.D., FCAP
Associate Dean for Biomedical Affairs and Research
Associate Professor of Pathology, Department of Specialty Medicine

Joseph Brewer, B.S., Ph.D.
Associate Dean, Research, Professor, Department of Molecular and Cellular Sciences

Roberta A. Wattleworth, B.S., D.O., M.H.A., M.P.H., FACOFP
Associate Dean for Academic Affairs
Associate Professor, Department of Primary Care

Sherri L. Martin, A.A., B.S.
Affiliations, Credentialing, and Accreditation

Cassie N. Morgan, B.A., M.Ed.
Director of Admissions and Student Services

Meesha Hickson, B.A.
Director of Administration and Finance

Diane Garber, B.S., M.L.S
Head Research Librarian
Instructor, Biomedical Sciences

Departments and Faculty

DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY MEDICINE

Michael Hueber, B.S., M.Sc., D.O.
Chair, Department of Family Medicine
Assistant Professor, Department of Family Medicine

Raena M. Pettitt, B.S., D.O.
Assistant Professor of Family Medicine
Department of Family Medicine

Sigmund P. Seiler, B.S., M.D.
Assistant Professor of Family Medicine
Division of Family Medicine

Roberta Ann Wattleworth, D.O., M.H.A., M.P.H., FACOFP
Associate Dean for Medical Education
Professor of Family Medicine
Department of Family Medicine

Stephanie Witt, B.A., M.S., D.O.
Assistant Professor of Family Medicine
Department of Family Medicine

Division of Emergency Medicine

Chris M. Thomson, B.S., M.S., M.D.
Associate Professor, Division of Emergency Medicine

Michael Weigner, B.A., M.D.
Chair, Division of Emergency Medicine
Assistant Professor of Emergency Medicine

Division of Pediatrics

Olubukola I. Ojuola, M.B.B.S., M.P.H., PGD
Chair, Division of Pediatrics
Assistant Professor of Pediatrics

Kimberly DeVolld, B.S., M.S., M.D.
Assistant Professor, Division of Pediatrics

DEPARTMENT OF ANATOMICAL SCIENCES

Robert J. Swanson, B.S.N., M.S., Ph.D.
Chair and Professor of Anatomical Sciences

Bo Lui, B.M., M.M., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor, Department of Anatomical Sciences

Amanda E. Troy, B.S., M.S.
Assistant Professor, Department of Anatomical Sciences

Jason E. Wells, B.S., Ph.D.
Vice Chair, Division of Neurosciences and Vice-Chair
Associate Professor of Neurosciences

DEPARTMENT OF INTEGRATIVE PHYSIOLOGY & PHARMACOLOGY

Anthony Bauer, B.A., B.S., Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Physiology

Kenneth J. Dormer, M.S., Ph.D., FAHA
Chair and Professor of Physiology

C. David Ianuzzo, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.
Professor of Physiology

Eugene Patterson, B.S., Ph.D.
Professor of Pharmacology

DEPARTMENT OF INTERNAL MEDICINE

Carl R. Hoegerl, B.S., M.Sc., D.O.
Chair and Assistant Professor of Neurology

Kathleen Bogacz, B.S., M.D.
Assistant Professor, Department of Internal Medicine

Charles R. Joseph, B.S., M.D.
Assistant Professor of Neurology,

Division of Surgery

Ray L. Morrison, B.S., D.O.
Chair and Associate Professor of Surgery

DEPARTMENT OF MOLECULAR & CELLULAR SCIENCES

Joseph W. Brewer, B.S., Ph.D.
Chair and Professor of Molecular and Cellular Sciences

Mark E. Hemric, B.S., Ph.D.
Professor of Biochemistry

Yingguang Liu, B.M., M.M., Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Microbiology

Matthew K. Pelletier, B.S., Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Genetics

Linda Mintle, B.A., M.S.W., Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Behavioral Health, Department of Biomedical Sciences

DEPARTMENT OF OSTEOPATHIC MANIPULATIVE MEDICINE /OSTEOPATHIC PRINCIPLES & PRACTICES

James W. Kribs, B.A., D.O.
Chair and Professor, Manipulative Medicine

Michael Lockwood, D.O.
Professor of Osteopathic Manipulative Medicine

Stuart Williams, B.A., D. O.
Associate Professor of Osteopathic Manipulative Medicine

DEPARTMENT OF SPECIALTY MEDICINE

David Klink, B.S., D.O.
Chair, Department of Specialty Medicine
Associate Professor of Ophthalmology

ACCREDITATION

The College of Osteopathic Medicine is provisionally accredited by the American Osteopathic Association Commission on Osteopathic College Accreditation (AOA-COCA) in the United States.

PURPOSE

Liberty University College of Osteopathic Medicine [LUCOM] exists to educate osteopathic physicians in a Christian environment. LUCOM prepares physicians who dedicate themselves to excellence in the practice of osteopathic medicine through service toward their fellow man, life-long learning, and the advancement of medical knowledge. Instilling the Christian values of integrity and professionalism, LUCOM trains physicians who will provide ethical, compassionate, competent, and patient-centered osteopathic medical care.

GOALS

1. To recruit and graduate osteopathic medical students who have a servant's heart and are committed to providing care to underserved and underrepresented patients in Virginia, Southeastern United States, across the United States of America and the globe.
2. To recruit a diverse student body that has a desire to serve disadvantaged urban and rural underserved populations.
3. To place an emphasis on recruitment of students from Virginia and the Southeastern United States who share our mission, vision and values and are likely to practice in the region and help advance its health and economic status.
4. To honor and preserve the history and philosophy along with the art and science of osteopathic medicine through the teaching of historical principles and practices and the incorporation of up to date scientific knowledge, research, clinical and biomedical sciences.
5. To provide an osteopathic medical education that is holistic, evidence based, community focused, and patient-centered with excellence as its expected standard.
6. To teach students by design, example and mentorship the treatment of the patient as an integrated whole; incorporating the mind, body and spirit.
7. To develop graduates who are qualified to enter any medical discipline upon graduation yet dominantly enter primary care, preventive and community based practices in our service area. This will be accomplished through the design of the curriculum, the type and location of the clinical educational opportunities provided and the leadership of the faculty role models that are provided by the COM.
8. To advance the careers, knowledge, skills and personal lives of the faculty and staff of the COM through support for scholarly activity, research, faculty development, a positive environment and respect.
9. To contribute to the advancement of medical knowledge and advance the quality of health care for society through educational, scientific and clinical research, promotion of effective health policy and other scholarly activity.
10. To be a contributing member of the greater Liberty University, Lynchburg, and Virginia communities by contributions to educational, professional, societal affairs and through works of service.
11. To support and advance osteopathic and other professional medical associations through leadership, support, contributions of service, development of policies, expansion of knowledge, and collaborative efforts.
12. To develop clinical education opportunities in rural and underserved areas of Virginia, local as well as distant regions of the United States and globally, to provide

quality clinical educational opportunities for LUCOM students and residents.

13. To develop clinical opportunities in rural and underserved areas of Virginia that will provide expanded access for patients' healthcare through the efforts of LUCOM faculty, students and residents.
14. To develop and maintain national and international medical outreach and mission programs to train clinicians to serve in underserved areas of Virginia, the United States and the developing world.
15. To collaborate with our affiliated hospitals and clinical partners to develop graduate medical education programs for osteopathic and other health professions graduates, provide educational opportunities for health care professionals at the same time the programs provide healthcare and educational services to our region.

CURRICULUM

The curriculum is built around a semester schedule utilizing an integrated, interdisciplinary, systems-based model with an emphasis on active learning. It combines lecture demonstration with active learning techniques including team learning activities, interactive classroom learning, case-based education, a strong emphasis on utilization of simulation, and standardized patient events. It emphasizes biomedical and clinical interdisciplinary collaboration, guiding students to develop a holistic, and importantly, an osteopathic approach to medicine. We continually correlate basic scientific information and methodology with fundamental clinical application.

After an introductory foundations course during the first 6 weeks of the curriculum, the remainder of the first year consists of a system-based look at normal structure and function – from the molecular level to the whole-person level – as well as general pathological processes that affect human health. During the second year of the student's education, a second pass through the system-organized courses places more emphasis on the pathological conditions common to humans that detract from human health during the second year of the student's education. Throughout the first two years, students have an active introduction to and interaction with challenges related to the professional, ethical, moral, humanitarian, and business aspects of the life and work of a physician. Additionally, students examine the dynamic nature of national and global health policy and health care delivery.

Students have extensive lab based active learning opportunities during the first two years designed to develop problem solving, osteopathic principles and manipulative techniques, diagnostic and clinical skills. Students have extensive anatomy education with cadaveric education encountered across the first two years of the curriculum.

Students begin clinical exposure in their second semester, with shadowing experiences, standardized patients, simulation encounters and patient care opportunities that give them exposure to and prepare them for the "real world" of medicine.

Each student's clinical exposure expands in the second year. Students have increased opportunity to interact with standardized patients and high fidelity simulators on campus as well as be involved, under physician supervision, with real patients in the office and hospital setting.

Students are assigned to one of LUCOM's core clinical education centers for their entire third year of medical school. Clinical rotation experiences are supplemented with an on-line, computer based module curriculum based on best practices established by each core discipline provided by the faculty of the COM. This foundational clinical education ensures quality, consistency and coordination of the students' clinical education as well as preparation for graduate medical education (GME) and board examinations. In the fourth year of medical school, each student has ample opportunity to explore GME training opportunities through

four to six elective rotations. During the hospital based sub-internships - consisting of three core selective rotations in medicine, emergency medicine and surgery - students are expected to develop the knowledge and skills required to be a resident in their desired GME training program.

Our core curriculum is designed to fulfill our mission of training students who are competent and ready to enter graduate medical education in any medical discipline, with an emphasis on preparing students to become community based and primary care physicians.

A notable aspect of the clinical program is a required month long rotation in a rural practice setting. In community health centers, rural clinics and hospitals throughout the state of Virginia, our students participate in providing health care to medically underserved and indigent patients. Our students learn to treat various patients whose lifestyles, practices, and attitudes toward health care differ from those seen in more traditional training sites. This enriching educational experience is one that cannot be taught in the classroom.

LUCOM students have the opportunity to perform clinical rotations globally during their OMS-3 and OMS-4 year, as well as the opportunity to participate in medical outreach events during break times beginning near the end of the first year of education.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

Upon successful completion of the Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine, the student will be able to:

1. Demonstrate the medical knowledge, skills as well as competency in the seven core competencies established by the osteopathic profession at a level consistent with a graduate osteopathic physician.
2. Demonstrate the ability to apply inductive and deductive reasoning to problem solve for the advancement of the patient's health and wellbeing.
3. Demonstrate their preparation for entry into graduate medical education programs leading to specialization in their medical practice discipline of choice.
4. Demonstrate the ethical and professional standards and the servant's heart expected of an osteopathic physician by the public, the profession, the faculty and the University.
5. Demonstrate the capacity and skills required to advance medical knowledge as well as personal and professional life-long learning.
6. Demonstrate that they are patient-centered, holistic, evidence-based, community focused physicians with excellence in practice as their standard.

DEGREE COMPLETION PLAN

The degree completion plan for the Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine can be accessed online at:

<http://www.liberty.edu/media/1290/pdfs/Doctor-Osteopathic-Medicine-2014%20DCP.pdf>.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

To learn more about the College of Osteopathic Medicine, please visit the website at <http://www.liberty.edu/lucom/index.cfm?PID=28013>.

Alton W. and Lois H. Overton Graduate School of Business

Administration

Scott Hicks, B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Dean, School of Business

Associate Professor of Business

Anita Satterlee, B.S., M.A., Ed.D.

Associate Dean, School of Business

Professor of Business

David Calland, B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Associate Dean, School of Business

Associate Professor of Business

Michael J. Hart, B.S., M.S., M.A.R., Ed.D.

Chair, Information Technology, Informatics, Information Systems

Associate Professor of Information Technology

Gene Sullivan, B.S., M.S., M.R.E., Ph.D., C.P.A.

Program Director, Doctor of Business Administration

Professor of Accounting

Eric Richardson, B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Chair, Department of Human Resources, International Business, Management, Project Management

Associate Professor of Business

Terrence Conner, B.S., M.A.

Chair, School of Business

Assistant Professor of Business

Mike Floyd, B.S., M.A.R.

Online Chair, School of Business

Adjunct Instructor School of Religion

Emily Knowles, B.S., M.A.

Chair, School of Business

Assistant Professor of Business

Melanie Hicks, B.S., M.B.A., D.B.A.

Director of Accreditation

Chair, Department of Accounting, Finance, and Economics

Professor of Accounting

Earl Smith, B.S., M.B.A.

Online Chair

Assistant Professor of Business

FACULTY

All faculty are listed at the end of this catalog in the Faculty Roster. There are separate rosters for Full-Time and Part-Time faculty. The entire roster can also be viewed online at <https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?action=faculty&PID=19959&atID=23> where faculty can be searched for by Department.

ACCREDITATION

Liberty University's School of Business has achieved voluntary accreditation from the Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP), demonstrating it has met standards of business education that promote teaching excellence.

Graduate programs that have achieved accredited status include:

- Master of Business Administration
- Master of Science in Accounting

Graduate programs that are candidates for accreditation include:

- Master of Science in Information Systems
- Master of Science in Marketing
- Doctor of Business Administration

PURPOSE

To educate our business students with the values, knowledge, and skills they need in the development of the whole person to enable them to impact their world.

Inherent in this mission are the following fundamental imperatives:

1. That all teaching be given within a distinctively Christian worldview.
2. That the Word of God be honored as the final authority for life and practice.
3. That justice and ethics be exalted within a context of limited government and a free market system in a global economy.
4. That all of life's tasks are sacred and are to be done as unto the Lord.
5. That the education process be a collaboration with faculty and staff, helping to transform students into self-sufficient, lifelong learners.
6. That course of instruction be designed and delivered to provide our graduates with a competitive advantage as they pursue their chosen careers.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

Applicants may transfer coursework based on the program to which they are applying. Please refer to the Transfer Credit Matrix in the Graduate Admissions section of this Catalog for specific hour amounts. In order for a transferred course to replace a Liberty University core course, the following requirements must be met:

1. The school at which the course was taken must be appropriately accredited.
2. The course credit must be at least three semester hours or five quarter hours.
3. The student must have earned a grade of B- or better in the course.
4. The course must overlap one of Liberty's core courses by at least 80%. The course(s) to be transferred must have been completed within seven years of the start date of the student's program at Liberty University. For the Master of Science in Information Systems (M.S.I.S.), courses must have been completed within five years of the start date of the student's program at Liberty University.
5. Credits from a prior degree on the same academic level earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

Courses related to business administration that meet all but criterion #4 above may be transferred in as elective courses. Transfer credit for capstone courses will not be given. Capstone courses include: BUSI 690, *Policy and Strategy in Global Competition*; BUSI 570, *Ethical Leadership*; ACCT 642, *Accounting Ethics*; BMIS 690, *Integrated Capstone*; and, MRKT 690, *Marketing Strategy Capstone*.

Master of Arts in Executive Leadership (M.A.)

PURPOSE

The Master of Arts in Executive Leadership is a 30-hour graduate program that will provide students with a foundation in business, leadership and management and is for those from any academic background. The goal is to develop management, leadership and business knowledge within the Christian worldview. In pursuit of this purpose, the M.A. in Executive Leadership degree faculty seeks the following student learning outcomes:

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Incorporate Christian worldview perspectives when solving management and leadership ethical dilemmas.
2. Evaluate and present scholarship relevant to management and leadership contexts.
3. Solve complex management and leadership issues within various contexts.
4. Examine effective management and leadership practices.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission requirements, admission to candidacy in the *M.A. in Executive Leadership* program requires:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.)

2. An undergraduate cumulative GPA of 2.50 or above (on a 4.00 scale)
3. TOEFL (if applicable)

Students who do not meet the minimum GPA requirement may be admitted on Academic Caution status; these students must take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester. Students who have less than an undergraduate 2.00 GPA will not be admitted to the program.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to other regulations governing graduation, as stated in the Liberty University Catalog, M.A. in Executive Leadership students must meet the following requirements:

1. Complete 30 total hours.
2. A minimum of 24 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. Maintain a 2.50 GPA to remain in the program. While all course grades are averaged into the GPA, credit toward degree completion is not granted for a grade of D (or D+/D-) or F.
5. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
6. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
7. Degree must be completed within five years from the date of admission.
8. Liberty University credits earned towards a degree must have been earned within the past seven years of the completion date, or students will be required to retake the course.
9. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Arts in Executive Leadership (M.A.) (30 hrs)		
Program Option: Online Format		
BMAL 500	<i>Organizational Behavior</i>	3
BMAL 501	<i>Strategic Leadership and Management</i>	3
BMAL 504	<i>Leading Organizational Change</i>	3
BMAL 530	<i>Accounting for Non-financial Managers</i>	3
BMAL 550	<i>Effective Executive Communication</i>	3
BMAL 560	<i>Corporate Responsibility</i>	3
BMAL 570	<i>Ethical Leadership¹</i>	3
BMAL 604	<i>Managing and Leading Across Cultures</i>	3
BUSI 561	<i>Legal Issues in Business</i>	3
Choose one of the following courses:		
BMAL 590	<i>Business Common Professional Components</i>	3
BMAL 602	<i>Non-Profit Management</i>	3
BMAL 603	<i>Entrepreneurship</i>	3
LEAD 610	<i>Team Leadership & Conflict Resolution</i>	3

Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)

PURPOSE

The Master of Business Administration is a 36-hour program that provides master's level training to prepare persons for business leadership. In addition, an additional 9 hours may be gained where students are able to specialize in one of ten key business areas: Accounting, Criminal Justice Administration, Healthcare Management, Human Resource Management, International Business, Leadership, Marketing, Project Management, Public Administration, and Public Relations. Alternatively, a student may choose to pursue the general program. In accordance with the mission of Liberty University, the graduate faculty seeks to educate the whole person, developing the values, knowledge, and skills individuals need to impact their business world. The context for all instruction is the Christian worldview. In pursuit of this purpose, the M.B.A. faculty seeks the following program learning outcomes for both the 36-hour and the 45-hour MBA program:

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Incorporate Christian worldview perspectives when solving management and leadership ethical dilemmas.
2. Evaluate and present scholarship relevant to management and leadership contexts.
3. Solve complex management and leadership issues within various contexts.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission requirements, admission to candidacy in the **M.B.A. program** requires:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree in a business discipline or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.)
2. An undergraduate cumulative GPA of 3.00 or above (on a 4.00 scale)
3. TOEFL (if applicable)
4. Fifteen hours of upper-level undergraduate business courses from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.)

Students who do not meet the minimum GPA requirement may be admitted on Academic Caution status; these students must take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester. Students who do not have the 15 hours of upper level undergraduate business courses, but meet the 3.00 GPA requirements will be denied admission and automatically moved to the M.A. in Executive Leadership program. Once the student has successfully passed all portions of BMAL 590, he/she may request admission to the M.B.A. program.

Additional prerequisites for admission to the Master of Business Administration – Accounting program include:

ACCT 211	<i>Principles of Accounting I</i>
ACCT 212	<i>Principles of Accounting II</i>
ACCT 301	<i>Intermediate Accounting I</i>
ACCT 302	<i>Intermediate Accounting II</i>
ACCT 311	<i>Cost Accounting I</i>
ACCT 401	<i>Taxation I</i>
ACCT 404	<i>Auditing</i>

It is recommended that students without an accounting undergraduate degree take ACCT 403 Governmental and Not-for-Profit Accounting in order to meet the governmental accounting course requirement for the CPA exam.

COMPLETING ADDITIONAL COGNATES

Students in the Master of Business Administration (MBA) program may graduate with more than one cognate, pursuant to the following conditions:

1. Students must declare their intent to pursue the second cognate while still enrolled in the MBA program. They are not permitted to graduate with a MBA with one cognate, then later apply for readmission to pursue the 2nd cognate.
2. Students are not permitted to graduate with the 36-hour MBA, then later apply for readmission to pursue a MBA with a cognate. Students who graduated with the 45-hour MBA with no cognate are not permitted to apply for readmission to pursue a MBA with a cognate.
3. In cases where there are differences in the courses required for the cores of the two Degree Completion Plans (DCP's), students must complete the courses for both cores.
4. If students complete, as part of their first cognate, a course that is approved for use as an elective, that course may be used to meet the elective requirement of the 2nd cognate, and vice versa.
5. In cases where there are additional graduation requirements on the DCP of the 2nd cognate, (e.g., maximum number of grades of C allowed, maximum allowable age of course credits), students must meet those additional requirements in order to graduate with the 2nd cognate.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to other regulations governing graduation, as stated in the Liberty University Catalog, M.B.A. students must meet the following requirements:

45-hour MBA Program:

1. Complete 45 total hours.
2. A minimum of 33 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of 12 hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.

36-hour MBA Program:

1. Complete 36 total hours
2. A minimum of 30 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty
3. A maximum of 6 hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.

In a cooperative agreement with the Liberty University School of Law, the School of Business will accept the transfer of six (6) hours of approved Law courses to allow currently enrolled Liberty University School of Law J.D. students or Liberty University School of Law alumni to earn the 36-hour M.B.A. degree. Please see the School of Law section of this Catalog for more information.

Both MBA Programs:

1. Maintain a 3.00 GPA to remain in the program, with no more than two Cs permitted (includes grades of C+ & C-). While all course grades are averaged into the GPA, credit toward degree completion is not granted for a grade of D (+/D-) or F.
2. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
3. Degree must be completed within 5 years.
4. Liberty University credits earned towards a degree must have been earned within the past seven years of the completion date, or students will be required to retake the course.
5. All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
6. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
7. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) (45 hrs)

Program Options: Resident¹ and Online Format

Core Courses (33 hrs)

BUSI 520	Strategic Marketing Management	3
BUSI 530	Managerial Finance	3
BUSI 561	Legal Issues in Business	3
BUSI 600	Business Research Methods	3
BUSI 601	Accounting for Decision Making	3
BUSI 604	International Business	3
BUSI 610	Organizational Design and Structure	3
BUSI 620	Global Economic Environment	3
BUSI 642	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management	3
BUSI 650	Operations Management	3
BUSI 690	Policy and Strategy in Global Competition	3

Cognate Courses – Select from the following options: 12
Accounting, Criminal Justice Administration, Healthcare Management, Human Resources, International Business, Leadership, Marketing, Project Management, Public Administration, Public Relations

¹ Core courses are available in the residential format; cognate courses are available online only.

ACCOUNTING COGNATE

ACCT 521	Advanced Cost Accounting	3
ACCT 531	Accounting Information Systems	3

ACCT 612	Tax Research and Jurisprudence	3
Choose one of the following courses:		3
ACCT 622	Advanced Auditing	
ACCT 632	Advanced Financial Accounting Theory	

CRIMINAL JUSTICE ADMINISTRATION COGNATE

CJUS 500	Criminal Justice Integration	3
CJUS 520	Administration of Justice Organizations	3
CJUS 550	Topics and Trends in Criminal Justice	3
Elective		3

Choose one of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met: BMAL 500, BUSI 502, 503, 504, 605, 606, 607, 612, 613, 614, 643, 644, 645, 680, 681, 682; COMS 532, 560 or 658.

HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT COGNATE

HLTH 551	Christian Ethics and Health Behavior	3
HLTH 553	Grant Acquisition and Management	3
HLTH 556	Politics and Health Policy	3
Elective		3

Choose one of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met: BMAL 500, BUSI 502, 503, 504, 605, 606, 607, 612, 613, 614, 643, 644, 645, 680, 681, 682; COMS 532, 560 or 658.

HUMAN RESOURCES COGNATE

BUSI 643	Workforce Planning and Employment	3
BUSI 644	Human Resource Development	3
BUSI 645	Compensation Management	3
Elective		3

Choose one of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met: BMAL 500, BUSI 502, 503, 504, 605, 606, 607, 612, 613, 614, 680, 681, 682; COMS 532, 560, 658.

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS COGNATE

BUSI 605 ¹	Environment of International Business	3
BUSI 606 ²	Global Finance Markets	3
BUSI 607 ²	Developing Global Markets	3
Elective		3

Choose one of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met: BMAL 500, BUSI 502, 503, 504, 612, 613, 614, 643, 644, 645, 680, 681, 682; COMS 532, 560, 658

¹ BUSI 604 is a prerequisite for BUSI 605.

² BUSI 605 is a prerequisite for BUSI 606 & 607

LEADERSHIP COGNATE

BUSI 502	Servant Leadership	3
BUSI 503	Leadership Theory	3
BUSI 504	Leading Organizational Change	3
Elective		3

Choose one of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met: BMAL 500, BUSI 605, 606, 607, 612, 613, 614, 643, 644, 645, 680, 681, 682; COMS 532, 560 or 658.

MARKETING COGNATE

BUSI 612	Marketing Promotions	3
BUSI 613	Supply Chain Management	3
BUSI 614	Marketing Research	3
Elective		3

Choose one of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met: BMAL 500, BUSI 502, 503, 504, 605, 606, 607, 643, 644, 645, 680, 681, 682; COMS 532, 560 or 658.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT COGNATE

BUSI 680	Advanced Project Management I	3
BUSI 681	Advanced Project Management II	3
BUSI 682	Global Project Management	3
Elective		3

Choose one of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met: BMAL 500, BUSI 502, 503, 504, 605, 606, 607, 612, 613, 614, 643, 644, 645; COMS 532, 560 or 658.

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION COGNATE

PADM 501	<i>Fundamentals of Public Administration</i>	3
PADM 530	<i>Politics, Strategies, and Initiatives of Community Economic Development</i>	3
PADM 550	<i>Public Policy Analysis</i>	3
Elective		3

Choose one of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met: BMAL 500, BUSI 502, 503, 504, 605, 606, 607, 612, 613, 614, 643, 644, 645, 680, 681, 682; COMS 532, 560 or 658.

PUBLIC RELATIONS COGNATE

COMS 532	<i>Media Technologies and Communication Strategies</i>	3
COMS 560	<i>Communication and Conflict</i>	3
COMS 658	<i>Strategic Communication Campaigns for the Digital Age</i>	3
Elective		3

Choose one of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met: BMAL 500, BUSI 502, 503, 504, 605, 606, 607, 612, 613, 614, 643, 644, 645, 680, 681, 682.

Program of Study

Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) (36 hrs)

Program Options: Resident and Online Format

Core Courses (33 hrs)

BUSI 520	<i>Strategic Marketing Management</i>	3
BUSI 530	<i>Managerial Finance</i>	3
BUSI 561	<i>Legal Issues in Business</i> ^{1&2}	3
BUSI 600	<i>Business Research Methods</i>	3
BUSI 601	<i>Accounting for Decision Making</i>	3
BUSI 604	<i>International Business</i>	3
BUSI 610	<i>Organizational Design and Structure</i>	3
BUSI 620	<i>Global Economic Environment</i>	3
BUSI 642	<i>Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management</i>	3
BUSI 650	<i>Operations Management</i>	3
BUSI 690	<i>Policy and Strategy in Global Competition</i>	3
Elective ^{3, 4}		3

¹ Students who have obtained or are pursuing a J.D. through Liberty University may substitute BUSI 561 with LAW 561.

² J.D. students who substitute BUSI 561 with LAW 561 cannot also use LAW 561 as a substitute for the required elective.

³ Choose one of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met: ACCT 531, 612, 622, 632, 642, BMAL 500, BUSI 502, 503, 504, 605, 606, 607, 612, 613, 614, 643, 644, 645, 680, 681, 682, CJUS 500, 520, 550, COMS 532, 560, 658, HLTH 551, 553, 556, PADM 501, 530 or 550.

⁴ Students who have obtained or are pursuing a J.D. through Liberty University may substitute the elective with three credit hours from the following courses: LAW 561 (if not being used to substitute for BUSI 561 – see note #2), 615, 621, 637, 641, 643, 644, 645, 648, 651, 655, 661, 745 or 781

Master of Science in Accounting (M.S.)

PURPOSE

The *Master of Science in Accounting* is a 30-hour graduate program that, in accordance with the mission of Liberty University, serves to educate the whole person, developing the values, knowledge, and skills individuals need to impact their business world. The goal is to develop accounting knowledge and expertise, within the Christian worldview, essential for functioning in a variety of accounting and business contexts.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Incorporate Christian worldview perspectives with the profession's established code of professional conduct, when solving accounting ethical dilemmas.
2. Evaluate and present scholarship relevant to accounting contexts.
3. Solve complex accounting issues within various contexts.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission requirements, graduation from the *M.S. in Accounting* requires:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.)
2. An undergraduate cumulative GPA of 3.00 or above (on a 4.00 scale)
3. TOEFL (if applicable)

Students who do not meet the minimum GPA requirements may be admitted on Academic Caution status; these students must take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester. Students who do not have course work in accounting, or do not have a Bachelor's degree in accounting, will be required to take up to 21 credits of undergraduate prerequisites before beginning graduate level accounting course work.

PREREQUISITES FOR ADMISSION

Prerequisites for admission to the *Master of Science in Accounting* program are:

ACCT 211	<i>Principles of Accounting I</i>
ACCT 212	<i>Principles of Accounting II</i>
ACCT 301	<i>Intermediate Accounting I</i>
ACCT 302	<i>Intermediate Accounting II</i>
ACCT 311	<i>Cost Accounting I</i>
ACCT 401	<i>Taxation I</i>
ACCT 404	<i>Auditing</i>

It is recommended that students without an accounting undergraduate degree take ACCT 403 Governmental and Not-for-Profit Accounting in order to meet the governmental accounting course requirement for the CPA exam.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to other regulations governing graduation, as stated in the Liberty University Catalog, *M.S. in Accounting* students must meet the following requirements:

1. Complete 30 total hours.
2. A minimum of 24 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. Maintain a 3.00 GPA to remain in the program, with no more than two C's permitted (includes grades of C+ & C-). While all course grades are averaged into the GPA, credit toward degree completion is not granted for a grade of D (or D+/D-) or F.
5. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
6. Additional requirements, beyond those listed on the degree completion plan, may be necessary depending upon the student's academic background, and the degree being pursued (i.e. course prerequisites at the undergraduate level may be required before enrollment in graduate course work can take place).
7. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
8. Degree must be completed within five years from the date of admission.
9. Liberty University credits earned towards a degree must have been earned within the past seven years of the completion date, or students will be required to retake the course.
10. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Science in Accounting (M.S.) (30 hrs)**Program Option: Online Format****Core Courses (21 hrs)**

ACCT 511	<i>Advanced Business Law for Accountants</i>	3
ACCT 521	<i>Advanced Cost Accounting</i>	3
ACCT 531	<i>Accounting Information Systems</i>	3
ACCT 612	<i>Tax Research and Jurisprudence</i>	3
ACCT 622	<i>Advanced Auditing</i>	3
ACCT 632	<i>Advanced Financial Accounting Theory</i>	3
ACCT 642	<i>Accounting Ethics</i>	3

Elective Courses (9 hrs)

Choose three of the following courses: 9

BMAL 500	<i>Organizational Behavior</i>
BMAL 501	<i>Strategic Leadership and Management</i>
BMAL 550	<i>Effective Executive Communication</i>
BMAL 603	<i>Entrepreneurship</i>
BUSI 520	<i>Strategic Marketing Management</i>
BUSI 530	<i>Managerial Finance</i>
BUSI 604	<i>International Business</i>

Master of Science in Health Informatics (M.S.H.I.) **Available Spring 2016**

PURPOSE

The purpose of the *Master of Science in Health Informatics* is to improve health care through effective, efficient, secure, and innovative information technology. This 36-hour multidisciplinary program is designed for individuals seeking careers in a health or related occupation that benefit from a foundation in health information technology at the graduate level. In accordance with the mission of Liberty University, the health informatics graduate faculty strives to educate the complete person, inculcating the values, knowledge, and expertise that health informaticists require to improve IT solutions that meet the needs of effective health delivery.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Incorporate a biblical worldview when providing explanations to problems associated with health information technology.
2. Evaluate information technology policies that regulate legal and safe healthcare.
3. Construct effective healthcare information technology solutions based upon current literature and industry best practices.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission requirements, admission to candidacy in the *M.S. in Health Informatics* program requires:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.)
2. An undergraduate cumulative GPA of 3.00 or above (on a 4.00 scale)
3. Technology Questionnaire: Computer access and literacy for word processing, Internet, and e-mail are required for all graduate students. This form is available online.
4. TOEFL (if applicable)
5. Students must have at least 3 hours in programming courses (C, C#, C++, or Java), 3 hours in algebra (MATH 121 or higher), 3 hours in statistics (MATH 201/BUSI 230), and 27 hours in Business-related courses (ACCT, BUSI, ECON). If the student does not have the business related courses, they can enroll in BMAL 590.

Students who do not meet the minimum GPA requirement may be admitted on Academic Caution status; these students must take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester. Students who have less than an undergraduate 2.00 GPA will not be admitted to the program.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete 36 total hours.
2. A minimum of 30 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty University.

3. A maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. Maintain 3.00 GPA to remain in the program.
5. No more than two (2) grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+ & C-).
6. No grade of D or below may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ & D-).
7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. The degree must be completed within 5 years.
9. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
10. Submit a graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study**Master of Science in Health Informatics (M.S.H.I.) (36 hrs)****Program Option: Online Format****Core Courses (24 hrs)**

BMIS 530	<i>Systems Analysis, Modeling and Design</i>	3
BMIS 680	<i>Advanced IT Project Management I</i>	3
CSIS 525	<i>Database Design and Development</i>	3
HLTH 501	<i>Biostatistics</i>	3
HLTH 503	<i>Principles of Epidemiology</i>	3
HLTH 511	<i>Research Methods in Public Health</i>	3
INFO 505	<i>Healthcare Informatics</i>	3
INFO 535	<i>Healthcare Systems and Delivery</i>	3
INFO 545	<i>Healthcare Information Systems and Integrated Technology</i>	3
INFO 668	<i>Health Data Analytics and Decision-Making</i>	3
INFO 690	<i>Integrated Capstone</i>	3
NURS 501	<i>Health Policy & Ethics</i>	3

Master of Science in Healthcare Administration (M.S.)**PURPOSE**

The *Master of Science in Healthcare Administration* program will sharpen students' knowledge, skills, and abilities as they manage in the capacity of a healthcare professional. Students will learn how to be successful in the health care organization, manage operations and personnel, ensure quality, and maintain compliance with laws that affect healthcare providers, administrators, and organizations. Course work in the new program will be designed to challenge student learning focused on administrators, and organizations. Course work in the program will be designed to challenge student learning focused on organizational value creation, planning strategically, employing high-performance business management techniques, and utilizing financial models and principles to make evidence based decisions within the context of the modern healthcare environment.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Provide solutions that align with a biblical worldview to problems associated with cost, access, and quality of care.
2. Evaluate environmental factors impacting the management of healthcare organizations.
3. Design strategic planning initiatives that incorporate financial analysis, human capital management, operational improvement, marketing, and legal/regulatory compliance based upon knowledge of current literature and industry best practices.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission requirements, admission to candidacy in the *M.S. in Health Informatics* program requires:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.)
2. An undergraduate cumulative GPA of 3.00 or above (on a 4.00 scale)
3. Technology Questionnaire: Computer access and literacy for word processing, Internet, and e-mail are required for all graduate students. This form is available online.

4. TOEFL (if applicable)
5. Students must have at least 3 hours in programming courses (C, C#, C++, or Java), 3 hours in algebra (MATH 121 or higher), 3 hours in statistics (MATH 201/BUSI 230), and 27 hours in Business-related courses (ACCT, BUSI, ECON). If the student does not have the business related courses, they can enroll in BMAL 590.

Students who do not meet the minimum GPA requirement may be admitted on Academic Caution status; these students must take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester. Students who have less than an undergraduate 2.00 GPA will not be admitted to the program.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete 48 total hours.
2. A minimum of 36 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty University.
3. A maximum of twelve (12) hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. Maintain 3.00 GPA to remain in the program.
5. No more than two (2) grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+ & C-).
6. No grade of D or below may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ & D-).
7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to “Course Repeat Policy” in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. Liberty University course work that is more than seven years old may not be applied towards this degree. Students are required to repeat the course if it has exceeded the age limit.
9. The degree must be completed within 5 years.
10. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
11. Submit a graduation Application to the Registrar’s Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Science in Healthcare Administration (M.S.) (48 hrs)		
Program Option: Online Format		
Core Courses (48 hrs)		
BUSI 505	Healthcare Informatics	3
BUSI 506	Legal & Ethical Issues for Health Professionals	3
BUSI 511	Healthcare Administration	3
BUSI 523	Financial Analysis & Decision Making in Healthcare	3
BUSI 528	Strategic Mgmt. & Marketing for Health Professionals	3
BUSI 611	Operations Management for Health Organizations	3
BUSI 619	Quality Assess. & Evidence Based Decision Making	3
BUSI 629	Economic Analysis in Healthcare	3
BUSI 646	Managing Human Capital in Healthcare	3
BUSI 691	Healthcare Administration Capstone	3
HLTH 501	Biostatistics	3
HLTH 503	Principles of Epidemiology	3
HLTH 509	Social & Behavioral Theory App. in Public Health	3
HLTH 553	Grant Acquisition & Management	3
NURS 501	Health Policy & Ethics	3
NURS 503	Managing Population Health	3

Master of Science in Information Systems (M.S.I.S.)

PURPOSE

The purpose of the *Master of Science in Information Systems* addresses the growing importance of “information” as a critical business resource. The 36-hour program is designed to provide students with a broad perspective of information-related issues, and examine knowledge as a critical organizational resource. The overall focus of the program is on improving the student’s understanding of, and the ability to manage information/knowledge in today’s dynamic information technology and global business environments.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Incorporate Christian worldview perspectives when solving managerial level information systems dilemmas.
2. Evaluate and present knowledge relevant to management of information systems in diverse business environments
3. Solve complex information systems challenges within various contexts.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission requirements, admission to candidacy in the *M.S. in Information Systems* program requires:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.)
2. An undergraduate cumulative GPA of 3.00 or above (on a 4.00 scale)
3. Technology Questionnaire: Computer access and literacy for word processing, Internet, and e-mail are required for all graduate students. This form is available online.
4. TOEFL (if applicable)
5. Students must have at least 3 hours in programming courses (C, C#, C++, or Java), 3 hours in algebra (MATH 121 or higher), 3 hours in statistics (MATH 201/BUSI 230), and 27 hours in Business-related courses (ACCT, BUSI, ECON). If the student does not have the business related courses, they can enroll in BMAL 590.

Students who do not meet the minimum GPA requirement may be admitted on Academic Caution status; these students must take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester. Students who have less than an undergraduate 2.00 GPA will not be admitted to the program.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete 36 total hours.
2. A minimum of 30 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty University.
3. A maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. Maintain 3.00 GPA to remain in the program.
5. No more than two (2) grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+ & C-).
6. No grade of D may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ & D-).
7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to “Course Repeat Policy” in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. The degree must be completed within 5 years.
9. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
10. Submit a graduation Application to the Registrar’s Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Science in Information Systems (M.S.I.S.) (36 hrs)		
Program Option: Online Format		
Core Courses (24 hrs)		
BMIS 501	Executive Leadership and Management	3
BMIS 510	Enterprise Models	3
BMIS 520	IT Infrastructure	3
BMIS 530	Systems Analysis, Modeling, and Design	3
BMIS 570	Ethics and Legal Issues	3
BMIS 580	Human Computer Interaction and Emerging Technology	3
BMIS 650	Operations Management	3
BMIS 690	Integrated Capstone	3
Cognate Courses		12
Select either Information Assurance or Technology Management		

INFORMATION ASSURANCE COGNATE

BMIS 662	Telecommunications and Network Security	3
BMIS 663	Secure Enterprise Design and Development	3

BMIS 664	<i>Information Forensics, Compliance and Risk Management</i>	3
BMIS 665	<i>Information Operations and Security</i>	3

TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT COGNATE

BMIS 601	<i>Decision Making and Executive Information Systems</i>	3
BMIS 603	<i>Business Simulation and Modeling</i>	3
BMIS 680	<i>Advanced IT Project Management I</i>	3
BMIS 681	<i>Advanced IT Project Management II</i>	3

Master of Science in Information Technology (M.S.I.T.) **Available Spring 2016**

PURPOSE

The purpose of the *Master of Science in Information Technology* program is to develop information technology (IT) professionals with a Christian worldview that understand the effective and efficient convergence of information technology and the firm and how to design relevant associated IT systems using innovative methods that are consistent with business objectives and current literature. In accordance with the mission of Liberty University, the information technology graduate faculty seeks to educate the whole person, developing the values, knowledge, and skills people need to design effective IT solutions based upon industry best practices. This 36-hour program is intended for individuals required to meet the information technology goals of business, whether as an information technology leader, professional, or instructor.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Incorporate a biblical worldview when providing resolutions to ethical information technology problems.
2. Evaluate information technology strategies based upon current literature for diverse and sustainable business environments.
3. Design information technology solutions for hypothetical situations that meet desired business requirements.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission requirements, admission to candidacy in the *M.S. in Information Technology* program requires:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.)
2. An undergraduate cumulative GPA of 3.00 or above (on a 4.00 scale)
3. Technology Questionnaire: Computer access and literacy for word processing, Internet, and e-mail are required for all graduate students. This form is available online.
4. TOEFL (if applicable)
5. Students must have at least 3 hours in programming courses (C, C#, C++, or Java), 3 hours in algebra (MATH 121 or higher), 3 hours in statistics (MATH 201/BUSI 230), and 27 hours in Business-related courses (ACCT, BUSI, ECON). If the student does not have the business related courses, they can enroll in BMAL 590.

Students who do not meet the minimum GPA requirement may be admitted on Academic Caution status; these students must take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester. Students who have less than an undergraduate 2.00 GPA will not be admitted to the program.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete 36 total hours.
2. A minimum of 30 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty University.
3. A maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. Maintain 3.00 GPA to remain in the program.
5. No more than two (2) grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+ & C-).
6. No grade of D may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ & D-).

7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. The degree must be completed within 5 years.
9. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
10. Submit a graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Science in Information Technology (M.S.I.T.) **(36 hrs)**

Program Option: Online Format**Core Courses (24 hrs)**

BMIS 520	<i>IT Infrastructure</i>	3
BMIS 530	<i>Systems Analysis, Modeling, and Design</i>	3
BMIS 570	<i>Ethics and Legal Issues</i>	3
CSCI 501	<i>Overview of Computer Security</i>	3
CSCI 505	<i>Software Development</i>	3
CSCI 525	<i>Database Design & Development</i>	3
CSCI 535	<i>Computer Networks</i>	3
CSCI 657	<i>Data Analytics & Mining</i>	3
CSCI 690	<i>Integrated Capstone</i>	3

Cognate Courses

Select either Network Design and Security or Software Design and Management.

NETWORK DESIGN & SECURITY COGNATE

BMIS 662	<i>Telecommunications and Network Security</i>	3
CSCI 601	<i>Applied Network Security</i>	3
CSCI 651	<i>Network Architecture & Design</i>	3

SOFTWARE DESIGN & MANAGEMENT COGNATE

CSCI 611	<i>Secure Software Engineering</i>	3
CSIS 641	<i>Software Development Management</i>	3
CSIS 643	<i>Software Design</i>	3

Master of Science in Marketing (M.S.)**PURPOSE**

The Master of Science in Marketing is a 36-hour program that provides master's level training to prepare persons for marketing leadership. In addition to a strong core curriculum, students are able to specialize in one of four marketing areas: Digital Marketing & Advertising, Sports Marketing/Media, Project Management, or Public Relations. In accordance with the mission of Liberty University, the graduate faculty seeks to educate the whole person, developing the values, knowledge, and skills individuals need to impact their marketing world. The context for all instructions is the Christian worldview.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Incorporate Christian worldview perspectives when solving marketing ethical dilemmas.
2. Evaluate and present scholarship relevant to marketing contexts.
3. Solve complex marketing issues within various contexts.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission requirements, admission to candidacy in the *M.S. program* requires:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree in a marketing or business discipline or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACS, TRACS, ABHE, etc.)
2. An undergraduate cumulative GPA of 3.00 or above (on a 4.00 scale)
3. Technology Questionnaire: Computer access and literacy for word processing, Internet, and e-mail are required for all graduate students. This form is available online.
4. TOEFL (if applicable)
5. Fifteen hours of upper-level undergraduate business or marketing courses from an institution accredited by an

agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACS, TRACS, ABHE, etc.)

Students who do not meet the minimum GPA requirements may be admitted on Academic Caution status; these students must take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester. Students who do not have course work in marketing or a related field, or do not have a Bachelor's degree in business, marketing or a related field, will be required to take up to 27 credits of undergraduate prerequisites before beginning graduate level marketing course work. The 27 credits consist of the following courses: BUSI 230, BUSI 310, BUSI 330, BUSI 340, BUSI 411, BUSI 472, ECON 213, ACCT 211, ACCT 212.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to other regulations governing graduation, as stated in the Liberty University Catalog, M.S. students must meet the following requirements:

1. Complete 36 total hours;
2. A minimum of 30 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of 6 hours of transfer credit, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. Maintain a 3.00 GPA to remain in the program.
5. No more than two grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+ and C-).
6. No grade of D or below may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ and D-).
7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. Liberty University course work that is more than seven years old may not be applied toward this degree. Students are required to repeat the course if it has exceeded the age limit.
9. Degree must be completed within 5 years.
10. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
11. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Science in Marketing (M.S.) (36 hrs)		
Program Option: Online Format		
Core Courses (27 hrs)		
BUSI 520	<i>Strategic Marketing Management</i>	3
BUSI 612	<i>Marketing Promotions</i>	3
BUSI 613	<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	3
BUSI 614	<i>Marketing Research</i>	3
MRKT 600	<i>Applied Market Research</i>	3
MRKT 640	<i>Consumer Behavior</i>	3
MRKT 661	<i>Ethical & Legal Issues in Marketing</i>	3
MRKT 670	<i>Brand Management</i>	3
MRKT 690	<i>Marketing Strategy Capstone</i>	3
Cognate Courses (9 hrs)		
Select from the following: Digital Marketing and Advertising, Project Management, Public Relations, or Sports Marketing and Media.		

DIGITAL MARKETING & ADVERTISING COGNATE		
COMS 532	<i>Media Technologies & Communication Strategies</i>	3
COMS 546	<i>Effective Social Media</i>	3
COMS 658	<i>Strategic Communication Campaigns for the Digital Age</i>	3

PROJECT MANAGEMENT COGNATE		
BUSI 680	<i>Advanced Project Management I</i>	3
BUSI 681	<i>Advanced Project Management II</i>	3
BUSI 682	<i>Global Project Management</i>	3

PUBLIC RELATIONS COGNATE		
COMS 532	<i>Media Technologies & Communication Strategies</i>	3
COMS 560	<i>Communication and Conflict</i>	3

COMS 658	<i>Strategic Communication Campaigns for the Digital Age</i>	3
----------	--	---

SPORTS MARKETING & MEDIA COGNATE

SMGT 502	<i>Sport Marketing and Public Relations</i>	3
SMGT 506	<i>Economics and Financial Management of Sport</i>	3
SMGT 632	<i>Sport Development and Sales</i>	3

Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)

PURPOSE

The purpose of the Doctor of Business Administration is to improve the student's understanding of, the ability to provide data necessary for decision-making, and the ability to make decisions on relevant data supplied. This 60-hour program is designed for individuals pursuing careers as consultants and/or academia, and provides training in all of the core areas of business needed at the doctoral level.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Integrate qualitative and quantitative tools to perform effective business analysis.
2. Evaluate advanced theoretical and applied research in business administration.
3. Evaluate programs for the improvements of business and organizational practice.
4. Integrate the Christian worldview in all business and management decisions.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission requirements, admission to the Doctor of Business Administration requires:

1. Earned Master of Business Administration degree from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.), with a cumulative GPA of at least 3.25 (on a 4.00 scale).
2. TOEFL (if applicable).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to other regulations governing graduation, as stated in the Liberty University Catalog, students in the Doctor of Business Administration must meet the following requirements:

1. Complete 60 hours.
2. Residential Orientation course (1 week intensive), 2 other mandatory 1-week intensives.
3. A minimum of 45 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
4. A maximum of 15 hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree. The 15 hours may also include courses in the cognates (which are 500/600-level). These courses must have been completed within five years of the student's admission to the DBA.
5. 3.25 GPA.
6. No grades lower than B- may be applied to the degree.
7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. The degree must be completed within five years.
9. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.) (60 hrs)		
Program Option: Resident and Online Format		
Core Courses (48 hrs)		
BUSI 700	<i>DBA Orientation Seminar-Residential</i> ^{1&2}	3
BUSI 710	<i>Advanced Business Research Methods Seminar</i>	3
BUSI 720	<i>Business Forecasting and Modeling</i>	3
BUSI 730	<i>Strategic Allocation of Financial Resources</i>	3
BUSI 740	<i>Strategic Supply Chain Management Seminar</i>	3
BUSI 750	<i>Human Resource Development Seminar</i>	3

BUSI 755	<i>Organizational and Executive Coaching Seminar</i>	3
BUSI 760	<i>Quality Management and Productivity Seminar</i>	3
BUSI 770	<i>Strategic Thinking for Decision-Making Seminar</i>	3
BUSI 780	<i>Business Case Study Design Seminar</i>	3
BUSI 785	<i>Doctor of Business Administration Colloquium</i> ^{1&2}	3
BUSI 988	<i>Applied Doctoral Research Project I</i> ^{2&3}	5
BUSI 989	<i>Applied Doctoral Research Project II</i> ²	5
BUSI 990	<i>Applied Doctoral Research Project III</i> ^{2 & 4}	5
Cognate Courses – Select from the following options:		12
Accounting, Healthcare Management, Human Resources, Information Systems, International Business, Leadership, Marketing, Project Management		
¹	Mandatory Intensive	
²	The following courses cannot be transferred into the degree: BUSI 700, 785, 988, 989, 990.	
³	Students may not register for BUSI 988 unless they have passed the comprehensive exam and completed all coursework prior to BUSI 785.	
⁴	BUSI 990 is a 16 week course with a 1 week intensive built into the course.	

ACCOUNTING COGNATE

BUSI 601	<i>Accounting for Decision Making</i>	3
Choose three of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met:		9
ACCT 612	<i>Tax Research and Jurisprudence</i>	
ACCT 622	<i>Advanced Auditing</i>	
ACCT 632	<i>Advanced Financial Accounting Theory</i>	
ACCT 642	<i>Accounting Ethics</i>	

HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT COGNATE

BUSI 506	<i>Legal and Ethical Issues for Health Professionals</i>	3
BUSI 511	<i>Healthcare Administration</i>	3
BUSI 646	<i>Politics and Health Policy</i>	3
Choose one of the following courses:		3
BUSI 505	<i>Healthcare Informatics</i>	
HLTH 553	<i>Grant Acquisition and Management</i>	

HUMAN RESOURCES COGNATE

BUSI 642	<i>Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management</i>	3
BUSI 643	<i>Workforce Planning and Employment</i>	3

BUSI 644	<i>Human Resource Development</i>	3
BUSI 645	<i>Compensation Management</i>	3

INFORMATION SYSTEMS COGNATE

BMIS 510	<i>Enterprise Models</i>	3
BMIS 520	<i>IT Infrastructure</i>	3
BMIS 530	<i>Systems Analysis, Modeling, and Design</i>	3
BMIS 580	<i>Human Computer Interaction and Emerging Technology</i>	3

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS COGNATE

BUSI 604	<i>International Business</i>	3
BUSI 605	<i>Environment of International Business</i>	3
BUSI 606	<i>Global Financial Markets</i>	3
BUSI 607	<i>Developing Global Markets</i>	3

LEADERSHIP COGNATE

BUSI 502	<i>Servant Leadership</i>	3
BUSI 503	<i>Leadership Theory</i>	3
BUSI 504	<i>Leading Organizational Change</i>	3
BUSI 610	<i>Organizational Design and Structure</i>	3

MARKETING COGNATE

BUSI 520	<i>Strategic Marketing Management</i>	3
BUSI 612	<i>Marketing Promotions</i>	3
BUSI 613	<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	3
BUSI 614	<i>Marketing Research</i>	3

PROJECT MANAGEMENT COGNATE

BUSI 650	<i>Operations Management</i>	3
BUSI 680	<i>Advanced Project Management I</i>	3
BUSI 681	<i>Advanced Project Management II</i>	3
BUSI 682	<i>Global Project Management</i>	3

DEGREE COMPLETION PLANS (DCP)

The Degree Completion Plans for the graduate programs in the School of Business are available online at www.liberty.edu/dcps.

Graduate Certificates

The Overton Graduate School of Business offers graduate certificates in several areas of study through Liberty University Online.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Please refer to the Admissions Requirements Matrix for Certificates in the Graduate Admissions section of this Catalog.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

1. 9 total hours.
2. All courses must be completed through Liberty University.
3. 2.00 GPA.
4. No grade of D (includes grades of D+ & D-) may be applied to the certificate.
5. Certificate must be completed within 3 years.
6. Submit a Certificate Completion Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Note: Students who want to apply certificate courses to a graduate or seminary degree program will have to abide by the GPA and grade requirements of that degree program.

Graduate Certificates

Graduate Certificate in General Business (9 hrs)

Program Options: Online Format		
BUSI 520	<i>Strategic Marketing Management</i>	3
BUSI 561	<i>Legal Issues in Business</i>	3

BUSI 604	<i>International Business</i>	3
----------	-------------------------------	---

Graduate Certificate in Healthcare Management (9 hrs)**Program Options: Online Format**

HLTH 551	<i>Christian Ethics and Health Behavior</i>	3
HLTH 553	<i>Grant Acquisition and Management</i>	3
HLTH 556	<i>Politics and Health Policy</i>	3

Graduate Certificate in Management and Leadership (9 hrs)**Program Options: Online Format**

BMAL 500	<i>Organizational Behavior</i>	3
BMAL 501	<i>Strategic Leadership and Management</i>	3
BMAL 550	<i>Effective Executive Communication</i>	3

Graduate Certificate in Marketing (9 hrs)**Program Options: Online Format**

BUSI 520	<i>Strategic Marketing Management</i>	3
BUSI 612	<i>Marketing Promotions</i>	3
BUSI 614	<i>Marketing Research</i>	3

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION PLANS

Certificate Completion Plans (CCP) can be accessed online at <http://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=27910>.

School of Behavioral Sciences

Administration

Ronald Hawkins, B.A., M.Div., Ed.S., D.Min., Ed.D.

*Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provost
Founding Dean, School of Behavioral Sciences
Professor of Counseling and Practical Theology*

Steve E. Warren, B.S., M.A.

*Administrative Dean, School of Behavioral Sciences
Associate Professor of Counseling*

Mark Myers, B.S., M.A.R., M.R.E., Ph.D.

*Associate Dean, Department of Counselor Education and Family
Studies
Associate Professor of Counseling*

Scott M. Hawkins, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

*Associate Dean, Department of Community Care and Counseling
Professor of Counseling*

Marlene Carrilho, B.S., M.A.

*Associate Dean, School of Behavioral Sciences
Assistant Professor of Psychology*

FACULTY

All faculty are listed at the end of this catalog in the Faculty Roster. There are separate rosters for Full-Time and Part-Time faculty. The entire roster can also be viewed online at <https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?action=faculty&PID=19959&CatID=23> where faculty can be searched for by Department.

PURPOSE

The School of Behavioral Sciences exists to promote an integrated understanding of science, practice, and faith. Programs prepare future graduates dedicated to impacting the fields of Psychology, Counseling, and Social Work within the context of a commitment to scientific competence and the demonstration of best practices supported by a Christian Worldview.

Department of Counselor Education and Family Studies

Mark Myers, B.S., M.A.R., M.R.E., Ph.D.

*Associate Dean, Department of Counselor Education and Family
Studies
Associate Professor of Counseling*

PURPOSE

The Department of Counselor Education and Family Studies aims to promote the education and training of future graduates for service and practice in diverse behavioral and mental health professions. The Graduate Counseling Program is committed to training professionals for the practice of counseling who demonstrate scientific competence, clinical excellence and best practices undergirded by a Christian worldview. Graduates will be trained for career opportunities in mental health agencies, hospital programs, higher educational institutions, government, business and industrial settings, and both faith-based counseling centers and public and private practice facilities. Doctoral studies will prepare students to seek leadership careers as counselor educators, administrators, supervisors, advanced clinical practitioners, and researchers.

ACCREDITATION

The M.A. in Clinical Mental Health Counseling program (Residential) is accredited by the *Council for Accreditation of Counseling & Related Educational Programs (CACREP)*.

LICENSURE PROGRAMS

Master of Arts in Clinical Mental Health Counseling (M.A.)

PURPOSE

The Master of Arts in Clinical Mental Health Counseling is a 60-hour graduate level residential program designed to meet the Virginia requirements for licensure as a Professional Counselor (LPC). The faculty provide quality professional training of clinical mental health counselors from a faith based perspective. Our mission is to produce ethically and spiritually aware mental health counselors who possess the knowledge, values, skills, and personal disposition to promote the mental health and holistic wellness of clients across diverse populations. Our mission is achieved, in significant measure, through offering rigorous academic programs, dynamic interaction with mentors, faculty, and carefully structured practica and internships.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Demonstrate appropriate knowledge in all core curricular areas of counseling in preparation for taking licensure and certification exams, and in procuring employment in the mental health field.
2. Demonstrate appropriate research and report writing skills including the use of APA format and computer technology.
3. Incorporate ethical and legal standards in the counseling arena.
4. Integrate biblical principles and secular theories in a responsibly eclectic manner.
5. Assess, diagnose and treat clients with a broad array of presenting problems and mental disorders using multiple counseling skills in established best practices.
6. Evaluate diverse individual, group and family populations in order to effectively determine a treatment for client(s).

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION PROCEDURES

In addition to the General Admission Procedures outlined in this Catalog, Master's applicants to the Clinical Mental Health Counseling program must have:

1. An earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.);
2. An undergraduate cumulative GPA of at least 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale).
3. Successfully completed a minimum of six semester hours of coursework in psychology or a closely related field of study (e.g., sociology, human services) and three hours of statistics.
4. Students with an undergraduate GPA less than 3.25 must submit one of the following tests with a minimum score:
 - GRE: Verbal 150, Quantitative 150, Analytical Writing 3.5 (Former GRE: 1000 Total)
 - MAT: Total score 350, GRE Analytical Writing 3.5
5. Two Letters of Recommendation from professional sources (i.e., not family/friends). All should be obtained from individuals qualified to address the applicant's ability to

complete graduate level work, disposition and ability to become a counselor, maturity, motivation, and ethics.

6. Personal statement addressing past helping experiences, future goals in the field of professional counseling, and personal qualities that will enable the individual to be an effective counselor. The statement should be 3-5 pages in length, typed, and double-spaced.
7. Letter of intent describing what you hope to gain from graduate study, your professional goals, and how your interests and goals match the *goals and mission* of the department. The university and departmental mission statements are available online.

Applicants must submit each of the items listed in the General Admissions Procedures to the Office of Graduate Admissions **before being considered for acceptance to the program.**

Applicants who have not successfully completed six hours of psychology or related studies and three hours of statistics for the Master's in Clinical Mental Health Counseling may be admitted with the provision that they must complete the undergraduate coursework within the first two semesters of study.

The applicant's personal and professional disposition, integrity, and general fitness to practice counseling may be considered in the admission process. In addition, limited resources may indicate a need for limited enrollments, requiring the Department of Counselor Education and Family Studies to restrict admissions and to grant special admissions only under exceptional circumstances.

NOTIFICATION OF ADMISSION

Admission decisions normally are made within a few weeks following the receipt of *all* of the student's documentation and faculty review of the application packet. Official notification of admission, and of any conditions attached to that admission, is sent by letter to the applicant by the Office of Graduate Admissions. Correspondence or notification from other sources does not constitute official notice of admission. The term for which the applicant is admitted is stated in the official admission letter from the Office of Graduate Admissions.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

Students may transfer up to 15 hours of coursework into the Clinical Mental Health Counseling program. For a transferred course to replace a Liberty University course, the following requirements must be met:

1. The school at which the course was taken must be appropriately accredited.
2. The course credit must be at least three semester hours or five quarter hours.
3. The student must have earned a grade of B- or better in the course.
4. The course must overlap one of Liberty's courses by at least 80%.

Courses related to counseling that meet all but the last criterion may be transferred in as elective courses. Course work must have been completed within the previous seven (7) years. Transfer credits ***will not*** be accepted for the following courses: CMHC 500, 501, 505, 506, 512, 598, 667, and 699. Courses from an earned degree will not be accepted for transfer credit. Credit will not be awarded for life experience or continuing education workshops.

LICENSURE

Liberty University's the Department of Counselor Education and Family Studies 60-hour Clinical Mental Health Counseling program is designed to provide academic course work in all areas required by the Virginia Board of Counseling for licensure as a LPC in Virginia. Students interested in seeking licensure in another state after graduation

are required to contact the licensing boards of those states to obtain copies of their licensing laws and regulations. These will help students ensure they take all courses necessary for licensure in those states.

EVALUATION AND RETENTION

Students are responsible for meeting the academic and professional standards of Liberty University and the counseling profession. The following requirements apply to all students:

1. Students are expected to use the American Counseling Association "Code of Ethics and Standards of Practice," this Catalog, the Graduate Student Honor Code, and the *Liberty Way* as guides for their behavior throughout their program. Students will undergo periodic evaluation by the Counseling faculty for suitability as students and prospective counselors.
2. Students must remain in good academic standing, are required to maintain high ethical standards, and must demonstrate evidence of functional competency in fulfilling the professional roles required by the discipline.
3. Students must pass a comprehensive examination that requires the ability to analyze, synthesize, and integrate the core curricular content within the counseling discipline.

Consult specific program sections of this catalog for additional requirements.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The *M.A. in Clinical Mental Health Counseling program (60 Hour)* consists of a minimum of 60 hours of counseling courses that provide students with a thorough curricular experience in the areas of integration of faith and spirituality into practice; individual and group counseling theories and skills; clinical practice; ethical, professional, and legal issues in counseling; social and cultural factors in counseling; human development across the lifespan; career counseling and development theories and interventions; appraisal and assessment issues in counseling; and the application of research methodology and statistics to understand mental health issues. This degree prepares individuals for licensure and national certification and careers in mental health agencies, hospital programs, private practices, faith based counseling centers, and other public and private facilities.

Detailed information, policies, and procedures regarding the various programs offered are provided in the Student Handbook. Students should familiarize themselves with the Student Handbook before they begin their studies and before they register for classes every semester.

COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION

Students enrolled in the Clinical Mental Health Counseling program must take a comprehensive examination. The examination should be taken after the student has completed at least 39 hours of graduate coursework, including all of the CMHC 500-level core coursework and CMHC 667. The study guide for the comprehensive exam is available online at the departmental website. Students will be given three attempts to successfully complete the exam. Students who have failed the CPCE® twice are required to complete a CPCE® Third Attempt Plan (CTAP) form and prepare for an additional minimum of one semester before registering for their final attempt. If after three attempts, a student has not been able to pass the comprehensive examination, the student will not qualify for a master's degree in Clinical Mental Health Counseling. At that point, students may choose to apply to the Human Services Counseling program for possible conferral of the MA in Human Services Counseling degree.

This examination is offered periodically throughout the year. To register for the Comprehensive Exam, please contact the Comprehensive Exam Coordinator at least 30 days prior to the exam date. The Comprehensive Exam is offered the third Saturday of

February, July, and October. (See the *Counseling Comprehensive Examination* website for scheduling information).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

To graduate, students in the Master of Arts in Clinical Mental Health Counseling program must:

1. Pass the Comprehensive Exam.
2. Complete 45 credit hours through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. No more than 15 hours of transfer credits, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. Complete their required curriculum with a cumulative GPA of 3.00.
5. No more than two grades of C (includes grades of C+ & C-) may be applied to the degrees.
6. No grades of D (includes grades of D+ & D-) may be applied to the degrees.
7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. Liberty course work that is more than seven (7) years old must be repeated.
9. The degrees must be completed within seven (7) years.
10. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Programs of Study

Master of Arts in Clinical Mental Health Counseling (M.A.) (60-hr Track)

Program Options: Resident Format Only

Core Courses (54 hrs)¹

CMHC 500	<i>Orientation to Counselor Professional Identity and Function</i>	3
CMHC 501	<i>Ethical and Legal Issues in Counseling</i>	3
CMHC 502	<i>Human Growth and Development</i>	3
CMHC 504	<i>Multicultural Counseling</i>	3
CMHC 505	<i>Counseling Techniques and the Helping Relationship</i>	3
CMHC 506	<i>Integration of Spirituality and Counseling</i>	3
CMHC 510	<i>Theories of Counseling</i>	3
CMHC 512	<i>Group Counseling</i>	3
CMHC 515	<i>Research and Program Evaluation</i>	3
CMHC 521	<i>Assessment Techniques in Counseling</i>	3
CMHC 522	<i>Career Development and Counseling</i>	3
CMHC 601	<i>Marriage and Family Counseling I</i>	3
CMHC 604	<i>Crisis Counseling</i>	3
CMHC 646	<i>Psychopathology and Counseling</i>	3
CMHC 667	<i>Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment Planning</i>	3
CMHC 670	<i>Comprehensive Exam-CPCE²</i>	0
CMHC 671	<i>Comprehensive Exam-Integration²</i>	0
CMHC 691	<i>Substance Abuse: Diagnosis Treatment, and Prevention</i>	3
CMHC 698	<i>Counseling Practicum</i>	3
CMHC 699	<i>Counseling Internship³</i>	3

Elective Courses (6 hrs)

Choose two 500-700 level electives from the following disciplines for which prerequisites have been met: COUN, CMHC, CRIS, LIFC & SUBS

¹ Students must successfully complete six hours of undergraduate coursework in psychology or related study and three hours in statistics. For those who did not complete these courses in their

undergraduate programs, they may fulfill these prerequisite requirements during the first two semesters of the program.

² Counseling Comprehensive Exam prerequisites: CMHC 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 506, 510, 512, 515, 521, 522, & 667.

³ May be repeated

Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Counseling (M.A.)

PURPOSE

The Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Counseling is a 60-hour graduate level residential program designed to meet the Virginia requirements for licensure as a marriage and family therapist (LMFT). The faculty provide quality professional training of marriage and family therapists from a faith based perspective. Our mission is to produce ethically and spiritually aware marriage and family therapists who possess the knowledge, values, skills, and personal disposition to promote the mental health and holistic wellness of individuals and families across diverse populations. Our mission is achieved, in significant measure, through offering rigorous academic programs, dynamic interaction with mentors, faculty, and carefully structured practica and internships.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Demonstrate appropriate knowledge in all core curricular areas of counseling in preparation for taking licensure and certification exams, and in procuring employment in the mental health field.
2. Demonstrate appropriate research and report writing skills including the use of APA format and computer technology.
3. Incorporate ethical and legal standards in the counseling arena.
4. Integrate biblical principles and secular theories in a responsibly eclectic manner.
5. Assess, diagnose and treat clients with a broad array of presenting problems and mental disorders using multiple counseling skills in established best practices.
6. Evaluate diverse individual, group and family populations in order to effectively determine a treatment for client(s).
7. Evaluate child, adolescent, and marriage and family clients in order to effectively determine a treatment

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION PROCEDURES

In addition to the General Admission Procedures outlined in this Catalog, Master's applicants to the Marriage and Family Counseling program must have:

1. An earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.);
2. An undergraduate cumulative GPA of at least 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale).
3. Successfully completed a minimum of six semester hours of coursework in psychology or a closely related field of study (e.g., sociology, human services) and three hours of statistics.
4. Students with an undergraduate GPA less than 3.25 must submit one of the following tests with a minimum score:
 - GRE: Verbal 150, Quantitative 150, Analytical Writing 3.5 (Former GRE: 1000 Total)
 - MAT: Total score 350, GRE Analytical Writing 3.5
5. Two Letters of Recommendation from professional sources (i.e., not family/friends). All should be obtained from

individuals qualified to address the applicant's ability to complete graduate level work, disposition and ability to become a counselor, maturity, motivation, and ethics.

6. Personal statement addressing past helping experiences, future goals in the field of marriage and family counseling, and personal qualities that will enable the individual to be an effective counselor. The statement should be 3-5 pages in length, typed, and double-spaced.
7. Letter of intent describing what you hope to gain from graduate study, your professional goals, and how your interests and goals match the *goals and mission* of the department. The university and departmental mission statements are available online.

Applicants must submit each of the items listed in the General Admissions Procedures to the Office of Graduate Admissions **before being considered for acceptance to the program.**

Applicants who have not successfully completed six hours of psychology or related studies and three hours of statistics for the Master's in Marriage and Family Counseling may be admitted with the provision that they must complete the undergraduate coursework within the first two semesters of study.

The applicant's personal and professional disposition, integrity, and general fitness to practice counseling may be considered in the admission process. In addition, limited resources may indicate a need for limited enrollments, requiring the Center for Counseling and Family Studies to restrict admissions and to grant special admissions only under exceptional circumstances.

NOTIFICATION OF ADMISSION

Admission decisions normally are made within a few weeks following the receipt of *all* of the student's documentation and faculty review of the application packet. Official notification of admission, and of any conditions attached to that admission, is sent by letter to the applicant by the Office of Graduate Admissions. Correspondence or notification from other sources does not constitute official notice of admission. The term for which the applicant is admitted is stated in the official admission letter from the Office of Graduate Admissions.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

Students may transfer up to 15 hours of coursework into the Marriage and Family Counseling program. For a transferred course to replace a Liberty University course, the following requirements must be met:

1. The school at which the course was taken must be appropriately accredited.
2. The course credit must be at least three semester hours or five quarter hours.
3. The student must have earned a grade of B- or better in the course.
4. The course must overlap one of Liberty's courses by at least 80%.

Courses related to counseling that meet all but the last criterion may be transferred in as elective courses. Course work must have been completed within the previous seven (7) years. Transfer credits ***will not*** be accepted for the following courses: CMHC 500, 501, 505, 506, 512, 598, 667, and 699. Courses from an earned degree will not be accepted for transfer credit. Credit will not be awarded for life experience or continuing education workshops.

LICENSURE

Liberty University's Center for Counseling and Family Studies 60-hour Marriage and Family Counseling program is designed to provide academic course work in all areas required by the Virginia Board of Counseling for licensure as a LMFT in Virginia. Students interested in

seeking licensure in another state after graduation are required to contact the licensing boards of those states to obtain copies of their licensing laws and regulations. These will help students ensure they take all courses necessary for licensure in those states.

EVALUATION AND RETENTION

Students are responsible for meeting the academic and professional standards of Liberty University and the counseling profession. The following requirements apply to all students:

1. Students are expected to use the American Counseling Association "Code of Ethics and Standards of Practice," this Catalog, the Graduate Student Honor Code, and the *Liberty Way* as guides for their behavior throughout their program. Students will undergo periodic evaluation by the Counseling faculty for suitability as students and prospective counselors.
2. Students must remain in good academic standing, are required to maintain high ethical standards, and must demonstrate evidence of functional competency in fulfilling the professional roles required by the discipline.
3. Students must pass a comprehensive examination that requires the ability to analyze, synthesize, and integrate the core curricular content within the counseling discipline.

Consult specific program sections of this catalog for additional requirements.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The *M.A. in Marriage and Family Counseling program (60 Hour)* consists of a minimum of 60 hours of counseling courses that provide students with a thorough curricular experience in the areas of integration of faith and spirituality into practice; individual and group counseling theories and skills; clinical practice; ethical, professional, and legal issues in counseling; social and cultural factors in counseling; human development across the lifespan; career counseling and development theories and interventions; appraisal and assessment issues in counseling; and the application of research methodology and statistics to understand mental health issues. Students take an additional 12 hours of specialized coursework in marriage and family therapy. This degree prepares individuals for licensure and national certification and careers in family and mental health agencies, hospital programs, private practices, faith based counseling centers, and other public and private facilities.

Detailed information, policies, and procedures regarding the various programs offered are provided in the Student Handbook. Students should familiarize themselves with the Student Handbook before they begin their studies and before they register for classes every semester.

COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION

Students enrolled in the Marriage and Family Counseling program must take a comprehensive examination. The examination should be taken after the student has completed at least 39 hours of graduate coursework, including all of the CMHC 500-level core coursework and CMHC 667. The study guide for the comprehensive exam is available online at the departmental website. Students will be given three attempts to successfully complete the exam. Students who have failed the CPCE® twice are required to complete a CPCE® Third Attempt Plan (CTAP) form and prepare for an additional minimum of one semester before registering for their final attempt. If after three attempts, a student has not been able to pass the comprehensive examination, the student will not qualify for a master's degree in Marriage and Family Counseling. At that point, students may choose to apply to the Human Services Counseling program for possible conferral of the MA in Human Services Counseling degree.

This examination is offered periodically throughout the year. To register for the Comprehensive Exam, please contact the Comprehensive Exam Coordinator at least 30 days prior to the exam date. The Comprehensive Exam is offered the third Saturday of February, July, and October. (See the *Counseling Comprehensive Examination* website for scheduling information).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

To graduate, students in the Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Counseling program must:

1. Pass the Comprehensive Exam.
2. Complete 45 credit hours through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. No more than 15 hours of transfer credits, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. Complete their required curriculum with a cumulative GPA of 3.00.
5. No more than two grades of C (includes grades of C+ & C-) may be applied to the degrees.
6. No grades of D (includes grades of D+ & D-) may be applied to the degrees.
7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. Liberty course work that is more than seven (7) years old must be repeated.
9. The degrees must be completed within seven (7) years.
10. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Marriage and Family Counseling (M.A.) (60 hrs)

Program Options: Resident Format¹

Core Courses (60 hrs)¹

CMHC 500	<i>Orientation to Counselor Profession Identity and Function</i>	3
CMHC 501	<i>Ethical and Legal Issues in Counseling</i>	3
CMHC 502	<i>Human Growth and Development</i>	3
CMHC 504	<i>Multicultural Counseling</i>	3
CMHC 505	<i>Counseling Techniques and the Helping Relationship</i>	3
CMHC 506	<i>Integration of Spirituality and Counseling</i>	3
CMHC 510	<i>Theories of Counseling</i>	3
CMHC 512	<i>Group Counseling</i>	3
CMHC 515	<i>Research and Program Evaluation</i>	3
CMHC 521	<i>Assessment Techniques in Counseling</i>	3
CMHC 522	<i>Career Development and Counseling</i>	3
CMHC 601	<i>Marriage and Family Counseling I</i>	3
CMHC 602	<i>Marriage and Family Counseling II</i>	3
CMHC 603	<i>Pre-Marital and Marital Counseling</i>	3
CMHC 610	<i>Human Sexuality</i>	3
CMHC 620	<i>Counseling Children, Adolescents, and Their Families</i>	3
CMHC 646	<i>Psychopathology and Counseling</i>	3
CMHC 667	<i>Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment Planning</i>	3
CMHC 670	<i>Comprehensive Exam-CPCE²</i>	0
CMHC 671	<i>Comprehensive Exam-Integration²</i>	0
CMHC 698	<i>Counseling Practicum</i>	3
CMHC 699	<i>Counseling Internship (may be repeated)</i>	3

¹ Students must successfully complete six hours of undergraduate coursework in psychology or related study and three hours in statistics. For those who did not complete these courses in their undergraduate

programs, they may fulfill these prerequisite requirements during the first two semesters of the program.

² Counseling Comprehensive Exam prerequisites: CMHC 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 506, 510, 512, 515, 521, 522 & 667.

Master of Arts in Professional Counseling (M.A.)

FORMAT

This program is delivered online (with some required intensive courses on campus).

Students wishing to pursue professional counseling licensure should contact the appropriate state licensing board for more information about specific licensure rules and regulations. The Professional Counseling and/or Marriage and Family Counseling licensure program(s) at Liberty University/Liberty University Online may not fulfill licensure requirements for the states of Illinois, Kansas, Missouri, and New Hampshire. Students should verify their states' requirements before beginning a program of study.

The states of California, Mississippi, and Louisiana do not accept the Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Counseling degree earned through Liberty University Online for licensure purposes. Additional information on states that have unique state board requirements can be found at: <http://www.nbcc.org/Directory>

PURPOSE

The Master of Arts in Professional Counseling is a 60-hour graduate level residential program designed to meet the Virginia requirements for licensure as a Professional Counselor (LPC). The faculty provide quality professional training of clinical mental health counselors from a faith based perspective. Our mission is to produce ethically and spiritually aware mental health counselors who possess the knowledge, values, skills, and personal disposition to promote the mental health and holistic wellness of clients across diverse populations. Our mission is achieved, in significant measure, through offering rigorous academic programs, dynamic interaction with mentors, faculty, and carefully structured practica and internships.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Demonstrate appropriate knowledge in all core curricular areas of counseling in preparation for taking licensure and certification exams, and in procuring employment in the mental health field.
2. Demonstrate appropriate research and report writing skills including the use of APA format and computer technology.
3. Incorporate ethical and legal standards in the counseling arena.
4. Integrate biblical principles and secular theories in a responsibly eclectic manner.
5. Assess, diagnose and treat clients with a broad array of presenting problems and mental disorders using multiple counseling skills in established best practices.
6. Evaluate diverse individual, group and family populations in order to effectively determine a treatment for client(s).

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION PROCEDURES

In addition to the General Admission Procedures outlined in this Catalog, Master's applicants to the Professional Counseling program must have:

1. An earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S.

- Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.);
2. An undergraduate cumulative GPA of at least 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale).
 3. Successfully completed a minimum of six semester hours of coursework in psychology or a closely related field of study (e.g., sociology, human services) and three hours of statistics.
 4. Students with an undergraduate GPA less than 3.25 must submit one of the following tests with a minimum score:
 5. GRE: Verbal 150, Quantitative 150, Analytical Writing 3.5 (Former GRE: 1000 Total)
 6. MAT: Total score 350, GRE Analytical Writing 3.5
 7. Two Letters of Recommendation from professional sources (i.e., not family/friends). All should be obtained from individuals qualified to address the applicant's ability to complete graduate level work, disposition and ability to become a counselor, maturity, motivation, and ethics.
 8. Personal statement addressing past helping experiences, future goals in the field of professional counseling, and personal qualities that will enable the individual to be an effective counselor. The statement should be 3-5 pages in length, typed, and double-spaced.
 9. Letter of intent describing what you hope to gain from graduate study, your professional goals, and how your interests and goals match the *goals and mission* of the department. The university and departmental mission statements are available online.

Applicants must submit each of the items listed in the General Admissions Procedures to the Office of Graduate Admissions **before being considered for acceptance to the program.**

Applicants who have not successfully completed six hours of psychology or related studies and three hours of statistics for the Master's in Professional Counseling may be admitted with the provision that they must complete the undergraduate coursework within the first two semesters of study.

The applicant's personal and professional disposition, integrity, and general fitness to practice counseling may be considered in the admission process. In addition, limited resources may indicate a need for limited enrollments, requiring the the Department of Counselor Education and Family Studies to restrict admissions and to grant special admissions only under exceptional circumstances.

NOTIFICATION OF ADMISSION

Admission decisions normally are made within a few weeks following the receipt of ***all*** of the student's documentation and faculty review of the application packet. Official notification of admission, and of any conditions attached to that admission, is sent by letter to the applicant by the Office of Graduate Admissions. Correspondence or notification from other sources does not constitute official notice of admission. The term for which the applicant is admitted is stated in the official admission letter from the Office of Graduate Admissions.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

Students may transfer up to 15 hours of coursework into the Professional Counseling program. For a transferred course to replace a Liberty University course, the following requirements must be met:

1. The school at which the course was taken must be appropriately accredited.
2. The course credit must be at least three semester hours or five quarter hours.

3. The student must have earned a grade of B- or better in the course.
4. The course must overlap one of Liberty's courses by at least 80%.

Courses related to counseling that meet all but the last criterion may be transferred in as elective courses. Course work must have been completed within the previous seven (7) years. Transfer credits ***will not*** be accepted for the following courses: COUN 500, 501, 505, 506, 512, 598, 667, and 699. Courses from an earned degree will not be accepted for transfer credit. Credit will not be awarded for life experience or continuing education workshops.

LICENSURE

Liberty University's Department of Counselor Education and Family Studies 60-hour Professional Counseling program is designed to provide academic course work in all areas required by the Virginia Board of Counseling for licensure as a LPC in Virginia. Students interested in seeking licensure in another state after graduation are required to contact the licensing boards of those states to obtain copies of their licensing laws and regulations. These will help students ensure they take all courses necessary for licensure in those states.

EVALUATION AND RETENTION

Students are responsible for meeting the academic and professional standards of Liberty University and the counseling profession. The following requirements apply to all students:

1. Students are expected to use the American Counseling Association "Code of Ethics and Standards of Practice," this Catalog, the Graduate Student Honor Code, and the *Liberty Way* as guides for their behavior throughout their program. Students will undergo periodic evaluation by the Counseling faculty for suitability as students and prospective counselors.
2. Students must remain in good academic standing, are required to maintain high ethical standards, and must demonstrate evidence of functional competency in fulfilling the professional roles required by the discipline.
3. Students must pass a comprehensive examination that requires the ability to analyze, synthesize, and integrate the core curricular content within the counseling discipline.

Consult specific program sections of this catalog for additional requirements.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The ***M.A. in Professional Counseling program (60 Hour)*** consists of a minimum of 60 hours of counseling courses that provide students with a thorough curricular experience in the areas of integration of faith and spirituality into practice; individual and group counseling theories and skills; clinical practice; ethical, professional, and legal issues in counseling; social and cultural factors in counseling; human development across the lifespan; career counseling and development theories and interventions; appraisal and assessment issues in counseling; and the application of research methodology and statistics to understand mental health issues. This degree prepares individuals for licensure and national certification and careers in mental health agencies, hospital programs, private practices, faith based counseling centers, and other public and private facilities.

Detailed information, policies, and procedures regarding the various programs offered are provided in the Student Handbook. Students should familiarize themselves with the Student Handbook before they begin their studies and before they register for classes every semester.

COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION

Students enrolled in the Professional Counseling program must take a comprehensive examination. The examination should be taken after the student has completed at least 39 hours of graduate coursework, including all of the COUN 500-level core coursework and COUN 667. The study guide for the comprehensive exam is available online at the departmental website. Students will be given three attempts to successfully complete the exam. Students who have failed the CPCE® twice are required to complete a CPCE® Third Attempt Plan (CTAP) form and prepare for an additional minimum of one semester before registering for their final attempt. If after three attempts, a student has not been able to pass the comprehensive examination, the student will not qualify for a master's degree in Professional Counseling. At that point, students may choose to apply to the Human Services Counseling program for possible conferral of the MA in Human Services Counseling degree.

This examination is offered periodically throughout the year. To register for the Comprehensive Exam, please contact the Comprehensive Exam Coordinator at least 30 days prior to the exam date. The Comprehensive Exam is offered the third Saturday of February, July, and October. (See the *Counseling Comprehensive Examination* website for scheduling information).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

To graduate, students in the Master of Arts in Professional Counseling program must:

1. Pass the Comprehensive Exam.
2. Complete 45 credit hours through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. No more than 15 hours of transfer credits, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. Complete their required curriculum with a cumulative GPA of 3.00.
5. No more than two grades of C (includes grades of C+ & C-) may be applied to the degree.
6. No grades of D (includes grades of D+ & D-) may be applied to the degree.
7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. Liberty course work that is more than seven (7) years old must be repeated.
9. The degrees must be completed within seven (7) years.
10. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

**Master of Arts in Professional Counseling (M.A.)
(60-hr Track)**
Program Options: Online Format
Core Courses (51 hrs)¹

COUN 500	<i>Orientation to Counselor Profession Identity and Function</i>	3
COUN 501	<i>Ethical and Legal Issues in Counseling</i>	3
COUN 502	<i>Human Growth and Development</i>	3
COUN 504	<i>Multicultural Counseling</i>	3
COUN 505	<i>Counseling Techniques and the Helping Relationship²</i>	3
COUN 506	<i>Integration of Spirituality and Counseling</i>	3
COUN 510	<i>Theories of Counseling</i>	3
COUN 512	<i>Group Counseling²</i>	3
COUN 515	<i>Research and Program Evaluation</i>	3
COUN 521	<i>Assessment Techniques in Counseling</i>	3
COUN 522	<i>Career Development and Counseling</i>	3

COUN 601	<i>Marriage and Family Counseling I</i>	3
COUN 604	<i>Crisis Counseling</i>	3
COUN 646	<i>Psychopathology and Counseling</i>	3
COUN 667	<i>Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment Planning²</i>	3
COUN 670	<i>Comprehensive Exam-CPCE³</i>	0
COUN 671	<i>Comprehensive Exam-Integration³</i>	0
COUN 691	<i>Substance Abuse: Diagnosis, Treatment and Prevention</i>	3
COUN 698	<i>Practicum</i>	3
COUN 699	<i>Counseling Internship⁴</i>	3

Elective Courses (6 hrs)

Choose two 500-700 level electives from the following disciplines for which prerequisites have been met: COUN⁵, CRIS, LIFC & SUBS

¹	Students must successfully complete six hours of undergraduate coursework in psychology or related study and three hours in statistics. For those who did not complete these courses in their undergraduate programs, they may fulfill these prerequisite requirements during the first two semesters of the program.
²	Course offered as an Intensive
³	Counseling Comprehensive Exam prerequisites: COUN 501, 502, 504, 505, 506, 510, 512, 515, 521, 522 & 667.
⁴	May be repeated
⁵	COUN electives must be 600-700 level

**Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Therapy
(M.A.)**
FORMAT

This program is delivered online (with some required intensive courses on campus).

Students wishing to pursue professional counseling licensure should contact the appropriate state licensing board for more information about specific licensure rules and regulations. The Professional Counseling and/or Marriage and Family Counseling licensure program(s) at Liberty University/Liberty University Online may not fulfill licensure requirements for the states of Illinois, Kansas, Missouri, and New Hampshire. Students should verify their states' requirements before beginning a program of study.

The states of California, Mississippi, and Louisiana do not accept the Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Counseling degree earned through Liberty University Online for licensure purposes. Additional information on states that have unique state board requirements can be found at: <http://www.nbcc.org/Directory>.

PURPOSE

The Marriage and Family Therapy degree is designed to lead to professional licensure as outlined by most state boards of counseling and marriage and family therapy. The 60-hour M.A. in Marriage and Family Counseling is designed to meet the Virginia Board of Counseling requirements for licensure as a LMFT. The faculty provide quality professional training from a faith-based perspective. The purpose of the programs is to produce ethically and spiritually aware marriage and family therapists who possess the knowledge, values, skills, and personal disposition to promote the mental health and holistic wellness of individuals and families across diverse populations. This purpose is achieved, in significant measure, through offering rigorous academic programs, dynamic online interaction with faculty, and carefully structured practica and internships.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Demonstrate appropriate knowledge in all core curricular areas of counseling in preparation for taking licensure or

- certification exams and in procuring employment in the mental health field.
2. Demonstrate appropriate research and report writing skills including the use of APA format and computer technology.
 3. Incorporate ethical and legal standards in the counseling arena.
 4. Integrate biblical principles and Counseling theories in a responsibly eclectic manner.
 5. Assess, diagnose and treat clients with a broad array of presenting problems and mental disorders using multiple counseling skills in established best practices.
 6. Evaluate diverse individual, group and family populations in order to effectively determine a treatment for client(s).
 7. Evaluate child, adolescent, and marriage and family clients in order to effectively determine a treatment.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION PROCEDURES

In addition to the General Admission Procedures outlined in this Catalog, Master's applicants to the Marriage and Family Therapy program must have:

1. An earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACS, TRACS, ABHE, etc.);
2. An undergraduate cumulative GPA of at least 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale)
3. Successfully completed a minimum of six semester hours of coursework in psychology or a closely related field of study (e.g., sociology, human services) and three hours of statistics.

Applicants must submit each of the items listed in the General Admissions Procedures to the Office of Graduate Admissions **before being considered for acceptance to the program.**

Applicants who have not successfully completed six hours of psychology or related studies and three hours of statistics for the Master's in Professional Counseling or Marriage and Family Therapy may be admitted with the provision that they must complete the undergraduate coursework within the first two semesters of study. Applicants who do not meet the minimum GPA requirement may be considered for admission on Academic Caution status. The applicant's character, integrity, and general fitness to practice counseling may also be considered in the admission process. In addition, limited resources may indicate a need for limited enrollments, requiring the Department of Counselor Education and Family Studies to restrict admissions and to entertain special admissions only under exceptional circumstances.

To enable our students to be successful, the Department of Counselor Education and Family Studies have implemented admissions protocol for students wanting to enter the licensure track programs, but have less than the minimum 3.00 GPA.

NOTIFICATION OF ADMISSION

Admission decisions normally are made within a few weeks following the receipt of *all* of the student's documentation. Official notification of admission, and of any conditions attached to that admission, is sent by letter to the applicant by the Office of Graduate Admissions. Correspondence or notification from other sources does not constitute official notice of admission. The term for which the applicant is admitted is stated in the official admission letter from the Office of Graduate Admissions.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

Students may transfer up to 15 hours of coursework into the 60-hour Marriage and Family Therapy program. For a transferred course to replace a Liberty University course, the following requirements must be met:

1. The school at which the course was taken must be appropriately accredited.
2. The course credit must be at least three semester hours or five quarter hours.
3. The student must have earned a grade of B- or better in the course.
4. The course must overlap one of Liberty's courses by at least 80%.

Courses related to psychology and counseling that meet all but the last criterion may be transferred in as elective courses. Course work must have been completed within the previous eight years. Transfer credits ***will not*** be accepted for the following courses: COUN 500, 501, 505, 506, 512, 667, 698, and 699. Courses from an earned degree will not be accepted for transfer credit. Credit will not be awarded for life experience or continuing education workshops.

Students in the 60-hour Marriage and Family Therapy program are required to take COUN 505, 512, 602, 610, and 667 *in residence (on campus)*.

Credits from a prior degree on the same academic level earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits. Liberty University course work that is more than seven (7) years old must be repeated.

LICENSURE

Liberty University's the Department of Counselor Education and Family Studies provides academic course work in all areas required by the Virginia Board of Marriage and Family Therapists for licensure. The 60-hour M.A. degree program has been designed to meet licensure requirements established by the Virginia Board of Counseling and Marriage and Family Therapists for licensure as a Family Therapist (LMFT) in Virginia. **Students interested in licensure in states other than Virginia are required to contact the licensing boards of those states to obtain copies of their licensing laws and regulations. These will help students ensure they take all courses necessary for licensure in those states.**

EVALUATION AND RETENTION

Students are responsible for meeting the academic and professional standards of Liberty University and the counseling profession. The following requirements apply to all students:

1. Students are expected to use the American Counseling Association "Code of Ethics and Standards of Practice," the American Association of Christian Counselors "Code of Ethics," this Catalog, the Graduate Student Honor Code, and the *Liberty Way* as guides for their behavior throughout their program. Each of these documents is available for reading and downloading from the respective organizational web sites. Students will undergo periodic evaluation by the Counseling faculty for suitability as students and prospective counselors.
2. Students must remain in good academic standing, are required to maintain high ethical standards, and must demonstrate evidence of functional competency in fulfilling the professional roles required by the discipline.
3. Students must pass a comprehensive examination that requires an ability to deal with more than individual course content. Satisfactory completion of comprehensive examination requires analysis, synthesis, and integration of the content within the counseling discipline.

Consult specific program sections of this catalog for additional requirements.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The *M.A. in Marriage and Family Therapy* program consists of a minimum of 60 hours of counseling courses that provide

students with a thorough background in the areas of integration of faith and practice; individual and group counseling theories and skills; clinical practice; ethical, professional, and legal issues in counseling; social and cultural factors in counseling; human development across the lifespan; work, leisure, and career development theories and interventions; appraisal and assessment issues in counseling; and the application of research methodology and statistics to understand mental health issues. Marriage and Family Therapy students take an additional 12 hours of specialized coursework in marriage and family therapy: COUN 602, *Marriage and Family Counseling II*; COUN 603, *Pre-Marital and Marital Counseling*; COUN 610, *Human Sexuality*; and COUN 620, *Counseling Children, Adolescents and Their Families*. **Students' internship experiences must consist of work with couples, families, and individuals from a systems perspective, with the majority of the direct service clock hours occurring with couples and family units.** These courses and internship experiences prepare those seeking licensure as Marriage and Family Therapists (MFT), national certification, for careers in mental health agencies, hospital programs, private practices, ministry-related counseling centers, and other public and private facilities.

Detailed information, policies, and procedures regarding the various programs offered are provided in the Student Handbook. Students should familiarize themselves with the Student Handbook before they begin their studies and before they register for classes every semester.

COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION

Students enrolled in the Marriage and Family Therapy program must take a comprehensive examination. The examination should be taken after the student has completed at least 39 hours of graduate coursework, including all of the 500-level core coursework and COUN 667. Students will be given three attempts to successfully complete the exam. Students who have failed the CPCE® twice are required to complete a CPCE® Third Attempt Plan (CTAP) form and prepare an additional minimum of one semester before registering for their final attempt. If after three attempts, a student has not been able to pass the comprehensive examination, the student will not qualify for a master's degree in Marriage and Family Therapy. At that point, students may choose to apply to the Human Services Counseling program for possible conferral of the MA in Human Services Counseling degree.

This examination is offered periodically throughout the year. (See the *Study Guide for the Counseling Comprehensive Examination* for scheduling). The study guide is available online on the Comprehensive Exam website at <http://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=24247>. To register for the Comprehensive Exam, please contact the Comprehensive Exam Coordinator 30 days prior to the exam date (See the *Counseling Comprehensive Examination* website for specific scheduling information). The Comprehensive Exam is offered the third Saturday of February, July, and October.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

To graduate, students in the Master of Arts in Marriage and Family Counseling programs must:

1. Pass the Comprehensive Exam.
2. Complete 45 credit hours through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. No more than 15 hours, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. Have completed their required curriculum with a cumulative GPA of 3.00.

5. No more than two grades of C (includes grades of C+ & C-) may be applied to the degrees.
6. No grades of D (includes grades of D+ & D-) may be applied to the degrees.
7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. Liberty course work that is more than seven (7) years old must be repeated.
9. The degrees must be completed within seven (7) years.
10. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Marriage and Family Therapy (M.A.) (60 hrs)

Program Options: Online Format¹

Core Courses (60 hrs)¹

COUN 500	<i>Orientation to Counselor Profession Identity and Function</i>	3
COUN 501	<i>Ethical and Legal Issues in Counseling</i>	3
COUN 502	<i>Human Growth and Development</i>	3
COUN 504	<i>Multicultural Counseling</i>	3
COUN 505	<i>Counseling Techniques and the Helping Relationship²</i>	3
COUN 506	<i>Integration of Spirituality and Counseling</i>	3
COUN 510	<i>Theories of Counseling</i>	3
COUN 512	<i>Group Counseling²</i>	3
COUN 515	<i>Research and Program Evaluation</i>	3
COUN 521	<i>Assessment Techniques in Counseling</i>	3
COUN 522	<i>Career Development and Counseling</i>	3
COUN 601	<i>Marriage and Family Counseling I</i>	3
COUN 602	<i>Marriage and Family Counseling II²</i>	3
COUN 603	<i>Pre-Marital and Marital Counseling</i>	3
COUN 610	<i>Human Sexuality²</i>	3
COUN 620	<i>Counseling Children, Adolescents, and Their Families</i>	3
COUN 646	<i>Psychopathology and Counseling</i>	3
COUN 667	<i>Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment Planning²</i>	3
COUN 670	<i>Comprehensive Exam-CPCE³</i>	0
COUN 671	<i>Comprehensive Exam-Integration³</i>	0
COUN 698	<i>Counseling Practicum</i>	3
COUN 699	<i>Counseling Internship (may be repeated)</i>	3

¹ Students must successfully complete six hours of undergraduate coursework in psychology or related study and three hours in statistics. For those who did not complete these courses in their undergraduate programs, they may fulfill these prerequisite requirements during the first two semesters of the program.

² Course offered as an Intensive

³ Counseling Comprehensive Exam prerequisites: COUN 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 510, 512, 515, 521, 522, 646 & 667.

Master of Arts in Addiction Counseling (M.A.)

FORMAT

This program is delivered online (with some required intensive courses on campus).

PURPOSE

With 12 additional hours of coursework, Liberty University's M.A. in Addiction Counseling degree (48-hour degree program) meets the current academic education and degree requirements established by the Virginia Board of Counseling for licensure as a Licensed Substance Abuse Treatment Professional (LSATP) and exceeds those set for certification as a Certified Substance Abuse Counselor (CSAC). The faculty provide quality professional training from a faith-based perspective. The purpose of the programs

is to produce ethically and spiritually aware addiction counselors who possess the knowledge, values, skills, and personal disposition to promote the mental health and holistic wellness of individuals and families across diverse populations. This purpose is achieved, in significant measure, through offering rigorous academic programs, dynamic online interaction with faculty, and carefully structured internships. Students interested in licensure or certification in addiction counseling in states other than Virginia are required to contact the licensing boards of those states to obtain copies of their licensure laws and regulations. These will help students ensure they take all courses necessary for licensure or certification in addiction counseling in those states. The M.A. in Addiction Counseling does not lead to licensure as a licensed professional counselor or licensed marriage and family therapist.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Demonstrate appropriate knowledge in all core curricular areas of addiction counseling in preparation for taking licensure or certification exams and in procuring employment in the addiction counseling field.
2. Demonstrate appropriate research and report writing skills including the use of APA format and computer technology.
3. Incorporate ethical and legal standards in the addiction counseling arena.
4. Integrate biblical principles and counseling theories in a responsibly eclectic manner.
5. Assess, diagnose and treat clients with a broad array of presenting addiction problems and co-occurring mental disorders using multiple addiction counseling skills in established best practices.
6. Evaluate diverse individual, group and family populations in order to effectively determine a treatment of addiction for client(s).

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION PROCEDURES

In addition to the General Admission Procedures outlined in this Catalog, Master's applicants to the Addiction Counseling program must have:

1. Apply online or download graduate application and submit via mail.
2. \$50.00 Deferred application fee (Assessed during financial check in)
3. Fax / scan unofficial college transcripts. *Please Note* Unofficial transcripts can be used for acceptance purposes!
4. Mail official college transcripts (sealed, unopened copy)
5. Regionally or nationally accredited bachelor's degree with at least a 3.0 GPA for admission in good standing.
6. Undergraduate prerequisites (can be taken after admission)
 - 6 credit hours in Psychology
 - 3 credit hours in Statistics (can be MATH 201)
7. TOEFL scores for students who speak English as a second language (score of 600 paper-based test; 250 computer-based test; 80 internet-based test)

Applicants must submit each of the items listed in the General Admissions Procedures to the Office of Graduate Admissions **before being considered for acceptance to the program.**

Applicants who have not successfully completed six hours of psychology or related studies and three hours of statistics for the Master's in Addiction Counseling may be admitted with the provision that they must complete the undergraduate coursework within the first two semesters of study.

The applicant's personal and professional disposition, integrity, and general fitness to practice counseling may be

considered in the admission process. In addition, limited resources may indicate a need for limited enrollments, requiring the Department of Counselor Education and Family Studies to restrict admissions and to grant special admissions only under exceptional circumstances.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

Students may transfer up to 12 hours of coursework into the 48-hour Addictions Counseling program. For a transferred course to replace a Liberty University course, the following requirements must be met:

1. The school at which the course was taken must be appropriately accredited.
2. The course credit must be at least three semester hours or five quarter hours.
3. The student must have earned a grade of B- or better in the course.
4. The course must overlap one of Liberty's courses by at least 80%.

Courses related to psychology and counseling that meet all but the last criterion may be transferred in as elective courses. Course work must have been completed within the previous eight years. Transfer credits ***will not*** be accepted for the following courses: MAAC 501, 505, 506, 512, 667, and 699. Courses from an earned degree will not be accepted for transfer credit. Credit will not be awarded for life experience or continuing education workshops.

Students in the 48-hour Addictions Counseling program are required to take MAAC 505, 512, and 667 *in residence (on campus)*.

Credits from a prior degree on the same academic level earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits. Liberty University course work that is more than seven (7) years old must be repeated.

NOTIFICATION OF ADMISSION

Admission decisions normally are made within a few weeks following the receipt of ***all*** of the student's documentation. Official notification of admission, and of any conditions attached to that admission, is sent by letter to the applicant by the Office of Graduate Admissions. Correspondence or notification from other sources does not constitute official notice of admission. The term for which the applicant is admitted is stated in the official admission letter from the Office of Graduate Admissions.

LICENSURE

The 48-hour M.A. degree program has been designed to meet academic course work in all areas established by the Virginia Board of Counseling for licensure as a Licensed Substance Abuse Treatment Provider (LSATP) in Virginia. **Students interested in licensure and/or certification in states other than Virginia are required to contact the licensing boards of those states to obtain copies of their licensing laws and regulations. These will help students ensure they take all courses necessary for licensure or certification in those states.**

EVALUATION AND RETENTION

Students are responsible for meeting the academic and professional standards of Liberty University and the counseling profession. The following requirements apply to all students:

1. Students are expected to use the National Association of Alcoholism and Drug Abuse Counselors (NAADAC) "Code of Ethics," this Catalog, the Graduate Student Honor Code, and the *Liberty Way* as guides for their behavior throughout their program. Each of these documents is available for reading and downloading from the respective organizational web sites. Students will undergo periodic evaluation by the

Counseling faculty for suitability as students and prospective counselors.

- Students must remain in good academic standing, are required to maintain high ethical standards, and must demonstrate evidence of functional competency in fulfilling the professional roles required by the discipline.
- Consult specific program sections of this catalog for additional requirements.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The **M.A. in Addiction Counseling** program consists of a minimum of hours of coursework that provide students with a thorough background in all areas of addiction counseling, including the integration of faith and practice; individual and group counseling theories and skills; clinical practice; ethical, professional, and legal issues in addiction counseling; social and cultural factors in addiction counseling; appraisal and assessment issues in addiction counseling; and the application of research methodology and statistics to understand mental health issues. Addiction Counseling students take an additional 12 hours of specialized coursework in addiction counseling. **Students' internship experiences must consist of addiction-related work with individuals, couples, or families.** These courses and internship experiences prepare those seeking licensure as LSATP in Virginia and/or certification for careers as addiction professionals in mental health agencies, hospital programs, private practices, ministry-related counseling centers, and other public and private facilities.

Detailed information, policies, and procedures regarding the various programs offered are provided in the Student Handbook. Students should familiarize themselves with the Student Handbook before they begin their studies and before they register for classes every semester.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

To graduate, students in the Master of Arts in Addiction Counseling program must:

- Complete 36 credit hours through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
- No more than 12 hours, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
- Have completed their required curriculum with a cumulative GPA of 3.00.
- No more than two grades of C (includes grades of C+ & C-) may be applied to the degrees.
- No grades of D (includes grades of D+ & D-) may be applied to the degrees.
- For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
- Liberty course work that is more than seven (7) years old must be repeated.
- The degrees must be completed within seven (7) years.
- Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Addiction Counseling (M.A.) (48 hrs)

Program Options: Online Format¹

Core Courses (48 hrs)¹

MAAC 501	<i>Ethical and Legal Issues in Counseling</i>	3
MAAC 504	<i>Multicultural Counseling</i>	3
MAAC 505	<i>Counseling Techniques and the Helping Relationship²</i>	3

MAAC 506	<i>Integration of Spirituality and Counseling</i>	3
MAAC 510	<i>Theories of Counseling</i>	3
MAAC 512	<i>Group Counseling²</i>	3
MAAC 515	<i>Research and Program Evaluation</i>	3
MAAC 521	<i>Assessment Techniques in Counseling</i>	3
MAAC 601	<i>Marriage and Family Counseling I</i>	3
MAAC 646	<i>Psychopathology and Counseling</i>	3
MAAC 667	<i>Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment Planning²</i>	3
MAAC 699	<i>Counseling Internship³</i>	3
SUBS 505	<i>Addictions and the Recovery Process</i>	3
SUBS 606	<i>Biological Aspects of Addiction and Recovery</i>	3
SUBS 607	<i>Treatment and the Recovery Process</i>	3
SUBS 608	<i>Diagnosis and Treatment of Sexual Addiction</i>	3

¹ Students must successfully complete six hours of undergraduate coursework in psychology or related study and three hours in statistics. For those who did not complete these courses in their undergraduate programs, they may fulfill these prerequisite requirements during the first two semesters of the program.

² Course offered as an Intensive

³ May be repeated

Doctor of Philosophy in Counselor Education and Supervision (Ph.D.)

FORMAT

Courses in the Ph.D. program are delivered in a blended format each consisting of online participation and a week of on-campus instruction.

PURPOSE

The Department of Counselor Education and Family Studies at Liberty University considers it an honor and privilege to prepare students to contribute as leaders in the field of counseling as ethical and effective counselor educators, supervisors, advanced clinical practitioners, and researcher-scholars. The Center is devoted to rooting and grounding the leadership training it provides in a biblical worldview, promoting consilience in its emphasis on integrating diverse areas of knowledge, skills, and practice in the development of professionals who devote themselves to excellence in their domain of calling.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

- The student will be able to apply supervision theory and skills to clinical supervision.
- The student will be able to demonstrate course design, delivery, and evaluation methods appropriate to counselor education learning outcomes.
- The student will be able to critically analyze and evaluate scholarly research, develop and implement research designs, and produce scholarly reports that disseminate findings to the profession of counseling.
- The student will be able to critically analyze, evaluate, and synthesize a broad range of counseling theories, with an advanced understanding of psychopathology, to inform case conceptualization and deliver and evaluate evidence-based interventions across diverse populations and settings.
- The student will be able to provide leadership and advocacy within the profession and on behalf of its clientele.
- The student will be able to integrate faith and spirituality into counselor education and supervision in an ethical manner.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION PROCEDURES

In addition to the General Admission Procedures outlined in this catalog, doctoral applicants to the Counseling program must have:

- A regionally or nationally accredited master's degree that reveals evidence of fulfilling CACREP entry level standards

(our current pre-requisite courses) with a minimum of 3.25 GPA. Applicants who have a regionally accredited masters in a related field (i.e., counseling, psychology, human services) are welcome to apply but, if admitted, will be required to complete all M.A. level pre-requisite courses listed on the Degree Completion Plan before taking any Ph.D. in Counselor Education and Supervision courses.

2. A cumulative GPA of at least 3.25 or above (on a 4.00 scale) in all previous graduate course work.
3. GRE or MAT scores: GRE: Total verbal and quantitative score of 900, as well as a 4.0 or better on the analytical writing section (for tests taken before August 2011) or a total verbal and quantitative score of 300, as well as a 4.0 or better on the analytical writing section (for tests taken after August 2011). MAT: Total score of 400 or better (for tests taken in or after October 2004) or a total score of 50 or better (for tests taken before October 2004).
4. Applicants whose native language is not English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and earn a score of 80 on the Internet-based exam for graduate program admission, or 80 on the Internet-based exam for admission. An official TOEFL score report must be submitted to the University before an admission decision can be made. TOEFL Services; The Educational Testing Service; P.O. Box 6151; Princeton, NJ 08541; or online at <http://www.toefl.org>.
5. Two Recommendations from Professionals Familiar with Applicant's Work and Character.
6. A 300-word Letter of Intent specifying the applicant's purpose and goals for entering the Ph.D. Program.
7. Professional vita, indicating counseling licensure, or, a minimum of at least one year of clinical experience in the counseling field. An APA formatted research paper of 3-5 pages length (not including title page, abstract, and references) on a topic related to clinical mental health counseling.
8. A Graduate Status Record (available online).
9. Personal Interview with Core Ph.D. Faculty.

The above are minimum academic requirements for admission to the Ph.D. in Counselor Education and Supervision program. The applicant's character, integrity, and general fitness to practice a particular profession will also be considered in the admission process.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

Students may transfer up to 15 semester hours of Ph.D. coursework. For a transferred course to replace a Liberty University Ph.D. course, the following requirements must be met:

1. The school at which the course was taken must be appropriately accredited.
2. The course credit must be at least three semester hours or five quarter hours.
3. The student must have earned a grade of B- or better in the course.
4. The course must overlap one of Liberty's courses by at least 80%.
5. Transfer credits must have been completed as post-master's course work (700-900 level) within the previous five years to be accepted.
6. Coursework cannot be transferred from a completed degree.
7. Courses with a recorded grade of C or below will not be accepted.
8. Correspondence studies or life experiences will not be accepted for transfer credit.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The Ph.D. requires completion of a minimum of 66 hours of post-master's Ph.D. level coursework including program orientation, core courses, Qualifying Examination, electives, Practicum, Internship, Candidacy Examination, and Dissertation coursework, research, and defense.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete 66 hours.
2. A minimum of 51 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of 15 hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. 3.0 GPA
5. No grades lower than a "B" may be applied to the degree. Any coursework taken toward fulfilling the requirements of the Doctor of Philosophy degree or required by the student's advisor or committee with a recorded grade below B (includes grades of B+ & B-) will not count toward the degree and may result in dismissal from the program.
6. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
7. Successful completion of the Qualifying Exam and the Candidacy Exam.
8. Degree must be completed within 7 years.
9. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Programs of Study

Doctor of Philosophy in Counselor Education and Supervision (Ph.D.) (66 hrs)

Counselor Education and Supervision Concentration

Program Options: Online Format

Clinical Prerequisites

Orientation to Professional Identity and Function
Ethical and Legal issues in Counseling
Human Growth and Development
Research and Program Evaluation
Multicultural Counseling
Counseling Techniques and the Helping Relationship
Group Counseling
Assessment Techniques in Counseling
Career Development and Counseling
Psychopathology and Counseling
Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment Planning

Program Requirements

Core Courses (33 hrs)

COUC 710	<i>Advanced Group Counseling</i>	3
COUC 714	<i>Supervision and Consultation</i>	3
COUC 715	<i>Advanced Theory Application¹</i>	3
COUC 720	<i>Advanced Family, Systems & Development</i>	3
COUC 730	<i>Issues in Integration¹</i>	3
COUC 740	<i>Advanced Research Design^{1&2}</i>	3
COUC 745	<i>Advanced Multivariate Statistics and Quantitative Research^{1&2}</i>	3
COUC 747	<i>Instruction in Counselor Education</i>	3
COUC 750	<i>Qualitative Research</i>	3
COUC 800	<i>Advanced Assessment</i>	3
COUC 850	<i>Advanced Career Counseling</i>	3
COUC 969	<i>Ph.D. Qualifying Exam</i>	3

Advanced Clinical Mental Health Courses (21 hours)

COUC 805	<i>Advanced Psychopathology and its Treatment</i>	3
COUC 815	<i>Empirically Supported Treatments for Adults</i>	3
COUC 820	<i>Empirically Supported Treatments for Children and Adolescents</i>	3
COUC 998	<i>Practicum³</i>	3
COUC 999	<i>Internship⁴</i>	3

COUC 999	<i>Internship</i> ^{4&5}	3
		6
Dissertation Courses (12 hours) ⁷		
Candidacy Exam		
COUC 989	<i>Dissertation Proposal and Research</i> ⁸	3
COUC 989	<i>Dissertation Proposal and Research</i> ⁸	3
COUC 990	<i>Dissertation Defense</i>	3
Choose one of the following courses:		
COUC 870	<i>Quantitative Research Seminar</i>	3
COUC 871	<i>Qualitative Research Seminar</i>	3
Notes:		
1	Qualifying Exam prerequisites: COUC 715, 730, 740 & 745	
2	Students will take a Statistics Competency Exam in COUC 740. If they do not pass this exam, they will be encouraged to take COUC 701 prior to taking COUC 745.	
3	If the required hours are not completed during the first enrollment in the course the student may enroll in the course a second time.	
4	Internship courses must be taken in consecutive semesters.	
5	If the required hours are not completed during the second enrollment in the course the student may enroll in the course for a third time.	
6	Choose one of the following courses: COUC 711, 712, 797, 806 or 997.	
7	Once the student enters the Dissertation phase, he/she must maintain continuous enrollment (Fall, Spring and Summer semesters) until all degree requirements are completed.	
8	COUC 989 must be taken a minimum of two times. Any student who is not ready for enrollment in COUC 990 after completing the second enrollment in COUC 989 may be required, as determined by the student's dissertation chair, to repeat COUC 989 until deemed ready for enrollment in COUC 990.	

DEGREE COMPLETION PLANS (DCP) AND COURSE DOCUMENTS

The Degree Completion Plans for the Ph.D. in Counselor Education and Supervision program is available online at <http://www.liberty.edu/dcps>, and the Ph.D. documents and other important information are available online at <http://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=673>.

CERTIFICATE OF ADVANCED GRADUATE STUDIES

Students will be awarded a Certificate of Advanced Graduate Studies if they choose not to complete their dissertation. Students awarded a Certificate of Advanced Graduate Studies in Counseling must have: (a) been admitted to the Ph.D. program; (b) completed all required coursework, practicum and internship and (c) earned a GPA of 3.00 or better. The awarding of a Certificate of Advanced Graduate Studies will result in an appropriate notation on the student's academic record.

Department of Community Care and Counseling

Scott M. Hawkins, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

*Associate Dean, Department of Community Care and Counseling
Professor of Counseling*

PURPOSE

The Department of Community Care and Counseling exists to promote the education and training of future graduates for service and practice in community, agency, and ministry settings. The department is committed to training individuals to be thoroughly competent professionals in the practice of agency and pastoral counseling who demonstrate counseling excellence and best

practices undergirded by a Christian worldview. Graduates will be trained for career opportunities in mental health agencies and ministry settings. Doctoral studies will prepare students to seek leadership positions as counselor educators, administrators, supervisors, pastoral counselors, and researchers.

PROGRAMS

Master of Arts in Human Services Counseling (M.A.)

FORMAT

This program is delivered both in residence and online.

PURPOSE

The Department of Community Care and Counseling's (DCCC) *Masters of Arts in Human Services Counseling* provides students with an academic program designed to educate students in the study of human behavior and application of helping skills. Students will master coursework and review the literature in the field considered essential to the master's level professional preparation of human service counseling workers who seek to offer services in areas such as leadership, families, addictions and recovery, etc., that are consistent with a Biblical worldview. Though students are encouraged to evaluate their own specific needs and to take advantage of available resources for personal and professional development, the learning outcomes are applicable to all students as they seek a degree relevant to the vast field of human services. The degree does not lead directly to state licensure as a professional counselor, so students will need to examine what their state of residence requires.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Demonstrate appropriate knowledge in all core curricular areas of human services in preparation for certification and employment.
2. Conduct research and generate reports appropriate to the discipline.
3. Integrate Biblical principles with professional human service's methods in a variety of contexts.
4. Identify and incorporate ethical and legal standards in the human services arena.
5. Evaluate basic mental health issues within the scope of competence for human services and appropriately refer clients.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION PROCEDURES

In addition to the General Admission Procedures outlined in this Catalog, applicants to the non-licensure Master of Arts in Human Services Counseling must have:

1. An earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.);
2. An undergraduate cumulative GPA of at least 2.00 (on a 4.00 scale).
3. Applicants for the non-licensure 30-hour M.A. in Human Services Counseling are not required to complete prerequisite work.

Applicants must submit each of the items listed in the General Admissions Procedures to the Office of Graduate Admissions **before being considered for acceptance to the program.**

NOTIFICATION OF ADMISSION

Admission decisions normally are made within a few weeks following the receipt of *all* of the student's documentation. Official notification of admission, and of any conditions attached to that admission, is sent by letter to the applicant by the Office of Graduate Admissions. Correspondence or notification from other sources does not constitute official notice of admission. The term for which the applicant is admitted is stated in the official admission letter from the Office of Graduate Admissions.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

Students may transfer up to 6 semester hours of coursework into the non-licensure 30-hour Human Services Counseling program. For a transferred course to replace a Liberty University course, the following requirements must be met:

1. The school at which the course was taken must be appropriately accredited.
2. The course credit must be at least three semester hours or five quarter hours.
3. The student must have earned a grade of B or better in the course.
4. The course must overlap one of Liberty's courses by at least 80%.

Courses related to psychology and counseling that meet all but the last criterion may be transferred in as elective courses. Course work must have been completed within the previous eight years. Transfer credits *will not* be accepted for the following courses: COUN 501 and 506. Courses from an earned degree will not be accepted for transfer credit. Credit will not be awarded for life experience or continuing education workshops.

Credits from a prior degree on the same academic level earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits. Liberty University course work that is more than seven (7) years old must be repeated.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The Department of Community Care and Counseling's (DCCC) offers four master's-level degree programs. The non-licensure *M.A. in Human Services Counseling* is designed for professionals from all walks of life dedicated not only to career advancement, but impacting tomorrow's world and the well-being of others in the spirit of Christian services. While there are some courses that can be done residually, the program was designed to be done completely online, so all courses are in that format for the students' convenience. The degree is grounded in a core of courses developed through the Department of Community Care and Counseling's (DCCC) a core reflective of the University's mission statement and designed to provide the values, knowledge, and skills needed for effective work in the vast field of human services. This degree consists of 18 hours of human services counseling courses and a 12 hour online cognate from such graduate level academic disciplines as Marriage and Family; Crisis Response and Trauma; Addictions and Recovery; Military Resilience and varied human services fields.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

To graduate, students in the non-licensure M.A. in Human Services Counseling programs must:

1. Complete minimum of 24 credit hours through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
2. A maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credits, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
3. Have completed their required curriculum with a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better

4. No grades of D (includes grades of D+ & D-) may be applied to the Human Services Counseling degree.
5. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
6. Liberty course work that is more than seven (7) years old must be repeated.
7. The degree must be completed within five (5) years.
8. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study**Human Services Counseling (M.A.) (30 hrs)****Program Options: Online and Resident Formats****Core Courses (18 hrs)**

HSCO 500	<i>Introduction to Human Services Counseling</i>	3
HSCO 502	<i>Human Growth and Development</i>	3
HSCO 506	<i>Integration of Spirituality and Counseling</i>	3
HSCO 508	<i>Studies in Interpersonal Communications</i>	3
HSCO 509	<i>Multicultural Issues in Human Services</i>	3
HSCO 511	<i>Group Dynamics</i>	3

Cognates (Additional 12 hours from the following options)

- Addictions and Recovery
- Business
- Christian Ministries
- Criminal Justice
- Crisis Response and Trauma
- Executive Leadership
- Health and Wellness
- Life Coaching
- Marriage and Family
- Military Resilience

ADDICTIONS AND RECOVERY COGNATE**Choose four of the following:**

SUBS 505	<i>Addictions and the Recovery Process</i>	3
SUBS 606	<i>Biological Aspects of Addiction and Recovery</i>	3
SUBS 607	<i>Treatment and the Recovery Process</i>	3
SUBS 608	<i>Diagnosis and Treatment of Sexual Addiction</i>	3
SUBS 609	<i>Healthy Sexuality</i>	3

BUSINESS COGNATE

BMAL 530	<i>Accounting for Non-Financial Managers</i>	3
BMAL 560	<i>Corporate Responsibility</i>	3
BUSI 520	<i>Strategic Marketing Management</i>	3
BUSI 561	<i>Legal Issues in Business</i>	3

CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES COGNATE

COMS 542	<i>Communication in Christian Ministry</i>	3
HOMI 601	<i>Ministry of Teaching</i>	3
LEAD 620	<i>Mission, Vision & Strategic Planning</i>	3
Choose one of the following:		
YOUT 510	<i>Developing a Philosophy of Youth Ministry</i>	3
YOUT 520	<i>Organizing Youth Ministries</i>	3
YOUT 615	<i>Integrating Youth Ministry into the Home and Church</i>	3
YOUT 630	<i>Cont. of Evangelism and Discipleship in Youth Ministry</i>	3

CRIMINAL JUSTICE COGNATE

CJUS 500	<i>Criminal Justice Integration</i>	3
CJUS 520	<i>Administration of Justice Organizations</i>	3
CJUS 530	<i>Human Resource Management in Criminal Justice Organizations</i>	3
CJUS 550	<i>Topics and Trends in Criminal Justice</i>	3

CRISIS RESPONSE AND TRAUMA COGNATE**Choose four of the following:**

CRIS 605	<i>Crisis and First Responder Training: Skills and Techniques</i>	3
CRIS 606	<i>Acute Stress, Grief, and Trauma</i>	3
CRIS 607	<i>PTSD and Combat-Related Trauma</i>	3
CRIS 608	<i>Trauma Assessment and Interventions</i>	3
CRIS 609	<i>Complex Trauma and Disasters: Offering Emotional and Spiritual Care</i>	3

EXECUTIVE LEADERSHIP COGNATE

LEAD 510	<i>Biblical Foundations of Christian Leadership</i>	3
LEAD 520	<i>The Life of Leaders</i>	3
LEAD 610	<i>Team Leadership and Conflict Resolution</i>	3
LEAD 620	<i>Mission, Vision & Strategic Planning</i>	3

HEALTH AND WELLNESS COGNATE**Choose four of the following:**

HLTH 509	<i>Social and Behavioral Theory Application in Public Health</i>	3
HLTH 551	<i>Christian Ethics and Health Behavior</i>	3
HLTH 553	<i>Grant Acquisition and Management</i>	3
HLTH 556	<i>Public and Health Policy</i>	3
HLTH 635	<i>Health Agency Management</i>	3
HLTH 640	<i>Principle of Nutrition</i>	3

LIFE COACHING COGNATE**Choose four of the following:**

LIFC 501	<i>Introduction to Life Coaching</i>	3
LIFC 502	<i>Advanced Life Coaching Skills</i>	3
LIFC 601	<i>Health and Wellness Coaching</i>	3
LIFC 602	<i>Marriage Coaching</i>	3
LIFC 603	<i>Financial Life Coaching</i>	3
LIFC 604	<i>Leadership Professional Life Coaching</i>	3

MARRIAGE AND FAMILY COGNATE

HSMF 601	<i>Marriage and Family Counseling I</i>	3
----------	---	---

Choose three of the following:

HSMF 602	<i>Marriage and Family Counseling II</i>	3
HSMF 603	<i>Premarital and Marital Counseling</i>	3
HSMF 611	<i>Counseling Children and Their Families I</i>	3
HSMF 620	<i>Counseling Adolescents and Their Families</i>	3
HSMF687	<i>Counseling Women</i>	3

MILITARY RESILIENCE COGNATE

MILT 525	<i>Advanced Resilience for Leaders and Caregivers</i>	3
MILT 575	<i>Resilient Marriage and Family</i>	3
MILT 625	<i>Military Career and Community Transition</i>	3
MILT 675	<i>Advanced Military Mental and Behavior Health</i>	3

The non-licensure Master of Arts in Human Services Counseling program is available with a **Cognate in Children, Families, and the Law**. This cognate is open only to currently enrolled Liberty University School of Law J.D. students or Liberty University School of Law Alumni. For more information on this cognate please see the Liberty University School of Law section of this Catalog.

DEGREE COMPLETION PLANS (DCP)

The Degree Completion Plans are available online at <http://www.liberty.edu/dcps>.

Master of Arts in Pastoral Counseling (M.A.)**PURPOSE**

The Department of Community Care and Counseling's (DCCC) **Masters of Arts in Pastoral Counseling** provides students with an academic program designed to equip students with a biblical worldview of human behavior and application of helping skills. Students will master coursework and review the literature in the field considered essential to the master's level preparation of ministry-based workers who seek to offer services in areas such as addictions and recovery, pastoral counselor, marriage and family, leadership, life coaching, etc., that are consistent with a biblical worldview. Students are encouraged to evaluate their own specific needs and to take advantage of available resources for personal and professional development as they seek a degree relevant to the field of pastoral counseling which is a non-licensed profession in the majority of the United States.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Compare and contrast theoretically informed pastoral counseling strategies.
2. Articulate an understanding of pastoral counseling that rests on solid theological/psychological/spiritual principles.
3. Integrate critical thinking skills in the practice of Christian scholarship.
4. Demonstrate an awareness of the role and importance of pastoral counseling within the discipline of Counseling.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission procedures, applicants to the **Master of Arts in Pastoral Counseling** must meet the following requirements:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent (in any field) from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S., Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.). Applicants who hold a prior degree from an unaccredited institution may be considered for admission on Academic Caution. Students admitted on Academic Caution are required to take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* their first semester.
2. First-time applicants are asked to submit a written recommendation from a pastor.
3. Minimum undergraduate GPA of 2.0 (on a 4.00 scale).
4. Students with an undergraduate GPA of 2.30 to 2.49 may be considered for admission on Academic Caution. Students admitted on Academic Caution are required to take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester.
5. Questionnaire/Personal Statement

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

Students may transfer up to 15 hours of coursework into the Pastoral Counseling program. For a transferred course to replace a Liberty University course, the following requirements must be met:

1. The school at which the course was taken must be appropriately accredited.
2. The course credit must be at least three semester hours or five quarter hours.
3. The student must have earned a grade of B- or better in the course.
4. The course must overlap one of Liberty's courses by at least 80%.

Courses related to counseling that meet all but the last criterion may be transferred in as elective courses. Course work must have been completed within the previous seven (7) years. Transfer credits **will not** be accepted for the following courses: COUN 500, 501, 505, 506, 512, 598, 667, and 699. Courses from an earned degree will not be accepted for transfer credit. Credit will not be awarded for life experience or continuing education workshops.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the other regulations governing graduation, students enrolled in the *Master of Arts in Pastoral Counseling* program must meet the following requirements:

1. Complete 36 hours.
2. A minimum of 30 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credit from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. 2.5 GPA
5. No grade of D may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ and D-)
6. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
7. Liberty University course work that is more than 7 years old may not be applied towards this degree. Students are required to repeat the course if it has exceeded the age limit.
8. Degree must be completed within 5 years.
9. All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
10. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
11. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Arts in Pastoral Counseling (M.A.) (36 hrs)			
Program Options: Online and Resident Formats			
Core Courses (24 hrs)			
PACO 500	<i>Introduction to Pastoral Counseling¹</i>	3	
PACO 504	<i>Multicultural Issues in Pastoral Counseling</i>	3	
PACO 509	<i>Spiritual Formation in Pastoral Counseling²</i>	3	
PACO 604	<i>Crisis Intervention in Pastoral Counseling</i>	3	
PACO 615	<i>Marriage and Family Counseling</i>	3	
PACO 617	<i>Theories and Techniques in Pastoral Counseling²</i>	3	
PACO 699	<i>Counseling Internship³</i>	3	

THEO 510	<i>Survey of Theology</i>	3
Cognate Courses (12 hrs)		
Select from the following cognates:		
Addictions and Recovery, Community Chaplaincy, Crisis Response and Trauma, Discipleship and Church Ministry, Leadership, Life Coaching, Marriage and Family, Military Resilience, Pastoral Counseling or Theology		
¹	PACO 500 is a required first entry course for all students in this degree	
²	Course offered as an Intensive	
³	May register for PACO 699 after successfully completing 21 hours	

ADDICTIONS AND RECOVERY COGNATE

SUBS 505	<i>Addictions and the Recovery Process</i>	3
SUBS 606	<i>Biological Aspects of Addiction and Recovery</i>	3
SUBS 607	<i>Treatment and the Recovery Process</i>	3
SUBS 608	<i>Diagnosis and Treatment of Sexual Addiction</i>	3

COMMUNITY CHAPLAINCY COGNATE

CHPL 500	<i>Introduction to Chaplaincy Ministry</i>	3
CHPL 598	<i>Chaplain Formation Practicum</i>	3
CHPL 615	<i>Chaplain Ethics for Advisement & Pastoral Care</i>	3
CHPL 682	<i>Community Chaplaincy</i>	3

CRISIS RESPONSE AND TRAUMA COGNATE

<i>Choose four of the following courses:</i>		
CRIS 605	<i>Crisis and First Responder Training: Skills and Techniques</i>	3
CRIS 606	<i>Acute Stress, Grief and Trauma</i>	3
CRIS 607	<i>P.T.S.D. and Combat Related Trauma</i>	3
CRIS 608	<i>Trauma Assessment and Interventions</i>	3
CRIS 609	<i>Complex Trauma and Disasters: Offering Emotional and Spiritual Care</i>	3

DISCIPLESHIP AND CHURCH MINISTRY COGNATE

DSMN 610	<i>Family Discipleship</i>	3
DSMN 630	<i>Small Group Ministries</i>	3
DSMN 660	<i>Leading the Healthy, Growing, Multiplying Church</i>	3
LEAD 505	<i>Church Administration</i>	3

LEADERSHIP COGNATE

LEAD 510	<i>Biblical Foundations of Leadership</i>	3
LEAD 520	<i>The Life of Leaders</i>	3
LEAD 610	<i>Team Leadership and Conflict Resolution</i>	3
LEAD 620	<i>Mission, Vision and Strategic Planning</i>	3

LIFE COACHING COGNATE

Online Format Only		
<i>Choose four of the following courses:</i>		
LIFC 501	<i>Introduction to Life Coaching</i>	3
LIFC 502	<i>Advanced Life Coaching Skills</i>	3
LIFC 601	<i>Health and Wellness Coaching</i>	3
LIFC 602	<i>Marriage Coaching</i>	3
LIFC 603	<i>Financial Life Coaching</i>	3
LIFC 604	<i>Leadership Professional Life Coaching</i>	3

MARRIAGE AND FAMILY COGNATE

Choose four of the following courses:

PACO 602	<i>Pastoral Counseling with Couples</i>	3
PACO 603	<i>Premarital and Marital Counseling</i>	3
PACO 620	<i>Counseling the Adolescent and Their Families</i>	3
PACO 625	<i>Healthy Sexuality</i>	3
PACO 687	<i>Counseling Women</i>	3

MILITARY RESILIENCE COGNATE

MILT 525	<i>Advanced Resilience for Leaders and Caregivers</i>	3
MILT 575	<i>Resilient Marriage and Family</i>	3
MILT 625	<i>Military Career and Community Transition</i>	3
MILT 675	<i>Advanced Military Mental & Behavioral Health</i>	3

PASTORAL COUNSELING COGNATE

Choose four of the following courses:

PACO 506	<i>Integration of Psychology and Theology</i>	3
PACO 507	<i>Theology and Spirituality in Counseling</i>	3
PACO 625	<i>Healthy Sexuality</i>	3
PACO 630	<i>Gerontology and Counseling</i>	3
PACO 687	<i>Counseling Women</i>	3

THEOLOGY COGNATE

THEO 525	<i>Systematic Theology I</i>	3
THEO 530	<i>Systematic Theology II</i>	3
THEO 626	<i>Doctrine of God</i>	3
THEO 650	<i>Ethics and Christian Ministry</i>	3

Doctor of Education in Community Care and Counseling (Ed.D.)**FORMAT**

This program is delivered online (with some required intensive courses on campus).

PURPOSE

The Doctor of Education in Community Care and Counseling (Ed.D.) degree with cognates in Pastoral Care and Counseling and Marriage and Family Counseling is designed to prepare competent interventions within the discipline of pastoral care and counseling and marriage and family counseling.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

A graduate of the Doctor of Education in Community Care and Counseling (Ed.D.) program will be able to:

1. Synthesize and apply a wide array of theories from within an integrated Christian worldview.
2. Evaluate and incorporate ethical and legal standards in the helping professions.
3. Assess and treat individuals with a broad array of presenting problems in the areas of pastoral and marriage and family counseling.
4. Appraise theories in all core curricular areas of counseling utilizing a biblical worldview and an awareness of industry best practices.
5. Design, conduct and critically evaluate practical research studies and translate them to their areas of specialization.
6. Evaluate child, adolescent and marriage and family issues in order to effectively determine a treatment in accordance with a distinctly biblical worldview.

7. Evaluate diverse individual, group and family populations within a developmental systems context in order to effectively determine appropriate support and interventions.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The Ed.D. program requires completion of a minimum of 57 hours of post-master's Ph.D. level coursework including program orientation, core courses, Qualifying Examination, cognate courses, Practicum, Internship, Candidacy Examination, and Dissertation coursework, research, and defense.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION PROCEDURES

In addition to the general admission requirements, specific admission procedures for the Ed.D. are listed below. Submit the following items to the Office of Graduate Admissions prior to registering for any graduate courses. Where noted, forms are available online at: <http://www.liberty.edu/apply>.

1. Two Letters of Recommendation: One should be from a pastor and one from a professor or an employer. All should be obtained from individuals qualified to address the applicant's ability to complete doctoral work, maturity, motivations, and ethics. The form is available online.
2. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) Score Report or a Miller Analogies Test (MAT) Score Report. Must have been completed within the last five years.
 - a. A minimum GRE score of 300 or above (combination of verbal and quantitative scores) and a 4.0 on the analytical writing component is expected.
 - b. A minimum score of 400 or better on the MAT may be used instead of the GRE.
3. Academic Records. Applicants must submit an official transcript indicating successful completion of a master's degree program from an institution accredited by an accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education. Transcripts should be sent directly to the Office of Graduate Admissions from all schools previously attended.
4. A master's degree in counseling, human services, or a related area is required before enrolling in doctoral-level coursework.
5. Applicants with a non-counseling master's degree may be required to complete assigned prerequisites before taking any Ed.D. coursework.
6. Ed.D. applicants must have a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or above in their Master's degree for entrance to the Ed.D.
7. Professional Vita. Include degrees earned, educational experience, and career goals.
8. The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Liberty University is authorized under federal regulations to enroll non-immigrant alien students. Any person who is not a citizen or permanent resident of the United States and who desires to be admitted to the University must contact the Office of Admissions. Applicants must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) if English is not their national language. An official score report must be forwarded to Liberty University before an admission decision will be made. The minimum acceptable score for admission is 600. Information regarding the TOEFL may be obtained from: Educational Testing Services; TOEFL Services; P.O. Box 6151; Princeton, NJ 08541, USA.
9. ADMISSIONS COMMITTEE: Once all of the admissions materials are received, the Graduate Admissions Office will send the student's file to the Department of Counselor Education and Family Studies Admissions Committee to review. Admission to the program requires the approval of the Ed.D. Admissions Committee, who may also request additional

actions prior to admittance, if deemed necessary (e.g., an admissions interview; additional writing sample, etc.)

10. **NOTIFICATION OF ADMISSION:** Department of Counselor Education and Family Studies Admission Committee determines admission status within two weeks following the receipt of the completed Ed.D. application file. Official notification of admission, and of any conditions attached to that admission, is made in a letter sent to the applicant by the Ed.D. Admission Committee. Correspondence or notification from other sources does not constitute official notice of admission.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

All graduate transfer credits are subject to the approval of the Department of Counselor Education and Family Studies Graduate Admissions Committee for the Ed.D. Such courses must carry a grade of at least a B- and be comparable to Liberty University graduate courses. Transfer credit will only be considered from institutions or schools accredited by an accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education. With approval, up to 15 semester hours may be transferred into the Ed.D. program. It is the responsibility of each applicant to supply official transcripts along with a written request to have credit applied to the degree program. Transfer credits must have been completed within the precious five years. Courses from a completed degree will not be accepted as transfer (see exception below). Credit for life experience and for correspondence courses will not be awarded at the graduate level.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to other regulations governing graduation, as stated in the Liberty University catalog, Ed.D. students must meet the following requirements:

1. Complete a minimum of 57 semester hours beyond the master's degree for Ed.D. (Including dissertation).
2. A minimum of 42 semester hours of coursework must be taken through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of 15 hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. Maintain a 3.00 GPA to remain in the program, with no grade lower than a B-. Students earning a letter grade lower than a B- may be administratively dismissed from the program. While all course grades are averaged into the GPA, course credit toward degree completion is not granted for a grade of C, D or F (includes +/- grades). Students may repeat one course in which a C+/C/C- was received. The most recent grade will be calculated into the GPA. Any additional use of the repeat policy for a repeated course must have the approval of the Department of Counselor Education and Family Studies.
5. All contracts made between the CCFS Ed.D. Graduate Committee and the student upon acceptance into the degree program must be satisfied before the degree will be awarded.
6. Complete a minimum of 12 semester hours in residency; PACO 740 must be completed in residency within the first year in the program with a minimum grade of "B-". Ed.D. candidates must pass an on-campus comprehensive examination upon completion of the course requirements for the program of study.
7. Submit a Graduate Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

COMPREHENSIVE EXAM

A comprehensive examination must be successfully completed prior to submission of the dissertation proposal. The exam process is

taken with PACO 872, the final residential course. Students may have no more than two attempts at passing the comprehensive exam.

DISSERTATION

Before beginning their dissertation research, the doctoral dissertation committee must approve the research proposal. The dissertation is expected to exhibit scholarship, reflect master of technique, and make a distinctive contribution to the field of knowledge in which the candidate has specialized. A faculty committee of at least three (3) members, comprised of a chair and at least two (2) other approved members is responsible for the general supervision of the doctoral dissertation. An on-campus defense of the dissertation is required for final approval.

Once students enter the dissertation phase of their degree, they must maintain continuous enrollment (Fall, Spring, and Summer semesters) until they complete all degree requirements. If they do not, they will break enrollment, and they will be required to apply for readmission if/when they wish to resume the pursuit of their degree. They will have to complete their degree under the Degree Completion Plan (DCP) in effect at the time of their readmission.

TIME LIMITS FOR DEGREE COMPLETION

The time limit for completing the degree from the date of admission to the program is seven years for the Ed.D. Only in unusual circumstance may the student be granted an extension. Granting of an extension of time will usually result in additional requirements. Any student who does not complete coursework within the permissible time limit, for any reason including discontinues enrollment, must reapply for admission. A student may reapply only once, and will be subject to the current standards and curriculum. The Ed.D. Graduate Committee in the CCFS will determine if any previous courses are sufficiently time sensitive and must be repeated. Beginning with the date of readmission, the student's time limit for degree completion is determined by the number of hours remaining.

SCHEDULING RESIDENTIAL COURSES

Residential graduate classes are scheduled as one week intensives during the summer, in December and January and weekend classes in fall and spring. Pre-class and post-class assignments are required for intensive courses and for many of the weekend courses. Required residential classes include COUC 740, COUC 745, and PACO 871 /OR/ 872. PACE 871/872 must be taken as the final residential course.

Programs of Study

Doctor of Education in Community Care and Counseling (Ed.D.) (57 hrs)		
Marriage and Family Counseling Cognate		
Program Options: Online Format		
Foundational Courses (9 hrs)¹		
EDCO 701	<i>Statistics²</i>	3
EDCO 711	<i>Advanced Group Counseling</i>	3
EDCO 715	<i>Applied Counseling Theories</i>	3
Core Courses (18 hrs)		
EDCO 725	<i>Teaching & Learning</i>	3
EDCO 730	<i>Issues & Trends in Community Counseling</i>	3
EDCO 740	<i>Diagnosis & Treatment of Addictive Behaviors</i>	3
EDCO 745	<i>Intermediate Statistics & Research</i>	3
EDCO 800	<i>Advanced Tests & Measurements²</i>	3
EDCO 810	<i>Research Design²</i>	3
Marriage & Family Counseling Cognate (15 hrs)		
EDCO 801	<i>Assessment in Marital Counseling</i>	3
EDCO 806	<i>Premarital & Remarriage Counseling</i>	3
EDCO 811	<i>Marriage Counseling</i>	3
EDCO 815	<i>Family Development</i>	3

EDCO 817	<i>Trauma & Current Issues in Marital Counseling</i>	3
Advanced Skills Courses (3 hrs)		
EDCO 999	<i>Internship</i>	3
Comprehensive Examination		
EDCO 865	<i>Comprehensive Exam</i>	
Dissertation Courses (12 hrs)³		
EDCO 870	<i>Dissertation Writing</i>	1
EDCO 870	<i>Dissertation Writing</i>	1
EDCO 870	<i>Dissertation Writing</i>	1
EDCO 871	<i>Research Seminar²</i>	3
EDCO 989	<i>Dissertation Proposal & Research⁴</i>	3
COUC 990	<i>Dissertation Defense</i>	3

Notes:

- ¹ Prerequisites are determined and assigned at admission into program.
- ² Required Intensive
- ³ Once the student enters the Dissertation phase, he/she must maintain continuous enrollment (Fall, Spring and Summer semesters) until all degree requirements are completed.
- ⁴ Any student who is not ready for enrollment in EDCO 990 after completing EDCO 989 may be required, as determined by the student's dissertation chair, to repeat EDCO 989 until deemed ready for enrollment in EDCO 990.

Doctor of Education in Community Care and Counseling (Ed.D.) (57 hrs)

Pastoral Care and Counseling Cognate

Program Options: Online Format

Foundational Courses (9 hrs)¹

EDCO 701	<i>Statistics²</i>	3
EDCO 711	<i>Advanced Group Counseling</i>	3
EDCO 715	<i>Applied Counseling Theories</i>	3

Core Courses (18 hrs)

EDCO 725	<i>Teaching & Learning</i>	3
EDCO 730	<i>Issues & Trends in Community Counseling</i>	3
EDCO 740	<i>Diagnosis & Treatment of Addictive Behaviors</i>	3

EDCO 745	<i>Intermediate Statistics & Research</i>	3
EDCO 800	<i>Advanced Tests & Measurements²</i>	3
EDCO 810	<i>Research Design²</i>	3

Pastoral Care & Counseling Cognate (15 hrs)

PACO 821	<i>Ethics & Issues in Pastoral Counseling</i>	3
PACO 826	<i>Growth & Development of the Pastoral Counselor</i>	3
PACO 830	<i>Individual & Family Issues in Pastoral Counseling</i>	3
PACO 835	<i>Premarital & Marital Issues in Pastoral Counseling</i>	3
PACO 840	<i>Crisis & Current Issues in Pastoral Counseling</i>	3

Advanced Skills Courses (3 hrs)

EDCO 999	<i>Internship</i>	3
----------	-------------------	---

Comprehensive Examination

EDCO 865	<i>Comprehensive Exam</i>	
----------	---------------------------	--

Dissertation Courses (12 hrs)³

EDCO 870	<i>Dissertation Writing</i>	1
EDCO 870	<i>Dissertation Writing</i>	1
EDCO 870	<i>Dissertation Writing</i>	1
EDCO 871	<i>Research Seminar²</i>	3
EDCO 989	<i>Dissertation Proposal & Research⁴</i>	3
COUC 990	<i>Dissertation Defense</i>	3

Notes:

- ¹ Prerequisites are determined and assigned at admission into program.
- ² Required Intensive
- ³ Once the student enters the Dissertation phase, he/she must maintain continuous enrollment (Fall, Spring and Summer semesters) until all degree requirements are completed.
- ⁴ Any student who is not ready for enrollment in EDCO 990 after completing EDCO 989 may be required, as determined by the student's dissertation chair, to repeat EDCO 989 until deemed ready for enrollment in EDCO 990.

Graduate Certificates

The School of Behavioral Sciences offers graduate certificates in several areas of study through Liberty University Online.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

1. 9 total hours.
2. All courses must be completed through Liberty University.
3. 2.0 GPA.
4. No grade of D (includes grades of D+ & D-) may be applied to the certificate.
5. Certificate must be completed within 3 years.
6. Submit a Certificate Completion Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Graduate Certificate in Military Resilience

PURPOSE

The Certification in Military Resilience is designed to train and assist those who wish to work with the active military family or veterans or those who already work in this area. The course work addresses unique issues that military families and individuals face. This certification will enhance various degrees, such as M.R.E., M.Div., or even an undergraduate degree such as psychology. This certification will not lead to licensure.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Evaluate the impacts of military and civilian culture on families.
2. Create ethical and legal treatment plans consistent with a sound theoretical orientation.

Graduate Certificate in Military Resilience (18 hrs)

Program Option: Online Format

CRIS 605	<i>Crisis and First Responder Training</i>	3
MILT 525	<i>Advanced Resilience for Leaders & Caregivers</i>	3
MILT 575	<i>Resilient Marriage and Family</i>	3
MILT 625	<i>Military Career and Community Transition</i>	3
MILT 675	<i>Advanced Military Mental and Behavioral Health</i>	3
Choose one of the following courses:		3
COUN 504	<i>Multicultural Counseling</i>	
COUN 687	<i>Counseling Women</i>	

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

1. 18 total hours.
2. All courses must be completed through Liberty University.
3. Maintain 2.00 GPA.
4. No grade of D (includes grades of D+ & D-) may be applied to the certificate.
5. Certificate must be completed within 3 years.
6. Submit a Certificate Completion Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION PLANS

Certificate Completion Plans (CCP) can be accessed online at <http://www.liberty.edu/dcps>.

School of Communication & Creative Arts

Administration

Norman C. Mintle, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

*Dean, School of Communication & Creative Arts
Associate Professor*

Scott M. Hayes, B.F.A., M.F.A.

*Associate Dean, School of Communication & Creative Arts
Associate Professor of Theatre Arts*

FACULTY

All faculty are listed at the end of this catalog in the Faculty Roster. There are separate rosters for Full-Time and Part-Time faculty. The entire roster can also be viewed online at <https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?action=faculty&PID=19959&CatID=23> where faculty can be searched for by Department.

PURPOSE

The School of Communication & Creative Arts, comprised of the Cinematic Arts–Zaki Gordon Center along with the Departments of Digital Media & Communication Arts, Studio and Digital Arts, and Theatre Arts, offers graduate degrees in order to prepare artists and scholars in the practice and theory of the communication arts. Degrees, by department, include: Digital Media & Communication Arts: M.A. in Communication, M.A. in Strategic Communication; Studio & Digital Arts: MFA in Studio & Digital Arts with areas of focus in 2D, 3D, or Graphic Design.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

The faculty may change the requirements for the receipt of the degrees listed below, as well as the courses offered, at any time. A student **who does not break enrollment** will be subject to the graduation requirements of the Catalog at the time of the student's enrollment.

BREAKING ENROLLMENT

For resident students, a break in enrollment occurs when the student fails to enroll in either the Fall or Spring semesters. For online students, a break in enrollment occurs when the student fails to enroll in at least one course during an academic year. The academic year begins with the start of the fall semester and ends with the conclusion of the summer term. Students who break enrollment must apply for readmission and will be subject to the requirements of the Catalog and degree requirements in effect at the time of their readmission.

Department of Digital Media & Communication Arts

Kirk, Bruce; B.G.S., M.A.

*Chair, Department of Digital Media and Communication Arts
Associate Professor of Digital Media and Communication Arts*

Cecil V. Kramer, Jr., B.S., M.A., M. Div., D.Min.

*Director, Master of Arts in Communication
Professor of Communication Studies*

Stuart H. Schwartz, B.S., M.A., M.A., Ph.D.

*Director, Master of Arts in Strategic Communication
Professor of Digital Media and Communication Arts*

Master of Arts in Communication (M.A.)

PURPOSE

The Master of Arts in Communication, a 36 hour program, advanced communication degree offering courses in communication theory, strategic methods of communication for practice and contextual application. The program is designed for students wishing a greater understanding and application of communication abilities as they participate in various communication roles in interpersonal relationships, ministry, business and education and prepares students for further graduate studies in communication and related disciplines. The goal is to develop communication knowledge and expertise within the Christian worldview essential for functioning in a variety of communication contexts.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Critically analyze and apply communication theory and scholarship based on their knowledge of the literature of the discipline.
2. Conduct and present communication research using appropriate methods and scholarly writing.
3. Integrate communication theory and professional practices with a Christian Worldview.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION PROCEDURES

In addition to the general admission requirements, specific admission procedures to the M.A. in Communication are as follows:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.)
2. Applicants should hold a 3.00 GPA for undergraduate study. Applicants close to the requirement may be considered for enrollment in the program on a Cautionary basis but will not qualify for Graduate Assistantship positions. These students are required to take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester.
3. Applicants are required to submit one faculty recommendation.
4. Applicants must submit a "Written Statement of Purpose", a one-page summary explaining why an advanced degree in communication is desired.
5. Applicants must submit a personal information questionnaire.

TRANSFER CREDIT

Students may transfer up to six (6) credit hours of graduate-level courses in communication from an accredited institution subject to department approval. In order to transfer credit, students must have earned the minimum grade of B-; and courses must have been completed within 10 years of the start date of the program. Credits from a prior degree on the same academic level earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to other regulations governing graduation as stated in this Catalog, M.A. in Communication graduates must:

- Complete 36 total hours.
- A minimum of 30 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.

- A maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty University, may be applied to the degree.
- 3.0 GPA
- No more than two grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+ & C-).
- No grades of D or below may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ & D-).
- For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
- Degree must be completed within 5 years.
- All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
- All Online Students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
- Please submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Programs of Study

Master of Arts in Communication (M.A.) (36 hrs)		
Program Options: Resident and Online Formats		
Core Courses (12 hrs)		
COMS 520	<i>Communication Theory & Practices</i>	3
COMS 522	<i>Interpersonal Communication Theory & Practices</i>	3
COMS 552	<i>Leadership Communication</i>	3
COMS 554	<i>Strategies and Tactics of Persuasion</i>	3
Communication Strategies Courses (9 hrs)		
COMS 524	<i>Small Group and Team Communication</i>	3
COMS 558	<i>Listening and Nonverbal Communication</i>	3
COMS 560	<i>Communication and Conflict</i>	3
COMS 612	<i>Rhetorical Theory and Criticism</i>	3
Contextual Courses (9 hours)		
<i>Choose three courses from the following:</i>		
COMS 542	<i>Communication in Christian Ministry</i>	3
COMS 550	<i>Communication for Teachers</i>	3
COMS 622	<i>Organizational Communication</i>	3
COMS 624	<i>Intercultural Communication</i>	3
Elective Courses (3 hours)		
COMS _____		¹ 3
Culminating Experience Course (3 hours)		
<i>Choose one of the following courses:</i>		
COMS 670	<i>Comprehensive Examination</i>	3
COMS 690	<i>Thesis Defense</i> ^{2,3,4}	3
COMS 691	<i>Project</i>	3
¹ Choose one of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met: COMS 524, 542, 550, 558, 560, 612, 622, 624 or 680.		
² Students must receive special permission from the Director of Graduate Studies to complete Thesis.		
³ Successful completion of COMS 680 is a prerequisite for COMS 690.		
⁴ Any student who is not ready for enrollment in COMS 690 after completing COMS 680 may be required, as determined by the student's thesis chair, to take COMS 689 Thesis Proposal and Research, and may be required to repeat COMS 689 until deemed ready for enrollment in COMS 690.		

Master of Arts in Strategic Communication (M.A.)

PURPOSE

The residential and online Master of Arts in Strategic Communication offers a professional curriculum that emphasizes the principles and practices needed to succeed in the great variety of careers related to growing organizations in the digital

communication age. It is designed for all levels of education: for those holding an undergraduate degree who wish to build and/or enhance promotional skills; for continuing education and working adults who wish to pursue a graduate degree with integrated marketing communications at its core; and for those pursuing educational careers who want to expand their value through courses that link theory and technique. Students are pushed to gain the skills necessary, through hands-on agency and project settings, to enhance their current career or begin a new one.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Critically analyze and apply strategic communication principles and practices based on their knowledge of the literature of the discipline.
2. Formulate and apply a working knowledge of the strategic and integrated marketing communication tools and techniques.
3. Integrate strategic communication principles and professional practices with a Christian Worldview.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION PROCEDURES

In addition to the general admission requirements, specific admission procedures to the M.A. in Strategic Communication are as follows:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.)
2. Applicants should hold a 3.00 GPA for undergraduate study. Applicants close to the requirement may be considered for enrollment in the program on a Cautionary basis but will not qualify for Graduate Assistantship positions. These students are required to take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester.
3. Applicants are required to submit one faculty recommendation.
4. Applicants must submit a "Written Statement of Purpose", a one-page summary explaining why an advanced degree in communication is desired.
5. Applicants must submit a personal information questionnaire.

TRANSFER CREDIT

Students may transfer up to six (6) credit hours of graduate-level courses in communication from an accredited institution subject to department approval. In order to transfer credit, students must have earned the minimum grade of B-; and courses must have been completed within 10 years of the start date of the program. Credits from a prior degree on the same academic level earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to other regulations governing graduation as stated in this Catalog, M.A. in Strategic Communication graduates must:

- Complete 36 total hours.
- A minimum of 30 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
- A maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty University, may be applied to the degree.
- 3.0 GPA

- No more than two grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+ & C-).
- No grades of D or below may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ & D-).
- For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
- Degree must be completed within 5 years.
- All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
- All Online Students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
- Please submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Programs of Study

Master of Arts in Strategic Communication (M.A.) (36 hrs)

Program Options: Resident and Online Formats

Core Courses (30 hrs)

COMS 526	<i>Investigative Storytelling</i>	3
COMS 532	<i>Media Technologies and Communication Strategies</i>	3
COMS 534	<i>Strategic Media Analysis</i>	3
COMS 546	<i>Effective Social Media</i>	3
COMS 550	<i>Communication for Teachers</i>	3
COMS 552	<i>Leadership Communication</i>	3
COMS 562	<i>Web Strategies for Growth</i>	3
COMS 622	<i>Organizational Communication</i>	3
COMS 639	<i>The Transmedia Organization</i>	3
COMS 658	<i>Strat. Communication Campaigns for the Digital Age</i>	3

Elective Course (3 hours)

COMS _____	¹	3
------------	--------------	---

Culminating Experience Course (3 hours)

Choose one of the following courses:

COMS 670	<i>Comprehensive Examination</i>	3
COMS 690	<i>Thesis Defense</i> ^{2,3,4}	3
COMS 691	<i>Project</i>	3

¹ Choose one of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met: COMS 520, 522, 524, 542, 554, 558, 560, 612, 624, 630, 652 or 680.

² Students must receive special permission from the Director of Graduate Studies to complete a Thesis.

³ Successful completion of COMS 680 is a prerequisite to COMS 690.

⁴ Any student who is not ready for enrollment in COMS 690 after completing COMS 680 may be required, as determined by the student's thesis chair, to take COMS 689 Thesis Proposal and Research, and may be required to repeat COMS 689 until deemed ready for enrollment in COMS 690.

Studio and Digital Art will provide students with the opportunity to build significant skills in the history, research, practice, and discourse of art and design. A creative atmosphere that encourages and challenges student interests is promoted. The goal is to create a community in which evaluation, critique, and open exchange stimulates artistic excellence and innovation. The program is designed to encourage individual graduate work augmented by faculty input.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Conduct advanced analysis of visual imagery in relation to a variety of contexts.
2. Articulate the theory underlying the meaning of visual imagery.
3. Demonstrate a mastery of advanced concepts related to visualization, ideation, and creation of visual imagery using traditional and/or digital practices.
4. Integrate a Christian worldview into best practices for creating visual imagery.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION PROCEDURES

The MFA program will follow the standard admission, curriculum and graduation requirements as stated in the Liberty University Graduate Catalog with the following exceptions:

1. Letter of application describing your background, direction of your work, and preferred area of study. Please be aware that the committee generally recommends students have significant undergraduate coursework and experience in studio art and foundations, art history, and knowledge of digital software programs. This normally includes a minimum of 45 art/design credits and a minimum of 12 credits in art history (quarter equivalents apply).
2. Résumé that includes your full contact information, your educational background, including coursework and instructors, any honors or awards and/or teaching experience as well as the names of your references.
3. CD/DVD with 20 images in jpeg/jpg or pdf format (recommend 144 ppi - 1440 pixels for the longest dimension). An image list with label information in a Microsoft Word document must be included. The CD/DVD should open on a Mac OS X platform. The portfolio should reflect a strong, self-directed involvement in your intended emphasis and supporting fields. If you are applying as a distance student, you will be applying for the Graphic Design area of study. Please focus your portfolio submission to reflect graphic design.
4. Three letters of recommendation, sent separately by your evaluators, which address your creative talent and your ability to succeed in a rigorous academic program. Academic references from former or current professors are preferable to those from employers.

TRANSFER CREDIT

A maximum of 15 hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

- Complete 60 hours.
- A minimum of 45 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
- A maximum of 15 hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
- Maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.00.

Department of Studio & Digital Arts

A. Todd Smith, B.S., M.F.A.

*Chair, Department of Studio and Digital Arts
Professor of Studio and Digital Arts*

Master of Fine Arts in Studio and Digital Arts (MFA)

PURPOSE

The purpose of the program is to provide professional training for students who wish to pursue a variety of careers in the field of art, as working artists and designers, critics, managers and directors, or in the field of education as teachers and researchers. The MFA in

- No more than two grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+ & C-).
- No grade of D or below may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ & D-).
- For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
- Successful completion of the Oral Examination.
- Thesis/Portfolio Artifact & Exhibit required.
- Degree must be completed within 7 years.
- All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
- All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
- Please submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Programs of Study

Master of Fine Arts in Studio and Digital Arts (M.F.A.) (60 hrs)		
Program Options: Resident Format Only		
Core Courses (30 hrs)¹		
_____		3
_____		3
_____		3
_____		3
_____		3
_____		3
_____		3
_____		3
_____		3
Art History & Theory Courses (9 hrs)		
ARTS 515	<i>Issues in Contemporary Art</i>	3
Choose two of the following courses:		
ARTS 503	<i>Advanced Studies in Baroque Art</i>	3
ARTS 504	<i>Advanced Studies in Medieval Art</i>	3
ARTS 506	<i>Advanced Studies in Arts of East Asia</i>	3
ARTS 507	<i>Advanced Studies in Arts of Latin America</i>	3

ARTS 508	<i>Advanced Studies in Italian & Northern Renaissance Art</i>	3
ARTS 603	<i>History of Graphic Design</i>	3
Field Experience Courses (6 hrs)		
Choose two of the following courses:		
ARTS 596	<i>Teaching Art in Higher Education</i>	3
ARTS 598	<i>Practicum</i>	3
ARTS 599	<i>Internship</i>	3
ARTS 698	<i>Practicum</i>	3
ARTS 699	<i>Internship</i>	3
Elective Courses (9 hrs)		
Choose three 500-700 level ARTS electives for which the prerequisites have been met.		
_____		3
_____		3
_____		3
Thesis & Project Courses (6 hrs)		
ARTS 789	<i>Thesis/Portfolio Research²</i>	3
ARTS 790	<i>Thesis/Portfolio Project</i>	3

¹ The core must be focused entirely on one area of study. The three areas of study are 2D (residential only), 3D (residential only), and Graphic Design (residential or distance). 2D – Choose ten of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met: ARTS 511, 512, 521, 566, 570, 582, 597, 611, 621, 670, 695, 697, 711, 721, 770 or 797.

3D – Choose ten of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met: ARTS 531, 533, 534, 535, 544, 555, 557, 576, 582, 594, 597, 631, 635, 655, 676, 694, 695, 697, 731, 735, 755, 776, 794 or 797.

Graphic Design – Choose ten of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met: ARTS 501, 502, 524, 532, 540, 542, 561, 571, 573, 574, 578, 580, 597, 600, 604, 661, 695, 697, 700 or 797.

² The core must be focused entirely on one area of study. The three areas of study are 2D (residential only), 3D (residential only), and Graphic Design (residential or distance).

DEGREE COMPLETION PLANS (DCP)

Degree Completion Plans for programs offered by the School of Communication & Creative Arts are available online at <http://www.liberty.edu/dcps>.

Graduate Certificates

The School of Communication & Creative Arts offers graduate certificates in several areas of study through Liberty University Online.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Please refer to the Admissions Requirements Matrix for Certificates in the Graduate Admissions section of this Catalog.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

1. 9 total hours
2. All courses must be completed through Liberty University.
3. 2.00 GPA
4. No grade of D (includes grades of D+ & D-) may be applied to the certificate.
5. Certificate must be completed within 3 years.
6. Submit a Certificate Completion Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Note: Students who want to apply certificate courses to a graduate or seminary degree program will have to abide by the GPA and grade requirements of that degree program.

Graduate Certificates

Graduate Certificate in Applied Communication Studies (9 hrs)		
<i>Program Option: Online Format</i>		
COMS 532	<i>Media Technologies and Communication Strategies</i>	3
COMS 542	<i>Communication in Christian Ministry</i>	3
COMS 622	<i>Organizational Communication</i>	3

Graduate Certificate in Communications and Business Administration (9 hrs)

<i>Program Option: Online Format</i>		
COMS 532	<i>Media Technologies and Communication Strategies</i>	3
COMS 560	<i>Communication and Conflict</i>	3
COMS 658	<i>Strategic Communication Campaigns for the Digital Age</i>	3

Graduate Certificate in Communications and Human Services (9 hrs)

<i>Program Option: Online Format</i>		
COMS 520	<i>Communication Theory and Practices</i>	3
COMS 542	<i>Communication in Christian Ministry</i>	3
COMS 622	<i>Organizational Communication</i>	3

Graduate Certificate in Organizational Communication (9 hrs)

<i>Program Option: Online Format</i>		
COMS 520	<i>Communication Theory and Practices</i>	3
COMS 560	<i>Communication and Conflict</i>	3
COMS 622	<i>Organizational Communication</i>	3

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION PLANS

Certificate Completion Plans (CCP) can be accessed online at <http://www.liberty.edu/dcps>.

Rawlings School of Divinity

Administration

Edward E. Hindson, B.A., M.A., Th.M., Th.D., D.Min., D.Phil., F.I.B.A.

Dean, School of Divinity

Distinguished Professor of Biblical Studies and Religion

Gabriel Etzel, B.S., M.A.R., M.Div., D.Min., Ph.D.

Administrative Dean, School of Divinity

Associate Professor of Theology and Christian Leadership

John Cartwright, B.S., M.A.R., M.Div., Ed.D.

Associate Dean, Residential Programs, School of Divinity

Professor of Christian Leadership and Education

Mary Lowe, B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Associate Dean, Undergraduate Programs, School of Divinity

Professor of Christian Education

Troy Temple, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Dean, Graduate Programs, School of Divinity

Professor of Theology and Family Ministries

Mark Allen, B.A., Th.M., D.Min., Ph.D.

Chair, Department of Biblical Studies

Associate Professor of Biblical Studies

Jonathan Geukeuzian, B.S., M.R.E., D.Ed.Min.

Chair, Department of Christian Leadership and Church Ministries

Executive Director, Center for Youth Ministries

Associate Professor of Youth Ministries

Melody Harper, B.A., M.S.W., M.A.

Chair, Department of Global Studies

Assistant Professor of Global Studies

Chad Thornhill, B.S., M.A.R., M.Div., Ph.D.

Chair, Department of Theological Studies

Director, Master of Arts in Christian Apologetics

Assistant Professor of Apologetics and Biblical Studies

Benjamin Forrest, B.A., M.A.R., M.R.E., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Department Chair

Director, Master of Arts in Religion Program

Assistant Professor of Christian Education

Steve Lowe, B.S., M.R.E., Ph.D.

Department Chair

Professor of Christian Education

Chet Roden, B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Department Chair

Associate Professor of Old Testament

Chris Hulshof, B.S., M.R.E., M.A.R., M.Div.

Department Chair

Assistant Professor of Religion

Scott Phillips, Th.G., B.A., M.A.B.S., M.Div., Th.M., D.Min.

Department Chair

Associate Professor of Religion

Rick Rasberry, B.A., M.Ed., M.A.R., D.Min.

Department Chair

Associate Professor of Religion

Martin Sheldon, B.A. M.Div., Th.M., Ph.D.

Department Chair

Assistant Professor of Religion

FACULTY

All faculty are listed at the end of this catalog in the Faculty Roster. There are separate rosters for Full-Time and Part-Time

faculty. The entire roster can also be viewed online at <https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?action=faculty&PID=19959&CatID=23> where faculty can be searched for by Department.

HISTORY

The history of the School of Divinity is part of the history of Thomas Road Baptist Church and is the oldest graduate school of the University. The other schools are Liberty Christian Academy, Willmington School of the Bible, and Liberty University. The Seminary is an outgrowth of the vision of Dr. Jerry Falwell, the founding pastor of the Thomas Road Baptist Church. Dr. Falwell believed in Christian education. He believed that one of the most effective means of winning millions to Christ is by training young men and women to serve the Lord in aggressive, evangelical, soul-winning Baptist churches as pastors, staff, and members. The University was founded to help achieve that goal.

Another need, however, still existed. Professional, graduate level training was needed for graduates of Liberty University and other colleges desiring graduate theological education as preparation for ministries in churches similar to Thomas Road Baptist Church.

Founded as Lynchburg Baptist Theological Seminary in September 1973, it began with an enrollment of 41 students with Dr. Jerry Falwell as President and Chancellor. Over forty years later, the School of Divinity continues to demonstrate that a seminary can be built on faith, dedication, and the blessings of God, from Whom comes Truth.

In 1975, the Seminary was given approval by the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia to grant graduate degrees. In 2015, approval was granted by Liberty University's Board of Trustees to combine the School of Religion with the Seminary into the School of Divinity.

The School of Divinity provides quality, well-rounded education, based on academic excellence, emanating from the belief that Christian education should be superior, not inferior, to that provided by other schools. The School of Divinity is committed to the principle that a person's most effective ministry will be in conjunction with a local church, and the vision of the School of Divinity is to equip Christians to reach the entire world through aggressive New Testament church evangelism.

DISTINCTIVES

The School of Divinity is characterized by commitment to the core doctrines of the faith and providing significant experiences to develop practical ministry skills.

The faculty of the School of Divinity are committed to model both scholarship and practice for students. Graduates are grounded in the knowledge of God's Word, a desire to impact the world for God's kingdom, and the skills to engage the culture with the gospel.

Evangelism is a core value throughout the curriculum. Every faculty member and student is expected to manifest a compassion for the lost and a desire to see their salvation.

The School of Divinity is committed to the local church, and prepares graduates to enter into local church leadership positions. As such, experiential learning is essential to the School of Divinity's programs of study.

The Mission of the Rawlings School of Divinity

The School of Divinity exists to come alongside the local church and help it fulfill the Great Commission. In accordance with the mission of Liberty University and within the historic Baptist tradition, the School of Divinity provides undergraduate and graduate programs that train graduates for traditional, Christian ministry positions. The School of Divinity offers programs designed to equip people for lay ministry, personal enrichment, global leadership, church leadership, and advanced scholarly research.

As a Christian community, the School of Divinity seeks to cultivate spiritual growth and faithful service to Christ and His church. As an academic community, the School of Divinity seeks to impart knowledge and necessary skills to men and women for service and leadership in Christian ministry. As a service community, the School of Divinity seeks to respond to the needs of local churches and Christian ministries as they participate in worship, global evangelism, discipleship, and scholarship.

Program Goals and Objectives

In keeping with its stated mission, the School of Divinity strives to achieve the following institutional goals:

Personal Goals

COMMITMENT

We seek to provide an environment in which students are encouraged to strengthen their commitment to Christ, certify their call to service, and develop an abiding love for God and His Word.

LIFESTYLE

We seek to develop a lifestyle of actively communicating the Christian faith through personal integrity, evangelistic witness, and responsible scholarship.

SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

We seek to foster an awareness of the Christian's responsibility to be a productive member of society and to be responsive to the needs and concerns of diverse cultures.

Academic Goals

KNOWLEDGE

We seek to develop cognitive skills for ministry and scholarship through rigorous interaction with the biblical text and disciplines related to professional vocation.

UNDERSTANDING

We seek to provide theological, historical, and intellectual understandings necessary for a self-conscious, critical, and Christian response to the world.

Vocational Goals

RELATIONSHIPS

We seek to develop communicative, administrative, and relational skills necessary for professional competence.

ETHICS

We seek to provide opportunities for students to explore the moral dimensions and ethical implications of their chosen vocation.

EVANGELISM

We seek to cultivate sensitivity to others and a concern for world evangelization through local church ministries and vigorous defense of the gospel.

CHURCH GROWTH

We seek to develop biblical and scientific expertise in establishing, developing, and sustaining growing churches and ministries.

Centers

Center for Apologetics and Cultural Engagement

Joshua D. Chatraw, B.B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

*Executive Director, Center for Apologetics and Cultural Engagement
Associate Professor of Theology and Apologetics*

The culture around is changing and Christians need to be prepared to defend their faith both from internal and external challenges to Christianity. To this end, the Center for Apologetics and Cultural Engagement partners with departments across Liberty

University and with other organizations to equip students, faculty, and the wider Christian community. The Center resources Liberty University and Christians worldwide by hosting various events and featuring a website with articles and video clips from our Fellows, Liberty lecturers, and scholars from around the world.

The Center's *Distinguished Senior Fellows* are Liberty faculty members from various University departments who are known as outstanding scholars in their field and have years of experience engaging the culture. These Senior Fellows take part in faculty/student engagement events, are featured in videos on our website, take part in our theological fellowships, and serve as advisors to the Center. Our current Senior Fellows include:

The Center also includes an interdisciplinary *Student Fellowship Program*. Student Fellows are Liberty students of various majors who have excelled academically and have the goal of leading in cultural engagement. Student Fellows have the opportunity to learn from our Senior Fellows, serve as ambassadors for the Center, and research and write in the area of apologetics and cultural engagement.

PURPOSE

The Center for Apologetics and Cultural Engagement is a cooperative effort between the School of Divinity and the Seminary designed to inform and equip individuals to engage culture by addressing the biblical, theological, philosophical, and cultural questions of today's world from a distinctively Christian worldview.

Center for Asian Ministries

Timothy T. Chong, B.A., M.Div., S.T.M., Ph.D.

Dean, Center for Asian Ministries

Professor of Theology and Biblical Studies

The Center for Asian Ministries at Liberty University exists to support and guide ministries and programs that have Asian ties geographically, ethnically, socially, ministerially, and academically. The purview of the Center extends beyond Asia to all parts of the world through Asian connections and promotes the growth of Asian ministries for Christ. As the Center is located in the United States, it also engages in Asian American issues.

The Center is not limited only to Asians but to all those who want to serve in Asian ministry contexts. It provides the students, faculty, staff, and those who are interested in Asian ministries with biblical, theological, and other types of support so that they may become effective followers and leaders in the discipleship ministries of Jesus Christ.

As such, the Center endeavors to stand alongside Asian churches, promote Liberty University in Asia and beyond, assist Liberty University's academic programs to be strengthened on campus and to expand in Asia and beyond, train and mobilize champions for Christ who work in relation to Asian ministries in global locations, research the futures of Asian churches.

MISSION

Through Liberty University, the Center for Asian Ministries supports and guides Christ's champions and ministries for Asia and beyond in fulfilling the Great Commission, alongside the church. (Matt 28:18-20)

VISION

The Center for Asian Ministries envisions the uniting of all peoples together in Christ by assisting Christ's champions and ministries for Asia and beyond in order to reach the world with the Gospel. (Eph 1:10)

Center for Chaplaincy

Steven E. Keith, B.A., M.Div., D.Min.

Director, Center for Chaplaincy

Chaplain, Colonel, USAF, Retired

Professor of Chaplaincy

The culture in which chaplains serve is progressively becoming more secular and pluralistic. Chaplains are faced with ministry challenges not previously experienced. The Center for Chaplaincy prepares students to minister effectively in the changing environment by providing exceptional education, research, publications, outreach opportunities, and strategic partnerships. Educationally, the Center develops cutting edge curriculum to best prepare students to be biblically sound spiritual leaders and soul care providers. Further, the Center designs and conducts research to advance understanding for chaplain-care and leadership. Additionally, the Center produces and encourages scholarly chaplain publications to advance effective evangelical chaplain ministry. Furthermore, the Center organizes and promotes chaplain outreach locally and globally. Finally, the Center forms strategic partnerships across Liberty University and with other likeminded Universities and organizations to synergize education and ministry efforts.

PURPOSE

The Center for Chaplaincy's purpose is to educate and equip chaplain students to be Champions for Christ in secular and pluralistic ministry environments.

Center for Judaic Studies

J. Randall Price, Th.M., Ph.D.

Executive Director, Center for Judaic Studies

Distinguished Research Professor

Curator of the Liberty Biblical Museum

The Bible, both the Old Testament and the New Testament, came to us through Jewish hands. Jesus and His disciples were Jewish, as was the Apostle Paul who spearheaded the outreach of the Gospel to the Gentiles. The history of the Church reveals an ignorance of Christianity's Jewish roots and therefore, a misunderstanding of and an adversarial relationship with the Jewish people. Evangelical Christians have recognized that God chose the Jewish people and the Land of Israel to fulfill His redemptive program for mankind.

Since its founding, Liberty University has supported this understanding and the modern Jewish State as evidence of God's faithfulness to His biblical promises. Training in Jewish studies enables Christian students to impact their world academically, spiritually, and politically with a biblical and balanced worldview of Israel and the Jewish people.

Part of the Center for Judaic Studies, the Liberty Biblical Museum is a unique educational collection of authentic biblical-era artifacts that provide the historical and cultural background of the Jewish people over a 4,000 year period. The exhibits give faculty, students and the public access to a firsthand encounter with the ancient past and a realistic touchpoint with the facts of the biblical faith. The museum is generally open the same hours as the Center for Judaic Studies for viewing. Guided tours are available by appointment only.

PURPOSE

The Center for Judaic Studies offers students preparing for Christian ministry or service a biblical perspective of the Jewish mission. It also equips the Church in making a biblical response to the Jewish people and the modern State of Israel. Our program in Jewish Studies provides instruction to students at the undergraduate level to prepare them for graduate studies, for Jewish outreach ministries, and for academic careers in the field of Judaic studies.

Center for Youth Ministries

Jonathan Geukgeuzian, B.S., M.R.E., D.Ed.Min.

Chair, Department of Christian Leadership and Church Ministries

Director, Center for Youth Ministries

Associate Professor of Youth Ministries

The world's youth population ages 10-24 has grown to 1.8 billion and is at a historic high. There is some estimation that 40% of the world's population is comprised of all those under the age of 24, both children and youth. The growing trend of religious un-affiliation among young people continues to be a concern to pastors, youth pastors, parents, and churches. This demographic in our culture is one of the greatest mission fields in the world, not to mention that many countries definition of youth is expanding upward to the age of 39.

The Center for Youth Ministries partners with departments across the university to assist local churches, pastors, youth pastors, and parents with resources to help understand the culture of youth in the world in which they live. The Center also seeks to help equip students who are training for youth ministry, as well as those who currently serve youth in ministry, by providing training in a co-curricular effort alongside the Department of Christian Leadership and Church Ministries.

PURPOSE

The Center for Youth Ministries exists through the School of Divinity to recruit, equip, and network those called to youth work, both in the local church and youth organizations to carry out the Great Commission to students and their families.

Programs of Study

The programs of the School of Divinity are open equally to all men and women who meet the entrance requirements. Our purpose is to provide educational experiences for personal enrichment or professional training. We encourage the students to be all they can for God, and we are confident He will direct them to places of service. However, it is important for our students to know that we are a training agency not an ordaining agency. Ordination is the responsibility of a local church or, in some cases, a denominational body, each of which has its own criteria.

Korean Language Assistance Program (KLAP)

KLAP is a program designed to help Korean students who have a TOEFL score below 80 (iBT: Internet-based), which is the score that the catalogue requires for those whose mother tongue is not English for admission to the School of Divinity

This program provides language assistants to the classes designated as KLAP courses so that they can help Korean students who need assistance in communication with the instructor on the lecture and course-related issues. Language assistants clarify and facilitate the communication within the framework of the KLAP courses, between the instructor and Korean students with a TOEFL score below 80.

KLAP offers Theological English for Korean Students (THEK) courses for those students who need training in English in this program. Students in KLAP (Korean Language Assistance Program) will be required to take all four THEK courses until they retake TOEFL and score at least an 80. Otherwise they will not be graduated in their major program in Seminary.

EVALUATION OF TRANSFER CREDITS

Credit toward the master's-level Divinity degrees (excluding the Th.M.) will be given for those courses taken at an institution in which a grade of C- or better was earned and which are equivalent to courses offered at the School of Divinity. The School of Divinity will accept no more than three courses of transfer that were completed more than ten years prior to application of transfer of credit. Transfer credit into the following programs is limited to six hours: Master of Arts in Christian Ministry, Master of Arts in Global Studies, and Master of Arts in Theological Studies. Transfer credit into either the Th.M. or D.Min. program is limited to six hours in which the student has received a grade of B- or better. Internship credit is not transferable. Only courses and degrees from institutions accredited by accrediting agencies recognized by the

Department of Education will be evaluated for transfer credit. (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc).

Credits from a prior degree on the same academic level earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

RAWLINGS SCHOOL OF DIVINITY GRADUATE PROGRAMS ADVANCED PLACEMENT

Liberty University undergraduate School of Divinity students admitted to the graduate School of Divinity may petition the Graduate Transcript Evaluation Office for permission to substitute advanced electives for select foundational courses that are a significant duplication of course content covered in similar courses taken by the student at the undergraduate level. Advanced Placement can be applied if petition meets the following criteria:

1. Advanced Placement based on completed coursework will be able to Liberty University graduates only.
2. Liberty University students may only request Advanced Placement for 300-400 level undergraduate courses taken at Liberty University in the specific subject area.
3. These 300-400 level courses must have been passed with a grade of B or higher.
4. Only the courses below are available for Advanced Placement substitution:

CHHI 520	NGRK 520	OTCL 505
CHHI 525	NGRK 525	OTCL 520
HOMI 500	NGRK 505	OTCL 620
NBST 515	OBST 515	THEO 525
NBST 520	OBST 520	THEO 530

5. If approved, student must take electives in the discipline(s) of the Advanced Placement substitution (Example: approved CHHI 520 substitution, student must take elective with a CHHI prefix).
6. Students who earned the bachelor's degree at another institution must take the Institutional Challenge Exam (ICE exam) in order to qualify for Advanced Placement.

INSTITUTIONAL CHALLENGE EXAMINATIONS (ICE)

To apply for credit by examination, other than Advanced Placement, a student must submit a formal request. Residential students must submit requests to the School of Divinity; online students must submit requests to the ICE Coordinator. Each ICE attempt incurs non-refundable fees which are noted in the Fees chart of the Expenses and Financial Policy section, ICE requests are subject to the following guidelines:

1. The majority of the course work for any program of study must be earned through Liberty University. Each program specifies the minimum number of hours which must be completed through Liberty. ICE credit hours do not count toward this minimum.
2. The minimum passing score for graduate Institutional Challenge Exams is a B minus according to the grading scale in use at the time the exam is taken.
3. A passed ICE is awarded a grade of "P" (passing) and does not count toward the student's grade point average.
4. A student may not take the Institutional Challenge Exam if the course has previously been taken or is currently being taken.
5. ICE may only be attempted once per course.
6. ICE may not be taken during the drop/add period.
7. ICE may not be taken after classes begin in the student's final semester.
8. ICE credit may only apply to the following courses:

CHHI 520	NGRK 520	OTCL 520
CHHI 525	NGRK 525	OTCL 620
NBST 515	OBST 515	THEO 525
NBST 520	OBST 520	THEO 530
NGRK 505	OTCL 505	

DEGREE CANDIDACY

Degree Candidacy is granted when the student completes all prerequisites and is in good academic standing.

Department of Christian Leadership and Church Ministries

Jonathan Geukgeuzian, B.S., M.R.E., D.Ed.Min.

Chair, Department of Christian Leadership and Church Ministries

Executive Director, Center for Youth Ministries

Associate Professor of Youth Ministries

Master of Arts in Christian Ministry (M.A.C.M.)

Rodney Dempsey, B.S., M.R.E., D.Min.

Director, Master of Arts in Christian Ministry

Associate Director, Center for Ministry Training

Professor of Educational Ministries

PURPOSE

The *Master of Arts in Christian Ministry* degree is designed to address the needs of students looking for a single-track seminary degree. Its focused nature allows students to pursue a degree that allows them to specialize in their area of interest and equips graduates with specialized knowledge in the area of interest.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Categorize the essential foundations of ministry.
2. Organize an effective administrative structure for ministry.
3. Develop a curricular program, including an implementation plan, for ministry in a local congregation.
4. Design a plan for equipping others to participate in and contribute to ministry programs.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission procedures, applicants to the *Master of Arts in Christian Ministry* program must meet the following requirements:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent (in any field) from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S., Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.). Applicants who hold a prior degree from an unaccredited institution may be considered for admission on Academic Caution; students admitted on Academic Caution are required to take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* their first semester.
2. First-time applicants are asked to submit a written recommendation from a pastor.
3. Minimum undergraduate GPA of 2.00 (on a 4.00 scale)
4. Questionnaire/Personal Statement

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the other regulations governing graduation, students must meet the following requirements:

1. Complete 36 hours.
2. A minimum of 30 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. 2.00 GPA.

- For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
- Degree must be completed within 5 years.
- All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
- All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
- Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Arts in Christian Ministry (M.A.C.M.) (36 hrs)		
Program Options: Online and Resident Formats		
Core Courses (27 hrs)		
CHHI 510	Survey of the History of Christianity	3
DSMN 500	Discipleship Ministries	3
EVAN 525	Contemporary Evangelism	3
GLST 500	Global Studies Survey	3
LEAD 510	Biblical Foundations of Leadership	3
NBST 510	New Testament Introduction	3
OBST 510	Old Testament Introduction	3
RTCH 500	Research, Writing and Ministry Preparation ¹	3
THEO 510	Survey of Theology	3
Cognate Courses (9 hrs)		
Select from the following cognates: Community Chaplaincy, Discipleship and Church Ministry, Evangelism and Church Planting, Global Studies, Homiletics, Leadership, Pastoral Counseling, Pastoral Ministries or Worship		
Notes: Students who pursue a Master of Arts in Religion (MAR) degree after the completion of this degree may transfer a maximum of 27 hrs from this degree into the MAR		
¹ RTCH 500 is a required first entry course for all students		

Cognates

COMMUNITY CHAPLAINCY COGNATE		
CHPL 500	Introduction to Chaplaincy Ministry	3
CHPL 598	Chaplain Formation Practicum	3
CHPL 682	Community Chaplaincy	3
DISCIPLESHIP AND CHURCH MINISTRY COGNATE		
DSMN 610	Family Discipleship	3
DSMN 630	Small Group Ministries	3
HOMI 601	Ministry of Teaching	3
EVANGELISM AND CHURCH PLANTING COGNATE		
EVAN 500	Spiritual Factors of Growing Churches	3
EVAN 505	Introduction to Church Planting	3
EVAN 510	Evangelism and the Growing Church	3
GLOBAL STUDIES COGNATE		
GLST 525	Introduction to Islam	3
GLST 620	History of Global Christianity	3
GLST 650	Intercultural Communication and Engagement	3
HOMILETICS COGNATE		
HOMI 500	Preparation of the Sermon	3
HOMI 605	Expository Preaching	3
NBST 610	Hermeneutics	3

LEADERSHIP COGNATE

LEAD 610	Team Leadership And Conflict Resolution	3
LEAD 620	Mission, Vision And Strategic Planning	3
LEAD 625	Preventing Ministry Failure	3

PASTORAL COUNSELING COGNATE

PACO 500	Introduction Pastoral Counseling	3
PACO 506	Integration of Psychology and Theology	3
PACO 603	Premarital and Marital Counseling	3

PASTORAL MINISTRIES COGNATE

EVAN 670	Strategic Prayer and Spiritual Warfare	3
LEAD 635	Theology of Pastoral Ministry	3
PACO 500	Introduction to Pastoral Counseling	3

WORSHIP COGNATE

WRSP 502	History and Philosophy of Worship	3
WRSP 520	The Role of the Worship Leader	3
WRSP 530	Principles of Leadership for the Worship Leader	3

Liberty University en Español

The School of Divinity also offers the Master of Arts in Christian Ministry program online through Liberty University en Español. Additional information can be accessed online at <http://www.liberty.edu/online/lue-inicio/>.

Master of Arts in Religion (M.A.R.)

Ben Forrest, B.S., M.A.R., M.R.E., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Department Chair

Director, Master of Arts in Religion Program

Assistant Professor of Christian Education

PURPOSE

The *Master of Arts in Religion* degree program is appropriate as an entry level and general professional degree in religion. It is designed to give the student intensive study in the Scriptures and the essential truths of the Christian message.

The program is profitable for pastors and ministry leaders who wish to have a firm scriptural undergirding for service in Christian ministry. The program also provides an opportunity for potential advanced studies in a program such as the 93-hour M.Div.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

- Explicate the origin and contents of the Bible, as it informs the Christian faith.
- Defend the theological and historical foundations of the Christian faith.
- Compose a discipleship ministry strategy for Christian ministries.
- Devise a plan for personal growth, development, and service.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission procedures, applicants to the *Master of Arts in Religion* program must meet the following requirements:

- Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent (in any field) from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S., Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.).
- First-time applicants are asked to submit a written recommendation from a pastor.
- Minimum undergraduate GPA of 2.00 (on a 4.00 scale). Applicants who hold a prior degree from an unaccredited

institution may be considered for admission on Academic Caution; students admitted on Academic Caution are required to take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* their first semester.

4. Questionnaire/Personal Statement.

Degree Candidacy is granted when the student completes all prerequisites and is in good academic standing.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the other regulations governing graduation, graduates of the **Master of Arts in Religion** program must meet the following requirements:

1. Complete 60 hours.
2. A minimum of 33 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credit from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of 27 hours of transfer credit, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. 2.00 GPA.
5. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
6. Degree must be completed within 7 years.
7. All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
8. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
9. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Arts in Religion (M.A.R.) (60 hrs)		
Program Options: Online and Resident Formats		
Core Courses (48 hrs)		
APOL 500	<i>Introduction to Apologetics</i>	3
CHHI 520	<i>History of Christianity I</i>	3
CHHI 525	<i>History of Christianity II</i>	3
DSMN 500	<i>Discipleship Ministries</i>	3
DSMN 520	<i>Spiritual Formation</i>	3
EVAN 525	<i>Contemporary Evangelism</i>	3
GLST 500	<i>Global Studies Survey</i>	3
HOMI 500	<i>Preparation of the Sermon¹</i>	3
NBST 515	<i>New Testament Orientation I</i>	3
NBST 520	<i>New Testament Orientation II</i>	3
NBST 610	<i>Hermeneutics</i>	3
OBST 515	<i>Old Testament Orientation I</i>	3
OBST 520	<i>Old Testament Orientation II</i>	3
RTCH 500	<i>Research, Writing and Ministry Preparation²</i>	3
THEO 525	<i>Systematic Theology I</i>	3
THEO 530	<i>Systematic Theology II</i>	3
Cognate Course (12 hrs)		
Select from the following cognates:		
Biblical Studies, Christian Apologetics, Church History, Community Chaplaincy, Discipleship and Church Ministry, Evangelism and Church Planting, Global Studies, Homiletics, Leadership, Pastoral Counseling, Pastoral Ministries, Theology or Worship.		
Notes: Students who pursue a Master of Divinity (MDiv) degree after the completion of this degree may transfer a maximum of 45 hours from this degree into the MDiv. (This does not apply to the 72-hour track of the MDiv Chaplaincy degree; students who have completed MAR degrees may not pursue the 72-hour track.)		
¹ Students who will not be part of a preaching ministry may substitute HOMI 601 for HOMI 500. However, HOMI 500 will be		

required for students completing the Homiletics cognate in the MAR and MDiv.

² RTCH 500 is required first entry course for all students

Cognates

BIBLICAL STUDIES COGNATE		
NBST 615	<i>John</i>	3
NBST 621	<i>Hebrews</i>	3
OBST 650	<i>Genesis</i>	3
OBST 661	<i>Isaiah</i>	3

CHRISTIAN APOLOGETICS COGNATE		
APOL 520	<i>History of Christian Apologetics</i>	3
APOL 550	<i>Faith and Reason</i>	3
APOL 620	<i>Evil, Suffering, and Hell</i>	3
NBST 640	<i>Apologetics and the New Testament</i>	3

COMMUNITY CHAPLAINCY COGNATE		
CHPL 500	<i>Introduction to Chaplaincy Ministry</i>	3
CHPL 598	<i>Chaplain Formation Practicum</i>	3
CHPL 615	<i>Chaplain Ethics for Advisement and Pastoral Care</i>	3
CHPL 682	<i>Community Chaplaincy</i>	3

CHURCH HISTORY COGNATE		
CHHI 620	<i>History of Global Christianity</i>	3
CHHI 650	<i>Classical Reformation</i>	3
CHHI 660	<i>American Christianity</i>	3
CHHI 670	<i>History of Evangelicalism</i>	3

DISCIPLESHIP AND CHURCH MINISTRY COGNATE		
DSMN 610	<i>Family Discipleship</i>	3
DSMN 630	<i>Small Group Ministries</i>	3
DSMN 660	<i>Leading a Healthy, Growing, Multiplying Church</i>	3
LEAD 505	<i>Church Administration</i>	3

EVANGELISM AND CHURCH PLANTING COGNATE		
EVAN 500	<i>Spiritual Factors of Growing Churches</i>	3
EVAN 505	<i>Introduction to Church Planting</i>	3
EVAN 510	<i>Evangelism and the Growing Church</i>	3
EVAN 610	<i>Church Planting Methods and Culture</i>	3

GLOBAL STUDIES COGNATE		
GLST 525	<i>Introduction to Islam</i>	3
GLST 600	<i>Cultural Anthropology</i>	3
GLST 620	<i>History of Global Christianity</i>	3
GLST 650	<i>Intercultural Communication and Engagement</i>	3

HOMILETICS COGNATE		
HOMI 605	<i>Expository Preaching</i>	3
HOMI 612	<i>Evangelistic Preaching</i>	3
HOMI 670	<i>Preaching the Old Testament</i>	3
HOMI 675	<i>Preaching the New Testament</i>	3

LEADERSHIP COGNATE		
LEAD 510	<i>Biblical Foundations of Leadership</i>	3
LEAD 520	<i>The Life of Leaders</i>	3
LEAD 610	<i>Team Leadership and Conflict Resolution</i>	3
LEAD 620	<i>Mission, Vision and Strategic Planning</i>	3

PASTORAL COUNSELING COGNATE		
PACO 500	<i>Introduction Pastoral Counseling</i>	3
PACO 506	<i>Integration of Psychology and Theology</i>	3
PACO 507	<i>Theology and Spirituality in Counseling</i>	3
PACO 603	<i>Premarital and Marital Counseling</i>	3

PASTORAL MINISTRIES COGNATE		
EVAN 500	<i>Spiritual Factors of Growing Churches</i>	3
EVAN 670	<i>Strategic Prayer and Spiritual Warfare</i>	3
LEAD 625	<i>Preventing Ministry Failure</i>	3
PACO 500	<i>Introduction to Pastoral Counseling</i>	3

THEOLOGY COGNATE		
THEO 510	<i>Survey of Theology</i>	3
THEO 620	<i>Ecclesiology</i>	3
THEO 626	<i>Doctrine of God</i>	3
THEO 630	<i>Eschatology</i>	3

WORSHIP COGNATE		
WRSP 502	<i>History and Philosophy of Worship</i>	3
WRSP 510	<i>Biblical Foundations of Worship</i>	3
WRSP 520	<i>The Role of the Worship Leader</i>	3
WRSP 530	<i>Principles of Leadership for the Worship Leader</i>	3

The Law Studies cognate is available to currently enrolled Liberty University School of Law students or Liberty University School of Law alumni only. For more details see the School of Law section of this Catalog, or visit <http://www.liberty.edu/law/degree-programs/#dualdegrees>.

DEGREE TRANSFER:

M.A.R. DEGREE INTO THE M.DIV. PROGRAM

Students who pursue a Master of Divinity (M.Div.) degree after the completion of the M.A.R. degree may transfer a maximum of 45 hours from this degree into the M.Div. Please refer to the Multiple Degrees information in the Graduate Admissions section of this catalog.

Students may **not** earn the M.Div. **first**, and then apply to pursue the M.A.R. Students desiring the additional degree must submit an application for admission through the Graduate Admissions Office.

Master of Religious Education (M.R.E.)

Michael R. Mitchell, B.S., M.A.C.M., Ed.D.
Director, Master of Religious Education Program
Associate Professor of Christian Leadership

PURPOSE

The *Master of Religious Education* degree is the professional theological degree in Christian Education and Discipleship Ministries. This 60-hour program is designed to equip a man or woman who has been called by God to serve as a professional Christian worker in such capacities as the associate pastor, a minister or director of Christian education, a discipleship pastor, small group pastor and other positions that require a broad general knowledge of church educational programs and discipleship ministries.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Explicate the origin and contents of the Bible, as it informs the Christian faith and its missional endeavors.
2. Synthesize the theological and historical foundations of Christian education.
3. Construct a biblically based discipleship program plan for a selected ministry.
4. Assess the effectiveness of contemporary approaches to Christian leadership.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission procedures, applicants to the *Master of Religious Education* program must meet the following requirements:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent (in any field) from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S., Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.).
2. First-time applicants are asked to submit a written recommendation from a pastor.
3. Minimum undergraduate GPA of 2.00 (on a 4.00 scale). Applicants who hold a prior degree from an unaccredited institution may be considered for admission on Academic Caution; students admitted on Academic Caution are required to take and pass GRST 500 Introduction to Graduate Writing their first semester.
4. Questionnaire/Personal Statement

DEGREE TRANSFER:

M.A. DEGREE INTO THE M.R.E. PROGRAM

Students who earn Master of Arts (M.A.) degrees in the Seminary may pursue the Master of Religious Education (M.R.E.) and apply 27 hours from the M.A. toward the M.R.E. Please refer to the Multiple Degrees information in the Graduate Admissions section of this Catalog.

Students may **not** earn the M.R.E. **first**, and then apply to pursue the M.A. Students desiring the additional degree must submit an application for admission through the Graduate Admissions Office.

DEGREE CANDIDACY

Degree Candidacy is granted when the student completes all prerequisites and is in good academic standing.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the other regulations governing graduation, graduate of the Master of Religious Education program must meet the following requirements:

1. Complete 60 hours.
2. A minimum of 33 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credit from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of 27 hours of transfer credit, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously completed through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. 2.00 GPA.
5. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
6. Degree must be completed within seven years.
7. All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
8. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
9. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Religious Education (M.R.E.) (60 hrs)	
Program Options: Online Format	
Biblical Studies Courses (12 hrs)	
Choose one of the following courses:	
NBST 515	<i>New Testament Orientation I</i> 3
NBST 520	<i>New Testament Orientation II</i>
Choose one of the following courses:	
OBST 515	<i>Old Testament Orientation I</i> 3

OBST 520	<i>Old Testament Orientation II</i>	
Choose two 500-600 level NBST, NGRK, OBST or OTLC courses		6
Church History Course (3 hrs)		
CHHI	Elective ¹	3
Evangelism and Missions Courses (6 hrs)		
EVAN 525	<i>Contemporary Evangelism</i>	3
Choose one of the following courses:		3
GLST 500	<i>Global Studies Survey</i>	
GLST 650	<i>Intercultural Communication and Engagement</i>	
Theology and Apologetics Courses (9 hrs)		
THEO 525	<i>Systematic Theology I</i>	3
THEO 530	<i>Systematic Theology II</i>	3
Choose one 500-600 level APOL or THEO course		3
Core Courses (15 hrs)		
DSMN 500	<i>Discipleship Ministries</i>	3
DSMN 630	<i>Small Group Ministries</i>	3
HOMI 601	<i>Ministry of Teaching</i>	3
LEAD 510	<i>Biblical Foundations of Leadership</i>	3
Choose one of the following courses:		3
LEAD 505	<i>Church Administration</i>	
LEAD 620	<i>Mission, Vision and Strategic Planning</i>	
Electives courses (15 hrs)		
Choose five 500-600 level seminary electives for which the prerequisites have been met		
¹ Must be a 500-600 level course		

DEGREE TRANSFER:

M.R.E. DEGREE INTO THE M.DIV. PROGRAM

Students who earn the M.R.E. degree may pursue the Master of Divinity (M.Div.) and apply 45 hours from the M.R.E. toward the M.Div. Please refer to the Multiple Degrees information in the Graduate Admissions section of this Catalog.

Students may **not** earn the M.Div. **first**, and then apply to pursue the M.R.E. Students desiring the additional degree must submit an application for admission through the Graduate Admissions Office.

Master of Divinity (M.Div.)

Kevin K. King, Sr., B.S., M.Div., D.Min., Ph.D.

Director, Master of Divinity Program

Associate Professor of Church History and Homiletics

Steven E. Keith, B.A., M.Div., D.Min.

Director, Center for Chaplaincy

Chaplain, Colonel, USAF, Retired

Professor of Chaplaincy

PURPOSE

The *Master of Divinity* degree is designed to help men and women prepare for professional Christian Ministry in local church and para-church settings. The following options are available in the Master of Divinity program:

- 93-hour Master of Divinity Academic/Pre-Ph.D. Thesis Program
 - Academic/Pre-Ph.D.
 - Chaplaincy Concentration
 - Military
 - Healthcare
 - Community
- 93-hour Master of Divinity Non-Thesis Program
 - Cognates: Biblical Studies; Christian Apologetics, Church History; Discipleship and Church Ministry; Evangelism and Church Planting; Global Studies; Homiletics; Leadership; ; Pastoral Counseling; Pastoral Ministries; Theology; Worship

- Chaplaincy Concentration
 - Military
 - Healthcare
 - Community
- Law Studies Concentration*
- 75-hour Accelerated Master of Divinity Thesis Program**
 - Cognates: Biblical Studies; Christian Apologetics, Church History; Global Studies; Homiletics; Theology
- 75-hour Accelerated Master of Divinity Non-Thesis Program**
 - Cognates: Biblical Studies; Church History; Christian Apologetics, Discipleship and Church Ministry; Evangelism and Church Planting; Global Studies; Homiletics; Leadership; ; Pastoral Counseling; Pastoral Ministries; Theology; Worship

*The Law Studies concentration is available to currently enrolled Liberty University School of Law students or Liberty University School of Law alumni only. For more details see the School of Law section of this Catalog.

**See additional admission requirements for this option under the Accelerated Master of Divinity details below.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Interpret biblical passages using advanced research skills and original biblical languages.
2. Address contemporary issues in pastoral ministry in light of biblical principles.
3. Compose a public presentation explaining selected Scriptures.
4. Construct a strategic plan for a comprehensive ministry program.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission procedures, applicants to the *Master of Divinity* program must meet the following requirements:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent (in any field) from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S., Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.).
2. First-time applicants are asked to submit a written recommendation from a pastor.
3. Minimum undergraduate GPA of 2.00 (on a 4.00 scale). Applicants who hold a prior degree from an unaccredited institution may be considered for admission on Academic Caution; students admitted on Academic Caution are required to take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* their first semester.
4. Questionnaire/Personal Statement

DEGREE TRANSFER:

M.A., M.A.R., OR M.R.E. INTO THE M.DIV. PROGRAM

Students who earn a Master of Arts (M.A.) degree in the Seminary may pursue the Master of Divinity (M.Div.) and apply all 36 hours from the M.A. toward the M.Div. Students who earn a Master of Arts in Religion (M.A.R.) or Master of Religious Education (M.R.E.) may pursue the M.Div. and apply 45 hours from the M.A.R. or M.R.E. toward the M.Div. Please refer to the Multiple Degrees information in the Graduate Admissions section of this Catalog.

Students may **not** earn the M.Div. **first**, and then apply to pursue the M.A., M.A.R., or M.R.E.

Students desiring the additional degree must submit an application for admission through the Graduate Admissions Office.

DEGREE CANDIDACY

Degree Candidacy is granted when the student completes all prerequisites and is in good academic standing.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the other regulations governing graduation, graduates of the *Master of Divinity* program must meet the following requirements:

Accelerated Master of Divinity

1. Complete 75 semester hours.
2. A minimum of 39 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of 36 hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty.
4. 3.00 GPA.
5. No more than two grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+/C-).
6. No grade of D or below may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+/D-).
7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. Degree must be completed within 10 years.
9. All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
10. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Academic / Pre-PhD Master of Divinity

1. Complete 93 semester hours.
2. A minimum of 48 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of 45 hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. 3.00 GPA.
5. No more than two grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+/C-).
6. No grade of D or below may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+/D-).
7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. Thesis required.
9. Degree must be completed within 10 years.
10. All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
11. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Master of Divinity (including Master of Divinity – Chaplaincy)

1. Complete 93 semester hours.
2. A minimum of 48 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credit from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of 45 hours of transfer credit, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. 2.00 GPA.
5. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
6. Degree must be completed within 10 years.

7. All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
8. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
9. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Programs of Study

Master of Divinity (M.Div.) (93 hrs)

Program Option: Online and Resident Formats

Core Courses (54 hrs)

APOL 500	<i>Introduction to Apologetics</i>	3
CHHI 520	<i>History of Christianity I</i>	3
CHHI 525	<i>History of Christianity II</i>	3
CHHI 665	<i>History of Baptists</i>	3
DSMN 500	<i>Discipleship Ministries</i>	3
DSMN 520	<i>Spiritual Formation</i>	3
EVAN 525	<i>Contemporary Evangelism</i>	3
GLST 500	<i>Global Studies Survey</i>	3
HOMI 500	<i>Preparation of the Sermon¹</i>	3
LEAD 635	<i>Theology of Pastoral Ministry</i>	3
NBST 515	<i>New Testament Orientation I</i>	3
NBST 520	<i>New Testament Orientation II</i>	3
NBST 610	<i>Hermeneutics</i>	3
OBST 515	<i>Old Testament Orientation I</i>	3
OBST 520	<i>Old Testament Orientation II</i>	3
RTCH 500	<i>Research, Writing and Ministry Preparation²</i>	3
THEO 525	<i>Systematic Theology I</i>	3
THEO 530	<i>Systematic Theology II</i>	3

Cognate Courses (15 hrs)

Select from the following cognates:

Biblical Studies, Christian Apologetics, Church History, Discipleship and Church Ministry, Evangelism and Church Planting, Global Studies, Homiletics, Leadership, , Pastoral Counseling, Pastoral Ministries, Theology or Worship

Biblical Languages (18 hrs)

Choose the N.T. Greek and O.T. Hebrew Track or the English Bible Track

NT GREEK and O.T. HEBREW TRACK

NGRK 520	<i>Beginning Greek I</i>	3
NGRK 525	<i>Beginning Greek II</i>	3
NGRK 620	<i>Greek Syntax</i>	3
OTCL 520	<i>Beginning Hebrew</i>	3
OTCL 620	<i>Hebrew Syntax</i>	3
OTCL 650	<i>Hebrew Exegesis</i>	3

ENGLISH BIBLE TRACK

NGRK 505	<i>Greek Language Tools</i>	3
OTCL 505	<i>Hebrew Language Tools</i>	3
NBST	<i>Electives³</i>	6
OBST	<i>Electives³</i>	6

Elective Courses (6hrs)

Choose two 500-600 level electives from the following disciplines for which the prerequisites have been met: APOL, CHHI, CMIN, DSMN, EVAN, GLST, HOMI, LEAD, OBST, OTCL, PACO, NBST, NGRK, THEO, WRSP and YOUT

¹ Students who will not be part of a preaching ministry may substitute HOMI 601 for HOMI 500

² RTCH 500 is a required first entry course for all students

³ Must be a 600 level course

Cognates

BIBLICAL STUDIES COGNATE

NBST 615	John	3
NBST 621	Hebrews	3
OBST 650	Genesis	3
OBST 660	Psalms	3
OBST 661	Isaiah	3

CHRISTIAN APOLOGETICS COGNATE

APOL 520	History of Christian Apologetics	3
APOL 550	Faith and Reason	3
APOL 620	Evil, Suffering, and Hell	3
NBST 640	Apologetics and the New Testament	3
OBST 640	Apologetics and the Old Testament	3

CHURCH HISTORY COGNATE

CHHI 610	Historical Development of Christian Theology	3
CHHI 620	History of Global Christianity	3
CHHI 650	Classical Reformation	3
CHHI 660	American Christianity	3
CHHI 670	History of Evangelicalism	3

DISCIPLESHIP AND CHURCH MINISTRY COGNATE

DSMN 610	Family Discipleship	3
DSMN 630	Small Group Ministries	3
DSMN 660	Leading the Healthy, Growing, Multiplying Church	3
EVAN 500	Spiritual Factors of Growing Churches	3
LEAD 505	Church Administration	3

EVANGELISM AND CHURCH PLANTING COGNATE

EVAN 500	Spiritual Factors of Growing Churches	3
EVAN 505	Introduction to Church Planting	3
EVAN 510	Evangelism and the Growing Church	3
EVAN 610	Church Planting Methods and Culture	3
EVAN 670	Strategic Prayer and Spiritual Warfare	3

GLOBAL STUDIES COGNATE

GLST 525	Introduction to Islam	3
GLST 600	Cultural Anthropology	3
GLST 620	History of Global Christianity	3
GLST 650	Intercultural Communication and Engagement	3
GLST 698	Global Studies Practicum	3

HOMILETICS COGNATE

HOMI 605	Expository Preaching	3
HOMI 612	Evangelistic Preaching	3
HOMI 635	Preaching for Special Occasions	3
HOMI 670	Preaching the Old Testament	3
HOMI 675	Preaching the New Testament	3

LEADERSHIP COGNATE

LEAD 510	Biblical Foundation of Leadership	3
LEAD 520	The Life of Leaders	3
LEAD 610	Team Leadership and Conflict Resolution	3
LEAD 620	Mission, Vision and Strategic Planning	3
LEAD 625	Preventing Ministry Failure	3

PASTORAL COUNSELING COGNATE

PACO 500	Introduction to Pastoral Counseling	3
PACO 506	Integration of Psychology and Theology	3
PACO 507	Theology and Spirituality in Counseling	3
PACO 603	Premarital and Marital Counseling	3
PACO 604	Crisis Intervention in Pastoral Counseling	3

PASTORAL MINISTRIES COGNATE

EVAN 500	Spiritual Factors of Growing Church	3
EVAN 670	Strategic Prayer and Spiritual Warfare	3
LEAD 625	Preventing Ministry Failure	3
LEAD 699	Internship in Pastoral Leadership	3
PACO 500	Introduction to Pastoral Counseling	3

THEOLOGY COGNATE

THEO 510	Survey of Theology	3
THEO 620	Ecclesiology	3
THEO 626	Doctrine of God	3
THEO 630	Eschatology	3
THEO 650	Ethics and Christian Ministry	3

WORSHIP COGNATE

WRSP 502	History and Philosophy of Worship	3
WRSP 510	Biblical Foundations of Worship	3
WRSP 520	The Role of the Worship Leader	3
WRSP 530	Principles of Leadership for the Worship Leader	3
WRSP 540	Current Issues in Worship	3

Program of Study

Master of Divinity (M.Div.) (93 hrs)

Academic /Pre-Ph.D.

Program Option: Resident Format Only

Core Courses (54 hrs)

APOL 500	Introduction to Apologetics	3
CHHI 520	History of Christianity I	3
CHHI 525	History of Christianity II	3
CHHI 665	History of Baptists	3
DSMN 500	Discipleship Ministries	3
DSMN 520	Spiritual Formation	3
EVAN 525	Contemporary Evangelism	3
GLST 500	Global Studies Survey	3
HOMI 500	Preparation of the Sermon ¹	3
LEAD 635	Theology of Pastoral Ministry	3
NBST 515	New Testament Orientation I	3
NBST 520	New Testament Orientation II	3
NBST 610	Hermeneutics	3
OBST 515	Old Testament Orientation I	3
OBST 520	Old Testament Orientation II	3
RTCH 500	Research, Writing and Ministry Preparation ²	3
THEO 525	Systematic Theology I	3
THEO 530	Systematic Theology II	3

Biblical Languages (18 hrs)

N.T. GREEK and O.T. HEBREW TRACK

NGRK 520	Beginning Greek I	3
NGRK 525	Beginning Greek II	3
NGRK 620	Greek Syntax	3
OTCL 520	Beginning Hebrew	3
OTCL 620	Hebrew Syntax	3
OTCL 650	Hebrew Exegesis	3

Thesis Courses (6 hrs)

RTCH 680	Research Methods ³	3
THES 690	Thesis Defense	3

Cognate Course (15 hrs)

Select from the following cognates:

Biblical Studies, Christian Apologetics, Church History, Discipleship and Church Ministry, Evangelism and Church Planting, Global Studies, Homiletics, Leadership, Pastoral Counseling, Pastoral Ministries, Theology or Worship

¹ Students who will not be part of a preaching ministry may substitute HOMI 601 for HOMI 500

- ² RTCH 500 is a required first entry course for all students
- ³ Any student who is not ready for enrollment in THES 690 after completing RTCH 680 may be required, as determined by the student's thesis chair, to take THES 689 Thesis Proposal and Research, and may be required to repeat THES 689 until ready for enrollment in THES 690.

Cognates

BIBLICAL STUDIES COGNATE		
NBST 615	<i>John</i>	3
NBST 621	<i>Hebrews</i>	3
OBST 650	<i>Genesis</i>	3
OBST 660	<i>Psalms</i>	3
OBST 661	<i>Isaiah</i>	3

CHRISTIAN APOLOGETICS COGNATE		
APOL 520	<i>History of Christian Apologetics</i>	3
APOL 550	<i>Faith and Reason</i>	3
APOL 620	<i>Evil, Suffering, and Hell</i>	3
NBST 640	<i>Apologetics and the New Testament</i>	3
OBST 640	<i>Apologetics and the Old Testament</i>	3

CHURCH HISTORY COGNATE		
CHHI 610	<i>Historical Development of Christian Theology</i>	3
CHHI 620	<i>History of Global Christianity</i>	3
CHHI 650	<i>Classical Reformation</i>	3
CHHI 660	<i>American Christianity</i>	3
CHHI 670	<i>History of Evangelicalism</i>	3

DISCIPLESHIP AND CHURCH MINISTRY COGNATE		
DSMN 610	<i>Family Discipleship</i>	3
DSMN 630	<i>Small Group Ministries</i>	3
DSMN 660	<i>Leading a Healthy, Growing, Multiplying Church</i>	3
EVAN 500	<i>Spiritual Factors of Growing Churches</i>	3
LEAD 505	<i>Church Administration</i>	3

EVANGELISM AND CHURCH PLANTING COGNATE		
EVAN 500	<i>Spiritual Factors of Growing Churches</i>	3
EVAN 505	<i>Introduction to Church Planting</i>	3
EVAN 510	<i>Evangelism and the Growing Church</i>	3
EVAN 610	<i>Church Planting Methods and Culture</i>	3
EVAN 670	<i>Strategic Prayer and Spiritual Warfare</i>	3

GLOBAL STUDIES COGNATE		
GLST 525	<i>Introduction to Islam</i>	3
GLST 600	<i>Cultural Anthropology</i>	3
GLST 620	<i>History of Global Christianity</i>	3
GLST 650	<i>Intercultural Communication and Engagement</i>	3
GLST 698	<i>Global Studies Practicum</i>	3

HOMILETICS COGNATE		
HOMI 605	<i>Expository Preaching</i>	3
HOMI 612	<i>Evangelistic Preaching</i>	3
HOMI 635	<i>Preaching for Special Occasions</i>	3
HOMI 670	<i>Preaching the Old Testament</i>	3
HOMI 675	<i>Preaching the New Testament</i>	3

LEADERSHIP COGNATE		
LEAD 510	<i>Biblical Foundations of Leadership</i>	3
LEAD 520	<i>The Life of Leaders</i>	3
LEAD 610	<i>Team Leadership and Conflict Resolution</i>	3
LEAD 620	<i>Mission, Vision and Strategic Planning</i>	3
LEAD 625	<i>Preventing Ministry Failure</i>	3

PASTORAL COUNSELING COGNATE

PACO 500	<i>Introduction Pastoral Counseling</i>	3
PACO 506	<i>Integration of Psychology and Theology</i>	3
PACO 507	<i>Theology and Spirituality in Counseling</i>	3
PACO 603	<i>Premarital and Marital Counseling</i>	3
PACO 604	<i>Crisis Intervention in Pastoral Counseling</i>	3

PASTORAL MINISTRIES COGNATE

EVAN 500	<i>Spiritual Factors of Growing Churches</i>	3
EVAN 670	<i>Strategic Prayer and Spiritual Warfare</i>	3
LEAD 625	<i>Preventing Ministry Failure</i>	3
LEAD 699	<i>Internship in Pastoral Leadership</i>	3
PACO 500	<i>Introduction to Pastoral Counseling</i>	3

THEOLOGY COGNATE

THEO 510	<i>Survey of Theology</i>	3
THEO 620	<i>Ecclesiology</i>	3
THEO 626	<i>Doctrine of God</i>	3
THEO 630	<i>Eschatology</i>	3
THEO 650	<i>Ethics and Christian Ministry</i>	3

WORSHIP COGNATE

WRSP 502	<i>History and Philosophy of Worship</i>	3
WRSP 510	<i>Biblical Foundations of Worship</i>	3
WRSP 520	<i>The Role of the Worship Leader</i>	3
WRSP 530	<i>Principles of Leadership for the Worship Leader</i>	3
WRSP 540	<i>Current Issues in Worship</i>	3

Master of Divinity (Chaplaincy) (M.Div.) (93 hrs) Thesis Track

Program Options: Online and Resident Formats

Core Courses (45 hrs)

APOL 525	<i>Pluralism and World Religions</i>	3
CHHI 520	<i>History of Christianity I¹</i>	3
CHHI 525	<i>History of Christianity II¹</i>	3
CRIS 607	<i>PTSD and Combat Related Trauma</i>	3
HOMI 500	<i>Preparation of the Sermon</i>	3
HOMI 605	<i>Expository Preaching</i>	3
NBST 515	<i>New Testament Introduction I²</i>	3
NBST 520	<i>New Testament Introduction II²</i>	3
NBST 610	<i>Hermeneutics</i>	3
OBST 515	<i>Old Testament Orientation I³</i>	3
OBST 520	<i>Old Testament Orientation II³</i>	3
PACO 603	<i>Premarital & Marital Counseling</i>	3
PACO 617	<i>Theories and Techniques in Counseling</i>	3
THEO 525	<i>Systematic Theology I</i>	3
THEO 530	<i>Systematic Theology II</i>	3

Concentration (18 hrs)

Select from the following concentrations:

Community Chaplaincy
Healthcare Chaplaincy
Military Chaplaincy

Biblical Languages (12 hrs)

Choose two 500-600 level electives from the following disciplines for which prerequisites have been met: NGRK or OTCL

_____	3
_____	3

Choose two 600 level electives from the following disciplines for which prerequisites have been met: NBST, NGRK, OTCL or OTCL

_____	3
_____	3

Professional Development (12 hrs)

CHPL 500	<i>Introduction to Chaplaincy Ministry</i>	3
CHPL 598	<i>Chaplain Formation Practicum⁴</i>	3

CHPL 615	<i>Chaplain Ethics</i>	3
CHPL 699	<i>Chaplain Internship⁴</i>	3
Thesis Courses (6 hrs)		
RTCH 680	<i>Research Methods⁵</i>	3
THES 690	<i>Thesis Defense</i>	3
Notes: Only graded course work from accredited institutions will be eligible for transfer		
1	With demonstrated capability in CHHI from an undergraduate program, students can request to substitute a 600-level CHHI courses for CHHI 520 & 525.	
2	With demonstrated capability in NBST from an undergraduate program, students can request to substitute a 600-level NBST courses for NBST 515 & 520.	
3	With demonstrated capability in OBST from an undergraduate program, students can request to substitute a 600-level OBST courses for OBST 515 & 520.	
4	Course is 16 weeks long	
5	Any student who is not ready for enrollment in THES 690 after completing RTCH 680 may be required, as determined by the student's thesis chair, to take THES 689 Thesis Proposal and Research, and may be required to repeat THES 689 until deemed ready for enrollment in THES 690.	

Master of Divinity (Chaplaincy) (M.Div.) (93 hrs)		
Non-Thesis Track		
Program Options: Online and Resident Formats		
Core Courses (45 hrs)		
APOL 525	<i>Pluralism and World Religions</i>	3
CHHI 520	<i>History of Christianity I¹</i>	3
CHHI 525	<i>History of Christianity II¹</i>	3
CRIS 607	<i>PTSD and Combat Related Trauma</i>	3
HOMI 500	<i>Preparation of the Sermon</i>	3
HOMI 605	<i>Expository Preaching</i>	3
NBST 515	<i>New Testament Introduction I²</i>	3
NBST 520	<i>New Testament Introduction II²</i>	3
NBST 610	<i>Hermeneutics</i>	3
OBST 515	<i>Old Testament Orientation I³</i>	3
OBST 520	<i>Old Testament Orientation II³</i>	3
PACO 603	<i>Premarital & Marital Counseling</i>	3
PACO 617	<i>Theories and Techniques in Counseling</i>	3
THEO 525	<i>Systematic Theology I</i>	3
THEO 530	<i>Systematic Theology II</i>	3
Concentration (18 hrs)		
Select from the following concentrations:		
Community Chaplaincy		
Healthcare Chaplaincy		
Military Chaplaincy		
Biblical Languages (12 hrs)		
Choose two 500-600 level electives from the following disciplines for which prerequisites have been met: NGRK or OTCL		
_____	_____	3
_____	_____	3
Choose two 600 level electives from the following disciplines for which prerequisites have been met: NBST, NGRK, OTCL or OTCL		
_____	_____	3
_____	_____	3
Professional Development (18 hrs)		
CHPL 500	<i>Introduction to Chaplaincy Ministry</i>	3
CHPL 598	<i>Chaplain Formation Practicum⁵</i>	3
CHPL 615	<i>Chaplain Ethics</i>	3
CHPL 699	<i>Chaplain Internship⁵</i>	3
LEAD 520	<i>The Life of Leaders</i>	3
RTCH 500	<i>Research, Writing and Ministry Preparation⁶</i>	3
Notes: Only graded course work from accredited institutions will be eligible for transfer		
1	With demonstrated capability in CHHI from an undergraduate program, students can request to substitute a 600-level CHHI courses for CHHI 520 & 525.	
2	With demonstrated capability in NBST from an undergraduate program, students can request to substitute a 600-level NBST courses for NBST 515 & 520.	

3	With demonstrated capability in OBST from an undergraduate program, students can request to substitute a 600-level OBST courses for OBST 515 & 520.
4	Course offered as residential intensive only.
5	Course is 16 weeks long.
6	RTCH 500 is a required first entry course for all students.

Community Chaplaincy Concentration

CHPL 645	<i>Chaplain Resilient Leaders¹</i>	3
CHPL 655	<i>Chaplain Evangelism and Discipleship¹</i>	3
CHPL 665	<i>Chaplain Crisis Counseling¹</i>	3
CHPL 682	<i>Community Chaplaincy</i>	3
CRIS 606	<i>Acute Stress, Grief and Trauma</i>	3
Choose one 600 level elective from the following disciplines for which prerequisites have been met: CRIS or PACO		3
_____	_____	3
1	Course offered as residential intensive only.	

Healthcare Chaplaincy Concentration

CHPL 645	<i>Chaplain Resilient Leaders¹</i>	3
CHPL 655	<i>Chaplain Evangelism and Discipleship¹</i>	3
CHPL 665	<i>Chaplain Crisis Counseling¹</i>	3
CHPL 681	<i>Healthcare Chaplaincy</i>	3
CRIS 606	<i>Acute Stress, Grief and Trauma</i>	3
Choose one 600 level elective from the following disciplines for which prerequisites have been met: CRIS or PACO		3
_____	_____	3
1	Course offered as residential intensive only.	

Military Chaplaincy Concentration

CHPL 640	<i>Chaplain Leadership¹</i>	3
CHPL 645	<i>Chaplain Resilient Leaders¹</i>	3
CHPL 655	<i>Chaplain Evangelism and Discipleship¹</i>	3
CHPL 665	<i>Chaplain Crisis Counseling¹</i>	3
CHPL 680	<i>Military Chaplaincy¹</i>	3
HOMI 679	<i>Homiletics Capstone¹</i>	3
1	Course offered as residential intensive only.	

The Accelerated Master of Divinity (M.Div.)

Kevin K. King, Sr., B.S., M.Div., D.Min., Ph.D.
 Director, Master of Divinity Program
 Associate Professor of Church History and Homiletics

PURPOSE

The Accelerated Master of Divinity (Accelerated MDiv.) and Accelerated Master of Divinity—Pre PhD (Accelerated MDiv Pre-PhD) degrees are designed for students to build upon their undergraduate theological training. This degree program prepares the student for ministry through the intensive study of Scripture, rigorous instruction in the theology of the Christian faith, and the analysis of biblical leadership principles.

Students possessing a Bachelor of Science in Religion from Liberty University or a similar degree in Biblical Studies or related Religious Studies, from an accredited institution, may seek admission to the Accelerated Master of Divinity, reduced to 75 hours, with an option to complete it with or without a thesis.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Interpret biblical passages using advanced research skills and original biblical languages.
2. Address contemporary issues in pastoral ministry in light of biblical principles.

3. Compose a public presentation explaining selected Scriptures.
4. Construct a strategic plan for a comprehensive ministry program.

ACCELERATED MASTER OF DIVINITY PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the General Admission Procedures outlined in this Catalog, applicants to the *Accelerated Master of Divinity* program in the Seminary must have:

1. Bachelor's degree in Biblical Studies or related religious studies from Liberty University or similarly accredited institution.
2. Minimum GPA of 2.5 in a biblical studies or related religion degree
3. Applicants with a GPA under 2.50 may be considered on a case-by-case basis for admission on Academic Caution. Students admitted on Academic Caution must take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester.
4. The following prerequisite courses are present on the applicant's undergraduate transcript:
 5. Biblical Hermeneutics 3 hours
 6. Basic Old Testament Surveys 6 hours
 7. Basic New Testament Surveys 6 hours
 8. Church History 6 hours
 9. Systematic Theology I and II 6 hours
 10. Christian Ministries 6 hours
 11. Contemporary Theological Issues 3 hours
 12. The prerequisites in Old Testament, New Testament, Church History, may each be completed with two survey courses or with one survey course and an additional elective in the same discipline. In either case, the prerequisite courses must cover the entire range of material covered in the School of Divinity courses.
13. Students who have not fulfilled all prerequisites may complete the remaining prerequisites, not to exceed 2 courses (6 hours), at the beginning of work toward the degree.

Accelerated Master of Divinity (M.Div.) (75 hrs)		
Thesis Track		
Program Option: Resident Format Only		
Core Courses (36 hrs)		
APOL 500	<i>Introduction to Apologetics</i>	3
APOL 610	<i>Miracles</i>	3
CHHI 665	<i>History of Baptists</i>	3
DSMN 520	<i>Spiritual Formation</i>	3
EVAN 525	<i>Contemporary Evangelism</i>	3
GLST 500	<i>Global Studies Survey</i>	3
HOMI 500	<i>Preparation of the Sermon¹</i>	3
LEAD 635	<i>Theology of Pastoral Ministry</i>	3
NBST 610	<i>Hermeneutics</i>	3
RTCH 500	<i>Research, Writing and Ministry Preparation²</i>	3
THEO 525	<i>Systematic Theology I</i>	3
THEO 530	<i>Systematic Theology II</i>	3
Cognate Courses (15 hrs)		
Select from the following cognates: Biblical Studies, Christian Apologetics, Church History, Discipleship and Church Ministry, Evangelism and Church Planting, Global Studies, Homiletics, Leadership, , Pastoral Counseling, Pastoral Ministries, Theology or Worship		
Biblical Languages (18 hrs)		
N.T. GREEK AND O.T. HEBREW TRACK		
NGRK 520	<i>Beginning Greek I</i>	3
NGRK 525	<i>Beginning Greek II</i>	3
NGRK 620	<i>Greek Syntax</i>	3
OTCL 520	<i>Beginning Hebrew</i>	3
OTCL 620	<i>Hebrew Syntax</i>	3
OTCL 650	<i>Hebrew Exegesis</i>	3
ENGLISH BIBLE TRACK		
NGRK 505	<i>Greek Language Tools</i>	3
OTCL 505	<i>Hebrew Language Tools</i>	3
NBST	<i>Electives³</i>	6
OBST	<i>Electives³</i>	6
Elective Courses (6 hrs)		
Choose two 500-600 level electives from the following disciplines for which the prerequisites have been met: APOL, CHHI, CMIN, DSMN, EVAN, GLST, HOMI, LEAD, OBST, OTCL, PACO, NBST, NGRK, THEO, WRSP and YOUT		
¹ Students who will not be part of a preaching ministry may substitute HOMI 601 for HOMI 500		
² RTCH 500 is a required first entry course for all students		
³ Must be a 600 level course		

OTCL 620	<i>Hebrew Syntax</i>	3
OTCL 650	<i>Hebrew Exegesis</i>	3
Thesis Courses (6 hrs)		
RTCH 680	<i>Research Methods³</i>	3
THES 690	<i>Thesis Defense</i>	3

¹ Students who will not be part of a preaching ministry may substitute HOMI 601 for HOMI 500

² RTCH 500 is a required first entry course for all students

³ Any student who is not ready for enrollment in THES 690 after completing RTCH 680 may be required, as determined by the student's thesis chair, to take THES 689 Thesis Proposal and Research, and may be required to repeat THES 689 until ready for enrollment in THES 690.

Accelerated Master of Divinity (M.Div.) (75 hrs)

Non-Thesis Track

Program Option: Resident Format Only

Core Courses (36 hrs)

APOL 500	<i>Introduction to Apologetics</i>	3
APOL 610	<i>Miracles</i>	3
CHHI 665	<i>History of Baptists</i>	3
DSMN 520	<i>Spiritual Formation</i>	3
EVAN 525	<i>Contemporary Evangelism</i>	3
GLST 500	<i>Global Studies Survey</i>	3
HOMI 500	<i>Preparation of the Sermon¹</i>	3
LEAD 635	<i>Theology of Pastoral Ministry</i>	3
NBST 610	<i>Hermeneutics</i>	3
RTCH 500	<i>Research, Writing and Ministry Preparation²</i>	3
THEO 525	<i>Systematic Theology I</i>	3
THEO 530	<i>Systematic Theology II</i>	3

Cognate Courses (15 hrs)

Select from the following cognates:

Biblical Studies, Christian Apologetics, Church History, Discipleship and Church Ministry, Evangelism and Church Planting, Global Studies, Homiletics, Leadership, , Pastoral Counseling, Pastoral Ministries, Theology or Worship

Biblical Languages (18 hrs)

Choose the N.T. Greek and O.T. Hebrew Track or the English Bible Track:

N.T. GREEK AND O.T. HEBREW TRACK

NGRK 520	<i>Beginning Greek I</i>	3
NGRK 525	<i>Beginning Greek II</i>	3
NGRK 620	<i>Greek Syntax</i>	3
OTCL 520	<i>Beginning Hebrew</i>	3
OTCL 620	<i>Hebrew Syntax</i>	3
OTCL 650	<i>Hebrew Exegesis</i>	3

ENGLISH BIBLE TRACK

NGRK 505	<i>Greek Language Tools</i>	3
OTCL 505	<i>Hebrew Language Tools</i>	3
NBST	<i>Electives³</i>	6
OBST	<i>Electives³</i>	6

Elective Courses (6 hrs)

Choose two 500-600 level electives from the following disciplines for which the prerequisites have been met: APOL, CHHI, CMIN, DSMN, EVAN, GLST, HOMI, LEAD, OBST, OTCL, PACO, NBST, NGRK, THEO, WRSP and YOUT

¹ Students who will not be part of a preaching ministry may substitute HOMI 601 for HOMI 500

² RTCH 500 is a required first entry course for all students

³ Must be a 600 level course

Cognates

BIBLICAL STUDIES COGNATE

NBST 615	<i>John</i>	3
NBST 621	<i>Hebrews</i>	3
OBST 650	<i>Genesis</i>	3
OBST 660	<i>Psalms</i>	3
OBST 661	<i>Isaiah</i>	3

CHRISTIAN APOLOGETICS COGNATE

APOL 520	<i>History of Christian Apologetics</i>	3
APOL 550	<i>Faith and Reason</i>	3
APOL 620	<i>Evil, Suffering and Hell</i>	3
NBST 640	<i>Apologetics and the New Testament</i>	3
OBST 640	<i>Apologetics and the Old Testament</i>	3

CHURCH HISTORY COGNATE

CHHI 610	<i>Historical Development of Christian Theology</i>	3
CHHI 620	<i>History of Global Christianity</i>	3
CHHI 650	<i>Classical Reformation</i>	3
CHHI 660	<i>American Christianity</i>	3
CHHI 670	<i>History of Evangelicalism</i>	3

DISCIPLESHIP AND CHURCH MINISTRY COGNATE*

DSMN 610	<i>Family Discipleship</i>	3
DSMN 630	<i>Small Group Ministries</i>	3
DSMN 660	<i>Leading the Healthy, Growing, Multiplying Church</i>	3
EVAN 500	<i>Spiritual Factors of Growing Churches</i>	3
LEAD 505	<i>Church Administration</i>	3

EVANGELISM AND CHURCH PLANTING COGNATE*

EVAN 500	<i>Spiritual Factors of Growing Churches</i>	3
EVAN 505	<i>Introduction to Church Planting</i>	3
EVAN 510	<i>Evangelism and the Growing Church</i>	3
EVAN 610	<i>Church Planting Methods and Culture</i>	3
EVAN 670	<i>Strategic Prayer and Spiritual Warfare</i>	3

GLOBAL STUDIES COGNATE

GLST 525	<i>Introduction to Islam</i>	3
GLST 600	<i>Cultural Anthropology</i>	3
GLST 620	<i>History of Global Christianity</i>	3
GLST 650	<i>Intercultural Communication and Engagement</i>	3
GLST 698	<i>Global Studies Practicum</i>	3

HOMILETICS COGNATE*

HOMI 605	<i>Expository Preaching</i>	3
HOMI 612	<i>Evangelistic Preaching</i>	3
HOMI 635	<i>Preaching for Special Occasions</i>	3
HOMI 670	<i>Preaching the Old Testament</i>	3
HOMI 675	<i>Preaching the New Testament</i>	3

LEADERSHIP COGNATE*

LEAD 510	<i>Biblical Foundations of Leadership</i>	3
LEAD 520	<i>The Life of Leaders</i>	3
LEAD 610	<i>Team Leadership and Conflict Resolution</i>	3
LEAD 620	<i>Mission, Vision and Strategic Planning</i>	3
LEAD 625	<i>Preventing Ministry Failure</i>	3

PASTORAL COUNSELING COGNATE*

PACO 500	<i>Introduction to Pastoral Counseling</i>	3
PACO 506	<i>Integration of Psychology and Theology</i>	3
PACO 507	<i>Theology and Spirituality in Counseling</i>	3
PACO 603	<i>Premarital and Marital Counseling</i>	3
PACO 604	<i>Crisis Intervention in Pastoral Counseling</i>	3

PASTORAL MINISTRIES COGNATE*

EVAN 500	<i>Spiritual Factors of Growing Church</i>	3
EVAN 670	<i>Strategic Prayer and Spiritual Warfare</i>	3
LEAD 625	<i>Preventing Ministry Failure</i>	3
LEAD 699	<i>Internship in Pastoral Leadership</i>	3
PACO 500	<i>Introduction to Pastoral Counseling</i>	3

THEOLOGY COGNATE

THEO 510	<i>Survey of Theology</i>	3
THEO 620	<i>Ecclesiology</i>	3
THEO 626	<i>Doctrine of God</i>	3
THEO 630	<i>Eschatology</i>	3
THEO 650	<i>Ethics and Christian Ministry</i>	3

WORSHIP COGNATE*

WRSP 502	<i>History and Philosophy of Worship</i>	3
WRSP 510	<i>Biblical Foundations of Worship</i>	3
WRSP 520	<i>The Role of the Worship Leader</i>	3
WRSP 530	<i>Principles of Leadership</i>	3
WRSP 540	<i>Current Issues in Worship</i>	3

Doctor of Ministry (D.Min.)

Charlie Davidson, B.S., M.Div., D.Min.

Director, Doctor of Ministry Program

Associate Professor of Chaplaincy Studies

PURPOSE

The *Doctor of Ministry* degree offers pastors, missionaries and other church leaders an opportunity for professional and personal growth. It is designed to enhance one's knowledge and skills in the practice of ministry. Students will have the opportunity to interact with recognized church leaders, to explore new ministry perspectives, to evaluate their ministry, to increase their vision and to crystallize their understanding of the purpose and goals of ministry.

The program is composed of 33 semester hours involving two semesters of DMIN 889 *Thesis Project Proposal and Research* (6 hrs) and DMIN 890 *Thesis Project Defense* (3 hrs).

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Synthesize a comprehensive and critical theory of ministry.
2. Evaluate the effect of ministry on personal and professional growth.
3. Assess the effectiveness of a ministry plan.
4. Design ministry programs that relate to the disciplines studied.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission procedures, applicants to the *Doctor of Ministry* degree program must meet the following specific requirements:

1. A Master of Divinity degree, or its equivalent, from an appropriately accredited theological seminary with a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or above (on a 4.00 scale).
2. A professional vita showing three years of pastoral experience in full-time ministry after receiving the Master of Divinity degree. Exceptions to this must be approved by the Dean.
3. A current place of ministry where the student can successfully carry out a ministry-related project. International students who file under the I-20 may be allowed to complete their residency course work without this

requirement. However, they must complete their thesis project in the context of a full-time ministry.

4. Two recommendations from colleagues in the ministry (on letterhead with physical signature).
5. Ecclesiastical Endorsement indicating the agreement of the church (or employing organization) with the applicant's participation in the Doctor of Ministry program.
6. A detailed Statement of Purpose for pursuing the program.

INITIAL ADMISSION (D.Min.)

An applicant to the Doctor of Ministry program who has a Master of Divinity degree or its equivalent and has at least three years of full-time ministry experience, but who does not meet all of the other entrance requirements, may be granted Initial Admission status. A student in this category may attend for one semester only (six semester hours maximum). After this one semester, the student must meet the requirements to qualify for Provisional Acceptance. Provisional Acceptance is attainable by completing all admissions requirements. Full candidacy is discussed in the section below. Also, see the section on the Doctor of Ministry program for more details.

ADVANCEMENT TO CANDIDACY (D.Min.)

Candidate status is granted when all admissions criteria have been met, 24 hours of coursework have been completed, and a formal introduction for the thesis project has been submitted.

SEMINARY CONTINUATION FEE

Students enrolled in the D.Min. program who are unable to take classes during a semester will be charged a \$30 continuation fee. Students who remain inactive for more than three semesters will be automatically dropped from the program and will be required to reapply in order to be readmitted to the program.

SEMINARY ADMINISTRATION FEE

Students in the D.Min. program who enroll in at least one intensive each Spring, Summer, or Fall term, including the Thesis Project courses, will be charged \$50.

THESIS-PROJECT ENROLLMENT POLICY

Once students enter the thesis-project phase of their degree, they must maintain continuous enrollment (Fall and Spring semesters mandatory, with Summer terms optional) until they complete all degree requirements. If they do not, they will break enrollment, and they will be required to apply for readmission if/when they wish to resume the pursuit of their degree. They will have to complete their degree under the Degree Completion Plan (DCP) in effect at the time of their readmission.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the other regulations governing graduation, graduates of the D.Min. program must meet the following requirements:

1. Must complete 33 semester hours of course work, including the thesis project, with a cumulative GPA of 3.00.
2. A minimum of 27 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credit from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. The student must earn no more than one grade of C (includes grades of C+/C-), and may repeat up to 6 semester hours of coursework under the repeat policy.
5. No grades of D may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+/D-).

6. Must complete the thesis project (DMIN 890) with a minimum grade of B (includes B-).
7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. Degree must be completed within 7 years.
9. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of final semester.

Doctor of Ministry Thesis Schedule

1 2 3	April 1 August 1 December 1	A formal introduction will be submitted during the program's second phase. The candidate will provide a 15-20 page prospectus of the thesis project, including an extensive bibliography. The introduction must be submitted by April 1, one year before graduation.
1 2 3	August 1 December 1 April 1	The first chapter will be submitted to the Director of the Doctor of Ministry Program. This is required before the candidate proceeds to the following chapters. All drafts must be prepared in conformity to the latest edition of Turabian's: <i>A Manual for Writers of Term Papers, Thesis and Dissertations</i> .
1 2 3	November 1 March 1 July 1	The first complete draft will be submitted to the Director.
1 2 3	March 1 July 1 November 1	The completed thesis project will be submitted to the Director. The oral defense will be held approximately one month later. One library copy along with electronic copy of thesis on CD will be submitted to the Director.
¹ March graduation ² September graduation ³ January graduation		

Program of Study

Doctor of Ministry (D.Min.) (33 hrs)

Program Option: Residential and Online Format

Core Courses (9 hrs)

DMIN 880	<i>Research and Writing of the Thesis Project</i> ¹	3
EVCP 810	<i>Spiritual Factors of Growing Churches</i>	3
PACO 825	<i>Growth and Development of the Contemporary Minister</i>	3

Cognate Courses (9 hrs)

Select from the following cognates: Discipleship, Evangelism and Church Planting, Expository Preaching, Pastoral Counseling Pastoral Leadership or Worship

Elective Courses (6 hrs)¹

Choose two of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met: DSMN 810, 820, 830, EVCP 820, 830, 840, HOMI 810, 820, 830, 840, 850, 860, LEAD 810, 820, 830, PACO¹ 830, 835, 840, WRSP 820, 835 or 845

Thesis Courses (9 hrs)²

DMIN 889	<i>Thesis Project Writing</i> ^{3,4}	3
DMIN 889	<i>Thesis Project Writing</i> ^{3,4}	3
DMIN 890	<i>Thesis Project Defense</i>	3

¹ Other 800-900 level COUN courses may be used only with approval from the Director of the D.Min. program. Students need to contact the LU Online Transfer Evaluation Office to initiate the process of obtaining this approval.

² Once the student enters the Thesis Project phase, he/she must maintain continuous enrollment (Fall, Spring, and Summer semesters) until all degree requirements are completed.

³ Students must complete eight DMIN seminars before enrolling in DMIN 889.

⁴ DMIN 889 must be taken a minimum of two times. Students may take DMIN 889 a maximum of four times. Any student who is not ready for enrollment in DMIN 890 after completing the second enrollment in DMIN 889 may be required, as determined by the student's thesis project chair, to repeat DMIN 889 until deemed ready for enrollment in DMIN 890.

Cognates

DISCIPLESHIP COGNATE

DSMN 810	<i>Biblical and Philosophical Foundations of Disciple Making</i>	3
DSMN 820	<i>Historical and Practical Discipleship Systems</i>	3
DSMN 830	<i>Environmental Discipleship Models</i>	3

EVANGELISM AND CHURCH PLANTING COGNATE

EVCP 820	<i>Leading a Healthy Church</i>	3
EVCP 830	<i>Contemporary Movements in Church Planting</i>	3
EVCP 840	<i>Strategic Evangelism and the Local Church</i>	3

EXPOSITORY PREACHING COGNATE

Choose the Preaching Track or Teaching Track: Preaching Track

HOMI 810	<i>Preaching the Grand Story of the Bible</i>	3
HOMI 820	<i>Expository Preaching and the Old Testament</i>	3
HOMI 830	<i>Expository Preaching and the New Testament</i>	3

Teaching Track

HOMI 840	<i>Preaching and Teaching the Nature of God</i>	3
HOMI 850	<i>Preaching and Teaching the Person and Work of Christ</i>	3
HOMI 860	<i>Preaching and Teaching the Person and Work of the Holy Spirit</i>	3

PASTORAL COUNSELING COGNATE²

PACO 830	<i>Individual and Family Issues in Pastoral Counseling</i>	3
PACO 835	<i>Premarital and Marital Issues in Pastoral Counseling</i>	3
PACO 840	<i>Crisis and Current Issues in Pastoral Counseling</i>	3

PASTORAL LEADERSHIP COGNATE

LEAD 810	<i>Strategies for Developing Leaders</i>	3
LEAD 820	<i>Organizational Leadership in the Church</i>	3
LEAD 830	<i>Pastoral Leadership</i>	3

WORSHIP COGNATE

WRSP 820	<i>The Worship Leader</i>	3
WRSP 835	<i>Theology and Worship</i>	3
WRSP 845	<i>The Pastor and the Worship Leader</i>	3

Department of Global Studies

Melody Harper, B.A., M.S.W., M.A.
Chair, Department of Global Studies
Assistant Professor of Global Studies

Master of Arts in Global Studies (M.A.G.S.)

David J. Pederson, B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.
Director, Master of Arts in Global Studies Program
Assistant Professor of Global Studies

PURPOSE

The *Master of Arts in Global Studies* program seeks to prepare students for effective engagement in intercultural careers and service. Students are trained in both intercultural theory (i.e., history, anthropology, worldview studies) and practice (i.e., communication). The degree offers two tracks of study: an academic track which culminates in a thesis, or a practical track which concludes with an extended practicum.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Articulate a biblical theology of mission.
2. Analyze the inventory of culture (customs, values, worldview, history) of a given host people.
3. Construct a plan for engaging in Christian mission in a manner that is biblically authentic and relevant to the host culture.
4. Employ critical thinking skills in addressing current questions in missiology.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the General Admission Procedures outlined in this Catalog, applicants to the *Master of Arts Global Studies* program in the Seminary must have:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent (in any field) from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S., Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.). Applicants who hold a prior degree from an unaccredited institution may be considered for admission on Academic Caution; students admitted on Academic Caution are required to take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* their first semester.
2. First-time applicants are asked to submit a written recommendation from a pastor.
3. Minimum undergraduate GPA of 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale)
4. Questionnaire/Personal Statement

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the other regulations governing graduation, students enrolled in the *Master of Arts Global Studies* program must meet the following requirements:

1. Complete 36 hours.
2. A minimum of 30 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credit from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. 3.00 GPA
5. No more than two grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+/C-).
6. No grade of D may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+/D-).
7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. Degree must be completed within 5 years.
9. All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
10. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
11. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Arts in Global Studies (M.A.G.S.) (36 hrs)		
Thesis Track		
Program Options: Online and Resident Formats		
Foundational Studies Courses (12 hrs)		
NBST	<i>Elective¹</i>	3
OBST	<i>Elective</i>	3
THEO 605	<i>Theology of Global Engagement</i>	3
THEO 675	<i>Contextualization and Global Theology</i>	3
Core Courses (18 hrs)		
GLST 500	<i>Global Studies Survey</i>	3
GLST 699	<i>Global Studies Internship</i>	3
GLST	<i>Electives¹</i>	12
Thesis Courses (6 hrs)		
RTCH 680	<i>Research Methods²</i>	3
THES 690	<i>Thesis Defense</i>	3
¹ Must be 500-600 level course		
² Any student who is not ready for enrollment in THES 690 after completing RTCH 680 may be required, as determined by the student's thesis chair, to take THES 689, and may be required to repeat THES 689 until deemed ready for enrollment in THES 690.		

Master of Arts Global Studies (M.A.G.S.) (36 hrs)		
Practicum Track		
Program Options: Online and Resident Formats		
Foundational Studies Courses (12 hrs)		
NBST	<i>Elective¹</i>	3
OBST	<i>Elective¹</i>	3
THEO 605	<i>Theology of Global Engagement</i>	3
THEO 675	<i>Contextualization and Global Theology</i>	3
Core Courses (18 hrs)		
GLST 500	<i>Global Studies Survey</i>	3
GLST	<i>Electives¹</i>	15
Practicum Course (6 hrs)		
GLST 699	<i>Global Studies Internship</i>	6
¹ Must be 500-600 level course		

Department of Theological Studies

Anthony Chad Thornhill, B.S., M.A.R., M.Div., Ph.D.
 Director, Master of Arts in Christian Ministry
 Associate Director, Center for Ministry Training
 Professor of Educational Ministries

Master of Arts in Christian Apologetics (M.A.)

Anthony Chad Thornhill, B.S., M.A.R., M.Div., Ph.D.
 Director, Master of Arts in Christian Ministry
 Associate Director, Center for Ministry Training
 Professor of Educational Ministries

PURPOSE

The *Master of Arts in Christian Apologetics* degree is designed to give students an intensive study in the Scriptures and the essential truths of the Christian message with an emphasis upon defending Christianity's truth-claims.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Distinguish the core beliefs of the Christian Faith from other peripheral beliefs.

2. Defend the philosophical and historical foundations of the Christian Faith.
3. Analyze the presuppositions and beliefs of opposing worldviews.
4. Construct arguments to demonstrate the veracity of Christianity against opposing worldviews.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the other regulations governing graduation, students must meet the following requirements:

1. Complete 36 hours.
2. A minimum of 30 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. 3.00 GPA.
5. No more than two grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C⁺ and C⁻).
6. No grade of D or below may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D⁺ and D⁻).
7. Degree must be completed within 5 years.
8. All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
9. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
10. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Arts in Christian Apologetics (M.A.) (36 hrs)		
Non-Thesis Track		
Program Options: Online and Resident Formats		
Core Courses (30 hrs)		
APOL 500	<i>Introduction to Apologetics</i>	3
APOL 520	<i>History of Christian Apologetics</i>	3
APOL 550	<i>Faith and Reason</i>	3
APOL 610	<i>Miracles</i>	3
APOL 620	<i>Evil, Suffering and Hell</i>	3
APOL 630	<i>Current Issues in Apologetics</i>	3
NBST 610	<i>Hermeneutics</i>	
NBST 640	<i>Apologetics and the New Testament</i>	
OBST 640	<i>Apologetics and the Old Testament</i>	
RTCH 500	<i>Research, Writing & Ministry Preparation¹</i>	3
Capstone Course (3 hrs)		
APOL 679	<i>Apologetics Capstone</i>	3
Elective Course (3 hrs)		
Choose one 600 level APOL or THEO course		3
Notes: ¹ RTCH500 is a required first entry course for all students		

Master of Arts in Christian Apologetics (M.A.) (36 hrs)		
Thesis Track		
Program Option: Resident Format		
Core Courses (30 hrs)		
APOL 500	<i>Introduction to Apologetics</i>	3
APOL 520	<i>History of Christian Apologetics</i>	3
APOL 550	<i>Faith and Reason</i>	3
APOL 610	<i>Miracles</i>	3
APOL 620	<i>Evil, Suffering and Hell</i>	3
APOL 630	<i>Current Issues in Apologetics</i>	3
NBST 610	<i>Hermeneutics</i>	
NBST 640	<i>Apologetics and the New Testament</i>	
OBST 640	<i>Apologetics and the Old Testament</i>	

RTCH 500	<i>Research, Writing and Ministry Preparation¹</i>	3
Thesis Courses (6 hrs)		
RTCH 680	<i>Research Methods²</i>	3
THES 690	<i>Thesis Defense</i>	3
Notes: ¹ RTCH 500 is a required first entry course for all students		
² Any student who is not ready for enrollment in THES 690 after completing RTCH 680 may be required, as determined by the student's thesis chair, to take THES 689 Thesis Proposal and Research, and may be required to repeat THES 689 until deemed ready for enrollment in THES 690.		

Cognates

COMMUNITY CHAPLAINCY COGNATE		
CHPL 598	<i>Chaplaincy Orientation Practicum</i>	3
CHPL 610	<i>Chaplain Authority & Responsibility</i>	3
CHPL 615	<i>Chaplain Ethics</i>	3
CHPL 682	<i>Community Chaplaincy</i>	3

Master of Arts in Theological Studies (M.A.T.S.)

Kenneth Cleaver, B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.

Director, Master of Arts in Theological Studies

Professor of Church History and Theology

PURPOSE

The 36-hour *Master of Arts in Theological Studies* (M.A.T.S.) degree program will provide the student with the theological foundation to serve more effectively in the local church, community, and world contexts. The M.A.T.S. may be used as a foundational degree towards admission into the 60-hour M.A.R. or 93-hour M.Div. degree programs.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Evaluate a worldview based upon established theological principles.
2. Integrate critical thinking skills in the practice of Christian scholarship.
3. Synthesize the principles of Christian ministry.
4. Interpret issues that foster the development of a personal theology and worldview.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission procedures, applicants to the *Master of Arts in Theological Studies* program must meet the following requirements:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent (in any field) from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S., Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.). Applicants who hold a prior degree from an unaccredited institution may be considered for admission on Academic Caution; students admitted on Academic Caution are required to take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* their first semester.
2. First-time applicants are asked to submit a written recommendation from a pastor.
3. Minimum undergraduate GPA of 2.00 (on a 4.00 scale)
4. Questionnaire/Personal Statement

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the other regulations governing graduation, graduates of the *Master of Arts in Theological Studies* program must meet the following requirements:

1. Complete 36 hours.

2. A minimum of 30 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credit from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. 2.00 GPA.
5. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
6. Degree must be completed within 5 years.
7. All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
8. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
9. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Arts in Theological Studies (M.A.T.S.) (36 hrs)		
Program Options: Online and Resident Formats		
Core Courses (27 hrs)		
APOL 500	<i>Introduction to Apologetics</i>	3
CHHI 510	<i>Survey of the History of Christianity</i>	3
EVAN 525	<i>Contemporary Evangelism</i>	3
GLST 500	<i>Global Studies Survey</i>	3
NBST 510	<i>New Testament Introduction</i>	3
NBST 610	<i>Hermeneutics</i>	3
OBST 510	<i>Old Testament Introduction</i>	3
RTCH 500	<i>Research, Writing and Ministry Preparation¹</i>	3
THEO 510	<i>Survey of Theology</i>	3
Cognate Courses (9 hrs)		
Select from the following cognates:		
Biblical Studies, Church History or Theology		
Notes: Students who pursue a Master of Arts in Religion (MAR) degree after the completion of this degree may transfer a maximum of 27 hrs from this degree into the MAR		
¹ RTCH 500 is a required first entry course for all students		

Cognates

BIBLICAL STUDIES COGNATE		
NBST 615	<i>John</i>	3
OBST 650	<i>Genesis</i>	3
OBST 661	<i>Isaiah</i>	3
CHURCH HISTORY COGNATE		
CHHI 620	<i>History of Global Christianity</i>	3
CHHI 660	<i>American Christianity</i>	3
CHHI 670	<i>History of Evangelicalism</i>	3
THEOLOGY COGNATE		
THEO 525	<i>Systematic Theology I</i>	3
THEO 530	<i>Systematic Theology II</i>	3
THEO 626	<i>Doctrine of God</i>	3

Master of Theology (Th.M.)

Gary Yates, B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.

Director, Master of Theology Program

Professor of Biblical Studies

PURPOSE

The *Master of Theology* degree program will provide additional training beyond the Master of Divinity degree in preparation for full-time Christian service. Through course work, scholarly research, and logical and critical writing, the Th.M. will provide advanced preparation for those called to service in theological education or those planning to pursue degree programs at the doctoral level.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Select and design a scholarly research project.
2. Assess alternative views of Scripture and theology.
3. Synthesize a personal and biblical systematic theology.
4. Defend Christian theology from a biblical perspective.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission procedures, the following requirements will govern admission into the *Master of Theology* program:

1. The applicant must have earned a Master of Divinity or its equivalent from an approved institution.
2. The applicant must have attained a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or above (on a 4.00 scale) in the Master of Divinity program. Applicants who do not meet this criterion may be considered for admission on Academic Caution. Students admitted on Academic Caution must take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* their first semester.
3. Ordinarily, satisfactory completion of at least nine semester hours of coursework or its equivalent in Hebrew and at least nine semester hours coursework or its equivalent in Greek are required. Students may be admitted without the language requirements depending on their areas of concentration.
4. First-time applicants are asked to submit a written recommendation from a pastor.
5. Seminary Questionnaire/Personal Statement

ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY

Admission to candidacy for the Th.M. program will be granted upon completion of 12 semester hours of course work with a cumulative GPA of 3.00 and approval of the student's advisor. The degree must be completed within 5 years from the date of original matriculation.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the other regulations governing graduation, Th.M. graduates must meet the following requirements:

1. Must complete 30 hours of course work with a cumulative GPA of 3.00.
2. A minimum of 24 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credit from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. No more than two (2) grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+/C-).
5. No grades of D may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+/D-).
6. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
7. All courses must be 600-level or higher.
8. Degree must be completed within five years.
9. All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.

10. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
11. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Theology (Th.M.) (30 hr)

Thesis Track

Program Option: Resident Format

Core Courses (6 hrs)

THEO 603 *Modern and Contemporary Christian Thought*¹ 3

THEO 610 *Biblical Theology*¹ 3

Cognate Courses (15 hrs)

Select from the following cognates:

Biblical Studies, Christian Apologetics, Church History, Global Studies, Homiletics or Theology

Elective Course (3 hrs)

Choose one 600 level elective from the following disciplines for which prerequisites have been met: APOL, CHHI, DSMN, EVAN, GLST, HOMI, LEAD, NBST, NGRK, PACO, OBST, OTCL and THEO 3

Thesis Courses (6 hrs)

RTCH 680 *Research Methods*² 3

THES 690 *Thesis Defense* 3

¹ Must be taken as a residential course

² Any student who is not ready for enrollment in THES 690 after completing RTCH 680 may be required, as determined by the student's thesis chair, to take THES 689. Thesis Proposal and Research, and may be required to repeat THES 689 until deemed ready for enrollment in THES 690.

Master of Theology (Th.M.) (30 hrs)

Non-Thesis Track

Program Option: Online and Resident Formats

Core Courses (9 hrs)

THEO 603 *Modern and Contemporary Christian Thought*¹ 3

THEO 610 *Biblical Theology*¹ 3

THEO 679 *Theology Capstone*² 3

Cognate Courses (15 hrs)

Select from the following cognates:

Biblical Studies, Christian Apologetics, Church History, Global Studies, Homiletics or Theology

Elective Course³ (6 hrs)

Choose two 600 level elective from the following disciplines for which prerequisites have been met: APOL, CHHI, DSMN, EVAN, GLST, HOMI, LEAD, NBST, NGRK, PACO, OBST, OTCL, and THEO 6

¹ Must be taken as a residential course

² THEO 679 is a 16 week online course. Students may register for this course after successfully completing 24 hours.

³ Korean Students must take CHHI 670 and THEO 654

Cognates

BIBLICAL STUDIES COGNATE

NBST 615 *John* 3

NBST 621 *Hebrews* 3

OBST 650 *Genesis* 3

OBST 660 *Psalms* 3

OBST 661 *Isaiah* 3

CHRISTIAN APOLOGETICS COGNATE

APOL 610	<i>Miracles</i>	3
APOL 620	<i>Evil, Suffering and Hell</i>	3
APOL 630	<i>Current Issues in Apologetics</i>	3
NBST 640	<i>Apologetics and the New Testament</i>	3
OBST 640	<i>Apologetics and the Old Testament</i>	3

CHURCH HISTORY COGNATE

CHHI 610	<i>Historical Development of Christian Theology</i>	3
CHHI 620	<i>History of Global Christianity</i>	3
CHHI 650	<i>Classical Reformation</i>	3
CHHI 660	<i>American Christianity</i>	3
CHHI 670	<i>History of Evangelicalism</i>	3

GLOBAL STUDIES COGNATE

GLST 600	<i>Cultural Anthropology</i>	3
GLST 620	<i>History of Global Christianity</i>	3
GLST 650	<i>Intercultural Communication and Engagement</i>	3
GLST 698	<i>Global Studies Practicum</i>	3
THEO 675	<i>Contextualization and Global Theology</i>	3

HOMILETICS COGNATE

HOMI 605	<i>Expository Preaching</i>	3
HOMI 612	<i>Evangelistic Preaching</i>	3
HOMI 635	<i>Preaching for Special Occasions</i>	3
HOMI 670	<i>Preaching from the Old Testament</i>	3
HOMI 675	<i>Preaching from the New Testament</i>	3

THEOLOGY COGNATE

THEO 605	<i>Theology of Global Engagement</i>	3
THEO 620	<i>Ecclesiology</i>	3
THEO 626	<i>Doctrine of God</i>	3
THEO 630	<i>Eschatology</i>	3
THEO 650	<i>Ethics and Christian Ministry</i>	3

THESIS REQUIREMENTS FOR TH.M. DEGREE

With the approval of the student's advisor and the mentor, a student may write a thesis of 10,000 words (minimum) that follows the latest edition of Kate L. Turabian's *A Manual for Writers of Term Papers, Theses and Dissertations*. The project must meet all designated deadlines and receive a minimum grade of B. A graduate faculty member selected in consultation with both student and advisor will function as a mentor of the thesis and will monitor the progress during the various stages of writing (from the selection of a topic to the final draft). Both the mentor and a second reader must approve the thesis. Two copies of the approved final draft thesis must be submitted electronically to the Integrated Learning Resources Center. Three semester hours credit will be given for the thesis. The student opting to write a thesis must also include a course in research methods in the overall program.

Master's Thesis Schedule

October 1	Approval of thesis topic by Thesis Committee.
November 1	Submission of Thesis Prospectus to Mentor and Reader(s).
December 1	Last possible day for submission of late Thesis prospectus, if the student plans to appeal for extension of the Thesis Prospectus deadline
January 15	Submission of the first draft of the Thesis
February 15	Last day for return of first draft with corrections to the student from Mentor and Reader(s).

March 15	Submission of corrected draft to Mentor and Reader(s). Include copies of initial draft with suggested corrections of them
April 1	Return of corrected draft to student.
April 30	Submission of final draft.
Early May	Final grade on Thesis due on date when grades are due.

Doctor of Philosophy in Theology and Apologetics (Ph.D.)

Leo Percer, B.A., M.Div., M.A., Ph.D.

*Director, Doctor of Philosophy in Theology and Apologetics Program
Associate Professor of Biblical Studies*

PURPOSE

The *Doctor of Philosophy in Theology and Apologetics* degree will prepare professional scholars and Christian community leaders at the highest level of scholarship. Trained by a qualified academic faculty, graduates with the Ph.D. in Theology and Apologetics will be prepared to serve as faculty in academic institutions and as scholars and theologically and biblically informed leaders for the church and community. This is a 57 semester hour program: 48 hours of seminar work; six (6) hours for dissertation proposal and research; and three (3) hours for dissertation defense.

As with all programs of the Seminary and Graduate School the Ph.D. program will seek to provide an environment in which students in the context of open research and inquiry will be encouraged to strengthen their faith and certify their calling to service at the highest academic and professional levels. Students will be mentored within an academic environment that fosters an awareness of the Christian's responsibility as a member of society who is responsive to the needs and concerns of diverse cultures and conflicting ideals.

The program is set within the context of a conservative evangelical academic community in which students are challenged to develop the cognitive skills requisite to a rigorous interaction with biblical, theological, historical, and philosophical understandings necessary for a self-conscious, critical, and Christian response to the world. In this setting, students will have the opportunity to become part of a community of scholars in which they can develop the concomitant skills necessary for relational and professional competence. The Ph.D. will further encourage students to explore the moral and ethical dimensions of their chosen field of study. Moreover, the program is designed to inculcate sensitivity to others and a concern for world evangelization through a vigorous defense of the gospel and a lifestyle of personal integrity and responsible scholarship.

With its mix of traditional and non-traditional delivery formats, the Ph.D. is designed to attract and retain students who desire flexibility in their schedules, breadth of exposure, and professional training in theology and apologetics. The teaching options will attract a diverse and dedicated mix of faculty and students facilitating rich interaction between future academic professionals and church leaders. The cognates are designed to further meet the needs of persons seeking studies in biblical or historical studies.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Design an original research project that adds to the knowledge base of the discipline.
2. Appraise an apologetic argument or a theological method.
3. Critique the place of evidence in apologetic methods of inquiry.
4. Contrast an evangelical view of Scripture and theology with an alternative view.

Ph.D. Concentrations

The student will be able to:

1. Evaluate interpretive methods and approaches to the biblical texts and concepts (Biblical Studies).
2. Analyze the impact of historical figures and movements in Christian thought (Historical Studies).

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

In addition to general requirements for admission to the School of Divinity, applicants for admission to the *Doctor of Philosophy in Theology and Apologetics* must submit the following for review:

1. An earned Master of Divinity or a Master of Theology with a thesis or a Master of Arts with a thesis.
2. An earned grade point average of 3.25 on a scale 4.00 in all previous graduate work.
3. Miller Analogy Test (MAT) results. The GRE may be substituted in special cases at the director's approval. If an applicant's scores are older than two years, then the applicant must submit new scores. For an acceptable MAT score, applications should attempt to earn a total score of 400 or better or a total score in the 50 percentile or better. For an acceptable GRE score, applicants should attempt to earn a total verbal and quantitative score of 300 or higher, as well as a 4.0 or better on the analytical writing section.
4. A writing sample that must meet the following criteria:
 - a. A minimum 30-page paper (excluding cover page, table of contents and bibliography). A chapter from a Master's thesis may be submitted if it meets the 30-page minimum. It is preferable, but not required, that the subject area be in the area of theology or apologetics.
 - b. Either submission must conform to the latest *Turabian Manual for Writers* AND standard English Grammar and Composition Form.
5. A Personal Statement, Doctrinal Agreement, and Honor Code Document. Included with these documents must be the name of the applicant's current church and the name of a pastor who is familiar with the applicant's church life.
6. The student must have a pastoral recommendation as well.
7. A one-page essay on reasons for pursuing a Ph.D. in Theology and Apologetics.
8. Two Academic References. All applicants must submit letters of recommendation from two professors with whom they studied at the graduate (master's degree) level. These recommendations need to be on school letterhead and have the professors' signatures.
9. Professional vita including degrees earned, ministry experience, and/or teaching experience and career goals.

The applicant must understand that before the end of the second year of admission, the student must pass a proficiency exam in German and French or Latin. Seminars in the Biblical Studies area will require one year of Greek and one year of Hebrew on their transcripts. Admissions for the Fall are due by May 1.

TRANSFER CREDIT

Transfer hours may not exceed 15 credit hours for the Ph.D. program. Transfer credits are considered on a case-by-case basis and must have been completed as Ph.D. course work within the previous 10 years from a regionally accredited program to be accepted. Courses must have a grade of B- or higher to be eligible for consideration for transfer credit. Correspondence studies or life experiences will not be accepted for transfer credit. Credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Language Requirements. In addition to the other factors relating to participation in the Ph.D. in Theology and Apologetics

those pursuing a cognate must meet language requirements. A biblical language competency is required for those applicants who plan to focus on Biblical Studies as their cognate field. Students must meet any language requirements prior to their second year in the program.

Active Enrollment. To maintain active enrollment, students must enroll in course work each semester. Online students must enroll in at least one course during each academic year (from Fall to Summer) to maintain active enrollment status.

Residency Requirement. The School of Divinity does not have a residency requirement in the traditional sense of requiring students to uproot and move to the physical campus in Lynchburg. Using an intensive model, students may come to the Liberty University campus or another designated location for a time of group study with a professor. A cohort model will be encouraged by requiring students to register each semester for classes through aggressive advising so that students who begin together will be directed to continue through the program together, meeting regularly and by connecting via the online learning facilities of Liberty University.

Online Options. The School of Divinity proposes to offer Ph.D. courses using the modular format so that students who are living near the campus or who are living at a distance can meet the program requirements. Students will be required to be on campus to take campus-based modular courses, to take their comprehensive exams over a two-day period, and to defend their dissertations.

ADMISSION INTO DOCTORAL CANDIDACY

Students who successfully complete the required 48 hours of doctoral course study with a grade point average of 3.25 or higher in the doctoral course studies will be eligible to take comprehensive examinations in the major field and chosen recommended cognate field. These exams may be written or oral, as determined by the student's mentor. Upon passing of the comprehensive examinations, the student is admitted to doctoral candidacy and may proceed toward developing a dissertation thesis and writing the dissertation under the supervision of a faculty supervisor and two faculty readers (the dissertation committee).

Students may graduate with the Doctor of Philosophy in Theology and Apologetics upon the successful completion of their dissertation requirement and upon the recommendation of the faculty.

DISSERTATION ENROLLMENT POLICY

Once students enter the dissertation phase of their degree, they are required to maintain continuous enrollment (Fall, Spring, and Summer semesters) until they complete all degree requirements. If they do not, they will break enrollment, and they will be required to apply for readmission if/when they wish to resume the pursuit of their degree. They will have to complete their degree under the Degree Completion Plan (DCP) in effect at the time of their readmission.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to general regulations governing graduation, *Doctor of Philosophy in Theology and Apologetics* graduates must meet the following requirements:

1. Complete 57 total hours.
2. A minimum of 51 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credit from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of 15 hours of transfer credit, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree, with the approval of the Program Director.
4. Successful completion of the Research and Language Competency.
5. Successful completion of Comprehensive Exam.

6. Minimum 3.00 GPA.
7. No grades of C or D may be applied to the degree.
(includes +/- grades).
8. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
9. Degree must be completed within 7 years.
10. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Doctor of Philosophy in Theology and Apologetics (Ph.D.) (57 hrs)		
Program Option: Resident and Online Format		
Language Competency (0 hrs)		
<i>German Examination</i>		
Choose one of the following:		
<i>French Examination</i>		
<i>Latin Examination</i>		
Research Competency (3 hrs)		
RTCH 900	<i>Research Methods and Teaching in Christian Higher Education</i>	3
Theology and Apologetics (27 hrs)		
APOL 910	<i>Apologetic Method</i>	3
APOL 920	<i>Miracles</i>	3
THEO 900	<i>Seminar in Theological Method</i>	3
THEO 904	<i>Bibliology</i>	3

Choose five 900 level THEO or APOL courses		15
Elective Courses (18 hrs)¹		
Choose six 900-level courses from the following disciplines for which prerequisites have been met: APOL, CHHI, NBST, OBST and THEO		18
Comprehensive Examinations (0 hrs)		
Theology/Apologetics		
Cognate Field		
Dissertation Courses (9 hrs)³		
DISS 989	<i>Dissertation Proposal and Research⁴</i>	3
DISS 989	<i>Dissertation Proposal and Research⁴</i>	3
DISS 990	<i>Dissertation Defense</i>	3
¹ Students are encouraged to choose one discipline for all six seminars. Disciplines include: Apologetics (APOL), Biblical Studies ² (NBST, OBST), Church History (CHHI) and Theology (THEO).		
² A Biblical Studies discipline requires 6 hours of NGRK 605 or higher and OTCL 620 or higher or their equivalents.		
³ Once the student enters the Dissertation phase, he/she must maintain continuous enrollment (Fall, Spring and Summer semesters) until all degree requirements are completed.		
⁴ DISS 989 must be taken a minimum of two times. Any student who is not ready for enrollment in DISS 990 after completing the second enrollment in DISS 989 may be required, as determined by the student's dissertation chair, to repeat DISS 989 until deemed ready for enrollment in DISS 990.		

DEGREE COMPLETION PLANS (DCP)

Degree Completion Plans for programs offered by the School of Divinity are available online at www.liberty.edu/dcps.

Graduate Certificates

The School of Divinity offers graduate certificates in several areas of study through Liberty University Online.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Please refer to the Admissions Requirements Matrix for Certificates in the Graduate Admissions section of this Catalog.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

1. 9 total hours.
2. All courses must be completed through Liberty University.
3. 2.00 GPA.
4. No grade of D (includes grades of D+ & D-) may be applied to the certificate.
5. Certificate must be completed within 3 years.
6. Submit a Certificate Completion Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Note: Students who want to apply certificate courses to a graduate or divinity degree program will have to abide by the GPA and grade requirements of that degree program.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION PLANS

Certificate Completion Plans (CCP) can be accessed online at <http://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=27910>.

Graduate Certificates

Graduate Certificate in Biblical Studies (9 hrs)

Program Option: Online Format

NBST 510	<i>New Testament Introduction</i>	3
NBST 610	<i>Hermeneutics</i>	3
OBST 510	<i>Old Testament Introduction</i>	3

Graduate Certificate in Christian Leadership (9 hrs)

Program Option: Online Format

LEAD 510	<i>Biblical Foundations of Christian Leadership</i>	3
LEAD 520	<i>The Life of Leaders</i>	3
LEAD 610	<i>Team Leadership and Conflict Resolution</i>	3

Graduate Certificate in Christian Ministry (9 hrs)

Program Option: Online Format

EVAN 525	<i>Contemporary Evangelism</i>	3
NBST 510	<i>New Testament Introduction</i>	3
OBST 510	<i>Old Testament Introduction</i>	3

Graduate Certificate in Global Studies (9 hrs)

Program Option: Online Format

GLST 500	<i>Global Studies Survey</i>	3
GLST 620	<i>History of Global Christianity</i>	3
GLST 650	<i>Intercultural Communication and Engagement</i>	3

Graduate Certificate in Theological Studies (9 hrs)

Program Option: Online Format

NBST 510	<i>New Testament Introduction</i>	3
OBST 510	<i>Old Testament Introduction</i>	3
THEO 510	<i>Survey of Theology</i>	3

School of Education

Administration

Karen Parker, B.A., M.S., Ed.D.

*Dean, School of Education
Professor of Education*

Scott Watson, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

*Associate Dean, Division of Graduate Education
Professor of Education*

Michelle Goodwin, B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

*Associate Dean, Division of Teacher Education
Professor of Education*

Heather Schoffstall, B.S., M.S., Ed.D.

*Associate Dean, Division of Allied Professions and Academic Operations
Associate Professor of Education*

Beth Ackerman, B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

*Assistant Dean, Assessment
Professor of Education*

Esther Alcindor, B.S., M.Ed.

*Chair Early and Elementary Education Department
Assistant Professor*

Andrea Beam, B.S., M.A.T., Ed.S., Ed.D.

*Chair, Middle Grades and Secondary Education Department
Associate Professor of Education*

Russ Claxton, B.S., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D.

*Chair, Curriculum and Instruction Department
Assistant Professor of Education*

Randall Dunn, B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.

*Chair, Technology and Innovation Department
Associate Professor of Education*

Deanna L. Keith, B.A., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D.

*Chair, Special Education Department
Associate Professor of Education*

Kurt Y. Michael, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

*Chair, Quantitative Dissertation Research
Associate Professor of Education*

Tracey Pritchard, B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

*Chair, Higher Education Department
Associate Professor of Education*

Rita Schellenberg, B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.

*Chair, Counselor Education Department
Professor of Education*

Samuel J. Smith, B.A., M.A., Ed.D.

*Chair, Educational Leadership Department
Professor of Education*

James Swezey, B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.

*Chair, Qualitative Dissertation Research
Associate Professor of Education*

Lucinda S. Spaulding, B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.

*Chair, Doctoral Programs and Research Department
Associate Professor of Education*

FACULTY

All faculty are listed at the end of this catalog in the Faculty Roster. There are separate rosters for Full-Time and Part-Time faculty. The entire roster can also be viewed online at <https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?action=faculty&PID=19959&CatID=23> where faculty can be searched for by Department.

PURPOSE

The School of Education (SOE) is committed to providing the highest quality Christian education based on the principles of God's Word. Our school, by virtue of its commitment to strengthening the mind, body and soul, educates the whole person as God created us. The school offers programs to prepare graduate students for careers in teaching, school administration, and school counseling.

Excellent teachers and school leaders are an invaluable asset to the home, church, community, and nation. The Licensure Programs at Liberty are designed to provide programs of study and pre-service experiences that will foster excellence and stimulate improvements in teaching and leadership practices in Christian, public, and private schools. The programs are designed for teacher candidates and school leaders who are preparing to work in kindergarten, elementary, and middle school, as well as high school and college settings. Those wishing to pursue careers in middle school, or high school teaching may do so in the following areas: biology, business, computer science, English, family and consumer sciences, history/social sciences, and mathematics. Comprehensive licensure may be completed in the following areas: music (vocal or instrumental), health/physical education, Spanish, special education, and teaching English as a second language.

As a condition of Liberty's Certificate of Approval from the Alabama Commission on Higher Education, the following disclaimer pertains to Liberty's online programs in Teacher Education:

Teacher Education: *State Authorization to provide a program related to the preparation of teachers or other P-12 school/system personnel does not indicate eligibility for an Alabama certificate. Applicants for an Alabama certificate based on reciprocity must meet Alabama's test requirements and submit a valid, renewable professional educator certificate/license issued by another state at the degree level, grade level, and in the teaching field or area of instructional support for which an Alabama certificate is sought and for which Alabama issues a certificate. Applicants for Alabama certification in an area of administration must also document at least three years of full-time employment as an administrator in a P-12 school system(s). www.alsde.edu.*

The following disclaimer pertains to Liberty's online Education Licensure/Certification programs from the Kentucky Council on Postsecondary Education:

Please be advised that our educator preparation programs are NOT accredited in Kentucky by the Education Professional Standards Board and are NOT recognized for initial, additional, or renewal of certification or salary enhancement (rank change) for K-12 educators in Kentucky. For more information, please visit the Education Professional Standards Board's website at <http://www.epsb.ky.gov/certification/outofstate.asp>.

Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.)

The Master of Arts in Teaching degree program is designed for the purpose of initial teacher licensure.

PURPOSE

Liberty University strives to produce educators who model high academic, moral, and spiritual standards before their peers, and who have dedicated their lives to educational leadership. Concurrent with this goal, the graduate programs offered by the School of Education are designed to prepare students for effective educational leadership in Christian, public, and private schools.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

A graduate of the Initial Licensure Master of Arts in Teaching program:

- A. *Knows Christian values, moral dimensions, and ethical implications synthesized with academic knowledge*
 1. Demonstrates a broad base of professional and general knowledge.
 2. Demonstrates knowledge of content in the endorsement area.
- B. *Implements skills as a gift from God, because teaching is a calling from God*
 1. Integrates skills in speaking, writing, reading, and listening for effective classroom communication, peer leadership, and professional involvement.
 2. Designs and selects a variety of instructional strategies based on the developmental levels and individual needs of the learner.
 3. Applies knowledge of content areas and curriculum goals to design and supervise appropriate instruction.
 4. Enhances the success of all diverse learners, providing for special needs and diverse backgrounds.
 5. Manages classroom climate and procedures to motivate students and maximize learning.
 6. Integrates a variety of assessment strategies to improve student learning.
 7. Integrates appropriate technology and resources to support instruction and to facilitate professional development opportunities.
 8. Provides evidence of student learning at the grade level and content appropriate for the endorsement.
- C. *Believes and practices personal integrity, social responsibility, sensitivity to the needs of others, and the betterment of humanity consistent with our mission to prepare competent professionals with a biblical worldview for Christian, public, and private schools*
 1. Models personal integrity and sensitivity to human needs.
 2. Demonstrates behaviors of a reflective practitioner and seeks opportunities for collaboration and professional development.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Programs that Lead to Initial Licensure

In addition to the general admission procedures, specific admission requirements for the **Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.)** program are:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.).

2. GPA of at least a 3.00 on a 4.00 scale (cautionary admission is an option if the student has at least a 2.50). Students admitted on Academic Caution must take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester.
3. TOEFL (if applicable)

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

All graduate transfer credits are subject to the approval of the School of Education (SOE) Graduate Committee. Such courses must carry a grade of at least a B- and be comparable to Liberty University graduate courses. Transfer credit will only be considered from institutions or schools accredited by an accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education. With approval, up to six semester hours may be transferred into the M.Ed. and M.A.T. programs (up to 12 hours may be transferred into the M.Ed./School Counselor). It is the responsibility of each applicant to supply official transcripts along with a written request to have credit applied to the degree program. Transfer credits must have been completed within the previous five years. Courses used in the completion of an undergraduate or master's degree cannot be approved as a part of the coursework for the M.Ed. or M.A.T.

Credit for life experience and for correspondence courses will not be awarded at the graduate level. Credits from a prior degree on the same academic level earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to other regulations governing graduation as stated in the Liberty University Catalog, M.A.T. students must meet the following requirements:

1. Complete a minimum of 36 semester hours for the M.A.T.
2. A minimum of 30 hours must be completed through Liberty, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. Maintain a 2.50 GPA to remain in the program with no more than two C's permitted (includes grades of C+ & C-). Students with more than two grades of C+/C/C- (or lower) will be dismissed from the program or required to switch to the Master of Education (M.Ed.) in Teaching and Learning. While all course grades are averaged into the GPA, course credit toward degree completion will not be granted for a grade of D (or D+/D-) or F.
5. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
6. Additional requirements may be necessary depending upon the student's academic background. All contracts made between the SOE Program Director and the student upon acceptance into the degree program must be satisfied before the degree will be awarded.
7. Three courses (9 semester hours) must be completed on campus for the M.A.T. One course must be completed in residency within the first year.
8. The M.A.T. must be completed within five years.
9. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.

10. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

LICENSURE GUIDELINES

The Teacher Licensure Program is designed to meet licensure requirements of the Commonwealth of Virginia in the student's approved specialization. In addition, students who complete the Teacher Licensure Program are eligible for the Association of Christian Schools International certificate.

The Teacher Licensure Program has been officially approved by the Virginia Department of Education and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE). Approved programs include all initial licensure M.A.T. programs in Elementary, Secondary, or Special Education. Students entering the M.A.T. program must indicate their intention to pursue Virginia licensure when they apply for candidacy in the graduate program. Each concentration has licensure requirements beyond the master's degree. Upon completion of all requirements, the student must submit the licensure application and fee to Liberty's Teacher Licensure Office. Liberty's Coordinator of Teacher Licensure Records will submit the student's application packet to the Virginia Department of Education.

Additional Requirements for Virginia Licensure

Every applicant for teacher licensure in Virginia is required to answer two questions:

1. Have you ever been convicted of a felony?
2. Have you ever had a teaching license revoked/ suspended in another state?

Initial Elementary, Secondary, and Special Education

The student must:

1. Hold a bachelor's degree in a liberal arts area (or equivalent) from an institution that is accredited by an agency that is recognized by the U.S. Department of Education. Secondary licensure requires a major (or equivalent) in the endorsement area and the successful completion of the Praxis II content exam for the area of endorsement;
2. Successfully complete Liberty's M.A.T. in Elementary, Middle Grades, Secondary, or Special Education;
3. Obtain passing scores on all tests required for Virginia licensure; and
4. Complete a student teaching experience in the endorsement area or submit documentation of one year of successful full-time teaching experience in the endorsement area in any accredited public or nonpublic K-12 school.

Time Limit for School Licensure

1. Students must have completed all requirements necessary for school licensure within 5 years after completion of the graduate degree;
2. Students who have completed Liberty's M.A.T. and wish to return to Liberty University to complete the student teaching or internship required for licensure will be subject to the same five-year timeframe; and
3. Each case will be evaluated on an individual basis according to transcripts, program changes, time elapsed from completion of coursework, and recent experiences in the field of education.

Licensure in Other States

Students who have completed Liberty's M.A.T. may be eligible for licensure in other states by interstate agreement. Verification that the student has completed a state-approved program may be required for reciprocity with other states; therefore, it may be necessary for the student to complete the additional requirements listed above for Virginia licensure in order to qualify for reciprocity. Liberty's Teacher Licensure Office has addresses for the licensing agencies in other states and will assist in completing the appropriate forms. Some states require a state-specific course or test but will grant a provisional license so that the applicant can be employed while completing the additional requirements. It is the student's responsibility to obtain the appropriate forms from other states to submit to LU's Licensure Office.

For further licensure information, contact the Coordinator of Teacher Licensure Records (phone 1-800-522-6255, extension 2632 or (434)582-2632; e-mail: teacher@liberty.edu; fax (434) 582-2468).

SCHEDULING RESIDENTIAL COURSES

Residential graduate classes are scheduled as one or two-week intensives during the summer, and in December and January. Weekend classes may be offered during fall and spring. Pre-class and post-class assignments are required for all intensive courses.

MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING (M.A.T.) COGNATES

- Elementary Education
- Secondary Education
- Special Education

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

	Semester Hours
Core Courses	12
Cognate Courses	12
Professional Courses	12*
TOTAL	36*

*Additional hours may be required for Virginia Licensure

¹ 30 hours for the MAT in Secondary Education 5th year option

Programs of Study

Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) (36 hrs)

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION COGNATE

Program Option: Online Format

Note: Upon completion of this program plan and passing the required Virginia assessments, you will be eligible for a Virginia license in this program's area of endorsement. Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide.

Initial Education Core Courses (12 hrs)

EDUC 500	<i>Advanced Educational Psychology</i>	3
EDUC 504	<i>Historical and Philosophical Foundations of Education¹</i>	3
EDUC 521	<i>Foundations of Exceptionality</i>	3
EDUC 606	<i>Tests and Measurements</i>	3
Cognate Courses (12 hrs)		
EDUC 530	<i>Teaching Mathematics</i>	3
EDUC 531	<i>Teaching the Natural and Social Sciences</i>	3
EDUC 554	<i>Reading and Language Acquisition²</i>	3
EDUC 632	<i>Language Acquisition and Instruction¹</i>	3
Professional Courses (12 hrs)		
EDUC 571	<i>Curriculum Fundamentals^{3,4}</i>	3
EDUC 590, 591, 592 or 593	<i>Student Teaching^{2,3,5}</i>	3
EDUC 623	<i>Principles of Behavior Management¹</i>	3
EDUC 656	<i>Teaching Content Area Reading</i>	3

Notes: Refer to the Elementary/Middle Content Competency Chart. Competencies must be met prior to student teaching. EDUC 673 or 676 may be added for Middle School endorsement.

¹ Course offered in Residence (EDUC 504, 623, 632)

² Background check clearance required (EDUC 554, 590, 591, 592, 593)

³ International candidates seeking a "student visa" to study in residence in the U.S. may use EDUC 571 and 590 to count as part of their residency requirement.

⁴ EDUC 571 to be taken the semester directly before or during student teaching.

⁵ Students will be assigned either EDUC 590, 591, 592 or 593. Course and section number will be designated during Gate 3 Application.

Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) (36 hrs)

MIDDLE GRADES COGNATE

Program Option: Online Format

Note: Upon completion of this program plan and passing the required Virginia assessments, you will be eligible for a Virginia license in this program's area of endorsement. Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide.

Core Courses (12 hrs)

EDUC 500 *Advanced Educational Psychology* 3

EDUC 504 *Historical and Philosophical Foundations of Education*¹ 3

EDUC 521 *Foundations of Exceptionality* 3

EDUC 606 *Tests and Measurements* 3

Middle Grades Education Cognate (12 hrs)

EDUC 601 *Professional Development in Middle Grades Education* 3

EDUC 602 *Young Adolescents, Schools and Communities* 3

EDUC 673 *Curriculum and Methods for Middle School*¹ 3

Choose one of the following courses: 3

EDUC 635 *Teaching Science in the Middle School*

EDUC 637 *Teaching Social Studies in the Middle School*

EDUC 668 *Teaching Mathematics in the Middle School*

EDUC 669 *Teaching Literacy in the Middle School*

Professional Courses (12 hrs)

EDUC 554 *Reading and Language Acquisition*² 3

EDUC 59_ *Student Teaching*^{2,3,4} 3

EDUC 656 *Teaching Content Area Reading* 3

EDUC 623 *Principles of Behavior Management*¹ 3

Notes: Refer to the Middle School Content Competency Chart. Competencies must be met prior to student teaching. 3

¹ Course offered in Residence (EDUC 504, 623, 673)

² International candidates seeking a "student visa" to study in residence in the U.S. may use EDUC 554 and 590 to count as part of their residency requirement.

³ Students will be assigned either EDUC 590, 591, 592 or 593. Course and section number will be designated during Gate 3 Application.

⁴ Background check clearance required (EDUC 554, 590, 591, 592, 593)

Master of Arts in Teaching Option One (M.A.T.) (36 hrs)

SECONDARY EDUCATION COGNATE (6-12 or Pre K-12 Subject Endorsement)

Program Option: Online Format

Note: Upon completion of this program plan and passing the required Virginia assessments, you will be eligible for a Virginia license in this program's area of endorsement. Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide.

Initial Education Core Courses (12 hrs)

EDUC 500 *Advanced Educational Psychology* 3

EDUC 504 *Historical and Philosophical Foundations of Education*¹ 3

EDUC 521 *Foundations of Exceptionality* 3

EDUC 606 *Tests and Measurements* 3

Secondary Education Cognate Courses (12hrs)²

Choose 9 hours of graduate courses in teaching endorsement (BIOL, ENGL, HIST) or the following 9 hours:

EDUC 539 *Current Issues in Content Areas* 3

EDUC 571 *Curriculum Fundamentals*^{3,4} 3

Choose one of the following courses: 3

EDUC_ *Elective (500-600 level)*^{5,6}

ENGL 654 *Teaching Writing Across the Curriculum*

MLAN 519 *World Language Acquisition, Instructional Approaches, and Assessment*

Choose one of the following courses for your teaching endorsement: 3

EDUC 625 *Instructional Procedures in Content Areas*

EDUC 635 *Teaching Science in the Middle/Secondary School*

EDUC 637 *Teaching Social Studies in the Middle/Secondary School*

EDUC 668 *Teaching Mathematics in the Middle/Secondary School*

EDUC 669 *Teaching Literacy in the Middle/Secondary School*

Professional Courses (12 hrs)

EDUC 59_ *Student Teaching*^{3,7,8} 3

EDUC 623 *Principles of Behavior Management*¹ 3

EDUC 656 *Content Area Reading* 3

EDUC 673 *Curriculum & Methods for Middle School*¹ 3

¹ Course offered in Residence (EDUC 504, 623, 673)

² Students may choose to take 9 hours of graduate courses in teaching endorsement (BIOL, ENGL, HIST) instead of EDUC 539, 571, & EDUC Elective, ENGL 654 or MLAN 519.

³ **International candidates** seeking a "student visa" to study in residence in the U.S. may use EDUC 571 and 590 to count as part of their residency.

⁴ EDUC 571 to be taken the semester directly before or during student teaching.

⁵ Must be a 500-600 level course

⁶ MLAN 519 required for TESL/SPA

⁷ Background check clearance required (EDUC 590, 591, 592, 593)

⁸ Students will be assigned either EDUC 590, 591, 592 or 593. Course and section number will be designated during Gate 3 Application.

Master of Arts in Teaching Option Two (M.A.T.) (30 hrs) 5th Year Plan

This degree requires the following undergraduate prerequisites or their equivalents: PSYC 210, EDUC 125, 221, 235, 236 & 425. (EDUC 425 can be taken concurrently with EDUC 606.)

SECONDARY EDUCATION COGNATE (6-12 or Pre K-12 Subject Endorsement)

Program Option: Online Format

Note: Upon completion of this program plan and passing the required Virginia assessments, you will be eligible for a Virginia license in this program's area of endorsement. Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide.

Initial Education Core Courses (9 hrs)

EDUC 504 *Historical and Philosophical Foundations of Education*¹ 3

EDUC 521 *Foundations of Exceptionality* 3

EDUC 606 *Tests and Measurements* 3

Secondary Education Cognate Courses (12 hrs)²

Choose 9 hours of graduate courses in teaching endorsement (BIOL, ENGL, HIST) or the following 9 hours:

EDUC 539 *Current Issues in Content Areas* 3

EDUC 571 *Curriculum Fundamentals*^{3,4} 3

Choose one of the following courses: 3

EDUC_ *Elective (500-600 level)*^{4,5}

ENGL 654 *Teaching Writing Across the Curriculum*

MLAN 519	<i>World Language Acquisition, Instructional Approaches, and Assessment</i> ⁶	
Choose one of the following courses for your teaching endorsement:		
EDUC 625	<i>Instructional Procedures in Content Areas</i>	3
EDUC 635	<i>Teaching Science in the Middle/Secondary School</i>	
EDUC 637	<i>Teaching Social Studies in the Middle/Secondary School</i>	
EDUC 668	<i>Teaching Mathematics in the Middle/Secondary School</i>	
EDUC 669	<i>Teaching Literacy in the Middle/Secondary School</i>	
Professional Courses (9 hrs)		
EDUC 59	<i>Student Teaching</i> ^{3,7,8}	3
EDUC 623	<i>Principles of Behavior Management</i> ¹	3
EDUC 673	<i>Curriculum & Methods for Middle School</i> ¹	3
¹ Course offered in Residence (EDUC 504, 623, 673)		
² Students may choose to take 9 hours of graduate courses in teaching endorsement (BIOL, ENGL, HIST) instead of EDUC 539, 571, & EDUC Elective, ENGL 654 or MLAN 519.		
³ <i>International candidates</i> seeking a “student visa” to study in residence in the U.S. may use EDUC 571 and 590 to count as part of their residency.		
⁴ EDUC 571 to be taken the semester directly before or during student teaching.		
⁵ Must be a 500-600 level course		
⁶ MLAN 519 required for TESL/SPA		
⁷ Background check clearance required (EDUC 590, 591, 592, 593)		
⁸ Students will be assigned either EDUC 590, 591, 592 or 593. Course and section number will be designated during Gate 3 Application.		

NOTE: Candidates seeking licensure as secondary teachers should have completed a bachelor’s degree with a major in the intended endorsement area, or a degree in a related field with courses similar to that required for a bachelor’s degree in the field of study. Any deficiencies in course requirements must be addressed prior to student teaching. [See Content Competencies for subject area.] In addition, candidates must successfully complete the appropriate Praxis II content exam in the area of endorsement prior to student teaching.

Candidates seeking licensure at the middle school level should have completed a bachelor’s degree with a strong background in one or more of the following four subject areas: English, History/Social Science, Mathematics, or Science. Any deficiencies in course requirements must be addressed prior to student teaching. [See Content Competencies for elementary/middle education.] In addition, candidates must successfully complete the appropriate Praxis II middle school content exam in the area(s) of endorsement prior to student teaching.

Master of Education (M.Ed.)

PURPOSE

Liberty University strives to produce educators and school leaders who model high academic, moral, and spiritual standards before their peers, and who have dedicated their lives to educational leadership. Concurrent with this goal, the graduate programs offered by the School of Education are designed to prepare students for effective leadership in Christian, public, and private schools.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

A graduate of the **Master of Education** program:

- A. **Knows** Christian values, moral dimensions, and ethical implications synthesized with academic knowledge
 1. Demonstrates a broad base of professional and general knowledge.
 2. Conceptualizes a broad spectrum of educational precepts, generalizations, practices, dispositions, points of view, and resources.
- B. **Implements** skills as a gift from God, because teaching/leadership is a calling from God
 1. Integrates skills in speaking, writing, reading, and listening for effective classroom communication, peer leadership, and professional involvement.
 2. Designs and selects a variety of instructional strategies based on the developmental levels and individual needs of the learner.
 3. Applies knowledge of content areas and curriculum goals to design and supervise appropriate instruction.
 4. Manages classroom climate and procedures to motivate students and maximize learning.
 5. Integrates a variety of assessment strategies to improve student learning.
 6. Integrates appropriate technology and resources to support instruction and to facilitate professional development opportunities.
 7. Demonstrates competence as a consumer of research findings and other information technology resources.
 8. Demonstrates skill in critical thinking, problem solving, decision making, and interpersonal skills.
- C. **Believes** and practices personal integrity, social responsibility, sensitivity to the needs of others, and the betterment of humanity consistent with our mission to

Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) (36 hrs)		
SPECIAL EDUCATION COGNATE		
(General Curriculum Endorsement)		
Program Option: Online Format		
<i>Note: Upon completion of this program plan and passing the required Virginia assessments, you will be eligible for a Virginia license in this program’s area of endorsement. Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide.</i>		
Initial Education Core Courses (12 hrs)		
EDUC 500	<i>Advanced Educational Psychology</i>	3
EDUC 504	<i>Historical and Philosophical Foundations of Education</i> ¹	3
EDUC 521	<i>Foundations of Exceptionality</i>	3
EDUC 606	<i>Tests and Measurements</i>	3
Cognate Courses (12 hrs)		
EDUC 524	<i>Collaborating for Successful Inclusive Classrooms</i>	3
EDUC 525	<i>Collaborating for Successful Transitions</i>	3
EDUC 622	<i>Educational Assessment and Intervention</i> ¹	3
EDUC 623	<i>Principles of Behavior Management</i> ¹	3
Professional Courses (12 hrs)		
EDUC 530	<i>Teaching Mathematics</i>	3
EDUC 554	<i>Reading and Language Acquisition</i> ²	3
EDUC 571	<i>Curriculum Fundamentals</i> ^{3,4}	3
EDUC 59	<i>Student Teaching</i> ^{2,3,5}	3
¹ Course offered in Residence (EDUC 504, 622, 623)		
² Background check clearance required (EDUC 554, 590, 591, 592, 593)		
³ <i>International candidates</i> seeking a “student visa” to study in residence in the U.S. may use EDUC 571 and 590 to count as part of their residency requirement.		
⁴ EDUC 571 to be taken the semester directly before or during student teaching.		
⁵ Students will be assigned either EDUC 590, 591, 592 or 593. Course and section number will be designated during Gate 3 Application.		

prepare competent professionals with a biblical worldview for Christian, public, and private schools

1. Models personal integrity and sensitivity to human needs.
2. Enhances the success of all diverse learners, providing for special needs and diverse backgrounds.
3. Demonstrates behaviors of a reflective practitioner and seeks opportunities for collaboration and professional development.
4. Exerts confident leadership as well as accepts responsibility in the broad field of education.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

M.Ed. in Administration/Supervision, School Counselor, or Program Specialist

Required for Programs that Lead to Licensure:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.)
2. GPA of at least a 3.00 on a 4.00 scale (cautionary admission is an option if the student has at least a 2.50). Students admitted on Academic Caution must take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester.
3. **TOEFL** (if applicable)

The following programs do not lead to licensure:

M.Ed. in Teaching and Learning Cognates:

Early Childhood Education, Educational Technology and Online Instruction, Elementary Education, English, General Education, Gifted Education, History, Leadership, Middle Grades, Special Education, and Student Services.

Required for programs that do not lead to licensure:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an accredited or approved unaccredited institution.
2. GPA of at least a 3.00 on a 4.00 scale (cautionary admission is an option if the student has at least a 2.50). Students admitted on Academic Caution must take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester.
3. **TOEFL** (if applicable)

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

All graduate transfer credits are subject to the approval of the School of Education (SOE) Graduate Committee. Such courses must carry a grade of at least a B- and be comparable to Liberty University graduate courses. Transfer credit will only be considered from institutions or schools accredited by an accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education. With approval, up to six semester hours may be transferred into the M.Ed. and M.A.T. programs (up to 12 hours for the M.Ed./School Counselor). It is the responsibility of each applicant to supply official transcripts along with a written request to have credit applied to the degree program. Transfer credits must have been completed within the previous five years. Courses used in the completion of an undergraduate or master's degree cannot be approved as a part of the coursework for the M.Ed. or M.A.T.

Credit for life experience and for correspondence courses will not be awarded at the graduate level. Credits from a prior degree on the same academic level earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

1. Complete a minimum of 36 semester hours for M.Ed. (48 semester hours required for the School Counselor cognate);
2. A minimum of 30 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty (36 hours for the School Counselor cognate);
3. A maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree (a maximum of 12 hours for the School Counselor cognate);
4. Maintain a 2.50 GPA to remain in the program, with no more than two C's permitted (includes grades of C+ & C-). For students in licensure programs, more than two C grades of C+/C/C- (or lower) will result in dismissal from the program or a requirement to switch to the Master of Education (MEd) in Teaching and Learning. While all course grades are averaged into the GPA, course credit toward degree completion will not be granted for a grade of D (or D+/D-) or F.
5. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
6. Additional requirements may be necessary depending upon the student's academic background. All contracts made between the Program Director and the student upon acceptance into the degree program must be satisfied before the degree will be awarded.
7. Three courses (9 semester hours) must be completed on campus for the M.Ed. programs in Administration/Supervision and Program Specialist programs. Four on campus courses are required for School Counseling. One course must be completed in residency within the first year. Thirty hours of coursework must be taken through Liberty.
8. No residence courses are required for the M.Ed. in Teaching and Learning.
9. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
10. Time limits for degree completion:
 - a. M.Ed. School Counseling degree must be completed within 7 years
 - b. M.Ed. degree programs in Administration/Supervision, Program Specialist, and Teaching and Learning must be completed within 5 years.
11. Submit a Graduate Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

LICENSURE GUIDELINES

The Licensure Programs are designed to meet requirements of the Commonwealth of Virginia in the student's approved specialization. In addition, students who complete the Teacher Licensure Program are eligible for the Association of Christian Schools International certificate. The Teacher Licensure Program has been officially approved by the Virginia Department of Education and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE). Approved programs for licensure for support personnel may be earned in the program through Administration/Supervision, Program Specialist, and School Counseling. Students entering the Master of Education program must indicate their intention to pursue Virginia licensure when they apply for candidacy in the graduate program. Each concentration has licensure requirements beyond

the master's degree. Upon completion of all requirements, the student must submit the licensure application and fee to Liberty's School of Education Licensure Office. Liberty's Coordinator of Licensure Records will submit the student's application packet to the Virginia Department of Education.

NOTE: The M.Ed. program in Teaching and Learning is not a licensure program. It is meant for individuals who are already licensed, or for those who are not pursuing licensure.

Additional Requirements for Virginia Licensure

Every applicant for teacher or school leader licensure in Virginia is required to answer two questions:

1. Have you ever been convicted of a felony?
2. Have you ever had a teaching license revoked/suspended in another state?

Administration and Supervision

The student must:

1. Complete three years of successful full-time experience as a classroom teacher in an accredited nonpublic or public school. (Work experience form required.);
2. Successfully complete Liberty's M.Ed. in Administration /Supervision;
3. Complete an internship as a school principal or submit documentation of one year of successful full-time experience as a principal or assistant principal in an accredited public or nonpublic school; and
4. Obtain a passing score on all tests required for Virginia licensure.

Program Specialist

The student must:

1. Complete three years of successful classroom teaching in which the teaching in the specialty area was/is an important responsibility. (Work experience form required.); and
2. Successfully complete Liberty's M.Ed. for Reading or Math Specialists which includes an internship.
3. Obtain passing scores on all tests required for Virginia licensure.

School Counselor

The student must:

1. Complete two years of successful full-time teaching or two years of successful experience in guidance and counseling. (Work experience form required.); and
2. Successfully complete Liberty's M.Ed. in School Counseling which includes an internship in preK-6 and grades 7-12).

Time Limit for School Licensure

1. Students must have completed all requirements necessary for school licensure within 5 years after completion of the graduate degree;
2. Students who have completed Liberty's M.Ed. and wish to return to Liberty University to complete the student teaching or internship required for licensure will be subject to the same five-year timeframe; and
3. Each case will be evaluated on an individual basis according to transcripts, program changes, time elapsed from completion of coursework, and recent experiences in the field of education.

Licensure in Other States

Students who have completed Liberty's M.Ed. may be eligible for licensure in other states by interstate agreement. Verification that the student has completed a state-approved program may be required for reciprocity with other states; therefore, it may be necessary for the student to complete the additional requirements listed above for Virginia licensure in order to qualify for reciprocity. Liberty's School of Education Licensure Office has addresses for the licensing agencies in other states and will assist in completing the appropriate forms. Some states require a state-specific course or test but will grant a provisional license so that the applicant can be employed while completing the additional requirements. It is the student's responsibility to obtain the appropriate forms from other states to submit to Liberty University's Licensure Office.

For further licensure information, contact the Coordinator of Teacher Licensure Records (phone 1-800-522-6255, extension 2632 or (434) 582-2632; e-mail: teacher@liberty.edu; fax (434) 582-2468).

Master of Education (M.Ed.)

PROGRAMS OF STUDY:

- Administration/Supervision Cognate
- Math Specialist Endorsement Cognate
- Reading Specialist Endorsement Cognate
- School Counselor Concentration

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

	SEMESTER HOURS	
	School	Other
	Counselor	Specializations
Core Courses	15	15
Concentration/Cognate Courses	24	12
Professional Courses	9	9*
TOTAL	48	36*

*Additional hours may be required for Virginia Licensure

Programs of Study

Master of Education (M.Ed.) (36 hrs)		
ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION COGNATE		
Program Option: Online Format		
<i>Note: Upon completion of this program plan and passing the required Virginia assessments, you will be eligible for a Virginia license in this program's area of endorsement. Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide.</i>		
Advanced Education Core Courses (15 hrs)		
EDUC 500	Advanced Educational Psychology	3
EDUC 518	Understanding Educational Research and Assessment	3
EDUC 521	Foundations of Exceptionality	3
EDUC 645	Foundations for Educational Leaders ¹	3
EDUC 672	Curriculum Development (Elementary-Secondary)	3
Cognate Courses (12 hrs)		
EDUC 640	School Administration	3
EDUC 646	School-Community Relations	3
EDUC 647	School Law ²	3
EDUC 648	School Finance and Management ²	3
Professional Courses (9 hrs)		
EDUC 641	Supervision of Instruction ¹	3
EDUC 699	Internship ^{2,3}	3
Choose One:		

EDUC 623	<i>Principles of Behavior Management¹</i>	3
EDUC 673	<i>Curriculum and Methods for the Middle School¹</i>	3
¹ Course offered in Residence (EDUC 623, 641, 645, 673)		
² Background check clearance required (EDUC 647, 648, 699)		
³ Students will be registered for EDUC 699-A01		

Master of Education (M.Ed.) (36 hrs)		
MATH SPECIALIST ENDORSEMENT COGNATE		
Program Option: Online Format		
Advanced Education Core Courses (15 hrs)		
EDUC 500	<i>Advanced Educational Psychology</i>	3
EDUC 518	<i>Understanding Educational Research and Assessment</i>	3
EDUC 521	<i>Foundations of Exceptionality</i>	3
EDUC 645	<i>Foundations for Educational Leadership¹</i>	3
EDUC 672	<i>Curriculum Development</i>	3
Cognate Courses (12 hrs)		
EDUC 530	<i>Teaching Mathematics</i>	3
EDUC 622	<i>Educational Assessment and Intervention¹</i>	3
EDUC 650	<i>Specialists for Reading/Math Programs^{2,3}</i>	3
EDUC 652	<i>Current Issues in Reading/Math Programs²</i>	3
Professional Courses (9 hrs)		
EDUC 641	<i>Supervision of Instruction¹</i>	3
EDUC 699	<i>Internship^{3,4}</i>	3
Choose one:		
EDUC 630	<i>Technology Practices for Instructional Improvement</i>	3
EDUC 631	<i>Foundations of Educational Technology</i>	3
Note: Upon completion of this program plan and passing the required Virginia assessments, you will be eligible for a Virginia license in this program's area of endorsement. Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide .		
¹ Course offered in Residence (EDUC 622, 641, 645)		
² EDUC 650 & 652 are taken the final semester. These courses may be taken with EDUC 699-A03.		
³ Background check clearance required (EDUC 650, 699)		
⁴ Students will be registered for EDUC 699-A03		

Master of Education (M.Ed.) (36 hrs)		
READING SPECIALIST ENDORSEMENT COGNATE		
Program Option: Online Format		
Advanced Education Core Courses (15 hrs)		
EDUC 500	<i>Advanced Educational Psychology</i>	3
EDUC 518	<i>Understanding Educational Research and Assessment</i>	3
EDUC 521	<i>Foundations of Exceptionality</i>	3
EDUC 645	<i>Foundations for Educational Leaders¹</i>	3
EDUC 672	<i>Curriculum Development</i>	3
Cognate Courses (12 hrs)		
EDUC 554	<i>Reading and Language Acquisition</i>	3
EDUC 622	<i>Educational Assessment and Intervention¹</i>	3
EDUC 650	<i>Specialists for Reading/Math Programs^{2,3}</i>	3
EDUC 652	<i>Current Issues in Reading/Math Programs²</i>	3
Professional Courses (9 hrs)		
EDUC 641	<i>Supervision of Instruction¹</i>	3
EDUC 656	<i>Teaching Content Area Reading</i>	3
EDUC 699	<i>Internship^{3,4}</i>	3
Note: Upon completion of this program plan and passing the required Virginia assessments, you will be eligible for a Virginia license in this program's area of endorsement. Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide .		
¹ Course offered in Residence (EDUC 622, 641, 645)		
² EDUC 650 and 652 are taken the final semester. These courses may be taken with EDUC 699-A03.		

³ Background check clearance required (EDUC 650, 699)

⁴ Students will be registered for EDUC 699-A03

Master of Education (M.Ed.) (48 hrs)

SCHOOL COUNSELOR CONCENTRATION

Program Option: Online Format

Advanced Education Core Courses (15 hrs)

EDUC 518	<i>Understanding Educational Research and Assessment</i>	3
EDUC 521	<i>Foundations of Exceptionality</i>	3
EDUC 600	<i>Human Development Across the Lifespan</i>	3
EDUC 604	<i>Foundations of Education</i>	3
EDUC 622	<i>Educational Assessment and Intervention¹</i>	

Concentration Courses (24 hrs)

EDCE 501	<i>Professional, Ethical and Legal Issues in School Counseling</i>	3
EDCE 504	<i>Social and Cultural Foundations in Counseling</i>	3
EDCE 505	<i>Counseling Theories and Techniques¹</i>	3
EDCE 512	<i>Structured Groups¹</i>	3
EDCE 522	<i>Career Development and Counseling</i>	
EDCE 611	<i>Child and Adolescent Counseling in the Schools²</i>	3

EDUC 660	<i>Principles of School Counseling</i>	3
EDUC 661	<i>School Counseling Program Development and Evaluation¹</i>	3

Professional Courses (9 hrs)

EDUC 698	<i>School Counseling Practicum</i>	3
EDUC 699	<i>Internship²</i>	3
EDUC 699	<i>Internship²</i>	3

Note: Upon completion of this program plan, initial license/experience, and passing the required Virginia Assessments, you will be eligible for a Virginia license in this program's area of endorsement. Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide.

¹ Course offered in Residence (EDCE 505, 512, 661, EDUC 622)

² Background check clearance required (EDCE 611, 699)

Master of Education (M.Ed.)

Teaching and Learning Cognates

(Non-Licensure):

- Early Childhood Education
- Educational Law – Open to currently enrolled Liberty University School of Law students and Liberty University School of Law alumni only. *Please see the School of Law Dual Degree section of this Catalog.*
- Educational Technology and Online Instruction
- Elementary Education
- English
- General Education
- Gifted Education
- History
- Leadership
- Middle Grades Education
- Special Education
- Student Services

Programs of Study – Non Licensure

Master of Education (M.Ed.) (36 hrs)		
Teaching and Learning		
EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION		
(add-on endorsement only)		
Program Option: Online Format		
Advanced Education Core Courses (15 hrs)		
EDUC 500	<i>Advanced Educational Psychology</i>	3
EDUC 518	<i>Understanding Educational Research and Assessment</i>	3
EDUC 521	<i>Foundations of Exceptionality</i>	3
EDUC 604	<i>Foundations of Education</i>	3
EDUC 675	<i>Elementary Curriculum and Methods</i>	3
Add-on Endorsement Courses (12 hrs)		
EDUC 501	<i>Advanced Child Development</i>	3
EDUC 653	<i>Current Issues in Early Childhood Education</i>	3
EDUC 655	<i>Organization and Administration of Preschools</i>	3
EDUC 670	<i>Curriculum and Methods for Early Childhood</i>	3
Professional Courses (9 hrs)		
EDUC 624	<i>Behavior Management</i>	3
EDUC 642	<i>Leadership and Supervision in Education</i>	3
Choose One:		
EDUC 696	<i>Current Issues in Education¹</i>	3
EDUC 698	<i>Directed Practicum^{1,2}</i>	3
Note: Upon completion of this program, candidates with elementary license are eligible for Early Childhood for three- and four-year olds (add-on endorsement). Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide .		
No residency required for add-on endorsement		
¹ Background check clearance required (EDUC 696, 698)		
² EDUC 698 is required for add-on endorsement or ACSI certificate		

Master of Education (M.Ed.) (36 hrs)		
Teaching and Learning		
EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY AND ONLINE INSTRUCTION COGNATE		
Program Option: Online Format		
Advanced Education Core Courses (15 hrs)		
EDUC 500	<i>Advanced Educational Psychology</i>	3
EDUC 518	<i>Understanding Educational Research and Assessment</i>	3
EDUC 521	<i>Foundations of Exceptionality</i>	3
EDUC 604	<i>Foundations of Education</i>	3
EDUC 672	<i>Curriculum Development (Elementary/Secondary)</i>	3
Cognate Courses (15 hrs)		
EDUC 629	<i>Technology and Diversity</i>	3
EDUC 631	<i>Foundations of Educational Technology and Online Learning</i>	3
EDUC 633	<i>Principles of Design and Management in Online Learning</i>	3
EDUC 638	<i>Leadership in Educational Technology</i>	3
EDUC 639	<i>Trends and Issues in Educational Technology</i>	3
Professional Courses (6 hrs)		
EDUC 630	<i>Technology Practices for Instructional Improvement</i>	3
Choose One:		
EDUC 696	<i>Current Issues in Education¹</i>	3
EDUC 698	<i>Directed Practicum^{1,2}</i>	3
Note: This is a non-licensure program. Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide . No residency required for non-licensure		

¹ Background check clearance required (EDUC 696, 698)² EDUC 698 is required for ACSI certificate

Master of Education (M.Ed.) (36 hrs)		
Teaching and Learning		
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION COGNATE		
Program Option: Online Format		
Advanced Education Core Courses (15 hrs)		
EDUC 500	<i>Advanced Educational Psychology</i>	3
EDUC 518	<i>Understanding Educational Research and Assessment</i>	3
EDUC 521	<i>Foundations of Exceptionality</i>	3
EDUC 604	<i>Foundations of Education</i>	3
EDUC 675	<i>Elementary Curriculum and Methods</i>	3
Cognate Courses (12 hrs)		
EDUC 624	<i>Behavior Management</i>	3
EDUC 634	<i>Teaching Science in the Elementary School</i>	3
EDUC 636	<i>Teaching Social Studies in the Elementary School</i>	3
EDUC 656	<i>Teaching Content Area Reading</i>	3
Professional Courses (9 hrs)		
EDUC 631	<i>Foundations of Educational Technology and Online Learning</i>	3
EDUC 642	<i>Leadership and Supervision in Education</i>	3
Choose One:		
EDUC 696	<i>Current Issues in Education¹</i>	3
EDUC 698	<i>Directed Practicum^{1,2}</i>	3
Note: This is a non-licensure program. Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide . No residency required for non-licensure		
¹ Background check clearance required (EDUC 696, 698)		
² EDUC 698 is required for ACSI certificate		

Master of Education (M.Ed.) (36 hrs)		
Teaching and Learning		
ENGLISH COGNATE		
Program Option: Online Format		
Advanced Education Core Courses (15 hrs)		
EDUC 500	<i>Advanced Educational Psychology</i>	3
EDUC 518	<i>Understanding Educational Research and Assessment</i>	3
EDUC 521	<i>Foundations of Exceptionality</i>	3
EDUC 604	<i>Foundations of Education</i>	3
EDUC 672	<i>Curriculum Development (Elementary/Secondary)</i>	3
Cognate Courses (15 hrs)		
ENGL 607	<i>Composition Studies</i>	3
ENGL 633	<i>Advanced English Grammar</i>	3
ENGL 637	<i>Studies in African-American Literature</i>	3
ENGL 656	<i>Studies in World Literature</i>	3
ENGL 664	<i>English as a World Language</i>	3
Professional Courses (6 hrs)		
EDUC 654	<i>Methods of Teaching Writing Across the Curriculum</i>	3
Choose One:		
EDUC 624	<i>Behavior Management</i>	3
EDUC 642	<i>Leadership and Supervision in Education</i>	3
Note: This program is a non-licensure program. Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide . No residency required for non-licensure		

Master of Education (M.Ed.) (36 hrs) Teaching and Learning		
GENERAL EDUCATION COGNATE		
Program Option: Online Format		
Advanced Education Core Courses (15 hrs)		
EDUC 500	Advanced Educational Psychology	3
EDUC 518	Understanding Educational Research and Assessment	3
EDUC 521	Foundations of Exceptionality	3
EDUC 604	Foundations of Education	3
Choose one:		
EDUC 675	Elementary Curriculum and Methods – OR	3
EDUC 676	Middle Grades Curriculum and Methods	3
Cognate Courses (12 hrs)		
EDUC ____	Choose four courses ¹	12
Professional Courses (9 hrs)		
EDUC ____	Elective ¹	3
Choose one:		
EDUC 6__	600 level elective course ²	3
EDUC 642	Leadership and Supervision in Education	3
Choose one:		
EDUC 696	Current Issues in Education ³	3
EDUC 698	Directed Practicum ³	3
Note: This is a non-licensure program. Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide No residency required for non-licensure.		
¹ Choose any 500-600 level EDUC course, not including EDUC 590, 591, 592, 593, 698 or 699		
² Choose any 600 level EDUC course		
³ Background Check clearance required (EDUC 696, 698)		

Master of Education (M.Ed.) (36 hrs) Teaching and Learning		
GIFTED EDUCATION (add-on endorsement only)		
Program Option: Online Format		
Advanced Education Core Courses (15 hrs)		
EDUC 500	Advanced Educational Psychology	3
EDUC 518	Understanding Educational Research and Assessment	3
EDUC 521	Foundations of Exceptionality	3
EDUC 604	Foundations of Education	3
Choose One:		
EDUC 675	Elementary Curriculum and Methods – OR	3
EDUC 676	Middle Grades Curriculum and Methods	3
Add-on Endorsement Courses (12 hrs)		
EDUC 526	Principles and Practices in Gifted Education	3
EDUC 620	Organization and Design of Gifted Education Programs	3
EDUC 621	Educational Assessment for Special Needs	3
EDUC 627	Reading and Research in Gifted Education	3
Professional Courses (9 hrs)		
EDUC 642	Leadership and Supervision in Education	3
EDUC ____	500-600 Level elective ¹	3
Choose One:		
EDUC 696	Current Issues in Education ²	3
EDUC 698	Directed Practicum ^{2,3}	3
Note: Upon completion of this program, candidates with initial license are eligible for Gifted Education (add-on endorsement). Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide No residency required for add-on endorsement		
¹ Choose any 500-600 level EDUC course		
² Background check clearance required (EDUC 696, 698)		

³ EDUC 698 is required for add-on endorsement or ACSI certificate

Master of Education (M.Ed.) (36 hrs) Teaching and Learning		
HISTORY COGNATE		
Program Option: Online Format		
Advanced Education Core Courses (15 hrs)		
EDUC 500	Advanced Educational Psychology	3
EDUC 518	Understanding Educational Research and Assessment	3
EDUC 521	Foundations of Exceptionality	3
EDUC 604	Foundations of Education	3
EDUC 672	Curriculum Development	3
Cognate Courses (15 hrs)		
HIUS 510	American Colonial History	3
HIUS 512	American Revolution	3
HIUS 542	History of American Political Parties since 1896	3
HIWD 555	World War II	3
HIWD 560	History of the Atlantic World	3
Professional Courses (6 hrs)		
Choose two:		
EDUC 624	Behavior Management	3
EDUC 642	Leadership and Supervision in Education	3
HIUS 530	American Christian Heritage	3
Note: This program is a non-licensure program. Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide No residency required for non-licensure		

Master of Education (M.Ed.) (36 hrs) Teaching and Learning		
LEADERSHIP COGNATE		
Program Option: Online Format		
Advanced Education Core Courses (15 hrs)		
EDUC 500	Advanced Educational Psychology	3
EDUC 518	Understanding Educational Research and Assessment	3
EDUC 521	Foundations of Exceptionality	3
EDUC 604	Foundations of Education	3
Choose One:		
EDUC 675	Elementary Curriculum and Methods – OR	3
EDUC 676	Middle Grades Curriculum and Methods	3
Cognate Courses (12 hrs)		
EDUC 638	Leadership in Educational Technology	3
EDUC 642	Leadership and Supervision in Education	3
EDUC 643	Contemporary Issues in Education Policy	3
EDUC 644	School Leadership in Diverse Settings	3
Professional Courses (9 hrs)		
EDUC 631	Foundations of Education Technology and Online Learning	3
Choose One:		
EDUC 624	Behavior Management	3
EDUC 630	Technology Practices for Instructional Improvement	3
Choose One:		
EDUC 696	Current Issues in Education ¹	3
EDUC 698	Directed Practicum ^{1,2}	3
Note: No residency required for add-on endorsement		
¹ Background check clearance required (EDUC 696, 698)		
² EDUC 698 is required for add-on endorsement or ACSI certificate		

Master of Education (M.Ed.) (36 hrs) Teaching and Learning		
MIDDLE GRADES (add-on endorsement only)		
Program Option: Online Format		
Advanced Education Core Courses (15 hrs)		
EDUC 500	Advanced Educational Psychology	3
EDUC 518	Understanding Educational Research and Assessment	3
EDUC 521	Foundations of Exceptionality	3
EDUC 604	Foundations of Education	3
EDUC 676	Middle Grades Curriculum and Methods	3
Add-on Endorsement Courses (12 hrs)		
EDUC 601	Professional Development in Middle Grades Education	3
EDUC 602	Young Adolescents, Schools and Communities	3
EDUC 635	Teaching Science in the Middle School	3
EDUC 637	Teaching Social Studies in the Middle School	3
Professional Courses (9 hrs)		
EDUC 642	Leadership and Supervision in Education	3
EDUC 656	Teaching Content Area Reading	3
Choose One:		
EDUC 696	Current Issues in Education ¹	3
EDUC 698	Directed Practicum ^{1,2}	3
Note: Upon completion of this program, candidates with elementary or secondary license are eligible to add Middle Grades (with content competencies and Praxis score met).		
No residency required for non-licensure		
¹ Background check clearance required (EDUC 696, 698)		
² EDUC 698 is required for add-on endorsement or ACSI certificate		

Master of Education (M.Ed.) (36 hrs) Teaching and Learning		
SPECIAL EDUCATION COGNATE		
Program Option: Online Format		
Advanced Education Core Courses (15 hrs)		
EDUC 500	Advanced Educational Psychology	3
EDUC 518	Understanding Educational Research and Assessment	3
EDUC 521	Foundations of Exceptionality	3
EDUC 604	Foundations of Education	3
Choose One:		
EDUC 675	Elementary Curriculum and Methods – OR	3
EDUC 676	Middle Grades Curriculum and Methods	3
Cognate Courses (12 hrs)		
EDUC 621	Educational Assessment for Special Needs	3
EDUC 624	Behavior Management	3
EDUC 626	Characteristics of Autism Spectrum Disorder and Assessment	3
EDUC 628	Communication, Language, and Sensory Aspects of Autism	3
Professional Courses (9 hrs)		
EDUC 629	Technology and Diversity	3
EDUC 642	Leadership and Supervision in Education	3
Choose one:		
EDUC 696	Current Issues in Education ¹	3
EDUC 698	Directed Practicum ^{1,2}	3
Note: This is a non-licensure program. Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide		
No residency required for non-licensure		
¹ Background check clearance required (EDUC 696, 698)		
² EDUC 698 is required for Autism certificate or ACSI certificate		

Master of Education (M.Ed.) (36 hrs) Teaching and Learning		
STUDENT SERVICES COGNATE		
Program Option: Online Format		
Advanced Education Core Courses (15 hrs)		
EDUC 518	Understanding Educational Research and Assessment	3
EDUC 521	Foundations of Exceptionality	3
EDUC 604	Foundations of Education	3
EDUC ____ ¹		3
Choose one of the following courses:		
EDUC 500	Advanced Educational Psychology	3
EDUC 600	Human Development Across the Lifespan	3
Student Services Cognate (12 hrs)		
EDCE ____ ²		3
EDCE ____ ²		3
EDCE ____ ²		3
EDCE ____ ²		3
Professional Courses (9 hrs)		
Choose one:		
EDCE ____ ¹		3
EDUC ____ ²		3
Choose one:		
EDCE 6 ____ ³		3
EDUC 6 ____ ³		3
Choose one:		
EDUC 696 ⁴	Current Issues in Education	3
EDUC 698 ⁴	Directed Practicum	3
Note: This program is a non-licensure program. Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide		
No residency required for non-licensure		
¹ Choose any 500-600 level EDUC course except EDUC 590, 591, 592, 593, 698 or 699.		
² Choose any 500-600 level EDCE course		
³ Must be a 600 level course		
⁴ Background check clearance required (EDUC 696, 698)		

Education Specialist (Ed.S.)

PURPOSE

The Education Specialist degrees with concentrations in Educational Law, Educational Leadership, and Curriculum and Instruction are designed to prepare competent effective leaders with a biblical worldview who will model high standards and assume a leadership role in the field of education. Leaders in the field of education are seen as those who assume a facilitating role in accomplishing the goals and objectives of an education system whether it is as a teacher, superintendent, principal, curriculum director, instructional supervisor, college instructor, or university administrator.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

A graduate of the Educational Specialist (Ed.S.) program:

- A. **Knows** research competencies synthesized with Christian values, moral dimensions, and ethical implications.
 1. Makes broad distinctions between research philosophies and approaches.
 2. Demonstrates an understanding of the practices that inform site-based research by interpreting and designing research.
 3. Interprets how practitioners carry out inquiry and the issues faced, and can make inferences about research implications.
- B. **Implements** leadership, teaching and learning competencies as a gift from God because teaching /learning is a calling from God

1. Integrates skills in speaking, writing, reading, and listening for effective communication in educational settings.
 2. Models citizenship through moral leadership and sensitivity to human needs.
 3. Collaborates with various educational stakeholders in a variety of settings.
 4. Selects appropriate technology and resources to support educational goals.
 5. Utilizes highly effective educational strategies based on individual needs.
 6. Uses a variety of assessment strategies to improve student learning.
- C. ***Believes foundation competencies consistent with our mission to prepare competent professionals with a biblical worldview for Christian, public, and private schools***
1. Upholds high standards of competence and integrity, exercises sound judgment in the practice of the profession, and participates in activities of professional organizations relevant to their field.

REQUIREMENTS

Ed.S. students have the option of completing cognates in the areas of Educational Leadership, Educational Law* or Curriculum and Instruction. General requirements are as follows:

	Semester Hours
Foundation of Education Core	9
Research and Evaluation Core ¹	6
Cognate Courses	15
TOTAL	30

*The Educational Law Cognate is open to currently enrolled Liberty University School of Law students and Liberty University School of Law alumni only. Please see the School of Law Dual Degree section of this Catalog for more information.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission procedures, specific admission requirements for the Ed.S. are listed below. The following items must be submitted to the Office of Graduate Admissions prior to registering for any graduate courses. Where noted, forms are available online at www.luonline.com.

1. **Recommendations for Graduate Program.** This should be obtained from the **one** individual best qualified to answer questions concerning the applicant's professional, technical, and personal qualifications for graduate studies in education. The form is available online.
2. **Academic Records.** Applicants must submit an official transcript indicating successful completion of a master's degree program from an institution accredited by an accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education. Transcripts should be sent directly to the Office of Graduate Admissions from all schools previously attended.
 - A master's degree in education (or a related area) is required before enrolling in 700 or higher level coursework.
 - Applicants with a non-educational master's degree may be required to complete M.Ed. core courses (up to 12 additional hours) before taking any Ed.S. coursework.
 - Ed.S. applicants must have a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or above on graduate degree required for entrance to the program.

3. **Professional Vita.** Include degrees earned, educational experience, and career goals.
4. **The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).** Liberty University is authorized under federal regulations to enroll non-immigrant alien students. Any person who is not a citizen or permanent resident of the United States and who desires to be admitted to the University must contact the Office of Admissions. Applicants must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) if English is not their national language. An official score report must be forwarded to Liberty University before an admission decision will be made. The minimum acceptable score for admission is 600. Information regarding the TOEFL may be obtained from: Educational Testing Services; TOEFL Services; P.O. Box 6151; Princeton, NJ 08541, USA.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

All graduate transfer credits are subject to the approval of the School of Education (SOE) Graduate Committee. Such courses must carry a grade of at least a B and be comparable to Liberty University graduate courses. Transfer credit will only be considered from institutions or schools accredited by an accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education. With approval, up to six hours may be transferred into the Ed.S. program. It is the responsibility of each applicant to supply official transcripts along with a written request to have credit applied to the degree program. Transfer credits must have been completed within the previous five years. Courses from a completed degree will not be accepted as transfer (see exception below). Credit for life experience and for correspondence courses will not be awarded at the graduate level.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to other regulations governing graduation, as stated in the Liberty University Catalog, Ed.S. graduates must:

1. Complete a minimum of 30 semester hours beyond the Master's degree.
2. Complete a minimum of 24 semester hours through Liberty, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credit may be applied to the degree.
4. Maintain a 3.00 GPA to remain in the program, with no more than one C permitted in program courses (includes grades of C+ & C-). Students earning more than one grade of C+/C/C- or lower will be dismissed from the program. While all course grades are averaged in the GPA, course credit toward degree completion is not granted for a grade of D (or D+/D-) or F.
5. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
6. Certain additional requirements may be necessary depending upon the student's academic background. Any and all contracts made between the SOE Graduate Committee and the student at the time of acceptance into the degree program must be satisfied before the degree will be awarded.
7. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

There are no on-campus residency requirements for the Ed.S. degree. However, students interested in pursuing the Ed.D. degree after completion of the Ed.S. should complete the residence course options, where available (EDUC 741 and 730 for the Teaching and Learning concentration and EDUC 741 and

747 for the Educational Leadership concentration). For students who choose the residence course options, EDUC 741 must be completed within the first year in the program with a minimum grade of "B".

NOTE: For students who plan to continue with the Ed.D. program beyond the Ed.S. Although one C is permitted toward completion of the Ed.S. program, Grades lower than B will not count toward completion of the Ed.D.

TIME LIMITS FOR DEGREE COMPLETION

The time limit for completing the degree from the date of admission to the program is five years. Only in unusual circumstances may the student be granted an extension. Granting of an extension of time will usually result in additional requirements.

Any student who does not complete coursework within the permissible time limit for any reason, including discontinued enrollment, must reapply for admission. A student may reapply only once, and will be subject to the current standards and curriculum if readmitted. The SOE Graduate Committee will determine if any previous courses are sufficiently time sensitive and must be repeated. *Beginning* with the date of readmission, the student's time limit for degree completion is determined by the number of hours remaining.

Programs of Study

Education Specialist (Ed.S.) (30 hrs)			
CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION COGNATE			
Program Option: Online Format			
Foundation of Education Core (9 hrs)			
EDUC 701	Theories and Research in Educational Psychology		3
EDUC 740	Leadership Principles and Ethics		3
Choose one:			
EDUC 703	Theories of Historical and Social Foundations of Education		3
EDUC 741	Theories of Educational Leadership ¹		
Research and Evaluation Core (6 hrs)			
EDUC 798	Advanced Research and Writing ^{2,3}		3
Choose one:			
EDUC 606	Tests and Measurements		3
EDUC 812	Advanced Education Statistics ⁴		3
Cognate Courses (15 hrs)			
EDUC 721	Issues and Trends in Exceptionality		3
EDUC 771	Curriculum Theory		3
EDUC ____	600-700 level elective course ^{5,6}		3
EDUC ____	600-700 level elective course ^{5,6}		3
Choose one:			
EDUC 730	Technology Practices for Instructional Improvement ¹		3
EDUC 746	Conflict Resolution		
Note: Licensure Option – Upon completion of this program plan including courses noted below ³ , initial licensure/experience, and passing the required Virginia assessments, you will be eligible for a Virginia license in this program's area of endorsement. Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide			
No residence is required for the non-licensure program. Residence is required for licensure and is strongly recommended for those who plan to complete the Ed.D. after the Ed.S.			
¹ Course offered in Residence (EDUC 730, 741)			
² Capstone course to be taken in final semester			
³ Background check clearance required (EDUC 798)			
⁴ Must be admitted to the Ed.D. program and have completed the equivalent to EDUC 518 as a prerequisite.			

⁵ Choose any 600-700 level course

⁶ 600 level courses are K-12 focus and may require field experience. Additional courses required for licensure may be taken for 600-700 level elective.

Education Specialist (Ed.S.) (30 hrs)

EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP COGNATE

Program Option: Online Format

Foundation of Education Core (9 hrs)

EDUC 701 Theories and Research in Educational Psychology 3

EDUC 740 Leadership Principles and Ethics 3

Choose one: 3

EDUC 703 Theories of Historical and Social Foundations of Education

EDUC 741 Theories of Educational Leadership¹

Research and Evaluation Core (6 hrs)

EDUC 798 Advanced Research and Writing^{2,3} 3

Choose one: 3

EDUC 606 Tests and Measurements 3

EDUC 812 Advanced Education Statistics⁴ 3

Cognate Courses (15 hrs)

EDUC 742 Educational Leadership and Public Relations 3

EDUC 746 Conflict Resolution 3

EDUC ____ 600-700 level elective course^{5,6} 3

EDUC ____ 600-700 level elective course^{5,6} 3

Choose one: 3

EDUC 745 Organizational Analysis and Problem Solving for Educators

EDUC 747 Advanced School Law¹

Note: Licensure Option – Upon completion of this program plan including courses noted below³, initial licensure/experience, and passing the required Virginia assessments, you will be eligible for a Virginia license in this program's area of endorsement. Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide

No residence is required for the non-licensure program. Residence is required for licensure and is strongly recommended for those who plan to complete the Ed.D. after the Ed.S.

¹ Course offered in Residence (EDUC 741, 747)

² Capstone course to be taken in final semester

³ Background check clearance required (EDUC 798)

⁴ Must be admitted to the Ed.D. program and have completed the equivalent to EDUC 518 as a prerequisite.

⁵ Choose any 600-700 level course

⁶ 600 level courses are K-12 focus and may require field experience. Additional courses required for licensure may be taken for 600-700 level elective.

Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)

PURPOSE

The Doctor of Education degrees with concentrations in Educational Law*, Educational Leadership, and Curriculum and Instruction are designed to prepare competent effective leaders with a biblical world view who will model high standards and assume a leadership role in the field of education. Leaders in the field of education are seen as those who assume a facilitating role in accomplishing the goals and objectives of an education system whether it be as a superintendent, principal, curriculum director, instructional supervisor, college instructor, teacher, or university administrator.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

A graduate of the Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) program:

- A. **Knows research competencies synthesized with Christian values, moral dimensions, and ethical implications.**
 1. Makes broad distinctions between research philosophies and approaches.
 2. Demonstrates an understanding of the practices that inform site-based research by interpreting and designing research.
 3. Interprets how practitioner's carry out inquiry and the issues faced, and can make inferences about research implications.
- B. **Implements leadership, teaching and learning competencies as a gift from God because teaching/learning is a calling from God**
 1. Integrates skills in speaking, writing, reading, and listening for effective communication in educational settings.
 2. Models citizenship through moral leadership and sensitivity to human needs.
 3. Collaborates with various educational stakeholders in a variety of settings.
 4. Selects appropriate technology and resources to support educational goals.
 5. Utilizes highly effective educational strategies based on individual needs.
 6. Uses a variety of assessment strategies to improve student learning.
- C. **Believes foundation competencies consistent with our mission to prepare competent professionals with a biblical worldview for Christian, public, and private schools**
 1. Upholds high standards of competence and integrity, exercises sound judgment in the practice of the profession, and participates in activities of professional organizations relevant to their field.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Ed.D. students have the option of completing concentrations in the areas of Educational Law*, Educational Leadership or Curriculum and Instruction. General requirements are as follows:

	Semester Hours
Leadership Core	12
Research and Evaluation Core ¹	12
Concentration Area	24
Dissertation	<u>12</u>
TOTAL	60

¹: A prerequisite graduate educational research course equivalent to EDUC 518 is required if not completed previously.

*The Educational Law Concentration is open to currently enrolled Liberty University School of Law students and Liberty University School of Law alumni only. Please see the School of Law Dual Degree section of this Catalog for more information.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission requirements, specific admission procedures for the Ed.D. are listed below. Submit the following items to the Office of Graduate Admissions prior to registering for any graduate courses. Where noted, forms are available online at: <http://www.liberty.edu/apply>.

- A. **Recommendations for Graduate Program.** These should be obtained from **two** individuals best qualified to answer questions concerning the applicant's professional, technical, and personal qualifications for graduate studies in education. The form is available online.
- B. **Graduate Record Examination (GRE) Score Report or a Miller Analogies Test (MAT) Score Report.**
 - a. A minimum GRE score of 300 or above (combination of verbal and quantitative scores) and a 4.0 on the analytical writing component is expected.
 - b. A minimum score of 400 or better on the MAT may be used instead of the GRE.
- C. **Academic Records.** Applicants must submit an official transcript indicating successful completion of a master's degree program from an institution accredited by an accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education. Transcripts should be sent directly to the Office of Graduate Admissions from all schools previously attended.
- D. A master's degree in education (or a related area) is required before enrolling in doctoral-level coursework.
- E. Applicants with a non-educational master's degree may be required to complete M.Ed. core courses (up to 12 additional hours) before taking any Ed.D. coursework.
- F. Ed.D. applicants must have a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or above on graduate degree required for entrance to the program.
- G. **Professional Vita.** Include degrees earned, educational experience, and career goals.
- H. **The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).** Liberty University is authorized under federal regulations to enroll non-immigrant alien students. Any person who is not a citizen or permanent resident of the United States and who desires to be admitted to the University must contact the Office of Admissions. Applicants must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) if English is not their national language. An official score report must be forwarded to Liberty University before an admission decision will be made. The minimum acceptable score for admission is 600. Information regarding the TOEFL may be obtained from: Educational Testing Services; TOEFL Services; P.O. Box 6151; Princeton, NJ 08541, USA.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

All graduate transfer credits are subject to the approval of the School of Education (SOE) Graduate Committee. Such courses must carry a grade of at least a B and be comparable to Liberty University graduate courses. Transfer credit will only be considered from institutions or schools accredited by an accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education. With approval, up to six hours may be transferred into the Ed.S. program and up to 15 semester hours may be transferred into the Ed.D. program. It is the responsibility of each applicant to supply official transcripts along with a written request to have credit applied to the degree program. Transfer credits must have been completed within the previous five years. Courses from a completed degree will not be accepted as transfer (see exception below). Credit for life experience and for correspondence courses will not be awarded at the graduate level.

Applicants who have previously completed an Educational Specialist (Ed.S.) or equivalent degree from an institution or school accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education will be considered for advanced

standing in the Ed.D. program. This may include credit for up to 24 hours of actual coursework toward satisfaction of Ed.D. requirements. Where previous courses from an Ed.S. degree are appropriate, this entails credit for up to half of the actual courses required for the Ed.D.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to other regulations governing graduation, as stated in the Liberty University catalog, Ed.D. students must meet the following requirements:

1. Complete a minimum of 60 semester hours beyond the master's degree for Ed.D. (including dissertation).
2. A minimum of 45 semester hours of coursework must be taken through Liberty.
3. Applicants who have previously completed an Education Specialist (Ed.S.) or equivalent degree from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education will be considered for advanced standing (up to 24 hours) in the Ed.D. program.
4. Maintain a 3.00 GPA to remain in the program, with no grade lower than B (includes grades of B+ & B-). Students earning a letter grade lower than B+/B/B- (or two NP grades) may be dismissed from the program or required to shift to an EdS program. While all course grades are averaged into the GPA, course credit toward degree completion is not granted for a grade of C, D or F (includes +/- grades).
5. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
6. Satisfy all contracts made between the SOE Graduate Committee and the student upon acceptance into the degree program must be satisfied before the degree will be awarded.
7. Complete a minimum of 12 semester hours in residency; EDUC 741 must be completed in residency within the first year in the program with a minimum grade of "B". Ed.D. candidates must pass an on-campus comprehensive examination upon completion of the course requirements for the program of study.
8. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

COMPREHENSIVE EXAM

A comprehensive examination must be successfully completed prior to submission of the dissertation proposal. The exam process is taken with EDUC 919, the final residential course. Students may have no more than two attempts at passing the comprehensive exam.

DISSERTATION

Students (doctoral candidates) are allowed to register for EDUC 989 (Dissertation Proposal and Research) up to three times before successful completion of an approved dissertation proposal. In addition, students have a limit of a total of nine times registering for EDUC 989. Exceeding either of these limits will result in dismissal from the Ed.D. program.

Before beginning the dissertation research, the doctoral dissertation committee must approve the research proposal. The dissertation is expected to exhibit scholarship, reflect mastery of technique, and make a distinctive contribution to the field of knowledge in which the candidate has specialized. A faculty committee of at least three (3) members, comprised of a chair and at least two (2) other approved members is responsible for the general supervision of the doctoral dissertation. A formal defense of the dissertation is required for final approval.

Once students enter the dissertation phase of their degree (beginning with EDUC 980: Dissertation Prospectus), they must maintain continuous enrollment (Fall, Spring, and Summer semesters) until they complete all degree requirements. If they do not, they will break enrollment, and they will be required to apply for readmission if/when they wish to resume the pursuit of their degree. They will have to complete their degree under the Degree Completion Plan (DCP) in effect at the time of their readmission.

TIME LIMITS FOR DEGREE COMPLETION

The time limit for completing the degree from the date of admission to the program is seven years for the Ed.D. Only in unusual circumstances may the student be granted an extension. Granting of an extension of time will usually result in additional requirements.

There will be a time limit of five years for completion of the Ed.D. for students who were granted 18 hours or more of advanced standing from a previously completed Ed.S. or equivalent degree.

Any student who does not complete coursework within the permissible time limit, for any reason including discontinued enrollment, must reapply for admission. A student may reapply only once, and will be subject to the current standards and curriculum. The SOE Graduate Committee will determine if any previous courses are sufficiently time sensitive and must be repeated. Beginning with the date of readmission, the student's time limit for degree completion is determined by the number of hours remaining.

SCHEDULING RESIDENTIAL COURSES

Residential graduate classes are scheduled as one week intensives during the summer, in December and January and weekend classes in fall and spring. Pre-class and post-class assignments are required for intensive courses and for many of the weekend courses. Required residential classes include EDUC 741, 730 and 919 for the Ed.D. with a concentration in Curriculum and Instruction, and EDUC 741, 747, and 919 for the Ed.D. with a concentration in Educational Leadership. EDUC 919 must be taken as the final residential course (along with EDUC 970).

Programs of Study

Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) (60 hrs)		
CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION CONCENTRATION		
Program Option: Online Format		
Leadership Core (12 hrs)		
EDUC 701	<i>Theories and Research in Educational Psychology</i>	3
EDUC 703	<i>Theories of Historical and Social Foundations of Education</i>	3
EDUC 740	<i>Leadership Principles and Ethics</i>	3
EDUC 741	<i>Theories of Educational Leadership</i> ^{1,2}	3
Research and Evaluation Core (12 hrs) ³		
EDUC 812	<i>Advanced Education Statistics</i>	3
EDUC 815	<i>Quantitative Methods of Research</i>	3
EDUC 817	<i>Qualitative Methods of Research</i>	3
EDUC 919	<i>Professional Writing and Research</i> ^{4,5}	3
Concentration Area Courses (24 hrs)		
EDUC 721	<i>Issues and Trends in Exceptionality</i>	3
EDUC 746	<i>Conflict Resolution</i>	3
EDUC 771	<i>Curriculum Theory</i>	3
EDUC 871	<i>Investigations in Curriculum Change</i>	3
EDUC	600-800 level elective course ^{6,7}	3

EDUC ____	600-800 level elective course ^{6,7}	3
Choose one:		3
EDUC 735	<i>Issues and Trends in Teaching and Learning (K-12)</i>	
EDUC 758	<i>Teaching the College Student (Higher Education)</i>	
Choose one:		
EDUC 730	<i>Technology Practices for Instructional Improvement¹</i>	3
EDUC 915	<i>Quantitative Analysis¹</i>	3
EDUC 917	<i>Qualitative Analysis¹</i>	3
Dissertation (12 hrs)^{7, 8}		
EDUC 970	<i>Comprehensive Exam⁵</i>	0
EDUC 980	<i>Dissertation Prospectus</i>	3
EDUC 989	<i>Dissertation Proposal and Research^{5,9,10}</i>	6
EDUC 990	<i>Dissertation Defense^{5,11}</i>	3
Note: <i>Licensure Option-</i> Upon completion of this program plan including courses noted below ⁶ , initial license/experience, and passing the required Virginia assessments, you will be eligible for a Virginia license in this program's area of endorsement. Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide		
¹ Course offered in Residence (EDUC 741, 730, 915, 917, 919)		
² EDUC 741 must be earned with a grade of B or higher		
³ An educational research course equivalent to EDUC 518 is a prerequisite to the Research and Evaluation Core.		
⁴ EDUC 919 should be one of the final courses in the program; must be taken after completing EDUC 815 & 817.		
⁵ Background check clearance required (EDUC 919, 970, 989, 990)		
⁶ Choose any 600-800 level course except EDUC 798 which may not be used as an elective in the Ed.D.		
⁷ 600-level courses are K-12 focus and may require field experience. Additional courses required for licensure are listed on the following page and may be taken for 600-800 level elective.		
⁸ Once the student enters the Dissertation phase, he/she must maintain continuous enrollment (Fall, Spring and Summer semesters) until all degree requirements are completed.		
⁹ EDUC 989 must be taken a minimum of two times. Any student who is not ready for enrollment in EDUC 990 after completing the second enrollment in EDUC 989 may be required, as determined by the student's dissertation chair, to repeat EDUC 989 until deemed ready for enrollment in EDUC 990.		
¹⁰ Ed.D. students are allowed to enroll in EDUC 989 a maximum of three times before their dissertation proposal is approved, and a maximum of 9 times total. Extensions for exceptional circumstances must be approved by the Associate Dean for Advanced Programs in the School of Education.		
¹¹ EDUC 990 (dissertation defense) must be completed on campus; does not count toward residency requirements.		

Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) (60 hrs)**EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP CONCENTRATION****Program Option: Online Format****Leadership Core (12 hrs)**

EDUC 701	<i>Theories and Research in Educational Psychology</i>	3
EDUC 703	<i>Theories of Historical and Social Foundations of Education</i>	3
EDUC 740	<i>Leadership Principles and Ethics</i>	3
EDUC 741	<i>Theories of Educational Leadership^{1,2}</i>	3

Research and Evaluation Core (12 hrs)**Prerequisite:** *An Educational Research course equivalent to EDUC 518*

EDUC 812	<i>Advanced Education Statistics</i>	3
EDUC 815	<i>Quantitative Methods of Research</i>	3
EDUC 817	<i>Qualitative Methods of Research</i>	3

EDUC 919	<i>Professional Writing and Research^{1,4,5}</i>	3
Concentration Area Courses (24 hrs)		
EDUC 742	<i>Educational Leadership and Public Relations</i>	3
EDUC 745	<i>Organizational Analysis and Problem Solving for Educators</i>	3
EDUC 746	<i>Conflict Resolution</i>	3
EDUC 840	<i>Issues and Trends in Educational Leadership</i>	3
EDUC ____	600-800 level elective course ^{6,7}	3
EDUC ____	600-800 level elective course ^{6,7}	3
Choose one:		3
EDUC 848	<i>Culture and Educational Leadership</i>	
EDUC 849	<i>College and University Administration</i>	
Choose one:		
EDUC 747	<i>Advanced School Law¹</i>	3
EDUC 915	<i>Quantitative Analysis¹</i>	3
EDUC 917	<i>Qualitative Analysis¹</i>	3
Dissertation (12 hrs)⁸		
EDUC 970	<i>Comprehensive Exam⁵</i>	0
EDUC 980	<i>Dissertation Prospectus</i>	3
EDUC 989	<i>Dissertation Proposal and Research^{5,9,10}</i>	6
EDUC 990	<i>Dissertation Defense^{5,11}</i>	3
Note: <i>Licensure Option-</i> Upon completion of this program plan including courses noted below ⁶ , initial license/experience, and passing the required Virginia assessments, you will be eligible for a Virginia license in this program's area of endorsement. Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide		
¹ Course offered in Residence (EDUC 741, 747, 915, 917, 919)		
² EDUC 741 must be earned with a grade of B or higher.		
³ An educational research course equivalent to EDUC 518 is a prerequisite to the Research and Evaluation Core.		
⁴ EDUC 919 should be one of the final courses in the program; must be taken after completing EDUC 815 & 817.		
⁵ Background check clearance required (EDUC 919, 970, 989, 990)		
⁶ Choose any 600-800 level course except EDUC 798 which may not be used as an elective in the Ed.D.		
⁷ 600-level courses are K-12 focus and may require field experience. Additional courses required for licensure are listed on the following page and may be taken for 600-800 level elective.		
⁸ Once the student enters the Dissertation phase, he/she must maintain continuous enrollment (Fall, Spring and Summer semesters) until all degree requirements are completed.		
⁹ EDUC 989 must be taken a minimum of two times. Any student who is not ready for enrollment in EDUC 990 after completing the second enrollment in EDUC 989 may be required, as determined by the student's dissertation chair, to repeat EDUC 989 until deemed ready for enrollment in EDUC 990.		
¹⁰ Ed.D. students are allowed to enroll in EDUC 989 a maximum of three times before their dissertation proposal is approved, and a maximum of 9 times total. Extensions for exceptional circumstances must be approved by the Associate Dean for Advanced Programs in the School of Education.		
¹¹ EDUC 990 (dissertation defense) must be completed on campus; does not count toward residency requirements.		

DEGREE COMPLETION PLANS (DCP)

The Degree Completion Plans for the graduate programs in the School of Education are available online at <http://www.liberty.edu/dcps>.

Department of Sport Management

Vicky-Lynn Martin, B.S., M.S., D.S.M.

Chair, Department of Sport Management

Professor of Sport Management

Clark T. W. Zealand, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Director, Graduate Programs in Sport Management

Associate Professor of Sport Management

PROGRAM ACCREDITATION

In 2015, the Master of Science in Sport Management was awarded accreditation by the Board of Commissioners of the Commission on Sport Management Accreditation (COSMA), the national governing body for sport management.

Master of Science in Sport Management (M.S.)

PURPOSE

The Master of Science degree is designed to prepare competent and effective leaders with a biblical worldview who will model high standards and assume a leadership role in the sport industry. Leaders in the field of sport management are seen as those who assume a facilitating role in accomplishing the goals and objectives of a business based administrative position in sport.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Incorporate moral leadership and ethical decision-making within the sport management workplace in the context of a Christian worldview.
2. Demonstrate critical thinking skills in evaluating economic, environmental, cultural and social impacts on sport management issues.
3. Integrate theoretical knowledge with practical skills necessary for advanced career positions in sport management.
4. Demonstrate research skills in the area of sport management.
5. Demonstrate professional communication skills in written, oral, and technological venues.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission procedures, specific admission requirements for the M.S. in Sport Management are listed below. The following items must be submitted to the Office of Graduate Admissions prior to registering for any graduate courses. Where noted, forms are available online at <http://www.luonline.com>.

1. Applicants should hold a 3.00 grade point average for undergraduate study. Applicants who do not meet this requirement may be considered for admission to the program on Academic Caution, but will be required to take GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing*. This course is designed to give students the skills they need to complete successful written projects in Graduate level courses.

TRANSFER CREDIT

Students may transfer up to two graduate-level courses (total of 6 credit hours). Such courses must carry a grade of at least a B- and be comparable to Liberty University graduate courses. Transfer credit will only be considered from institutions or schools accredited by an accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education. It is the responsibility of each applicant to supply official transcripts along with a written request to have credit applied to the degree program. Transfer credits must have been completed within the previous five years. Courses used in the completion of an

undergraduate or master's degree cannot be approved as a part of the coursework for the M.S. degree.

Credit for life experience and for correspondence courses will not be awarded at the graduate level. Credits from a prior degree on the same academic level earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to other regulations governing graduation, as stated in the Liberty University Catalog, M.S. candidates must:

1. Complete 36 semester hours for the M.S. in Sport Management.
2. Complete a minimum of 30 semester hours through Liberty, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty University, may be applied to the degree.
4. Successfully complete a comprehensive exam at the conclusion of all Sport Management core courses and before enrolling in the culminating activity. The comprehensive exam will be made available after 21 hours have been completed. Comprehensive examinations are administered online in the fall, spring, and summer.
5. May register for SMGT 689 or 699 after the successful completion of 21 hours, successfully passing the comprehensive exam, and permission of the Graduate Director (SMGT 689).
6. Students must maintain a 3.00 GPA to remain in the program, with no more than two Cs permitted (includes grades of C+ & C-). While all course grades are averaged into the GPA, course credit toward degree completion is not granted for a grade of D (or D+/D-) or F.
7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
9. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.

Program of Study

Master of Science in Sport Management (M.S.) (36 hrs)

Program Options: Online and Resident Formats

Core Courses (21 hrs)

SMGT 501	<i>Social Issues in Sport Management</i>	3
SMGT 502	<i>Sport Marketing and Public Relations</i>	3
SMGT 503	<i>Ethics in Sport</i>	3
SMGT 504	<i>Foundations of Sport Ministry</i>	3
SMGT 505	<i>Legal Issues in Sport</i>	3
SMGT 506	<i>Economics and Financial Management of Sport</i>	3
SMGT 520	<i>Understanding Research in Sport, Recreation, and Tourism</i>	3

Cognate Courses (15 hrs)

Cognates (Additional 15 hours from the following options)

- General Non-Thesis
- Outdoor Adventure Sport Non-Thesis
- Outdoor Adventure Sport Thesis
- Sport Administration Non-Thesis
- Sport Administration Thesis
- Tourism Non-Thesis
- Tourism Thesis

GENERAL NON-THESIS COGNATE (15 hrs)

SMGT ____	<i>Elective (500-600 level)</i>	3
SMGT ____	<i>Elective (500-600 level)</i>	3
SMGT ____	<i>Elective (500-600 level)</i>	3
SMGT 699	<i>Internship¹</i>	6

¹ May register for SMGT 699 after successfully completing 21 hours and passing the Comprehensive Exam.

OUTDOOR ADVENTURE SPORT NON-THESIS COGNATE (15 hrs)

SMGT 611	<i>Foundations of Outdoor Adventure Sport</i>	3
SMGT 612	<i>Outdoor Adventure Programming</i>	3
SMGT 613	<i>Leadership and Administration of Outdoor Adventure Sport</i>	3
SMGT 699	<i>Internship¹</i>	6

¹ May register for SMGT 699 after successfully completing 21 hours and passing the Comprehensive Exam.

OUTDOOR ADVENTURE SPORT THESIS COGNATE (15 hrs)

SMGT 611	<i>Foundations of Outdoor Adventure Sport</i>	3
SMGT 612	<i>Outdoor Adventure Programming</i>	3
SMGT 613	<i>Leadership and Administration of Outdoor Adventure Sport</i>	3
SMGT 689	<i>Thesis Proposal and Research¹</i>	3
SMGT 690	<i>Thesis Defense</i>	3

¹ May register for SMGT 689 after passing the Comprehensive Exam. Any student who is not ready for enrollment in SMGT 690 after completing SMGT 689 may be required, as determined by the student's thesis chair, to repeat SMGT 689 until deemed ready for enrollment in SMGT 690.

SPORTS ADMINISTRATION NON-THESIS COGNATE (15 hrs)

SMGT 631	<i>Sport Event and Facility Management</i>	3
SMGT 632	<i>Sport Development and Sales</i>	3
SMGT 633	<i>Management and Leadership in Sport Organizations</i>	3
SMGT 699	<i>Internship¹</i>	6

¹ May register for SMGT 699 after successfully completing 21 hours and passing the Comprehensive Exam.

SPORTS ADMINISTRATION THESIS COGNATE (15 hrs)

SMGT 631	<i>Sport Event and Facility Management</i>	3
SMGT 632	<i>Sport Development and Sales</i>	3
SMGT 633	<i>Management and Leadership in Sport Organizations</i>	3
SMGT 689	<i>Thesis Proposal and Research^{1, 2}</i>	3
SMGT 690	<i>Thesis Defense</i>	3

¹ May register for SMGT 689 after passing the Comprehensive Exam. Any student who is not ready for enrollment in SMGT 690 after completing SMGT 689 may be required, as determined by the student's thesis chair, to repeat SMGT 689 until deemed ready for enrollment in SMGT 690.

TOURISM NON-THESIS COGNATE (15 hrs)

SMGT 699	<i>Internship¹</i>	6
TOUR 601	<i>Current Issues and Theories for Hospitality and Tourism Management</i>	3
TOUR 602	<i>Hospitality and Tourism Marketing Strategy</i>	3
TOUR 603	<i>Sport and Event Tourism Planning and Impacts</i>	3

¹ May register for SMGT 699 after successfully completing 21 hours and passing the Comprehensive Exam.

TOURISM THESIS COGNATE (15 hrs)

SMGT 689	<i>Thesis Proposal and Research^{1, 2}</i>	3
SMGT 690	<i>Thesis Defense</i>	3
TOUR 601	<i>Current Issues and Theories for Hospitality and Tourism Management</i>	3
TOUR 602	<i>Hospitality and Tourism Marketing Strategy</i>	3
TOUR 603	<i>Sport and Event Tourism Planning and Impacts</i>	3

¹ May register for SMGT 689 after passing the Comprehensive Exam.

² Any student who is not ready for enrollment in SMGT 690 after completing SMGT 689 may be required, as determined by the student's thesis chair, to repeat SMGT 689 until deemed ready for enrollment in SMGT 690.

School of Education - Graduate Certificates

The School of Education offers graduate certificates in several areas of study through Liberty University Online.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Please refer to the Admissions Requirements Matrix for Certificates in the Graduate Admissions section of this Catalog.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

1. 9 total hours
2. All courses must be completed through Liberty University.
3. 2.00 GPA
4. No grade of D (includes grades of D+ & D-) may be applied to the certificate.
5. Certificate must be completed within 3 years.
6. Submit a Certificate Completion Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Note: Students who want to apply certificate courses to a graduate or seminary degree program will have to abide by the GPA and grade requirements of that degree program.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION PLANS

Certificate Completion Plans (CCP) can be accessed online at <http://www.liberty.edu/dcps>.

Graduate Certificates

Graduate Certificate in Autism Education (9 hrs)		
<i>Program Options: Online Format</i>		
EDUC 624	<i>Behavior Management</i>	3
EDUC 626	<i>Characteristics of Autism Spectrum Disorder and Assessment</i>	3
EDUC 628	<i>Communication, Language and Sensory Aspects for Autism</i>	3

Graduate Certificate in Educational Technology and Online Instruction (9 hrs)		
<i>Program Options: Online Format</i>		
EDUC 629	<i>Technology and Diversity</i>	3
EDUC 631	<i>Foundations of Educational Technology and Online Learning</i>	3
EDUC 633	<i>Principles of Design and Management in Educational Technology and Online Learning</i>	3

Graduate Certificate in Gifted Education (12 hrs)		
<i>Program Options: Online Format</i>		
EDUC 526	<i>Principles and Practices in Gifted Education</i>	3
EDUC 620	<i>Organization and Design of Gifted Education Programs</i>	3
EDUC 621	<i>Educational Assessment for Special Needs</i>	3
EDUC 627	<i>Readings and Research in Gifted Education</i>	3

Graduate Certificate in Middle Grades (9 hrs)

<i>Program Options: Online Format</i>		
EDUC 601	<i>Professional Development in Middle Grades Education</i>	3
EDUC 602	<i>Young Adolescents, Schools, and Communities</i>	3
Choose one of the following courses:		3
EDUC 635	<i>Teaching Science in the Middle School – OR</i>	
EDUC 637	<i>Teaching Social Studies in the Middle School</i>	

Graduate Certificate in Outdoor Adventure Sport (9 hrs)

<i>Program Options: Online Format</i>		
SMGT 611	<i>Foundations of Outdoor Adventure Sport</i>	3
SMGT 612	<i>Outdoor Adventure Programming</i>	3
SMGT 613	<i>Leadership and Administration of Outdoor Adventure Sport</i>	3

Graduate Certificate in Preschool (9 hrs)

<i>Program Options: Online Format</i>		
EDUC 501	<i>Advanced Child Development</i>	3
EDUC 653	<i>Current Issues in Early Childhood Education</i>	3
EDUC 670	<i>Curriculum and Methods for Early Childhood</i>	3

Graduate Certificate in School Leadership (9 hrs)

<i>Program Options: Online Format</i>		
EDUC 642	<i>Leadership & Supervision in Education</i>	3
EDUC 643	<i>Contemporary Issues in Educational Policy</i>	3
EDUC 644	<i>School Leadership in Diverse Settings</i>	3

Graduate Certificate in Sport Management (9 hrs)

<i>Program Options: Online Format</i>		
SMGT 502	<i>Sport Marketing and Public Relations</i>	3
SMGT 504	<i>Foundations of Sport Ministry</i>	3
SMGT 633	<i>Management and Leadership in Sport Organizations</i>	3

School of Engineering & Computational Sciences

Online Program

Administration

David Donahoo, B.S., M.S.

*Dean, School of Engineering & Computational Sciences
Associate Professor of Management Information Systems*

Carl Pettiford, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

*Chair, Department of Engineering
Professor of Electrical Engineering*

Jerry Westfall, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

*Chair, Department of Computational Sciences
Professor of Computational Sciences*

Mark Shaneck, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

*Online Chair, Cyber Security
Associate Professor of Computational Sciences*

FACULTY

All faculty are listed at the end of this catalog in the Faculty Roster. There are separate rosters for Full-Time and Part-Time faculty. The entire roster can also be viewed online at <https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?action=faculty&PID=19959&CatID=23> where faculty can be searched for by Department.

Master of Science in Cyber Security (M.S.)

PURPOSE

The Master of Science in Cyber Security equips students with the hands-on skills needed to be a cyber-security professional. This 36-hour program provides balance between theory and practice, all of which is presented against a backdrop of Christian ethical values.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Evaluate emerging cyber security technologies.
2. Design solutions, using cyber security knowledge, skills, and abilities, for practical scenarios.
3. Comply with professional, ethical, legal, security and social responsibilities.
4. Incorporate Christian worldview perspectives when addressing cyber security challenges.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission procedures, specific admission requirements for the Master of Science in Cyber Security program are one of the following:

1. An earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent in Computer Science, Information Technology, or other technical degree.
2. An earned baccalaureate degree in any field along with 5 years technical work experience.

TRANSFER CREDIT

Students may transfer up to six (6) hours of graduate-level credit from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education. In order to transfer credits, students must have earned the minimum grade of B-, and courses must have been completed within two (2) years of the start date of the student's program at Liberty University. Credits from an earned degree from

another institution are not eligible for transfer. Credits from a prior degree on the same academic level earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to other regulations governing graduation as stated in the Liberty University Catalog, students must meet the following requirements:

1. Complete a minimum of 36 semester hours.
2. A minimum of 30 hours must be completed through Liberty, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of 6 hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. Must maintain a 3.0 GPA
5. No more than two (2) grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+/C-).
6. No grade of D may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+/D-).
7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. Degree must be completed within 3 years.
9. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
10. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Science in Cyber Security (M.S.)

Program Options: Online Format

Core Courses (36 hrs)

CSCI 501	<i>Overview of Computer Security</i>	3
CSCI 511	<i>Digital Forensics</i>	3
CSCI 561	<i>Ethics, Legal Issues, and Policy</i>	3
CSCI 601	<i>Applied Network Security</i>	3
CSCI 605	<i>Applied Cryptography</i>	3
CSCI 611	<i>Secure Software Engineering</i>	3
CSCI 612	<i>Security Engineering</i>	3
CSCI 620	<i>Issues in Security, Privacy, and Anonymity</i>	3
CSCI 631	<i>Web Security</i>	3
CSCI 632	<i>Ethical Hacking</i>	3
CSCI 651	<i>Advanced Topics in Computer Security</i>	3
CSCI 681	<i>Capstone Project</i>	3

DEGREE COMPLETION PLANS

Degree Completion Plans for programs offered by the School of Engineering and Computational Sciences can be accessed online at: <http://www.liberty.edu/dcps>.

Helms School of Government

Administration

Shawn D. Akers, B.A., M.A., J.D.
Dean, Helms School of Government
Professor of Government

Stephen M. Parke, B.A., J.D., LL.M.
Associate Dean, Helms School of Government
Associate Professor of Criminal Justice

Ronald Miller, B.A., M.S.
Associate Dean, Helms School of Government
Assistant Professor of Government

FACULTY

All faculty are listed at the end of this catalog in the Faculty Roster. There are separate rosters for Full-Time and Part-Time faculty. The entire roster can also be viewed online at <https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?action=faculty&PID=19959&CatID=23> where faculty can be searched for by Department.

Master of Arts in Public Policy (M.A.P.P.)

PURPOSE

The Master of Arts in Public Policy (MAPP) is a joint venture of Liberty University School of Law and Liberty University's Helms School of Government.

Graduate level training pointedly designed to "impact the world" by training Christ-centered statesmen, leaders, scholars and policy makers, the MAPP will train its graduate to effectively shape policy in governmental, legislative, political, communications, managerial, academic, and international relations areas.

The Master of Arts in Public Policy provides access to faculty who are statesmen, leaders and policy makers and embody a Christ-centered philosophy that Liberty University ascribes to and imparts to a world in need of Christ's directed influence.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission requirements, specific requirements for admission to the Master of Arts in Public Policy (MAPP) are as follows:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.).
2. An undergraduate cumulative GPA of 3.00 or above (on a 4.00 scale).
3. TOEFL (if applicable)

Students who do not meet the minimum GPA requirement may be admitted on Academic Caution status; these students must take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester.

TRANSFER CREDIT

Students may transfer up to nine (9) hours of graduate-level credit from an accredited institution. In order to transfer credit, students must have earned the minimum grade of B-, and courses must have been completed within 5 years of the start date of the student's program at Liberty University. Credits from a prior degree on the same academic level earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Analyze, plan, and develop public policies and/or public policy initiatives for national, state, and local governmental organizations, international organizations, private entities, and/or non-governmental agencies.
2. Conduct quantitative and qualitative research on issues affecting federal, state and/or local legislative bodies.
3. Analyze impact of existing or proposed public policies on individuals, institutions, American society and/or international relations.
4. Analyze structure and operations of governments, corporations, for-profit, non-profit entities and the judiciary as they relate to public policy.
5. Apply appropriate analysis skills.

PROGRAM FORMAT

The Master of Arts in Public Policy (MAPP) will be offered entirely online with a few optional residential intensive sessions typically during times when the Liberty University School of Law is not in session, such as during the breaks or summer months.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to other regulations governing graduation as stated in this Catalog, M.A. in Public Policy graduates must:

In addition to other regulations governing graduation as stated in this Catalog, Master of Arts in Public Policy (MAPP) graduates must:

1. Complete 39 total hours.
2. A minimum of 30 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of nine (9) hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. Maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.00.
5. No more than two (2) grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+ & C-).
6. No grades of D may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ & D-).
7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. Students must complete all work for the degree within five years of initial enrollment of the program.
9. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
10. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

The faculty may change the requirements for the receipt of the M.A. in Public Policy, as well as the courses offered, at any time. A student will be subject to the graduation requirements of the Catalog at the time of the student's enrollment. To maintain enrollment, students must enroll in at least one course during the academic year (from fall to summer).

Program of Study

Master of Arts in Public Policy (M.A.P.P.) (39 hrs)	
Program Option: Online Format	
Core Courses (21 hrs)	
PPOG 500	<i>Introduction to Writing, Research & Turabian</i> 3
PPOG 502	<i>Economics and Public Policy</i> 3
PPOG 503	<i>Political Philosophy</i> 3
PPOG 504	<i>Leadership, Statesmanship, and Governance</i> ¹ 3*
PPOG 506	<i>Introduction to Geopolitics and International Diplomacy</i> ¹ 3*
PPOL 501	<i>Foundations of American Governance: An Introduction to Public Policy</i> 3
PPOL 505	<i>Applied Public Policy Research Methods</i> ¹ 3*
Elective Courses: (18 hrs) ^{2,3}	
Choose from the following selected disciplines: BMAL 500, 501, 550, 602, BUSI 520, 604, 605, 606, 607, 620; COMS 520, 560, 622; EDUC 500, 518, 604, 631; PADM 501, 530, 550, PPOG 624, 635, 640, 641; PPOL 630, 631, 650 and 652	
¹ Students who have obtained or are pursuing a J.D. through Liberty University may substitute electives with up to nine credit hours from the following courses: LAW 501, 502, 531, 532, 581, 585, 601, 605, 610, 645, 720, 721, 725, 741, 743, 745, 755, 760, 761 and 765	
² *Students are strongly encouraged to take PPOL 501, PPOG 502, and PPOG 503 before this course. The content of these courses will help set a foundation for the remaining Public Policy coursework.	
³ Non-Liberty students pursuing a J.D. or have a completed J.D. may be able to use up to 9 hours of Law Credit towards this degree pending review and approval by the LU School of Law	

Master of Arts in Public Policy (M.A.P.P.) (39 hrs)	
Program Option: Online Format	
Core Courses (21 hrs) see above	
Select a Cognate (9*-12 hrs): Campaigns and Elections Cognate International Affairs Cognate Middle East Affairs Cognate Public Administration Cognate*	
Elective Courses (6-9 hrs) ^{1,2}	
¹ *Students are strongly encouraged to take PPOL 501, PPOG 502, and PPOG 503 before this course. The content of these courses will help set a foundation for the remaining Public Policy coursework.	
² Non-Liberty students pursuing a J.D. or have a completed J.D. may be able to use up to 9 hours of Law Credit towards this degree pending review and approval by the LU School of Law	

CAMPAIGNS AND ELECTIONS COGNATE	
Cognate Courses (12 hrs)	
PPOG 624	<i>Presidential Leadership</i> 3
PPOG 635	<i>Speech Writing for Candidates and Officeholders</i> 3
PPOL 630	<i>Campaign Tactics, Strategies and Management</i> 3
PPOL 631	<i>Media, Message and Political Communications</i> 3
Elective Courses (6 hrs)	
Choose two of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met: BMAL 500, 501, 550, 602, BUSI 520, 604, 605, 606, 607, 620; COMS 520, 560, 622; EDUC 500, 518, 604, 631, PADM 501, 530, 550, PPOG 640, 641, PPOL 650 and 652	

INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS COGNATE	
Cognate Courses (12 hrs)	
PPOG 640	<i>Middle East Laws and Policy</i> 3
PPOG 641	<i>U.S. Middle East Foreign Policy</i> 3
PPOL 650	<i>International Law, Policy and Politics</i> 3
PPOL 652	<i>U.S. Foreign Policy and Sovereignty Issues</i> 3
Elective Courses (6 hrs)	

Choose two of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met: BMAL 500, 501, 550, 602, BUSI 520, 604, 605, 606, 607, 620; COMS 520, 560, 622; EDUC 500, 518, 604, 631, PADM 501, 530, 550, PPOG 624, 635, PPOL 630 & 631

MIDDLE EAST AFFAIRS COGNATE	
Cognate Courses (12 hrs)	
PPOG 640	<i>Middle East Laws and Policy</i> 3
PPOG 641	<i>U.S. Middle East Foreign Policy</i> 3
PPOL 631	<i>Media, Message and Political Communications</i> 3
PPOL 650	<i>International Law, Policy and Politics</i> 3
Elective Courses (6 hrs)	
Choose two of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met: BMAL 500, 501, 550, 602, BUSI 520, 604, 605, 606, 607, 620; COMS 520, 560, 622; EDUC 500, 518, 604, 631, PADM 501, 530, 550, PPOG 624, 635, PPOL 630 & 652	

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION COGNATE	
Cognate Courses (9 hrs)	
PADM 501	<i>Fundamentals of Public Administration</i> 3
PADM 530	<i>Politics, Strategies and Initiatives of Community Economic Development.</i> 3
PADM 550	<i>Public Policy Analysis</i> 3
Elective Courses (9 hrs)	
Choose three of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met: BMAL 500, 501, 550, 602, BUSI 520, 604, 605, 606, 607, 620; COMS 520, 560, 622; EDUC 500, 518, 604, 631, PPOG 624, 635, 640, 641, PPOL 630, 631, 650 and 652	

Master of Science in Criminal Justice (M.S.)

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Master's degree is to offer Criminal Justice professionals an advanced degree which focuses on both the Criminal Justice context and professional administration therein. The online context will allow these professionals to advance their careers by completing the degree while still working fulltime. Additionally, those students who seek a terminal degree in Criminal Justice or Public Administration will find this Master's degree to be a helpful stepping stone.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission requirements, specific requirements for admission to the Master of Science in Criminal Justice (M.S.) are as follows:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.).
2. An undergraduate cumulative GPA of 3.00 or above (on a 4.00 scale).
3. TOEFL (if applicable)

Students who do not meet the minimum GPA requirement may be admitted on Academic Caution status; these students must take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester.

TRANSFER CREDIT

Students may transfer up to six (6) hours of graduate-level credit from an accredited institution. In order to transfer credit, students must have earned the minimum grade of B-, and courses must have been completed within 10 years of the start date of the student's program at Liberty University. Credits from a prior degree on the same academic level earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Synthesize best practices and knowledge of Criminal Justice organization literature.
2. Integrate solid Christian Worldview principles into ethical and legal decision making in a criminal justice context.
3. Apply solutions to leadership challenges in the justice organization context.
4. Evaluate theoretical and applied research in the context of Criminal Justice Organizations.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to other regulations governing graduation as stated in this Catalog, M.S. in Criminal Justice graduates must:

1. Complete 36 total hours.
2. A minimum of 30 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of 6 hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. Maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.00.
5. No more than two (2) grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+ & C-).
6. No Grade of D may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ & D-).
7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. Students must complete all work for the degree within five years of initial enrollment in the program.
9. All online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
10. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Science in Criminal Justice (M.S.) (36 hrs)

Non-Thesis - Available Spring 2016

Program Option: Online Format

Core Courses (18 hrs)

CJUS 500	Criminal Justice Integration	3
CJUS 520	Administration of Justice Organizations	3
CJUS 530	H.R. Management in Criminal Justice Organizations	3
CJUS 550	Topics & Trends in Criminal Justice ¹	3
CJUS 601	Criminal Justice Program Evaluation ²	3
CJUS 610	Leadership, Ethics & Policing ^{1&2}	3

Elective Courses (18 hrs)^{3,4}

- ¹ Course must be taken through Liberty University
- ² May register for CJUS 601 and 610 after successfully completing 12 hours of graduate level courses.
- ³ Choose six of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met: any 500-600 level PPOG/PPOL/PADM course, BMAL 500, 501, BUSI 502, 503, 504 or LEAD 620.
- ⁴ Other 500-600 level courses will be considered on a case-by-case basis by the Helms School of Government.

Master of Science in Criminal Justice (M.S.) (36 hrs)

Thesis Track- Available Spring 2016

Program Option: Online Format

Core Courses (18 hrs)

CJUS 500	Criminal Justice Integration	3
CJUS 520	Administration of Justice Organizations	3
CJUS 530	H.R. Management in Criminal Justice Organizations	3
CJUS 550	Topics & Trends in Criminal Justice ¹	3
CJUS 601	Criminal Justice Program Evaluation ²	3
CJUS 610	Leadership, Ethics & Policing ^{1&2}	3

Elective Courses (12 hrs)^{3,4}

Thesis Courses (6 hrs)^{5,6}

CJUS 689	Thesis Proposal and Research	3
CJUS 690	Thesis Defense	3

- ¹ Course must be taken through Liberty University
- ² May register for CJUS 601 and 610 after successfully completing 12 hours of graduate level courses.
- ³ Choose six of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met: any 500-600 level PPOG/PPOL/PADM course, BMAL 500, 501, BUSI 502, 503, 504 or LEAD 620.
- ⁴ Other 500-600 level courses will be considered on a case-by-case basis by the Helms School of Government.
- ⁵ Any student who is not ready for enrollment in CJUS 690 after completing CJUS 689 may be required, as determined by the student's thesis chair, to repeat CJUS 689 until deemed ready for enrollment in CJUS 690.
- ⁶ While CJUS 689 may be taken more than once, only one enrollment in the course will be permitted to count toward degree requirements.

Master of Science in Criminal Justice (M.S.) (36 hrs)

Public Administration Cognate (12 hrs)

Program Option: Online Format

Core Courses (18 hrs)

CJUS 500	Criminal Justice Integration	3
CJUS 520	Administration of Justice Organizations	3
CJUS 530	Human Resources Management in Criminal Justice Organizations	3
CJUS 550	Topics and Trends in Criminal Justice ¹	3
CJUS 601	Criminal Justice Program Evaluation ²	3
CJUS 610	Leadership, Ethics, and Policing ^{1&2}	3

Cognate Courses (12 hrs)

COMS 560	Communication and Conflict	3
PADM 501	Fundamentals of Public Administration	3
PADM 530	Policies, Strategies, Initiatives of Community Economic Development	3
PADM 550	Public Policy Analysis	3

Electives (6 hrs)

Choose two electives from the following for which the prerequisites have been met; BMAL 500, 501, BUSI 502, BUSI 503, BUSI 504, LEAD 620, PPOG 504 or PPOL 501.

- ¹ Course must be taken through Liberty University
- ² May register for CJUS 601 and 610 after successfully completing 12 hours of graduate level courses.

DEGREE COMPLETION PLANS (DCP)

The Degree Completion Plans for the Helms School of Government are available online at <http://www.liberty.edu/dcps>.

Graduate Certificates

The Helms School of Government offers a graduate certificate in several areas of study through Liberty University Online.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Please refer to the Admissions Requirements Matrix for Certificates in the Graduate Admissions section of this Catalog.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

1. 9 total hours
2. All courses must be completed through Liberty University.
3. 2.00 GPA
4. No grade of D (includes grades of D+ & D-) may be applied to the certificate.
5. Certificate must be completed within 3 years.
6. Submit a Certificate Completion Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Note: Students who want to apply certificate courses to a graduate or seminary degree program will have to abide by the GPA and grade requirements of that degree program.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION PLANS

Certificate Completion Plans (CCP) can be accessed online at <http://www.liberty.edu/dcps>.

Graduate Certificates

Graduate Certificate in Criminal Justice (9 hrs)

CJUS 500	<i>Criminal Justice Integration</i>	3
CJUS 520	<i>Administration of Justice Organizations</i>	3
CJUS 550	<i>Topics and Trends in Criminal Justice</i>	3

Graduate Certificate in Public Administration (9 hrs)

PADM 501	<i>Fundamentals of Public Administration</i>	3
PADM 530	<i>Politics, Strategies and Initiatives of Community Economic Development</i>	3
PADM 550	<i>Public Policy Analysis</i>	3

Graduate Certificate in Public Policy (9 hrs)

PPOG 502	<i>Economics and Public Policy</i>	3
PPOG 503	<i>Political Philosophy</i>	3
PPOL 501	<i>Foundations of American Governance: An Introduction to Public Policy</i>	3

School of Health Sciences

Administration

Ralph F. Linstra, B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., C.H.E.S.

Dean, School of Health Sciences

Professor of Public and Community Health

Beverly S. Mahoney, R.N., B.S., M.S., Ph.D., M.C.H.E.S.,

F.A.S.H.A., F.A.A.H.E.

Associate Dean, School of Health Sciences

Professor of Public and Community Health

FACULTY

All faculty are listed at the end of this catalog in the Faculty Roster. There are separate rosters for Full-Time and Part-Time faculty. The entire roster can also be viewed online at <https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?action=faculty&PID=19959&CatID=23> where faculty can be searched for by Department.

PURPOSE

The School of Health Sciences provides students graduate education and skill development opportunities in Biomedical Sciences, Exercise Science, and Public Health with an emphasis on the Christian worldview.

Department of Biology and Chemistry

David A. DeWitt, B.S., Ph.D.

Chair, Department of Biology & Chemistry

Professor of Biology

Ben Kalu, M.S., M.D.

Director, M.S. in Biomedical Sciences program

Assistant Professor of Biology

PURPOSE

The Department of Biology and Chemistry provides baccalaureate programs in biology, biomedical sciences, cell and molecular biology, chemistry, environmental biology, forensic science, biopsychology, zoo and wildlife biology, zoology, and biochemistry, and services courses in biology and chemistry for Resident and Online Programs. Our programs seek both to transmit and expand knowledge as well as to provide opportunities for research and service. The Department is a community of persons who are voluntarily linked in the pursuit of knowledge, providing a reasoned presentation of these academic disciplines in relation to the Christian faith. The Department's mission is to communicate academic content, Christian values, and requisite skills, all of which prepare persons for a lifetime process of learning and service.

Master of Science in Biomedical Sciences (M.S.)

PURPOSE

The Master of Science in Biomedical Sciences is a 39-hour graduate level program that serves primarily as a post-baccalaureate academic enhancement program to improve students' academic record and increase their chances for admission to medical school and other professional programs.

The program has three delivery formats: a one-year residential format, a two-year residential format and a two-year online format scheduled to begin in spring 2015. The online format will include residential intensive labs. Courses are taught from a biblical worldview and the program includes a required course in biomedical ethics.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Apply scientific knowledge to problem solving in the biomedical sciences.
2. Synthesize and interpret information from the biomedical science literature.
3. Defend ethical decisions in biomedicine based on biblical principles.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION PROCEDURES

In addition to the General Admission Procedures outlined in this Catalog, applicants to the Master of Science in Biomedical Sciences program must have:

1. An earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.);
2. Official college transcript documenting the minimum GPA requirement and course prerequisites should be submitted. Minimum GPA for the one-year program is 3.00 and the minimum GPA for the two-year program is 2.75.

Prerequisite courses include:

- a. one year of general chemistry with lab
 - b. one year of biology with lab
 - c. one semester organic chemistry with residential lab (2 semesters recommended)
 - d. one semester physics with residential lab (2 semesters recommended)
 - e. one year human anatomy/physiology with residential lab or one semester histology with residential lab
 - f. The following additional courses are recommended but not required prerequisites:
 - i. Genetics, Microbiology, Statistics
 - ii. One semester cell biology or one semester biochemistry
3. Students must submit one of the following tests with a minimum score
 - a. MCAT – New scoring system (2015 and later): composite score of 492 for the one year program and 490 for the two year program; Old scoring system (prior to 2015): score of 20 for the one-year program or MCAT 18 for the two-year program. No score below 6; or
 - b. GRE Verbal 140, Quantitative 145; or
 - c. DAT – 14.5 average
 - d. PCAT – 50th percentile or higher

- Three faculty letters of recommendation are required (must be on university or company letterhead with signature.) These should document the candidate's potential for medical/ professional school and how the M.S. in Biomedical Sciences program would be beneficial and the candidate's aptitude for graduate level work.
- Acceptance to the one year M.S. in Biomedical Science track may be granted based on a recommendation from Liberty University's College of Osteopathic Medicine.

TRANSFER CREDIT

Students may transfer up to 15 hours of graduate course work from an accredited institution. In order to be eligible for transfer, course work must have a minimum grade of B-, and must have been completed in the past five (5) years. Credits from a prior degree on the same academic level earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

- Satisfactory completion of 39 hours.
- A minimum of 24 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
- A maximum of 15 hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
- 3.00 GPA
- No grades of C or D (including +/- grades) may be applied to the degree.
- Students may earn one grade of C+/C/C-, which must be repeated for a grade of B- or higher.
- Students who earn more than one grade of C+/C/C-, or any grade of D+ and lower, will be administratively dismissed from the program.
- For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
- Degree must be completed within 5 years.
- Submit Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Science in Biomedical Science (M.S.) (39 hrs)		
Program Option: Online and Resident Format		
Core Courses (39 hrs)		
BCHM 551	Biochemistry	4
BIOM 503	Human Genetics	3
BIOM 600	Biomedical Ethics	3
BIOM 610	Human Neurology and Neuroanatomy	3
BIOM 615	Advanced Cell Biology	4
BIOM 620	Advanced Immunology	3
BIOM 625	Microbial Pathogenesis and Virology	3
BIOM 630	Principles of Pathology	3
HLTH 501	Biostatistics	3
Choose one of the following:		
BIOM 513	Human Gross Anatomy ¹	5
– OR		

BIOM 523	Human Gross Anatomy ²	4
– AND		
BIOM 524	Human Anatomy Cadaver Lab ³	1
Choose one of the following:		
BIOM 515	Human Physiology ¹	5
– OR		
BIOM 525	Human Physiology ²	4
– AND		
BIOM 526	Human Physiology Lab ³	1
¹ Offered in Resident Format Only		
² Offered in Online Format Only		
³ Intensive		

Department of Health Professions

James Schoffstall, B.S., M.S.Ed., Ed.D., CSCS, EP-C, RCEP, FACSM

Chair, Department of Health Professions

Professor of Health Professions

Andrew Bosak, B.S., M.S., Ph.D., CSCS, EP-C

Director, M.S. in Exercise Science Program

Professor of Health Professions

PURPOSE

The Department of Health Professions faculty members are committed to preparing students in three areas: Athletic Training, Exercise Science, and Kinesiology. Each area leads to a Bachelor of Science degree; additionally the department offers a Master of Science degree in Exercise Science. Our objective is to encourage student growth in these disciplines from the Christian worldview in preparation for employment/graduate education as they pursue God's purpose for their lives.

Master of Science in Exercise Science

PURPOSE

The Master of Science in Exercise Science is an advanced degree designed to broaden understanding of health, wellness, and performance in a variety of client populations. This program gives students the opportunity to further their knowledge in the core of exercise science (exercise physiology, biomechanics, sports nutrition, statistics and research methods), while specializing in one of four cognate areas: human performance, nutrition, clinical, or community physical activity.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

- Evaluate and explain the concepts in all core curricular areas of exercise science.
- Interpret scientific information in the area of exercise science.
- Synthesize research data and scientific writings in the area of exercise science.
- Develop programming that will enhance health and performance parameters of general, athletic, or clinical populations.
- The student will be able to evaluate ethical choices and professional practices in exercise science from a Christian worldview.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The Master of Science in Exercise Science is a 35 hour program that offers four cognates: Human Performance, Clinical, Community Physical Activity, and Nutrition. Students complete 17 core hours in five disciplines: exercise physiology, biomechanics, sports nutrition, statistics and research methods, with labs in exercise physiology and biomechanics. These classes are combined with 12 credit hours in one of the four cognate area and 6 credit hours of either thesis or internship.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION PROCEDURES

In addition to the general admission requirements, admission to candidacy in the *Master of Science in Exercise Science* program requires:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.)
2. An undergraduate cumulative GPA of 3.00 or above (on a 4.00 scale)
3. Technology Questionnaire: Computer access and literacy for word processing, Internet, and e-mail are required for all graduate students. This form is available online.
4. TOEFL (if applicable)

Students who do not meet all of the above requirements may be admitted on a provisional basis for nine hours of graduate coursework. Students who do not meet the minimum GPA requirement may be admitted on Academic Caution status; these students must take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester. Students who have less than an undergraduate 2.50 GPA will not be admitted to the program.

TRANSFER CREDIT

Students may transfer up to six (6) graduate credit hours from an accredited institution subject to department approval. In order to transfer credit, students must have earned the minimum grade of B-, and courses must have been completed within 10 years of the start date of the program. Credits from a prior degree on the same academic level earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

1. Satisfactory completion of 35 total hours.
2. A minimum of 29 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. Students must complete all courses with a 3.00 or higher cumulative grade point average.
5. No more than two grades of “C” may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+ & C-).
6. No grades of “D” may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ & D-).

7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to “Course Repeat Policy” in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. Degree must be completed within five years.
9. Liberty University course work that is more than seven years old may not be applied towards this degree. Students are required to repeat the course if it has exceeded the age limit.
10. All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
11. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
12. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar’s Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Science in Exercise Science (35 hrs)

Program Options: Online and Resident Formats

Core Courses (17 hrs)

EXSC 510	<i>Advanced Exercise Physiology</i>	3
EXSC 511	<i>Advanced Exercise Physiology Lab¹</i>	1
EXSC 520	<i>Statistical Analysis in Exercise Science</i>	3
EXSC 525	<i>Research Methods in Exercise Science</i>	3
EXSC 550	<i>Advance Biomechanical Analysis</i>	3
EXSC 551	<i>Advanced Biomechanical Analysis Lab¹</i>	1
HLTH 645	<i>Performance Nutrition for the Physically Active</i>	3
Cognate Courses (12 hrs)		12

Internship or Thesis Courses (6 hrs)

Choose the Internship Track or the Thesis Track:

Internship Track:

EXSC 699	<i>Internship</i>	6
<u>Thesis Track:</u>		
EXSC 689	<i>Thesis Proposal and Design²</i>	3
EXSC 690	<i>Thesis Defense</i>	3

¹ Course offered as an Intensive

² Any thesis student who is not ready for enrollment in EXSC 690 after completing EXSC 689 may be required, as determined by the student’s thesis chair, to repeat EXSC 689 until deemed ready for enrollment in EXSC 690.

Clinical Cognate

EXSC 610	<i>Graded Exercise Testing and Electrocardiography</i>	3
EXSC 635	<i>Exercise Prescription for Cardiac & Pulmonary Disorders</i>	3
EXSC 637	<i>Exercise Prescription for Chronic Health Conditions</i>	3
NURS 506	<i>Advanced Physiology & Pathophysiology</i>	3

Community Physical Activity Cognate

EXSC 633	<i>Exercise & Physical Activity for People with Disabilities</i>	3
EXSC 640	<i>Public Health and Physical Activity</i>	3
EXSC 650	<i>Promoting Physical Activity in the Community</i>	3
EXSC 660	<i>Fitness Assessment & Programming</i>	3

Human Performance Cognate		
EXSC 540	<i>Advanced Strength Development</i>	3
EXSC 541	<i>Advanced Speed & Agility</i>	3
EXSC 542	<i>Advanced Conditioning & Recovery</i>	3
EXSC 545	<i>Motor Learning and Performance</i>	3

Nutrition Cognate		
HLTH 640	<i>Principles of Nutrition</i>	3
HLTH 642	<i>Food-borne Illness Prevention</i>	3
HLTH 643	<i>Nutrition & Chronic Disease</i>	3
HLTH 644	<i>Diabetes, Obesity & Eating Disorders</i>	3

DEGREE COMPLETION PLANS (DCP)

Degree Completion Plans for the Master of Science in Exercise Science program are available online from the Registrar's webpage at <http://www.liberty.edu/dcps>.

Department of Public and Community Health

Annette Florence, B.S., M.P.H., Dr.P.H., M.C.H.E.S.
Chair, Department of Public and Community Health
Associate Professor of Public and Community Health

Ashley Tharpe, B.S., M.A., Ed.D.
Chair, Department of Public and Community Health
Assistant Professor of Public and Community Health

Richard Lane, B.S., M.P.H & T.M., M.D. F.A.C.P.M.
Director, Master of Public Health Program
Professor of Public and Community Health

PURPOSE

The Department of Public and Community Health provides an integrated approach to health, offering competency-based and practice-focused preparation for successful careers in public health and healthcare. Through a Christian worldview, students will learn to strategically address the health needs of priority populations from the individual to the global level using a variety of health promotion and education strategies.

The department is comprised of both undergraduate and graduate degree programs applicable to a variety of practice settings and situations, as well as further education in clinical and professional fields. Students completing the program and meeting the prerequisites will be eligible for professional certification through the National Commission for Health Education Credentialing (CHES).

Master of Public Health (M.P.H.)**PURPOSE**

The Master of Public Health program is for individuals wishing to impact the world for Christ through the ministry of health. The degree can enhance the professional preparedness of a recent college graduate or the seasoned professional. Physicians, nurses, health educators, lawyers and social workers are among the many professionals who have benefitted by augmenting their knowledge and skill base with an MPH degree.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Collaborate to establish community health priorities based on assessments of community needs and assets.
2. Plan strategies to improve the public's health at each level of the ecological continuum.
3. Evaluate strategies to improve the public's health at each level of the ecological continuum.
4. Communicate a shared vision for improving public health outcomes in organizational and community settings.
5. Develop an appropriate research design to assess health status or health system outcomes based on epidemiologic data.
6. Defend the Christian worldview regarding ethical choices and professional practices in public health.

Global Health Concentration

The student will be able to apply public health strategies in cross-cultural settings.

Health Promotion Concentration

The student will be able to apply Health Education best practices to public health.

Nutrition Concentration

The student will be able to apply best practices in human nutrition for diverse populations.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The Master of Public Health is a 42 hour program that offers three concentrations: Global Health, Health Promotion and Nutrition. Students complete 18 core hours in five disciplines: biostatistics, epidemiology, environmental health sciences, health policy and management, and social and behavioral sciences. These classes are combined with 24 credit hours in one of three concentrations: Nutrition, Health Promotion, and Global Health.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION PROCEDURES

In addition to the general admission requirements, admission to candidacy in the **Master of Public Health** program requires:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.)
2. An undergraduate cumulative GPA of 2.50 or above (on a 4.00 scale)
3. Technology Questionnaire: Computer access and literacy for word processing, Internet, and e-mail are required for all graduate students. This form is available online.
4. TOEFL (if applicable)

Students who do not meet all of the above requirements may be admitted on a provisional basis for nine hours of graduate coursework. Students who do not meet the minimum GPA requirement may be admitted on Academic Caution status; these students must take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to*

Graduate Writing in their first semester. Students who have less than an undergraduate 2.00 GPA will not be admitted to the program.

The Master of Public Health program uses a gate system to monitor student progress during preparation for a career in public health. Upon admission to the Graduate School students will be advised to complete HLTH 501(biostatistics) as the first course in the MPH program. Students will be invited to apply for degree candidacy after successful completion of HLTH 501 with a grade of C or better. A total of 9 credit hours may be attempted prior to making application for candidacy. This gate is used to verify student desire and competencies to complete the MPH degree. Additional gates have been established to ensure all degree requirements are completed at the appropriate stage of student development.

TRANSFER CREDIT

Students may transfer up to nine (9) graduate credit hours from an accredited institution subject to department approval. In order to transfer credit, students must have earned the minimum grade of B-, and courses must have been completed within 10 years of the start date of the program. Credits from a prior degree on the same academic level earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

1. Satisfactory completion of 42 total hours.
2. A minimum of 33 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of nine (9) hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. Students must complete all courses with a 3.00 or higher cumulative grade point average.
5. No more than two grades of "C" may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+ & C-).
6. No grades of "D" may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ & D-).
7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. Degree must be completed within five years.
9. All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
10. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
11. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) (42 hrs)

Program Options: Online and Resident Formats

Core Courses (18 hrs)

HLTH 501	<i>Biostatistics</i>	3
HLTH 503	<i>Principles of Epidemiology</i>	3
HLTH 505	<i>Principles of Environmental Health</i>	3
HLTH 507	<i>Public Health Administration</i>	3
HLTH 509	<i>Social and Behavioral Theory</i>	3
	<i>Applications in Public Health</i>	
HLTH 511	<i>Research Methods in Public Health</i>	3

Concentration Courses (18 hrs)

18

GLOBAL HEALTH CONCENTRATION

HLTH 620	<i>Introduction to Global Health</i>	3
HLTH 622	<i>Primary Healthcare in Developing Countries</i>	3
HLTH 623	<i>Cultural Aspects of Health Behavior</i>	3
HLTH 624	<i>Sanitation in Developing Countries</i>	3
HLTH 625	<i>Prevention and Control of Infectious Diseases</i>	3
HLTH 698	<i>Practicum</i>	3
Elective Courses (6 hrs)¹		6

¹ Choose two courses from the following: BMAL 500, 501, BUSI 642, COMS 532, HLTH 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 556, 626, 630, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 640, 642, 643, 644, 645 or LEAD 610

HEALTH PROMOTION CONCENTRATION

HLTH 630	<i>Principles of Community Health</i>	3
HLTH 632	<i>Health Program Planning</i>	3
HLTH 633	<i>Health Program Evaluation</i>	3
HLTH 634	<i>Health Communication and Advocacy</i>	3
HLTH 635	<i>Health Agency Management</i>	3
HLTH 698	<i>Practicum</i>	3
Elective Courses (6 hrs)¹		6

¹ Choose two courses from the following: BMAL 500, 501, BUSI 642, COMS 532, HLTH 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 556, 620, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 636, 637, 640, 642, 643, 644, 645 or LEAD 610

NUTRITION CONCENTRATION

HLTH 640	<i>Principles of Nutrition</i>	3
HLTH 642	<i>Food-borne Illness Prevention</i>	3
HLTH 643	<i>Nutrition and Chronic Disease</i>	3
HLTH 644	<i>Diabetes, Obesity and Eating Disorders</i>	3
HLTH 645	<i>Performance Nutrition for the Physically Active</i>	3
HLTH 698	<i>Practicum</i>	3
Elective Courses (6 hrs)¹		6

¹ Choose two courses from the following: BMAL 500, 501, BUSI 642, COMS 532, HLTH 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 556, 620, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 630, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637 or LEAD 610

DEGREE COMPLETION PLANS (DCP)

Degree Completion Plans for the Master of Public Health program are available online from the Registrar's webpage at <http://www.liberty.edu/dcps>.

Graduate Certificates

Three certificates in Health Science corresponding to the current concentration areas in the Master of Public Health degree are available to students wanting to broaden their understanding of an additional concentration area or explore a particular concentration area without obtaining an MPH degree.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

1. 15 total credit hours corresponding to the concentration area on the Master of Public Health degree completion plans.
2. All courses must be completed through Liberty University
3. 2.0 GPA
4. No grade of D (includes grades of D+ & D-) may be applied to the certificate.
5. Certificate must be completed within 3 years.
6. Submit a Certificate Completion Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN GLOBAL HEALTH

Global Health students will be able to apply the principles of and incorporate best practices in global health as they relate to public health, disease prevention, and improved quality of life among various populations.

Graduate Certificate in Global Health (15 hrs)		
HLTH 620	<i>Introduction to Global Health</i>	3
HLTH 622	<i>Primary Healthcare in Developing Countries</i>	3
HLTH 623	<i>Cultural Aspects of Health Behavior</i>	3
HLTH 624	<i>Sanitation in Developing Countries</i>	3
HLTH 625	<i>Prevention and Control of Infectious Diseases</i>	3

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN HEALTH PROMOTION

Students will be able to apply the principles of and incorporate best practices in health promotion as they relate to public health, disease prevention, and improved quality of life among various populations.

Graduate Certificate in Health Promotion (15 hrs)		
HLTH 630	<i>Principles of Community Health</i>	3
HLTH 632	<i>Health Program Planning</i>	3
HLTH 633	<i>Health Program Evaluation</i>	3
HLTH 634	<i>Health Communication and Advocacy</i>	3
HLTH 635	<i>Health Agency Management</i>	3

GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN NUTRITION

Nutrition students will be able to apply the principles of and incorporate best practices in human nutrition as they relate to public health, disease prevention, and improved quality of life among various populations.

Graduate Certificate in Nutrition (15 hrs)		
HLTH 640	Principles of Nutrition	3
HLTH 642	Food-borne Illness Prevention	3
HLTH 643	Nutrition and Chronic Disease	3
HLTH 644	Diabetes, Obesity and Eating Disorders	3
HLTH 645	Performance Nutrition for the Physically Active	3

School of Law

Administration

B. Keith Faulkner, B.S., J.D., M.B.A.

Dean, School of Law

Rena M. Lindevaldsen, B.A., J.D.

*Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, School of Law
Associate Director, Liberty Center for Law and Policy
Professor of Law*

J. Matt Barber, B.S., M.A., J.D.

*Associate Dean for Online Programs, School of Law
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Law*

Rita Beale, B.A., J.D.

Associate Dean for Internal Affairs, School of Law

Suzanne Caruso, B.S., M.B.A., J.D.

*Associate Dean for Career & Professional Development, School of Law
Assistant Field Instructor
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Paralegal Studies Program*

FACULTY

All faculty are listed at the end of this catalog in the Faculty Roster. There are separate rosters for full-time and part-time faculty. The entire roster can also be viewed online at <https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?action=faculty&PID=19959&CATID=23> where faculty can be searched for by department.

PURPOSE

Liberty University School of Law exists to equip future leaders in law with a superior legal education in fidelity to the Christian faith expressed through the Holy Scriptures.

- **Equip future leaders in law.** Inspiring students and preparing them to excel and lead in their profession.
- **With a superior legal education.** Constructing and implementing an education characterized by excellence.
- **In fidelity to the Christian faith.** Adhering to the perspective that shaped the Western legal tradition.
- **Expressed through the Holy Scriptures.** Pursuing truth in a context of free thought and expression informed by a standard.

DISTINCTIVES

An emphasis on mastery of foundational legal subjects and skills. The objective of the School of Law is to equip and prepare students for success as legal professionals. Thus, there is an expectation by administration and faculty that students devote themselves with particular diligence to the subjects and skills identified as critical to professional excellence.

An emphasis on a rigorous and well-rounded intellectual life. Students are challenged intellectually at Liberty, not only with the technical aspects of law, but with a comprehensive and interdisciplinary approach to education and knowledge rooted in the Christian intellectual tradition. We firmly believe an educated lawyer should be thoroughly acquainted with the great thinkers and shapers of Western civilization and the Western legal tradition. Liberty University School of Law trains students to think analytically, a skill that can be developed properly only through an interdisciplinary approach to analyzing ideas.

An emphasis on understanding the significance of constitutional government with a special emphasis on the history and meaning of the United States Constitution and other foundational organic documents.

An emphasis on clear and persuasive writing. Liberty University School of Law is the only law school in the country

requiring six lawyering skills courses. Liberty graduates must excel in writing—one of the lawyer's most powerful skills.

An emphasis on influential oral advocacy skills. A lawyer must be able to communicate effectively using the spoken word whether or not a litigation practice is an ultimate goal. Leaders in the legal profession know how to convincingly communicate with an audience. At Liberty, students focus on advocacy in many contexts and take part in demanding lawyering skills courses designed to develop oral communication skills.

An emphasis on teaching/mentoring. Liberty is a teaching law school. Members of the faculty are expected to display the highest degree of professional proficiency and scholarly research while prioritizing the teaching/mentoring role. Proficiency in teaching students is the Liberty law professor's first priority.

ACCREDITATION

Liberty University School of Law is fully accredited by the Council of the Section of Legal Education and Admissions to the Bar of the American Bar Association; 321 North Clark Street; Chicago, IL 60654-7598; 312.988.5000.

The American Bar Association (ABA) approval process is a thorough and careful process intended to ensure that law schools awarded approval meet all of the requirements set by the ABA to ensure a quality legal education.

Liberty University School of Law opened in August 2004 and completed the required full academic year to be eligible to apply for provisional approval by the ABA. On February 13, 2006, provisional approval was awarded. In March 2009, following the required two year provisional approval time frame, Liberty applied for full approval. On August 5, 2010, Liberty University School of Law was awarded full accreditation by the ABA.

Liberty University School of Law is one of 205 ABA provisionally or fully approved law schools in the United States.

CURRICULUM GOALS

The overarching goal of the faculty in designing and adopting the curriculum is to further the Mission of the School of Law, that is to "equip future leaders in law with a superior legal education in fidelity to the Christian faith expressed through the Holy Scriptures."

The particular goals of the faculty in designing and adopting the curriculum are to:

1. Reflect the fundamental values upon which our legal system is based:
 - a. that there is a *corpus juris*, a body of law, in which courses are related to one another as a logically consistent, comprehensive whole;
 - b. that a government of laws is possible only where law reflects the truths that God has revealed to man and to which man is accountable; and
 - c. that the preservation of the rule of law requires skillful and committed legal practitioners who are much more than mere technicians.
2. Require courses that develop the body of knowledge, set of skills and professional values in which every lawyer must be grounded.
3. Offer a range of electives that allows students to gain an introduction to various areas of law or to develop particular areas of competence.
4. Prepare leaders for success in the two main phases of their professional lives, the study of law, and the practice of law.
5. Prepare students to pass bar examinations in the states of their choice.

Juris Doctor (J.D.)**PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES**

The student will be able to:

1. Demonstrate mastery of foundational legal subjects.
2. Demonstrate proficiency in written skills required for legal practice.
3. Demonstrate proficiency in oral advocacy and communication skills required for legal practice.
4. Critically analyze and resolve legal issues.
5. Demonstrate an understanding of the significance of constitutional government, including the U.S. Constitution and other foundational organic documents.
6. Demonstrate professional behavior grounded in the biblical worldview in accordance with accepted legal standards.
7. Critically analyze legal issues from a distinctively Christian worldview.

SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission to the Juris Doctor program at Liberty University School of Law is explained under separate cover in the law school's roadbook, which can be requested through law@liberty.edu and is also located online at <http://law.liberty.edu>.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

The faculty may change the requirements for receipt of the Juris Doctor (J.D.) degree, as well as the courses offered, at any time. A student will be subject to the credit hours of course work requirement in force at the time of the student's enrollment or re-enrollment.

The law school confers the J.D. degree upon its graduates. The J.D. degree has not been conferred on a student until the law school has issued a final transcript marked "Degree Awarded." Students shall graduate upon satisfying the following requirements, which are not subject to variance or waiver unless otherwise provided in the Academic Policies and Procedures:

1. The successful completion of 90 credit hours of course work, which shall include successful completion of all required courses and satisfaction of the Rigorous Writing Requirements;
2. The maintenance of a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00; and
3. The completion of six semesters in residence (or equivalent) as a full-time student. For purposes of the Policies and Procedures, "semester" excludes both summer and interterm sessions.

4. The maximum period of time for a full-time law student to complete the requirements for the J.D. degree shall be 84 months.
5. Of the 90 credits required for graduation, no more than 12 credits may be acquired through independent studies, clinics, externships, and co-curricular activities.
6. There shall be no unresolved report of violation of the Academic Honor Code or Personal Code of Honor, no pending conduct review committee proceedings, and no unremedied violation of the Academic Honor Code or Personal Code of Honor.

Program of Study**Juris Doctor (J.D.) (90 hrs)*****Program Option: Resident Format***

LAW 501	<i>Foundations of Law I</i>	2
LAW 502	<i>Foundations of Law II</i>	2
LAW 505	<i>Contracts I</i>	3
LAW 506	<i>Contracts II</i>	3
LAW 511	<i>Torts I</i>	3
LAW 512	<i>Torts II</i>	2
LAW 515	<i>Property I</i>	2
LAW 516	<i>Property II</i>	3
LAW 521	<i>Civil Procedure I</i>	3
LAW 522	<i>Civil Procedure II</i>	2
LAW 525	<i>Lawyering Skills I</i>	2
LAW 526	<i>Lawyering Skills II</i>	3
LAW 531	<i>Constitutional Law I</i>	4
LAW 532	<i>Constitutional Law II</i>	2
LAW 535	<i>Criminal Law</i>	3
LAW 541	<i>Criminal Procedure</i>	3
LAW 545	<i>Evidence</i>	3
LAW 561	<i>Business Associations</i>	3
LAW 565	<i>Professional Responsibility</i>	2
LAW 571	<i>Lawyering Skills III</i>	2
LAW 572	<i>Lawyering Skills IV</i>	2
LAW 575	<i>Wills, Trusts, and Estates</i>	3
LAW 591	<i>Taxation of Individuals</i>	3
LAW 595	<i>Lawyering Skills V</i>	3
LAW ____	<i>Lawyering Skills VI</i>	2-3
LAW Electives		25

Note: All Course Requirements subject to change.

Joint Degree Program with Helms School of Government

Shawn D. Akers, B.A., M.A., J.D.

Dean, Helms School of Government

Associate Professor of Government

Stephen M. Parke, B.S., J.D., LL.M.

Associate Dean, Helms School of Government

Associate Professor of Criminal Justice

Rena M. Lindevaldsen, B.A., J.D.

Interim Dean, School of Law

Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, School of Law

Associate Director, Liberty Center for Law and Policy

Professor of Law

J. Matt Barber, B.S., M.A., J.D.

Associate Dean for Online Programs, School of Law

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Law

Master of Arts in Public Policy (M.A.P.P.)

PURPOSE

The Master of Arts in Public Policy (MAPP) is a joint venture of Liberty University School of Law and Liberty University's Helms School of Government.

Graduate level training pointedly designed to "impact the world" by training Christ-centered statesmen, leaders, scholars and policy makers, the MAPP will train its graduate to effectively shape policy in governmental, legislative, political, communications, managerial, academic, and international relations areas.

The Master of Arts in Public Policy provides access to faculty who are statesmen, leaders and policy makers and embody a Christ-centered philosophy that Liberty University ascribes to and imparts to a world in need of Christ's directed influence.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Analyze, plan, and develop public policies and/or public policy initiatives for national, state, and local governmental organizations, international organizations, private entities, and/or non-governmental agencies.
2. Conduct quantitative and qualitative research on issues affecting federal, state and/or local legislative bodies.
3. Analyze impact of existing or proposed public policies on individuals, institutions, American society and/or international relations.
4. Analyze structure and operations of governments, corporations, for-profit, non-profit entities and the judiciary as they relate to public policy.
5. Apply appropriate analysis skills.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission requirements, specific requirements for admission to the Master of Arts in Public Policy (MAPP) are as follows:

1. Earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.).
2. An undergraduate cumulative GPA of 3.00 or above (on a 4.00 scale).
3. TOEFL (if applicable).

Students who do not meet the minimum GPA requirement may be admitted on Academic Caution status; these students must take

and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester.

TRANSFER CREDIT

Students may transfer up to nine (9) hours of graduate-level credit from an accredited institution. In order to transfer credit, students must have earned the minimum grade of B- , and courses must have been completed within 10 years of the start date of the student's program at Liberty University. Credits from a prior degree on the same academic level earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to other regulations governing graduation as stated in this Catalog, M.A. in Public Policy graduates must:

1. Complete 39 total hours
2. A minimum of 30 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty
3. A maximum of nine (9) hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree
4. Maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.00
5. No more than two (2) grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+ & C-)
6. No grades of D may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ & D-)
7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. Students must complete all work for the degree within five years of initial enrollment of the program
9. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester
10. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester

The faculty may change the requirements for the receipt of the M.A. in Public Policy, as well as the courses offered, at any time. A student will be subject to the graduation requirements of the Catalog at the time of the student's enrollment. To maintain enrollment, students must enroll in at least one course during the academic year (from Fall to Summer).

PROGRAM FORMAT

The M.A. in Public Policy will be offered entirely online with a few optional residential intensive sessions typically during times when the Liberty University School of Law is not in session, such as during the breaks or summer months.

Program of Study

Master of Arts in Public Policy (M.A.P.P.) (39 hrs)			
Program Option: Online Format			
Core Courses (21 hrs)			
PPOG 500	<i>Introduction to Writing, Research and Turabian</i>		3
PPOL 501	<i>Foundations of American Governance: An Introduction to Public Policy</i>		3
PPOG 502	<i>Economics and Public Policy</i>		3
PPOG 503	<i>Political Philosophy</i>		3

PPOG 504	<i>Leadership, Statesmanship, and Governance¹</i>	3
PPOL 505	<i>Applied Public Policy Research Methods¹</i>	3
PPOG 506	<i>Introduction to Geopolitics¹</i>	3
Elective Courses: (18 hrs):		
Choose one:		
Campaigns And Elections Cognate		
International Affairs Cognate		
Middle East Affairs Cognate		
Public Administration Cognate		
Notes:		
¹	Students are strongly encouraged to take PPOG 500, 502, 503 and PPOL 501 before this course. The content of these courses will help set a foundation for the remaining Public Policy coursework.	
²	Choose two of the following courses for which prerequisites have been met: BMAL 500, 501, 550, 602, BUSI 520, 604, 605, 606, 607, 620, COMS 520, 560, 622, EDUC 500, 518, 604, 631, PADM 501, 530, 550, PPOG 640, 641, PPOL 650 or 652.	
³	Students who have obtained or are pursuing a J.D. through Liberty University may substitute electives with up to nine credit hours from the following courses: LAW 501, 502, 531, 532, 581, 585, 601, 605, 610, 645, 721, 725, 741, 743, 745, 755, 760, 761 or 765.	
⁴	Non-Liberty students pursuing a J.D. or have a completed J.D. may be able to use up to 9 hours of law credit towards this degree pending review and approval by the LU School of Law.	

CAMPAIGNS AND ELECTIONS COGNATE		
Cognate Courses (12 hrs)		
PPOG 624	<i>Presidential Leadership</i>	3
PPOG 635	<i>Speech Writing for Candidates and Officeholders</i>	3
PPOL 630	<i>Campaign Tactics, Strategies and Management</i>	3
PPOL 631	<i>Media, Message and Political Communications</i>	3
Elective Courses (6 hrs) ^{2&3}		

INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS COGNATE**Cognate Courses (12 hrs)**

PPOG 640	<i>Middle East Laws and Policy</i>	3
PPOG 641	<i>U.S. Middle East Foreign Policy</i>	3
PPOL 650	<i>International Law, Policy and Politics</i>	3
PPOL 652	<i>U.S. Foreign Policy and Sovereignty Issues</i>	3

Elective Courses (6 hrs) ^{2&3}**MIDDLE EAST AFFAIRS COGNATE****Cognate Courses (12 hrs)**

PPOG 640	<i>Middle East Laws and Policy</i>	3
PPOG 641	<i>U.S. Middle East Foreign Policy</i>	3
PPOL 631	<i>Media, Message and Political Communications</i>	3
PPOL 650	<i>International Law, Policy and Politics</i>	3

Elective Courses (6 hrs) ^{2&3}**PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION COGNATE****Cognate Courses (9 hrs)**

PADM 501	<i>Fundamentals of Public Administration</i>	3
PADM 530	<i>Politics, Strategies and Initiatives of Community Economic Development</i>	3
PADM 550	<i>Public Policy Analysis</i>	3

Elective Courses (6 hrs) ^{2&3}**DEGREE COMPLETION PLANS (DCP)**

The Degree Completion Plans for the M.A. in Public Policy is available online at <http://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=27639>.

Dual Degree Programs

PURPOSE

Liberty University School of Law exists to equip future leaders in law with a superior legal education in fidelity to the Christian faith expressed through the Holy Scriptures. The dual degree programs with Liberty University prepare students for desired specializations that are natural corollaries to the study of law. This enhances the law graduate's ability to integrate their gifts, skills and interests into an expanding world.

DUAL DEGREE PROGRAMS

The following Liberty University degree programs are available for dual enrollment to qualified applicants who are students pursuing the J.D. program at Liberty University School of Law or alumni of the Liberty University School of Law. The master's level programs will recognize, under certain circumstances, advanced standing or will accept select law school courses to meet certain academic requirements. See the section below on *Admission Requirements* for more information.

College of Arts and Sciences

Department of History

- Master of Arts in History (M.A.), Thesis or Non-Thesis

School of Behavioral Sciences

Department of Counselor Education and Family Studies

- Master of Arts in Human Services Counseling (M.A.)
Children, Families, and the Law Cognate

Alton W. and Lois H. Overton Graduate School of Business

- Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)

School of Divinity

- Master of Arts in Religion (M.A.R.) Law Studies Cognate
- Master of Divinity (M.Div.) Law Studies Cognate

School of Education

- Masters of Education in Teaching and Learning (M.Ed.)
Educational Law Cognate
- Education Specialist (Ed.S.) Educational Law Cognate
- Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) Educational Law
Concentration

SCHOOL OF LAW DEGREE SEQUENCING

To pursue non-law courses in the dual degree programs during fall and spring semesters requires approval of the School of Law's Registrar and the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.

A Liberty Law student is able to pursue the non-law courses in a dual degree during Liberty University's winter sessions and summer sessions.

First-year law students are not permitted to take non-JD courses. It is the purview of the administration to limit a dual-degree participant's academic load while actively pursuing a J.D. if the current course load hinders the participant's course of study in the J.D. For further questions about the sequencing of a dual degree program see the School of Law's Registrar and the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

The dual degree programs are available for enrollment to students pursuing the J.D. program in the Liberty University School of Law or alumni of the Liberty University School of Law. The applicant must apply to and be accepted by the appropriate Liberty University Graduate School entity having met all that school's

admission requirements for the non-J.D. degree. As each department will have a distinct set of admission requirements, consult the School of Law's Registrar for details on specific criteria. The applicant makes application for a particular dual-degree through the School of Law's Registrar.

PROGRAM COSTS

Current Liberty University School of Law students pay a flat fee for fall and spring semester classes. This currently includes non-J.D. courses taken in one of the dual-degree programs up to an 18 hour cap. Taking non-J.D. courses during a fall and/or spring semester requires approval from the School of Law's Registrar and the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.

Students enrolled in non-J.D. courses during the winter and/or summer terms will pay the tuition rate for the non-J.D. dual-degree program as published in the Expenses and Financial Policy section of this Catalog. Courses taken during the winter and/or summer terms are not covered by the School of Law tuition rate.

Dual Degree Programs of Study

College of Arts and Sciences

Master of Arts in History (30 hrs)

Thesis Track

Program Option: Resident Format Only

Core Courses (6 hrs)

HIST 501	<i>Historical Methods & Interpretation</i>	3
HIUS 530	<i>American Christian Heritage</i>	3

History Elective Courses ¹ 15 hrs

Choose five (5) 500-600 level courses from

HIST/HIEU/HIUS/HIWD

Graduate Elective Course ¹ 3 hrs

Choose one 500-600 level graduate course including History electives not already taken above.

LAW COURSES 6 hrs

Select any combination from the following courses:

LAW 501	<i>Foundations of Law I</i>	2
LAW 502	<i>Foundations of Law II</i>	2
LAW 531	<i>Constitutional Law I</i>	4
LAW 532	<i>Constitutional Law II</i>	2
LAW 581	<i>Jurisprudence</i>	3
LAW 585	<i>Legal History</i>	3

Thesis Option (6 hrs)

HIST 689	<i>Thesis Proposal and Research</i> ²	3
HIST 690	<i>Thesis Defense</i>	3

¹ Students who have obtained or are pursuing a J.D. through Liberty University may substitute a history elective and a graduate elective with six credit hours from the following courses: LAW 501, 502, 531, 532, 581, 585

² Any student who is not ready for enrollment in HIST 690 after completing HIST 689 may be required, as determined by the student's thesis chair, to repeat HIST 689 until deemed ready for enrollment in HIST 690.

Graduation Requirements:

- 30 total hours
- A min. of 24 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty University
- A max. of 6 hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree

- Of the 24 hours that must be completed through Liberty, a minimum of 21 hours must be completed via on-campus courses, and may not be completed via online courses
- 3.0 GPA or higher
- Thesis required
- Grades of "C" are not permitted in the Core area (includes grades of C+ & C-)
- No more than two (2) grades of "C" may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+ & C-)
- No grade of "D" may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ & D-)
- For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
- Degree must be completed within 5 years
- All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester
- Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester

Master of Arts in History (36 hrs)

Comprehensive Track

Program Option: Resident Format Only

Core Courses (6 hrs)

HIST 501	<i>Historical Methods & Interpretation</i>	3
HIUS 530	<i>American Christian Heritage</i>	3

History Elective Courses ^{1,2,3} 24 hrs

Choose eight (8) 500-600 level courses from
HIST/HIEU/HIUS/HIWD

Graduate Elective Courses ^{1, 2, 4} 6 hrs

Choose two 500-600 level graduate courses including History electives not already taken above.

LAW COURSES 12 hrs

Select any combination from the following courses:

LAW 501	<i>Foundations of Law I</i>	2
LAW 502	<i>Foundations of Law II</i>	2
LAW 531	<i>Constitutional Law I</i>	4
LAW 532	<i>Constitutional Law II</i>	2
LAW 581	<i>Jurisprudence</i>	3
LAW 585	<i>Legal History</i>	3

¹ Students who have obtained or are pursuing a J.D. through Liberty University may substitute a history elective and a graduate elective with six credit hours from the following courses: LAW 501, 502, 531, 532, 581, 585

² Students who switch from the thesis track to the non-thesis track are permitted to use one enrollment in HIST 689 toward degree requirements

³ Students must take two electives from HIEU or HIWD disciplines.

⁴ Students are encouraged to select courses from the following: CHHI 520, 525, 660, 670, ENGL 637, 656, 664, PHIL 565, 575, THEO 601, 602 & 603

Graduation Requirements:

- 36 total hours
- A min. of 30 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty
- A max. of 6 hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree
- 3.0 GPA or higher
- Grades of "C" are not permitted in the Core area (includes grades of C+ & C-)
- No more than two (2) grades of "C" may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+ & C-)
- No grade of "D" may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ & D-)
- For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
- Degree must be completed within 5 years

- All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester
- Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester

School of Behavioral Sciences Department of Counselor Education and Family Studies

Master of Arts in Human Services Counseling (30 hrs)

Program Option: Online Format

Core Courses (18 hrs)

HSCO 500	<i>Introduction to Human Services Counseling</i>	3
HSCO 502	<i>Human Growth and Development</i>	3
HSCO 506	<i>Integration of Spirituality and Counseling</i>	3
HSCO 508	<i>Studies in Interpersonal Communications</i>	3
HSCO 509	<i>Multicultural Issues in Human Services</i>	3
HSCO 511	<i>Group Dynamics</i>	3

Children, Family, and The Law Cognate (12 hrs)

Choose twelve credits from the following courses:

LAW 501	<i>Foundations of Law I</i>	2
LAW 502	<i>Foundations of Law II</i>	2
LAW 531	<i>Constitutional Law I</i>	4
LAW 532	<i>Constitutional Law II</i>	2
LAW 601	<i>Family Law</i>	3
LAW 605	<i>Children and the Law Seminar</i>	2
LAW 610	<i>Child Abuse and the Law</i>	2
LAW 725	<i>School Law Seminar</i>	2
LAW 765	<i>Sexual Behavior and the Law</i>	2
LAW 821	<i>Mediation</i>	2

*Students who have previously obtained a J.D. from Liberty University may use conferred LAW credit toward the completion of this degree. Students who do not have a sufficient number of applicable LAW credits must take additional LAW electives to fulfill the requirement.

Graduation Requirements:

- Complete 30 total hours-
- A min. of 24 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty
- A max. of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree
- 2.50 GPA or higher
- No grade of D or below may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ & D-)
- Degree must be completed within 5 years
- For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
- All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester
- All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester
- Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester

Alton W. and Lois H. Overton Graduate School of Business

Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) (36 hrs)

Program Options: Online and Resident Format

Core Courses (36 hrs)

BUSI 520	<i>Strategic Marketing Management</i>	3
BUSI 530	<i>Managerial Finance</i>	3
BUSI 561	<i>Legal Issues in Business</i> ^{1&2}	3
BUSI 600	<i>Business Research Methods</i>	3

BUSI 601	<i>Accounting for Decision Making</i>	3
BUSI 604	<i>International Business</i>	3
BUSI 610	<i>Organizational Design and Structure</i>	3
BUSI 620	<i>Global Economic Environment</i>	3
BUSI 642	<i>Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management</i>	3
BUSI 650	<i>Operations Management</i>	3
BUSI 690	<i>Policy and Strategy in Global Competition</i>	3
BUSI _____	<i>Elective</i> ^{3&4}	3
Elective Courses for those pursuing a J.D. with, or hold a completed J.D. from, Liberty University School of Law		
Select 3 hrs from the following LAW courses:		
LAW 615	<i>Taxation of Estates and Gifts</i>	3
LAW 621	<i>Estate Planning</i>	3
LAW 637	<i>Basic Uniform Commercial Code</i>	3
LAW 641	<i>Taxation of Businesses</i>	3
LAW 643	<i>Mergers and Acquisitions</i>	2
LAW 644	<i>Securities Regulation</i>	3
LAW 645	<i>Business Planning</i>	3
LAW 648	<i>Law of Nonprofits</i>	2
LAW 651	<i>Real Estate Transactions and Development</i>	3
LAW 655	<i>Bankruptcy</i>	3
LAW 661	<i>Intellectual Property</i>	3
LAW 745	<i>International Business Transactions</i>	2
LAW 781	<i>Employment Law</i>	3
<hr/>		
¹	Students who have obtained or are pursuing a J.D. with Liberty University may substitute BUSI 561 with LAW 561.	
²	J.D. Students who substitute BUSI 561 with LAW 561 cannot also use LAW 561 as a substitute for the required elective.	
³	Elective may be chosen from any of the following for which prerequisites have been met: ACCT 531, 612, 622, 632, 642, BUSI 502, 503, 504, 605, 606, 607, 612, 613, 614, 643, 644, 645, 680, 681, 682, CJUS 500, 520, 550, COMS 532, 560, 658 HLTH 551, 553, 556, PADM 501, 530, 550	
⁴	Students who have obtained or are pursuing a J.D. through Liberty University may substitute BUSI 561 with LAW 561 and BUSI elective with three hours from the following courses: LAW 561, 615, 621, 637, 641, 643, 644, 645, 648, 651, 655, 661, 745, 781	
<hr/>		
Graduation Requirements:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 36 total hours• A min. of 30 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty University• A max. of 6 hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree• 3.0 GPA• No more than two (2) grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+ & C-)• No grade of D may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ & D-)• For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to “Course Repeat Policy” in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.• Degree must be completed in 5 years• All resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester• All online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester• Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar’s Office at the beginning of the final semester		

School of Divinity

Master of Arts in Religion (MAR) (60 hrs)

LAW STUDIES COGNATE

Program Options: Online and Resident Formats

Core Courses (48 hrs)

Sixteen Foundational Courses

APOL 500	<i>Introduction to Apologetics</i>	3
CHHI 520	<i>History of Christianity I</i>	3
CHHI 525	<i>History of Christianity 2</i>	3
DSMN 500	<i>Discipleship Ministries</i>	3
DSMN 520	<i>Spiritual Formation</i>	3
EVAN 525	<i>Contemporary Evangelism</i>	3
GLST 500	<i>Global Studies Survey</i>	3
HOMI 500	<i>Preparation of the Sermon</i> ¹	3
NBST 515	<i>New Testament Orientation I</i>	3
NBST 520	<i>New Testament Orientation II</i>	3
NBST 610	<i>Hermeneutics</i>	3
OBST 515	<i>Old Testament Orientation I</i>	3
OBST 520	<i>Old Testament Orientation II</i>	3
RTCH 500	<i>Research, Writing and Ministry Preparation</i>	3
THEO 525	<i>Systematic Theology I</i>	3
THEO 530	<i>Systematic Theology II</i>	3

Law Studies Cognate (12 hrs)

LAW 501	<i>Foundations of Law I</i>	2
LAW 502	<i>Foundations of Law II</i>	2
LAW 531	<i>Constitutional Law I</i>	4
LAW 532	<i>Constitutional Law II</i>	2
LAW 648	<i>Law of Nonprofits</i>	2

¹ RTCH 500 *Research, Writing and Ministry Preparation* is a required first entry course for all students

² A student who will not be part of a preaching ministry can substitute HOMI 601 Ministry of Teaching for HOMI 500.

Students who pursue a Master of Divinity (M.Div.) degree after completion of this degree may transfer a maximum of 45 hours from this degree into the M.Div. (This does not apply to the 75-hour track of the M.Div.-Chaplaincy degree; students who have completed M.A.R. degrees may not pursue the 75-hour track.)

Graduation Requirements:

- Complete 60 total hours
- A min. of 33 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credit from a prior degree earned through Liberty
- A max. of 27 hours of transfer credit, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree
- 2.00 GPA
- For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
- Degree must be completed within 7 years
- All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester
- All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester
- Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester

Master of Divinity (M.Div.) (93 hrs)

Law Studies Cognate

Program Option: Online Format

CORE COURSES (54 hrs)

APOL 500	<i>Introduction to Apologetics</i>	3
CHHI 520	<i>History of Christianity I</i>	3
CHHI 525	<i>History of Christianity II</i>	3
CHHI 665	<i>History of Baptists</i>	3

DSMN 500	<i>Discipleship Ministries</i>	3
DSMN 520	<i>Spiritual Formation</i>	3
EVAN 525	<i>Contemporary Evangelism</i>	3
GLST 500	<i>Global Studies Survey</i>	3
HOMI 500	<i>Preparation of the Sermon¹</i>	3
LEAD 635	<i>Theology of Pastoral Ministry</i>	3
NBST 515	<i>New Testament Orientation 1</i>	3
NBST 520	<i>New Testament Orientation 2</i>	3
NBST 610	<i>Hermeneutics</i>	3
OBST 515	<i>Old Testament Orientation 1</i>	3
OBST 520	<i>Old Testament Orientation 2</i>	3
RTCH 500	<i>Research, Writing, and Ministry Preparation</i>	3
THEO 525	<i>Systematic Theology 1</i>	3
THEO 530	<i>Systematic Theology 2</i>	3
LAW STUDIES COGNATE (15 hours)		
LAW 501	<i>Foundations of Law I</i>	2
LAW 502	<i>Foundations of Law II</i>	2
LAW 531	<i>Constitutional Law I</i>	4
LAW 532	<i>Constitutional Law II</i>	2
LAW 601	<i>Family Law</i>	3
LAW 648	<i>Law of Nonprofits</i>	2
BIBLICAL LANGUAGES (18 hrs)		
<i>Choose the New Testament Greek & Old Testament Hebrew Track or the English Bible Track:</i>		
New Testament Greek & O.T. Hebrew Track		
NGRK 520	<i>Beginning Greek I</i>	3
NGRK 525	<i>Beginning Greek 2</i>	3
NGRK 620	<i>Greek Syntax</i>	3
OTCL 520	<i>Beginning Hebrew</i>	3
OTCL 620	<i>Hebrew Syntax</i>	3
OTCL 650	<i>Hebrew Exegesis</i>	3
English Bible Track		
NGRK 505	<i>Greek Language Tools</i>	3
OTLC 505	<i>Hebrew Language Tools</i>	3
<i>Choose two NBST electives.³</i>		6
<i>Choose two OBST electives.³</i>		6
Choose two 500-600 level electives from the following disciplines for which the prerequisites have been met:		6
<i>APOL, CHHI, CMIN, DSMN, EVAN, GLST, HOMI, LEAD, OBST, OTCL, PACO, NBST, NGRK, THEO, WRSP & YOUT</i>		
¹ Students who will not be part of a preaching ministry may substitute HOMI 601 for HOMI 500.		
² RTCH 500 is a required first entry course for all students.		
³ Must be a 600 level course.		
Graduation Requirements:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete 93 total hours A min. of 48 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty A max. of 45 hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree 2.00 GPA For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog. Degree must be completed within 10 years All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester 		

School of Education

Master of Education: Teaching and Learning (M.Ed.) (36 hrs)**EDUCATIONAL LAW COGNATE****Program Option: Online Format****Advanced Education Core Courses (15 hrs)**

EDUC 500	<i>Advanced Educational Psychology</i>	3
EDUC 518	<i>Understanding Educational Research and Assessment</i>	3
EDUC 521	<i>Foundations of Exceptionality</i>	3
EDUC 645	<i>Foundations for Educational Leaders</i>	3
EDUC 672	<i>Curriculum Development</i>	3

Cognate Courses (12 hrs)**Select a maximum of 12 hrs from the following courses:**

LAW 601	<i>Family Law</i>	3
LAW 605	<i>Children and the Law Seminar</i>	2
LAW 648	<i>Law of Nonprofits¹</i>	2
LAW 661	<i>Intellectual Property</i>	3
LAW 705	<i>First Amendment Law Seminar</i>	2
LAW 725	<i>School Law Seminar</i>	2
LAW 781	<i>Employment Law</i>	3
LAW 785	<i>Land Use and Zoning</i>	3

Professional Courses (9 hrs)

EDUC ____	500-600 level elective course ²	3
-----------	--	---

Choose One:

EDUC 6__	600 level elective course ³	
EDUC 642	<i>Leadership and Supervision in Education</i>	

Choose One:

EDUC 696	<i>Current Issues in Education⁴</i>	3
EDUC 698	<i>Directed Practicum⁴</i>	3

¹ May be satisfied as an independent study if necessary.² Choose any 500-600 level EDUC course except EDUC 590, 591, 592, 593, 698 or 699.³ Must be a 600 level course.⁴ Background check clearance required (EDUC 696, 698)

*Students who have previously obtained a J.D. from Liberty University may use conferred LAW credit toward the completion of this degree. Students who do not have a sufficient number of applicable LAW credits must take additional LAW electives to fulfill the requirement.

NOTE: This is a non-licensure program.

Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide. Admission to the Liberty University School of Law is accepted as admission to the M.Ed.

Graduation Requirements:

- Complete 36 total hours-;
- A min. of 30 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty
- A max. of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree
- 2.50 GPA
- No more than two (2) grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+ & C-)
- No grade of D may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ & D-)
- For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
- All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester
- Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester

Educational Specialist (Ed.S.) (30 hrs)			
EDUCATIONAL LAW COGNATE			
Program Option: Online Format			
Foundations of Education Core Courses (9 hrs)			
EDUC 701	Theories and Research in Educational Psychology	3	
EDUC 740	Leadership Principles and Ethics	3	
Choose one:		3	
EDUC 703	Theories of Historical and Social Foundations of Education	3	
EDUC 741	Theories of Educational Leadership ¹	3	
Research and Evaluation Core Courses (6 hrs)			
EDUC 798	Advanced Research and Writing ^{2&3}	3	
Choose one of the following courses:			
EDUC 606	Tests and Measurements	3	
EDUC 812	Advanced Educational Statistics ⁴	3	
Educational Law Cognate Courses (15 hrs)			
Choose 12 credits from the following courses:			
LAW 601	Family Law	3	
LAW 605	Children and The Law Seminar	2	
LAW 648	Law of Nonprofits ⁵	2	
LAW 661	Intellectual Property	3	
LAW 705	First Amendment Law Seminar	2	
LAW 725	School Law Seminar	2	
LAW 781	Employment Law	3	
LAW 785	Land Use and Zoning	3	
Choose one of the following courses:			
EDUC 742	Educational Leadership and Public Relations	3	
EDUC 745	Organizational Analysis & Problem Solving for Education	3	
¹ Course offered in Residence (EDUC 741).			
² Capstone course to be taken in final semester.			
³ Background check clearance required (EDUC 798).			
⁴ Must be admitted to the Ed.D. program and have completed the equivalent to EDUC 518 as a prerequisite.			
⁵ May be satisfied as an independent study if necessary.			
NOTES: Licensure Option:			
Upon completion of this program plan including courses noted above ³ , initial licensure/experience, and passing the required Virginia assessments, a student will be eligible for a Virginia license in this program's area of endorsement. Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide .			
No residence is required for the non-licensure program. Residence is required for licensure and is strongly recommended for those who plan to complete the Ed.D. after the Ed.S.			
Admission to the Liberty University School of Law is accepted as admission to the Ed.S.			
*Students who have previously obtained a J.D. from Liberty University may use conferred LAW credit towards the completion of this degree. Students who do not have a sufficient number of applicable LAW credits must take additional LAW electives to fulfill the requirement.			
Graduation Requirements			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete 30 total hours A min. of 24 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty A max. of six (6) hours of transfer credit may be applied to the degree 3.00 GPA No more than grade of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+ & C-) No grade of D may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ & D-) For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog. Degree must be completed within 5 years 			
Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester			

Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) (60 hrs)			
Educational Law Concentration			
Program Option: Online Format			
Foundations of Education Core Courses (12 hrs)			
EDUC 701	Theories and Research in Educational Psychology	3	
EDUC 703	Theories of Historical and Social Foundations of Education	3	
EDUC 740	Leadership Principles and Ethics	3	
EDUC 741	Theories of Educational Leadership ^{1,3}	3	
Research and Evaluation Core Courses (12 hrs)			
Prerequisite: An EDUC research course equivalent to EDUC 518			
EDUC 812	Advanced Educational Statistics	3	
EDUC 815	Quantitative Methods of Research	3	
EDUC 817	Qualitative Methods of Research	3	
EDUC 919	Professional Writing and Research ^{1,5}	3	
Concentration Courses (24 hrs)			
EDUC ____	700-800 level elective course ⁹	3	
Select a maximum of 15 hrs from the following LAW courses:			
LAW 601	Family Law	3	
LAW 605	Children and The Law Seminar	2	
LAW 648	Law of Nonprofits ⁸	2	
LAW 661	Intellectual Property	3	
LAW 705	First Amendment Law Seminar	2	
LAW 725	School Law Seminar	2	
LAW 781	Employment Law	3	
LAW 785	Land Use and Zoning	3	
Choose one:		3	
EDUC 742	Educational Leadership and Public Relations	3	
EDUC 745	Systems Analysis	3	
Choose one:		3	
EDUC 848	Culture and Educational Leadership		
EDUC 849	College and University Administration		
Dissertation (12 hrs) ⁷			
EDUC 970	Comprehensive Exam	0	
EDUC 980	Dissertation Prospectus	3	
EDUC 989	Dissertation Proposal and Research ²	3	
EDUC 989	Dissertation Proposal and Research ²	3	
EDUC 990	Dissertation Defense ⁴	3	
¹ Course offered in residency (EDUC 741, 919)			
² EDUC 989 must be taken a min. of two times. Any student who is not ready for enrollment in EDUC 990 after completing the second enrollment in EDUC 989 may be required, as determined by the student's dissertation chair, to repeat EDUC 989 until deemed ready for enrollment in EDUC 990.			
³ EDUC 741 must be earned with a grade of B or higher.			
⁴ EDUC 990 (Dissertation Defense) must be completed on campus; does not count toward residency requirements.			
⁵ EDUC 919 should be one of the final courses in the program; must be taken after completion of EDUC 715 and 817.			
⁶ 600 level courses are K-12 focus and may require field experience. Additional course required for licensure.			
⁷ Once the student enters the Dissertation phase, he/she must maintain continuous enrollment (Fall, Spring, and Summer semesters) until all degree requirements are completed.			
⁸ May be satisfied as an independent study if necessary.			
⁹ EDUC 798 (formerly 718) may not be used as an elective in the Doctor of Education.			
*Students who have previously obtained a J.D. from Liberty University may use conferred LAW credit toward the completion of this degree. Students who do not have a sufficient number of applicable LAW credits must take additional LAW electives to fulfill the requirement			
LICENSURE OPTION:			
Upon completion of this program plan, including courses noted above ⁶ , initial license/experience, and passing the required Virginia assessments,			

you will be eligible for a Virginia license in this program's area of endorsement. Refer to www.liberty.edu/advisingguide.

Graduation Requirements

- Complete 60 total hours
- A min. of 45 hours must be completed through Liberty University*
- 3.00 GPA
- No grades lower than B may be applied to the degree (includes grades of B+ & B-)
- For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
- Degree must be completed within 7 years
- Three courses required in residency
- Passing score on Comprehensive Exam
- Successful defense of Dissertation
- Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester

* Applicants who have previously completed an Educational Specialist (Ed.S.) or equivalent degree from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education will be considered for advanced standing (up to 24 hours) in the Ed.D. program. Students who have earned an Ed.S. degree through Liberty are permitted to apply up to 27 hours (as applicable) from that degree toward the Ed.D.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For more information on program requirements, program learning outcomes, and course descriptions, please see the respective sections of this Catalog for the College of Arts and Sciences, School of Behavioral Sciences, Alton W. and Lois H. Overton Graduate School of Business, School of Divinity, School of Education, or Helms School of Government.

DEGREE COMPLETION PLANS

Degree Completion Plans for dual enrollment programs are available online at <http://www.liberty.edu/law/index.cfm?PID=23490>.

School of Music

Administration

Vernon M. Whaley, B.A., M.C.M., M.A., D.Min., Ph.D.

Dean, School of Music

Professor of Music and Worship

Sean Beavers, B.M., M.M., D.M.

Associate Dean, Center for Music and the Performing Arts

Professor of Music and Guitar

Doug Crawley, B.M., M.C.M., D.M.A.

Associate Dean, Graduate Music Studies

Associate Professor of Music and Worship

John D. Kinchen, III, B.M., M.M., D.M.A.

Associate Dean, Center for Music and Worship

Associate Professor of Music and Worship

Mark Greenawalt, B.M., M.M., D.M.A.

Chair, Department of Applied Music Studies

Associate Professor of Music and Voice

David Hahn, B.M., M. M., D.M.A.

Chair, Department of Commercial Music

Assistant Professor of Music and Worship

John W. Hugo, B.M., M.M., M.M., D.M.A.

Chair, Department of Music

Professor of Music

Stephen P. Kerr, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Chair, Department of University Bands

Professor of Music

Katherine Morehouse, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Chair, Department of Multi-Ethnic Music Studies

Associate Professor of Ethnomusicology

Paul Randlett, B.S., M.A.

Acting Chair, Department of Music and Worship

Assistant Professor of Music and Worship

Paul Rumrill, B.A., M. M., D.M.A.

Chair, Department of Music Education

Associate Professor of Music and Piano

FACULTY

The School of Music (SOM) faculty includes full-time and adjunct and/or part time resident and on-line highly skilled professionals. The School of Music faculty adhere to and adopt five **personal and professional** goals, including a commitment to:

1. Embrace, develop, grow and exemplify a spirit of Christian grace, character, integrity and mercy in all areas of professional and private life. [Spiritual Disciplines]
2. Intellectual discovery, educational enrichment and rigorous pursuit of knowledge for the advancement of their own individual disciplines. [Educational Enrichment]
3. Develop and grow as professional practitioners. [Professional Development]
4. Make honest contribution to local and global communities for the purpose of spreading the gospel and proclaiming the name of Jesus Christ. [Community and Mission]
5. Grow in their understanding of institutional mission, love for one another, vision for the future, and support of Liberty University School of Music. [University Mission]

Additionally, and in an effort to enrich our student's lives, SOM faculty promise, to the best of their ability, to provide:

1. A quality, world-class education experience. [Quality Education]

2. Opportunity to grow in their aptitude and ability and performance skill in their instrument of choice. [Personal Growth]
3. Opportunity for spiritual, educational, and social transformation and growth sufficient to make meaningful contribution to their culture, discipline and the Kingdom of God. [Contribution to Culture]
4. Opportunity to discover potential through mentoring and discipleship experiences. [Opportunity to Discovery and Creativity]
5. Assistance in finding career placement in their chosen area of music performance, skill set and/or ministry. [Career Placement]

It is the conviction of the School of Music faculty that the manifestation of these qualities in the lives of ALL resident and on-line music professors is critical to the success of the School of Music. The personal commitment to these ten statements is used as one of several criteria for the annual evaluation of School of Music faculty.

MISSION

The mission of the Liberty University School of Music is to train and equip musicians to be Champions for Christ. The School of Music is a community of God-honoring musicians committed to a culture of manifest core values that include:

- **Worship Lifestyle**
- **Servant Leadership**
- **Stylistic Diversity**
- **Academic Inquiry**
- **Skilled Musicianship**
- **Artistic and Creative Expression**
- **Sharing Christ through Music**

These core values demonstrate what the music faculty believes a "Champion for Christ Musician" is devoted to in their everyday private and professional life. It is the general consensus of the School of Music faculty that the mission statement and clearly articulated core values conform to and promote the broader university mission to "**develop Christ-centered men and women with the values, knowledge, and skills essential to impact the world**".

While the School of Music has only one mission, two distinctly unique and **focused tasks** emerge. These tasks are accomplished through two organizations within the School of Music structure: **1) The Center for Music and the Performing Arts** – trains and equips passionate musicians as skilled performers, and music education specialists;" and, **2) The Center for Music and Worship** – trains and equips highly skilled musicians to serve as worship practitioners in the evangelical community. In fulfillment of the School of Music **Mission**, communication of the **Core Values** and application of the **Focused Tasks** and the various entities representing the music unit, it is the aim of the School of Music leadership to graduate students that are thoroughly equipped to assume their role in the market-place. And, that the School of Music provides for these student-musicians comprehensive curricula that is broad enough to encourage collaboration, imagination, diversification, scholarship and practical application. It is important to the leadership of the School of Music that students are equipped to identify their calling (desired career), find gainful employment (a job) and contribute to their chosen vocation(s) for many years to come.

PURPOSE

The purpose of the *Graduate Music Studies Division* is to train highly skilled musicians to serve as music and worship practitioners, music educators and ethnomusicologists specifically for and in the evangelical community. These purposes are accomplished through curricula development, student internship and apprenticeships, local church ministry, professional teaching opportunities, publishing and recording, artist development and empirical research.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Graduate programs offered by the Graduate Music Studies Division prepares students to meet the challenge of their profession with skill, insight, and intentionality.

Master of Arts in Ethnomusicology (M.A.) (Online Music Degree)

Katherine Morehouse, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

*Program Director, Master of Arts in Ethnomusicology
Chair, Department of Multi-Ethnic Music Studies
Associate Professor of Ethnomusicology*

PURPOSE

The *Master of Arts in Ethnomusicology* equips students to work in a diverse global society using the medium of music, including: foundational scholarship (history and theory), skill development (analysis and technology), performance of non-Western music, and practical application through field experience and independent research. The program at Liberty University fits well with the institution's emphasis on intercultural studies and its stated aim to "contribute to a knowledge and understanding of other cultures". Music is a universal form of expression in which cultures of the world capture the essence of their worldview, and it is the system of memory in which cultural history and religious belief is recorded. The Master of Arts in Ethnomusicology provides musicians, social scientists, and worship leaders, music educators, ministers of music and church leaders an understanding of ethnic music culture that facilitates the use of indigenous music in cross-cultural communication, ministry, and research.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Synthesize various historical and contemporary theories of ethnomusicology.
2. Integrate Christian principles into the use of indigenous music in worship, discipleship and evangelism.
3. Demonstrate knowledge of non-Western systems of music through cultural and theoretical analysis, including application of technology.
4. Demonstrate acquisition of beginning to intermediate performance skill in a selected area of ethnic music.
5. Apply ethnomusicology principles through practical experience and research.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The *Master of Arts in Ethnomusicology* requires the completion of 45 hours of graduate coursework. Students complete their course of study using a blended delivery system of 16-week online courses combined with on campus summer intensives. Students who do not have an undergraduate course in world music must complete ETHM 511 – *Introduction to Ethnomusicology* in addition to the 42 hours required.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION PROCEDURES

In addition to the General Admission Procedures outlined in this Catalog, applicants to our *Master of Arts in Ethnomusicology* program must have:

1. An earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.).
2. An undergraduate cumulative GPA of at least 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale). Applicants who do not meet this requirement may be considered for enrollment in the program on a cautionary basis. The cautionary range will begin at a GPA of 2.5 through 2.99 with the stipulation that the students must take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester.
3. One recommendation.
4. Students seeking admission to the program must perform an audition that demonstrates musical proficiency sufficient to meet the requirements of the degree.
5. An interview with the Program Director of MA in Ethnomusicology Degree. During the interview with the Program Director, the student must provide evident of proficiency in at least one foreign language.
6. Statement of "Purpose for Pursuing the Degree Essay"
7. Students need to verify accessibility of adequate technology to complete requirements as specified by Liberty University Online.

TRANSFER CREDIT

Transfer students will be required to submit transcripts for evaluation as per the normal process established by the University. Students may transfer up to nine (9) hours of coursework from an accredited institution. In addition, transfer students will be required to perform an entrance interview and audition with the Coordinator of Ethnomusicology.

In order to be eligible for transfer, course work must have a minimum grade of B-, and must have been completed within the past 10 years. Credits from a prior degree on the same academic level earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

1. Successful completion of all course and thesis requirements (45 semester hours).
2. Students must complete all courses with a 3.00 or higher cumulative GPA.
3. A minimum of 33 semester hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credit from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
4. A maximum of 12 hours of transfer credit, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
5. No more than two (2) grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+ & C-).
6. No grade of D may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ & D-).
7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. Degree must be completed within seven years.
9. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
10. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Arts in Ethnomusicology (M.A.) (45 hrs)

Program Option: Online Format

Foundational Studies Courses (36 hrs)

ETHM 511*	<i>Introduction to Ethnomusicology</i>	3
ETHM 512	<i>Field of Ethnomusicology</i>	3
ETHM 513	<i>Anthropology of Music</i>	3
ETHM 514	<i>Organology</i>	3
ETHM 515	<i>Music, Orality and Storytelling</i>	3
ETHM 530	<i>Worship and Culture¹</i>	3
ETHM 531	<i>Resources and Materials in Ethnomusicology</i>	3
ETHM 560	<i>Ethnic Music Performance²</i>	3
ETHM 613	<i>Applied Ethnomusicology¹</i>	3
ETHM 650	<i>Research Methods in Ethnomusicology</i>	3
ETHM 688	<i>Field Experience in Ethnomusicology</i>	3
ETHM 690	<i>Master's Thesis/Project Defense³</i>	3

Elective Courses (9 hrs)

Choose one of the following courses

ETHM 500	<i>Ethnic Music Theory</i>	3
ETHM 600	<i>Transcription and Analysis of Non-Western Music</i>	

Choose two of the following courses:

ETHM 540	<i>Seminar in Ethnic Music</i>	6
ETHM 541	<i>Seminar in Ethnic Music: India</i>	
ETHM 542	<i>Seminar in Ethnic Music: Native America</i>	
ETHM 543	<i>Seminar in Ethnic Music: Africa</i>	
ETHM 544	<i>Seminar in Ethnic Music: Latin America</i>	
ETHM 545	<i>Seminar in Ethnic Music: Middle East</i>	
ETHM 546	<i>Seminar in Ethnic Music: China</i>	
ETHM 547	<i>Seminar in Ethnic Music: Southeast Asia</i>	
ETHM 548	<i>Seminar in Ethnic Music: Indonesia</i>	
ETHM 549	<i>Seminar in Ethnic Music: Eastern Europe</i>	

* Students who have already taken ETHM 511 or an equivalent course prior to enrolling at Liberty University may substitute a course from the ETHM 540 series.

¹ Course offered as a summer intensive

² Ethnic Music Performance arrangements are made by the individual student (often in their country of service) and must be pre-approved by the Coordinator of Ethnomusicology who also supervises and evaluates student achievement according to the requirements specified in the syllabus.

³ Any student who is not ready for enrollment in ETHM 690 after completing ETHM 688 may be required, as determined by the student's thesis/project chair, to take ETHM 689 until deemed ready for enrollment in ETHM 690.

Master of Arts in Music Education (M.A.) (Resident and Online Music Degree)

John D. Kinchen, III, B.M., M.M., D.M.A.

Program Director, Master of Arts in Music Education

Associate Dean, Center for Music and the Performing Arts

Associate Professor of Music and Worship

PURPOSE

The *Master of Arts in Music Education* is a unique degree offering among colleges and universities, both private and public. The degree program is designed to provide four essentials needed for successful development of music education: Foundational Studies (9 hours); Applied Music Studies (9 hours); Music Education Studies (12 hours); and Research (6 hours).

The degree is designed to meet the needs of four distinct groups:

1. Those currently working in the profession as music educators. Many states require that public and private

school teachers continue to develop themselves educationally, often toward receiving advanced degrees.

2. Students currently completing their B.M., B.A., or B.S. in Music, B.M. in Music Performance, B.M. in Music with a Teacher Licensure, or B.M. in Music Education, who desire to continue their studies, better preparing them for the job market. The M.A. in Music Education also establishes academic credential for those teaching on the primary, secondary, or college level.
3. Teachers employed in public or private schools looking for educational alternatives that allow them to remain active in their current career. These teachers are often required to fulfill mandates for continuing education for the purpose of remaining current in the discipline, but are concerned about the realities of resigning from their job and relocating to an on-campus program of study.
4. Students desiring to complete a Ph.D. in Music. The M.A. in Music Education allows students who have a B.M., B.S., or B.A. in other music disciplines (performance, worship, commercial music, songwriting, etc.) to be prepared to enter a Ph.D. program for Music Education.

The M.A. in Music Education helps students evaluate historical, philosophical, and methodological issues related to music education through a grid rooted in and formulated by a Christian worldview; and, demonstrates the "mission-centered integration of teaching and research." Further, this degree program is designed to prepare students as scholars in the field of Music Education.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Compare historical and contemporary theories of Music Education.
2. Integrate Christian worldview within a music education philosophy and methodology.
3. Analyze and arrange music in traditional and contemporary styles with the appropriate use of technology.
4. Perform and conduct within the music education discipline.
5. Develop strategies for music education through curricular design or research.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION PROCEDURES

In addition to the general admission procedures, applicants to the *Master of Arts in Music Education* must meet the following requirements:

1. Completion of an earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.) in one of the following areas: B.A./ B.S./B.M. in Music Education; Bachelor of Music Education; Bachelor of Music; B.A./ B.S. in Worship Studies; B.A./ B.S. in Music and Worship; or equivalent in music, music education, or music and worship.
2. An undergraduate cumulative GPA of at least 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale). Applicants who do not meet this requirement may be considered for enrollment in the program on a cautionary basis. The cautionary range will begin at a GPA of 2.5 through 2.99 with the stipulation that students must take and pass *GRST 500 – Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester.
3. One letter of recommendation.
4. Statement-of-purpose essay.
5. Students need to verify accessibility of adequate technology to complete requirements as specified by Liberty University Online.

TRANSFER CREDIT

Transfer students will be required to submit transcripts for evaluation as per the normal process established by the University. Students may transfer up to six (6) hours of coursework from an accredited institution. In order to be eligible for transfer, course work must have a minimum grade of B-, and must have been completed within the past 10 years. Credits from a prior degree on the same academic level earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

1. Successful completion of all course and thesis or research project requirements (36 semester hours).
2. Students must complete all courses with a 3.00 or higher cumulative GPA.
3. A minimum of 30 semester hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credit from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
4. A maximum of 6 hours of transfer credit, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
5. No more than two (2) grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+ & C-).
6. No grade of D may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ & D-).
7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. Degree must be completed within five years.
9. All Resident students are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 Introduction to Graduate Writing in their first semester.
10. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
11. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Arts in Music Education (M.A.) (36 hrs)		
Program Option: Resident and Online Format		
Foundational Studies Courses (9 hrs)		
MUSC 510	<i>Foundations of Music Education</i>	3
MUSC 524	<i>Analytical Techniques¹</i>	3
MUSC 531	<i>Bibliography and Research</i>	3
Applied Music Studies Courses (9 hrs)		
MUSC 515	<i>Graduate Conducting²</i>	3
MUSC 550	<i>Applied Music^{2&3}</i>	3
Choose one of the following courses:		
MUSC 525	<i>Advanced Contemporary Arranging Techniques</i>	3
MUSC 630	<i>Principles of Music Technology⁴</i>	
Music Education Studies Courses (12 hrs)		
ETHM 511	<i>Introduction to Ethnomusicology</i>	3
MUSC 620	<i>Music in America</i>	3
MUSC 640	<i>History and Philosophy of Music Education</i>	3
MUSC 670	<i>Principles of Curricula and Pedagogy for Music Education</i>	3
Research Studies Courses (6 hrs)		
MUSC 650	<i>Research in Music Education</i>	3
Choose one of the following courses:		
MUSC 687	<i>Music Education Curriculum Project</i>	3
MUSC 690	<i>Thesis⁵</i>	

- ¹ Students must successfully complete the Graduate Music Theory Assessment or enroll in and successfully complete MUSC 524 as a prerequisite to MUSC 524
- ² Course offered as an Intensive
- ³ Students must successfully complete the Graduate Conducting Assessment or enroll in and successfully complete MUSC 514 as a prerequisite to MUSC 515.
- ⁴ Choose from the following: Voice, Piano, Guitar, Percussion, Songwriting, Arranging or Conducting
- ⁵ Students must successfully complete the Music Technology Proficiency Evaluation as a prerequisite to MUSC 630.
- ⁶ Any student who will not be able to complete and defend his/her thesis in the course of a single semester may be required to take MUSC 689 Thesis Proposal and Research and repeat the course each semester until deemed ready for enrollment in MUSC 690.

Master of Arts in Music and Worship (M.A.) (Resident and Online Music Degree)

W. Douglas Crawley, B.M., M.C.M., D.M.A.

Program Director, Master of Arts in Music and Worship

Associate Dean, Graduate Music Studies

Associate Professor of Music and Worship

PURPOSE

The *Master of Arts in Music and Worship* is a 45-hour graduate vocational degree that equips and trains skilled musicians as worship pastors. It provides students opportunity to study and practice 1) context-specific biblical and theological competencies in worship; 2) identify and develop music theories and skills through "praxis" experiences; 3) worship theories practical to the local church; and, 4) empirical research that enhance individual leadership roles in music and worship. Students also receive training in qualitative and quantitative research methods. The end goal is to develop the student's knowledge and expertise to excel in a variety of music and worship cultures and contexts within the evangelical community.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Evaluate theological, musical, cultural, and ecclesiastical standards for the worship leader.
2. Analyze various roles for the worship leader.
3. Design worship strategy based on the organizational, contextual, musical, and analytical skills needed for leading worship in the evangelical traditions.
4. Apply outcomes of research methodology to the study of music and worship in the evangelical community.
5. Demonstrate functional vocal, guitar, piano, arranging or conducting skills for worship leading.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission procedures, applicants must meet the following requirements:

1. Completion of an earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education e.g., SACSCOC, TRACS, ABHE, etc.) in one of the following areas: B.A./ B.S. in Music Education; Bachelor of Music Education; Bachelor of Music; B.A./ B.S. in Worship Studies; B.A./ B.S. in Music and Worship; or equivalent in music, music education, or music and worship.
2. An undergraduate cumulative GPA of at least 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale). Applicants who do not meet this requirement may be considered for enrollment in the program on a cautionary basis. The cautionary range will begin at a GPA of 2.5 through 2.99 with the stipulation that students

must take and pass GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester.

3. One letter of recommendation
4. Statement of “Purpose for Pursuing the Degree Essay”
5. Students need to verify accessibility of adequate technology to complete requirements as specified by Liberty University Online.

TRANSFER CREDIT

Transfer students will be required to submit transcripts for evaluation as per the normal process established by the University. Students may transfer a maximum of 12 hours of coursework from an accredited institution. In order to be eligible for transfer, course work must have a minimum grade of B-, and must have been completed within the past 10 years. Credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

The following courses are not eligible for transfer credit: WMUS 525 and WRSP 690.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the other regulations governing graduation, graduates of the *Master of Arts in Music and Worship* program must meet the following requirements:

1. Complete 45 hours.
2. A minimum of 33 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of 12 hours of transfer credit, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. Required 3.00 GPA.
5. No more than two (2) grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+ and C-).
6. No grade of D may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+ & D-).
7. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to “Course Repeat Policy” in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
8. Degree must be completed within 5 years.
9. All Resident students must enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
10. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
11. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar’s Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Master of Arts in Music and Worship (45 hrs)			
Program Options: Resident and Online Format			
Foundational Studies Courses (9 hrs)			
WMUS 524	<i>Analytical Techniques for the Worship Leader</i>	3	
WRSP 510	<i>Biblical Foundations of Worship</i>	3	
WRSP 650	<i>Bibliography and Research in Music and Worship</i>	3	
Music Studies Courses (18 hrs)			
WMUS 515	<i>Graduate Conducting for the Worship Leader¹</i>	3	
WMUS 525	<i>Advanced Contemporary Arranging Techniques for Worship</i>	3	
WMUS 550	<i>Applied Music^{1&2}</i>	3	
WMUS 610	<i>Tools and Techniques of Contemporary Worship¹</i>	3	

Choose two of the following courses::		6
WMUS 600	<i>Music Resources and Literature for Worship Leading</i>	
WMUS 630	<i>Principles of Worship Technology</i>	
WMUS 670	<i>Principles of Music and Worship Pedagogy</i>	
Worship Studies Courses (15 hrs)		
WRSP 502	<i>History and Philosophy of Worship</i>	3
WRSP 520	<i>Role of the Worship Leader</i>	3
WRSP 540	<i>Current Issues in Worship</i>	3
WRSP 635	<i>Building a Theology of Worship</i>	3
Choose one of the following courses:		3
WRSP 501	<i>The Dynamics of Corporate Worship</i>	
WRSP 530	<i>Principles of Leadership for the Worship Leader</i>	
WRSP 545	<i>Global Worship</i>	
WRSP 551	<i>Building a Balanced Worship Ministry¹</i>	
WRSP 645	<i>The Role of the Pastor with the Worship Leader¹</i>	
Research Studies Courses (3 hrs)		
Choose one of the following courses:		3
WMUS 687	<i>Music and Worship Ministry Project</i>	
WMUS 690	<i>Worship Program Recital</i>	
WRSP 690	<i>Thesis³</i>	
WRSP 699	<i>Graduate Worship Internship</i>	
¹ Offered as an Intensive		
² Choose from the following: Voice, Piano, Guitar, Percussion, Songwriting, Arranging or Conducting		
³ Any student who will not be able to complete and defend his/her thesis in the courses of a single semester may be required to take WRSP 689 – Thesis Proposal and Research and repeat the course each semester until deemed ready for enrollment in WRSP 690		

Master of Arts in Worship Studies (M.A.) (Non-Music Degree)

W. Douglas Crawley, B.M., M.C.M., D.M.A.

Program Director, Master of Arts in Music and Worship

Associate Dean, Graduate Music Studies

Associate Professor of Music and Worship

PURPOSE

The *Master of Arts in Worship Studies* is a 45-hour non-music graduate program that provides students opportunity to study and practice: 1) context-specific biblical and theological competencies in worship; 2) worship theories practical to the local church; and 3) career specific principles as applied to leadership, church planting or ethnomusicology. The goal is to develop student knowledge and expertise to excel in a variety of worship cultures and contexts within the evangelical community.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Build a worship strategy based on biblical, theological, and philosophical foundations of worship.
2. Evaluate theological, musical, cultural, and ecclesiastical standards for the worship leader.
3. Apply principles of critical contextualization to current issues confronting worship leaders in the evangelical tradition.
4. Analyze various roles for the worship leader.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission procedures, applicants must meet the following requirements:

1. Completion of an earned baccalaureate degree or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency

recognized by the U.S. Department of Education e.g., SACS, TRACS, ABHE, etc.) in one of the following areas: B.A./ B.S. in Music Education; Bachelor of Music Education; Bachelor of Music; B.A./ B.S. in Worship Studies; B.A./ B.S. in Music and Worship; or equivalent in music, music education, or music and worship. Consideration will be given to those without a Bachelor's in music or worship [or equivalent] upon completion of an interview with and recommendation from the Program Director of the MA in Worship Studies Degree.

2. An undergraduate cumulative GPA of at least 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale). Applicants who do not meet this requirement may be considered for enrollment in the program on a cautionary basis. The cautionary range will begin at a GPA of 2.5 through 2.99 with the stipulation that students must take GRST 500 – *Introduction to Graduate Writing* in their first semester.
3. One letter of recommendation.
4. Statement of "Purpose for Pursuing the Degree Essay."
5. Students need to verify accessibility of adequate technology to complete requirements as specified by Liberty University Online.

TRANSFER CREDIT

Transfer students will be required to submit transcripts for evaluation as per the normal process established by the University. Students may transfer a maximum of 12 hours of coursework from an accredited institution. In order to be eligible for transfer, course work must have a minimum grade of C-, and no more than three courses that were completed more than 10 years prior to the application of transfer of credit will be permitted to transfer. Credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the other regulations governing graduation, graduates of the *Master of Arts in Worship Studies* program must meet the following requirements:

1. Complete 45 hours.
2. A minimum of 33 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of 12 hours of transfer credit, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. Required 2.00 GPA.
5. For information regarding the repeat policy, please refer to "Course Repeat Policy" in the Academic Information and Policies section of this Catalog.
6. Degree must be completed within 5 years.
7. All Resident students must enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
8. All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
9. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Programs of Study

Master of Arts in Worship Studies (45 hrs)		
Program Option: Resident and Online Format		
Foundational Studies (12 hrs)		
THEO 530	<i>Systematic Theology II</i>	3
WRSP 510	<i>Biblical Foundations of Worship</i>	3
WRSP 635	<i>Building a Theology of Worship</i> ¹	3

Choose one of the following courses:		3
NBST 510	<i>New Testament Introduction</i>	
NBST 515	<i>New Testament Orientation I</i>	
NBST 610	<i>Hermeneutics</i>	
OBST 510	<i>Old Testament Introduction</i>	
OBST 520	<i>Old Testament Orientation II</i>	
OBST 659	<i>Job – Song of Songs and Lamentations</i>	
OBST 660	<i>Psalms</i>	
Worship Studies (15 hrs)		
Select a Cognate: (15 hrs)		
Church Planting Cognate		
Ethnomusicology Cognate		
Leadership Cognate		
Practical Theology in Worship (3 hrs)		3
EVAN 525	<i>Contemporary Evangelism</i>	
¹ Offered as an Intensive		

Cognates

CHURCH PLANTING COGNATE		
Worship Studies (15 hrs)		
WRSP 501	<i>The Dynamics of Corporate Worship</i>	3
WRSP 540	<i>Current Issues in Worship</i>	3
WRSP 551	<i>Building a Balanced Worship Ministry</i> ¹	3
WRSP 645	<i>The Role of the Pastor with the Worship Leader</i> ¹	3
Choose one of the following courses:		3
CHHI 660	<i>American Christianity</i>	
CHHI 665	<i>History of Baptists</i>	
CHURCH PLANTING COGNATE (15 hrs)		
DSMN 660	<i>Leading the Healthy, Growing, Multiplying Church</i>	3
EVAN 505	<i>Introduction to Church Planting</i>	3
EVAN 610	<i>Church Planting Methods and Culture</i>	3
EVAN 670	<i>Strategic Prayer and Spiritual Warfare</i>	3
WRSP 545	<i>Global Worship</i>	3
¹ Offered as an Intensive		

ETHNOMUSICOLOGY COGNATE		
Worship Studies (15 hrs)		
CHHI 665	<i>History of Baptists</i>	3
WRSP 501	<i>The Dynamics of Corporate Worship</i> ¹	3
WRSP 540	<i>Current Issues in Worship</i>	3
WRSP 545	<i>Global Worship</i> ¹	3
WRSP 551	<i>Building a Balanced Worship Ministry</i> ¹	3
ETHNOMUSICOLOGY COGNATE (15 hrs)		
ETHM 511	<i>Introduction to Ethnomusicology</i> ²	3
ETHM 512	<i>Field of Ethnomusicology</i>	3
ETHM 513	<i>Anthropology of Music</i>	3
ETHM 514	<i>Organology</i>	3
ETHM 613	<i>Applied Ethnomusicology</i> ¹	3
¹ Offered as an Intensive		
² Students who have already taken ETHM 511 or an equivalent course prior to enrolling at Liberty University may substitute a course from the ETHM 540 series.		

LEADERSHIP COGNATE		
Worship Studies (15 hrs)		
CHHI 665	<i>History of Baptists</i>	3
WMUS 610	<i>Tools and Techniques for Contemporary Worship</i> ¹	3
WRSP 502	<i>History and Philosophy of Worship</i>	3
WRSP 540	<i>Current Issues in Worship Ministry</i>	3
WRSP 545	<i>Global Worship</i>	3
LEADERSHIP COGNATE (15 hrs)		

WRSP 501	<i>The Dynamics of Corporate Worship</i>	3
WRSP 520	<i>The Role of the Worship Leader</i>	3
WRSP 530	<i>Principles of Leadership for the Worship Leader</i>	3
WRSP 551	<i>Building a Balanced Worship Ministry¹</i>	3
WRSP 645	<i>The Role of the Pastor with the Worship Leader¹</i>	3
¹ Offered as an Intensive		

Doctor of Worship Studies (D.W.S.) ***(Non-Music Degree)***

Vernon M. Whaley, B.A., M.C.M., M.A., D.Min., Ph.D.

Dean, School of Music

Program Director, Doctor of Worship Studies

Professor of Music and Worship

PURPOSE

The ***Doctor of Worship Studies*** is a 45-hour post-graduate, non-music, professional, non-terminal doctorate (commensurate to the Doctor of Ministry) that places emphasis on practical application of worship studies to the ministry. It is primarily targeted to the career minister of music/worship pastor constituent and provides theological, philosophical and practical studies based on the demands of the 21st evangelical worship ministry. Built on a graduate degree in music, church music or worship, the DWS provides an option for advanced studies at the professional doctorate level for worship practitioners desiring to expand their skill set to reflect a rapidly changing worship culture. As with all graduate degrees in the School of Music, the end goal is to develop knowledge and expertise to function in a variety of music and worship cultures and contexts within the evangelical community.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Examine the pastoral and worship leader roles in evangelical worship.
2. Synthesize the historical development and relationship of worship to the Christian Church.
3. Evaluate contextual approaches for worship leading.
4. Analyze trends in worship theology, philosophy and methodology.
5. Investigate the pedagogical role of the worship leader in evangelical worship.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the general admission procedures, applicants to Doctor of Worship Studies must meet the following requirements:

1. An earned master's degree in music or its equivalent from an institution accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education (e.g., SACS, TRACS, ABHE, etc.). Master degrees qualifying for entrance into the Doctor of Worship Studies degree may include:
 - a. Master of Divinity in Worship Studies
 - b. Master of Arts in Worship Studies
 - c. Master of Arts in Music and Worship
 - d. Master of Arts in Worship Leadership
 - e. Master of Arts in Ethnomusicology
 - f. *Master of Arts in Church Music
 - g. *Master of Music in Church Music
 - h. *Master of Church Music
 - i. *Master of Music
 - j. *Master of Arts in Music
 - k. *Master of Worship Studies
 - l. *Master of Arts or Master of Science in Related Degrees

** Applicants must finish the equivalent of 45 graduate hours of which at least 9 of these hours must successfully be completed with a minimum of a "B" grade in: WRSP 635 Building a Theology of Worship, WRSP 510 Biblical Foundations of Worship, and WRSP 502 History and Philosophy of Worship.*

2. Two letters of recommendation from a pastor and/or college or university professor. This form will be a requirement for all applicants.
3. A graduate GPA of at least 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale). Applicants who do not meet this requirement may be considered for enrollment in the program on a cautionary basis. The cautionary range will begin at a GPA of 2.5 through 2.99 with the stipulation that students must take and complete GRST 500.
4. Consideration will be given to those without a master level degree in music or worship [or equivalent] upon completion of an interview with and recommendation from the Program Director of the Doctor of Worship Studies degree.
5. Professional vita showing three years of experience in full-time ministry
6. A current place of successful ministry where worship-related projects may be completed.
7. Statement of "Purpose for Pursuing the Degree" and "Philosophy of Worship."
8. Interview and recommendation from the Doctor of Worship Studies Degree Program Director.
9. Students need to verify accessibility of adequate technology to complete requirements as specified by Liberty University Online.

TRANSFER CREDIT

Transfer students will be required to submit transcripts for evaluation as per the normal process established by the University. Students may transfer a maximum of 6 hours of coursework from an accredited institution. In order to be eligible for transfer credit, course work must have a minimum grade of B-, and must have been completed within the past 10 years. Credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

The following courses are not eligible for transfer credit: WMUS 525 and WRSP 890.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the other regulations governing graduation, graduates of the ***Master of Arts in Music and Worship*** program must meet the following requirements:

- Complete 45 hours.
- A minimum of 33 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
- A maximum of 12 hours of transfer credit, including credits from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
- Required 3.00 GPA.
- No more than two grades of C may be applied to the degree (includes grades of C+/C-).
- No grade of D or lower may be applied to the degree (includes grades of D+/D-).
- Degree must be completed within 7 years.
- All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
- Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Program of Study

Doctor of Worship Studies* (D.W.S.) (45 hrs)	
Program Options: Online Format	
Biblical and Theological Studies Courses (9hrs)	
WRSP 801 <i>Corporate Worship</i>	3
WRSP 810 <i>Biblical Foundations for Christian Worship</i>	3
WRSP 835 <i>The Theology of Worship</i>	3
Advanced Worship Studies Courses (18 hrs)	
WRSP 820 <i>The Worship Leader</i>	3
WRSP 840 <i>Transitions in Worship</i>	3
WRSP 845 <i>The Pastor and the Worship Leader</i>	3
WRSP 846 <i>Growth and Development of the Worship Pastor¹</i>	3
WRSP 851 <i>Balanced Worship</i>	3
WRSP 997 <i>Advanced Seminar in Worship Studies¹</i>	3
Worship and Culture Studies Courses (6 hrs)	
WRSP 811 <i>Principles of Ethno-doxology¹</i>	3
WRSP 812 <i>Theological and Cultural Contextualization in Worship</i>	3
Practicum Course (3 hrs)	

WRSP 899 <i>Worship Apprenticeship</i>	3
Research Studies Courses (9 hrs)	
WRSP 880 <i>Introduction to the Thesis Writing Project¹</i>	3
WRSP 889 <i>Thesis Project Proposal and Research²</i>	3
WRSP 890 <i>Thesis Defense</i>	3

* Students must complete 9 hours with a minimum grade of B in History and Philosophy of Worship (WRSP 502), Biblical Foundations of Worship (WRSP 510), and Building a Theology of Worship (WRSP 635) or their equivalents before the completion of 9 hours of DWS coursework.

¹ Offered as an Intensive

² Any student who is not ready for enrollment in WRSP 890 after completing WRSP 889 may be required, as determined by the student's thesis chair, to repeat WRSP 889 until deemed ready for enrollment in WRSP 890.

DEGREE COMPLETION PLANS

Degree Completion Plans for programs offered by the School of Music can be accessed at <http://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=29554>.

Graduate Certificates

The School of Music offers graduate certificates in several areas of study through Liberty University Online.

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

1. 9 total hours
2. All courses must be completed through Liberty University.
3. 2.00 GPA
4. No grade of D (includes grades of D+ & D-) may be applied to the certificate.
5. Certificate must be completed within 3 years.
6. Submit a Certificate Completion Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

Note: Students who want to apply certificate courses to a graduate or seminary degree program will have to abide by the GPA and grade requirements of that degree program.

Graduate Certificate in Music in World Cultures – Ethnomusicology

PURPOSE

The purpose of the *Graduate Certificate in Ethnomusicology* is to provide for the professional missionary or musician training in five basic areas of Ethnomusicology. It is generally assumed students pursuing this program of study are not interested in completing a degree in the discipline. Students entering this area of study are not required to complete an audition for admittance to into the program. Students are required to submit an enrollment application for graduate studies.

Graduate Certificate in Music in World Cultures (Ethnomusicology) (12 hrs)

Program Options: Online Format

ETHM 511 <i>Introduction to Ethnomusicology</i>	3
ETHM 512 <i>Field of Ethnomusicology</i>	3
ETHM 515 <i>Music, Orality and Storytelling</i>	3
Choose one of the following courses:	
ETHM 540 <i>Seminar in Ethnic Music</i>	3
ETHM 541 <i>Seminar in Ethnic Music: India</i>	
ETHM 542 <i>Seminar in Ethnic Music: Native America</i>	
ETHM 543 <i>Seminar in Ethnic Music: Africa</i>	
ETHM 544 <i>Seminar in Ethnic Music: Latin America</i>	
ETHM 545 <i>Seminar in Ethnic Music: Middle East</i>	
ETHM 546 <i>Seminar in Ethnic Music: China</i>	
ETHM 547 <i>Seminar in Ethnic Music: Southeast Asia</i>	
ETHM 548 <i>Seminar in Ethnic Music: Indonesia</i>	
ETHM 549 <i>Seminar in Ethnic Music: Eastern Europe</i>	

Graduate Certificate in Worship Studies

PURPOSE

The purpose of the *Graduate Certificate in Worship Studies* is to provide for the professional musician training in five basic areas of Worship. It is generally assumed students pursuing this program of study are not interested in completing a degree in the discipline. Students are required to submit an enrollment application for graduate studies.

Graduate Certificate in Worship Studies (12 hrs)

Program Options: Online Format

WRSP 502 <i>History and Philosophy of Worship</i>	3
WRSP 510 <i>Biblical Foundations of Worship</i>	3
WRSP 520 <i>The Role of the Worship Leader</i>	3
WRSP 540 <i>Current Issues in Worship</i>	3

CERTIFICATE COMPLETION PLANS

Certificate Completion Plans (CCP) can be accessed online at <http://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=2981>.

School of Nursing

Administration

Deanna C. Britt, R.N., B.S.N., M.S.N., Ph.D.

Dean, School of Nursing

Professor of Nursing

Shanna Akers, R.N., A.D.N., B.S.N., M.S.N./M.B.A., Ed.S.

Associate Dean, School of Nursing

Assistant Professor of Nursing

Sharon J. Kopis, R.N., B.S.N., M.S., Ed.D., CNE, FNP-C

Chair, DNP Program

Professor of Nursing

Kimberly Little, R.N., B.S.N., M.S.N., Ph.D., CNE

Chair, MSN Program

Associate Professor of Nursing

FACULTY

All faculty are listed at the end of this catalog in the Faculty Roster. There are separate rosters for Full-Time and Part-Time faculty. The entire roster can also be viewed online at <https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?action=faculty&PID=19959&CATID=23> where faculty can be searched for by Department.

PURPOSE

In accordance to the missions of the University and the School of Nursing, the purpose of the Nursing Graduate Programs is to prepare nursing leaders, nurse educators, and advanced practice nurses to transform the nursing profession through character development, leadership, and scholarship. Grounded in Biblical values, the Nursing Graduate Programs focus on the care of the whole person; body, mind, and spirit.

As a condition of Liberty's Certificate of Approval from the Alabama Commission on Higher Education, the following disclaimer pertains to Liberty's online programs in Nursing:

Nursing: State approval of a program to offer Alabama licensed nurses opportunities for advanced degrees does not indicate eligibility for approval to practice as an advanced practice nurse in Alabama. Applicants for approval in Alabama are required to meet the Alabama requirements for national certification, graduation from a specific-type program for the advanced practice approval, and completion of the appropriate application. Any program offering a pre-licensure track to Alabama students shall meet the requirements of the Alabama regulations for pre-licensure programs or the graduates may not be eligible to take the national licensure examination required by the Alabama Board of Nursing to enter the practice. www.abn.alabama.gov

Master of Science in Nursing (M.S.N.)

PURPOSE

Liberty University's *Master of Science in Nursing* program is founded on a Christian worldview and designed to prepare competent men and women in the field of nursing education and nursing administration. The program prepares students as nurse educators and faculty members in schools of nursing, and nurse administration/leaders. Graduates are equipped with the critical thinking skills, leadership, and knowledge needed to promote the profession of nursing through clinical practice, teaching, research, program development and implementation, and scholarship

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Integrate research and scholarship into advanced nursing practice (AACN/CCNE I, IV, NLN 7, ANA-Admin. 10, 13, 15).
2. Influence nursing practice by integrating policy criteria and advocacy skills (AACN/CCNE VI, NLN 8, ANA-Admin. 16).
3. Employ quality improvement, safety standards, and outcomes management to support best practices in nursing (AACN/CCNE III, IX, NLN 6, ANA-Admin. 7).
4. Collaborate with members of interprofessional teams to promote culturally competent population health care and clinical prevention in a variety of settings (AACN/CCNE VII, VIII, ANA-Admin 5b, 10, 11).
5. Utilize innovative health care technologies in a variety of practice settings (AACN/CCNE V, NLN1, ANA-Admin. 14).
6. Apply Christian Worldview and ethical decision making to Advanced Nursing Practice (LU mission, AACN/CCNE IX, NLN 6, ANA-Admin 12).
7. Demonstrate leadership in a variety of professional practice and educational settings (AACN/CCNE II, IX, NLN 5, 8, ANA-Admin. 3, 15).

Nursing Administration Concentration

The student will be able to:

1. Demonstrate consultation and collaboration with interdisciplinary teams to direct health care systems delivery of nursing services and professional practice (ANA-Admin. 5c, 11, 10).
2. Provide health care systems management utilizing the nursing process* to perform strategic planning, fiscal and resource management and evaluation of outcomes (ANA-Admin. 1-6, 14).
3. Utilize evidence to create a culture of safety and quality based on nursing values, advocacy, current nursing practice, legal ethical and regulatory compliance (ANA-Admin. 7, 8, 9, 12).

*Assessment, diagnosis/data analysis, outcomes identification, planning, implementation, and outcomes evaluation.

Nurse Educator Concentration

The student will be able to:

1. Design nursing curricula that reflects student learning needs, innovative teaching strategies, assessment and evaluation of learning outcomes that support a positive learning environment (NLN competencies 3 and 4).
2. Construct a learning environment based on educational theory and evidence-based practice which promotes individual learner needs (NLN competency 1).
3. Demonstrates the knowledge, skills, and abilities in creating a learning environment that supports individual goals and diverse student needs (NLN competency 2).

ACCREDITATION

The Master of Science in Nursing program at Liberty University is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education, One Dupont Circle, NW, Suite 530, Washington, DC 20036, 202-887-6791.

CERTIFICATION

The Master of Science in Nursing – Nurse Educator Concentration may meet the educational requirements of the National League of Nursing's Nurse Educator Certification. The Nurse Administration concentration may meet the educational requirements of the American Nurse Credentialing Center's Nurse Executive/ Nurse Executive Advanced Certification.

Note: Certification and eligibility requirements are changed periodically by credentialing bodies and are out of the control of the academic institution. Credentialing bodies such as the National League of Nursing and the American Nurse Credentialing Center make the final determination to sit for any exams they may offer.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION PROCEDURES

All policies and procedures for admission to graduate programs as stated in this Catalog apply unless otherwise stated. The following criteria are established to encourage applications from qualified students who are highly motivated, self-directed, and academically competent to ensure selection of individuals who possess abilities that will enable them to successfully pursue graduate study in nursing. Each applicant must submit documentation to the Office of Graduate Admissions gradadmissions@liberty.edu that addresses the following criteria:

1. Graduate of a nationally accredited nursing program/school or its equivalent. Accrediting bodies include: Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE).
2. Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.) or a bachelor's degree in another discipline. Non-B.S.N. applicants with an RN license may be admitted to the M.S.N. program but must satisfy requirements for the following undergraduate bridge courses: NURS 225, *Research in Nursing*; NURS 440, *Strategies for Community Health*; NURS 445 Population Health NURS 490, *Leadership/Management in Nursing and NURS 491 Nursing Management*. Bridge courses are not a prerequisite to admission into the M.S.N. program, but must be completed within the first year of admission to the M.S.N. program.
3. Introductory statistics course (math preferred) and an undergraduate course in health assessment are required. For those who did not complete these courses in their undergraduate programs, they may fulfill these requirements during the first two semesters of the M.S.N. program and must complete a undergraduate statistics course and an undergraduate nursing research course prior enrollment in NURS 500, *Research*; the undergraduate course for health assessment must be fulfilled prior to enrollment in NURS 505, *Advanced Health/Physical Assessment*.
4. Minimum cumulative undergraduate GPA of 3.00 on a scale of 4.00.
5. Nurses educated outside of the United States must submit the following documentation in order to be considered for admission:
 - a. Proof of valid and current RN licensure based on review by the Commission on Graduates for Foreign Nursing Schools (CGFNS) International [+1(215) 222-8454] (must hold a valid registered nurse license issued in one of the fifty States. See #6.)
 - b. Pass the NCLEX Readiness Exam (offered by the CGFNS)
 - c. Undergraduate transcript evaluation report from the World Education System (WES) or the National Association of Credential Evaluation Services (NACES). This evaluation is required to determine equivalency of the applicant's nursing and

baccalaureate degrees to nursing education programs offered by schools in the U.S.

d. TOEFL Scores

Note: TOEFL is not required for students who obtained a baccalaureate degree in the United States or Canada.

6. Current registered nurse license in good standing without any sanctions or restrictions, actual or pending issued in one of the fifty United States.
7. Current American Heart Association Basic Life Support Healthcare Provider CPR card.
8. Must have one year of nursing practice as a registered nurse.
9. All students must be fully admitted into the MSN program to enroll in classes.
10. Nurse Educator: NURS 617, 618, 619, 620; and Nursing Administration: NURS 623, 624, 625, 626 require a practicum, which must be completed within the United States.

EVALUATION OF TRANSFER CREDITS

With approval from the School of Nursing Graduate Faculty Committee, students may transfer up to two graduate-level courses (total of six credit hours) from an appropriately accredited institution. In order to transfer credit hours, the student must have earned the minimum grade of B-, and the courses must have been completed within five years of the start date of the program. Students may receive transfer credit for graduate courses that were required for another completed master's degree. No correspondence or life experience study will be accepted for credit in the M.S.N. program. Credits from a prior degree on the same academic level earned through Liberty University are considered transfer credits.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The Master of Science in Nursing offers nurse educator and nurse administration concentrations. With faculty guidance students develop a program of study and practicum that reflects their nursing education or administrative interests. Full and part-time options are available. Each student should obtain an up-to-date copy of the *Graduate Nursing Student Handbook* (available online at Liberty University's M.S.N. website), for information about matriculation and progression in the M.S.N. program. The application information and forms are also available online.

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION/INSURANCE PRACTICUM REQUIREMENTS

Documentation that verifies current American Heart Association CPR card immunization status (i.e., measles, mumps and rubella (MMR), tuberculosis (TB) testing, Varicella titer or immunity, Hepatitis B & Influenza), HIPAA and OSHA Bloodborne Pathogens and a Criminal Background Check must be submitted once students enroll in courses that include a practicum component. Additional requirements may be requested by the student-selected practicum facility sites. Students are responsible to assume all costs associated with practicum requirements.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

1. Satisfactory completion of all course and clinical requirements (minimum grade of B); total of 42 credit hours with a 3.00 or higher cumulative grade point average.
2. A minimum of 36 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of six (6) hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. Course repeat policy applied to one course only. Students will have the option to repeat one course if they earn a grade

of C (or C+/C-). To successfully complete the program, students must earn a minimum grade of B for all graduate courses.

- Students who receive more than one C+/C/- are automatically dropped from the program. Any D (or D+/D-) grade or below results in dismissal from program without option to repeat course.
- Degree must be completed within five years.
- All Online students admitted on Academic Caution are required to enroll in and pass GRST 500 in their first semester.
- Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

DEGREE COMPLETION PLANS (DCP)

Degree Completion Plans for the Master of Science in Nursing program are available online from the Registrar's webpage at <http://www.liberty.edu/dcps>.

Programs of Study

Master of Science in Nursing (M.S.N.) (42 hrs)		
NURSING ADMINISTRATION CONCENTRATION		
Program Option: Online Format		
Core Courses (15 hrs)¹		
NURS 500	Research ²	3
NURS 501	Health Policy and Ethics	3
NURS 502	Nursing Theory and Advanced Practice	3
NURS 503	Managing Population Health	3
NURS 521	Nursing Issues, Informatics and Technology	3
Nursing Administration Concentration (27 hrs)		
BUSI 610	Organizational Design and Structure	3
BUSI 642	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management	3
NURS 523	Financial and Resource Management for Nurse Leaders	3
NURS 524	Systems Management and Leadership for Nurse Leaders	3
NURS 623	Nursing Administration I: Role of Nurse Administration ³	3
NURS 624	Nursing Administration II: Organizational Leadership & Management ³	3
NURS 625	Nursing Administration III: Management of Resources ³	3
NURS 626	Nursing Administration IV: Nursing Administration Capstone ³	3
Elective Course (3 hrs)		
Elective ⁴		3
¹ Students with RN license and bachelor's degree in a discipline other than Nursing must take NURS 225, 440, 445, 490 and 491 within the first year of the program.		
² Introductory statistics course (<i>math preferred</i>) and an undergraduate course in health assessment (e.g.-NURS 210) are required. For those who did not complete these courses in their undergraduate programs, they may fulfill these requirements during the first two semesters of the M.S.N. program. Students must complete the statistics course prior to enrollment in NURS 500. NURS.		
³ NURS 623, 624, 625 and 626 involve practicum hours [Nurse Administrator - 200 hours]. Students must obtain a preceptor site contract along with an approved MSN or doctorally prepared nurse leader preceptor. Students must also complete all pre-practicum requirements prior to enrollment in any practicum course.		
⁴ Choose an elective from all 500-600 level graduate courses for which the prerequisite has been met.		

Master of Science in Nursing (M.S.N.) (42 hrs)

NURSE EDUCATOR CONCENTRATION

Program Option: Online Format

Core Curriculum (15 hrs)¹

NURS 500	Research ²	3
NURS 501	Health Policy and Ethics	3
NURS 502	Nursing Theory and Advanced Practice	3
NURS 503	Managing Population Health	3
NURS 521	Nursing Issues, Informatics and Technology	3

Advanced Practice Core (9 hrs)

NURS 504	Advanced Pharmacology	3
NURS 505	Advanced Health/ Physical Assessment ²	3
NURS 506	Advanced Physiology and Pathophysiology	3

Nurse Educator Concentration Courses (18 hrs)

NURS 600	Evaluation Strategies for Nurse Educators	3
NURS 617	Advanced Clinical Applications for Nurse Educators ³	3
NURS 618	Nursing Education I: Teaching Strategies and Evaluation ³	3
NURS 619	Nursing Education II: Curriculum Development ³	3
NURS 620	Nursing Education III: Advanced Practicum ³	3

Elective Course (3 hrs)⁴

¹ Students with RN license and bachelor's degree in a discipline other than Nursing must take NURS 225, 440, 445, 490 and 491 within the first year of the program.

² Introductory statistics course (*math preferred*) undergraduate nursing research course and an undergraduate course in health assessment are required. For those who did not complete these courses in their undergraduate programs, they may fulfill these requirements during the first two semesters of the M.S.N. program. Students must complete the statistics course prior to enrollment in NURS 500 and the health assessment prior to enrollment in NURS 505.

³ NURS 617, 618, 619 & 620 involve practicum hours [Nurse Educator-200 hours]. Students must obtain a practicum site contract along with an approved MSN or doctorally prepared nurse educator preceptor. Students must also complete pre-practicum requirements prior to enrollment in any practicum course.

⁴ Electives may include all 500-600 level graduate courses for which the prerequisites have been met.

Doctor of Nursing Practice (D.N.P.)

PURPOSE

The purpose of the Liberty University School of Nursing's Doctor of Nursing Practice program is to prepare nurses for advanced nursing practice roles with a commitment to Christian ethical standards to transform healthcare through leadership and clinical practice.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission to the Doctor of Nursing Practice program is a competitive process. The applicants who meet the admission requirements are not guaranteed acceptance. The program has two pathways, Post BSN DNP with Family Nurse Practitioner specialization and Post MSN DNP.

Admission standards for Post - BSN DNP include:

- Complete a Graduate School Application form
- Graduate of a nationally accredited school of nursing (National League of Nursing Accrediting Commission) (NLNAC) or the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE).
- Earned Bachelor of Science Degree in Nursing, or Master of Science Degree in Nursing (for students seeking DNP with Family Nurse Practitioner specialty certification).

4. Verification of unencumbered registered nurse license without sanctions actual, past or pending issued in the Commonwealth of Virginia. If licensed in advanced practice nursing specialty (must have encumbered license).
5. If student has an advanced practice certification: Verification of professional certification as an advanced practice nurse (Nurse Practitioner, Nurse, Clinical Nurse Specialist) *Nurse Leaders may hold national certification in Nursing Administration, not required but preferred.
6. GPA 3.0 or above in most current nursing program completed (BSN or MSN).
7. Official transcripts from all post-secondary institutions
8. Three letters of recommendation: Academic-professor, Professional-physician or nurse manager, Personal-pastor, colleague or friend.
9. Curriculum Vitae Two years professional nursing experience.
11. Undergraduate statistics course.
10. Undergraduate Research Methods course.
11. Undergraduate health assessment course.
12. Writing Sample (not to exceed 3,000) words – A document discussing introduction and world view, professional experience/ goals, and vision for professional practice including scholarly project.
13. TOEFL if applicable.
14. CPR Certification American Heart Association BLS for Health Care Providers with AED.
15. Interview with nursing faculty (in person, telephone or electronic).
16. Background check, drug and finger print screening.
17. Immunization/Physical Exam Form.

Admission standards for Post – MSN DNP include:

1. Complete a Graduate School Admission Application form.
2. Graduate of a nationally accredited school of nursing (National League of Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC) or the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE).
3. Earned Master of Science Degree in Nursing, specialty in an advanced practice role-Family Nurse Practitioner or Clinical Nurse Specialist, or Nurse Leader.
4. Verification of unencumbered registered nurse license without sanctions actual, past or pending issued in the state that practicum will occur (must be located within the United States).
5. Verification of unencumbered advanced practice nurse license without sanctions actual, past or pending issued in the state that practicum will occur (must be located within the United States) (Nurse Practitioner, Clinical Nurse Specialist)*Nurse leaders do not need to hold an advanced practice nurse license.
6. Verification of professional certification as an advanced practice nurse (Nurse Practitioner, Nurse, Clinical Nurse Specialist) *Nurse Leaders may hold national certification in Nursing Administration, not required but preferred.
7. GPA 3.0 or above in all previous graduate course work.
8. Official Transcripts from all post-secondary institutions.
9. Three letters of recommendation: Academic-professor, Professional-physician or nurse manager, Personal-pastor, colleague or friend.
10. Curriculum Vitae.
11. If advanced practice nurse must have a graduate level health assessment course, graduate level pathophysiology course and graduate level pharmacology course.
12. If advanced practice nurse must have a graduate level health assessment course, graduate level pathophysiology course and graduate level pharmacology course.
13. Writing Sample (not to exceed 3000) words – A document discussing introduction world view, professional experience goals and vision for personal practice including scholarly project.
12. Verification of practicum hours from graduate program director.
13. TOEFL if applicable.
14. CPR Certification “American Heart Association BLS for Health Care Providers with AED”
15. Interview with nursing faculty (in person, telephone or electronic).
16. Background, drug and finger print screening
17. Immunization/Physical Exam Form

Note: All students enrolled in both pathways must also hold current American Heart Association CPR certification, and complete a background check, physical examination and immunizations, OSHA training and HIPPA training and/or other requirements as designed by specific practicum sites.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The student will be able to:

1. Integrate nursing science, theory research and scholarship into advanced nursing practice.
2. Design effective health care environments to improve quality, cost-effectiveness and outcomes.
3. Apply evidence and clinical scholarship to support clinical/systems decision making, policy and advocacy.
4. Utilize information systems and technology to support decision-making and improve outcomes.
5. Extend knowledge of clinical prevention, population health, and policy through application of evidence and collaboration with stakeholders and professionals.
6. Apply evidence-based advanced clinical decision-making and culturally competent care to individuals, families and populations.
7. Integrate the Christian World view into the delivery of care of diverse populations.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS FOR POST – BSN DNP

1. Complete 78 hours.
2. A minimum of 72 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of 6 hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. 3.0 GPA
5. No Grades lower than a B may be applied to the degree.
6. Successful completion of Comprehensive Exam.
7. Successful completion of 1,232 Practicum hours.
8. Degree must be completed within 5 years.
9. Submit Graduation application at the beginning of the final semester.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS FOR POST – MSN DNP

1. Complete 41 hours.
2. A minimum of 35 hours must be completed through Liberty University, not to include credits from a prior degree earned through Liberty.
3. A maximum of 6 hours of transfer credit, including credit from a degree on the same academic level previously earned through Liberty, may be applied to the degree.
4. 3.0 GPA.
5. No Grades lower than a B may be applied to the degree.

6. Successful completion of 560 Practicum hours.
7. Degree must be completed within 5 years.
6. Submit a Graduation Application to the Registrar's Office at the beginning of the final semester.

*Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE) requires all DNP students to complete at least 1,000 practicum hours post-BSN. Student must complete at least 560 DNP practicum hours, additional hours may be required to support the 1,000 hours post-BSN depending on the on the number of practicum hours considered from the MSN program.

Programs of Study

Doctor of Nursing Practice (D.N.P.) (41 hrs)			
Program Option Online Format			
Core Courses (27 hrs)			
NURS 700	<i>Advanced Nursing Research¹</i>	3	
NURS 715	<i>Theoretical Application for Advanced Practice Nursing²</i>	3	
NURS 716	<i>Applications of Evidence-Based Care¹</i>	3	
NURS 718	<i>Informatics, Technology & Trends for Transforming Healthcare¹</i>	3	
NURS 721	<i>Leadership, Policy & Ethics¹</i>	3	
NURS 732	<i>Inter-professional Collaboration & Outcomes Management for Quality¹</i>	3	
NURS 832	<i>Clinical Prevention & Biostatistics¹</i>	3	
NURS 834	<i>Healthcare Operations & Financial Management¹</i>	3	
NURS 836	<i>Translational Research in Healthcare¹</i>	3	
Project & Practicum Courses (14 hrs)			
NURS 839	<i>Proposal Development²</i>	2	
NURS 840	<i>D.N.P. Practicum I^{3,4}</i>	2	
NURS 841	<i>D.N.P. Practicum II^{3,4}</i>	2	
NURS 842	<i>D.N.P. Practicum III^{3,4}</i>	2	
NURS 843	<i>D.N.P. Practicum IV^{3,4}</i>	2	
NURS 844	<i>D.N.P. Practicum V^{3,4,5,6}</i>	4	
¹ Courses offered in online format (NURS 700, 716, 718, 721, 732, 832, 834 and 836)			
² Courses offered as a residential intensive (NURS 715 & NURS 839)			
³ Courses offered in synchronous distant format (NURS 840, 841, 842, 843 and 844)			
⁴ Practicum hours required			
⁵ Requires one week residential intensive in addition to practicum (NURS 844)			
⁶ NURS 844 may be repeated in order to allow the student more time to complete the required practicum hours. Students are able re-enroll with the approval of the School of Nursing and enrollment must not exceed four times.			
⁷ Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE) requires all DNP students to complete at least 1,000 practicum hours post BSN. Students must complete at least 560 DNP program hours, additional hours may be required to support the 1,000 hours post BSN depending on the number of practicum hours considered from the MSN program.			

Doctor of Nursing Practice (D.N.P.) (78 hrs)			
Family Nurse Practitioner Concentration			
Program Option: Residential			
Core Courses (27 hrs)			
NURS 700	<i>Advanced Nursing Research¹</i>	3	
NURS 715	<i>Theoretical Application for Advanced Practice Nursing²</i>	3	
NURS 716	<i>Applications of Evidence- Based Care¹</i>	3	
NURS 718	<i>Informatics, Technology & Trends for Transforming Healthcare¹</i>	3	
NURS 721	<i>Leadership, Policy & Ethics¹</i>	3	

NURS 732	<i>Inter-professional Collaboration and Outcomes Management for Quality¹</i>	3	
NURS 832	<i>Clinical Prevention & Biostatistics¹</i>	3	
NURS 834	<i>Healthcare Operations & Financial Management¹</i>	3	
NURS 836	<i>Translational Research in Healthcare¹</i>	3	
Advanced Practice Core Courses (9 hours)			
NURS 711	<i>Advanced Physiology & Pathophysiology³</i>	3	
NURS 712	<i>Advanced Health Assessment for Nurse Practitioners^{3,4}</i>	3	
NURS 713	<i>Advanced Pharmacology for Nurse Practitioners³</i>	3	
Family Nurse Practitioner Concentration (25 hours)			
NURS 730	<i>Family Nursing Practicum I^{3,4}</i>	2	
NURS 733	<i>Women's Health³</i>	3	
NURS 734	<i>Family Nursing I: Acute Health³</i>	3	
NURS 735	<i>Infants & Children's Health³</i>	3	
NURS 736	<i>Family Nursing Practicum II^{3,4}</i>	4	
NURS 737	<i>Family Nursing II: Chronic Health³</i>	3	
NURS 742	<i>Nursing Seminar: Issues in Global Health³</i>	2	
NURS 820	<i>Comprehensive Exam^{3,6}</i>	Pass	
NURS 838	<i>Family Nursing Practicum III^{3,4}</i>	5	
Elective Course (3 hours)			
NURS 750	<i>Spiritual Care^{1,5}</i>	3	
Project & Practicum Courses (14 hours)			
NURS 839	<i>Proposal Development²</i>	2	
NURS 840	<i>D.N.P. Practicum I^{4,7}</i>	2	
NURS 841	<i>D.N.P. Practicum II^{4,7}</i>	2	
NURS 842	<i>D.N.P. Practicum III^{4,7}</i>	2	
NURS 843	<i>D.N.P. Practicum IV^{4,7}</i>	2	
NURS 844	<i>D.N.P. Practicum V^{4,7,8,9}</i>	4	
¹ Courses offered in online format (NURS 700, 716, 718, 721, 732, 750, 832, 834, & 836)			
² Courses offered as a residential intensive (NURS 715 & 839)			
³ Courses offered as a residential format (NURS 711, 712, 713, 730, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 742 & 838)			
⁴ Practicum hours required			
⁵ Choose NURS 750 or a doctoral level elective for which the prerequisites have been met.			
⁶ Nursing Comprehensive Exam prerequisites: NURS 700, 711, 712, 713, 715, 716, 718, 721, 730, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 742, 832, 834, 836 & 838.			
⁷ Courses offered synchronous distance format (NURS 840, 841, 842, 843, & 844)			
⁸ Requires one week residential intensive in addition to practicum (NURS 844)			
⁹ NURS 844 may be repeated in order to allow the student more time to complete the Scholarly Project. Students are able to re-enroll with the approval of the School of Nursing and enrollment must not exceed four times.			

Students who are interested in teaching nursing are encouraged to take the Nurse Educator Elective Sequence.

DEGREE COMPLETION PLANS (DCP)

Degree Completion Plans for the Doctor of Nursing Practice program are available online from the Registrar's webpage at <http://www.liberty.edu/dcps>.

Courses of Instruction – Graduate Programs

NOTE: It is the student's responsibility to make up any prerequisite deficiencies, as stated in this Catalog, which would prevent the successful completion of any course.

Some courses may have additional fees. For a list of course fees please refer to <http://www.liberty.edu/registrar>

ACCOUNTING

ACCT 511 *Advanced Business Law for Accountants* 3 hours

Prerequisite: ACCT 531

This advanced course seeks to equip the student with an in-depth understanding of business law specifically as it relates to the legal issues that are encountered by certified public accountants. This course is designed to further the students' knowledge and understanding of the law in such areas as the Uniform Commercial Code, contracts, securities regulation, organizational structure and formation, ethics, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, property and insurance, and other forms of government regulation of business.

ACCT 521 *Advanced Cost Accounting* 3 hours

Prerequisite: ACCT 531

This course will examine the importance of analyzing and managing costs; activity-based management, process costing and cost allocation; planning and decisions making, and evaluating and managing performance. This course is designed primarily for accounting/finance majors who seek careers or are already employed in for profit corporations or not for profit organizations as public (such as CPAs) or private (such as controllers and/or CMAs or CFMs) accounting/business leaders in a fast changing, highly technically oriented society.

ACCT 531 *Accounting Information Systems* 3 hours

Prerequisites: ACCT 211, 212, 301, 302, 401 or ACCT 412, 404. This is the first course in the MSA.

This course builds upon the student's existing basic knowledge of how accounting information systems function in today's business environment. It strongly emphasizes the internal control features necessary to provide accurate and reliable accounting data as it looks at how accounting information is recorded, summarized, and reported in both manual and computerized systems. Internal control as it applies to production processes as required by Rule 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 is part of this course.

ACCT 612 *Tax Research and Jurisprudence* 3 hours

Prerequisites: ACCT 511, 531

This innovative course seeks to equip the student with an in-depth understanding of the best tax research methods while providing the student with the opportunity to analyze the statutory and judicial doctrines that collectively give rise to the conceptual framework of tax law. The students will engage in tax research that will give them the opportunity to understand, analyze, and apply these familiar tax doctrines to a host of sophisticated and contemporary fact patterns.

ACCT 622 *Advanced Auditing* 3 hours

Prerequisite: ACCT 612

This advanced course provides students with actual applications of auditing procedures by exploring cases in which auditing was prominent and includes: Auditor's Ethical Responsibilities, Auditor's Responsibility to Detect Fraud, Event leading to creation of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (PCAOB) and Classic Court Cases affecting auditors.

ACCT 632 *Advanced Financial Accounting Theory* 3 hours

Prerequisite: ACCT 612

This advanced course in financial accounting theory presents an in-depth analysis of the historical development of accounting theory and its application to current and future accounting issues. The course utilizes a case approach that provides a blend of theory, practice, and research. The course enhances critical thinking skills by synthesizing the professional accountant's understanding and knowledge of accounting

theory with the resolution of real world accounting problems. The course incorporates a global perspective with respect to the development and analysis of accounting standards.

ACCT 642 *Accounting Ethics* 3 hours

Prerequisites: ACCT 622, 632

This course evaluates accounting ethics research in the context of a Christian world view perspective and in relation to the development of the profession's code of professional conduct. The course examines the major ethical systems that exist today and distinguishes those that are compatible with a Christian world view to enable the student to develop a sound framework for ethical decision making. The course present an in-depth analysis of the two prevailing ethical systems (rule deontology and utilitarianism) advocated for the accounting profession and examines their appropriateness in resolving accounting ethics dilemmas as they relate to the profession's code of conduct. The course also presents an ethical decision making model based on the profession's code of professional conduct that is compatible with a Christian worldview.

ACCT 697 *Special Topics in Accounting* 3 hours

Topics of special interest not included in the regular department offerings. May be taken more than once, but no topic may be repeated.

APOLOGETICS

APOL 500 *Introduction to Apologetics* 3 hours

This course surveys the basic issues in apologetics such as apologetic method, the biblical basis for apologetics, and the relationship between faith and reason. Then it turns to consideration of various apologetic issues, including the inerrancy of the Bible, the resurrection of Jesus Christ, and the existence of God. Finally, the student will be exposed to major worldviews extant today and will consider responses to modern apologetic challenges to Christianity, such as postmodernism, and religious pluralism.

APOL 520 *History of Christian Apologetics* 3 hours

A survey of the history of Christian apologetics. The course will offer a contextualized study of key apologists in the history of Christianity, including Justin Martyr, Irenaeus, Origen, Augustine, Anselm, Thomas Aquinas, John Calvin, Blaise Pascal, William Paley, B.B. Warfield, and C.S. Lewis. The study will focus upon the contribution of each apologist to Christian thought.

APOL 525 *Pluralism and World Religions* 3 hours

A contrast between the truth-claims of the major world religions and the uniqueness of Christian theistic apologetics, both in content and method. (Formerly APOL 560)

APOL 550 *Faith and Reason* 3 hours

Prerequisite: APOL 500

An introduction to basic issues in the intersection between faith and reason. The course will provide an introduction to the use of logic in apologetics and will consider key issues such as the nature of God, the definition of faith, religious epistemology, the nature of man and the human mind, and divine providence.

APOL 610 *Miracles* 3 hours

Presents a detailed study of contemporary denials of miracles, emphasizing the resurrection of Jesus and the part it plays in Christian apologetics and theology.

APOL 620 *Evil, Suffering, and Hell* 3 hours

Prerequisite: APOL 550

An advance study of the differing forms of the problem of evil and suffering. The course will explore the problem and investigate

various theodicies and responses to the problem. Attention will also be given to the issue of hell and eternal damnation.

APOL 630 *Current Issues in Apologetics* 3 hours
Prerequisite: APOL 500

An investigation of current issues and trends in apologetics, such as intersection of science and religion, the problem of evil, atheism, or secularism.

APOL 679 *Apologetics Capstone* 3 hours
Prerequisite: Must complete at least 24 semester hours toward the Master of Arts in Christian Apologetics degree

The student should be able to demonstrate an ability to reflect, integrate and apply apologetics knowledge to a specific problem facing Christianity. Apologetic reflection should be transformational, in that it influences, motivates, and empowers the student to live for Christ and further His kingdom.

APOL 695 *Directed Research in Apologetics* 1 to 3 hours

Designed for the advanced student in good standing who has demonstrated an ability to work independently. The student will work with the instructor in developing a proposal for guided research in a specified area of Apologetics.

APOL 697 *Seminar in Apologetics* 1 to 3 hours

An intensive study in a specific subject of Apologetics. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum and often will be used by visiting professors.

APOL 900 *Reading Seminar in Apologetics* 3 hours

A reading seminar which focuses on the basic literature in the field.

APOL 910 *Apologetic Method* 3 hours

A seminar critically examining various methods and taxonomies of apologetics. A detailed study of major Christian apologetic methodologies, as espoused by representative thinkers, from New Testament times to the present. Emphasis is placed on the structure and defense of various systems, including the formulation of a personal apologetic strategy.

APOL 920 *Miracles* 3 hours

A seminar examining classic and modern arguments against the miraculous with special attention to the resurrection of Jesus Christ.

APOL 930 *The Problem of Evil, Pain and Suffering* 3 hours

A seminar examining the problem of evil in classical theology and apologetics. Theodicies from the time of the Church Fathers down through the modern era, as well as serious challenges to Christian theism, from both philosophy and apologetics, will be critically examined.

APOL 940 *Modern Apologetic Issues* 3 hours

A seminar examining current issues in apologetics, including pluralism, open theism, the validity/historicity of the biblical documents, and the validity of religious truth claims.

APOL 950 *Global Apologetics* 3 hours

A seminar on apologetic approaches to major religions.

APOL 965 *Apologetics in the Church* 3 hours

A course especially designed to deal with current issues in Christian evidences, so that the pastor can apply the results to preaching, teaching and evangelism.

APOL 995 *Directed Research in Apologetics* 1 to 3 hours

Designed for the advanced student in good standing who has demonstrated an ability to work independently. The student will work with the instructor in developing a proposal for guided research in a specified area of Apologetics.

APOL 997 *Seminar in Apologetics* 1 to 3 hours

ARTS

ARTS 501 *Character Design* 3 hours

This graduate course stresses individual direction and achievement in illustration/character design. At this advanced level the student is expected to be self-motivated in the pursuit of illustration/character design and working toward that end. Graduate

students are also expected to research the work of other artists who work in a similar manner. May be taken twice.

ARTS 502 *Sequential Art* 3 hours

This course covers the development and fundamentals of sequential art in its many forms: comics, comic books, and introduces the graphic novel design. The work may be in any style and genre preferred by the student, but a graduate student is expected to produce at a higher aesthetic level than undergraduates. At this advanced level the student is expected to be self-motivated in the pursuit of sequential art and working toward that end. Graduate Students enrolled in the class will schedule meetings every two weeks with the professor to report on their progress and get any necessary assistance. Graduate students are also expected to research the work of other artists who work in a similar manner. May be taken twice.

ARTS 503 *Advanced Studies in Baroque Art* 3 hours

We shall examine the development of art and architecture in Italy, Spain, France, and the Lowlands, centering upon the works of seminal artists including Caravaggio, Bernini, Borromini, Velazquez, Poussin, Rembrandt, Rubens, and Van Dyck. Accordingly, we shall investigate how the art of the period reflects the Christian worldview as it took shape in the wake of the Reformation and Counter Reformation.

ARTS 504 *Advanced Studies in Medieval Art* 3 hours

This course will present an intensive study of Medieval Art and Architecture from the fall of Rome to the 15th century in the west, placing an emphasis on the development of painting, mosaic, and manuscript illumination, as well as upon the development of the Romanesque and Gothic architectural styles. The arts of this vast period will be analyzed from within the Christian worldview with particular attention to Christian iconography.

ARTS 506 *Advanced Studies in Arts of East Asia* 3 hours

This course presents an overview of the visual arts and culture of East Asia, with a focus on the art of China and Japan. The course examines works from various traditions, with particular attention to formal styles, mutual developmental influences, and aesthetic principles. Contextualization of visual culture remains a primary methodological component of art history. Accordingly, we shall examine the political, social, and religious backgrounds that gave rise to the arts of East Asia.

ARTS 507 *Advanced Studies in Arts in Latin America* 3 hours

This graduate course provides a critical study of Latin America art from Spanish military conquest of the New World to the development of conceptual art (1521 to ca. 1980). We will observe and describe different kinds of artifacts, made in a broad array of media (painting, sculpture, urban form, photography, engraving, and drawing, among others) to explicate the social context in which they were produced and circulated. The student will research collectively and individually aspects of each and present.

ARTS 508 *Advanced Studies in Italian and Northern Renaissance Art* 3 hours

This graduate course concentrates on the origins of the Renaissance in both Italy and in the North as seen in the painting and sculpture of the early fifteenth century as to style and religious expression, examined in the context of philosophical influences, civic humanism, and contemporary politics. Attention will be given to the changing social status of the artist as manifested both in the theoretical writings and artists' working methods. The student will research collectively and individually aspects of each and present.

ARTS 511 *Graduate Drawing Topics* 3 hours

A studio for drawing with an emphasis on human anatomy, advanced drawing techniques, and observation. At the graduate level students are expected to be self-motivated in the pursuit of their personal artistic interests. Meetings will be scheduled with the professor each week to report on progress of personal projects and research.

ARTS 512 Graduate Life Drawing 3 hours

A concentration on the methods and techniques used when drawing from life. This course further explores the benefits of working from life. Moreover, this graduate course demonstrates the value of the sketch as opposed to the time intensive efforts of studio work. It is understood that the graduate student is expected to produce at a higher aesthetic level than undergraduates. At this advanced level the student is expected to be self-motivated in the pursuit of technically sound artistic work. The work may be in any medium preferred by the student. Graduate Students enrolled in the class will schedule meetings weekly with the professor to report on their progress and get any necessary assistance. Graduate students are also expected to research the work of other artists who work in a similar manner. May be taken twice.

ARTS 515 Issues in Contemporary Art 3 hours

This course presents an opportunity to conduct an in-depth graduate level study of issues in contemporary art as it relates to the Christian artist's perspective. The precise subject matter and parameters of this course will be supplied as appropriate by the professor.

ARTS 521 Graduate Painting Topics 3 hours

An advanced approach to direct painting: the use of paint with an emphasis on the representation of the artistic image through form and color. This hands-on, graduate studio course promotes creativity and technical excellence. Individual direction is emphasized as the graduate student is expected to produce artwork at a higher aesthetic level than undergraduates. Meetings will be scheduled with the professor each week to report on progress of personal projects and research. Graduate students may work in any medium(s) preferred as they work toward a proposed body of work.

ARTS 524 Advanced Typography 3 hours

This course is an advanced study of typography. Students are expected to develop an original body of work reflecting their personal artistic interests in graphic design. Graduate level students are expected to approach their work conceptually while demonstrating aesthetic excellence. May be taken twice.

ARTS 531 Advanced Sculpture Topics 3 hours

The purpose of this course is to explain and demonstrate traditional and contemporary sculptural practices in a studio environment. This graduate course stresses individual direction, achievement, and creativity in sculpture. The first week of class the student will propose the work he plans to make during the semester. The work may be in any medium preferred by the student. It may be conceptual or object making but a graduate student is expected to produce at a higher aesthetic level than undergraduates. Students are required to make weekly appointments to meet with their professors regarding the direction of their work.

ARTS 532 Vector Illustration 3 hours

This graduate course stresses individual direction and achievement in vector illustration. The student will propose the work he/she plans to create during the semester and will develop a schedule for completion with the professor. Design projects may be conceptual, decorative, collaborative, or experimental but the finished product, both in production and presentation, must be more aesthetically sophisticated than undergraduate work. May be taken twice.

ARTS 533 Graduate Metal Sculpture 3 hours

Introduction to current and emerging metal art technologies and processes as a medium in functional, skill-based and conceptual 3D artwork. This hands-on, graduate studio course promotes technical excellence applied to processional endeavors. May be taken twice.

ARTS 534 Graduate Jewelry I 3 hours

This graduate course investigates advanced materials, processes, and styles relating to the creative production of jewelry forms. May be taken twice.

ARTS 535 Graduate Wood Sculpture 3 hours

The graduate course further explores woodworking techniques and profession working methods. This graduate course addresses processes of subtractive and additive methods of wood sculpture coupled with the individual direction taken by the graduate student.

ARTS 540 Publication Design 3 hours

This course stresses individual direction and achievement in publication design. Students will research the vital role of visual communication and will examine the processes involved in creating and coordinating images and typography through both verbal and visual content across multiple and emerging media. Through readings, research, and assignments, students will explore the role of the designer in visual storytelling and will develop a body of work that attempts to influence and shape culture. May be taken twice.

ARTS 542 Digital Imaging 3 hours

This is a directed study of the creation of images utilizing digital and other tools for the purpose creating digital images. Students will choose one of five areas of concentration within the course: digital painting for fine art, digital illustration for commercial design, interactive media prototype development, digital photographic processes, imaging and compositing, special topics suggested by the student. This study will comprise of a series of four (4) special project modules that are related in a thematic or serial manner. There will be a written research module to investigate thoroughly the concentrated area. The projects will culminate in a formal presentation at the end of the semester with work properly presented accompanied by a verbal presentation. May be taken twice.

ARTS 544 Graduate Jewelry II: Design and Fabrication 3 hours

This graduate course further investigates materials, processes, and styles relating to the creative production of the jewelry forms. May be taken twice.

ARTS 555 Graduate Advanced Jewelry 3 hours

The course investigates advanced materials, processes, and styles relating to the creative production of jewelry forms. This hands-on, graduate studio course promotes creative and professional excellence. Graduate students may work with any jewelry methods preferred as they work toward a proposed body of work.

ARTS 557 Graduate Digital Application for 3D Arts 3 hours

This graduate course stresses individual direction in 3D Arts and 3D scanning. The work may be in any digital medium preferred by the student. It may be conceptual or skill based but a graduate student is expected to produce at a higher aesthetic level than undergraduates. At this advanced level the student is expected to be self-motivated in the pursuit of 3D Arts directed artwork. Graduate Students enrolled in the class will schedule meetings weekly with the professor to report on their progress and get any necessary assistance. Graduate students are also expected to research the work of other artists they are interested in studying. May be taken twice.

ARTS 561 Digital Photography 3 hours

This course will provide the graduate student with a basic knowledge of digital photograph and to operate a digital single-lens reflex camera with proficiency. The correction and digital manipulation of images using current industry-standard software will be taught. Students will learn to communicate with their photography by posting their images to the Internet, printing their images using current inkjet technologies, and producing slideshows of their images for group consumption. Students are required to have their own digital single-lens reflex cameras. May be taken twice.

ARTS 566 Mixed Media 3 hours

A graduate level studio course that involves advanced exploration, application, and synthesis of conventional and unconventional art materials as valid media for the creation of expressive content in the visual arts. May be taken twice.

ARTS 570 Graduate Printmaking 3 hours

This course aims to further expose the graduate student to printmaking in creating traditional artwork in a context of their choosing. This hands-on approach to printmaking promotes creativity and professional excellence. Graduate students may work in any medium(s) preferred as they work toward a proposed body of work.

ARTS 571 *Advanced Graphic Design* 3 hours

Advanced Graphic Design integrates design principles and software, typography, digital illustration, digital imaging, page layout, and prepress techniques with emphasis on design process from visualization to production. Students will be responsible for the design and production of a fully integrated campaign consisting of major projects including several components across multiple media forms. Individual and collaborative work is expected including branding and packaging as well as prototyping for interactive media. Each student is responsible for production of design products, critiquing of designs, portfolio preparation and presentation. May be taken twice.

ARTS 573 *3D Graphics* 3 hours

This graduate course stresses individual direction and achievement in 3D graphics. The first week of class the student will propose the work he/she plans to make during the semester. At this advanced level the student is expected to be self-motivated in the pursuit of 3D graphics and working toward that end. Graduate students are also expected to research the work of other artists who work in a similar manner. May be taken twice.

ARTS 574 *Interactive Game Design* 3 hours

Students will explore and pursue areas of interest through research related to interactive game development in regards to theoretical framework, building aesthetics, environments, and game engines with implementation of process and execution of interactive games in an appropriate platform. May be taken twice.

ARTS 576 *Graduate Ceramics* 3 hours

Advanced studies and experiences in hand-building processes and wheel throwing techniques, including experimentation with glazes and surface decoration on creative ceramic works. This level of study is expected to be more self-directed, as graduate students develop a proposed body of work that reflects experimentation and advanced craftsmanship under the supervision of the major professor.

ARTS 578 *Interactive Design* 3 hours

Students will pursue areas of interest through research related to interactive design and apply advanced visual theories to construct design systems in an interactive user centered environment. Advanced understanding and theory of interactive technology and application in contextual frameworks in relation to the user are explored and developed. May be taken twice.

ARTS 580 *Interactive Publication* 3 hours

This graduate course stresses individual direction and achievement in interactive and digital publication design. Students will research the vital role of visual communication and will examine the processes involved in creating and coordinating images and typography through both verbal and visual content across multiple and emerging media. Through readings, research, and assignments, students will explore the role of the designer in visual storytelling and will develop a body of work that attempts to influence and shape culture. At this advanced level the student is expected to be self-motivated and produce work that is deeper conceptually and is at a much higher aesthetic level than undergraduates. May be taken twice.

ARTS 582 *Graduate Gallery/Museum Fundamentals* 3 hours

This graduate course continues to explore the professional activities, which occur in galleries and museums. This hands-on, graduate studio course requires students to utilize professional gallery/museum standards in various contexts. Graduate students are required to produce at least one original work of art in the medium of their choice as they build their graduate portfolio.

ARTS 594 *Graduate Arts and Crafts* 3 hours

Advanced studies and application of several universal craft disciplines for utilitarian and expressive purposes. This level of study is expected to be more self-directed, as graduate students develop a proposed body of work that reflects experimentation and advanced craftsmanship under the supervision of the major professor.

ARTS 596 *Teaching Art in Higher Education* 3 hours

This course introduces graduate MFA students to the teaching of art at the post-secondary level. May be taken twice.

ARTS 597 *Special Topics* 3 hours

This course stresses individual direction and achievement in the medium that the student is concentrating on for their program. At this advanced level the student is expected to be self-motivated in the pursuit of a direction and working toward that end. Graduate students are also expected to research the work of other artists who work in a similar manner.

ARTS 598 *Practicum* 3 hours

Prerequisites: Minimum of 15 hours of Fine Arts core successfully completed.

An opportunity for students to pursue additional learning outcomes beyond studio courses, this course will further develop understanding of the principles of visual arts (e.g. form and content) through hands-on projects as approved by instructor of record.

ARTS 599 *Internship* 3 hours

Prerequisites: 40% of major course work successfully completed.

Practical application of knowledge under the supervision of a practicing artist or related professional approved by the internship coordinator for SADA. Application procedures processed through the Career Center. Must apply semester prior to internship.

ARTS 600 *Web and New Media* 3 hours

Through research and independent work, the student will explore areas of web and new media in relation to human centered/human driven design and development. The student will propose a topic to research and create an execution based on research findings. May be taken twice.

ARTS 603 *History of Graphic Design* 3 hours

A study of graphic communication from cave walls to the printed page to online digital communication. Students will consider how the advent of new technologies changed the graphic form of our communication. Students will be required to do topic related projects that will demonstrate their understanding. The final presentation will demonstrate the integration of historical styles with present design trends.

ARTS 604 *Visualization Illustration* 3 hours

This graduate course stresses individual direction, exploration, and achievement in visualization/ illustration. The student will propose the work he/she plans to create during the semester and will develop a schedule for completion with the professor. Design projects may specialize in 2D 3D Product, architectural, environmental, data, or experimental visualization/illustration. May be taken twice.

ARTS 611 *Graduate Drawing Topics* 3 hours

A studio for drawing with an emphasis on human anatomy, advanced drawing techniques, and observation. At the graduate level students are expected to be self-motivated in the pursuit of their personal artistic interests. Meetings will be scheduled with the professor each week to report on progress of personal projects and research.

ARTS 621 *Graduate Painting Topics* 3 hours

This course presents the maturing artist the opportunity to hone and perfect the technical and conceptual aspects of a personal creative direction in the field of painting, with the express purposes will be refinement and development, culminating in work of exhibition quality.

Further, a verbal and critical elaboration of the artist's intent will be required in the form of a formal artist's statement.

ARTS 631 *Advanced Sculpture Topics* 3 hours

The purpose of this course is to explain and demonstrate traditional and contemporary sculptural practices in a studio environment. This graduate course stresses individual direction, achievement, and creativity in sculpture. The first week of class the student will propose the work he plans to make during the semester. The work may be in any medium preferred by the student. It may be conceptual or object making but a graduate student is expected to produce at a higher aesthetic level than undergraduates. Students are required to make weekly appointments to meet with their professors regarding the direction of their work.

ARTS 635 *Graduate Wood Sculpture* 3 hours

The graduate course further explores woodworking techniques and profession working methods. This graduate course addresses processes of subtractive and additive methods of wood sculpture coupled with the individual direction taken by the graduate student.

ARTS 655 *Graduate Advanced Jewelry* 3 hours

The course investigates advanced materials, processes, and styles relating to the creative production of jewelry forms. This hands-on, graduate studio course promotes creative and professional excellence. Graduate students may work with any jewelry methods preferred as they work toward a proposed body of work.

ARTS 661 *Advanced Digital Photography* 3 hours

The purpose of this course is to assist those serious about photography in building a comprehensive body of digital work. This course will provide the graduate student with the knowledge and skills necessary to compete in the ever-changing field of digital visual communications. Professional trade secrets, shooting tips and lighting techniques will be discussed and the student will be able to integrate them into the making of their own photographs. May be taken twice.

ARTS 670 *Graduate Printmaking* 3 hours

This course aims to further expose the graduate student to printmaking in creating traditional artwork in a context of their choosing. This hands-on approach to printmaking promotes creativity and professional excellence. Graduate students may work in any medium(s) preferred as they work toward a proposed body of work.

ARTS 676 *Graduate Ceramics* 3 hours

Advanced studies and experiences in hand-building processes and wheel throwing techniques, including experimentation with glazes and surface decoration on creative ceramic works. This level of study is expected to be more self-directed, as graduate students develop a proposed body of work that reflects experimentation and advanced craftsmanship under the supervision of the major professor.

ARTS 694 *Graduate Arts and Crafts* 3 hours

Advanced studies and application of several universal craft disciplines for utilitarian and expressive purposes. This level of study is expected to be more self-directed, as graduate students develop a proposed body of work that reflects experimentation and advanced craftsmanship under the supervision of the major professor.

ARTS 695 *Directed Research* 3 hours

Directed research to create a body of work with substantial independence under the direction of the instructor. The body of work can be theoretical or practical and formal. The work may be created in a variety of media. Instructor will guide the student when an appropriate area of study is chosen. There will be a written research component with the course. May be taken twice.

ARTS 697 *Special Topics* 3 hours

This course stresses individual direction and achievement in the medium that the student is concentrating on for their program. At this advanced level the student is expected to be self-motivated in the pursuit of a direction and working toward that end. Graduate students are also expected to research the work of other artists who work in a similar manner.

ARTS 698 *Practicum* 3 hours

Prerequisites: Minimum of 15 hours of Fine Arts core successfully completed.

An opportunity for students to pursue additional learning outcomes beyond studio courses, this course will further develop understanding of the principles of visual arts (e.g. form and content) through hands-on projects as approved by instructor of record.

ARTS 699 *Internship* 3 hours

Prerequisites: 40% of major course work successfully completed.

Practical application of knowledge under the supervision of a practicing artist or related professional approved by the internship coordinator for SADA. Application procedures processed through the Career Center. Must apply semester prior to internship.

ARTS 700 *The Photography Studio* 3 hours

This course will assist the student in discovering and developing their own personal photographic style from within a historical context of fine art studio photography. The student will develop an extensive and cohesive body of personal work that will be available for display upon course completion. This course will directly equip the student to work in a variety of studio settings. May be taken twice.

ARTS 711 *Graduate Drawing Topics* 3 hours

A studio for drawing with an emphasis on human anatomy, advanced drawing techniques, and observation. At the graduate level students are expected to be self-motivated in the pursuit of their personal artistic interests. Meetings will be scheduled with the professor each week to report on progress of personal projects and research.

ARTS 721 *Graduate Painting Topics* 3 hours

This course serves to facilitate advanced painting topics with the intention of developing in the graduate student a highly professional approach and achievement in his art. The work may be in any medium preferred by the student. It may be conceptual or technically driven but a graduate student is expected to produce at a higher aesthetic level than undergraduates, thus the artwork created should excel to a professional level. Graduate students are required to meet with their professor each week to report on progress of personal projects and research.

ARTS 731 *Advanced Sculpture Topics* 3 hours

The purpose of this course is to explain and demonstrate traditional and contemporary sculptural practices in a studio environment. This graduate course stresses individual direction, achievement, and creativity in sculpture. The first week of class the student will propose the work he plans to make during the semester. The work may be in any medium preferred by the student. It may be conceptual or object making but a graduate student is expected to produce at a higher aesthetic level than undergraduates. Students are required to make weekly appointments to meet with their professors regarding the direction of their work.

ARTS 735 *Graduate Wood Sculpture* 3 hours

The graduate course further explores woodworking techniques and profession working methods. This graduate course addresses processes of subtractive and additive methods of wood sculpture coupled with the individual direction taken by the graduate student.

ARTS 755 *Graduate Advanced Jewelry* 3 hours

The course investigates advanced materials, processes, and styles relating to the creative production of jewelry forms. This hands-on, graduate studio course promotes creative and professional excellence. Graduate students may work with any jewelry methods preferred as they work toward a proposed body of work.

ARTS 770 *Graduate Printmaking* 3 hours

This course aims to further expose the graduate student to printmaking in creating traditional artwork in a context of their choosing. This hands-on approach to printmaking promotes creativity

and professional excellence. Graduate students may work in any medium(s) preferred as they work toward a proposed body of work.

ARTS 776 *Graduate Ceramics* 3 hours

Advanced studies and experiences in hand-building processes and wheel throwing techniques, including experimentation with glazes and surface decoration on creative ceramic works. This level of study is expected to be more self-directed, as graduate students develop a proposed body of work that reflects experimentation and advanced craftsmanship under the supervision of the major professor.

ARTS 789 *Thesis/Portfolio Research* 3 hours

This course provides an opportunity for the graduate student to pursue specialized supervised independent creative or scholarly research toward the thesis and exhibition.

ARTS 790 *Thesis/Portfolio Project* 1-6 hours

The written thesis should be an in depth description of the student's artwork and studio practice, clearly delineating its underlying concepts and ideas, and provide a context for the work within the field of art, design and cultural history. The MFA thesis is meant to frame and defend work that culminates in the thesis exhibit. The paper has many of the demands of a traditional thesis but with less writing, generally 20-25 written pages plus documentation of work.

ARTS 794 *Graduate Arts and Crafts* 3 hours

Advanced studies and application of several universal craft disciplines for utilitarian and expressive purposes. This level of study is expected to be more self-directed, as graduate students develop a proposed body of work that reflects experimentation and advanced craftsmanship under the supervision of the major professor.

ARTS 797 *Special Topics* 3 hours

This course stresses individual direction and achievement in the medium that the student is concentrating on for their program. At this advanced level the student is expected to be self-motivated in the pursuit of a direction and working toward that end. Graduate students are also expected to research the work of other artists who work in a similar manner.

BIOCHEMISTRY

BCHM 551 *Biochemistry* 4 hours

Prerequisites: BIOM 513 or BIOM 523/524, BIOM 515 or BIOM 525/526

A survey of the structure and reactivity of bioorganic molecules within biological systems. Emphasis is placed on: 1) organic functional groups within carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, and nucleic acids; 2) mechanisms and regulation of enzyme catalyzed equilibria; 3) energy generation and utilization by anabolic and catabolic metabolism; 4) membrane dynamics, transport and signaling; and 5) the flow of biological information from nucleic acids to protein synthesis.

BIOLOGY

BIOL 515 *Cell Biology* 4 hours

(3 hours lecture; 3 hours lab)

Prerequisites: BIOL 200, 207, 208, 301 and CHEM 301

A study of the organization and function of living matter at the cellular level. Special emphasis will be given to the integration of molecular and cellular interactions for the maintenance of life.

BIOL 518 *Vertebrate Natural History* 4 hours

(3 hours lecture; 3 hours lab)

Prerequisites: BIOL 200, 207 and 208

A study of the life history of the vertebrates with special emphasis on their taxonomy, life cycles, and ecological relationships. Vertebrates native to central Virginia will receive special attention.

BIOL 595 *Special Problems in Biology* 1 to 4 hours

Prerequisites: Sixteen hours of Biology and consent of

instructor and Department Chairman.

The preparation of a paper based on library, laboratory, and/or field research of a problem selected after consultation with the Biology faculty. Limited to students planning to pursue graduate studies in Biology. Only 4 hours may count toward the Biology major.

BIOL 597 *Special Topics in Biology* 1 to 3 hours

BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES

BIOM 503 *Human Genetics* 3 hours

Prerequisites: BIOM 513 or BIOM 523/524, BIOM 515 or BIOM 525/526

A study of the molecular causes of human disease with an emphasis on the specific gene perturbations that influence human health. Specific modes of genetic assault (e.g., mutations, epigenetic mechanisms, nutritional factors, and viral infections) will be discussed.

BIOM 513 *Human Gross Anatomy* 5 hours
(4 hours lecture/3 hours lab)

This is an intensive course that covers all aspects of human anatomy through lectures, followed by practical application using cadavers. In addition, imaging techniques including CT scans and x-ray radiography are used to introduce the student to the physician's perspective.

BIOM 515 *Human Physiology* 5 hours
(4 hours lecture/3 hours lab)

This is a concentrated, comprehensive course that provides the student with a high level of understanding of the physiological basis of medicine. The essential concepts of physiology and mechanisms of body function are presented at various levels of organization, ranging from cellular and molecular to tissue and organ system levels. Emphasis is placed on understanding the integrated regulation of various body processes among the major systems.

BIOM 523 *Human Gross Anatomy Lecture* 4 hours

This is an intensive course that covers all aspects of human anatomy through lectures. Students will be shown how imaging techniques including CT scans and x-ray radiography are viewed from the physician's perspective. This course precedes BIOM 524 Human Anatomy Cadaver Lab which includes the use of human cadavers. BIOM 523 and 524 are equivalent to BIOM 513.

BIOM 524 *Human Anatomy Cadaver Lab* 1 hour

Prerequisites: BIOM 523

A laboratory study of the structure and function of the human body using a regional approach with emphasis on the detailed osteology, musculature, vasculature and innervation of each region along with an understanding of the interrelationship between organ systems. This course follows BIOM 523 Human Gross Anatomy Lecture. BIOM 523 and 524 are equivalent to BIOM 513.

BIOM 525 *Human Physiology Lecture* 4 hours

This is a concentrated, comprehensive course that provides the student with a high level of understanding of the physiological basis of medicine. The essential concepts of physiology and mechanisms of body function are presented at various levels of organization ranging from cellular and molecular to tissue and organ systems levels. Emphasis is placed on understanding the integrated regulation of various body processes among the major systems. This course precedes BIOM 526 Human Physiology Lab. BIOM 525 and 526 are equivalent to BIOM 515.

BIOM 526 *Human Physiology Lab* 1 hour

Prerequisites: BIOM 525

Human physiology is the study of the functions of the body and how it maintains homeostasis. This lab course practically examines systematic functions using human subjects and simulated case studies. It also allows students to independently develop and test hypothesis about homeostatic control mechanisms in health and disease. Special attention is placed on medically vital systems including the nervous, cardiovascular, respiratory, digestive,

endocrine systems and the effects of exercise, altitude and depth on these. BIOM 525 and 526 are equivalent to BIOM 515.

BIOM 600 Biomedical Ethics 3 hours

An in-depth ethical analysis and evaluation of present and emerging biomedical technologies in the 21st century. While not ignoring other ethical schools of thought, the focus of this course will be on the Hippocratic and Judeo-Christian traditions with their emphasis on the inherent dignity and worth of humanity as a whole, as well as the individual patient. This ethical foundation will serve as the primary framework for discussing medical decision making and practice.

BIOM 610 Human Neurology and Neuroanatomy 3 hours

Prerequisites: BIOM 513 or BIOM 523/524, BIOM 515 or BIOM 525/526

This course will provide an introduction to the structural and functional features of the nervous system. Topics covered will include the gross anatomy of the brain and spinal cord, cellular and molecular neurobiology, sensory and motor systems, the major neurotransmitter systems, and brain regulation of behavior and body physiology.

BIOM 615 Advanced Cell Biology 4 hours

Prerequisites: BIOM 513 or BIOM 523/524, BIOM 515 or BIOM 525/526

Advanced study on the structure, function and organization of the cell. Major topics include structure and function of cellular organelles, the cytoskeleton and extracellular matrix; cell signaling; membrane transport; protein targeting, vesicular transport, and cell division.

BIOM 620 Advanced Immunology 3 hours

Prerequisites: BIOM 513 or BIOM 523/524, BIOM 515 or BIOM 525/526

A detailed study of the cells and molecules that result from an immune response to disease. The course will include antigen presentation, cytokine networks, vaccines and vaccine development, immunodeficiency diseases, tumor immunity, tolerance, autoimmunity and contemporary topics in immunology.

BIOM 625 Microbial Pathogenesis and Virology 3 hours

Prerequisite: BIOM 620 or concurrently

A comprehensive study of the viruses that cause human disease and the basic principles of microbial pathogenesis, including the molecular basis of infectious disease, how microbes establish infections, gain nutrients, cause damage to the host and disease, evade host defense mechanisms. The course will also include case studies.

BIOM 630 Principles of Pathology 3 hours

Prerequisites: BIOM 513 or BIOM 523/524, BIOM 515 or BIOM 525/526 and 615 or 615 concurrently

This course reviews basic pathology principles including: Inflammation, Infection, Repair, Thrombosis, Hemostasis, Hyperplasia, Hypertrophy, Neoplasia, and Apoptosis. In addition, the pathophysiology of disease applied to various organ systems is covered in depth. Correlations with appropriate laboratory results and physical findings will elucidate the basis for signs and symptoms of various common diseases. Both diagnostic features of diseases and critical thinking skills will be stressed.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND LEADERSHIP

BMAL 500 Organizational Behavior 3 hours

Prerequisites: BUSI 561 or ACCT 511, BUSI 604

This course discusses managerial competence in understanding the human output of organizations from the viewpoints of individual, group, and organizational systems levels. Emphasis is given to assessing one's personality and values and to applying course material to one's work environment. (Formerly BUSI 500)

BMAL 501/ Strategic Leadership and Management 3 hours
BMIS 501

Prerequisite: BMAL 500

This course provides a comprehensive perspective on leadership and management, from both an historical and current practices perspective. The link between management and leadership is examined and the application of leadership theory is explored. (Formerly BUSI 501)

BMAL 504 Leading Organizational Change 3 hours

Prerequisite: BMAL 500

This course examines the concepts and practices of both leadership and followership in order to create successful change.

BMAL 530 Accounting for Non-financial Managers 3 hours

Prerequisites: BMAL 501, BUSI 561

Students will study the crucial aspects of financial analysis and management so that they will have an understanding of the requirements to identify, measure, and communicate financial information. Topics in this course include: financial reporting, underlying accounting assumptions, performance measures, ratio analysis, cash flow, time value of money and budgeting.

BMAL 550 Effective Executive Communication 3 hours

Prerequisites: BMAL 530, BUSI 520, BMAL 560

Executives in professional organizations are expected to solve problems and make decisions, but ultimately, they must communicate them effectively to a variety of stakeholders. This course is designed to integrate knowledge of the pervasive impact of computer and other information technologies with time-honored communications principles to enable students to maximize their effectiveness in diverse and technologically dynamic business environments. (Formerly BUSI 550)

BMAL 560 Corporate Responsibility 3 hours

Prerequisites: BMAL 501, BUSI 561

This course is designed to provide the student with a working knowledge of issues such as the role of business in society, the nature of corporate responsibility, business ethics practices, and the complex roles of government and business in the global economic community. That is, it presents the "non-economic" strategy that a company must have to survive in tomorrow's business world. Underlying this, of course, is the importance of personal character and the Christian worldview. (Formerly BUSI 560)

BMAL 570 Ethical Leadership 3 hours

This course focuses upon ethical issues and dilemmas faced by leaders. Definitions of ethical leadership are reviewed as they relate to values and culture. The theory and practice of ethical leadership is evaluated as it pertains to a biblical worldview.

BMAL 590 Business Common Professional Components 3 hours

This course is designed to give students a foundation of the common professional components necessary to understand the graduate level business concepts in the MBA. Students who pass each component will demonstrate proficiency in each of the following: Marketing, Business Finance, Accounting, Management, Legal Environment of Business, Business Ethics, Global Dimensions of Business, Information Management Systems, Quantitative Techniques/Statistics, Business Integration and Strategic Management. This course is required for admission to the MBA for all students who do not have an undergraduate degree in business or accounting.

BMAL 602 Nonprofit Management 3 hours

Prerequisites: BMAL 530, BUSI 520, BMAL 560

Leaders of nonprofit organizations must understand their role in the diverse political, social and economic contexts in which they will lead. This course provides a comprehensive understanding of how to lead a nonprofit organization. Students will examine governance, key concepts and the stakeholders involved in nonprofit management. (Formerly BUSI 602)

BMAL 603 Entrepreneurship 3 hours

This course is directed toward preparing those considering starting or acquiring a business. Students will examine the managerial, technical and financial challenges of entrepreneurship. In-depth studies of the entrepreneurial requirements for success and the methods of entering a business are covered. (Formerly BUSI 603)

BMAL 604 *Managing and Leading Across Cultures* 3 hours

Prerequisites: BMAL 530, BUSI 520, BMAL 560

The purpose of this course is to provide an overview of the similarities and differences of managing and leading across cultures.

BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS

BMIS 501/ *Executive Leadership* 3 hours
BMAL 501 *and Management*

This course provides a comprehensive perspective on leadership and management, from both an historical and current practices perspective. The link between management and leadership is examined and the application of leadership theory is explored. (Cross-list with BUSI 501)

BMIS 510 *Enterprise Models* 3 hours

Prerequisites: BMIS 501, BMAL 590 or 27 hours business courses.

This course provides a process-oriented view of the organization and its relationships with suppliers, customers, and competitors. Topics include using processes as vehicles for achieving strategic objectives and transforming an organization; process analysis, design, implementation, control, and monitoring; processes as a means of achieving compliance. The role of enterprise resource planning (ERP), supply chain management (SCM), and customer relationship management (CRM) systems will also be explored.

BMIS 520 *IT Infrastructure* 3 hours

Prerequisites: BMAL 590 or 27 hours business courses; BMIS 501, Co-requisite BMIS 510 (can be taken concurrently)

This course explores the design, implementation, and management of digital networks. Topics will include telecommunications fundamentals, server architecture, as well as cluster and grid computing. The course will explore the development of an integrated technical architecture (hardware, software, networks, and data) to serve organizational needs in a rapidly changing and competitive technological environment.

BMIS 530 *Systems Analysis, Modeling, and Design* 3 hours

Prerequisites: BMIS 510, 520

This course will provide a practical look at the current methodologies and design techniques necessary for system implementation, operation, and maintenance. These include the systems development life cycle (SDLC), rapid application development (RAD), agile development, object-oriented analysis and design, prototyping, visual development, and the human computer interface (HCI).

BMIS 570 *Ethics and Legal Issues* 3 hours

Prerequisites: BMIS 510

This course explores the ethical and legal implications of the digitization of data, information, and communications on organizations and society. These areas are examined in regard to information privacy, accessibility, property rights, and accuracy. The proliferation of computer crime and its ramifications as well as the legal and regulatory environment will be examined. The course will also look at the impact of globalization, sourcing, technology workforce, and the digital divide.

BMIS 580 *Human Computer Interaction and Emerging Technologies* 3 hours

Prerequisites: BMIS 510, 520

This course addresses emerging technologies, how they evolve, and how to identify them. Topics covered in the course include accuracy of past forecasts and how to improve them, international perspectives on emerging technologies, future organizational and

customer trends, and forecasting methodologies. It further explores human characteristics and their impacts on developing human-centered information systems. Finally, emerging trends in human interaction with mobile applications, internet applications, social networking technology, cloud computing, and stand-alone applications will be explored.

BMIS 590/ *Business Common Professional* 3 hours

BMAL 590 *Components*

This course is designed to give students a foundation of the common professional components necessary to understand the graduate level business concepts in the MSIS. Students who pass each component will demonstrate proficiency in each of the following: Marketing, Business Finance, Accounting, Management, Legal Environment of Business, Business Ethics, Global Dimensions of Business, Information Management Systems, Quantitative Techniques/Statistics, Business Integration and Strategic management. This course is required for admission to the MSIS for all students who do not meet the necessary accounting, business, or economics foundational hours.

BMIS 601 *Decision Making and Executive Information Systems* 3 hours

Prerequisites: BMIS 510, 520, 530

This course will provide students with an understanding of computer-based information systems and their role in modern global organizations and society as a whole. Topics will explore the capabilities and limitations of information systems based on their design and configurations. Databases will be a focus of this course, considering the central role they play in the information systems strategies of most organizations.

BMIS 603 *Business Simulation and Modeling* 3 hours

Prerequisites: BMIS 510, BMIS 520, BMIS 530, BMIS 601

This course introduces students to the concepts of business process improvement and principles of Service Oriented Architecture (SOA) thinking. This course will address the use of business process modeling. Students will learn to analyze and simulate the organization in terms of business processes and how to use that knowledge to improve organizational effectiveness and efficiency.

BMIS 650/ *Operations Management* 3 hours
BUSI 650

This course provides graduate-level instruction regarding the concepts and analytic methods that are useful in understanding the management of a firm's operations. Special emphasis will be placed on familiarizing the student with the problems and issues confronting operations managers, and providing the student with language, concepts, insights and tools to deal with these issues in order to gain competitive advantage through operations. Because the course deals with the management of "processes," it applies to both for-profit and nonprofit organizations, to both service and manufacturing organizations, and to virtually any functional area or industry. (Cross-list with BUSI 650)

BMIS 662 *Telecommunications and Network Security* 3 hours

Prerequisites: BMIS 510, 520

This course develops a managerial level review of technical knowledge and terminology for data, voice, image, and video communications and computer networks to effectively communicate with technical, operational, and management people in telecommunications. The course will cover the Telecommunications and Network Security domain which encompasses topics to include: access control network structure, transmission methods, transport formats, and security measures used to maintain the integrity, availability, authentication, and confidentiality of the transmitted information over both private and public communication networks. The course will also give an overview of network security and the basics of cryptography. Additional topics include but are not limited to: threat models,

processes involved in formulating, implementing and controlling a strategic marketing program for a product market entry.

BUSI 523 Financial Analysis and Decision Making in Healthcare 3 hours

Focused on financial analysis and decision making in healthcare, this course will provide exposure to the design and operation of healthcare financial and reimbursement systems. Examines the current system of financing healthcare and the factors affecting it. Students will examine topics related to the revenue cycle, disbursement, budgeting/forecasting, internal control, financial reporting, and contract management aspects of the healthcare organization.

BUSI 528 Strategic Management and Marketing for Health Professionals 3 hours

Focused on creating strategies and exploring models for gaining a competitive edge in the healthcare marketplace. Students will explore the importance of strategic planning in healthcare; internal and external environmental assessment; marketing healthcare services; strategy formulation, implementation, evaluation, and long term control.

BUSI 530 Managerial Finance 3 hours

A treatment of the theory and practice of financial decision making in the firm, with emphasis on the practical application of financial analysis, the course is based on the principle that a firm should be managed to increase the wealth of its shareholders. The target audience is managers, at all levels and in all functional areas. Beginning with an overview of financial analysis, the course topics include financial management, capital investment decisions, financing decisions, and managing for value creation. Importance is placed on the concept of the time value of money.

BUSI 561 Legal Issues in Business 3 hours

This course provides the student with a foundational knowledge of the legal issues that both start-up and established business enterprises face. Armed with this wisdom, the student will assess an organization's need for competent legal advice from an experienced professional in matters of contracts, corporations, employment, insurance, intellectual property, international trade, leases, limited liability organizations, partnerships, and homeland security concerns.

BUSI 600 Business Research Methods 3 hours

Prerequisites: BUSI 561, 604

Business research is a systematic inquiry whose objective is to provide information to solve managerial problems. This course is an introduction on how to do business research with an emphasis on applied problem solving. It has a major focus on problem identification and analysis, problem solving strategies and communication skills.

BUSI 601 Accounting for Decision Making 3 hours

Prerequisite: BUSI 600

This is a graduate level course in cost management with a strategic cost emphasis. The course presents an in-depth study of contemporary management techniques used by managers in a contemporary business environment. The balanced scorecard, critical success factors, and strategic analysis are emphasized and integrated with other decision making techniques in this accounting course.

BUSI 604 International Business 3 hours

The purpose of the course is to prepare managers to compete successfully in the global economy. The rapidly changing economic, political, technological and cultural environments will be studied as a foundation for understanding how to compete in differing environments, utilizing the resources available to the enterprise in managing the various functional areas of business.

BUSI 605 Environment of International Business 3 hours

Prerequisite: BUSI 604

The course provides in-depth perspectives concerning the nature of international business and the environment in which it is conducted, including international trade, foreign direct investment, the relationship between international organizations and international business, the international monetary system, and international environmental forces (socio-cultural, natural resources, economic, political, legal, financial, labor).

BUSI 606 Global Financial Markets 3 hours

Prerequisite: BUSI 605

This course provides an overview of international financial markets and how they operate and interrelate. The structure, characteristics, and issues for markets in the Americas, Europe, Africa/Middle East, and Asia/Pacific will be identified.

BUSI 607 Developing Global Markets 3 hours

Prerequisite: BUSI 605

This course provides an organizational analysis framework within which a firm's market-based global operations can be analyzed, understood, and undertaken. Particular focus will be placed on international competitive strategy, the assessment of global markets, modes of entry, workforce planning and development, and global operations and supply chain management.

BUSI 610 Organizational Design and Structure 3 hours

Prerequisite: BUSI 600

This course provides graduate-level instruction regarding the design, redesign, and implementation of effective organizations. Special emphasis is placed on the analysis, planning, implementation, and evaluation of both the social and technical systems of organizations with emphasis on the structural changes necessary to improve and maintain productivity and quality of work life.

BUSI 611 Operations Management for Health Organizations 3 hours

A study of the operational challenges and opportunities facing medical and health services managers and the value added areas where resources are transformed into goods and services. The exploration of operations management for health organizations will involve some complexity as various quantitative management tools are examined and applied.

BUSI 612 Marketing Promotions 3 hours

Prerequisite: BUSI 520

This course guides students in understanding and the application of key promotional theories, strategies and tactics associated with organizations whose unique product mix demands the highest levels of promotions. Students will get a solid foundation of the theory, design and application of promotion techniques and practices that are dedicated to increasing brand awareness and top line sales growth.

BUSI 613 Supply Chain Management 3 hours

Prerequisite: BUSI 520

This course will provide learners with a solid foundation of the theory and application of supply chain management techniques and practices that are dedicated to providing customers with superior value. Course topics include supply chain network design, facility planning, capacity planning, globalization and outsourcing, information technology, and global issues in supply chain management.

BUSI 614 Marketing Research 3 hours

Prerequisite: BUSI 520

This course will provide learners with a solid foundation of the theory, evaluation and application of marketing research techniques and practices. Students will apply marketing research through the use of tools and techniques to include data collection and report-generation software.

BUSI 619 Quality Assessment and Evidence Based Decision Making 3 hours

Historically, the healthcare industry has been based mostly on clinical experience and judgment. Advances in communication,

BUSI 697 *Special Topics in Business* 3 hours

Topics of special interest not included in the regular department offerings. May be taken more than once, but no topic may be repeated.

BUSI 700 *Doctor of Business Administration Orientation Seminar* 3 hours

Co-requisite: BUSI 710

Introduction for new DBA students to provide information about the DBA program and philosophy, as well as the Graduate School of Business and university resources (week-long residential intensive only).

BUSI 710 *Advanced Business Research Methods Seminar* 3 hours

Co-requisite: BUSI 700

An overview of the assumptions, theories and processes of qualitative and quantitative contemporary applied business research methods, with an emphasis on blending them to investigate practice-anchored research problems.

BUSI 720 *Business Forecasting and Modeling* 3 hours

Prerequisite: BUSI 710

The advanced study of methods of business forecasting and modeling that are useful for managers in making better plans and decisions in the uncertain environment. Microsoft Excel is used throughout the course for examples and illustrations.

BUSI 730 *Strategic Allocation of Financial Resource* 3 hours

Prerequisite: BUSI 720

The advanced study of accounting and financial decision making techniques and models that are useful in the translation of strategic and operational goals related to resource allocation into specific budgetary expectations of revenue, expenses, capital expenditures, and needs for external funding, including analysis of the effects of contingencies that might cause financial outcomes to vary from budgeted expectations.

BUSI 740 *Strategic Supply Chain Management* 3 hours

Prerequisite: BUSI 730

A comprehensive study of the concepts, processes, and strategies used in the development and management of global supply chains. Topical coverage will include: supply chain metrics; primary tradeoffs in making supply chain decisions; tools for effective and efficient supply chain management, production planning and inventory control, order fulfillment and supply chain coordination; and global supply chain design, logistics, and outsourcing.

BUSI 750 *Human Resource Development Seminar* 3 hours

Prerequisite: BUSI 740

An advanced study of the integrated use of training, organizational development, and career development efforts to improve individual, group, and organizational effectiveness. Coverage is designed to develop ethical, competent professional leaders with the KSA's needed to perform effectively in critical HRD roles.

BUSI 755 *Organizational and Executive Coaching Seminar* 3 hours

Prerequisite: BUSI 750

Comprehensive overview of business coaching theory, methodology, and techniques, including organizational coaching theories and frameworks, coaching skills and techniques, and executive coaching, resulting in an experiential and individualized leader development process that builds a leader's capability to achieve short- and long-term organizational goals.

BUSI 760 *Quality Management and Productivity Seminar* 3 hours

Prerequisite: BUSI 755

The advanced study of the concepts of continuous improvement and quality management, viewing quality as a systematic process that improves customer satisfaction. Coverage

includes methods and technologies that will aid managers in assuring that the organization's quality system is effectively meeting the organization's continuous improvement goals.

BUSI 770 *Strategic Thinking for Decision- Making Seminar* 3 hours

Prerequisite: BUSI 760

The advanced study of the process of business strategy (for both profits and nonprofits), including the decision traps to avoid and the most effective ways to develop and implement strategy.

BUSI 780 *Business Case Study Design Seminar* 3 hours

Prerequisite: BUSI 770

The study of diverse methods of conducting case study research to improve applied research practice. Special attention will be given to conducting and writing case studies suitable for publication and use in Business Schools.

BUSI 785 *DBA Colloquium* 3 hours

Prerequisite: BUSI 780

This course will focus on students completing a comprehensive exam, preparing a Concept Paper, and preparing students for their applied doctoral research project. This course requires a one-week residency.

BUSI 988 *Applied Doctoral Research Project I* 5 hours

Prerequisite: BUSI 985

Applied Doctoral Research Project I is the initial step for DBA students and faculty to actualize the student's research project. It provides a focused study of the problem, purpose, significance, theoretical framework, biblical integration, and important literature relevant to the proposed project. (Formerly BUSI 788)

BUSI 989 *Applied Doctoral Research Project II* 5 hours

Prerequisite: BUSI 988

This course is the second step for DBA students and faculty to actualize the student's research project. It provides a focused study of the methodology that will be employed in the applied doctoral research project, and allows students to finalize their literature review. Students will also progress through the IRB process, in preparation for conducting their project. (Formerly BUSI 789)

BUSI 990 *Applied Doctoral Research Project III* 5 hour

Prerequisite: BUSI 989

This course is the last step in the applied doctoral research project process. Students will conduct their project analysis, and present their findings, comments, and recommendations in their final one-week residency. (Formerly BUSI 790)

CHURCH HISTORY

CHHI 510 *Survey of the History of Christianity* 3 hours

Presents a "big picture" perspective on the history of Christianity. The focus is upon the major developments in Christian history from the earliest believers to the present. Includes an emphasis on the rich diversity of global Christianity. Attention will be paid to the major issues, persons, and developments that have shaped Christianity.

CHHI 520 *History of Christianity I* 3 hours

A study of the first fifteen centuries of historical Christianity. Includes the rise of the church under persecution, orthodoxy vs. heresy, doctrinal developments, the rise of the Roman Papacy and opposition to it during the Middle Ages, and the events leading up to the Protestant Reformation.

CHHI 525 *History of Christianity II* 3 hours

A study of historical Christianity from the Sixteenth Century to the present. Includes the major personalities, events, and results of the Protestant Reformation, the rise of modern denominationalism, modern Roman Catholicism, the ecumenical movement and current developments. Special attention is given to the development of American Christianity.

CHHI 610 *Historical Development of Christian Theology* 3 hours

Prerequisite: CHHI 520 or CHHI 525

This course explores the historic expansion of global Christianity from the first century to the present day. Attention will be given to cultural contexts, key personalities, and movements that contributed to the spread and identity of global Christianity.

CHHI 620/ History of Global Christianity 3 hours
GLST 620

This course explores the historic expansion of global Christianity from the first century to the present day. Attention will be given to cultural contexts, key personalities, and movements that contributed to the spread and identity of global Christianity.

CHHI 635 Patristic and Ancient Heresy 3 hours
Prerequisite: CHHI 520

A study of the rise of the Christian movement through the first six centuries (A.D. 30-600). Includes periods of persecutions, heretical developments and attempts to preserve doctrinal purity, the determination of the canon, ecclesiastical developments, the union of church and state, the role of church councils, and the expansion of the authority of the bishop of Rome.

CHHI 650 Classical Reformation 3 hours
Prerequisite: CHHI 525

A study of the magisterial phase of Protestant Reformation, especially as promoted in Germany, Switzerland, Scotland and England. Special emphasis will be placed on one of its major personalities: Luther, Zwingli, Calvin, Knox or the Anglicans and Puritans.

CHHI 655 Free Church History and Thought 3 hours
Prerequisite: CHHI 525

A survey of the background, development, personalities, issues and results of the Anabaptist phase of the Reformation of the Sixteenth Century and its particular impact on the rise of the English Baptists.

CHHI 660 American Christianity 3 hours
Prerequisite: CHHI 510 or CHHI 525

A study of the beginnings of Christianity in America to the present. Includes the European background, colonial Christianity, the first Great Awakening, the rise of the United States, the separation of church and state, the second Great Awakening, the development of religious diversity, the impact of the Civil War on religion, denominational development, the impact of immigration and industrialization, and the modern period.

CHHI 665 History of Baptists 3 hours
Prerequisite: CHHI 525

A survey of the background and rise of English Baptists, including their progress from the seventeenth century in England until the present day. Includes a survey of the rise of Baptists in America in the seventeenth century and their progress to the present. Includes various Baptist groups, large and small, of differing theological persuasions, denominational and independent.

CHHI 670 History of Evangelicalism 3 hours
Prerequisite: CHHI 510 or CHHI 525

This course is designed to explore the development of Fundamentalism and the rise of Evangelicalism in the 20th century. Includes the major issues that gave rise to Fundamentalism, such as its background, beliefs, and major personalities, the development of the Evangelical movement in America in the 20th century, and the current state of Evangelicalism today.

CHHI 695 Directed Research 1 to 3 hours

CHHI 697 Seminar in Church History 3 hours

An intensive study in a specific subject of Church History. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum and often will be used by visiting professors.

CHHI 940 Seminar in American Fundamentalism and Evangelicalism 3 hours

This course offers a historical and theological investigation into the origins, theological trends, major issues and figures, and

institutions of American Fundamentalism and Evangelicalism. American Fundamentalism and Evangelicalism will be examined in relation to theological liberalism, modernism, postmodernism, Pentecostalism, and Roman Catholicism. The course will attempt to place American Fundamentalism and Evangelicalism in the context of various theological, political, and social tensions of the twentieth century and to reveal their current shape in the 21st Century.

CHHI 941 Augustine 3 hours

A seminar that would consider Augustine's life, philosophy, theology, and legacy. His ministry in the context of 4th-5th century Roman Africa (with its politics, philosophy, social movements) will be explored. While readings would comprise some key secondary sources (Brown, Frend), a key component would be interacting with primary sources (Confessions, City of God, On the Trinity, Letters and Sermons).

CHHI 942 Patristic Exegesis 3 hours

A seminar studying the approach to Scripture of the church fathers in the first five centuries. While reading sermons and commentaries from exegetes like Origen, Ambrose, Augustine, Basil, Gregory of Nyssa, Gregory of Nazianzus, Athanasius and Augustine, the Alexandrian and Antiochene schools of interpretation will be considered.

CHHI 943 The Latin Fathers 3 hours

A concentrated study into the work and theology of the Latin church fathers including Lactantius, Tertullian, Cyprian, Ambrose, Augustine and Jerome, among others.

CHHI 945/ Seminar in Modern Theologies and 3 hours
THEO 945 Theologians

This seminar focuses on the work of select theologians and theological movements since the 18th Century. This seminar may be repeated as subject matter varies.

CHHI 948 Reading Seminar in Historical Theology 3 hours
A seminar focused on reading classic texts in Historical Theology.

CHHI 995 Directed Research 1 to 3 hours

CHHI 997 Seminar in Church History 3 hours

An intensive study in a specific subject of Church History. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum and often will be used by visiting professors.

CHAPLAINCY MINISTRY

CHPL 500 Introduction to Chaplaincy Ministry 3 hours

Examines the theological and cultural issues of a formal and informal ministry setting. Explores the similarities and differences among the various types of chaplaincies. Gives attention to ministry in religiously pluralistic, multicultural and multi-staff environments. Emphasizes skills, strategies and character traits necessary for effective ministry.

CHPL 598 Chaplaincy Orientation Practicum 3 hours
Prerequisite: CHPL 500

This course addresses the professional and spiritual formation of chaplains. Students will observe and evaluate, first-hand, various chaplain ministries. Attention is given to the biblical nature of chaplain ministry and its practical application within the secular and pluralistic contents of the military, healthcare, and community chaplain settings. Special emphasis is given to formation of godly character necessary for successful chaplain ministry.

CHPL 615 Chaplain Ethics for Advisement and Pastoral Care 3 hours

Prerequisites: CHPL 500 and CHPL 598

This course provides a study of the methodology and practice of biblical ethics applied within the secular and pluralistic contexts in which chaplains serve. Attention is given to chaplain ethical advisement of leaders and followers within the military, healthcare, and community chaplain environments. The course will prepare

chaplains for ethical dilemmas through the development of an ethical decision model and personal code of ethics. Additionally, the course will address the ethics of evangelism and exercising ones faith in a pluralistic culture.

CHPL 640 *Chaplain Leadership for Religious Freedom* 3 hours
Prerequisites: CHPL 500 and CHLP 598

This course is a comprehensive study of chaplain leadership as it pertains to providing for the free exercises of religion and defending that constitutional liberty. This study will evaluate the chaplains calling to servant leadership, examine biblical models of servant leadership, discern the internal and external dangers of chaplain leadership, and explore the unique opportunities and challenges chaplains face while seeking to provide spiritual ministry in secular and pluralistic settings. Special attention will be given to the spiritual leadership traits necessary for successful chaplain ministry.

CHPL 645 *Chaplain Resilient Leaders* 3 hours

This course will examine in depth a biblical model for resiliency and resilient spiritual leadership for chaplains, introducing key characteristics and competencies which allow chaplain leaders to be resilient and set the conditions for successful performance, to lead through inevitable crises along the way, and to help individuals and organizations rebound from downturns to a brighter future. As well, the course addresses how resilient leaders stand the test of time, avoiding burnout and establishing essential disciplines of replenishment.

CHPL 655 *Chaplain Evangelism and Discipleship* 3 hours

This course will focus on the biblical imperative of evangelism and various methods of witnessing in the pluralistic cultures in which chaplains serve. Particular emphasis will be given to wisely sharing the Gospel in military, healthcare, and community settings. Additionally, attention will be given to evangelism follow-up, discipleship, and scripture memorization.

CHPL 665 *Crisis and Short Term Counseling* 3 hours

This course is an examination of the theory and practice of crisis intervention and approaches to short term pastoral counseling focused on the ministry of chaplains.

CHPL 680 *Military Chaplaincy* 3 hours

Prerequisites: CHPL 500 and CHLP 598

This course examines the theological, historical, constitutional, and cultural basis for professional military chaplains, and addresses the chaplain's opportunity to provide spiritual leadership, pastoral care, and advise commanders in order to best care for the warrior's soul. Attention is given to scriptural and military mandates for chaplains to provide spiritual warrior care, spiritual leadership, and spiritual counsel to military leaders. Finally, the skills, strategies, and character traits necessary for effective chaplain ministry within military pluralistic culture will be explored.

CHPL 681 *Healthcare Chaplaincy* 3 hours

Prerequisites: CHPL 500 and CHLP 598

This course examines a biblical approach to theodicy, suffering and redemption, demonstrating the foundation for evangelical ministry in a healthcare environment. Attention is given to providing Christocentric spiritual care to patients and staff within pluralistic and secular settings.

CHPL 682 *Community Chaplaincy* 3 hours

Prerequisites: CHPL 500 and CHLP 598

This course examines a biblical approach to providing chaplain ministry in pluralistic and secular community settings. Attention is given to providing Christocentric chaplain leadership and spiritual care within the context of corporations, colleges, sports organizations, first response teams, and prison systems.

CHPL 699 *Chaplaincy Internship* 3 hours

Prerequisites: CHPL 680,681,682; CHPL 655; and HOMI 605

A practical field experience in military, healthcare or community chaplaincy under the supervision of an approved

mentor. The field, mentor, and nature of service must be approved beforehand by the professor. To receive 3 hours credit, students must spend a minimum of 150 field hours.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

CJUS 500 *Criminal Justice Integration* 3 hours

This course focuses on the interdependency of organizations and agencies in the criminal justice system. Specifically, the course will examine the competing roles of law enforcement, courts, prosecution, defense counsel, etc., in the pursuit of justice.

CJUS 520 *Administration of Justice Organizations* 3 hours

This course is designed to familiarize the student with the theoretical and practical management perspectives embraced by the American criminal justice system. This will address the nature of criminal justice organizations, individual and group behavior within those organizations, processes inherent in those organizations, and areas of criminal justice reform.

CJUS 530 *Human Resource Management in Criminal Justice Organizations* 3 hours

This class will emphasize applying the theoretical knowledge discussed in class lectures to "real world" situations and events important to human resources management in criminal justice. The student will be expected to demonstrate their knowledge of human resources management in a criminal justice setting through various reading and written exercises. General objectives for students are to learn and be able to apply general management principles and techniques in a public agency office setting. The role of personnel manager in a criminal justice setting is stressed throughout the course, to define and clarify responsibilities, areas of authority, decision-making, and technical knowledge of services, systems, and procedure. While the subject primarily targets personnel managers, all supervisors and managers benefit from effective personnel management skills, knowledge of services, systems, and procedures. While the subject primarily targets personnel, managers, all supervisors and managers benefit from effective personnel management skills, knowledge and abilities.

CJUS 550 *Topics and Trends in Criminal Justice* 3 hours

This course focuses upon contemporary topics and trends in the criminal justice arena. Topics will include: substantive and procedural changes in criminal law from a federal perspective utilizing case law, professional law enforcement organization reviews, and law review articles. Additionally, the course will identify and evaluate research trends of the National Institute of Justice, i.e., corrections, technology development, homeland security, and white collar/financial crime.

CJUS 601 *Criminal Justice Program Evaluation* 3 hours

Prerequisites: CJUS 500, 520, 530, 550

This course has two primary focuses. First, in today's environment of Evidence Based Policing, proper program evaluation is necessary. This class builds the student's skill set to conduct and understand criminal justice program evaluation. Second, as a sub-component of program evaluation and as a major component of CompStat, statistical analysis should be understood by the criminal justice leader. This course addresses the understanding of the measurement of crime.

CJUS 610 *Leadership, Ethics and Policing* 3 hours

Prerequisite: CJUS 601 (can be taken concurrently)

Ethical Leadership is a foundational principle in building an excellent organization and developing and maintaining public trust. This class focuses not only on ethical principles; it focuses on ethical leadership with a Christian Worldview.

CJUS 697 *Special Topics in Criminal Justice* 1 to 3 hours

COLLEGE LEARNING STRATEGIES

CLST 501 *Advanced Reading/Vocabulary Development* 3 hours

This course focuses on building personal/professional vocabularies and accelerating reading speed/comprehension. Higher level critical reading skills are developed for upper-level division and graduate courses.

CLINICAL MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELING

CMHC 500 *Orientation to Counselors Professional Identity and Function* 3 hours

This course introduces students to concepts regarding the professional functioning of licensed professional counselors and marriage and family therapists, including history, roles, professional organizations, standards, and credentialing. Current issues in the practice of counseling and marriage and family therapy in a variety of professional settings are explored. Students are also introduced to program policies, graduate level writing and APA style.

CMHC 501 *Ethical and Legal Issues in Counseling* 3 hours

This course introduces students to concepts regarding ethical and legal issues encountered by licensed professional counselors and marriage and family therapists, including ethical principles, professional codes of ethics, identifying and resolving ethical dilemmas, ethical decision-making models, and legalities of the profession. Current issues in therapeutic practice in a variety of professional settings are explored.

CMHC 502 *Human Growth and Development* 3 hours

This course explores individuals throughout the lifespan in the areas of cognitive, personality, physical, and social development specifically through the examination of various theories. Understanding development crises, specific interventions, an optimal wellness are key content areas within this course. Additionally, this course provides a framework for understanding the impact of various situational, environmental, and sociocultural factors on individuals and their families and communities.

CMHC 504 *Multicultural Counseling* 3 hours

Prerequisite: CMHC 500, 501

This course focuses on the multiple dimensions related to competent multicultural counseling. Major ethnic groups are studies along with the counseling, social justice, and advocacy approaches appropriate to each. In a similar fashion, the overarching cultural context or relationships, including factors such as age, race, gender, sexual orientation, religious and spiritual values, mental and physical characteristics, education, family values, socioeconomic status, and within group as well as between group cultural differences are examined. Theories of multicultural counseling, identity development, pluralist trends, and systems-oriented intervention strategies (couple, family, groups, and community) are considered. Counselor cultural self-awareness and the role of counseling in eliminating biases, prejudice, oppression, and discrimination are emphasized.

CMHC 505 *Counseling Techniques and the Helping Relationship* 3 hours

Prerequisites: CMHC 500, 501 and 502

This course provides training in essential interview and counseling skills with an orientation towards wellness and prevention. Students will learn how personal characteristics and behaviors that influence the helping process as well as how counseling theory, including family systems, influences case conceptualization and interventions. Students will learn basic counseling skills for crisis intervention and suicide prevention and the role of the counselor in consultation.

CMHC 506 *Integration of Spirituality and Counseling* 3 hours

Prerequisite: CMHC 500, 501

Students critically examine how a Christian worldview and a client's spirituality impact the assessment, diagnosis, and treatment planning process in counseling. Ethical, diagnostic, and assessment issues relevant to the use of Christian spiritual interventions with appropriately religious individuals,

couples, and families are considered, along with current research related to spirituality and counseling.

CMHC 510 *Theories of Counseling* 3 hours

Prerequisites: CMHC 500, 501; all undergraduate prerequisites must be taken before student can progress from this point

This course provides in-depth exploration of selected theories of counseling and psychotherapy, including empirically supported treatment modalities. Through this course, students learn about the nature and process of therapy, and begin to learn how to conceptualize client presentations and select appropriate interventions while considering issues of diversity. Students are encouraged to begin to define their own theoretical approach to their work with individuals, couples, and families.

CMHC 512 *Group Counseling* 3 hours

Prerequisites: CMHC 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, and 510

This course provides in-depth training in group counseling methods including group counselor orientations and behaviors, group theories, principles of group dynamics, group process factors of group work, and program design and evaluation. Group counseling skills, appropriate selection criteria and methods, as well as leadership approaches, characteristics, and styles are studied. Ethical and legal considerations of group counseling are also explored. An experiential component is required in this course where students participate in small groups as members and/or leaders for a minimum of 10 clock hours.

CMHC 515 *Research and Program Evaluation* 3 hours

Prerequisite: CMHC 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 510; MATH 201 or PSYC 355

Students learn the importance of scientific inquiry in the fields of clinical mental health counseling and marriage and family therapy. Emphasis is on research methods (designs, statistical analysis, needs assessment, and program evaluation) and locating, interpreting, and evaluating research and program evaluation articles that inform evidence based practice. Ethical and cultural relevance as well as ethically appropriate integration is also addressed.

CMHC 521 *Assessment Techniques in Counseling* 3 hours

Prerequisites: CMHC 500, 501, 502, 504, 505 and 510

This course is designed to provide an understanding of individual and group approaches to assessment and evaluation in a multicultural society. Comprehension and application of basic concepts of standardized and nonstandardized testing and other assessment techniques, including norm-referenced and criterion-referenced assessment, environmental assessment, performance assessment, inventory methods, psychological testing, and behavioral observations are examined. Social and cultural factors related to the assessment and evaluation of individuals, groups, and specific populations are discussed. Identification of applicable ethical strategies for selecting, administering, and interpreting assessment and evaluation instruments and techniques in counseling are evaluated.

CMHC 522 *Career Development and Counseling* 3 hours

Prerequisites: CMHC 500, 501, 502, 504, 505 and 510

This course provides students an understanding of career development and related life factors. Students study career development theory and decision-making models, procedures for planning and conducting effective job searches, assessment instruments and techniques relevant to career planning and decision-making, and the use of career information. Emphasis is placed on understanding the interrelationships between career development and career decision-making and such factors as faith, values, personality, family, socio-economic status, leisure, individual interests and abilities, and other life roles.

CMHC 601 *Marriage and Family Counseling I* 3 hours

Prerequisites: COUN 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 510, 512, 515, 521, 522 and 646

This course considers the dynamics of marriage and family relationships from a systems perspective. The emphasis is on understanding family and other systems theories, the structure and function of marriage, various aspects of the marital relationship and family systems, and models of family and systemic interventions. Considerations from a historical perspective are presented along with current developments within marriage and family systemic models.

CMHC 602/ Marriage and Family Counseling II 3 hours
COUN 602

Prerequisites: COUN 500, 501, 502, and 598; CMHC 601

This course is an experiential exploration of selected, major treatment approaches utilized in marital and family counseling. The development of practical skills and techniques constitutes the primary focus. The intent is to make practical application of family counseling theories and awareness presented in COUN 601. Students will have significant engagements in diagnosis, treatment planning, and role-play of clinical practice of various marriage and family therapy methods. Additionally, the impact of addition, crisis, disasters, and other trauma-causing events on diagnosis and treatment planning in marriage and family therapy will be addressed.

CMHC 603/ Premarital and Marital Counseling 3 hours

This course introduces students to a variety of approaches that have been developed for thorough premarital counseling. The course also teaches students a conceptual model for understanding the variety of ways marriages can become dysfunctional, and introduces them to short-term methods that can be used when those kinds of problems develop.

CMHC 604 Crisis Counseling 3 hours

Prerequisites: CMHC 500, 501, 502, 505, 510, 512, 515, 521, 522 and 646

This course provides students with foundational knowledge of the impact of crises, disasters, and other trauma-causing events on people as well as the principles of crisis intervention for people during crises, disasters, and other trauma-causing events. The appropriate use of diagnosis during crisis, disaster, or other trauma causing events and the differentiation between diagnosis and developmentally appropriate reactions during crises, disasters, and other trauma-causing events will be examined. Students will learn specific crisis intervention practices, including procedures for assessing and managing suicide risk, suicide prevention models, and the use of psychological first aid strategies. The counselor's roles and responsibilities as members of an interdisciplinary emergency management response team during a crisis, disaster or other trauma-causing event and the operation of emergency management systems will be studied.

CMHC 610 Human Sexuality 3 hours

Prerequisites: COUN 500, 501, 502, 505, 510, 598, and 646

An analysis of the physiological, psychological, cultural, and religious aspects of a wide range of topics in the area of human sexuality. Emphasis is on the development of an understanding and appreciation of the role of sexuality in individuals, couples, and families throughout the various phases of the life cycle.

CMHC 620/ Counseling Children, Adolescents 3 hours
COUN 620 and Their Families

Prerequisites: COUN 500, 501, 502, 505, 510, 598, and 646

This course examines the developmental and psychological needs and problems of children, and the transitions of adolescence emphasizing family, social, spiritual/moral, and physical issues. Counseling theories and practices for working with children, adolescents, and their families are explored. Crisis interventions with children, adolescents, and their families will be addressed.

CMHC 646 Psychopathology and Counseling 3 hours

Prerequisites: CMHC 500, 501, 502, 505, 510, 512, and 515

This course studies psychological disorders and normalcy across the lifespan. Students are prepared to responsibly and competently assess, diagnose, conceptualize, and counsel clients as defined by the

Diagnostic Statistical Manual classification system. Concepts and constructs, assessment process, etiology, cultural factors, differential diagnosis, decision-making, and evidence-based therapeutic approaches are emphasized. Clinical and biopsychosocial spiritual lens to understand and treat mental disorders.

CMHC 667 Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment Planning 3 hours
Prerequisites: CMHC 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 510, 515, 521, 522 and 646

Students become knowledgeable of the principles and practice of clinical diagnosis and the development of treatment plans using the current edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual. Emphasis is also placed on mental status, substance use, and risk assessment. Consideration is given to ethical, dimensional, relational, multicultural, and systemic issues important in diagnosis and treatment planning.

CMHC 670 Comprehensive Exam – CPCE 0 hours

Prerequisites: CMHC 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 506, 510, 512, 515, 521, 522, 646 and 667

The Comprehensive Exam – CPCE must be taken no earlier than completion of the prerequisite courses listed. The Comprehensive Exam – CPCE must be successfully completed prior to degree conferral. Exam fee of \$45 will be billed to the student's account, due to outside institution administrative fee.

CMHC 671 Comprehensive Exam – Integration 0 hours

Prerequisites: CMHC 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 506, 510, 512, 515, 521, 522, 646 and 667

The Comprehensive Exam – Integration must be taken no earlier than completion of the prerequisite courses listed. The Comprehensive Exam – Integration must be successfully completed prior to degree conferral. This is no charge for the Integration part.

CMHC 691 Substance Abuse: Diagnosis, Treatment and Prevention 3 hours

Prerequisites: CMHC 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 510, 512, 515, 521, 522 and 646

This course is designed to introduce the student to current theories and etiology of addictions and addictive behaviors, including strategies for prevention, intervention, and treatment. The identification of standard screening and assessment instruments for substance use disorders and process addictions are practiced, as well as screening for aggression, and danger to self and/or others, as well as co-occurring mental disorders are reviewed. The course also describes appropriate counseling strategies when working with clients with addiction and co-occurring disorders in a multicultural society.

CMHC 698 Counseling Practicum 3 hours

Prerequisites: CMHC 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 506, 510, 512, 515, 521, 522, 646 and 667

This course involves a highly supervised experience of professional counseling at an approved clinical site in the counseling community. This supervision includes both individual and group supervision. Students are required to complete a total of 100 hours of counseling and related services, 40 of which are direct client contact hours. Written and oral presentations accompanied by audio and video recordings are a basic part of the group supervisory process. Additionally, the class will focus on the development of counseling related skills, ethics, and professionalism based on observation and exposure to the counseling field.

CMHC 699 Counseling Internship 3 hours*

Prerequisites: CMHC 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 506, 510, 512, 515, 521, 522, 646, 667 and 698

*This course may be repeated.

This course requires successful completion of the practicum as one of its prerequisites and involves an intensely supervised experience in the student's designated program area at an approved site. Students are required to complete a total of 600 clock hours of counseling and related services, 240 of which are direct client

contact hours. While gaining direct service experience with clients, students regularly meet with an approved onsite supervisor. Student counseling performance is evaluated throughout the internship. Written and oral presentations accompanied by audio and video recordings form the basis of the group supervisory process. The dynamics of the counseling relationship, diagnosis, treatment, and legal/ethical issues are primary areas of focus.

CMHC 711 *Diagnosis and Treatment of Addictive Behaviors* 3 hours

Prerequisites: CMHC 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 510, 512, 515, 521, 522 and 646

The biopsychosocial and spiritual effects of various substance and process addictions are examined, along with current information about the effects that addictive substances, behaviors, and patterns have on individuals, couples, and families. Emphasis is placed on current diagnostic issues, stages of change, and treatment techniques from individual, relational, and systemic perspectives.

CHILDREN'S MINISTRY

CMIN 500 *Foundations for Children's Ministry* 3 hours

This course addresses the underlying principles and the essential practices of an effective ministry to children, from evangelism to edification and discipleship.

CMIN 600 *Nurture and Formation of Children* 3 hours

As ministers to children, today's Christian educators in home, church, and school can benefit from an exploration of these formative components of a child's life. This course will help the student to understand and facilitate these dimensions of growth and development and assist him or her in shaping strategies for instructing children in the nurture and admonition of the Lord.

CMIN 610 *Discipleship and Education of Children* 3 hours

This course is an examination of the procedures and processes utilized to impress the life of God and the lifestyle it fosters upon the community's youngest members. The course will focus first upon child evangelism strategies, then will proceed to a discussion of educational philosophy and psychology, teaching methods and materials, and instructional resources for promoting growth and development in our youngest disciples.

CMIN 650 *Administration of Children's Ministries* 3 hours

Building upon biblical models of leadership and extracting principles and practices from contemporary examples of efficient and effective management, this course will provide the children's minister with the tools necessary to administer a program for church, school, camp, or club, etc.

CMIN 660 *Resources for Children's Ministries* 3 hours

Children's ministers today must equip and provide themselves with the necessary "tools of the trade." This course will expose the student to a wide-range of ministry resources and tools – from curricular plans to ministry programs to equip and prepare ministers for their service to children.

CMIN 698 *Children's Ministry Practicum* 1 to 3 hours

COMMUNICATION STUDIES

COMS 520 *Communication Theory and Practices* 3 hours

Intensive study of current theories, research, and trends applied in the field of communication.

COMS 522 *Interpersonal Communication* 3 hours

Analysis of theories and practices in interpersonal communication in such areas as self-concept, gender, culture, language, paralanguage, and competence in interpersonal relationships.

COMS 524 *Small Group and Team Communication* 3 hours

Analysis of theories and practices of small groups and teams in organizational and societal contexts.

COMS 526 *Investigative Storytelling* 3 hours

Investigative journalism in the digital age.

COMS 532 *Media Technologies and Communication Strategies* 3 hours

Study of established and emerging media technologies used by various organizations in communicating specific messages to diverse audiences.

COMS 534 *Strategic Media Analysis* 3 hours

Analysis of the use of sight and sound to affect audiences.

COMS 542 *Communication in Christian Ministry* 3 hours

A practical and theoretical course designed to strengthen communication competencies in Christian ministry environments.

COMS 546 *Effective Social Media* 3 hours

Using social media platforms to build a competitive advantage. Involves extensive integration and application of social media technologies.

COMS 550 *Communication for Teachers* 3 hours

The theories and skills necessary to manage communication in the education or training environment.

COMS 552 *Leadership Communication* 3 hours

An examination of leadership practice and theory. Students will analyze and discuss the role of communication in leadership practices and theory in personal and professional contexts.

COMS 554 *Strategies and Tactics of Persuasion* 3 hours

A practical application of current rhetorical, psychological and sociological theories of persuasion designed to facilitate understanding and change of attitudes, beliefs, and behaviors in various contexts including media, marketing, public relations, politics, and education.

COMS 558 *Listening and Nonverbal Communication* 3 hours

An analysis of theories and research of 1) listening and factors that influence competence and 2) various modes of nonverbal communication. Emphasis on skill development in listening and nonverbal communication.

COMS 560 *Communication and Conflict* 3 hours

Analysis and application of theories and research of the role of communication in conflict in interpersonal, group, organizational, and societal contexts.

COMS 562 *Web Strategies for Growth* 3 hours

Developing the ability to grow organizations through online market-making and strategy. Hands –on experience with radical new digital and interactive tools for achieving relationships and spreading ideas.

COMS 612 *Rhetorical Theory and Criticism* 3 hours

An examination of the major contributions to rhetorical theory and their critical application in the assessment of symbols in human communication.

COMS 622 *Organizational Communication* 3 hours

Analysis of theories and practices that assist individuals in success in organizations. Students develop the ability to add value to employing organizations and enhance individual careers.

COMS 624 *Intercultural Communication* 3 hours

Analysis of theories and practices of communication between people from various generational, racial, ethnic, regional, and international cultures.

COMS 630 *Law and Ethics for Media Professionals* 3 hours

Examination of the legal and ethical dimensions of media concentrations across platforms.

COMS 639 *The Transmedia Organization* 3 hours

Principles and practice to strategically manage digital interactive and Transmedia organizations.

COMS 652 *Organizational Communication Consulting* 3 hours

Analysis of theories and research of consulting practices within organizations. Emphasis on establishing a consultant-client relationship, the investigation of communication within an

organization, the design of descriptive evaluations and prescriptive applications, the development and presentation of written and oral proposals, and the facilitation of seminars, workshops, and other activities.

COMS 656 Media Strategies 3 hours

A study of the historic and futuristic uses of mass communication. Students will design strategies for potential applications of print and electronic media.

COMS 658 Strategic Communication Campaigns for the Digital Age 3 hours

An exploration of the use of integrated marketing communication for strategic movement of organizations, products and services toward growth.

COMS 670 Comprehensive Examination 3 hours

Prerequisites: At least 27 hours of required courses in program must be completed prior to registration and minimum of 3.0 GPA

The comprehensive exam is a written examination with a practical component and serves as a culminating activity for the MA in Strategic Communication. Student's comprehensive exam will be based on courses taken in their academic program.

COMS 680 Communication Research Design 3 hours

The study and practice of the research design, interpretation, and evaluation of audiences, strategies, and issues.

COMS 689 Thesis Proposal and Research 3 hours

COMS 690 Thesis Defense 3 hours

Intended to demonstrate a student's ability to carry out original research using one of three class research methods: historical-critical (qualitative), descriptive (qualitative and quantitative), or experimental (quantitative). Thesis may be designed to answer practical research questions, theoretical, or ethical issues of interest to scholars and professionals in the communication field.

COMS 691 Project 3 hours

Project may be designed to answer practical research questions, theoretical, or ethical issues of interest to scholars and professionals in the communication field. Demonstrates the ability of a student to conduct research and exhibit expertise in communication.

COMS 695 Independent Study/Directed Research 1-3 hours

COMS 697 Special Topics 3 hours

Topics of special interest not included in the regular department offerings. May be taken more than once, but no topic may be repeated.

COUNSELING

COUC courses are open to Ph.D. students only

COUC 700 Theology and Counseling 3 hours

This is a study of evangelical, theological and ethical perspectives and their impact on pastoral and professional counseling. Particular emphasis is placed on biblical themes related to human nature, its ideal vs. its present condition, and the divine design for its restoration, health, and destiny.

COUC 701 Statistics 3 hours

Introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics, probability, probability distributions, estimation, tests of hypotheses, and visual displays of data with applications in counseling research and practice.

COUC 705 Philosophy of Religion and the Helping Professions 3 hours

This course examines several issues that are commonly addressed in both philosophy of religion and counseling, like the problem of evil, the nature of persons, and the issue of religious doubt.

COUC 710 Advanced Group Counseling 3 hours

Students review counseling leadership styles in task-oriented and personal growth groups. Current research on group counseling

models and application is critiqued. Emphasis is placed upon leadership behaviors that are most facilitative to the group process.

COUC 711/ Diagnosis and Treatment of 3 hours

COUN 711 Addictive Behaviors

Prerequisites: Ph.D. student or M.A. student who has completed COUN 500, 501, 502, 505, 510, 598, 648

The psychological and psychosocial effects of various drugs are examined, along with current information about the effects of addictive patterns and behaviors on individuals, couples, and families. Emphasis is placed on counseling skills and techniques from individual, relational, and systemic perspectives in working with various types of addictive behaviors.

COUC 712 Psychopharmacology 3 hours

Prerequisite: Ph.D. student or M.A. student who has completed COUN 646 or CMHC 646

This course is a study of neurology, brain-behavioral relationships, diseases, injuries, and psycho-pharmacology. The effects of psychotropic drugs on individuals are examined and Pastoral Care and Counseling treatments are developed.

COUC 713 Community Systems Counseling: Programs and Practice 3 hours

Prerequisites: Ph.D. student or M.A. student who has completed COUN 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 510, 512, 515, 521, 522, and 646

Principles of service delivery in community agencies is reviewed, including roles and functions of counselors, trends in community systems, problems, and special populations.

COUC 714 Supervision and Consultation 3 hours

COUC 715 Applied Counseling Theories 3 hours

A review and critique of counseling theories. Research regarding counseling theory constructs, along with their application in different settings and populations, is reviewed.

COUC 716 Consultation and Counseling 3 hours

Prerequisites: Ph.D. student or M.A. student who has completed COUN 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 510, 512, 515, 521, 522, and 646

Consultation strategies in working with individuals and groups are surveyed. Topics, problems, and research are taken from counseling, adult education, community service agencies, and instructional technology.

COUC 720 Advanced Family, Systems and Development 3 hours

A review of family therapy models, with special emphasis placed upon family change issues over the life span. Specifically, research is reviewed on family assessment, the family life cycle, and family pathology in the developmental context.

COUC 725 Counseling Religious Clients 3 hours

Counseling issues and special needs of religious clients are discussed, including philosophical and value differences and ethical issues. Students are encouraged to review techniques and therapy styles for different religious groups.

COUC 730 Issues in Integration 3 hours

Current trends and themes in integration literature are reviewed. Special emphasis is given to current philosophical, theological, and psychological bases of integration, models of integration, and future themes.

COUC 740 Advanced Research Design 3 hours

A review of the process and method of developing and conducting research. Emphasis will be placed upon the application of methods for development and preparation of the doctoral proposal.

COUC 745 Advanced Multivariate Statistics and Quantitative Research 3 hours

An examination of both quantitative and qualitative designs for research to assist the student in preparing a research proposal for discussion and critique in class. Each student will submit a formal written proposal.

COUC 747 Instruction in Counselor Education 3 hours

Prerequisites: COUN 500, 501, 502, 505, 510, 598, 646

The course is designed to address the need for counselor educators to operate within a biblically framed pedagogy. To do so, the course examines established and emerging teaching and learning perspectives and practices, viewed through the lens of Scripture, as foundational for developing and reflectively practicing a personal philosophy of education. Participants will be expected to reflect on their own learning, as well as dialogue with others, to build a meaningful education learning community. (Formerly COUN 747)

COUC 750 Qualitative Research 3 hours

Qualitative research helps advance our understanding of effective solutions to the complex problems addressed in counseling. Therefore, counseling doctoral students need to understand the main qualitative methods of inquiry and when/how to appropriately use them. This course promotes understanding of the main qualitative research methods and their application to the counseling field. Selected qualitative research methods are explored, appropriate problems for qualitative inquiry delineated, and rigorous, ethical, and effective qualitative research strategies are applied to problems addressed in the field of counseling.

COUC 797 Counseling Seminar 3 hours

An intensive study in a specific subject of Professional Counseling. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum and often will be used by visiting professors.

COUC 800 Advanced Assessment 3 hours

Prerequisites: COUN 521, 646 or CMHC 521, 646

Use and application of personality assessment instruments are discussed, including projective tests with individuals. Students learn testing procedures as well as application of results and use in diagnosis and treatment planning.

COUC 805 Advanced Psychopathology and its Treatment 3 hours

This course presents a comprehensive examination of the major psychiatric disorders contained in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, including Personality Disorders and Character Flaws. Students will learn multi-axial diagnosis and develop treatments for these disorders.

COUC 806 Cognitive-Behavioral Therapy 3 hours

An overview of theoretical foundations of cognitive-behavioral therapy. Students learn the assessment, conceptual framework, strategic focus, and technical details of how cognitive-behavioral therapy is conducted.

COUC 815 Empirically Supported Treatments for Adults 3 hours

Evidence-based or empirically supported practice involves “the integration of the best available research with clinical expertise in the context of patient characteristics, culture, and preferences” (APA, 2005). In this course, students will explore and understand how science informs clinical practice in the field of counseling with the goal of translating learning into ethical, effective, and biblically grounded clinical practice.

COUC 820 Empirically Supported Treatments for Children and Adolescents 3 hours

This course is designed to prepare professional counselors to assess and treat a wide range of childhood disorders using developmentally informed, systemically sensitive, and empirically-supported treatment methods and strategies.

COUC 850 Advanced Career Counseling 3 hours

A thorough grounding in current career development theories and application is provided. Special attention is given to career development, career counseling with special populations, and decision-making models.

COUC 870 Quantitative Research and Advanced Statistics Seminar 3 hours

The course is designed to assist dissertators in clarifying, developing, and completing their dissertations by examining both the methodological and practical issues involved in quantitative research designs and advanced, multivariate statistical methods. Under the supervision of the instructor, students will present their own dissertation research ideas to the seminar participants for discussion, critique, and advice. Specific attention will be given to insuring that students craft research questions that build upon previous research and then selecting an appropriate research design and statistical analytic strategy. Concerns about internal and external validity will be addressed, as well as measurement issues, data quality, statistical power, and effects sizes. Additionally, institutional guidelines regarding thesis and dissertation policies and procedures, the Human Research Review Committee application, publication options, timelines, committee membership, etc., requirements will be reviewed.

COUC 871 Qualitative Research Seminar 3 hours

The course is designed to assist dissertators in clarifying, developing, and completing their thesis by examining both the philosophical and methodological issues of qualitative research. Under the supervision of the instructor, students will present their own work to the seminar participants for discussion, critique, and advice. Additionally, institutional guidelines regarding thesis and dissertation policies and procedures, the Human Research Review Committee application, publication options, timelines, committee membership, etc., requirements will be reviewed.

COUC 969 Qualifying Exam 0 hours

COUC 989 Dissertation Proposal and Research 6 hours

Preparation for research and writing of the Dissertation.

COUC 990 Dissertation Defense 3 hours

COUC 997 Counseling Seminar 3 to 6 hours

Prerequisite: COUN 646

An intensive study in a specific subject of Professional Counseling. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum, and often will be used by visiting professors.

COUC 998 Advanced Practicum 3 hours

Supervised practice of counseling. Focus is on the skills and development of the counselor under the supervision and guidance of staff in that setting. Students will actively participate in counseling situations with individuals and groups.

COUC 999 Internship in Counseling 6 hours

Work with individual or groups in practical situations under the supervision and guidance of staff in that setting. Open only to doctoral students or by consent of the department.

COUNSELING

COUN 500 Orientation to Counselors Professional Identity and Function 3 hours

This course introduces students to concepts regarding the professional functioning of licensed professional counselors and marriage and family therapists, including history, roles, professional organizations, standards, and credentialing. Current issues in the practice of counseling and marriage and family therapy in a variety of professional settings are explored. Students are also introduced to program policies, graduate level writing and APA style.

COUN 507 Theology and Spirituality in Counseling 3 hours

An examination of the content, comprehensiveness, and validity of several counseling theories that have been developed by prominent Christian counselors.

COUN 522 Career Development and Counseling 3 hours

Prerequisites: COUN 500, 501, 502, 505, 510, 598, and 646

This course provides students an understanding of career development and related life factors. Students study career development theory and decision-making models, procedures for

planning and conducting effective job searches, assessment instruments and techniques relevant to career planning and decision-making, and the use of career information. Emphasis is placed on understanding the interrelationships between career development and career decision-making and such factors as faith, values, personality, family, socio-economic status, leisure, individual interests and abilities, and other life roles.

COUN 597 Seminar 1 to 3 hours

COUN 598 Counseling Practicum 3 hours

Prerequisites: COUN 500, 501, 502, 505, 510, and 646

Students will complete a supervised counseling-related experience in a professional setting. The primary focus is on the introduction to the counseling environment and the development of counseling related skills, ethics, and professionalism based on observation and exposure to the counseling field.

COUN 602/ Marriage and Family Counseling II 3 hours

CMHC 602

Prerequisites: COUN 500, 501, 502, 598, and 601

This course is an experiential exploration of selected, major treatment approaches utilized in marital and family counseling. The development of practical skills and techniques constitutes the primary focus. The intent is to make practical application of family counseling theories and awareness presented in COUN 601. Students will have significant engagements in diagnosis, treatment planning, and role-play of clinical practice of various marriage and family therapy methods. Additionally, the impact of addiction, crisis, disasters, and other trauma-causing events on diagnosis and treatment planning in marriage and family therapy will be addressed.

COUN 604 Crisis Counseling and Brief Therapy 3 hours

Prerequisites: COUN 500, 501, 502, 505, 510, 598, 646

This course provides students with foundational knowledge of the impact of crises, disasters, and other trauma-causing events on people as well as the principles of crisis intervention for people during crises, disasters, and other trauma-causing events. The appropriate use of diagnosis during crisis, disaster, or other trauma causing events and the differentiation between diagnosis and developmentally appropriate reactions during crises, disasters, and other trauma-causing events will be examined. Students will learn specific crisis intervention practices, including procedures for assessing and managing suicide risk, suicide prevention models, and the use of psychological first aid strategies. The counselors' roles and responsibilities as members of an interdisciplinary emergency management response team during a crisis, disaster or other trauma-causing event and the operation of emergency management systems will be studied.

COUN 605 Community and Agency Counseling 3 hours

This course provides an overview of the theory and practice of counseling in human services agencies and other community settings. Emphasis is given to principles and practices of community outreach, intervention, education, consultation, and client advocacy in multicultural settings.

COUN 607/ Counseling Individuals with 3 hours

COUN 707 PTSD/Combat-Related PTSD

Prerequisites: 18 Hours in Graduate Counseling course work including COUN 646

As shown throughout recorded history, individuals at times are tested by various types of trauma beyond what they may process, leading to what currently is termed Post-traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD). This course will examine in-depth the causes, symptoms and treatments of PTSD and Combat-related PTSD, taking into account the latest research in the field and examining the affective, behavioral, cognitive and spiritual challenges faced by survivors.

COUN 608/ Counseling Survivors of 3 hours

COUN 708 Sexual Trauma

Prerequisites: 18 Hours in Graduate Counseling course work including COUN 646

This course is an advanced study of various types of sexual trauma, (childhood sexual abuse, sexual assault, sex trafficking, prostitution, etc.) including causes, effects on various populations and options for counseling solutions from both Christian and traditional professional perspectives. It will assist the student in understanding the potential intervention options that may be used to deal with post-trauma situations encountered in a professional or personal capacity. An understanding of the theoretical foundation as well as an overview of general and position dependent intervention strategies are central.

COUN 609/ Counseling Survivors of Violence 3 hours

COUN 709

Prerequisites: 18 Hours in Graduate Counseling course work including COUN 646

This course is an advanced study of the effects of trauma resulting from various forms of violence. Areas to be covered include domestic violence, terrorism, general crime-related, gang-related, school bullying, workplace violence, stalking, hate crimes, and substance initiated violence. In addition to precipitating causes and their effect on various populations, options for counseling solutions from both Christian and traditional professional perspectives will be examined. An understanding of the theoretical foundation as well as an overview of general and position dependent intervention strategies are central.

COUN 620/ Counseling Children, Adolescents 3 hours

CMHC 620 and Their Families

Prerequisites: COUN 500, 501, 502, 505, 510, 598, and 646

This course examines the developmental and psychological needs and problems of children, and the transitions of adolescence emphasizing family, social, spiritual/moral, and physical issues. Counseling theories and practices for working with children, adolescents, and their families are explored. Crisis interventions with children, adolescents, and their families will be addressed.

COUN 625 Psychopharmacology and Counseling 3 hours

Prerequisites: COUN 500, 501, 502, 510, 512, 515, and 601

This course is designed to teach the prospective counselor about the history and development of psychopharmacologic agents, the biochemical nature of the central nervous system and its relationship to psychopharmacology. The legitimate use of medications and their importance for treatment are also examined.

COUN 630 Gerontology and Counseling 3 hours

Prerequisites: COUN 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 510, 598, and 646

This course acquaints the counselor with the issues and problems unique to the elderly in American society. Topics such as suffering, societal attitude, and family structure are examined.

COUN 668 Capstone Project 3 hours

Prerequisites: Students in the 30-hour track may enroll in COUN 668 only during their final semester of studies

COUN 670 Comprehensive Exam – CPCE 0 hours

Prerequisites: COUN 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 510, 512, 521, 522, and 667; 3.00 GPA; be in good standing in the program; not in remediation

The Comprehensive Exam – CPCE must be taken no earlier than completion of the prerequisite courses listed. The Comprehensive Exam – CPCE must be successfully completed prior to degree conferral. Exam fee of \$45 will be billed to the student's account, due to outside institution administrative fee.

COUN 671 Comprehensive Exam – Integration 0 hours

Prerequisites: COUN 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 510, 512, 521, 522, and 667; 3.00 GPA; be in good standing in the program; not in remediation.

The Comprehensive Exam – Integration must be taken no earlier than completion of the prerequisite courses listed. The Comprehensive Exam – Integration must be successfully completed prior to degree conferral. This is no charge for the Integration part.

COUN 691 Substance Abuse: Diagnosis, Treatment, and Prevention 3 hours

Prerequisite: COUN 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 506, 510, 512, 515, 521, 522, 601, 646

A course designed to introduce the student to current counseling and treatment techniques for substance abuse. Emphasis is placed on etiological factors, physiological and psychological effects, and related behaviors.

COUN 695 Directed Research in Counseling 1 to 3 hours

Prerequisite: Offered to M.A. and Th.M. students or by permission of instructor and advisor

Designed for advanced students in good standing who have demonstrated an ability to work on their own. Students will work with the instructor in developing a proposal for guided research in a specified area of counseling.

COUN 697 Seminar in Counseling 3 hours

An intensive study of a specific subject in counseling. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum.

COUN 698 Counseling Practicum 3 hours

Prerequisites: COUN 501, 502, 503, 505, 506, 507, 510, 512, 521, 601, 646, 667

This course involves a highly supervised experience of professional counseling at an approved clinical site in the counseling community. This supervision includes both individual and group supervision. Students are required to complete a total of 100 hours of counseling and related services, 40 of which are direct client contact hours. Written and oral presentations are a basic part of the group supervisory process with a Liberty faculty member via technology. Additionally, the class will focus on the development of counseling related skills, ethics, and professionalism based on observation and exposure to the counseling field.

COUN 707/ Counseling Individuals with 3 hours**COUN 607 PTSD/Combat-Related PTSD**

Prerequisites: 18 Hours in Graduate Counseling course work including COUN 646

As shown throughout recorded history, individuals at times are tested by various types of trauma beyond what they may process, leading to what currently is termed Post-traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD). This course will examine in-depth the causes, symptoms and treatments of PTSD and Combat-related PTSD, taking into account the latest research in the field and examining the affective, behavioral, cognitive and spiritual challenges faced by survivors.

COUN 708/ Counseling Survivors of 3 hours**COUN 608 Sexual Trauma**

Prerequisites: 18 Hours in Graduate Counseling course work including COUN 646

This course is an advanced study of various types of sexual trauma, (childhood sexual abuse, sexual assault, sex trafficking, prostitution, etc.) including causes, effects on various populations and options for counseling solutions from both Christian and traditional professional perspectives. It will assist the student in understanding the potential intervention options that may be used to deal with post-trauma situations encountered in a professional or personal capacity. An understanding of the theoretical foundation as well as an overview of general and position dependent intervention strategies are central.

COUN 709/ Counseling Survivors of Violence 3 hours**COUN 609**

Prerequisites: 18 Hours in Graduate Counseling course work including COUN 646

This course is an advanced study of the effects of trauma resulting from various forms of violence. Areas to be covered include domestic violence, terrorism, general crime-related, gang-related, school bullying, workplace violence, stalking, hate crimes,

and substance initiated violence. In addition to precipitating causes and their effect on various populations, options for counseling solutions from both Christian and traditional professional perspectives will be examined. An understanding of the theoretical foundation as well as an overview of general and position dependent intervention strategies are central.

COUN 711/ Diagnosis and Treatment of Addictive 3 hours**COUC 711 Behaviors**

Prerequisites: Ph.D. student or M.A. student who has completed COUN 500, 501, 502 505, 510, 598, 648

The biopsychosocial and spiritual effects of various substance and process addictions are examined, along with current information about the effects that addictive substances, behaviors, and patterns have on individuals, couples, and families. Emphasis is placed on current diagnostic issues, stages of change, and treatment techniques from individual, relational, and systemic perspectives.

COUN 713 Community Systems Counseling: Programs and Practice 3 hours

Prerequisites: COUN 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 510, 512, 515, 521, 522, and 646;

Ph.D. student or M.A. student who has completed COUN 646

Principles of service delivery in community agencies is reviewed, including roles and functions of counselors, trends in community systems, problems, and special populations.

COUN 716 Consultation and Counseling 3 hours

Prerequisites: COUN 500, 501, 502, 504, 505, 510, 512, 515, 521, 522, 646

Consultation strategies in working with individuals and groups are surveyed. Topics, problems, and research are taken from counseling, adult education, community service agencies, and instructional technology.

COUN 801 Pastoral Care and Counseling in the New Millennium Church 3 hours

This course presents an overview of the field of pastoral care and counseling in the local church setting.

COUN 820 Advanced Readings in Pastoral Care and Counseling 1 to 3 hours

An advanced reading class of an approved subject area in pastoral care and counseling.

COUN 875 Advanced Family Counseling 3 hours

Advanced theoretical foundations and intervention for the practice of marriage and family therapy. Emphasizes intervention for couples and families in conflict. Treatment strategies and goals for intervention in specific areas of family conflict are described. Supervision of current cases is employed.

COUN 980 Ministering to Troubled Families 3 hours

This course presents a biblical-theological base for resolving issues related to marriage and family problems developed within the context of the current American lifestyle.

COUN 985 Pastoral Counseling with Couples in Distress 3 hours

Provides an in-depth study of marital distress and dissolution, theory, intervention strategies, and factors central to marital stability, growth, and health.

COUN 995 Directed Research 3 to 6 hours

An individually selected research project or tutorial under supervision of the student's advisor.

CRISIS RESPONSE AND TRAUMA**CRIS 605 Crisis and First Responder Training: Skills and Techniques** 3 hours

This course will provide a foundation of the theoretical concepts and practical applications of crisis response and critical incidents, taking into account topics such as: intervention models and their efficacy and

the consequential effects of critical incident stress and trauma on the life of an individual, group and organization.

CRIS 606 *Acute Stress, Grief and Trauma* 3 hours

This course will provide a foundation of the theoretical concepts associated with the impact and consequences of acute stress on victims, first responders, families, and community members, taking into account the process of grief and loss, complicated grief, dying, death, and bereavement, and the long term consequences of unresolved trauma. Particular attention is paid to the treatment of the human stress response, effective counseling strategies, methods and techniques for immediate response, comorbidity, anxiety and depression, abuse, impact dynamics of crisis and trauma, survivor guilt, and cultural sensitivity.

CRIS 607 *PTSD and Combat Related Trauma* 3 hours

This course will examine in depth the causes, symptoms and treatments of PTSD and Combat-related PTSD, taking into account the latest research in the field and examining the affective, behavioral, cognitive and spiritual challenges faced by survivors.

CRIS 608 *Trauma Assessment and Interventions* 3 hours

A focused investigation of specific techniques and interventions utilized in trauma care. Focus is given to the physical and psychological effects of trauma, a Christian theology of suffering, and assessment use in counseling clients in trauma.

CRIS 609 *Complex Trauma and Disasters: Offering Emotional and Spiritual Care* 3 hours

This course will examine the role of faith-based organizations, faith communities, and pastors and clergy in the care of emotional and spiritual health in individuals, communities, and organizations following trauma and disaster. Specifically, topics will include the life cycle of a disaster, exclusive types of trauma and disasters, models of response for faith-based communities, collaborative efforts between mental health professionals and faith-based services, and other salient factors for effective emotional and spiritual care.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

CSCI 501 *Overview of Computer Security* 3 hours

Prerequisite: Admission into program

This course surveys major topics in Computer and Network Security.

CSCI 511 *Digital Forensics* 3 hours

Prerequisite: Admission into program

This course covers the basics of digital forensics, including the technical aspects of evidence gathering for legal testimony and usage of digital forensics tools.

CSCI 561 *Ethics, Legal Issues, & Policy* 3 hours

Prerequisite: Admission into program

This course covers ethical issues in computer and network security, legal issues, and business policy. It will teach students what the laws are concerning computer and network security, including the legal boundaries for breaking into systems without authorization. It will also cover the issues related to creating security policies for organizations, as well as the ethical responsibilities of protecting network and computer systems, and the ethical boundaries related to accessing other organizations systems.

CSCI 601 *Applied Network Security* 3 hours

Prerequisite: CSCI 501

In this course the students will learn hands on, practical techniques for securing a network. Topics include installing, configuring and using Intrusion Detection software, firewalls, anti-virus, etc.

CSCI 605 *Applied Cryptography* 3 hours

Prerequisite: CSCI 601

This course covers topics in modern cryptography with an emphasis on learning how to implement cryptographic protocols using mainstream cryptographic libraries such as OpenSSL.

CSCI 611 *Secure Software Engineering* 3 hours

Prerequisite: CSCI 501

This course is primarily concerned with how to write secure software, including common pitfalls in major languages.

CSCI 612 *Security Engineering* 3 hours

Prerequisite: CSCI 611

This course builds on CSCI 611 and covers issues related to validation and verification of the security of the software.

CSCI 620 *Issues in Security, Privacy, and Anonymity* 3 hours

Prerequisites: CSCI 501 and CSCI 605

This course covers security and privacy issues that arise in the field and how to mitigate them, including privacy of data, privacy preserving data mining, routing security, sensor network security, anonymous routing, and social networking.

CSCI 631 *Web Security* 3 hours

Prerequisite: CSCI 601

This course deals with web security issues, such as SQL injection and cross site scripting along with how to defend and protect against such attacks.

CSCI 632 *Ethical Hacking* 3 hours

Prerequisite: CSCI 601

This course goes into the how and why of ethical hacking, and how it is used to strengthen security of systems, including issues in penetration testing, such as physical security and social engineering.

CSCI 651 *Advanced Topics in Computer Security* 3 hours

Prerequisite: CSCI 601

A study of advanced technical challenges in cyber security as the field continues to evolve. Current developments in the industry and research advances will dictate specific areas of emphasis in the course per semester.

CSCI 681 *Capstone Project* 3 hours

Prerequisite: Final Semester

This capstone course will require the completion of a large project, focusing either on a research task, development of a large security related software project, or the execution of a large security task. The student will learn how to apply the tools, techniques, and knowledge gained through the program in a practical, real world setting. The goal will be to produce either a paper that will be published in a respected peer-reviewed journal or conference, a software tool that can be released as an open source tool or marketable as a commercial product, or a task that is useful to an industry client.

COMPUTER SCIENCE INFORMATION SYSTEMS

CSIS 505 *Software Development* 3 hours

Prerequisite: Minimum 3 credit hour course in the computer programming language of C#, C++, or Java

This course is an in-depth study of the general-purpose, secure, object-oriented, portable programming language Java. Students will learn to program in Java using advanced features in Java to create stand-alone applications and applications for the World Wide Web using Java. The Java language concepts learned will be data types, operators, flow control statements, objects, classes, methods, arrays, inheritance, polymorphism, strings, characters, regular expressions, generic collections, recursion, and custom generic data structures.

CSIS 525 *Database Design and Development* 3 hours

Prerequisite: CSIS 505

Focused on the advanced design and development of databases, students will learn how to architect data storage solutions that are highly dynamic and scalable to meet the rapidly changing needs of business. Areas will include, but are not limited to, client-server processing, parallel processing, distributed, and multidimensional databases. Students will learn how to design database management systems that scale to meet the needs of rapidly changing and competitive business environments.

CSIS 535 Computer Networks 3 hours

Prerequisite: Minimum 3 credit hour course in computer networks

Concentrated on computer networks, students will learn the fundamentals of networking, network management, and network design. Areas will include, but are not limited to, the abstraction layers of network communication, wireless networks, mobile networks, network security, network architecture, basic network design, and network management. Students will learn how to analyze and build basic computer network designs that meet the needs of changing business environments.

CSIS 641 Software Development Management 3 hours

Prerequisite: CSIS 505

This course will cover some of the challenges associated with software development management and is intended to serve as a guide to students maturing engineering discipline. Software succeeds when it meets the needs of the people who use it, performs flawlessly over a long period, is easy to modify, and changes things for the better. Therefore, students will explore software development from a managerial perspective by learning the software process models, modeling, quality management, and managing software projects. This course teaches students how to build better software based on discipline and modern methods, which is acquired through an engineering approach. Discussion of advanced topics such as software process improvement and future software engineering trends will be addressed.

CSIS 643 Software Design 3 hours

Prerequisite: CSIS 505 and CSCI 611

In this course, the student will be introduced to the architectural design of complex software systems and explore how to successfully design complex software systems. Software system design requires an individual to be able to describe, evaluate, and create systems at an architectural level of abstraction. Therefore, this course considers commonly-used software system structures, techniques for designing and implementing these structures, models, and formal notations for characterizing and reasoning about architectures, tools for generating specific instances of an architecture, and case studies of actual system architectures. Students will learn the skills and background needed to properly evaluate the architectures of existing systems and to design new systems in principled ways using well-founded architectural paradigms.

CSIS 651 Network Architecture and Design 3 hours

Prerequisite: BMIS 662 and CSCI 601

This course provides an in-depth analysis of network architecture models that are designed to support business strategies in a changing environment. It addresses optimization of network functionality including resilience, modularity, security, virtualization, management, and topology design.

CSIS 657 Statistical Analysis and Data Mining 3 hours

Prerequisite: CSIS 505 and CSIS 525

This course provides an in-depth study of the field of statistical analysis and data mining as it relates to real-world applications. It explores the complexities of data mining algorithms, software tools, and techniques employed in modern analytics and massive data sets. The selection, application, and evaluation of statistical approaches are examined in the context of data mining.

CSIS 690 Integrated Capstone 3 hours**DISSERTATION****DISS 989 Dissertation Proposal and Research 3 hours****DISS 990 Dissertation Defense 3 hours****DOCTOR OF MINISTRY****DMIN 880 Research and Writing of the Thesis Project 3 hours**

An introduction to the Thesis Writing Process and how ministry is enhanced using current electronic resources. Students will be introduced to all phases of the D.Min Thesis writing process,

including the thesis timeline, research, writing your thesis, and the finished product, including the abstract and the vita. Students will become familiar with the Thesis Manual and with resources available to them through the library and the Liberty University Writing Center. Use of electronic databases for ministry research and Turabian Formatting will be introduced.

DMIN 889 Thesis Project Writing 3 hours**DMIN 890 Thesis Project Defense 3 hours****DISCIPLESHIP MINISTRIES****DSMN 500 Discipleship Ministries 3 hours**

This course will examine the biblical, general and specific steps to enable a person first to be a disciple. Then to discover systems, biblical principles, and methods that create a disciple making context. The systems will cover both the macro level and the micro level. Once this has been discovered and discussed the student will select a disciple making system and create a micro-level disciple making plan for a local church.

DSMN 520 Spiritual Formation 3 hours

This course focuses on the development of the believer's spiritual life. Attention is given to the spiritual disciplines, prayer, and the biblical nature of calling, ministry, character, and the relation of spiritual formation to the doctrine of sanctification.

DSMN 610 Family Discipleship 3 hours

This course studies the idea and practice called "family discipleship." It presents a framework in which a family leader can disciple household members beyond spiritual comprehension to a personal appropriation of the apologetic and application of Scripture. Attention will be given to the family leader's responsibilities toward spiritual leadership and biblical discipleship, specifically to responsibilities regarding the Gospel, basic doctrine, systematic theology, the Great Commission, spiritual disciplines, practical Christian living, and worldview/philosophy. Various techniques for family discipleship will be examined, including family devotions, drill and catechism, Scripture memory, storytelling, teaching moments, relational example and intentional rehearsal.

DSMN 630 Small Group Ministries 3 hours

Ministry of Small Groups prepares the individual to serve and equip the church to embrace, plan for, implement and evaluate small group ministry. In addition to helping establish a clear biblical basis for small groups, this course is divided into two distinct, but related, topics. The first aspect deals with the issue of organizing and ministering small group ministry. The second aspect deals with the dynamics related to small group leadership. The focus is on one leader and one group.

DSMN 660 Leading the Healthy, Growing, Multiplying Church 3 hours

This course teaches the necessary areas of discipleship with a corporate-church setting. It further addresses the process of church multiplication. The course will also explore church health and growth in the early, middle, and mature years of a church's existence.

DSMN 695 Directed Research in Discipleship Ministries 1 to 3 hours

Designed for the advanced student in good standing who has demonstrated an ability to work independently. The student will work with the instructor in developing a proposal for guided research in a specific area.

DSMN 697 Seminar in Discipleship Ministries 3 hours

An intensive study in a specific subject of educational ministries. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum and often will be used by visiting professors.

DSMN 698 Discipleship Ministry Practicum 1 to 3 hours**DSMN 810 Biblical and Philosophical Foundations of Disciple Making 3 hours**

This class will examine N.T. principles of disciple-making and evaluate modern systems and structures. Students will be equipped to develop their own disciple making system in their local church or ministry context.

DSMN 820 *Historical and Practical Discipleship* 3 hours

This course will examine the biblical and philosophical foundations of making disciples by examining disciple-making in the Gospels, the book of Acts and in the Epistles. Careful attention will be given to the commands of Christ and the practice (interpretation) of the early disciples. Disciple-making down through church history will also be reviewed.

DSMN 830 *Environmental Discipleship Models* 3 hours

This class is designed to examine the biblical foundations for small group discipleship, how to develop small groups, how to grow small groups, how to develop small group leaders and how to transition to a small group (environmental) discipleship model. The focus of the class will be on how to accomplish the Great Commission in a relational context.

DSMN 895 *Directed Research* 1 to 3 hours

Designed for the advanced student in good standing who has demonstrated an ability to work independently. This course should/can only be used if a student lacks a seminar for graduation and the needed seminar is not offered in their last semester. If approved, the student will work with the instructor in developing a proposal for guided research in a specific area.

DSMN 897 *Seminar in Discipleship Studies* 3 hours

An intensive study in a specific subject of discipleship. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum and often will be used by visiting professors.

SCHOOL COUNSELING

EDCE 501 *Professional, Ethical, and Legal Issues in Counseling* 3 hours

This course introduces students to the professional functioning of counselors with an emphasis on school counselors in relation to other human services and education professionals, including history, professional identity, roles, professional organizations, ethics, legalities, standards, and credentialing. Current issues, trends, and best practices in a variety of professional counseling settings are explored with an emphasis on the specialty of professional school counseling.

EDCE 504 *Social and Cultural Foundations in Counseling* 3 hours

This course examines individual and system functioning with an emphasis on culturally sensitive counseling practices, social justice and advocacy approaches in pluralistic society. The overarching cultural context of relationships, including factors such as age, gender, sexual orientation, religious and spiritual values, mental and physical characteristics, education, family values, and socioeconomic status. Theories of multicultural counseling, identity development, pluralistic trends, and systems-oriented intervention strategies (couple, family, group, and community) are considered. Counselor cultural self-awareness and the role of counseling in eliminating biases, prejudice, oppression, and discrimination are emphasized.

EDCE 505 *Counseling Theories and Techniques* 3 hours

This experiential and didactic course provides students an understanding of selected theories of counseling and psychotherapy and effective interventions from individual, relational, and systems perspectives. Theoretical and empirical foundations of individual, relational, and systemic approaches are examined. Students are encouraged to begin to define their own theoretical approach to their work with individuals, couples, and families. Students also examine personal characteristics and their effect on individual, couple, and family counseling using case discussion and analysis. Offered in intensive format.

EDCE 512 *Structured Groups* 3 hours

This course enables students to understand the types of groups, their purpose, development, and dynamics, counseling theories, and group counseling methods and skills with an emphasis on structured group work in the elementary and secondary schools. Participation in small groups is required for educational and self-assessment purposes. Offered in intensive format.

EDCE 522 *Career Development and Counseling* 3 hours

This course provides students an understanding of career development and related life factors. Students study career development theory, techniques, and decision-making models. Students learn procedures for planning and conducting effective job searches, assessment instruments and techniques relevant to career planning and decision-making, and the use of career information. Emphasis is placed on understanding the interrelationships between career decision-making and personal, family, and environmental factors such as spiritual and religious values, familial influences, gender, socio-economic status, interests, abilities, and preferences. Career transitions and the relationship between career and life style are explored. Particular career development processes and activities in K-12 schools are explored with an emphasis on the similarities and differences at the elementary, middle, and high school levels.

EDCE 611 *Child and Adolescent Counseling in the Schools* 3 hours

This course focuses on counseling theories and techniques used with children and adolescents in the school setting (e.g., play therapy, solution-focused counseling). The school counselor's role is examined.

EDCE 660 *Principles of School Counseling* 3 hours

This course studies the specialization of professional school counseling including foundations, history and current trends, and the roles of the school counselor in pluralistic schools with a systems-focus. Students are introduced to the ASCA Model as a framework for developing comprehensive, developmental school counseling programs. Field experience required.

EDCE 661 *School Counseling Program Development and Evaluation* 3 hours

This course is designed to examine the planning, development, organization, implementation, and evaluation of comprehensive developmental K-12 school counseling programs that promote access and equity for all students. Offered in intensive format.

EDCE 698 *School Counseling Practicum* 3 hours

This course provides practice in a counseling setting under the clinical supervision of a site supervisor and faculty supervisor. The practicum experience will include a minimum of 150 hours. This course is available both online and residually.

EDCE 699 *School Counseling Internship* 3 hours

Prerequisite: All core counseling courses, and EDUC 600

The School Counseling Internship course is a culminating field experience for students designed to build both clinical and non-clinical counseling skills in the elementary and secondary school settings under the supervision of a licensed school counselor on-site supervisor and faculty supervisor (refer to School Counseling Program Handbook). May be repeated to a maximum of six hours.

COMMUNITY CARE AND COUNSELING

EDCO 730 *Issues and Trends in Community Counseling* 3 hours

An overview of key areas of community counseling, including rehabilitation counseling, career counseling, school counseling, community advocacy, and counseling in diverse settings such as mental health agencies, employment agencies, and population-specific programs.

EDCO 801 *Assessment in Marital Counseling* 3 hours

An in-depth examination of the types of assessment used in marital counseling. Students will learn how to select the best instrument for a particular station, how to administer these, and how

to interpret the results.

EDCO 817 *Trauma and Current Issues in Marital Counseling* 3 hours

An in-depth review of causes, interactions, effects, and treatment of trauma occurring within the marriage, with a special emphasis placed on intimate partner violence, as well as infidelity, empty nest syndrome, limited duration marital contracts, and other current trends.

EDUCATION

EDUC 500 *Advanced Educational Psychology* 3 hours

An overview of the contributions of psychology to the teaching-learning process. Topics include learning theory, individual differences, motivation, human development, exceptionality, teaching methodology, measurement and evaluation.

EDUC 501 *Advanced Child Development* 3 hours

An examination of physical, cognitive, spiritual and social/emotional development, and guidance of a young child.

EDUC 504 *Historical and Philosophical Foundations of Education* 3 hours

A comprehensive survey of the historical and philosophical development of education. Emphasis is placed upon analysis of religious and public educational trends in the past and present. The candidates will be required to formulate a personal, Christian world view philosophy.

EDUC 507 *Educational Statistics* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 506 or equivalent course in tests and measurements

An examination of descriptive statistics and basic inferential statistical techniques. Also, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals and correlation techniques will be studied.

EDUC 518/ *Understanding Educational Research and Assessment* 3 hours

Overview of the nature of research on human development, learning, and pedagogical knowledge and skills. Topics include current trends and issues in education, skills in data collection and assessment, and application of research in the school setting.

EDUC 521 *Foundations of Exceptionality* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 500 or equivalent

A comprehensive course dealing with the characteristics of children and youth with disabilities and topics related to models of service delivery, documentation procedures, and legal/ethical issues. Recommended as the first special education course.

EDUC 524 *Collaborating for Successful Inclusive Classrooms* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 500 or equivalent

A study of the types and characteristics of students with learning disabilities. Emphasis will be placed on classroom intervention strategies. Field experience required.

EDUC 525 *Collaborating for Successful Transitions* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 500 or equivalent

A study of the characteristics of students with intellectual disabilities. Curriculum and techniques will be investigated to enable achievement of individual potential academically, socially, and functionally.

EDUC 526 *Principles and Practices in Gifted Education* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 500 or equivalent

Candidates will explore the characteristics of gifted students as well as the emotional, academic, and social needs of gifted learners, with emphasis on those from special populations. Theories and strategies for differentiating curriculum designed for gifted students in heterogeneous and homogeneous groups will be analyzed.

EDUC 530 *Teaching Mathematics* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 500 or equivalent

An in depth study of the theory and processes of teaching mathematics to students in preschool through eighth grade, the course includes the instructional process in the area of numeration, operations and computations, geometry and logic. Candidates will participate in hands-on, modeled instruction, will construct and demonstrate models and teaching tools, and will complete a research project.

EDUC 531 *Teaching the Natural and Social Sciences* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 500 or equivalent

Using a thematic approach, the integration of sciences with other areas of the curriculum is the focus of this course. Candidates will participate in hands-on demonstration in the areas of biological and physical science, chemistry, geography, political science, and history. Candidates will generate and implement a thematic teaching unit which includes instructional activity in each of eight subject areas.

EDUC 533/ *Teaching Writing Across the Curriculum* 3 hours
ENGL 554

This course investigates theories and applications of writing to learn, using writing as a means of learning in the English classroom and within the disciplines.

EDUC 539 *Current Issues in Content Areas* 3 hours

An examination of current content standards in a subject area. Research in the subject area will enhance content knowledge in preparation for content assessment required for teachers.

EDUC 554 *Reading and Language Acquisition* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 500 or equivalent

A study of foundations of reading and language acquisition principles, techniques, and materials for developmental reading programs. Field experience required.

EDUC 571 *Curriculum Fundamentals* 3 hours

Prerequisite: To be taken the semester directly before student teaching or during student teaching

An introduction to basic concepts and issues related to curriculum design, development, change and evaluation.

EDUC 590 *Student Teaching I: Local* 3 hours

Prerequisite: Completion of all program course work.

Co-teaching with a responsible classroom teacher in an accredited K-12 institution and participation in professional activities. Applies what has been learned to the actual process of teaching and guiding K-12 students. Offers practice in all phases of teacher responsibility.

EDUC 591 *Student Teaching II: Local* 3 hours

Prerequisite: Completion of all program coursework and employment as a full-time K-12 teacher

Teaching in an accredited K-12 institution and participation in related professional activities. Applies what has been learned to the actual process of the classroom for which the candidate has been employed.

EDUC 592 *Student Teaching I: External* 3 hours

Prerequisite: Completion of all program course work.

Co-teaching with a responsible classroom teacher in an accredited K-12 institution and participation in professional activities. Applies what has been learned to the actual process of teaching and guiding K-12 students. Offers practice in all phases of teacher responsibility.

EDUC 593 *Student Teaching II: External* 3 hours

Prerequisite: Completion of all program coursework and employment as a full-time K-12 teacher

Teaching in an accredited K-12 institution and participation in related professional activities. Applies what has been learned to the actual process of the classroom for which the candidate has been employed.

EDUC 598 *Education Practicum* 1 hour

Supervised practicum experience for education students.

EDUC 600 *Human Development Across Lifespan* 3 hours

This course includes a survey of the organic, social, and psychological factors that influence the development of personality. It seeks to understand what makes a person distinctively different along with a critical evaluation of various theories of personality development, particularly as they relate to questions of values and religious commitment.

EDUC 601 Professional Development in Middle Grades Education 3 hours

This class will heighten Middle Grade Educators' understanding of their personal pedagogy by encouraging reflective practice through individualized and collaborative professional development opportunities.

EDUC 602 Young Adolescents, Schools and Communities 3 hours

An overview of the characteristics and issues related to transescence and their implications for educational practice. Understanding of preadolescent physical, social, emotional, intellectual, and spiritual development will be applied to school processes and the teacher's interaction with middle school students and families.

EDUC 603 Comparative Education 3 hours

A study of selected national systems of education in their differing cultural settings, with particular reference to administration, curriculum development and educational opportunity.

EDUC 604 Foundations of Education 3 hours

This course is a comprehensive survey of the historical development of education. Emphasis is placed on American education and the emergence of the Christian School Movement.

EDUC 606 Tests and Measurements 3 hours

Focuses on the development of the ability to evaluate and interpret standardized tests, and to construct, evaluate and interpret the results of teacher-made tests. (Formerly EDUC 506)

EDUC 618 Applications of Educational Research 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 518 or equivalent

Principles and techniques in the utilization of research methods to solve problems and answer questions in educational settings. This course requires completion of a major research project, along with demonstration of skills in using technology as a tool in qualitative and quantitative educational research and assessment.

EDUC 620 Organization and Design of Gifted Education Programs 3 hours

Candidates will examine model programs for gifted students that include organizational strategies for heterogeneous and homogeneous groupings. The study will include programs that are field specific, integrated content, and extracurricular models. Strategies for securing funding for gifted programs will be explored.

EDUC 621 Educational Assessment for Special Needs 3 hours

This course examines the processes and strategies for assessing students with special needs.

EDUC 622 Educational Assessment and Intervention 3 hours

A study of the techniques and procedures of educational identification and intervention strategies, collaboration, and referral. Field experience required. Offered in intensive format.

EDUC 623 Principles of Behavior Management 3 hours

An examination of the principles of behavior management as applied to children and youth in the classroom setting. Positive approaches for dealing with behavior problems are emphasized. Contemporary research in the area is analyzed and discussed.

EDUC 624 Behavior Management 3 hours

This course will explore research and instructional approaches and methods for managing behaviors effectively. Emphasis will be placed on individualized, classroom and school-wide behavior support to prepare candidates for the special education classroom as well as students going into the general education classrooms and community settings.

EDUC 625 Content Instructional Procedures 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 500 or equivalent

A course in content methodology focusing on competencies associated with individualizing instruction, grouping students for cognitive subject-matter learning, and preparing advanced organizers for cognitive instruction. An emphasis will be placed on transferring theory into practice through selection and use of materials appropriate for the classroom.

EDUC 626 Characteristics of Autism Spectrum Disorder and Assessment 3 hours

Prerequisite: Completed background check.

This course provides an overview of autism across the lifespan and examines characteristics, definitions, eligibility criteria, incidence rates, and etiology. Assessment, diagnostic and identification criteria are described, and methods for monitoring the impact of interventions in a variety of service delivery models will be explored.

EDUC 627 Reading and Research in Gifted Education 3 hours

Candidates will explore the contemporary issues and research in gifted education including the systematic gathering, analyzing, and reporting of formative and summative data and current issues on a local, state, and national level.

EDUC 628 Communication, Language and Sensory Aspects for Autism 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 527

This course provides students with an overview of the components of communication and strategies to increase an individual's communication abilities, with emphasis on visual aspects of language. Sensory systems, sensory processing and sensory motor development, and the implication of sensory processing when developing a complete educational program for students with autism spectrum disorders will be discussed.

EDUC 629 Technology and Diversity 3 hours

Prerequisites: EDUC 500, 518, 521, 604, 672; EDUC 631

This course focuses on the nature of individual learners as it impacts instructional design with the use of technology in education. Specifically, the course covers topics on tools, methods and approaches to meet learning needs of children with special learning, those of differing socioeconomic and cultural backgrounds, and those of varying learning styles and preferences. The course attempts to bridge the gap between theoretical implications and practical applications of diversity considerations in the context of educational technology integration.

EDUC 630 Technology Practices for Instructional Improvement 3 hours

Prerequisites: EDUC 500, 518, 521, 604, 672

This course has students research and engage best practices in educational technology usage for the purposes of inclusion in instructional practice for student learning and for assessment of student achievement as a result of instruction. Student practice and demonstrate competency in using productivity tools for professional and pedagogical practice. Further, students will develop means of effectively using technologies for communication and collaboration to improve teaching and learning.

EDUC 631 Foundations of Educational Technology and Online Learning 3 hours

Prerequisites: EDUC 500, 518, 521, 604, 672

An introduction to the historical, theoretical, and philosophical foundations of educational technology and online learning systems; an overview of education technologies including online, classroom, and administrative; and an examination of effective techniques for teaching and learning within these systems.

EDUC 632 Language Acquisition and Instruction 3 hours

A study of the major perspectives on the acquisition of oral and written language, including language differences and difficulties; methods of evaluating oral and written language performance; and

strategies for improving the quality and quantity of oral and written language in classroom settings. Field experience required. (Formerly EDUC 532)

EDUC 633 *Principles of Design and Management in Educational Technology and Online Learning* 3 hours

Prerequisites: EDUC 500, 518, 521, 604, 672; EDUC 631

This course is designed to assist the education professional in developing a solid foundation in instructional design and current research. The student will develop the skills and knowledge to advance their instructional effectiveness in varied settings through application of technology theory and practice.

EDUC 634 *Teaching Science in the Elementary School* 3 hours

Contemporary methods and research for teaching science to elementary-aged students.

EDUC 635 *Teaching Science in the Middle School* 3 hours

Contemporary methods and research for teaching science to middle school students.

EDUC 636 *Teaching Social Studies in the Elementary School* 3 hours

An analysis of trends and practices of teaching social studies in the elementary school. An emphasis will be made on how to transfer theory into practice through preparation of activities and materials appropriate for the elementary classroom and critical reflection on those very materials and approaches. Students will plan instruction considering student-based diversity, instructional demands of the field and the best integration of other tools and disciplines. Teaching candidates will be required to prepare these instructional elements focused on the Virginia Standards of Learning.

EDUC 637 *Teaching Social Studies in the Middle School* 3 hours

An analysis of trends and practices of teaching social studies in the middle school, and its contextual relationship to elementary and secondary instruction in social science. An emphasis will be made on how to transfer theory into practice through preparation of activities and materials appropriate for the elementary classroom and critical reflection on those very material and approaches. Students will plan instruction considering student-based diversity, instructional demands of the field and the best integration of other tools and disciplines.

EDUC 638 *Leadership in Educational Technology* 3 hours

Prerequisites: EDUC 500, 518, 521, 604, 672; EDUC 631

This course will examine the roles of leadership in community, leadership in administration and leadership in the schools from a Christian worldview. This course will provide educators with both the theoretical and the practical considerations for planning and implementing technology, particularly computer applications, in schools. Basic concepts of technology and planning that use systems theory are presented. Emphasis is placed on the importance of the total application of technology as opposed to any individual component, be it hardware, software, facilities, personnel, or finances. This course will form a foundation from which educators will provide leadership and become agents for realizing the powerful potential of technology in their schools.

EDUC 639 *Trends and Issues in Educational Technology* 3 hours

Prerequisites: EDUC 500, 518, 521, 604, 672; EDUC 631

Trends and Issues examines current trends in the research area of educational technology, having students engage literature to understand theoretical underpinnings of the field, current research projects in effect, and future trends as technology in learning evolves as a practice and as a research interest. The course uses foundational concepts of learning in the fields of psychology, sociology and educational research to understand critical implications of the current body of literature.

EDUC 640 *School Administration* 3 hours

An examination of the administration roles in the design, implementation and improvement of the total educational program in private and public schools. Specific areas of study include curriculum and instruction, pupil and staff personnel, student activities, school organization and management.

EDUC 641 *Supervision of Instruction* 3 hours

Methods, theories and research applying to supervision at all levels of education: analyses made concerning the work of curriculum directors, general supervisors, special supervisors, supervising principals department heads; study of supervisory methods, current plans for staff utilization and use of instructional materials; and stress on evaluation of educational programs and the effects of supervision.

EDUC 642 *Leadership and Supervision in Education* 3 hours

Methods, theories and research applying to supervision and leadership analyses made concerning the work of curriculum directors, general supervisors, special supervisors, and department heads; study of supervisory methods current plans for staff utilization and use of instructional materials; and stress on evaluation of educational programs and the effects of supervision.

EDUC 643 *Contemporary Issues in Educational Policy* 3 hours

This course examines current issues and trends in education. Emphasis will be placed on how policy at the federal, state, and district levels affect the school-level decision-making process.

EDUC 644 *School Leadership in Diverse Settings* 3 hours

This course focuses on differences in educational leadership in diverse settings to include: private, charter, and traditional public schools with a focus on urban schools, as well as alternative and online schools.

EDUC 645 *Foundations for Educational Leaders* 3 hours

A study in the philosophy, precepts, and principles of education applied to Christian leadership in the educational setting. Emphasis is placed on self-investigation and analysis of leadership skills, strengths, and styles.

EDUC 646 *School-Community Relations* 3 hours

Prerequisite: 6 hours in the core area of the program; EDUC 640

Concepts and specific techniques in school-community relations involving the development and maintenance of purposeful programs of communication and collaboration between school personnel and the community. Includes appropriate field projects relating theory to practice.

EDUC 647 *School Law* 3 hours

Prerequisite: 6 hours in the core area of the program; EDUC 640

An examination of the legal aspects of education affecting administrators, teachers, students, parents and board members; various forms of liability; separation of church and state.

EDUC 648 *School Finance and Management* 3 hours

Prerequisite: Six hours in the core area of the program; EDUC 640

Basic methods of school finance and business management and principles of plant, finance, budgeting and accounting will be discussed. Federal and State regulations and grants will be studied.

EDUC 650 *Specialists for Reading/Math Programs* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 530 or 554 or equivalent course.

May be repeated for credit. Program Specialists: To be taken the semester directly before or during internship.

An investigation of research-based intervention for reading or math programs. The role of the reading or math specialist to the total school program is also examined. Field experience required.

EDUC 652 *Current Issues in Reading/Math* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 530 or 554 or equivalent course.

May be repeated for credit. Program Specialists: To be taken the semester directly before or during internship.

An examination of current standards and exploration of controversies related to reading or math programs.

EDUC 653 *Current Issues in Early Childhood Education* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 670

An examination of current standards and exploration of controversies related to early childhood education.

EDUC 655 *Organization and Administration of Pre-Schools* 3 hours

Philosophy, objectives and methods for organizing and operating a kindergarten, nursery school, day-care center and play group for children below six years of age. Also includes the planning of pre-school facilities and the selection of equipment and personnel.

EDUC 656 *Teaching Content Area Reading* 3 hours
Prerequisite: EDUC 500 or equivalent

Develops instructional competencies necessary for teaching reading and study skills essential in learning the concepts of content subjects. Applicable to teaching in grades 4-12.

EDUC 668 *Teaching Mathematics in the Middle School* 3 hours

This course is designed to help middle school teachers improve the skills necessary to effectively teach mathematics in a timely yet God-centered manner.

EDUC 669 *Teaching Literacy in the Middle School* 3 hours

This course focuses on promoting the middle level learner's literacy development. Emphasis is placed on current theories, models, and methods of teaching, learning and communicating through the language processes of reading, writing, listening and speaking in the content areas. Students will explore, analyze, and critique research in reading, and the relationship of other disciplines to reading in the context of the middle school.

EDUC 670 *Curriculum and Methods for Early Childhood* 3 hours

The course is designed to show current trends in curriculum organization, the effects of environment on learning and adapting curriculum content and methods to maturity level of the young child. Emphasis will be placed on designing individual educational programs for all children.

EDUC 671 *Curriculum Evaluation* 3 hours

A study of the curriculum evaluation process focusing on the beliefs and practices of curriculum evaluation, the relationship between evaluation and curriculum improvement, and the relationship between theory and practice of curriculum evaluation.

EDUC 672 *Curriculum Development (Elementary/Secondary)* 3 hours

A study of the construction, organization and function of the curriculum. Special attention is given to objectives, sequence, major problems and recent developments in each school program area.

EDUC 673 *Curriculum and Methods for the Middle School* 3 hours

A review of the history of education as it affects the development of the middle school. Emphasis on characteristics of preadolescents, personalizing curriculum for the middle school student, and strategies for motivating middle grades education and curriculum improvement planning to involve teachers and community.

EDUC 675 *Elementary Curriculum and Methods* 3 hours

An overview of the current issues and trends in the field of elementary teaching and curriculum.

EDUC 676 *Middle Grades Curriculum and Methods* 3 hours

An overview of the current issues and trends in the field of middle grades teaching and curriculum.

EDUC 690 *Thesis Defense* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 518 or permission of the instructor

Research project completed on an educational topic related to the concentration in the master's degree. Credit is not awarded until the thesis has been accepted.

EDUC 695 *Directed Research* 1 to 6 hours

Offers opportunity and challenge of self-directive, independent study; that is, it develops the individual's ability as an independent student and enables the student to pursue needed study or to pursue

a particular interest (thesis or project). May be repeated for credit to a maximum of 6 hours.

EDUC 696 *Current Issues in Education* 3 hours

Prerequisite: Completed application and approval of department chair

This is a capstone course. It should be the last course taken.

An examination of current issues in the field of education with classroom implications and case study.

EDUC 697 *Seminar in Education* 1 to 6 hours

Topics of special interest not included in the regular department offerings, may be taken more than once, but no topic may be repeated.

EDUC 698 *Directed Practicum* 1 to 6 hours

Prerequisites: Completed application and approval of Department Chair

A planned program of practice in an educational setting under the direct supervision of University faculty and/or appropriate school administrator. May be repeated to a maximum of six hours.

EDUC 699 *Internship* 1 to 6 hours

Prerequisites: Proposal submitted one semester in advance and approved by the Chair of the Graduate Program

Requires completion of the projects and minimum number of hours as specified in proposal. May be repeated to a maximum of six hours. (A01: Administration/Supervision; A02: School Counseling; A03: Program Specialist)

NOTE: 700 level courses are only for students enrolled in the Ed.S. or Ed.D. program; 800 and 900 level courses are only for students in the Ed.D. program.

EDUC 701 *Theories and Research in Educational Psychology* 3 hours

Theories and research in educational psychology will be examined, including recent theories and research about classroom management, learning, motivation, diversity, exceptionalities, assessment, and teaching. Discussion, analysis of cases, examination of personal experiences in schools, cooperative projects, and other activities will also be included.

EDUC 703 *Theories of Historical and Social Foundations of Education* 3 hours

Advanced study covering the historical and philosophical principles and theories that have shaped education on a global basis.

EDUC 721 *Issues and Trends in Exceptionality* 3 hours

A research oriented course that focuses on issues and trends that face the discipline of special education. The course utilizes research to analyze and examine through written discussions controversial issues in various areas of exceptionalities.

EDUC 730 *Technology Practices for Instructional Improvement* 3 hours

A study of technology practices as they impact the effectiveness of the education process and support educational activities including administration, instruction, service to students and parents, and support activities.

EDUC 735 *Issues and Trends in Teaching and Learning* 3 hours

An overview of the current issues and trends in the field of education, specifically targeting the area of teaching and learning.

EDUC 740 *Leadership Principles and Ethics* 3 hours

Candidates are engaged in an analysis of appropriate practices and principles related to leadership by exploring ethical issues and developing a biblical foundation for leadership practices.

EDUC 741 *Theories of Educational Leadership* 3 hours

A study of leadership styles and the resulting influence upon school personnel, community, and instructional innovation and curricular change within the system. Required residential course.

EDUC 742 *Educational Leadership and Public Relations* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 741

An investigation into the issues and practices of developing communication and relationships to enhance support for educational activities within and outside the school.

EDUC 745 *Organizational Analysis and Problem Solving for Educators* 3 hours

An introduction to the nature and management of educational organizations. Integrates major theoretical perspectives with special focus on applying such theories to both better understand and more effectively resolve organizational problems.

EDUC 746 *Conflict Resolution* 3 hours

The effective means of solving conflicts are explored through conceptualizing and practicing interpersonal leadership skills, testing assumptions about other people, taking other people into account by listening and testing the meaning of what they have said.

EDUC 747 *Advanced School Law* 3 hours

An in-depth study into educational law and how social and cultural changes are directing how our courts act and react. A new global mind-set present in our high courts has and will continue to re-direct how our courts view many judicial rulings and from those considerations a new set of legal precedents will emerge impacting how our educational systems are viewed by those courts.

EDUC 758 *Teaching the College Student* 3 hours

A study of the nature of the college student from a sociological, cultural, and psychological perspective. Opportunity will be given to analyze, synthesize, and discuss ways to bring about maximum impact, growth and satisfaction.

EDUC 771 *Curriculum Theory* 3 hours

Addresses the theoretical constructs of the K-12 curriculum as related to the nature and function of curriculum, the curriculum development process, and curriculum evaluation procedures.

EDUC 798 *Advanced Research and Writing* 3 hours

Prerequisites: EDUC 712, 749

This course will provide an overview of current educational research and its use as an inquiry tool. Students will apply professional writing skills by completing a final research project for the Ed.S. program, and by writing and submitting an article for publication. This is the capstone course for the Ed.S. program, and it should be taken as the last course in the program. Note that this course is only for students enrolled the Ed.S. or Ed.D. program. This course is offered online only. (Formerly EDUC 718)

EDUC 812 *Advanced Educational Statistics* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 518 or an equivalent course in educational research

This course involves an examination of descriptive statistics and basic inferential statistical techniques. Hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, analysis of variance, correlation techniques and nonparametric statistical methods will be discussed.

EDUC 815 *Quantitative Methods of Research* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 812

This course is designed for those planning to write a dissertation. An examination of quantitative designs for educational research topics will be considered. These are: Developing a research problem, Reviewing the Literature, The Hypothesis, Descriptive Statistics, Sampling and Inferential Statistics, Tools of Research, Validity and Reliability, Experimental Research Designs, Ex Post Facto Research, Correlational Research, Survey Research, Guidelines for Writing a Quantitative Research Proposal, and Interpreting and Reporting Results of Quantitative Research.

EDUC 817 *Qualitative Methods of Research* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 812

This course examines qualitative methods used in educational research, focusing primarily on participant-observation, asking questions, writing field notes, and on the transformation of these primary field data into written ethnographic documents. (Formerly EDUC 717)

EDUC 840 *Issues and Trends in Educational* 3 hours

Leadership

A study of the current issues and trends related to the field of education leadership. Emphasis will be placed on research and analysis of practices related to effectiveness.

EDUC 845 *Policy Analysis* 3 hours

Prerequisite: Candidacy status

A study of the contemporary educational policy issues. Candidates will be required to assess and evaluate current education policies and implications for education effectiveness.

EDUC 848 *Culture and Educational Leadership* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 815, 817

This course deals with the complexities of multicultural issues in school systems by exploring the history, philosophy, and goals of multicultural education. Emphasis is given to the role of educational leaders in evaluating cultural issues in the context of a biblical worldview and developing practices that maximize the opportunities of cultural diversity.

EDUC 849 *College and University Administration* 3 hours

Prerequisites: EDUC 815, 817

A study of the administrative and organizational aspects of colleges and universities with emphasis on principle organizational components, and contemporary leadership issues.

EDUC 871 *Investigations in Curriculum Change* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 771 or equivalent

Review and evaluation of theories, models, and strategies for change; recognition and use of this knowledge as a practical guide to problem solving.

EDUC 872 *Readings and Research in Curriculum* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 771 or equivalent

Designed for candidates in advanced study with a research orientation. Content and emphasis will vary according to student needs and current issues.

EDUC 895 *Advanced Directed Research* 3 hours

Prerequisite: 12 hours of 600-800 level education courses and approval of instructor

Offers opportunity and challenge for advanced independent research to develop the individual's ability as an independent student and enable the student to pursue needed study or to pursue a particular interest (thesis or project). May be repeated for credit to a maximum of 6 hours.

EDUC 897 *Advanced Seminar in Education* 1 to 6 hours

Prerequisite: 12 hours of 600-800 level education courses and approval of instructor.

A study of selected topics relevant to current issues in education.

EDUC 915 *Quantitative Analysis* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 815

This course examines the statistical procedures used in doctoral-level educational research. Emphasis is placed on understanding the research context, assumptions, notations, and interpretations of each statistical procedure studied.

EDUC 917 *Qualitative Analysis* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 817

This hands-on course thoroughly delves into qualitative analysis methods. Doctoral students will explore and manipulate several coding techniques while gaining a deeper understanding of the intricacies of increasing dependability and credibility of a qualitative research inquiry.

EDUC 919 *Professional Writing and Research* 3 hours

Prerequisites: EDUC 815, 817

Overview of writing and organizational skills necessary for completion of a dissertation and submission of articles for publication. Includes components of research design. (Formerly EDUC 719)

EDUC 970 *Comprehensive Exam* 0 hours

A comprehensive examination must be taken no earlier than completion of the course requirements for the program of study. The comprehensive examinations must be successfully completed prior to submission to the dissertation proposal. *Tuition charged for a one hour course.

EDUC 980 *Dissertation Prospectus* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 919

Required of all candidates for the Doctor of Education degree. Completion and review of the dissertation prospectus under the supervision of a dissertation consultant.

EDUC 989 *Dissertation Proposal and Research* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EDUC 919

Required of all candidates for the Doctor of Education degree. Following successful completion of the comprehensive exam, all candidates for the Doctor of Education degree must register for the dissertation seminar each semester, including summer, until successful defense of the dissertation.

EDUC 990 *Dissertation Defense* 3 hours

Prerequisites: EDUC 970, 989

Required of all candidates for the Doctor of Education degree. Research is completed on an educational topic related to the concentration in the Ed.D. degree. Credit is awarded when the dissertation has been accepted.

ENGLISH

ENGL 501 *Christian Poetics* 3 hours

This course assists the student in developing, through reading and discussion of salient critical texts, a distinctly Christian poetics: a set of principles by which the reader analyzes, interprets, and evaluates literature in a manner consistent with a Biblical worldview.

ENGL 503 *Bibliography and Research* 3 hours

This course provides students with an introduction to graduate-level research and bibliography methods in the field of English. In addition, students will practice the primary forms of writing expected of graduate students.

ENGL 505 *Advanced Literary Criticism* 3 hours

An inquiry into the nature and functions of Anglo-American literary criticism and theory. A review of ancient, early Modern, and 18- and 19th-Century figures as context for analysis and critique of a selected recent theorist.

ENGL 507 *Teaching Composition* 3 hours

This course introduces composition studies—its theory, research, scholarship and pedagogy—and the teaching of academic composition classes. Students will engage in both theoretical and practical approaches to teaching writing. This course is required of all Graduate Teaching Assistants who plan to teach English composition classes at LU and must be taken prior to or concurrently with their first semester of teaching.

ENGL 510 *Studies in Ancient Literature/Classics* 3 hours

A study of the literature of the ancient Greek and Roman world, with the works studied each semester to be determined by the genre emphasized (epic, tragedy, comedy). The inquiry into the nature of this body of literature will revolve around an investigation of the poets' peculiar visions and the limits of the genre studied, with reference the theories of Aristotle and Plato regarding the nature and purpose of poetry and civil life.

ENGL 511 *Christian Authors* 3 hours

This course offers advanced study of selected authors, themes, or genres that either reflect or respond to Christian belief as well as analysis of the relationship of such texts to both Christian culture and the larger world.

ENGL 512 *Seminar in British Authors* 3 hours

This course explores the works and contexts, both critical and historical, of a major British author. Authors studied might include Chaucer, Spenser, Fielding, Thackeray, or Joyce, among others.

ENGL 513 *Linguistics* 3 hours

This course lays a foundation for studying and understanding not only English, but any language, primarily from the functional/typological approach, but also from the generative one. Principles will be learned via text analysis, breaking down a language into its basic constituents relative to its phonology, morphology, syntax and discourse.

ENGL 515 *Studies in British Literature* 3 hours

This course offers a focused study of a specific time period, genre, or major figure in British literature.

ENGL 517 *Old English Literature* 3 hours

This course is an introduction to Old English language, literature, and culture. It will focus on an introduction to the language itself with a central view to reading the literature of the Anglo-Saxon world. The course will therefore also involve an introductory study of Anglo-Saxon culture and the history of the Anglo-Saxon peoples.

ENGL 523 *Shakespeare* 3 hours

A study of selected works from the Shakespearean canon, with the chief focus each semester determined by genre (tragedy, comedy, or history).

ENGL 529 *Studies in American Literature* 3 hours

This course offers a focused study of a specific time period, genre, or major figure in American literature.

ENGL 532 *Seminar in American Authors* 3 hours

An in-depth study of the life and literary works of one major American writer who made significant contributions to the canon of American literature.

ENGL 533 *Advanced Grammar* 3 hours

Advanced Grammar will encompass the basic as well as the most complex constituents of the English language, not just in sentence structures, but in phonology, morphology, and discourse.

ENGL 537 *African-American Literature* 3 hours

This course is a study of selected African-American Literature from the Seventeenth-Century (including the vernacular tradition) through the present, introducing students to the literary, cultural, and historical contexts of selected works. The course focuses on each of the three major genres of poetry, prose, and drama from a representative sample of periods of African American literature - 17th Century, 18th Century, 19th Century, and 20th Century - in an attempt to show the breadth and variety of African-American literary tradition.

ENGL 550 *Nonfiction Writing* 3 hours

This course will survey various tools and techniques which assist in the writing of nonfiction works: essays, articles, memoirs, trade books, travelogues, biographies, etc. Exemplary nonfiction works will be reviewed. Attention will also be given to the roles of agents, editors, and publishers in the production of nonfiction literature. A significant portion of the course will be dedicated to the production of publishable works by the students.

ENGL 551 *Poetry Writing* 3 hours

Integrating instruction, exercise, and feedback on work from the instructor and classmates, this course teaches students techniques in producing publishable poetry as well as in creating a variety of poetic forms.

ENGL 552 *Fiction Writing* 3 hours

Integrating instruction, exercise, and feedback on work from the instructor and classmates, this course teaches students the craft of fiction writing with attention to setting, mood, theme, character, dialogue, plot, point of view, tone and style, description, technique, and publication.

ENGL 554/ EDUC 533 *Teaching Writing Across the Curriculum* 3 hours

This course investigates theories and applications of writing to learn, using writing as a means of learning in the English classroom and within the disciplines.

ENGL 562 *Text Analysis* 3 hours

This course is an in-depth examination and application of principles and practices of text analysis, both oral and written. Focus will be upon the full range of genres: narrative, procedural, hortatory, and expository discourse.

ENGL 564 *English as a Global Language* 3 hours

Assuming a general background in the histories of Old, Middle, and Modern English, this course focuses on the rise of English to a global language, beginning with the ages of exploration, science, and technology, and the rise of the political, economic, and cultural influences of English speaking peoples.

ENGL 595 *Directed Research* 3 hours

Prerequisite: Approval of program director is required

This course will allow a student to work individually with a professor or to take an approved course outside of the English program for credit.

ENGL 607 *Composition Studies* 3 hours

This course introduces composition studies – its theory, research, scholarship and pedagogy – and the teaching of academic composition classes. Students will engage in both theoretical and practical approaches to teaching writing.

ENGL 613 *Contemporary and Postmodern Literature* 3 hours

A study of contemporary (post-World War II) fiction, poetry, and/or drama and of postmodern world literature. Readings include American, English, and world literature.

ENGL 633 *Advanced English Grammar* 3 hours

This course is an advanced study of the full-range of English grammar, from phonology, morphology and syntax to discourse.

ENGL 637 *Studies in African-American Literature* 3 hours

This course is a study of the periods and major genres of African-American Literature – poetry, prose, drama, vernacular tradition, essays, and non-fiction. Selected major works and authors are taken from all the periods of African-American literature to show the breadth and variety of African-American literary tradition.

ENGL 654 *Methods of Teaching Writing Across the Curriculum* 3 hours

This course is a study of the theories, practices, and different scenarios of writing to learn, including pedagogy of using writing as a means of learning in the English classroom and within the disciplines.

ENGL 656 *Studies in World Literatures* 3 hours

This course is a study of some of the world's literary masterpieces from antiquity to the present with particular emphasis on religious texts, diverse literary traditions, and universal themes.

ENGL 664 *English as a World Language* 3 hours

Assuming a general background in the histories of Old, Middle, and Modern English, this course focuses on the rise of English language to the position of global dominance that it holds today, analyzing the reasons and relative stability of its position, and in particular, in relation to other major world languages.

ENGL 689 *Thesis Proposal and Research* 3 hours

This course is designed to help students complete their M.A. Thesis. It is expected that research for the thesis project will be relevant to the student's study in the master's program and will make an academic contribution to the research in English.

ENGL 690 *Thesis Defense* 3 hours

ETHNOMUSICOLOGY

ETHM 500 *Ethnic Music Theory* 3 hours

The study of non-Western theories of music, with an emphasis on both existing systems of art and folk music as well as systems without an articulated theory.

ETHM 511 *Introduction to Ethnomusicology* 3 hours

The study of traditions, belief systems and practices of world cultures as approached through the comparative study and analysis of the music cultures of contrasting ethnic groups. Specific cultures studied may vary each term.

ETHM 512 *Field of Ethnomusicology* 3 hours

The study of various philosophical approaches in the practice of ethnomusicology. Primary emphasis is given to research of the history of the discipline, comparative analysis, and readings of some major contributors in the field of ethnomusicology.

ETHM 513 *Anthropology of Music* 3 hours

Explore the anthropological side of ethnomusicology by examining a wide variety of theoretical and ethnographic approaches to music culture analysis.

ETHM 514 *Organology* 3 hours

The study of sound instrument classifications and characteristics, their use in Western and non-Western cultures, and the variety of contexts in which instruments are found. Emphasis is also given to recent approaches and uses in the field of organology.

ETHM 515 *Music, Orality and Storytelling* 3 hours

The examination of various strategies for using music to break down cultural barriers and build bridges for intercultural relationships, including chronological storytelling in cultures of oral tradition.

ETHM 530 *Worship and Culture* 3 hours

A study of worship as observed in biblical examples. Scriptural principles regarding worship are applied to the life of the individual and to individual responsibility in the corporate worship experience. Emphasis is on building a theological orientation for interculturality by understanding the nature of worship as the foundation for building interdependent relationships in the kingdom of God.

ETHM 531 *Resources and Materials in Ethnomusicology* 3 hours

Bibliographic research in the field of ethnomusicology. Students will identify access, evaluate and interpret ethnomusicology resources and materials while performing research of the socio-musical culture of selected ethnic group(s).

ETHM 540 *Seminar in Ethnic Music* 3 hours

ETHM 541 *Seminar in Ethnic Music: India* 3 hours

ETHM 542 *Seminar in Ethnic Music: Native America* 3 hours

ETHM 543 *Seminar in Ethnic Music: Africa* 3 hours

ETHM 544 *Seminar in Ethnic Music: Latin America* 3 hours

ETHM 545 *Seminar in Ethnic Music: Middle East* 3 hours

ETHM 546 *Seminar in Ethnic Music: China* 3 hours

ETHM 547 *Seminar in Ethnic Music: Southeast Asia* 3 hours

ETHM 548 *Seminar in Ethnic Music: Indonesia* 3 hours

ETHM 549 *Seminar in Ethnic Music: Eastern Europe* 3 hours

Concentrated study of a selected ethnic music culture. In scheduling each seminar, consideration will be given to student interest and the availability of appropriate guest musicians.

ETHM 560 *Ethnic Music Performance* 3 hours

Individual and/or ensemble performance in an ethnic music instrumental or vocal genre. The performance genre will be arranged in cooperation with the Coordinator of Ethnomusicology, who will also approve the instrumental or vocal genre to be studied. A minimum of ten (10) 30-minute lessons, ten (10) 60-minute ensemble rehearsals, or a combination thereof is required for **each** of the three credits. May be repeated for credit.

ETHM 600 *Transcription and Analysis of Non-Western Music* 3 hours

Practice in the generative transcription and theoretical analysis of non-Western music systems, including etic and emic elements, systems of notation, and computer-assisted analysis.

ETHM 613 *Applied Ethnomusicology* 3 hours

The practice of ethnomusicology including: 1) a summary of technology and audio/video recording practices; 2) development of

professional and intercultural relationships; 3) contextualization of music in worship, discipleship, and evangelism; 4) promoting the creation of indigenous Christian songs; 5) promoting the distribution of such songs through appropriate media; and, 6) introduction to other areas of “applied ethnomusicology.”

ETHM 650 *Research Methods in Ethnomusicology* 3 hours
Prerequisite ETHM 531

Introduction to research methodologies in preparation for completion of the capstone project in ethnomusicology.

ETHM 688 *Field Experience in Ethnomusicology* 3 hours
Extended field experience in a cross-cultural setting providing for the on-site application and appraisal of skills learned in the classroom. The internship provides a basis for field research for the Master’s Thesis or Project. The thesis advisor will be assigned in collaboration between the student and the Coordinator of Ethnomusicology.

ETHM 689 *Master’s Thesis/Project Proposal and Research* 3 hours
Prerequisite ETHM 688

Completion of the Master’s Thesis or Project. This course is required **each** semester following ETHM 688: Field Experience in Ethnomusicology **only** for students who have not made sufficient progress so as to demonstrate they will be able to complete the thesis or project within the time frame required in ETHM 690: Master’s Thesis or Project Defense.

ETHM 690 *Master’s Thesis/Project Defense* 3 hours
Prerequisite ETHM 688

The culmination of the degree program in the form of written and/or oral defense of the research thesis or application project. The final document should reflect the ability of the student to integrate the various facets of course preparation to practical research in the field of ethnomusicology or a field project.

EVANGELISM

EVAN 500 *Spiritual Factors of Growing Churches* 3 hours
An examination of spiritual factors of church growth such as prayer, fasting, revival, anointed preaching and worship. The student will analyze and develop programs to produce balanced growth in evangelism and discipleship.

EVAN 505 *Introduction to Church Planting* 3 hours
An introduction to the skills and knowledge needed to plant a New Testament church “in culture.” A survey is given of the various schools of church planting with an evaluation of their strengths and weaknesses.

EVAN 510 *Evangelism and the Growing Church* 3 hours
An introductory study in evangelism and church growth principles, stressing the biblical and theological basis of evangelism as reflected in and through the local church.

EVAN 525 *Contemporary Evangelism* 3 hours
A study of the evangelistic imperative and various methods of personal witnessing. Particular emphasis is given to follow-up, discipleship, and memorizing key Bible verses.

EVAN 610 *Church Planting Methods and Culture* 3 hours
This course combines study of various cross-cultural church planting methods with exegesis of North American culture. In specific, focus will be given to generational, ethnicity, and people group differences.

EVAN 670 *Strategic Prayer and Spiritual Warfare* 3 hours
This course addresses necessary aspects of angelology, personal prayer life, and holy living. It further helps the student form effective corporate church based prayer strategies.

EVAN 695 *Directed Research in Evangelism* 1 to 3 hours
Designed for the advanced student in good standing who has demonstrated an ability to work independently. The student will

work with the instructor in developing a proposal for guided research in a specific area of evangelism.

EVAN 697 *Seminar in Evangelism* 3 hours

An intensive study in a specific subject of evangelism. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum and often will be used by visiting professors.

EVAN 698 *Evangelism Practicum* 1 to 3 hours

EVANGELISM AND CHURCH PLANTING

EVCP 810 *Spiritual Factors of Growing Churches* 3 hours
Growth and growing churches are the products of health, and the degree of growth is related to the vitality of that health directly.

Unhealthy churches cannot sustain growth; therefore, health is imperative for growth and continued growth in a church. In this course students will examine the connection between being a disciple and making disciples through developing leaders in a healthy environment, and teach the church leader how to preach and plan sermons with an eye toward church growth. Students will also examine how Christian leaders can use innovative and methodical processes to develop shared vision, communicate it to internal and external customers, and translate it through the strategic planning processes into operative and effective action through analysis of the latest theories of vision and strategic planning in organizations.

EVCP 820 *Leading a Healthy Church* 3 hours

This course equips students with an understanding of the importance and role of health in the life of a pastor and the church, and to enable the skills needed for providing pastoral leadership leading to a healthy, growing, and multiplying twenty-first century church. Emphasis will be placed on church health/growth, church planting, church multiplication, and postmodern ministry factors.

EVCP 830 *Contemporary Movements in Church Planting* 3 hours

This course equips students with an understanding of the various methods, approaches, and tools employed in the greater context of twenty-first century church planting and ministry in the United States. Emphasis will be placed on contemporary models of church ministry as examples illustrating current church planting movements.

EVCP 840 *Strategic Evangelism and the Local Church* 3 hours

This class will explore various approaches to establishing a viable evangelism strategy for the local church. A special emphasis is placed on biblical principles, evangelism planning, contemporary spiritual movements, and multiplication as the core value.

EVCP 895 *Directed Research* 1 to 3 hours

Designed for the advanced student in good standing who has demonstrated an ability to work independently. This course should/can only be used if a student lacks a seminar for graduation and the needed seminar is not offered in their last semester. If approved, the student will work with the instructor in developing a proposal for guided research in a specific area.

EVCP 897 *Seminar in Evangelism and Church Planting* 3 hours

An intensive study in a specific subject of evangelism and church planting. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum and often will be used by visiting professors.

Exercise Science

EXSC 510 *Advanced Exercise Physiology* 3 hours
Prerequisites: EXSC 310 or equivalent

Advanced study of physiological adaptations to acute and chronic exercise.

EXSC 511 *Advanced Exercise Physiology Lab* 1 hour
Prerequisites: EXSC 310 or equivalent

Laboratory experience demonstrating acute physiological responses to exercise.

EXSC 520 *Statistical Analysis in Exercise Science* 3 hours
Prerequisites: EXSC 320 or MATH 201

This course targets the development of understanding in statistical methodology as it relates to the field of exercise science. Students will be able to summarize, analyze and interpret data using descriptive and inferential statistics.

EXSC 525 *Research Methods in Exercise Science* 3 hours

In this course students will be given the opportunity to develop their knowledge of the applied theories behind exercise science research methods. An emphasis will be placed on study design and approval, manuscript format and preparation, application of statistical analysis and data evaluation.

EXSC 540 *Advanced Strength Development* 3 hours

This course focuses on the principles of strength development as presented through the M.O.R.R. training system.

EXSC 541 *Advanced Speed and Agility* 3 hours

Pre- or co-requisite: EXSC 540

This course focuses on the principles of speed and agility development as presented through the M.O.R.R. training system.

EXSC 542 *Advanced Conditioning & Recovery* 3 hours

Pre- or co-requisite: EXSC 540

This course focuses on the principles of conditioning and recovery as presented through the M.O.R.R. training system.

EXSC 545 *Motor Learning and Performance* 3 hours

This course includes the philosophy and application of qualitative movement analysis as the foundation for exercise prescription within a standard operating procedure.

EXSC 550 *Advanced Biomechanical Analysis* 3 hours

Prerequisite: EXSC 350 or PHYS 201/202

This course involves the application of mechanical principles, quantitative analysis of human movement, and advanced study of biomechanical instrumentation systems. Critical analysis of current research in the field of biomechanics is also emphasized.

EXSC 551 *Advanced Biomechanical Analysis Lab* 1 hour

Pre- or Co-requisite: EXSC 550

In this course student will apply kinetic and kinematic concepts through the use of biomechanical instrumentation for the advanced study of human movement.

EXSC 610 *Graded Exercise Testing and Electrocardiography* 3 hours

Prerequisites: EXSC 510 and EXSC 511

This course provides the framework for the exercise physiologist to develop and apply the academic background for clinical exercise testing. Students will become competent in the physiological and pathophysiological responses of the body during various exercise testing protocols. Guidelines based on ACSM standards will be applied while vital signs are measured and evaluated during exercise testing. Cardiac physiology will be covered through electrocardiographic monitoring and interpretation.

EXSC 633 *Exercise and Physical Activity for People with Disabilities* 3 hours

This course is designed to investigate the background, opportunities, and challenges faced by people with disabilities as related to physical activity. Physical activity program planning, implementation, and evaluation for various impairments will be examined.

EXSC 635 *Exercise Prescription for Special Populations: Cardiac and Pulmonary Disorders* 3 hours

Prerequisites: EXSC 510

This course provides the foundational understanding for the pathophysiological processes of various common chronic conditions. A clinical understanding of limitations and special needs will be provided, which allows the exercise scientist to appropriately interact and serve the cardiopulmonary client.

EXSC 637 *Exercise Prescription for Special Populations: Chronic Health Conditions* 3 hours

Prerequisites: EXSC 510; Pre- or Co-requisite: EXSC 635

This course provides the foundational understanding for the pathophysiological processes of various common chronic conditions. A clinical understanding of limitations and special needs will be provided, which allows the exercise scientist to appropriately interact and serve the clinical client.

EXSC 640 *Public Health and Physical Activity* 3 hours

This course focuses on the integration of public health and exercise science. The techniques used to measure physical activity, the effects of physical activity on health, and strategies for physical activity promotion will be examined. The scientific findings and applications that led to the emergence of the field of physical activity and public health are also examined.

EXSC 650 *Promoting Physical Activity in the Community* 3 hours

Pre- or Co- Requisites: EXSC 640

This course will examine the promotion of physical activity in the community setting. The techniques, theories, and strategies for physical activity promotion will be examined.

EXSC 660 *Fitness Assessment and Programming* 3 hours

This course is a study of the laboratory and field tests used for assessing physical fitness components as well as principles of exercise prescription. Test results are used in developing individualized exercise prescriptions to improve cardiorespiratory fitness, muscular fitness, body weight and body composition, and flexibility.

EXSC 689 *Thesis Proposal and Design* 3 hours

Prerequisites: EXSC 525

This course is designed as a secondary step towards a graduate level thesis; following EXSC 525-Research Methods in Exercise Science. The student continues with their selected topic of interest and solidifies a research proposal. The process is designed to deepen the comprehension of research methods, expand the knowledge of current evidence based understanding and enhance skills necessary for scholarly writing.

EXSC 690 *Thesis Defense* 3 hours

Prerequisites: EXSC 689

The Thesis Defense is the culminating event for the student's education through the research conducted as a continuation of prior coursework. The research will be the foundation for the written report and oral defense of the selected thesis. A final copy of a publishable manuscript is submitted to a thesis defense committee for review prior to a formal defense by way of presentation and responses to verbal inquiry by the defense committee.

EXSC 699 *Internship/Comprehensive Exam* 6 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of all other Masters of Exercise Science coursework.

This course involves practical work experience in an approved exercise or fitness-related agency, or similar setting/facility supervised by a qualified professional. Selection of the internship site should coincide with academic track selected and intended career path.

GLOBAL STUDIES

(Formerly Intercultural Studies – ICST)

GLST 500 *Global Studies Survey* 3 hours

An introduction to global engagement. This course explores the theoretical foundations and history of global engagement, as well as a basic introduction to culture and intercultural communication.

GLST 525 *Introduction to Islam* 3 hours

This course explores the historic rise and expansion of Islam as well as basic Muslim beliefs and practices. Attention is also given to the diversity within the world of Islam. (Formerly GLST 531)

GLST 600 *Cultural Anthropology* 3 hours

An introduction to the discipline of cultural anthropology with particular emphasis on studying culture, worldview, and communication toward gaining insights for effective intercultural communication and engagement.

GLST 620/ *History of Global Christianity* 3 hours

CHHI 620

This course explores the historic expansion of global Christianity from the first century to the present day. Attention will be given to cultural contexts, key personalities, and movements that contributed to the spread and identity of global Christianity.

GLST 630 *Current Issues in Global Studies* 3 hours

This course addresses current trends and issues in global engagement, including controversial areas presently debated by practitioners and scholars.

GLST 650 *Intercultural Communication and Engagement* 3 hours

This course explores the process of intercultural communication and the transformation of communities.

GLST 681 *World Religions Survey* 3 hours

This course surveys the origin and growth of the major world religions and discusses their core beliefs, practices and worldviews.

GLST 695 *Directed Research in Global Studies* 1 to 3 hours

This course facilitates independent research on a topic agreed upon by professor and student.

GLST 697 *Seminar in Global Studies* 3 hours

This course will address a special topic or issue in global studies, especially those presented by visiting lecturers.

GLST 698 *Global Studies Practicum* 3 hours

A practical field experience in intercultural global engagement under the supervision of an approved mentor. The field, mentor, and nature of service must be approved beforehand by the professor. To receive 3 hours credit, students must spend a minimum of 150 field hours (1 month full time).

GLST 699 *Global Studies Internship* 3 to 6 hours

Prerequisites GLST 500, GLST 650

A practical field experience in intercultural global engagement under the supervision of an approved mentor. The field, mentor, and nature of service must be approved beforehand by the professor. To receive 3 hours credit, students must spend a minimum of 150 field hours (1 month full-time); to receive 6 hours credit, students must spend a minimum of 300 field hours (2 months full-time). While these represent minimum requirements, students are encouraged to spend 3-9 months on their internship.

GLST 995 *Directed Research in Global Studies* 1 to 3 hours

This course facilitates independent research on a topic agreed upon by professor and student.

GLST 997 *Seminar in Global Studies* 3 hours

This course will address a special topic or issue in global studies, especially those presented by visiting lecturers.

GOVERNMENT**GOVT 697 *Special Topics in Government* 1 to 3 hours****GRADUATE STUDIES****GRST 500 *Introduction to Graduate Writing* 0 hours**

This course is designed to give students the skills they need to complete successful written projects in graduate-level courses. Students who pass the course will demonstrate proficiency in the following areas: grammar, punctuation, syntax, diction, organization, revision, documentation, and topic development.

GRST 501 *Graduate Writing* 0 hours

This elective course is designed to give students the skills they need to complete successful written projects in graduate-level courses. Students who pass the course will demonstrate proficiency in the following areas: grammar, punctuation, syntax, diction, organization, revision, documentation, and topic development.

EUROPEAN HISTORY**HIEU 550 *20th Century Germany* 3 hours**

This course covers the history and historiography of the German states from the early nineteenth century to the present. Study of the rise of German nationalism, pattern of German unification, and dissolution and reunification of Germany in the twentieth century provides the focus of this course. Students will also discuss cultural, religious, and gender issues.

HIEU 555 *Modern European Military History* 3 hours

This course examines of modern European military history from the French Revolution in 1789 until the present day as well as the historiography of the field. While focusing on conflicts in Europe, the course also examines European imperial wars. Demographic, industrial, social, and technical developments that shaped the pattern of European warfare provide the background for this class.

HIEU 570 *18th Century Europe* 3 hours

This course will examine the political, social, economic, and intellectual developments in selected European countries from the late seventeenth century to the end of the Napoleonic Era.

HIEU 580 *19th Century Europe* 3 hours

The course will cover the political, social, economic, and intellectual developments in selected European countries from the Congress in Vienna to the outbreak of World War I.

HIEU 590 *20th Century Europe* 3 hours

The political, military, social, economic and intellectual developments in selected European countries from 1914 through 1945 will be analyzed. Topics include causes of WWI, the Versailles Peace Conference, rise of Fascism and Communism, origins of World War II, the war, the holocaust, and end of WWII, setting the stage for the Cold War.

HIEU 595 *Directed Research* 3 hours

This course will allow a student to work individually with a professor to do extra readings on topics and/or specific issues related to European history and/or historiography.

HIEU 597 *Special Topics in European History* 3 hours

This course will allow a student to work individually with a professor to do research on a specific topic related to European history.

GENERAL HISTORY**HIST 501 *Historical Methods and Interpretation* 3 hours**

This course will introduce the methodological, historiographical, and theoretical approaches to the discipline of history. The course reviews archival collections, digital resources, research methodologies, and citation standards. The course covers the history of historical writing, classic works of historiography, and interpretive approaches, with a special focus on a Christian philosophy of history. This will mesh together Historiography and Methodology.

HIST 520 *Teaching History in College* 3 hours

This course covers the content and pedagogy of American History and Western Civilization general education survey courses, using primary sources, historical scholarship, and digital resources, preparing graduate students for teaching assignments.

HIST 550 *Reading Seminar in American History* 3 hours

This course will introduce students to major fields and historiographical interpretations in American history.

HIST 551 *Reading Seminar in Modern European History* 3 hours

This course will introduce students to major fields and historiographical interpretations in Modern European history.

HIST 689 *Thesis Proposal and Research* 3 hours

This course will allow a student to work individually with the director of his/her thesis.

HIST 690 *Thesis Defense* 3 hours

This course will allow a student to defend his/her thesis.

HIST 699 *History Internship* 3 hours

Prerequisite: The student must have completed at least nine hours of graduate study and hold a 3.5 or better GPA

This course will provide a comprehensive examination of the political, economic, religious, cultural, and military developments from the founding of the thirteen colonies to the American Revolution.

Students in this course will examine the key historiographical literature concerning American diplomatic history since 1898. While emphasis will be placed on some of the more recent

This course will allow a student to work individually with a professor to do research on a specific topic related to American history.

This course will allow a student to work individually with a professor to do research on a specific topic related to Latin American history.

HLTH 550 Addictive Behaviors and Interventions 3 hours

This course explores the dynamics of chemical and non-chemical dependency including the psychological, physiological, and spiritual bases of addiction. Intervention modalities will be discussed for various forms of addictions.

HLTH 551 *Christian Ethics and Health Behavior* 3 hours

This course reviews the Christian worldview and healthcare choices in the 21st century. Topics may include but are not limited to: genetic testing, eugenics, reproductive control, treating or terminating impaired infants, organ transplantation and euthanasia.

HLTH 552 *Chronic Disease Prevention and Management* 3 hours

This course is focused on the leading chronic disease indicators of morbidity and mortality in the United States, including cardiovascular disease, cancer, stroke, diabetes, and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Students will study prevention strategies using the ecological framework to examine individual, social, organizational, community, and population levels of prevention. Public health measures to reduce chronic disease will be emphasized.

HLTH 553 *Grant Acquisition and Management* 3 hours

This course acquaints students with the “soft” money world of private and public grants, promotes the development of grant writing skills and identifies the practical issues of managing a grant once acquired.

HLTH 554 *Medical Terminology en Español* 3 hours

Prerequisite: An Introduction to Spanish is recommended

This course provides students with medical and health related vocabulary and terminology necessary to communicate with Spanish speakers with limited English proficiency.

HLTH 556 *Politics and Health Policy* 3 hours

This course examines the framework and concepts used in public health policy. Processes of formulation, implementation and change will be discussed. Evidence-based decision making will be discussed. The role of politics in relation to health policy will be highlighted.

HLTH 620 *Introduction to Global Health* 3 hours

This course introduces the student to global health priorities and the roles of institutional players in resolving the issues. Multiple determinants of health such as economic, environmental, biological and cultural are addressed with an emphasis on the health needs of lesser economically developed nations.

HLTH 622 *Primary Healthcare in Developing Countries* 3 hours

This course addresses the delivery of essential health care to individuals, families and communities in lesser economically developed countries. Emphasis is on the utilization of community health care worker schemes and appropriate technology.

HLTH 623 *Cultural Aspects of Health Behavior* 3 hours

This course examines cultural perspectives on beliefs and health risk perception in relationship to health behavior. The cultural aspects of health care use through “healers” and health systems are also examined.

HLTH 624 *Sanitation in Developing Countries* 3 hours

This course examines environmental hygiene and health problems related to water supply and sanitation. Low cost methods as well as appropriate technology applied to sanitation are discussed.

HLTH 625 *Prevention and Control of Infectious Diseases* 3 hours

This course provides the student with the knowledge base necessary to understand the mechanisms of infectious disease transmission, to select specific preventive methodologies in the control of particular diseases and to communicate the rationale for the various control methods.

HLTH 626 *Vaccines and Immunology* 3 hours

Prerequisite: Completion of microbiology at the undergraduate level or HLTH 625

This course provides an overview of the immune system. The course will cover immune mechanisms believed to be related to vaccine induced disease protection. The course will examine vaccine development.

HLTH 630 *Principles of Community Health* 3 hours

This course provides an overview of public health issues as they relate to community health promotion and disease prevention. Theories and models relevant to community health programming as well as the connections between local, state, and national public health initiatives are presented. Emphasis is placed on acquisition of pertinent public health data to enable practical, applied, community-wide planning and cooperation among varied stakeholders.

HLTH 632 *Health Program Planning* 3 hours

This course provides students with an overview of program planning, including methods for assessment, planning models and theories, and intervention strategies. Course content will focus on program planning in community settings.

HLTH 633 *Health Program Evaluation* 3 hours

Prerequisite: HLTH 632

This course provides an introduction to quantitative, qualitative, and ethnographic methods of evaluation for health education programming. A variety of health education evaluation topics are included. Students will be introduced to both formative and summative evaluation as well as principles of measurement.

HLTH 634 *Health Communication and Advocacy* 3 hours

Prerequisite: HLTH 509 or permission of instructor

This course examines the principles and practices of effective interpersonal, organizational, and community-based communication to shape attitudes and actions about health and health care. Students will explore the use of counseling, public campaigns, social media, and political processes to advocate for health among diverse populations.

HLTH 635 *Health Agency Management* 3 hours

This course prepares students for employment as Executive Directors, Program Directors and / or House Managers of 501(c) (3) organizations. Topics include but are not limited to fund-raising, staffing, liability, budgeting, human rights issues, service coordination, and emergency preparedness.

HLTH 636 *Contemporary School Health Issues* 3 hours

Prerequisite: HLTH 634

This course focuses on classroom and school-related public health issues confronting public and private schools in the 21st century. Solutions will be explored from the Christian worldview using “salt & light” strategies in the spirit of 1 Peter 3:15.

HLTH 637 *Perspectives on Healthy Aging* 3 hours

This course presents an analysis of contemporary issues that contribute to health risk factors for aging populations. Students will learn methods and strategies leading to health promotion and disease prevention for the elderly. Spiritual health and cultural issues are also addressed as they relate to aging, death, and dying.

HLTH 640 *Principles of Nutrition* 3 hours

This course reviews the basic principles of nutrition, the metabolism of proteins, fats, macro and micro nutrients and the role food choices play in health promotion and disease prevention.

HLTH 642 *Food-borne Illness Prevention* 3 hours

Prerequisite: HLTH 640

This course examines current research and governmental initiatives regarding food safety as well as “best practices” for food handling in foodservice systems.

HLTH 643 *Nutrition and Chronic Disease* 3 hours

Prerequisite: HLTH 640

This course reviews current research on the relationship of genetics, chronic disease and the role of medical nutritional therapy. The class also explores nutrition and the aging process with an emphasis on the interactions of physiological stages and lifestyle choices.

HLTH 644 *Diabetes, Obesity and Eating Disorders* 3 hours
Prerequisite: HLTH 640

This course examines the societal, family and psychological influences on eating behaviors, their contribution to the development of Type 2 Diabetes, Anorexia and Bulimia and a review of treatment options.

HLTH 645 *Performance Nutrition for the Physically Active* 3 hours

Prerequisite: HLTH 640, or EXSC 510

This course focuses on the role of nutrients and prescriptive diets in rehabilitation services, fitness and sport performance.

HLTH 698 *Practicum* 3 hours

Prerequisites: Completion of core and track courses

In this experience the student applies knowledge and skills related to public health in a supervised setting.

HOMILETICS

HOMI 500 *Preparation of the Sermon* 3 hours
Prerequisite NBST 610

A basic study of the principles of sermon construction which includes selecting and interpreting the text, forming sermon objectives, and structuring sermons for content and style.

HOMI 601 *Ministry of Teaching* 3 hours

This course explores the biblical foundation for the ministry of teaching and extracts a template for a step-by-step procedure for the practice of pedagogy, whether for pulpit presentation, classroom instruction, or small group discipleship, etc. As a result, the student will be able to add to his instructional skill set and tool kit direction and resources for personal preparation, lesson message presentation (including methods, materials, and differentiated instruction to address learning styles), and comprehensive assessment. (Formerly DSMN 601)

HOMI 605 *Expository Preaching* 3 hours
Prerequisite HOMI 500

A study in the preparation of expository sermons. Attention is given to the types of expository preaching: paragraph, parable, biographical, etc. A study of the methods of interpretation, the formula of expository sermon outlines, and the preaching of expository sermons. (Formerly HOMI 611)

HOMI 612 *Evangelistic Preaching* 3 hours
Prerequisite HOMI 605

A study of the content, principles and delivery of expositional evangelistic sermons. Emphasis will be on preaching evangelistically from the Old and New Testaments.

HOMI 635 *Preaching for Special Occasions* 3 hours
Prerequisite HOMI 605 and LEAD 635

This course is a study in the selection, preparation and delivery of sermons to meet the needs of the contemporary church family. Attention is given to the preaching of the special occasion sermons (i.e. Christmas, Easter, Weddings, Funeral's, etc).

HOMI 660 *Great Preachers and Their Preaching* 3 hours
Prerequisite HOMI 605

A study of Christian history's outstanding preachers. Special attention is given to their lives, their sermons, and their homiletical methods. Students will then be challenged to adapt these great texts and homilies to their current cultural context. (Formerly HOMI 610)

HOMI 670 *Preaching from the Old Testament* 3 hours
Prerequisite HOMI 605

This course is designed to prepare students to preach from the Old Testament. Special attention will be given to genres and theological themes that arise from the Old Testament text.

HOMI 675 *Preaching from the New Testament* 3 hours
Prerequisite HOMI 605

This course is designed to prepare students to preach from the New Testament. Special attention will be given to genres and theological themes that arise from the New Testament text.

HOMI 679 *Homiletics Capstone* 3 hours
Prerequisite HOMI 500, HOMI 605, NBST 610

This course is designed to prepare students to preach expository sermons from the book of Romans. Special attention will be given to theological themes that arise from the text, to include: salvation, sanctification, suffering/death and hope, God's plan and purpose, and Christian liberty.

HOMI 695 *Directed Research in Homiletics* 1 to 3 hours

Designed for the advanced student in good standing who has demonstrated an ability to work independently. The student will work with the instructor in developing a proposal for guided research in a specified area of homiletics.

HOMI 697 *Seminar in Homiletics* 1 to 3 hours

An intensive study in a specific subject of homiletics. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum and often will be used by visiting professors.

HOMI 698 *Homiletics Practicum* 1 to 3 hours

HOMI 810 *Preaching the Grand Story of the Bible* 3 hours

A study of the principles for accurate interpretation and appropriate application and delivery of Scripture in its various settings or genre. Problems created by various literary forms, cultural differences, and theological issues will be considered. Preaching will be engaged with personal examination, employment of forms in light of literary, cultural and theological issues.

HOMI 820 *Expository Preaching and the Old Testament* 3 hours

This course is designed to prepare students to preach from the Old Testament. Special attention will be given to genres and theological themes that arise from the Old Testament texts.

HOMI 830 *Expository Preaching and the New Testament* 3 hours

This course is designed to prepare students to preach from the New Testament. Special attention will be given to genres and theological themes that arise from the New Testament text.

HOMI 840 *Preaching & Teaching the Nature of God* 3 hours

This course offers an analytical overview regarding what the Word of God says about the God of the Word. It provides a four-fold focus: False views regarding the nature of God (atheism, deism, pantheism, etc.) (a) Philosophical arguments formulated in an attempt to "prove" the existence of God (the cosmological argument, teleological argument, etc.) (b) The key names for God (Elohim, Jehoah, etc.) and (c) The basic attributes of God (He is eternal, omnipresent, gracious, etc.)

HOMI 850 *Preaching & Teaching the Person and Work of Christ* 3 hours

This course is a study of the person and ministry of the Lord Jesus Christ, focusing on the first four books of the New Testament. It is a comprehensive focus on Christ's life from an analytical, biographical, chronological, visual, geographical, political and theological perspective.

HOMI 860 *Preaching & Teaching the Person and Work of the Holy Spirit* 3 hours

This course is a study regarding the person and work of the Holy Spirit of God. Its intent is to demonstrate from both Old and New Testaments that He is (1) a real Person, not a force or influence; and (2) that He is a divine Person, possessing all the attributes of both the Father and Son. The course of study involves a four-fold presentation which over-views His earthly ministry: (a) Names and titles of the Holy Spirit; (b) The various ministries assigned to the Holy Spirit; (c) The nature of the spiritual gifts dispensed by the Holy Spirit; (d) The fruit of the Holy Spirit

HOMI 895 *Directed Research in Homiletics* 1 to 3 hours

Designed for the advanced student in good standing who has demonstrated an ability to work independently. This course should/can only be used if a student lacks a seminar for graduation

and the needed seminar is not offered in their last semester. If approved, the student will work with the instructor in developing a proposal for guided research in a specific area.

HOMI 897 *Seminar in Homiletics* 3 hours

An intensive study in a specific subject of homiletics. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum and often will be used by visiting professors.

HUMAN SERVICES COUNSELING

HSCO 500 *Introduction to Human Services Counseling* 3 hours

This course explores the historical context and the current structure of the Human Service field. Students will be exposed to the primary intervention strategies utilized in human services including interviewing, case management and facilitating groups. The special populations served in the Human Service profession will be examined. Topics including values and ethical dilemmas, the social welfare system, diversity, program planning, organizing and changing systems, legal issues, staying current and avoiding burnout will be considered.

HSCO 502 *Human Growth and Development* 3 hours

This course explores individuals throughout the lifespan in the areas of cognitive, personality, physical, and social development specifically through the examination of various theories. Understanding development crises, specific interventions, and optimal wellness are key content areas within this course. Additionally, this course provides a framework for understanding the impact of various situational, environmental, and sociocultural factors on individuals and their families and communities.

HSCO 506 *Integration of Spirituality and Counseling* 3 hours

Students critically examine how a Christian worldview and a client's spirituality impact the assessment, diagnosis, and treatment planning process in counseling. Ethical, diagnostic, and assessment issues relevant to the use of Christian spiritual interventions with appropriately religious individuals, couples, and families are considered, along with current research related to spirituality and counseling.

HSCO 508 *Studies in Interpersonal Communication* 3 hours

An interactive learning experience designed to equip students with a comprehensive understanding of self and the "listening-to-understanding" skills which facilitate improved interpersonal communications in establishing and maintaining relationships with God and others.

HSCO 509 *Multicultural Issues in Human Services* 3 hours

This course examines contemporary scholarship on race/ethnic relations and addresses issues of racial/ethnic identities, gender inequality, and disability discrimination. It will examine social stratification by looking at various public policy arenas, social institutions, and the history of group marginalization. The course employs case studies, various readings, and theoretical and empirical literature on racial/ethnic relations, gender, and disability issues.

HSCO 511 *Group Dynamics* 3 hours

This course involves the study of human beings in relationship to other persons, singularly and in groups. The course explores-in theory and through in-class exercises—the real-life application of various aspects of group dynamics including (but not limited to) leadership, motivation, perception, power, and decision-making.

HSCO 597 *Seminar in Human Services Counseling* 3 hours

An intensive study of a specific subject in human services counseling. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum.

HUMAN SERVICES – MARRIAGE AND FAMILY

HSMF 601 *Marriage and Family Counseling I* 3 hours

This course considers the dynamics of marriage and family relationships from a systems perspective. The emphasis is on understanding family and other systems theories, the structure and

function of marriage, various aspects of the marital relationship and family systems, and models of family and systemic interventions. Considerations from a historical perspective are presented along with current developments within marriage and family systemic models.

HSMF 602/ *Marriage and Family Counseling II* 3 hours

Prerequisites: HSMF 601

This course is an experiential exploration of selected, major treatment approaches utilized in premarital, marital and family counseling. Development of practical skills, interventions and techniques constitute the primary focus.

HSMF 603/ *Premarital and Marital Counseling* 3 hours

This course introduces students to a variety of approaches that have been developed for thorough premarital counseling. The course also teaches students a conceptual model for understanding the variety of ways marriages can become dysfunctional, and introduces them to short-term methods that can be used when those kinds of problems develop.

HSMF 611 *Counseling Children and Their Families* 3 hours

The developmental and psychological needs and problems of children are examined through the analysis of personality types and family structure. Counseling techniques (e.g. play therapy) for children are also examined.

HSMF 620 *Counseling Adolescents and Their Families* 3 hours

This course examines the transitions of adolescence emphasizing family, social, spiritual/moral, and physical issues. Counseling theories and practices for working with adolescents are explored. Opportunities for application of theory are provided.

HSMF 687 *Counseling Women* 3 hours

This course examines the most common problems women bring to counseling, including both developmental and situational crises. It explores biblical perspectives and the most effective treatments for these situations.

INFORMATICS

INFO 505 *Health Informatics* 3 hours

Focused on the foundations of health care informatics, students will gain an overview of the information, resources, and technologies in health care. Topics include but are not limited to health care information systems infrastructure, enterprise architecture, applications, data management, information security, telehealth, project management, and emerging technologies. Students will examine major theories supporting healthcare informatics, understand its application in supporting decision-making, and recognize its importance in the provision of effective and efficient health care.

INFO 535 *Health Systems and Delivery* 3 hours

Prerequisites: INFO 505

This advanced course examines the delivery models of health care, the regulatory environment of health care, and the professional roles of people in health care. Investigative topics include the different states of disease, medicine, public health, financing, and new relational fields within the United States healthcare systems. The examination will address the changing practices and innovations of medicine and relational services.

INFO 545 *Health Information Systems and Integrated Technologies* 3 hours

Prerequisites: INFO 505 and INFO 535

This advanced course will examine the relevant and emerging information systems and technologies that exist in the health care industry. Using a broad examination of health care technologies, areas include the health care systems development life cycle, scalable computing, information security, systems analysis, systems design, and systems implementation. Students will learn health care information systems strategy and innovation that is essential to meet

the quickly changing needs of effective and efficient health care delivery and services.

INFO 668 *Health Data Analytics and Decision-Making* 3 hours
Prerequisites: CSIS 525 and HLTH 511

This course introduces students to data science for good decision-making in the health care industry. It prepares health informaticists in the data analytics domain, including statistical analysis, data mining, text analytics, and predictive analytics.

LAW

LAW 501 *Foundations of Law I* 2 hours

An introduction to the theological and philosophical foundations of law, including the Augustinian concept of antithetical thinking; the Creator/creature distinction; the development of higher/natural law thinking; the basis for the distinction between the judicial and prudential methods of analysis; the origins and jurisdictional boundaries of family, church, and state; the schools of jurisprudence; and the biblical basis for the fundamental principles underlying the several courses that comprise the basic curriculum.

LAW 502 *Foundations of Law II* 2 hours
Prerequisite: LAW 501

An introduction to the historical and political background of the Western legal tradition; the impact of canon law and higher law influences on the development of the common law; the development of the respective jurisdictional bases of family, church, and state, and historical struggle between them; and the influence of Christian and secular worldviews on the application of American law, with a particular emphasis on the influences of the Founding Fathers and the drafters of the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution.

LAW 505 *Contracts I* 3 hours

A study of the history of the development of the common law of contracts, and statutory variances from the common law, particularly the Uniform Commercial Code. It focuses on legal theories for enforcing promises or preventing unjust enrichment; and principles controlling the formation, modification, and enforceability of contracts.

LAW 506 *Contracts II* 3 hours
Prerequisite: LAW 505

A study of the legal principles dealing with performance, remedies for nonperformance or threatened nonperformance, excuses for nonperformance, rights of nonparties to enforce contracts, assignment of rights, and delegation of duties.

LAW 511 *Torts I* 3 hours

A study of intentional torts against persons and property and the privileges thereto. It focuses on the basic principles of negligence and other standards of care.

LAW 512 *Torts II* 2 hours
Prerequisite: LAW 511

A survey of the remaining issues in negligence including particular duties of landowners, damages, joint and several liability, and defenses. It also deals with products liability, wrongful death, vicarious liability, and nuisance.

LAW 515 *Property I* 2 hours

A study of the fundamental precepts applicable to real and personal property. Aspects of real property covered are possessory estates and interests, as well as joint and concurrent ownership.

LAW 516 *Property II* 3 hours
Prerequisite: LAW 515

A study of the rights, duties, and liabilities of landlords and tenants; acquisition, ownership, and transfer of property; rights of possession; donative transactions; issues in the conveyancing system; and governmental regulations.

LAW 521 *Civil Procedure I* 3 hours
An introduction to the rules and principles that dictate the process

by which civil disputes are resolved by courts. A study of the judicial process and of the relationship between the procedural and substantive law; pleadings; principles of jurisdiction, including jurisdiction over subject matter and persons, and service of process; and an introduction to the allocation of jurisdiction between the state and federal courts and the law to be applied in state courts and federal courts.

LAW 522 *Civil Procedure II* 2 hours
Prerequisite: LAW 521

A continuation of Civil Procedure I with a focus on pleadings, joinder of parties and claims, discovery, motions, trial, post-trial matters, and the binding effects of adjudications.

LAW 525 *Lawyering Skills I* 2 hours

An introduction to the law library and basic legal research; interviewing clients; drafting basic pleadings; fundamentals of legal writing; fundamentals of statutory and case analysis; oral communication skills; drafting an objective memorandum of law.

LAW 526 *Lawyering Skills II* 3 hours
Prerequisite: LAW 525

A continuation of Lawyering Skills I with an increased level of sophistication in researching, analysis and writing; drafting basic transactional documents; drafting a memorandum of law; oral argument. (Research component of this course to be taught during an intensive week prior to the start of the spring semester.)

LAW 531 *Constitutional Law I* 4 hours

An analysis of the basic principles of constitutional law, including the nature of a written constitution, the covenantal framework of the U.S. Constitution, the Marshall legacy and judicial review, theories of interpretation, and principles of interpretivism. Emphasis is given to the distribution of governmental powers in the federal system; separation of powers; the federal commerce, taxing, and foreign affairs powers; intergovernmental relations; due process; and equal protection.

LAW 532 *Constitutional Law II* 2 hours
Prerequisite: LAW 531

A study of the history and development of the First Amendment and the body of constitutional law including the doctrines of freedom of speech, press, peaceable assembly, the right to petition the government for the redress of grievances, and the religion clauses.

LAW 535 *Criminal Law* 3 hours

An introduction to the general principles, sources, and purpose of criminal law, including the following doctrinal issues that apply to crimes in general: the act requirement, the *mens rea* requirement, causation, liability for attempted crimes, accomplice liability, defenses, and criminal code interpretation.

LAW 541 *Criminal Procedure* 3 hours

An introduction to the limitations imposed on law enforcement activities by the Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Amendments of the U.S. Constitution as applied to the states through the Fourteenth Amendment. The course considers the criminal justice process from investigation through arrest and initial court appearance.

LAW 542 *Advanced Criminal Procedure* 3 hours
Prerequisite: LAW 541

This course examines the process of the adjudicatory stages of criminal procedure, beginning with the pre-trial detention and continuing through trial and sentencing. Topics that will be covered in this course include pre-trial detention, initiating the charging decision, bail and pretrial release, grand jury practice, discovery, the plea, speedy trial rights, right to counsel, trial by jury, the criminal trial, double jeopardy, sentencing, and post-conviction relief. For a student pursuing a career with a concentration in criminal practice, this course is best taken immediately subsequent to Criminal Procedure and prior to a criminal law externship.

LAW 545 *Evidence* 3 hours

An introduction to the law of evidence and the rules and principles governing its admission within the context of the adversarial trial system. Emphasis is placed upon mastering the Federal Rules of Evidence, examination and cross-examination of witnesses, functions of the judge and the jury, and burden of proof.

LAW 561 Business Associations 3 hours

An examination of agency, partnership, and corporation concepts with emphasis on the rights and obligations of partners; and the formation, management, and operation of for-profit and nonprofit corporations.

LAW 565 Professional Responsibility 2 hours

A study of the authority and duties of lawyers in the practice of their profession as advocates, mediators, and counselors; and of their responsibility to the courts, to the bar, and to their clients, including a study of the various ABA standards of professional conduct. (NOTE: This course is a prerequisite for Virginia Third-Year Practice; it must be taken in the spring semester of the student's second year or during an intensive session.)

LAW 571 Lawyering Skills III 2 hours

Prerequisite: LAW 526

Students continue the pretrial development of a case. A major focus is on drafting and arguing pretrial motions, in particular motions in limine in a civil trial. Students also further develop skills of interviewing and witness preparation, examining witnesses, negotiating settlements and pretrial agreements. The planning portion of the course focuses on drafting documents necessary for the effective establishment and operation of one or more business organizations.

LAW 572 Lawyering Skills IV 2 hours

Prerequisite: LAW 571

Students review and then practice the major steps in the pretrial litigation process, including litigation planning, informal fact investigation, legal research, and all facets of discovery. Each student prepares requests for documents, interrogatories, and requests for admissions. Each student also conducts and defends a deposition of one of the parties or witnesses in a case. Students also draft and argue a motion to dismiss in a criminal trial.

LAW 575 Wills, Trusts, and Estates 3 hours

A study of the basic devices in gratuitous transfers, including the will and trust; selected problems in class gifts, and will and trust substitutes; and social restrictions upon the power of testation, the formation of property interests, and the trust device.

LAW 581 Jurisprudence 3 hours

An introduction to the many schools of jurisprudence. Jurisprudence is the study of legal philosophy. Particular emphasis is given to formulating principles of a distinctively Christian jurisprudence and on reading primary materials. (NOTE: This course is offered in the spring semester of odd-numbered years.)

LAW 582 Law and Economics 2 hours

Law and economics as a jurisprudential theory seeks to apply neoclassic economics concepts to the law. Law and economics tends to be both positive (explaining rules in terms of economics concepts) and normative (arguing that legal rules should promote economic efficiency). This course considers a variety of subject areas in order to provide a critique of law and economics from the perspective of the distinct mission of Liberty University School of Law. Possible subject areas for consideration include: property, contracts, constitutional law, human rights, family law, tort law, criminal law, employment law, corporate law, securities regulation, and taxation.

LAW 585 Legal History 3 hours

An examination of the nature and meaning of the legal past, particularly the Western legal tradition, with a primary focus on the historical relationship between church and state; and the biblical and theological foundations of the Western legal tradition and the English Common Law heritage. (NOTE: This course is offered in the spring semester of even-numbered years.)

LAW 591 Taxation of Individuals 3 hours

An introduction to the federal income tax system. Topics include items of inclusion and exclusion from gross income, deductions from gross income, capital gains and losses, basic tax accounting, and the identification of income to the appropriate taxpayer. The course gives consideration to the private attorney's role in administering the tax law and in advising clients on the interaction of the tax law with their businesses, investments, and personal activities. This course must be taken in the fall or spring semester of the student's second year or in the fall semester of the student's third year.

LAW 595 Lawyering Skills V 3 hours

Prerequisites: LAW 545, 572

The basics of trial advocacy. There is an emphasis on mastering certain litigation and trial tasks; paying attention to detail; and precision in analysis, thought, expression, and communication.

LAW 599 Lawyering Skills VI 2 to 3 hours

The course requirements are satisfied by taking Appellate Advocacy, Business Planning, Estate Planning, Real Estate Transactions and Development, Mediation, Advanced Trial Advocacy, Public Policy Lawyering Skills, or Constitutional Litigation Clinic.

LAW 601 Family Law 3 hours

A general introduction to the nature and regulation of family associations. This course focuses on the relationships of husband and wife as well as parent and child. It addresses moral, legal, and biblical issues relating to marriage, divorce, and custody, including international and American developments involving same-sex unions.

LAW 605 Children and the Law Seminar 2 hours

A study of delinquency, deprivation, status offenses, and dependency in Juvenile Court. History of the Juvenile Court, development of children's rights, and trends in juvenile justice.

LAW 608 Adoption Law 2 hours

The course explores fundamental issues in adoption law from both international and domestic perspectives. It will examine on a comparative basis the legal relationship among children and families across continents and in the state. Students will understand the legal framework of adoption laws in states such as Virginia, Florida, Georgia, North Carolina and a few selected states, as well as processes and procedures involving adoptions in general. Students will also learn, on a step-by-step basis, how adoption treaties in private international law are interpreted and applied in U.S. Courts. The course will further examine issues in assisted reproduction using reproductive technology. The learning process will involve practical hands-on approach including problem solving, case law review and analysis of domestic rules and procedures for the recognition of foreign judgments in U.S. courts.

LAW 610 Child Abuse and the Law 2 hours

Prerequisites: LAW 535, 541, 545

This is a course designed for students interested in public service and working on behalf of abused children. Students who enroll in this course will have diverse practice interests such as, being a criminal or civil child abuse prosecutor, guardian/attorney ad litem, child protection attorney, or public interest lawyer. The course is designed to provide an overview of the prosecution process in civil and criminal cases involving child abuse and neglect. Students will learn the internal path of both a criminal child abuse case as well as the civil process for protecting children from further abuse or neglect. This course will explore the necessity of working with a multi-disciplinary team of professionals in preparing a case for the court process as well as the necessary skills needed to communicate with child victims. The course will require observation of a criminal or civil child abuse case. Ethical responsibilities of prosecution will be addressed.

LAW 615 Taxation of Estates and Gifts 3 hours

Prerequisite: LAW 591

An in-depth study of federal taxation of wealth transmission, including estate and gift taxes.

LAW 621 Estate Planning 3 hours

Prerequisites: LAW 575, 591, 615

An overview of the estate planning process, including considerations entering into the structure and completion of an estate plan. This course includes a discussion of the information-gathering process and the preparation of such estate planning documents as wills, trusts, and durable powers of attorney. It also includes a consideration of the various methods that may be used to reduce estate taxes for the client, both through lifetime and testamentary planning.

LAW 630 Accounting for Lawyers 2 hours

A study of the principles, theory, and practice of accounting, finance, and auditing. The topics include the accounting equation and conceptual framework; recognition principles; inventory and the cost of goods sold; fixed assets and depreciation; liabilities; financial statements and financial analysis; valuation principles and techniques; audit practice; perspectives and the role of the lawyer in the preceding topics. Students who have already taken any accounting course (at the undergraduate or graduate level of three credit hours or more) are not eligible to enroll in this course. This course is offered as an intensive.

LAW 637 Basic Uniform Commercial Code 3 hours

A study of the Uniform Commercial Code with an emphasis on Articles 3, 4, and 9 covering general principles applicable to promissory notes and drafts, bank deposits and collections, and secured transactions.

LAW 641 Taxation of Businesses 3 hours

Prerequisites: LAW 561, 591

An advanced course in federal income taxation with emphasis on tax laws related to corporations, partnerships, and limited liability companies.

LAW 643 Mergers and Acquisitions 2 hours

Prerequisite: LAW 561

Corequisite: LAW 641

A study of the process of and the law governing business combinations and acquisitions including mergers, stock purchases, assets sales, and change-of-control transactions. The course will consider primarily the role of state business organization law and federal securities law in determining the structure, mechanics, timing, and price of such transactions.

LAW 644 Securities Regulation 3 hours

Prerequisite: LAW 561

A study of the process of and the law governing the issuance, distribution, and trading of securities focusing primarily on the Securities Act of 1933 and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and related rules and regulations. Topics include the definition of a "security;" the obligation to register; the registration and disclosure requirements; the exemptions from the registration process; and the insider trading and antifraud provisions.

LAW 645 Business Planning 3 hours

Prerequisites: LAW 561, 591, 641

A general survey of the factors to be considered in the organization, financing, operation, and liquidation of the small business venture, all examined within a choice of business entity frameworks. Proprietorships, partnerships, limited partnerships, limited liability companies, business trusts, close corporations and professional corporations are covered. Particular emphasis is on the practical aspect of the organization, operation, purchase, and sale of a business, and other matters related to the role of a practicing lawyer in business affairs.

LAW 648 Law of Nonprofits 2 hours

This course includes the study of the state and federal law affecting nonprofit entities, churches and parachurch ministries. Topics covered include formation, exempt purposes, private inurement, board governance, compensation, fundraising and financial regulation, charitable contributions, lobbying, political activity, electioneering, unrelated business income, employment law, church-specific matters, and international law, activities and structure.

LAW 651 Real Estate Transactions and Development 3 hours

Prerequisites: LAW 515, 516

A course in the application of real property law, covering deeds, mortgages, leases, land contracts, real estate closings, and financing in the context of simple transactions; and of the development of a shopping plaza or housing complex.

LAW 655 Bankruptcy 3 hours

Prerequisite: LAW 561

A course covering the history and philosophy of the Bankruptcy Acts and Bankruptcy Rules as interpreted by the United States Supreme Court and the other inferior courts. It includes relief under chapters 7, 11, and 13 of the Bankruptcy Code; complaints; motions; and applications. It deals extensively with the rights and duties of debtors and creditors.

LAW 661 Intellectual Property 3 hours

An introduction to the basic principles of the law of copyrights, trademarks, patents, and unfair competition. An overview of the U.S. legal systems that protect creations of the mind: inventions, trade secrets, artistic creations, computer software, brand names, and image/persona, with primary focus on patent, copyright, trademark, and trade secret law. It serves as a basic building block for more advanced intellectual property courses.

LAW 665 Entertainment Law 2 hours

An introduction to the basic legal, business, and financial aspects of the entertainment industry including comparisons and contrasts between the motion picture, television, literary, music, and digital industries. In addition to covering general legal concepts relevant to the entertainment industry, students will achieve an understanding of selected topics and transactions germane to this area of law. Customs and practices within the entertainment industry as well as various legal scenarios will be examined.

LAW 705 First Amendment Law Seminar 2 hours

Prerequisites: LAW 531, 532

A study of the history and development of the First Amendment and the body of Constitutional law including the doctrines of freedom of religion, speech, press, peaceable assembly, the right to petition the government for a redress of grievances, and the balance between church and state.

LAW 711 Federal Jurisdiction 3 hours

Prerequisite: LAW 531

A study of the federal judicial system. Topics include separation of powers; federalism; Congressional power to curtail federal jurisdiction; the case and controversy requirement as it relates to doctrines of standing, ripeness, and mootness; sovereign immunity; Congressional power to abrogate Eleventh Amendment immunity; *Ex Parte Young* doctrine; Section 1983 litigation; absolute and qualified immunity in suits against state and federal officers; and abstention doctrine. An analysis of the Constitutional and legislative foundations of the judicial power of the U.S.

LAW 715 Conflict of Laws 2 hours

Prerequisite: LAW 531

A study of the conflicts arising in many cases that have connections with more than one state, or with a state and a foreign country, or that involve both state and federal interests. It explores the principles that courts use in selecting the proper law to apply in such cases under the American system of divided sovereignty – divided both horizontally among states and vertically between state and federal governments.

LAW 721 *State and Local Government* 3 hours

Prerequisite: LAW 531

An overview of the nature, structure, powers, and liabilities of state governments and their political subdivisions, including the interrelationships among administrative agencies and municipal, county, and state governments.

LAW 725 *School Law Seminar* 2 hours

Prerequisite: LAW 532

A survey of the law relating to public, private, and home education. Emphasis is placed on the legal framework for public education, the First Amendment and other Constitutional issues related to the public schools, and the nature of parental rights in the context of public education.

LAW 740 *Israel and Middle Eastern International Law and Policy* 3 hours

This course will cover a wide range of topics including the historical and biblical history of Israel leading up to the British Mandate (1920-1948), the Zionist Movement, and the Declaration of Independence in 1948. Students will learn about the foundation of Israel and the history of the United Nations in relationship to Israel, including the history of the land and the 1967 and 1973 conflicts. The course will overview Arab-Israeli conflicts and co-existence. Students will be exposed to the geo-political issues Israel faces with its neighbors and the rest of the world, including the conflicts between radical Islamic factions and the West with specific focus on Israel. The course will include onsite visits to biblical and historical sites throughout Israel, including visits to the Knesset, the Supreme Court, and Yad Vashem. In addition to assigned Israeli and American faculty, students will hear lectures and interact with prominent Israeli figures from a variety of pertinent fields. This course is Pass/Fail.

LAW 741 *International Law* 3 hours

Corequisite: LAW 531

A survey of public international law, its nature, sources, and application. Addressed are: international agreements, international organizations, states and recognition, nationality and alien rights, territorial and maritime jurisdiction, state responsibility, and international claims including expropriation and the act of state doctrine, the laws of war, and the developing law of human rights.

LAW 743 *International Human Rights* 2 hours

Prerequisite: LAW 531

An introduction to complex legal issues in international human rights, including a discussion of the Christian and secular views of the source of individual rights, survey of selected human rights concerns, examination and analysis of international human rights treaties, the role of international and regional human rights systems, non-governmental organizations, international decisions of tribunals and human rights courts, and prevention of human rights violations. Learning method will be through research and seminar-type presentations.

LAW 745 *International Business Transactions* 2 hours

A study of selected international legal issues affecting or regulating multinational enterprise, foreign investment, the banking system, trade in goods and services, labor matters, intellectual property, sales transactions, transportation, and trade financing.

LAW 747 *Immigration Law and Policy* 2 hours

This course is an overview of immigration law and policy in the United States. Migration policy has long provoked controversy and has become even more contentious in the new era of homeland security since September 11, 2001. Immigration bills in Congress have been the subject of heated debates, particularly in recent years. However, to have a truly informed opinion on the subject, one must understand the history of immigration law in the United States, the statutory framework into which any new legislation must fit, and the legal process used to enforce U.S. immigration law. This course will

examine federal immigration law and policy in a variety of its aspects--contemporary and historical, substantive and procedural, statutory and regulatory and constitutional--including the criteria for admission to the United States on a temporary or permanent basis, the grounds and process of deportation, the peculiar constitutional status of foreign nationals, the role of the courts in ensuring the legality of official action, and an introduction to refugee law.

LAW 755 *Bioethics and the Law* 3 hours

This course involves the study of law, policy and litigation issues relating to stem cell and cloning research, abortion, reproductive technologies such as *in vitro* fertilization, and euthanasia. Course material includes case studies, legislative and regulatory reviews, the reports of specialized task forces and professional panels and historic analyses. The course will also review litigations and policy developments in these respective areas.

LAW 760 *Public Policy Lawyering Skills* 2 hours

A study of selected law skills involved in the public policy arena, drawn from the following areas: drafting legislation; drafting memoranda in support of legislation; planning and creating legal structures necessary to operate election campaigns, to comply with on-going campaign finance and disclosure laws, and to dissolve campaigns; planning and operating political campaigns and lobbying organizations; and complying with disclosure requirements by organizations that involve themselves in public policy matters.

LAW 761 *Public Policy Survey* 2 hours

An introduction to public policy that examines the effect of worldview on both the objects and means of creating public policy. The course will use substantive public policy, policy initiatives, bills, legislative history, case law, white papers, and public relation campaigns to provide an understanding of the various methods, tactics, and strategies used in transforming ideas into governing policy and will prepare students to analyze both the substance of public policy and the policy creation process.

LAW 765 *Sexual Behavior and the Law* 2 hours

A survey of the relationship between various types of human sexual behavior and law, including employment law, education law, criminal law, family law, civil rights legislation, and the constitutional guarantees of equal protection and freedom of religion, speech, and association. The course will explore sexual behavior and notions of sexual morality through a biblical, historical, and anthropological prism and consider how the law, public policy, and culture approaches the sexual choices that people make.

LAW 771 *Administrative Law* 3 hours

Prerequisite: LAW 531

A study of the processes by which legislative and administrative policy is translated into law and applied by the responsible administrative agencies. Topics include analysis of informal and formal procedures, separation of powers, delegation, statutory construction, rule making, and adjudication.

LAW 781 *Employment Law* 3 hours

A survey of common law and federal and state statutes regulating the relationship between an employer and an employee. Subjects include the hiring process, termination, terms and conditions of employment, disability unemployment, and retirement.

LAW 785 *Land Use and Zoning* 3 hours

A selective examination of governmental regulation of the use of real estate and of the land development industry. It is fundamentally a course in applied Constitutional and administrative law. While it includes the law of nuisance, zoning, density, growth, and subdivision controls, it is a vehicle for exploring the public regulation of business behavior in general, including various strategies for deregulation.

LAW 801 *Remedies* 3 hours

A study of the law of judicial remedies, both legal and equitable, focusing on the nature and scope of relief as distinguished from substantive and procedural law. The four major categories of remedies are addressed: damages, including measurement issues for both compensatory and punitive damages, and limitations on the damages remedy; restitution, including measurement issues and issues related to rescission, constructive trust, and equitable lien; injunctions, including issues relating to requirements for obtaining preliminary and permanent injunctive; and declaratory relief, including ancillary remedies to effectuate the relief obtained, and legal and equitable defenses.

LAW 802 Virginia Practice 1 hour

Prerequisite: Third year status.

This course will emphasize practical and substantive issues of Virginia law that are common to everyday practice. Students will be expected to apply Virginia law to articulate answers to common legal issues that arise in Virginia practice. The course includes a writing component.

LAW 803 Virginia Civil Procedure 2 hours

Prerequisites: LAW 521, 522

This course covers Virginia civil procedural law for both law and equitable claims, including applicable statutes, rules of court and cases interpreting the statutes and rules. Appellate procedure for both the Court of Appeals of Virginia and the Supreme Court of Virginia are covered.

LAW 804 Virginia Criminal Procedure 1 hour

Prerequisite: LAW 535

A review of the Virginia statutes and Rules of Court governing criminal procedure in Virginia. Covers Virginia Code Title 19.2 and Rules of the Supreme Court of Virginia, Parts 1, 3A, 5 and 5A [the latter two dealing with appellate procedure for criminal cases] together with some of the cases dealing with the statutes and rules. Topics include jurisdiction, venue, pre-trial motions and procedures, competency and insanity issues, trial, sentencing and appeals.

LAW 805 Insurance Law 3 hours

A study of the regulation of the insurance business, insurable interest, the insurance contract, the interests protected by contracts of insurance, construction of policies, rights under the policies, subrogation; and processing of claims and suits for insureds, claimants, and insurers.

LAW 815 Law Office Management 2 hours

An introduction to the establishment and management of a law office. It is designed to prepare the student for entry into the private practice of law, including ethical and personal pressures related to private law practice.

LAW 821 Mediation 2 hours

Prerequisite: LAW 595

A course on dispute resolution, building on the foundation of *Lawyering Skills V*, using a mixture of lecture, discussion, role-playing, and analysis of videotape. A lawyer's primary task is to resolve disputes. Most controversies never reach trial; rather, they are settled by agreement. The ability to negotiate and mediate effectively is crucial for all attorneys.

LAW 825 Advanced Trial Advocacy 3 hours

Prerequisites: LAW 545, 595

A course building on the foundation of *Lawyering Skills V*. Develops courtroom skills through simulated trials. Focus is on opening statement, direct and cross-examination, and closing argument.

LAW 826 Real Property Litigation 1 hour

Prerequisites: LAW 515, 516.

The course will undertake a selective examination of real estate disputes for litigation or transactional oriented future attorney-practitioners. The planning of real estate transactions is enhanced with a view toward the pitfalls of litigation in mind. An emphasis will be on the common disputes a practitioner typically handles during their career:

disputes related to landlord-tenant, common interest communities, the real estate purchase-sale contract, and foreclosure.

LAW 831 Appellate Advocacy 2 hours

Prerequisites: LAW 525, 526

An introduction to the mechanics of appellate brief-writing and oral argument by engaging in simulated oral arguments. It is designed to develop clear and persuasive communication skills through written and oral advocacy. (NOTE: This course is offered in the fall semester and is designed for those who are interested in participating in Moot Court.)

LAW 832 Advanced Appellate Advocacy 1 hour

Prerequisite: Competed in the 2L/3L Liberty Cup Moot Court Tournament

This course requires research of unique legal issues, preparation of an appellate brief, preparation of at least two oral arguments, and participation in an intercollegiate moot court tournament. Successful completion of the course will be determined by the Moot Court Faculty Advisor based on the student's preparation for the tournament and demonstrated competence in both the written and oral skills. A student may earn only one credit in this course per semester, and a maximum of two credits total. Course credit is pass/fail.

LAW 833 Trial Team 1 hour

Corequisite: This course is for those students who try out for and are chosen to be on the Trial Team.

Team members will engage in an intense study of trial strategy and preparation, direct and cross examination, opening statements and closing arguments, pretrial motions, arguing and opposing objections, and all aspects of trial advocacy. Team members will be chosen to compete in state, regional, and national trial competitions. Students who compete in a competition may earn one credit in this course per semester. A student may earn a maximum of 2 credits while on the team. Course credit is pass/fail.

LAW 851 Constitutional Litigation Clinic 2 hours

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor is required and availability is limited.

Students will be provided a hands-on experience in Constitutional litigation representing actual clients and preparing and prosecuting a lawsuit at the trial and/or appellate level. Students share responsibility for the management of a case under supervision of a member of the faculty and licensed attorneys and staff with Liberty Counsel. Students will be expected to research, write legal arguments, and engage in critical thinking in order to prosecute a case. Coursework encompasses civil procedure, evidence, substantive law, law office management, ethics, and professional responsibility.

LAW 855 Prosecution Clinic 2 hours

Prerequisites: Permission from the Bedford Commonwealth Attorney and Associate Dean for Academic Affairs; and Virginia Third-Year Practice Certificate required.

Students will work under the direct supervision of a faculty supervisor and the Bedford (Virginia) Commonwealth Attorney's Office and will be involved in all aspects of criminal prosecution. Students will be exposed to the role and responsibilities of a prosecutor while engaging in the hands-on experiences of a working prosecutor. Students will be encouraged to think critically about the prosecutor's role in the criminal justice system. The Clinic will also contain a classroom component where students will cover subject matter that includes: the role of the prosecutor, ethics, plea bargaining, motions and hearings, discovery and examination of witnesses. Students may conduct legal research and writing, write motions and briefs and give oral arguments.

LAW 861 Externship 2 hours

Prerequisites: Second-year standing; approval of the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs

Externs earn academic credit while working part time in government, public interest, or nonprofit or for-profit institutions. Externs work under the supervision of qualified and experienced attorneys who provide guidance and training in practical lawyering skills. Classroom component (case rounds) covers topics relating to the legal system, judicial process, and professionalism.

LAW 862 Criminal Law Externship 2 hours

Prerequisites: Qualify for Third-year practice in Virginia (3L students); approval of the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs

Students earn academic credit while working part time with other students in a Commonwealth's Attorney's Office, Public Defender's Office or private practice under the supervision of an attorney in that office and the Externship Director. Students receive guidance and training in lawyering skills, interview and prepare witnesses for trial, and appear in court. Classroom component (case rounds) covers topics relating to the legal system, judicial process and professionalism.

LAW 863 Judicial Clerks Externship 2 hours

Prerequisites: Second-year standing; approval of the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs

Students earn academic credit while working part time under the supervision of a judge and his or her staff attorneys and the Externship Director. Students receive guidance and training in legal research and writing, write research memoranda, and draft opinions for judges. Classroom component (case rounds) covers topics relating to the legal system, judicial process and professionalism.

LAW 868 Directed Research in Law and Policy 2 hours

Prerequisites: Second-year standing; approval of the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.

Includes components of an externship, with real-life, legal work generated by the client of a supervising externship attorney, and an independent study, with research and writing covering subject matter comparable to that in other academic activities.

LAW 871 Independent Study 1 to 3 hours

Prerequisites: Second-year standing; approval of a professor-advisor and the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs; satisfy the requirements in §07.14 of the Academic Policies and Procedures.

A supervised research and writing course that covers subject matter comparable to that in other academic activities with minimum faculty guidance. Guidelines are published in the Academic Standards Policies and Procedures.

LAW 881 Law Review Candidacy 1 hour

Prerequisites: Second-year standing; membership is by invitation only based upon the student's demonstration of advanced academic and writing ability and criteria set forth in the Liberty University Law Review Constitution

Participation in law review activities in the fall semester includes writing a note or comment judged to meet the acceptable or publishable standard, editing student written notes and comments, editing articles and other scholarly legal writings, and performing other editorial and staff duties pursuant to the Liberty University Law Review Constitution. P/NP grade.

LAW 882 Law Review Junior Staff 1 hour

Prerequisites: Second-year standing; satisfactory completion of Law Review Candidacy

Participation in law review activities in the spring semester includes editing student written notes and comments, editing articles and other scholarly legal writings, and performing other editorial and staff duties pursuant to the Liberty University Law Review Constitution. P/NP grade.

LAW 883 Law Review Senior Staff I 1 hour

Prerequisites: Third-year standing; satisfactory completion of Law Review Junior Staff

Participation in law review activities includes writing a comment judged to meet the acceptable or publishable standard, editing student

written notes and comments, editing articles and other scholarly legal writings, and performing other staff duties pursuant to the Liberty University Law Review Constitution. P/NP grade.

LAW 884 Law Review Senior Staff II 1 hour

Prerequisites: Third-year standing; satisfactory completion of Law Review Senior Staff I

Participation in law review activities includes editing student written notes and comments, editing articles and other scholarly legal writings, and performing other staff duties pursuant to the Liberty University Law Review Constitution. P/NP grade.

LAW 885 Law Review Editorial Board I 2 hours

Prerequisites: Third-year standing; satisfactory completion of Law Review Junior Staff; elected as a member of the Liberty University Law Review Editorial Board

Participation in law review activities includes managing the law review, participating in the activities of the editorial board, writing a comment judged to meet the acceptable or publishable standard, editing and publishing student written notes and comments, reviewing, selecting, editing, and publishing articles and other scholarly legal writings, and performing other editorial and staff duties pursuant to the Liberty University Law Review Constitution. P/NP grade.

LAW 886 Law Review Editorial Board II 2 hours

Prerequisites: Third-year standing; satisfactory completion of Law Review Editorial Board I; membership on the Liberty University Law Review Editorial Board

Participation in law review activities includes managing the law review, participating in the activities of the editorial board, editing and publishing student written notes and comments, reviewing, selecting, editing, and publishing articles and other scholarly legal writings, and performing other editorial and staff duties pursuant to the Liberty University Law Review Constitution. P/NP grade.

LAW 901 Advanced Bar Studies 3 hours

Prerequisite: Third-year standing.

Advanced Bar Studies is a skills-development course that provides students with an intensive substantive review of selected legal material routinely tested on the bar examination. The course uses problems and exercises in a bar examination format to familiarize students with techniques for answering bar examination multiple choice questions.

LAW 904 Advanced Research and Writing 2 hours

Advanced Research and Writing provides advanced instruction in legal research techniques and hones the writing skills learned in LS I and II. Students will draft a variety of common, legal documents used in litigation and transactional work.

CHRISTIAN LEADERSHIP

LEAD 505 Church Administration 3 hours

A study of administrative principles and practices for the local church. The course examines staff, finances, buildings, and public relations in churches and integrates material from both religious and secular sources.

LEAD 510 Biblical Foundations of Leadership 3 hours

This course explores the topic of leadership from a biblical and theological perspective. Essential biblical principles bearing on the purpose and character of leadership will be examined. Instances of leadership in the Old and New Testaments will be analyzed within their biblical context, and in terms of contemporary understanding of leadership, with a special focus on the leadership of Jesus Christ as seen in the New Testament.

LEAD 520 The Life of Leaders 3 hours

This course will explore the lives of great leaders throughout history. Leadership is not a distinctively Christian practice. Leadership is found in all segments of society and culture. Thus, this course will explore the personal lives, traits, practices and

disciplines of leaders in various sectors of cultural history including religious leaders, political leaders, military leaders, and business leaders. Specific attention will be given to the process of interpreting leadership from a distinctively organizational perspective, as performed by great leaders, and applying these leadership lessons into an organic perspective of Christian leadership in ministry.

LEAD 610 *Team Leadership and Conflict Resolution* 3 hours

This course will focus on building and sustaining decision making teams, mentoring, delegating, resolving conflict, and handling and overcoming opposition. Extensive time will also be devoted to improving the individual's and the group's repertoire of styles of communication skills with a view of functioning more effectively and efficiently as a team leader in handling routine and crisis situations.

LEAD 620 *Mission, Vision and Strategic Planning* 3 hours

This course prepares the student for strategic planning in various ministry settings. It will also equip the student to cast a vision and mission for their church or parachurch organization. The student will examine core biblical passages and create a clear vision/mission/values statement.

LEAD 625 *Preventing Ministry Failure* 3 hours

This class will help the student (and their spouse) better prepare themselves for the rigors of 21st century ministry, avoid common pitfalls, and prevent potential problems. It will deal with such significant issues as setting realistic expectations, dealing with church boards, marriage, children, finances, burnt-out, stress, time management and more.

LEAD 630 *The Art of Developing Leaders* 3 hours

A truly effective leader understands the relationship between the organization's success and the ability to develop other leaders within the organization. This course will examine how leaders are recognized and developed. Skills necessary for mentoring others as leaders will be explored and developed.

LEAD 635 *Theology of Pastoral Ministry* 3 hours

A study of the different phases of the daily work of the pastor. Attention is given to the call, character, leadership, and responsibilities of the pastor. Opportunities are also given for the student to practice methods of pastoral work.

LEAD 695 *Directed Research in Leadership* 1 to 6 hours

LEAD 697 *Seminar in Leadership* 1 to 3 hours

An intensive study in a specific subject of pastoral ministry. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum and often will be used by visiting professors.

LEAD 698 *Practicum in Pastoral Leadership* 1 to 3 hours

A practical field experience for international students in pastoral leadership under the supervision of an approved mentor. (Formerly PLED 698)

LEAD 699 *Internship in Pastoral Leadership* 3 to 6 hours

Prerequisites: DSMN 500, EVAN 525, HOMI 500 or 601, LEAD 635

In order to complete this internship students must be currently working and/or serving in a local church. The church, mentor, and nature of involvement must be approved beforehand by the professor. Internship involves supervised work in an applied ministry setting. Students continue to apply, adapt, and improve their skills in specialized ministry situations. Students work under the supervision of a qualified pastor or deacon. Students must complete 150 hours of internship interaction with an average of 10 hours per week.

LEAD 810 *Strategies for Developing Leaders* 3 hours

This course will examine how to identify and equip key members of a church's staff. Principles and methods will be analyzed and defined for foundational leadership skills.

LEAD 820 *Organizational Leadership in the Church* 3 hours

A truly effective leader understands the relationship between the organization's success and the ability to develop other leaders

within the organization. This course will examine how leaders are recognized and developed inside the local church. Skills necessary for developing and mentoring leaders for the local church will be examined from a biblical, philosophical and practical perspective.

LEAD 830 *Pastoral Leadership* 3 hours

An advanced study of the personal leadership function of the pastor. Attention is focused on such topics as conflict management, decision making, long-range planning, motivation, and interpersonal relationships.

LEAD 895 *Directed Research* 1 to 3 hours

Designed for the advanced student in good standing who has demonstrated an ability to work independently. This course should/can only be used if a student lacks a seminar for graduation and the needed seminar is not offered in their last semester. If approved, the student will work with the instructor in developing a proposal for guided research in a specific area.

LEAD 897 *Seminar in Leadership Studies* 3 hours

An intensive study in a specific subject of leadership. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum and often will be used by visiting professors.

LIFE COACHING

LIFC 501 *Introduction to Life Coaching* 3 hours

This course serves as an introduction of professional coaching from a Christian perspective with special attention given to coaching theories, practice, skills, and various coaching specialties.

LIFC 502 *Advanced Life Coaching Skills* 3 hours

Life Coaching is a rapidly growing field that is a natural complement to the Counseling profession. It involves mentoring or guiding an individual as they explore the requisite skills, knowledge, confidence, and goals that they will need to become proficient and successful in the area(s) in which they are being coached. This course will address some of the more advanced skills with which the experienced Life Coach should become adept.

LIFC 601 *Health and Wellness Coaching* 3 hours

This course serves as a further exploration of an aspect of professional coaching that includes wellness. This course will examine health and wellness from a Christian perspective with special attention given to a biblical foundation of health and wellness coaching.

LIFC 602 *Marriage Coaching* 3 hours

Marriage Coaching is a rapidly growing practice that involves mentoring or guiding a couple as they explore the requisite skills, knowledge, confidence, and goals that they will need to become proficient and successful in the area(s) in which they are being coached. This course will address some of the more advanced skills with which the Marriage Coach should become adept.

LIFC 603 *Financial Life Coaching* 3 hours

This course provides the framework to the structure and strategy surrounding Financial Life Coaching. Special attention will be given to personal financial strategies for navigating spending, debt, investing, and taxes.

LIFC 604 *Leadership Professional Life Coaching* 3 hours

This course provides the framework to the structure and strategy surrounding Leadership Professional Life Coaching. Special attention will be given to leadership strategies for navigating project management, cultural awareness, inter-generational issues, and balancing work and home life.

ADDICTION COUNSELING

MAAC 501 *Ethical and Legal Issues in Counseling* 3 hours

This course introduces students to concepts regarding ethical and legal issues encountered by licensed professional counselors and marriage and family therapists, including ethical principles, professional codes of ethics, identifying and resolving ethical

dilemmas, ethical decision-making models, and legalities of the profession. Current issues in therapeutic practice in a variety of professional settings are explored. (FORMERLY COUN 501)

MAAC 504 *Multicultural Counseling* 3 hours

This course focuses on the multiple dimensions related to competent multicultural counseling. Major ethnic groups are studied along with the counseling, social justice, and advocacy approaches appropriate to each. In a similar fashion, the overarching cultural context of relationships, including factors such as age, race gender, sexual orientation, religious and spiritual values, mental and physical characteristics, education, family values, socioeconomic status, and values, mental and physical characteristics, education, family values, socioeconomic status, and within group as well as between group cultural differences are examined. Theories of multicultural counseling, identity development, pluralistic trends, and systems-oriented intervention strategies (couple, family, group, and community) are considered. Counselor cultural self-awareness and the role of counseling in eliminating biases, prejudice, oppression, and discrimination are emphasized. (FORMERLY COUN 504)

MAAC 505 *Counseling Techniques and the Helping Relationship* 3 hours

Prerequisites: MAAC 501

This experiential and didactic course provides students an understanding of effective interventions from individual, relational, and systems perspectives. Students also examine personal characteristics and their effect on individual, couple, and family counseling using case discussion and analysis. (FORMERLY COUN 505)

MAAC 506 *Integration of Spirituality and Counseling* 3 hours

Students critically examine how a Christian worldview and a client's spirituality impact the assessment, diagnosis, and treatment planning process in counseling. Ethical, diagnostic, and assessment issues relevant to the use of Christian spiritual interventions with appropriately religious individuals, couples, and families are considered, along with current research related to spirituality and counseling. (FORMERLY COUN 506)

MAAC 510 *Theories of Counseling* 3 hours

Prerequisites: MAAC 501 and all undergraduate prerequisite requirements must be completed before beginning COUN 510

This course provides in-depth exploration of selected theories of counseling and psychotherapy, including empirically supported treatment modalities. Through this course, students learn about the nature and process of therapy, and begin to learn how to conceptualize client presentations and select appropriate interventions while considering issues of diversity. Students are encouraged to begin to define their own theoretical approach to their work with individuals, couples, and families. (FORMERLY COUN 510)

MAAC 512 *Group Counseling* 3 hours

Prerequisites: MAAC 501, 505, 510; SUBS 505

This course provides in-depth training in group counseling methods including group counselor orientations and behaviors, group theories, principles of group dynamics, group process factors of group work, and program design and evaluation. Group counseling skills, appropriate selection criteria and methods, as well as leadership approaches, characteristics, and styles are studied. Ethical and legal considerations of group counseling are also explored. An experiential component is required in this course where students participate in small groups as members and/or leaders for a minimum of 10 clock hours.

MAAC 515 *Research and Program Evaluation* 3 hours

Prerequisites: MATH 201 (or PSYC 355); MAAC 501, 504, 505, 510; SUBS 505

Students learn the importance of scientific inquiry in the fields of clinical mental health counseling and marriage and family therapy. Emphasis is on research methods (designs, statistical analysis, needs assessment, and program evaluation) and locating,

interpreting, and evaluating research and program evaluation articles that inform evidence-based practice. Ethical and cultural relevance as well as ethically appropriate integration is also addressed. (FORMERLY COUN 503)

MAAC 521 *Assessment Techniques in Counseling* 3 hours

Prerequisites: MAAC 501, 504, 505, 510; SUBS 505

This course is designed to provide an understanding of individual and group approaches to assessment and evaluation in a multicultural society. Comprehension and application of basic concepts of standardized and nonstandardized testing and other assessment techniques, including norm-referenced and criterion-referenced assessment, environmental assessment, performance assessment, inventory methods, psychological testing, and behavioral observations are examined. Social and cultural factors related to the assessment and evaluation of individuals, groups, and specific populations are discussed. Identification of applicable ethical strategies for selecting, administering, and interpreting assessment and evaluation instruments and techniques in counseling are evaluated. (FORMERLY COUN 521)

MAAC 601 *Marriage and Family Counseling I* 3 hours

Prerequisites: MAAC 501, 504, 505, 512, 515, 521, 646; SUBS 505

This course considers the dynamics of marriage and family relationships from a systems perspective. The emphasis is on understanding family and other systems theories, the structure and function of marriage, various aspects of the marital relationship and family systems, and models of family and systemic interventions. Considerations from a historical perspective are presented along with current developments within marriage and family systemic models. (FORMERLY COUN 601)

MAAC 646 *Psychopathology and Counseling* 3 hours

Prerequisites: MAAC 501, 504, 505, 510; SUBS 505

This course studies psychological disorders and normalcy across the lifespan. Students are prepared to responsibly and competently assess, diagnose, conceptualize, and counsel clients as defined by the Diagnostic Statistical Manual classification system. Concepts and constructs, assessment processes, etiology, cultural factors, differential diagnosis, decision-making, and evidence-based therapeutic approaches are emphasized. Clinical and scientific research is integrated through the course with a biblical worldview so that students will have a robust biopsychosocialspiritual lens to understand and treat mental disorders. (FORMERLY COUN 646)

MAAC 667 *Clinical Diagnosis and Treatment Planning* 3 hours

Prerequisites: MAAC 501, 504, 505, 510; SUBS 505

Students become knowledgeable of the principles and practice of clinical diagnosis and the development of treatment plans using the current edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual. Emphasis is also placed on mental status, substance use, and risk assessment. Consideration is given to ethical, dimensional, relational, multicultural, and systemic issues important in diagnosis and treatment planning. (FORMERLY COUN 667)

MAAC 699 *Counseling Internship* 3 hours

Prerequisites: MAAC 501, 504, 505, 506, 510, 512, 515, 521, 646; SUBS 505, 606, 607 *This course may be repeated.

This course requires successful completion of the practicum as one of its prerequisites and involves an intensely supervised experience in the student's designated program area at an approved site. Students are required to complete a total of 600 clock hours of counseling and related services, 240 of which are direct client contact hours. While gaining direct service experience with clients, students regularly meet with an approved onsite supervisor. Student counseling performance is evaluated throughout the internship. Written and oral presentations accompanied by audio and video recordings form the basis of the group supervisory process. The

dynamics of the counseling relationship, diagnosis, treatment, and legal/ethical issues are primary areas of focus.

MATHEMATICS

- MATH 595** *Directed Research* 1 to 3 hours
MATH 597 *Seminar* 1 to 3 hours

MILITARY

- MILT 525** *Advanced Resilience for Leaders and Caregivers* 3 hours

An advanced graduate study of the key definitions and factors related to how leaders and caregivers create and maintain resilience in themselves and others, focused on the military culture with broad applications to the general population. Topics include the impacts of suffering and trauma on followers, leaders, and caregivers; the Resilience Life Cycle, disciplines of replenishment for leaders and caregivers, evidence-based research surrounding resilience protocols, and a holistic approach to spiritual equipping for leaders and caregivers.

- MILT 575** *Resilient Marriage and Family* 3 hours

This course studies the impact of military culture on service members and their families. It addresses precepts essential to the development of healthy and resilient military marriages and families. Topics include pre-deployment preparation, deployment, post-deployment reintegration, therapeutic needs, domestic violence, substance use, infidelity, divorce, and the impact of injury and death. Special emphasis is given to understanding, intervening, and treating the stresses and challenges of military families.

- MILT 625** *Military Career and Community Transition* 3 hours

This graduate course examines the two primary transitions of military life: the reintegration challenges that recently deployed military members encounter as they blend back into family, community, church, and a peacetime setting; and the transition from military to civilian life and career. Students will identify and critique strategies meant to facilitate a positive adjustment, while exploring possible Biblical and Christian interventions to support veterans in this transition back into family and community life as well as new careers. Specific course content will focus on the role of the caregiver or helping profession. Special focus will be given to providing resources and various avenues of assistance to these military service men and women who may not know of these services.

- MILT 675** *Advanced Military Mental and Behavioral Health* 3 hours

This course will cover advanced assessment and treatment of military mental and behavioral health issues, including Posttraumatic Stress disorder (PTSD), Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI), and related stressors. Topics to be covered include “best practices” for treating depression, suicidal ideation, addictions, and other prevalent mental and behavioral disorders.

MODERN LANGUAGES

- MLAN 519** *World Language Acquisition, Instructional Approaches and Assessment* 3 hours

This course discusses language acquisition/learning theory, addresses the applications and implementation of current methods, activities, and materials for teaching and assessing world languages in the four skill areas: reading, writing, listening, and speaking, and integrates Culture as an over-arching component.

MARKETING

- MRKT 600** *Applied Market Research* 3 hours

This course will provide learners with the latest theory and practices in marketing research. Building on the knowledge and skills attained in BUSI 614 Marketing Research, students will identify and

apply the right techniques appropriate for the context to develop viable action plans for marketing management and (future) clients.

- MRKT 640** *Consumer Behavior* 3 hours
 Prerequisite: BUSI 613

Students will gain a strong foundation for critical thinking in the area of consumer decision making. A focus will be on the concepts and theories that are used to evaluate and predict consumer behavior, in addition to forecasting and analyzing the demand for products and services.

- MRKT 661** *Ethical and Legal Issues in Marketing* 3 hours
 Prerequisite: BUSI 520, MRKT 600, MRKT 640

This course examines traditional and modern ethical issues facing marketing managers. Students will analyze ethical situations found in marketing research, product liability, advertising, international marketing, competitive intelligence, socially controversial products, consumer privacy, and corporate social responsibility.

- MRKT 670** *Brand Management* 3 hours
 Prerequisites: BUSI 520, 612

Students will analyze the function of brand management as it relates to marketing strategy and decisions. Students will study brand concepts in areas of: building sustainable brands, brand equity and brand management strategies.

- MRKT 690** *Marketing Strategy Capstone* 3 hours
 Prerequisite: MRKT 661, MRKT 670

This course serves as the capstone for the Masters of Science in Marketing. Students integrate the concepts, techniques, and knowledge of the marketing core concepts. Students will analyze and develop comprehensive marketing strategies. This course may not be substituted for or transferred from another institution. Students must enroll in this course during their last term in the program.

MUSIC

- MUSC 510** *Foundations of Music Education* 3 hours

This course provides an overview to the foundational principles, philosophies, and practices in music education. Topics emphasized are: purposes of school music; students as music learners; content and structure of school music programs; and music teacher knowledge and skills. Identification of personal qualities and professional competencies of excellent music teachers will also be discussed.

- MUSC 514** *Basic Conducting* 3 hours
WMUS 514

Basic instruction in conducting techniques for worship leaders in traditional and non-traditional worship settings. Knowledge and skill areas include: posture and hand position; baton usage; foreign and technical terms; conducting gestures and patterns; basic score interpretation; rehearsal management; and technique.

- MUSC 515/ WMUS 515** *Graduate Conducting* 3 hours

Prerequisite: Completion of an undergraduate course in conducting

Intermediate and advanced instruction in choral and instrumental conducting techniques for music educators. Knowledge and skill areas stressed are a review of conducting gestures and patterns; advanced score interpretation, rehearsal management and technique, special challenges in choral and instrumental contexts.

- MUSC 516** *Advanced Conducting* 3 hours
WMUS 516

Prerequisite: WMUS 515 or Equivalent

This course is a continuation of WMUS 515 and focuses on developing advanced instruction in conducting techniques in traditional and non-traditional settings. Specific attention is given to the role of the conductor in practical contexts, including 21st century

evangelical worship, professional orchestral/choral organizations, and elementary, secondary, and collegiate educational systems.

MUSC 522/ Introduction to Music Theory 3 hours
WMUS 522

In this course, students learn foundational principles of music theory including: notes, rhythms, intervals, chord construction, and harmonic progressions. Basic arranging and analytical techniques are also explored related to traditional, classical, and popular music styles. This course is designed to prepare students for MUSC 524 or WMUS 524.

MUSC 524/ Analytical Techniques 3 hours
WMUS 524

Prerequisite: MUSC 522 or successful completion of the Graduate Music Theory Assessment

This course is a foundational course for graduate contemporary music theory practices. Systematic and empirical investigations into formal and compositional procedures of selected masterworks from the tonal repertoire. The study includes a thorough investigation of jazz and extended harmonies used in contemporary popular music. Students continue to learn and apply analytical technique to various music styles. Melodic concepts and music form are explored in the literature from historical music periods and compared to present popular music literature and practice. Lectures lead to individual analytical projects. Principles of harmonic function are taught and applied to representative historical and popular music forms.

MUSC 525/ Advanced Contemporary Arranging 3 hours
WMUS 525 Techniques

This course is designed to teach and develop advanced skills as an arranger of vocal and instrumental ensembles. Chord chart writing and arranging techniques relevant to the rhythm section (keyboards, bass, guitar, drums, and percussion) and contemporary rhythm idioms will be explained and studied. Students will be expected to demonstrate skill in scoring for pop/rock bands, orchestras, singers, and choirs. A major worship arranging project is required.

MUSC 531 Bibliography and Research 3 hours

Bibliographic research in the field of music education. Students will identify, access, evaluate and interpret music education resources and materials while performing research on music education topics.

MUSC 550/ Applied Music 3 hours
WMUS 550

Prerequisite: Student must have the requisite experience or consent of the instructor (see syllabus for additional information specific to each application)

Guitar: Graduate level private guitar lessons. Instruction includes technical exercises, chords and chord progressions, and development of music reading and performance skills in classical and contemporary styles.

Piano: Graduate private piano lessons. Instruction includes technical exercises, chords and chord progressions, and development of music reading and performance skills in classical and contemporary styles.

Voice: Graduate level private vocal lessons. Instruction includes technical exercises, review of literature, and development of music reading and performance skills in classical and contemporary styles.

Woodwinds: Continuation of private lessons at the graduate level in the woodwind instruments of band and orchestra (Clarinet, Flute, Saxophone, Oboe or Bassoon). Instruction includes technical exercises, chords and chord progressions, and development of music reading and performance skills in classic and contemporary styles.

Brass: Continuation of private lessons at the graduate level in the brass instruments of band and orchestra (Trumpet, Trombone, Horn, or Tuba). Instruction includes technical exercises, chords and

chord progressions, and development of music reading and performance skills in classic and contemporary styles.

Percussion: Continuation of private lessons at the graduate level in the percussion instruments of band and orchestra (pitched and unpitched). Instruction includes technical exercises, rhythm patterns, and development of music reading and performance skills in classic and contemporary styles.

Conducting: Continuation of private lessons at the graduate level in conducting for choral and instrumental groups. Instruction emphasizes further development of gestural communication, technical control, score reading, preparation and interpretation.

Songwriting: Continuation of private lessons at the graduate level in songwriting. Instruction emphasizes principles for crafting melody with attention to harmony, rhythm, lyric, song form, building demos and producing songs suitable for publishing in a commercial market.

MUSC 620 Music in America 3 hours

Evaluation of various influences contributing to the creation of a unique “American” musical style. Materials are arranged and discussed in a theoretical/historical framework. Diversity of influences investigated include: European, African American, Afro-Cuban, American Indian, Spanish-Mexican, religious, jazz blues, folk song, popular, and black gospel. Special attention is given to music of the American Colonies and specific musical influences through the 21st century.

MUSC 630/ Advanced Principles of Music Technology 3 hours
WMUS 630

Prerequisites: Successful completion of an undergraduate theory track; Music Technology proficiency evaluation

The study of computer applications in music, including: competencies in the use of notation software, music recording software; sequencing; using loops in live and recording applications; integrating midi and digital audio; capturing, editing, and storing digital audio data; multi and single tracking; VSTs; and sound shaping.

MUSC 640 History and Philosophy of Music 3 hours
Education in America

In this course, students examine the historical and philosophical development of music education in America, traced from its roots in biblical times through recent historical events and trends. Also emphasized are the pedagogical movements in and sociological aspects of music education from the early colonial period through the 21st century. Readings and discussions will emphasize specific subjects including: Ancient Greek music philosophy and aesthetics, music in the medieval universities and the quadrivium, the influences of humanism and the Enlightenment, musical aesthetics related to 19th and 20th century thought, and the current discussion related to aesthetic vs. praxial music educational philosophies.

MUSC 650/ Research in Music Education 3 hours
WRSP 650

The purpose of this course is to acquaint students with a variety of research that informs music education in preparation for the final capstone curriculum project or thesis in music education. As part of this course, students expand their understanding of various research methodologies as related to music education. While developing their scholarly writing skills, students learn to critique and apply research techniques.

MUSC 670/ Principles of Curricula and Pedagogy 3 hours
WMUS 670 for Music Education

This course helps students engage matters of curricula development and pedagogy through critical evaluation and inquiry. Emphasis is given to curricula and pedagogical models that address practical issues for primary, secondary, and college classrooms.

MUSC 687 Music Education Curriculum Project 3 hours
Prerequisite: MUSC 650

This course is designed to provide the student with practical experience in the planning and implementation of a major music

education project. This is the completion of the research and curriculum project begun in MUSC 650. In the course, students focus on the development of a site-specific music curriculum, including the philosophical, contextual, and cultural foundations for that curriculum as well as the prospective implementation and assessment of the project. Because the nature of the project is to bring together elements from all previous coursework, it is graded as the Comprehensive Examination for the degree program.

MUSC 689/ Thesis Proposal and Research 3 hours
WRSP 689

Prerequisite: MUSC 650

This course is only for students who have not made sufficient progress so as to demonstrate they will be able to complete the thesis within the time frame required in MUSC 690: *Thesis*.

MUSC 690/ Thesis 3 hours
WRSP 690

Prerequisite: MUSC 689

In this course, students complete the Thesis project begun in MUSC 650. The thesis is a comprehensive paper written in a specific music education discipline and selected in consultation between the student and approved faculty. It should illustrate a thorough understanding and mastery of research techniques and demonstrate a level of original discovery suitable for graduate work on the master's level. Students may not enroll in this class until the last semester of graduate work or until all other course requirements for the degree have been successfully completed.

NEW TESTAMENT BIBLICAL STUDIES

NBST 500 The New Testament World 3 hours

An intensive investigation of the historical, literary, and cultural milieu in which the New Testament revelation was given. Special attention will be given to the inter-testamental, Egyptian, Greek, and Roman sources that provide a framework for the understanding of the New Testament.

NBST 510 New Testament Introduction 3 hours

General introduction to the New Testament including the New Testament world, canonicity, textual criticism, inspiration, archaeological insights, and special introduction of the New Testament, including the synoptic problem.

NBST 515 New Testament Orientation I 3 hours

A general introduction to the New Testament Gospels, General Epistles, and Revelation, emphasizing matters of text, canon, authorship, date, authorial purpose, and theme development. Also a special introduction, involving current issues of criticism and interpretation, such as the synoptic problem. The general principles of interpretation (hermeneutics) will be introduced as well as the special principles concerning parables, symbols and types, and prophecy.

NBST 520 New Testament Orientation II 3 hours

A continuation of NBST 521 with a general and special introduction of Acts and the Pauline Epistles. The study of hermeneutics will continue with emphasis upon word meaning, figures of speech, and other linguistic matters.

NBST 610 Hermeneutics 3 hours

An advanced course in hermeneutics including a study of the history of interpretation, both biblical and extra-biblical, and an examination of the current status of various interpretive approaches to the Scriptures.

NBST 611 Life of Christ 3 hours

Using a harmony of the Gospels as a basis, the life of Christ will be studied in the light of its historical background, geographical setting, political situation, and religious conditions. Special emphasis will be given to His mission and His message.

NBST 615 John 3 hours

An intensive exegetical study of the Gospel of John, including an investigation of the uniqueness of this Gospel compared with the synoptic Gospels, and a study of the life and teachings of Christ which are distinctive in this Gospel.

NBST 616 Acts 3 hours

An intensive study of the book of Acts, emphasizing its foundational importance to the New Testament epistles and showing the origin and establishment of the church. Attention is also given to the historical, geographical, and political background for Acts and the book's doctrinal significance for the church today.

NBST 617 Romans 3 hours

An intensive exegetical study of Paul's epistle to the Romans. The study includes an investigation of the doctrines of justification, sanctification, and proper Christian conduct. Advanced language students will be given opportunity to use their Greek skills. A verse-by-verse exposition will follow a brief study of authorship, background, destination, and purpose.

NBST 618 The Corinthian Correspondence 3 hours

An expositional study of the two letters of Paul to Corinth. Special attention is directed to discovering the major doctrinal themes developed by Paul and how these are applied to the numerous personal and institutional problems of the first century Gentile church.

NBST 620 Pastoral Epistles 3 hours

An expository treatment of the epistles to Timothy and Titus, emphasizing the personal responsibilities and the public functions of the pastor as he administers the affairs of a local church. Attention is given to such introductory matters as date, authorship, occasion, and purpose.

NBST 621 Hebrews 3 hours

An intensive exegetical study of Hebrews. The course includes an investigation of the doctrines of Christ, especially His mediatorship and priesthood and the use of the Old Testament in this book. A verse-by-verse exposition will follow a brief study of authorship, background, destination and purpose.

NBST 623 I and II Peter 3 hours

An intensive study of I and II Peter. Attention is directed to discovering the major doctrinal themes developed by Peter, and how these are applied to the personal and institutional problems of the first-century church. Application will also be made to the personal and spiritual life of each class member and to the contemporary church.

NBST 625 Revelation 3 hours

An intensive historical, doctrinal, and critical study of the text of the book; the interpretation of the messages and visions of the Apocalypse with a consideration of the various approaches to the interpretation of this book.

NBST 640 Apologetics and the New Testament 3 hours

Prerequisite: APOL 500, NBST 610

An investigation of key issues in the study of the New Testament with a focus upon defending the truthfulness of the New Testament. Focused attention will be given to the Synoptic Problem, historical Jesus studies, the historicity of Acts, as well as theories of the development of the New Testament Christology and claims of early, competing Christianities.

NBST 695 Directed Research in New Testament Biblical Studies 1 to 3 hours

Designed for the advanced student in good standing who has demonstrated an ability to work independently. The student will work with the instructor in developing a proposal for guided research in a specified area of the New Testament.

NBST 697 Seminar in New Testament 3 hours

An intensive study in a specific subject of the New Testament. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum and often will be used by visiting professors.

NBST 900/ Intertestamental Period 3 hours

OBST 900

A seminar on the development of Jewish doctrine during the period between the Old and New Testaments. This seminar will focus on theological, philosophical, and political developments that set the stage for the coming of Christ in the first century. Areas of investigation could include the Dead Sea Scrolls, the Old Testament Apocrypha, or the writings commonly called Old Testament Pseudepigrapha.

NBST 910/ Uses of the Old Testament in the 3 hours

OBST 910 New Testament

An intensive study of the historical, exegetical, and theological issues related to the use of the Old Testament in the New Testament, with special attention to the question of how the hermeneutics of the New Testament writers should impact Christian interpretation of Scripture.

NBST 935 Theology of Paul 3 hours

A seminar examining the theological themes expressed in the epistles of the Apostle Paul.

NBST 950 Special Topics in the New Testament 3 hours

An intensive study in a specific topic related to the New Testament. The emphasis in this study will be on directed reading and research in an area determined by the supervising instructor. This course allows a variation in approach and content and may be used to supplement areas already covered.

NBST 968 Current Biblical and Theological Issues 3 hours

A study of biblical and theological issues of contemporary significance. Attention will be given to the present-day representatives along with their literature and influence upon current Christianity.

NBST 995 Directed Research in New Testament Biblical Studies 1 to 3 hours

Designed for the advanced student in good standing who has demonstrated an ability to work independently. The student will work with the instructor in developing a proposal for guided research in a specified area of the New Testament.

NBST 997 Seminar in New Testament 3 hours

An intensive study in a specific subject of the New Testament. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum and often will be used by visiting professors.

NEW TESTAMENT GREEK

NOTE: The student who is unable to pass the Greek entrance exam or who has had no previous Greek study must take Beginning Greek. Six hours credit will be granted but may not meet graduation requirements.

NGRK 505 Greek Language Tools 3 hours

An introduction to the biblical Greek alphabet, word formation, the verbal system, and syntax. Emphasis is placed on developing skills in the use of concordance and lexicons, as well as the use of various linguistic helps and differing English translations. (Formerly NGRK 506)

NGRK 520 Beginning Greek I 3 hours

Introduction to Greek grammar, vocabulary, and pronunciation for the beginning student. (Formerly NGRK 500)

NGRK 525 Beginning Greek II 3 hours

Prerequisite: NGRK 520 or equivalent

Continuation of Beginning Greek I. The student completes the study of grammar and begins a study of translation of the New Testament. (Formerly NGRK 501)

NGRK 605 New Testament Textual Criticism 3 hours

Prerequisite: Permission of instructor

A study of the materials, history, theories, and principles of textual criticism with application to selected textual problems.

NGRK 620 Greek Syntax 3 hours

Prerequisites: NGRK 520, 525.

An intermediate study of the function or syntax of Greek grammar, focusing upon case, tense, participles, infinitives, and clauses.

NGRK 640 Advanced Greek Grammar 3 hours

Prerequisite: NGRK 620

An intensive study of the syntax of New Testament Greek involving the reading of advanced level grammars and the inductive study of selected portions of the Greek New Testament.

NGRK 643 Greek Exegesis: Galatians 3 hours

Prerequisite: NGRK 620

A careful investigation in Greek of the argument of the book of Galatians. (Formerly NGRK 660)

NGRK 644 Greek Exegesis: Ephesians 3 hours

Prerequisite: NGRK 620

An exegetical analysis of Ephesians emphasizing the mystery of the Church as revealed to the Apostle Paul. (Formerly NGRK 657)

NGRK 645 Greek Exegesis: Philippians 3 hours

Prerequisite: NGRK 620

An exegesis of Paul's Epistle to the Philippians giving special attention to Christological passages. (Formerly NGRK 670)

NGRK 646 Greek Exegesis: Colossians 3 hours

Prerequisite: NGRK 620

An exegetical analysis of Colossians emphasizing the doctrinal error being confronted and the Apostle's delineation of the Christian truth. (Formerly NGRK 654)

NGRK 695 Directed Research in Greek 1 to 3 hours

Designed for the advanced student in good standing who has demonstrated an ability to work independently. The student will work with the instructor in developing a proposal for guided research in a specified area of Greek.

NGRK 697 Seminar in Greek 3 hours

An intensive study in a specific area related to the Greek Bible. This course allows variation in the approach and content.

NURSING

NURS 500 Research 3 hours

Prerequisite: Undergraduate research and an undergraduate statistics course. If admitted on caution enrolled in GRST 500 concurrently.

This course expands upon research knowledge acquired at the baccalaureate level and focuses on in-depth study of the research process, theory-based research, data collection and analysis methods, and application of nursing and related research findings to nursing practice. The importance of evidence-based practice is emphasized. Quantitative and qualitative methodologies are examined.

NURS 501 Health Policy/Ethics 3 hours

This course examines policy decisions and related issues that shape the organization, financing, and implementation of health care services and delivery systems. Ethical, social, and political issues that affect the provision of health care, nursing services, communities, and society are critically analyzed. Dynamics related to the roles and influences of health care providers and consumers, government, and law are discussed. Advanced nursing practice and its impact on policy decision making and health care is emphasized.

NURS 502 Nursing Theory and Advanced Practice 3 hours

Emphasis is placed on the critique, evaluation, and utilization of nursing and other relevant theories that apply to advanced nursing practice and a comprehensive approach to care. Professional role development, interdisciplinary relationships, and issues relevant to advanced practice are studied.

NURS 503 Managing Population Health 3 hours

This course focuses on health behaviors of diverse populations and critical analysis of various theories of health promotion and clinical prevention for improving population health. Health behaviors of different cultures and age groups are addressed, relevant nursing research on health promotion and clinical prevention are discussed, and new areas for nursing research are identified. Emphasis is placed on the promotion of health, prevention of illness, and environmental factors that impact health

status. Students will explore policy and advocacy and the use of the electronic health record in promoting population health is emphasized. The importance of providing appropriate, individualized health care that is sensitive to the ethnic, racial, gender and age differences within and across diverse populations is stressed and the role of the advanced practice nurse is emphasized.

NURS 504 Advanced Pharmacology 3 hours

Prerequisites: BSN, RN, or RN with bachelor's degree in another discipline and NURS 225, 440, 445, 490, 491; NURS 505, 506

This course is designed to expand the advanced practice student's knowledge of pharmacotherapeutics, which includes the cellular response level, for the management of individuals in the acute care and primary care setting. Broad categories of pharmacologic agents are examined. Skills to assess, diagnose, and manage a client's common health problems in a safe, high quality, cost-effective manner are emphasized.

NURS 505 Advanced Health / Physical Assessment 3 hours

Prerequisites: BSN, RN, or RN with bachelor degree in another discipline, NURS 225, 440, 445, 490, 491 and undergraduate Health Assessment course.

This course focuses on comprehensive physical assessment which includes in-depth health history, physical and psychological signs and symptoms, developmental stages, pathophysiologic changes, and psychosocial and cultural characteristics of the individual, family, and community as client. Enhancement of communication and observational skills are emphasized along with the development of sensitive and refined interviewing techniques. Students must obtain a master's prepared nurse preceptor who will proctor their final exam which is a comprehensive head-to-toe physical assessment.

NURS 506 Advanced Physiology and Pathophysiology 3 hours

Prerequisites: BSN, RN or Non-BSN degree, RN and NURS 225, 440, 445, 490 and 491; or EXSC 510 and 525.

System-focused content addresses the normal physiologic and pathologic mechanisms of disease that serve as the foundation for advanced clinical assessment, decision-making, and management. Physiologic changes are compared and contrasted over the life span and developmental physiology, normal etiology, pathogenesis, and clinical manifestations of commonly found/observed altered health states and responses to illness and treatment modalities are examined.

NURS 519 Strategies for End of Life Care 3 hours

The focus of this course is to explore the multifaceted role of caring for the patient who has reached the end of life. Particular attention is given to providing sufficient knowledge to assure that the student will be prepared to facilitate the patient's comfort and quality of life. Other areas include ethical / legal issues, cultural perspectives on death and dying, grief, and death. Course content emphasizes the respectful treatment of the entire individual and the delivery of care with the love of Christ. (Elective course)

NURS 520 Pain Management 3 hours

This course emphasizes the development of the nurse as an advocate pertaining to pain management. Areas of study include societal bias, ethnic and gender biases related to pain management, ethical and legal considerations, and the nurse's role in the development of a therapeutic culture for pain management. This course will establish a sound foundation for nurses to take a leadership role in pain management. (Elective course)

NURS 521 Nursing Issues, Informatics and Technology 3 hours

Prerequisites: NURS 500, 501 and 502; admission to the MSN program.

This course prepares students for the rapidly evolving world of health care by addressing topics affecting practice and issues facing future nurse leaders and educators. Changing reimbursement models and their effect on nursing practice will be discussed. Topics related to technology such as tele-health and nursing informatics will be

examined. Quality improvement, patient safety, and other topics relevant to contemporary nursing will be explored.

NURS 523 Financial and Resource Management for Nurse Leaders 3 hours

Prerequisites: NURS 521, Admission to the MSN program

The course focuses on financial and resource management for the nurse leader. The course provides students the skills and knowledge to perform a variety of functions related to financial and resource management including budgetary functions such as operating, expense, revenue, capital, and performance budgets, planning, controlling, management of costs associated with staff/skill mix, and cost analysis. Key concepts such as strategic management, reimbursement and payor mix, forecasting economic and marketing factors are explored for decision making. Students will be required to perform financial and budgeting operations and spread sheet analysis using Microsoft® Excel.

NURS 524 Systems Management and Leadership for Nurse Leaders 3 hours

Prerequisites: NURS 500, 501, 502, 503, 521, 523; admission to the MSN program

This course is designed for students who desire to develop skills in the areas of leadership and management who plan to utilize their selected area of advanced practice and knowledge as nurse leaders within healthcare organizations. Students will investigate content areas that will build knowledge and expertise in working with systems theories, high performing work teams, information systems, change theories and theories of organizational behavior. Leadership styles and innovations styles will be explored.

NURS 600 Evaluation Strategies for Nurse Educators 3 hours

This course will cover various formative and summative evaluation strategies for assessment of student learning outcomes in the classroom, clinical, and laboratory settings. Attention will be given to social/legal/ethical issues, students with disabilities, and cultural diversity.

NURS 617 Advanced Clinical Applications for the Nurse Educator 3 hours

Prerequisites: NURS 504, 505, 506; 521 admission to the MSN program

This course provides the student advanced health assessment skills within a selected population. Biopsychosocial, cultural, spiritual, physical, ethical concepts, and systems theory will be integrated into managing advanced health care needs of the client. Students will apply the nursing process and focus on improving patient outcomes. The theoretical framework for simulation design for nursing education, the nursing process, collaborative learning and guided reflection will be explored to create student-centered educational experiences for attainment of clinical skills and critical thinking.

An educational site affiliation agreement with a student selected approved facility is secured and a practicum contract is developed and established with an approved nurse educator preceptor prior to enrollment in this course; advanced clinical application practicum hours are initiated in NURS 617. Students must meet all pre-practicum requirements prior to enrollment in NURS 617; refer to *Graduate Nursing Handbook* for pre-practicum requirements.

NURS 618 Nursing Education I: Teaching Strategies and Evaluation 3 hours

Prerequisites: NURS 500, 504, 505, 506, 617; EDUC 500 Most coursework should be completed; see Nurse Educator DCP.

This course provides students with a variety of teaching strategies and evaluative approaches designed to promote a productive and effective learning environment. Selected teaching learning theories are examined and applied to the role of nurse educator and nursing education practice. Students establish nurse education practicum goals and objectives and are required to obtain a nurse educator preceptor. Practicum hours involve practical

observational and hands-on experiences in both the clinical and classroom environments.

An educational site affiliation agreement with a student selected approved facility is secured and a practicum contract is developed and established with an approved nurse educator preceptor prior to enrollment in this course; practicum hours are initiated in NURS 618. Students must meet all pre-practicum requirements prior to enrollment in NURS 618; refer to *Graduate Nursing Handbook* for pre-practicum requirements.

NURS 619 Nursing Education II: Curriculum Development 3 hours

Prerequisites: NURS 521, 618, EDUC 500

This course provides students with the fundamental knowledge and requisite skill set needed to effectively design, develop, implement, and evaluate nursing education focused curricula. Current trends in nursing education and accreditation are discussed; philosophies, conceptual frameworks, development of learning goals and objectives are examined and applied. Practicum hours continue.

NURS 620 Nursing Education III: Advanced Practicum 3 hours*

Prerequisites: NURS 500, 503, 618, 619

This course is designed for students who elect to utilize their selected area of advanced practice knowledge and related practicum experiences by serving as nurse educators. Students are guided to continue working with preceptors to fulfill clinical and educational objectives that were developed and initiated in NURS 618. A research project that leads to the writing of a scholarly paper suitable for publication is required.

*Students admitted in the program prior to Fall 2012, follow the prior Nurse Education track and the course/practicum hours for those students is 6 hours.

NURS 623 Nursing Administration I: The Role of the Nurse Administrator 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to MSN program, NURS 500, 501, 502, 503, 521, 523 and BUSI 610

The practicum course will provide the student an opportunity to explore the role of the nurse administrator within today's health care organizations. Students will examine organizational structure, management theory, professional ethics, and policy, legal and ethical and regulatory issues as a foundation to create a culture of excellence, quality and safety. Students will examine decision making and the role of the nurse administrator within the context of political and power structures, the practice, institutional and physical environments of the organization and external factors.

An educational site affiliation agreement with a student selected approved facility is secured and a practicum contract is developed and established with an approved nurse leader preceptor prior to enrollment in this course; nursing administration/leadership practicum hours are initiated in NURS 623. Students must meet all pre-practicum requirements prior to enrollment in NURS 623; refer to *Graduate Nursing Handbook* for pre-practicum requirements.

NURS 624 Nursing Administration II: Organizational Leadership and Management 3 hours

Prerequisites: NURS 500, 501, 502, 503, 521, 523, 524, and BUSI 610

This practicum course will provide students with an opportunity to apply theories of leadership and use of self to develop the leadership and management skills required of the nurse leader. Students will obtain knowledge, skills and abilities to lead and manage a diverse workforce in a complex healthcare environment. Particular emphasis will be on team building, managing conflict, expanding opportunities for effective communication and dealing with change. The role of the leader as a transforming influence will be integrated into the practicum experience that fosters a vision for developing innovations that support positive patient and organizational outcomes.

NURS 625 Nursing Administration III: Management of Resources 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the MSN program, NURS 500, 501, 502, 503, 521, 523, 623, 624 and BUSI 610.

This practicum course will provide the student an opportunity to apply legal, regulatory and ethical considerations in the management of resources. Management of human resources will include topics such as staffing, patient/client classification analysis, staff development, professional performance appraisals, motivation, personnel policies and procedures. Principles of financial resource management will be conducted through development of budgets and reimbursement, market share analysis, cost-benefit analysis and other operations will be managed. Students will be required to perform spread sheet and other budgetary and financial operations in Microsoft @Excel.

NURS 626 Nursing Administration IV: Nursing Administration Capstone 3 hours

Prerequisites: Enrollment in the MSN program, NURS 500, 501, 502, 503, 521, 523, 524, 623, 624 and 625, BUSI 610.

This practicum course provides students an opportunity to demonstrate competencies in key elements of the Nurse Administrator role and apply the advanced practice role to a variety of professional practice settings. Students will integrate standards of professional nursing performance, ethical, legal and regulatory compliance to practice during a capstone project and experience.

NURS 668 Health/Wellness Capstone Project 3 hours

Prerequisites: NURS 501, 503, 519. Students must be in the final semester of their Health Services degree program.

This capstone course is designed for health/wellness majors who are in the last semester of their Health Services graduate degree program. With guidance from the course professor, students will develop a health-oriented educational program, based on current research.

DOCTOR OF NURSING PRACTICE

NURS 700 Advanced Nursing Research 3 hours

Prerequisite: Admission into the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program; undergraduate research course

This course applies a variety of methods used for practice improvement through synthesis of the literature. The use of these methods, such as action research, program evaluation, and quality improvement will be explored through critical analysis of each.

NURS 711 Advanced Physiology/Pathophysiology 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission into the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program; undergraduate pathophysiology course required for Post BSN-DNP students. This course is also required for all Post MSN-Advanced Practice Nurses who have not taken a graduate-level pathophysiology course.

This course provides the student with an understanding physiology and pathophysiology for advanced practice nurses. An emphasis on homeostasis, systems interactions, and pathophysiology will be the foundation for case-based learning of common diseases and conditions seen in primary care.

NURS 712 Advanced Health Assessment for Nurse Practitioners 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission into the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program; undergraduate health assessment course required for Post BSN-DNP students. This course is also required for all Post MSN-Advanced Practice Nurses who have not taken a graduate-level health assessment course; NURS 711.

This course provides the student with knowledge, skills, and attitudes to perform physical, psychosocial, and spiritual advance health assessments of clients across the life span. Emphasis is on acquisition of advanced skills and analysis of relevant data to conduct a comprehensive history including the ability to perform client-centered health assessments. The course will focus on normal vs. abnormal findings, symptom/health

health promotion, and clinical prevention to support holistic client/family centered care. Students will demonstrate an understanding of genetic and genomic influences on infant's and children's health, and services including client/family education.

NURS 736 *Family Nurse Practitioner Practicum II* 4 hours

Prerequisites: Admission into the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program/Family Nurse Practitioner Specialization; NURS 730, 733, 734; (co-requisites NURS 735, 737).

This practicum course builds on the skills developed in Family Nurse Practitioner Practicum I. Students will continue to develop the role of nurse practitioner in the primary care setting focusing on assessment and management of chronic and more complex acute care health problems across the lifespan. Students will manage episodic and follow up visits for chronic health and complex acute care issues. Under the guidance of the preceptor, the student will demonstrate evidence-based practice behaviors and adhere to standards of care to order and interpret diagnostic tests, prescribe therapeutics, and develop a plan of care to manage disease states or conditions. Students will provide physical, psychosocial, and spiritual care to the individuals and families through the integration of ethnicity, culture, and community.

NURS 737 *Family Nursing II: Chronic Health* 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission into the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program/Family Nurse Practitioner Specialization; NURS 730, 733, 734; (co-requisites NURS 735, 736).

This course focuses on the care of individuals across the lifespan and families in the primary care setting. Theory and clinical foundations of evidenced-based advanced nursing practice prepare the student to manage chronic health care problems common to the primary care setting. The course emphasizes assessment, diagnosis, and management of chronic health conditions within the context of ethnicity, culture, and community.

NURS 742 *Nursing Seminar: Issues in Global Health* 2 hours

Prerequisites: Admission into the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program/Family Nurse Practitioner Specialization; NURS 735, 736, 737; (co-requisite NURS 838).

This seminar is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills to address global health issues through assessment, interventions, planning, and evaluation to promote health at the individual/family/population level. Students will explore cultural intelligence and develop strategies to deliver culturally competent care. Care and treatment of common diseases and conditions seen in underdeveloped and developing countries will be discussed within the context of issues such as poverty, societal norms and values. The impact of globalization on the delivery of health care in the United States will also be examined.

NURS 750 *Spiritual Care* 3 hours

Prerequisite: Admission into the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program

This course will examine the interrelatedness of spirituality and the practice of nursing. The primary orientation of the course will be that of the Christian worldview. Historical perspectives on spiritual care will be incorporated with the healing arts. Contemporary models such as parish nursing will be explored. The spiritual needs of the caregiver will be identified, and support opportunities will be examined.

NURS 764 *Learning Theories and Teaching Methods for Nurse Educators* 3 hours

Prerequisite: Admission into the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program

This course provides an overview of major research based theories of adult learning and knowledge development. Application of theory to the planning and execution of various phases of curriculum across a variety of educational settings is explored. Students will engage in self-reflection to improve teaching practices through strategies such as use of personal attributes, demonstrating enthusiasm for nursing and the teaching-learning process, use of

technology, and respect for the learner. Individual learning styles and unique needs of students will be explored, including international, adult, multicultural, educationally disadvantaged, physically challenged, at-risk, and second degree learners. Students will be encouraged to develop an individual teaching style utilizing research based theory and engage in continuous self-evaluation as life-long learners.

NURS 765 *Curriculum Development and Program Evaluation for Nurse Educators* 3 hours

Prerequisite: Admission into the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program

This course prepares the student to design, implement, and evaluate curriculum. Research and evidenced-based theories will be applied to the process of curriculum development and program evaluation. The role of the faculty member in curriculum design and program evaluation will be explored.

NURS 766 *Advanced Evaluation Strategies for Nurse Educators* 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission into the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program; NURS 764, 765

This course provides an overview of theories on educational measurement and evaluation. Methods of evaluating teaching effectiveness, student learning, and student performance are explored with emphasis on test construction and analysis.

NURS 767 *Transition to the Nurse Educator Role* 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission into the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program; NURS 766

In this precepted practicum, students will engage in the development and deliverance of classroom, laboratory, and clinical teaching assignments in nursing. Students will integrate philosophical foundations, educational theory, and nursing knowledge to promote active learning.

NURS 820 *Comprehensive Exam* 0 hours

Prerequisites: Admission into the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program; must have completed all coursework except practicum (excludes optional educator courses)

The comprehensive exam must be completed successfully prior to enrollment in NURS 839. The exam will be administered during NURS 820, a non-credit course designed to administer the comprehensive exam. Exams are administered during the fall, spring, and summer semesters. Students may repeat the exam once for a total of two attempts at passing the comprehensive exam. Students not passing the exam on the second attempt will be dismissed from the program.

NURS 832 *Clinical Prevention and Biostatistics* 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission into the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program; NURS 715, 716, 718, 721; HLTH 501 -OR- a graduate transfer course equal to HLTH 501

This course provides an overview of epidemiologic principles and biostatistical methods for evaluation and implementation of evidence-based changes in clinical practice to enhance the quality of care and to predict and analyze outcomes. Students will apply descriptive and inferential statistics to examine aggregate data. Health data will be disseminated to further enhance global clinical prevention efforts.

NURS 834 *Health Care Operations and Financial Management* 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission into the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program; NURS 832

This course will examine the constructs of health care operations and students will apply these for the purposes of strengthening the advanced nurses' practice effectiveness in organizational collaboration and leadership. Students will demonstrate conceptual ability and skills to evaluate and monitor outcomes through data extrapolation. Students will examine the

principles of public and private financing as they apply. Problem-based activities will assist the student in developing a working knowledge of subsidization, vulnerable populations, and the impact of global health system shocks.

NURS 836 *Translational Research in Health Care* 3 hours

Prerequisites: Admission into the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program; NURS 715, 716, 718, 832

This course is designed to support an understanding of concepts in knowledge translation (KT), methods and models for evaluation of research, and findings to translate knowledge into best practice protocols. A translational model is used to support knowledge translation from scholarly evidence that will influence outcomes. The steps in the research process are examined to support a comprehensive plan in preparation for the scholarly project. The content includes the development of a research question, identifying an appropriate sample, identifying appropriate strategies for data collection and analysis, and emphasizing the importance of the protection of human subjects. The course provides the student with a foundation for developing a scholarly proposal.

NURS 838 *Family Nurse Practitioner Practicum III* 5 hours

Prerequisites: Admission into the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program; NURS 736

This practicum course provides extensive experience to prepare the student to enter the professional role of a family nurse practitioner. Students will provide wellness exams, episodic, acute, and chronic care to individuals across the lifespan. The student will demonstrate evidence-based practice behaviors and adhere to standards of care to order and interpret diagnostic tests, prescribe therapeutics, and develop clinical prevention/health promotion and health maintenance plans. Students will be able to assess individuals and/or families and develop a plan of care in consultation with the preceptor. The student will provide physical, psychosocial, and spiritual care to individuals and families through the integration of ethnicity, culture, and community.

NURS 839 *Proposal Development* 2 hours

Prerequisites: Admission into the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program or Doctor of Nursing Practice Program Family Nurse Practitioner Specialization; NURS 700 or; NURS 716, 832, 836 (Nurse Practitioner Specialization students must successfully pass NURS 820 Comprehensive Exam prior to enrollment in NURS 839)

This course is designed to apply the knowledge and skills developed in previous research and related course work and apply them to the Scholarly Project process. Students will be required to apply scholarly writing skills and an understanding of expectations of the scholarly project to develop a scholarly proposal. Students will be guided through the development of a Scholarly Project proposal and must successfully defend the proposal at the end of the course. At the completion of this course, CITI training and all Scholarly Project tutorials must be completed.

NURS 840 *DNP Practicum I* 2 hours

Prerequisites: Admission into the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program or Doctor of Nursing Practice Program Family Nurse Practitioner Specialization; (co-requisite NURS 839)

This course provides the student an opportunity to develop in the role as a systems leader at the micro level under the supervision of a preceptor, guided by a faculty member. Students will execute their practicum at a pre-approved site. Students will establish individualized practicum goals and objectives that create a framework for the experience. A learning contract will result between students and preceptor(s), and must receive faculty approval prior to accrual of practicum hours. Students must complete all pre-practicum requirements including practicum/health clearances prior to enrollment in this course. Students will begin their Scholarly Project concurrently with this course. The student will utilize the Scholarly Portal, faculty and other supporting

infrastructure to initiate development of the Scholarly Project. Students must generate and successfully present/defend a Scholarly proposal concurrently with this course under the guidance of their project Chair/committee.

NURS 841 *DNP Practicum II* 2 hours

Prerequisites: Admission into the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program or Doctor of Nursing Practice Program Family Nurse Practitioner Specialization; NURS 840

This course provides students an opportunity to engage more deeply in the role as a systems leader at micro level under the supervision of a preceptor, guided by a faculty member. Students will execute their practicum at a pre-approved site where theories and concepts of health care administration, leadership and clinical practice can be applied. Progression toward attainment of the individualized practicum goals and objectives will continue, aided by preceptor and faculty guidance. Prior to students' starting practicum hours, course faculty must approve practicum activities that support achievement of goals and objectives. Students must complete all pre-practicum requirements including practicum/health clearances prior to enrollment in this course.

NURS 842 *DNP Practicum III* 2 hours

Prerequisites: Admission into the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program or Doctor of Nursing Practice Program Family Nurse Practitioner Specialization; NURS 841

This course provides students an opportunity to engage more deeply in the role as a systems leader at the meso level. Students will execute their practicum at a pre-approved site where theories and concepts of health care administration, leadership, and clinical practice can be applied. Progression toward attainment of the individualized practicum goals and objectives will continue, aided by preceptor and faculty guidance. Prior to students' starting practicum hours, course faculty must approve practicum activities that support achievement of goals and objectives. Students must complete all pre-practicum requirements including practicum/health clearances prior to enrollment in this course. Students will utilize the Scholarly Project Handbook, faculty and other supportive infrastructure to further their scholarly project concurrently with this course. Students must submit a complete first draft of the Scholarly project under the guidance of their project Chair/committee.

NURS 843 *DNP Practicum IV* 2 hours

Prerequisites: Admission into the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program or Doctor of Nursing Practice Program Family Nurse Practitioner Specialization; NURS 842

This course provides the student an opportunity to fully integrate into the role of the advanced practice nurse at the macro level. Students will execute their practicum at a pre-approved site where theories and concepts of health care administration, leadership and clinical practice can be applied. Progression toward attainment of the individualized practicum goals and objectives will continue, aided by preceptor and faculty guidance. Prior to students' starting practicum hours, course faculty must approve of practicum activities that support achievement goals and objectives. Students must complete all pre-practicum requirements including practicum/health clearances prior to enrollment in this course. Students will utilize the Scholarly Project Handbook, faculty and other supportive infrastructure to further their Scholarly Project concurrently with this course. Students must submit a complete second draft of the Scholarly Project under the guidance of their project Chair/committee.

NURS 844 *DNP Practicum V* 2 hours

Prerequisites: Admission into the Doctor of Nursing Practice Program or Doctor of Nursing Practice Program Family Nurse Practitioner Specialization; NURS 843

This course provides the student an opportunity to lead macro systems change based on dissemination of evidence-based practice

findings at the highest level of advanced practice nursing. Students will execute their practicum at a pre-approved site where theories and concepts of health care administration, leadership and clinical practice can be applied. Progression toward attainment of the individualized practicum goals and objectives will continue, aided by preceptor and faculty guidance. Approval of practicum activities that support achievement goals and objectives must be obtained by the faculty prior to starting practicum hours. Students will disseminate findings and finalize work on the Scholarly Project culminating in a publishable manuscript. Students will utilize the Scholarly Project Handbook, faculty and other supportive infrastructure to complete their Scholarly Project concurrently with this course. Students must successfully defend the final Scholarly Project under the guidance of their project Chair/committee. This course may be repeated up to three times in the event the student needs additional time to complete the scholarly work necessary to support the Scholarly Project.

OLD TESTAMENT BIBLICAL STUDIES

OBST 510 *Old Testament Introduction* 3 hours

Deals with the two major subdivisions of OTI: (1) general introduction which involves the matters of text, canon, and the particular question of the date and authorship of the Pentateuch; and (2) special introduction relating to the treatment of the individual books of the Old Testament one-by-one, giving an account of authorship, date, purpose, and integrity. The goal of the course is to provide a basis for an introduction to the tools used in the Old Testament materials in their historical and theological context.

OBST 515 *Old Testament Orientation I* 3 hours

An examination of the current status of research in studies relative to the Pentateuch and Historical Books. Special attention will be given to biblical introduction, hermeneutics, and the acquiring of a strategic grasp of the historical setting, literary genres, and structure of each book, as well as areas of particular critical concern.

OBST 520 *Old Testament Orientation II* 3 hours

An examination of the current status of research in studies relative to the poetic and prophetic books. Special attention will be given to biblical introduction, hermeneutics, and the acquiring of a strategic grasp of the historical setting, literary genres, and structure of each book, as well as areas of particular critical concern.

OBST 640 *Apologetics and the Old Testament* 3 hours

Prerequisite: APOL 500 and NBST 610

An investigation of key issues in the study of the Old Testament with a focus upon defending the truthfulness of the Old Testament narratives, issues in archaeology, and the compatibility of the God of the Old Testament with the God of the New Testament.

OBST 650 *Genesis* 3 hours

An examination of Genesis with particular emphasis on the major themes and events: creation, flood, patriarchal narratives, and the Abrahamic Covenant. Attention will be given to significant historical and archaeological details relative to the cultural milieu as well as to crucial theological concepts found in key chapters in the book.

OBST 655 *Joshua-Kings* 3 hours

A survey of the historical books of the Old Testament with a brief special introduction to each, followed by a detailed study of the history of Israel from the era of conquest to the era of restoration. Assigned work in the biblical materials.

OBST 659 *Job - Song of Songs and Lamentations* 3 hours

A survey of the historical background, nature, and purpose of divine revelation in the poetic literature of the Old Testament. An analysis of the form and content of the poetic books of the Old Testament: Job through Song of Solomon, and Lamentations.

OBST 660 *Psalms* 3 hours

An in-depth study of representative types of psalmic materials. Attention is given to questions of historical setting and literary form as they relate to major religious ideas and teachings.

OBST 661 *Isaiah* 3 hours

Careful attention is given to the special introductory aspects of the book: 1) unity, authorship, date; 2) historical background; 3) themes, motifs, or emphasis; 4) purpose(s); and 5) literary features. A detailed exposition of the major portions of the text will be presented, especially the Messianic sections.

OBST 662 *Jeremiah and Ezekiel* 3 hours

A detailed investigation of two of Judah's great major prophets in the late kingdom and exilic periods, with special emphasis on their historical setting and literary compilation.

OBST 663 *Daniel* 3 hours

An intensive study of the book of Daniel. Attention will be given to the historical setting, questions of date and authorship, the nature of Hebrew prophecy, parallel eschatological passages, and basic teachings. The best critical literature will be utilized.

OBST 664 *Pre-Exilic Minor Prophets* 3 hours

An examination of Israel's prophets before the fall of Jerusalem in 586 B.C. Attention is given to their historic setting as well as to their message and theological relevance.

OBST 695/ *Directed Research in Old* 1 to 3 hours

OBST 995 *Testament Biblical Studies*

Designed for the advanced student in good standing who has demonstrated an ability to work independently. The student will work with the instructor in developing a proposal for guided research in a specified area of Old Testament.

OBST 697/ *Seminar in Old Testament* 3 hours

OBST 997

An intensive study in a specific subject of the Old Testament. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum and often will be used by visiting professors.

OBST 910/ *Uses of the Old Testament in the* 3 hours

NBST 910 *New Testament*

An intensive study of the historical, exegetical, and theological issues related to the use of the Old Testament in the New Testament, with special attention to the question of how the hermeneutics of the New Testament writers should impact Christian interpretation of Scripture.

OBST 922 *The Theology of the Torah* 3 hours

A seminar examining the theological themes expressed in the Pentateuch and how these themes are developed in the larger canon of Christian Scripture.

OBST 950 *Special Topics in the Old Testament* 3 hours

An intensive study in a specific topic of interest related to the Old Testament. The emphasis in this study will be on directed reading and research in the designated topic.

OLD TESTAMENT COGNATE LANGUAGES

OTCL 505 *Hebrew Language Tools* 3 hours

An introduction to the biblical Hebrew alphabet, word formation, the verbal system, and syntax. Emphasis is placed on developing skills in the use of concordances and lexicons, as well as the use of various linguistic helps and differing English translations.

OTCL 520 *Beginning Hebrew* 3 hours

The basic elements of Hebrew grammar with stress upon morphology and vocabulary.

OTCL 620 *Hebrew Syntax* 3 hours

Prerequisite: OTCL 520

A study of Hebrew tools and syntactical principles that will serve as guides to sound exegetical procedure.

OTCL 650 *Hebrew Exegesis* 3 hours

Prerequisite: OTCL 620

The development of exegetical principles (including text critical, grammatical, historical, and theological factors) and their application to selected readings from the Hebrew Old Testament.

OTCL 660 Aramaic 3 hours

Prerequisite: One year of Classical Hebrew

The elements of Aramaic with reading of the biblical and extra-biblical texts.

OTCL 695 Directed Research in Hebrew 1 to 3 hours

Designed for the advanced student in good standing who has demonstrated an ability to work independently. The student will work with the instructor in developing a proposal for guided research in a specified area of Hebrew.

OTCL 697/ Seminar in Old Testament Language 1 to 3 hours
OTCL 997

An intensive study in a distinctive language related to the Hebrew Old Testament. This course will vary considerably in approach and course content.

PASTORAL COUNSELING

PACO 500 Introduction to Pastoral Counseling 3 hours

This course introduces students to a solution-based model for short-term counseling that incorporates knowledge of and practice in facilitation skills, cognitive behavioral approaches, and biblical teaching.

PACO 504 Multicultural Issues in Pastoral Counseling 3 hours

This course introduces students to the constructs of Ethnicity, Families, and Counseling. It focuses on the contribution of ethnic background to family makeup and functioning. Major ethnic minorities are studied along with the counseling approaches appropriate to each.

PACO 506 Integration of Psychology and Theology 3 hours

This course introduces students to the process of pastoral counseling with a variety of religious clients, particularly religious clients who would define themselves as evangelical Christians. The course provides a systematic overview of Christian doctrines, a discussion of various theological viewpoints regarding those doctrines, and an examination of how psychological and theological concepts relate to each other.

PACO 507 Theology and Spirituality in Counseling 3 hours

An examination of the content, comprehensiveness, and validity of several counseling theories that have been developed by prominent Christian counselors.

PACO 509 Spiritual Formation in Pastoral Counseling 3 hours

This course prepares students to the essential elements of a biblically responsible, research informed, holistic approach to his/her spiritual formation. The goals, means, and challenges faced in the process of transformation, especially within pastoral counseling, will comprise the major issues covered in class.

PACO 597 Seminar 1 to 3 hours

PACO 602 Pastoral Counseling with Couples 3 hours

Prerequisites: PACO 500

This course is an experiential exploration of selected, major treatment approaches utilized in premarital, marital and family counseling. Development of practical skills, interventions and techniques constitute the primary focus.

PACO 603 Premarital and Marital Counseling 3 hours

This course introduces students to the factors contributing to successful marital relationships. The course also teaches students a conceptual model for assessing relationship functionality and introduces them to short-term methods that can be used when problems develop. Students will be challenged to articulate a clinically informed biblical counseling approach to pre-marital counseling.

PACO 604 Crisis Intervention in Pastoral Counseling 3 hours

This course introduces students to the theories and skills required to provide pastoral crisis intervention and counseling that will cultivate resiliency and promote spiritual growth.

PACO 611 Counseling the Child and Their Families 3 hours

The developmental and psychological needs and problems of children are examined through the analysis of personality types and family structure. Counseling techniques (e.g. play therapy) for children are also examined.

PACO 615 Marriage and Family Counseling 3 hours

This course introduces students to the dynamics of marriage and family relationships emphasis is on understanding the structure and function of marriage, the various aspects of the marital relationship, family systems and ways the counselor may approach marriage and family counseling as a creative, preventative, and healing ministry.

PACO 617 Theories and Techniques in Pastoral Counseling 3 hours

This course introduces students to selected theories of counseling and psychotherapy. It involves an intensive pastoral counseling experience designed to enhance self-awareness, promote personality exploration and provide case discussion and analysis. Fundamentals of the therapeutic relationship and essential skills are examined.

PACO 620 Counseling the Adolescent and Their Families 3 hours

This course examines the transitions of adolescence emphasizing family, social, spiritual/moral, and physical issues. Counseling theories and practices for working with adolescents are explored. Opportunities for application of theory are provided.

PACO 622 Counseling the Child and Adolescent 3 hours

This course introduces students to the developmental transitions of adolescence emphasizing family, social, spiritual/moral, and physical issues. Counseling theories and practices for working with children and adolescents are explored. Opportunities for application of theory are provided.

PACO 625 Healthy Sexuality 3 hours

This course introduces students to a research informed biblical paradigm for healthy sexuality. It will increase their awareness, knowledge, and skills regarding the broad range of issues in the field of counseling when addressing healthy sexuality.

PACO 630 Gerontology and Counseling 3 hours

Prerequisites: COUN 501, 502 and 504

This introduces students with the issues and problems unique to the elderly in American society. Topics such as grief and loss, suffering, societal attitude, and family structure are examined.

PACO 687 Counseling Women 3 hours

This course examines the most common problems women bring to counseling, including both developmental and situational crises. It explores biblical perspectives and the most effective treatments for these situations.

PACO 695 Directed Research in Pastoral Counseling 1 to 6 hours

Designed for the advanced student in good standing who has demonstrated an ability to work independently. The student will work with the instructor in developing a proposal for guided research in a specified area of counseling.

PACO 697 Seminar in Pastoral Counseling 1 to 6 hours

An intensive study in a specific subject of counseling. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum and often will be used by visiting professors.

PACO 698 Practicum 3 hours

Students will complete supervised counseling and counseling-related experiences in a professional setting. The primary focus is the development of counseling skills.

PACO 699 Pastoral Counseling Internship 6 hours

Prerequisites: PACO 500, 504, 506, 509, 603, 604, 615, and 617

This course can be registered for once a student has completed 21 hours of MAPC coursework. This course offers student participation in a pastoral counseling experience under supervision in an approved setting along with supervision by a university faculty member.

PACO 825 Growth & Development of the Contemporary Minister 3 hours

An in-depth look at the person in ministry. Extensive testing will form the foundation for this course and the results of the testing will be used to develop a growth profile for the individual student.

PACO 830 Individual & Family Issues in Pastoral Counseling 3 hours

This course is designed to provide an in-depth study of the commonly addressed issues encountered in pastoral counseling. This study will include topical discussions of individual and family issues including the more common mental health disorders and familial issues such as family composition, childbirth, parenting, and other pertinent topics throughout the lifespan.

PACO 835 Premarital & Marital Issues in Pastoral Counseling 3 hours

This course provides an in-depth study of premarital counseling as well as marital distress and dissolution, marriage theory, intervention strategies, and factors central to marital renewal, stability, growth, and health.

PACO 840 Crises and Current Issue in Pastoral Counseling 3 hours

This course provides an in depth study of the onset, duration, and appropriate interventions for various crises encountered in pastoral counseling. This study will include topical discussions of crises including natural and manmade disasters, trauma, suicidal ideations, and familial crises.

PACO 895 Directed Research 1 to 3 hours

Designed for the advanced student in good standing who has demonstrated an ability to work independently. This course should/can only be used if a student lacks a seminar for graduation and the needed seminar is not offered in their last semester. If approved, the student will work with the instructor in developing a proposal for guided research in a specific area.

PACO 897 Seminar in Pastoral Counseling 3 hours

An intensive study in a specific subject of pastoral counseling. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum and often will be used by visiting professors.

PACO 989 Dissertation Proposal and Research 6 hours

Preparation for research and writing of the Dissertation.

PACO 990 Dissertation Defense 3 hours**PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION****PADM 501 Fundamentals of Public Administration** 3 hours

This course serves as an introduction to the discipline of public administration. This class explores the various theories and practices that have led to, and continue to dominate the profession and study of public administration. The major topics of interest that will be discussed in this class include the politics of government bureaucracy, managing and leading public organizations, the core functions of government administration such as budgeting, public policy implementation and human resources management, and current trends emerging from the 21st century that are directing and influencing public administration

PADM 530 Politics, Strategies, and Initiatives of Community Economic Development 3 hours

This course will provide an overview of theoretical and practical approaches to community economic development.

PADM 550 Public Policy Analysis 3 hours

This course will examine the manner in which various worldviews affect American Public Policy, with particular emphasis on the contrast between the Judeo-Christian worldview and secular humanism, Marxism/Leninism, and Islamic Fundamentalism.

PHILOSOPHY**PHIL 550 Introduction to Philosophy of Religion** 3 hours

This course will acquaint the student with the central issues in the philosophy of religion. These include topics such as the status of revelation, the existence of God, the problem of evil, and religious language.

PHIL 565 Modern Philosophy 3 hours

Prerequisite: Graduate Standing

This course provides an overview of ideas, concepts, problems, movements, and individuals in the various phases of the history of modern philosophy. Attention is paid to primary texts and classical and contemporary secondary literature.

PHIL 575 Contemporary Philosophy 3 hours

Prerequisite: Graduate Standing

This course focuses on topics, movements, and specific individuals in the field of philosophy from the twentieth century to the present. Special emphasis is placed on the critical evaluation of recent articles and/or monographs.

PHIL 597 Seminar in Philosophy 1 to 3 hours**PHIL 605 The Existence of God** 3 hours

An investigation and critique of the major arguments for God's existence from Plato to the present, and a discussion of their relation to theology and in particular, God's attributes.

PHIL 615 The Problem of Evil 3 hours

An examination of how the problem of evil arises along with some of the major historical and contemporary solutions. The course attempts to evaluate the current status of the debate and to construct a theodicy which is both theologically and philosophically acceptable.

PHIL 620 Philosophy of Language 3 hours

A course designed to acquaint the student with the philosophical debate over the uses, methods, and structures of verbal and textual language, with special emphasis on the meaningfulness and factual significance of theological discourse. Primary focus will be the debate in contemporary discussions.

PHIL 625 Classic and Religious Epistemology 3 hours

This course investigates and critiques the major philosophical explanations of knowledge and their specific application to God, revelation, and religious experience.

PHIL 680 Research Methods 3 hours

Bibliography and thesis research. Emphasis will be given to the formulation of the topic and thesis proposal.

PHIL 689 Thesis Project Proposal and Research 3 hours**PHIL 690 Thesis Defense** 3 hours**PHIL 695/ Directed Research in Philosophy** 1 to 3 hours**PHIL 995**

Designed for the advanced student in good standing who has demonstrated an ability to work independently. The student will work with the instructor in developing a proposal for guided research in a specified area of philosophy.

PHIL 697/ Seminar in Philosophy 3 hours**PHIL 997**

An intensive study in a specific subject of philosophy. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum and often will be used by visiting professors.

PUBLIC POLICY – GOVERNMENT**PPOG 500 Introduction to Writing, Research and Turabian** 3 hours

This course will provide an overview of current research techniques in the field of public policy. Students will also hone and

apply professional writing skills by completing a final research paper fully incorporating techniques as outlined by Turabian.

PPOG 502 *Economics and Public Policy* 3 hours

This course will study markets and market failure, the effects of Public Policy on economics, the effects of economics on Public Policy, and the role of government in economic issues particularly in the areas of trade, enterprise, debt and taxation, from a biblical worldview. The class will emphasize the Judeo-Christian foundations and principles of economic activity.

PPOG 503 *Political Philosophy* 3 hours

This course studies the most influential political philosophers who substantially influence the Western political and legal thought processes, for better or worse, from ancient Greece, through Western European development and the American Founding era to the modern era.

PPOG 504 *Leadership, Statesmanship, and Governance* 3 hours

This course will provide an examination of the fundamentals and characteristics of diligent, principled-based servant leadership from a Judeo-Christian perspective. This course will be as practical as it is philosophical.

PPOG 506 *Introduction to Geopolitics and International Diplomacy* 3 hours

Prerequisites: PPOL 501, PPOG 502, PPOG 503 are strongly encouraged, but not required

Introduction to Geopolitics and International Diplomacy will provide a Judeo-Christian perspective on international affairs; American foreign policy; international governments, groups, organizations and coalitions; sovereignty issues; the influence of Christianity and competing worldviews on the changing global arena; and the role of America in the world.

PPOG 595 *Directed Readings in Public Policy* 3 hours

This course will allow a student to work individually with a professor to do extra readings on a specific topic related to Public Policy from a Judeo-Christian perspective. This course will be as practical as it is philosophical.

PPOG 597 *Special Topics in Public Policy* 3 hours

This course is a one-on-one study directed by the professor that involves specialized readings pertaining to Public Policy.

PPOG 624 *Presidential Leadership* 3 hours

Presidential Leadership is a course studying the role, powers, dynamics, and impact of the American presidency. The course will analyze the effects of the worldview, philosophies, and personal experience of the President as well as methods, strategies, and tactics that Presidents employ in shaping public policy, structuring the court, and communicating with and persuading the American people. This course is a one-on-one study directed by the professor that involves specialized readings pertaining to Public Policy.

PPOG 635 *Speech Writing for Candidates and Officeholders* 3 hours

Speech Writing for Candidates and Officeholders is a research and writing course instructing students in the drafting of comments, sound bites, and full campaign and policy speeches for use by candidates and office holders.

PPOG 640 *Middle East Laws and Policy* 3 hours

Middle East Laws and Policy provides an introduction to and survey of the legal, political, legislative, and judicial systems of the Middle East. The course will analyze the political parties that wield power, the ideologies that drive them, the policies they produce, and the impact of those policies both in the Middle East and abroad.

PPOG 641 *U.S. Middle East Foreign Policy* 3 hours

U.S. Middle East Foreign Policy will build upon PPOG 640, providing a detailed analysis of the foundations, motivations, formation and impact of U.S. Foreign Policy in the Middle East. The course will study the history and status of U.S.-Israeli relations, the

substance of U.S. foreign policy, and the mechanics of how that policy is communicated, negotiated and carried out.

PUBLIC POLICY – LAW

PPOL 501 *Foundations of American Governance: An Introduction to Public Policy* 3 hours

This course provides a broad study of the philosophical, intellectual, political, and cultural influences on Western Society and examines the manner in which those influences have been and are being reflected in American Public Policy. More specifically, it will examine the manner in which various worldviews affect American Public Policy, with particular emphasis on the contrast between the Judeo-Christian worldview and Secular Humanism, Marxism/Leninism, and Islamic Fundamentalism.

PPOL 505 *Applied Public Policy Research Methods* 3 hours

Prerequisites: PPOL 501, PPOG 502, PPOG 503 are strongly encouraged, but not required

This course will study research methods, research strategies, and statistical analysis skills necessary to both produce and critically analyze research reports and data compilations used in forming public policy.

PPOL 630 *Campaign Tactics, Strategies, and Management* 3 hours

Campaign Tactics, Strategies, and Management will provide both case studies and practical instruction in the art and science of starting, running and succeeding in political campaigns. The class will include expert guest lectures on a variety of topics and will provide a well-rounded overview and practical framework for the potential candidate, campaign manager, campaign counsel, and student of the electoral process alike.

PPOL 631 *Message, Media and Political Communication* 3 hours

Message, Media and Political Communications provides an in-depth analysis of the history, means, methods, and strategies of crafting messages and communicating with and persuading constituent groups and the public at large through various media. Topics covered will include, among others, writing and creation of radio and television issue ads, radio and television campaign ads, public service announcements, internet video, screenplays and film. The course will provide an historical overview of the use of radio, television and film in shaping cultural and political thought, provide case studies and provide practical instruction in cutting edge formats, media and techniques by experts in this genre of political communication.

PPOL 650 *International Law, Policy, and Politics* 3 hours

International Law, Policy, and Politics will provide an introduction and overview of the dynamic interplay between peoples, nations, governments and international organizations. This course introduces the student to both the history and the current status of international relationships including the rise and impact of globalism, the global influences of radical Islam, and the shifting influenced and power of nations.

PPOL 652 *U.S. Foreign Policy and Sovereignty Issues* 3 hours

US Foreign Policy and Sovereignty Issues specifically analyzes the history and current status of United States foreign policy, particularly as it affects American Sovereignty and the health, welfare, and protection of American citizens.

RESEARCH METHODS AND TEACHING

RTCH 500 *Research, Writing and Ministry Preparation* 3 hours

This course is an introduction to the skills necessary for competent graduate work. These skills include theological and professional library competency, the use of electronic research media, the execution of research design, and graduate writing development. The course also prepares student for ministry success

Bibliography and thesis research. Emphasis will be given to the formulation of the topic and thesis proposal. (Formerly THEO 680)

This course guides the student in the use of library materials, computerized databases, bibliographic resources as well as research strategies, dissertation topic selection, and familiarization with form and style for research papers and dissertations. Students will also be introduced to the processes involved in syllabus development, lesson planning, and evaluation of student progress for both live instruction and the distance learning environment.

3 hours

This course will examine the social institution of sport and its consequences for the North American society; the social organization from play to professional sport; violence and discrimination; women and ethnic minorities in sport; and the socialization implications from participation in sports.

This course is an examination of principles of marketing, promotion, sponsorship, public relations and licensing as it applies to the sport industry.

This course offers an introduction to ethics within the sporting context. The values promoted within sport will be examined along with common ethical dilemmas faced by those involved in sport. The course will cover issues ranging from fair play to sportsmanship to Title IX and drug use for performance enhancement.

This course will investigate the historical foundations and the current development, operation, and biblical justifications for sport ministry programs within church and parachurch organizations.

This course provides an examination of risk management and the current legal principles which affect sport and recreation organizations.

This course provides a comprehensive synopsis of the application of economics and financial management used in the sport organization decision making context from both a macro and micro level.

This course is an overview of the nature of research in sport, recreation and tourism studies. Topics include different types of research in sport, research design, skills in data collection and assessment, and application of research to the management of sport, recreation, and tourism.

This course will provide an in-depth examination of the philosophical, ethical, ecological, and cultural foundations of outdoor recreation and adventure sport. The emphasis is on studying the interaction of the participant in the experiential environment as it relates to the complex challenges faced by management professionals working in public, commercial and not-for-profit sport and recreation delivery systems.

This course offers a consideration of the history, theory, design and management, as well as current issues and trends in outdoor and adventure-based programs. Special attention will be given to developing an understanding of principles and methodologies of

outdoor curricula, as well as implementation, risk management, and group dynamics in outdoor programs.

SMGT 613 *Leadership and Administration of Outdoor Adventure Sport* 3 hours

This course is a critical analysis of the historic development, current status, and changing patterns of public policy in outdoor recreation, adventure sport and eco-tourism. A majority of the course will focus on leadership and strategic planning relating to land use and community engagement for outdoor organizations.

SMGT 631 *Sport Event and Facility Management* 3 hours

This course will examine the current research related to planning, funding, and operating sporting events and sport/recreation facilities.

SMGT 632 *Sport Development and Sales* 3 hours

This course will provide practical professional sales techniques needed to form a framework for strategic account management. Subsequently, the dynamics associated with building and fostering relationships necessary for a vibrant development office will be thoroughly examined.

SMGT 633 *Management and Leadership in Sport Organizations* 3 hours

This course will provide application for the development of skills necessary to be an effective and efficient leader regarding communication, motivation and corporate decision making. The role of human resources and leadership theory in an atmosphere of complexity and diversity will be explored.

SMGT 689 *Thesis Proposal and Research* 3 hours

Prerequisite: Successfully pass the Comprehensive Examination.

This course is designed to help students complete their M.S. thesis. It is expected that research for the thesis project will be relevant to the student's specialization area and will make an academic contribution to the literature in Sport Management.

SMGT 690 *Thesis Defense* 3 hours

Prerequisites: Successfully pass the Comprehensive Examination; consent of instructor.

Intended to demonstrate a student's ability to carry out original research. Thesis may be designed to answer practical research questions, theoretical, or ethical issues of interest to scholars and professionals in the sport management field. Credit is not awarded until the thesis has been accepted.

SMGT 699 *Internship* 6 hours

Prerequisites: 21 hours completed; consent of instructor; successfully pass the Comprehensive Examination.

Placement with a sport or recreation management organization for a controlled learning experience with the student's career specialization area. A minimum of 400 hours are required at an approved internship site.

ADDICTIONS AND RECOVERY

SUBS 505 *Addictions and the Recovery Process* 3 hours

This course includes a thorough examination of the theoretical models of addiction with an introduction to the neurobiology of addiction while exploring the addiction cycle, the evaluation and treatment of addictions, the trauma that occurs with addictions, and intervention planning. In addition, the student will learn about the pharmacology of drugs.

SUBS 606 *Biological Aspects of Addiction and Recovery* 3 hours

Prerequisite: SUBS 505

Substance abuse and addictive behaviors have effects on the brain and the rest of the human body. This course focuses on biological aspects of addiction including brain anatomy, neurotransmitters and other brain chemicals, predisposing biological factors, and physiological effects. These biological aspects are reviewed for each of the primary classifications of drugs

of abuse and key addictive behaviors. Biological aspects of medical approaches to treatment and recovery are also considered.

SUBS 607 *Treatment and the Recovery Process* 3 hours

Prerequisite: SUBS 505

This course includes a thorough examination of the treatment models of addiction, recovery, and relapse. Students will explore the treatment outcome research, begin treatment planning, and gain a working understanding of the culture of addiction and recovery. This is in essence an experiential class, with a combination of reading, exercises, and hands on experience in the recovery area.

SUBS 608 *Diagnosis and Treatment of Sexual Addiction* 3 hours

Prerequisite: SUBS 505

This course includes a thorough examination of sexual addiction including the definition, neurobiology, etiology, diagnosis and treatment. Both male and female sexual addiction will be explored. Topics related to sexual addiction including marital affairs, pornography, homosexuality and lesbianism will also be covered. A biblical understanding and approach to treatment will be integrated into the course.

SUBS 609 *Healthy Sexuality* 3 hours

This course provides a foundational understanding of healthy sexuality based on a psychological and Scriptural foundation. Special attention is given to foundations of sexual development, sexual enrichment, challenges, brokenness, and controversial issues surrounding healthy sexuality.

THEOLOGICAL ENGLISH FOR KOREAN STUDENTS

THEK 500 *English Communication Skills* 3 hours

The course is designed for Korean students who have previously studied English, but desire to attain higher levels of fluency and greater mastery of English structure. English communication is a necessary skill for students to perform in the seminary classes. This, this course will assist students in developing the four language skills- listening, speaking, reading, and writing. The course incorporates the use of a wide variety of exercise materials and covers a broad range of goals, which include mastering sentence structures, understanding and minimizing grammatical errors, and ultimately producing fluency in communication.

THEK 501 *English Writing Skills* 3 hours

This course is designed for Korean seminary students whose native language is other than English. Students will learn effective writing techniques in a workshop setting. This course will introduce the basics of academic writing including grammar and syntax, and students will practice writing a variety of academic assignments. The course is designed to improve qualities of students' academic writing through plan, draft, and revision.

THEK 502 *English Reading Skills I* 3 hours

This course is designed for Korean student who need to improve their English knowledge and skills. As the first two courses on reading comprehensions, it will build student's vocabularies, idioms, grammar, and sentence patterns. The technique of diagramming sentences will also be introduced in order to aid students' grasp of the reading material. Daily exercise in English will be emphasized throughout the course.

THEK 503 *English Reading Skills II* 3 hours

Prerequisites: THEK 502 and either THEK 500 or 501

This course purposes to help Korean students who desire to let students practice their reading and comprehension skills, it will continue to enhance students' ability to comprehend the reading material. Grammar and syntax will be reviewed when necessary. Some theology and ministry related articles will be used to get students acquainted with theological, pastoral, and ministerial vocabularies and to raise the quality of students' seminary study overall.

THEOLOGY**THEO 510 *Survey of Theology*** 3 hours

A foundational study of the basic disciplines of theology. The following theological disciplines will be examined: biblical, systematic, historical, dogmatic, and contemporary theologies.

THEO 525 *Systematic Theology I* 3 hours

A course beginning the study of systematic theology with special attention given to prolegomena the doctrines of Scripture, God, angels, humanity and sin.

THEO 530 *Systematic Theology II* 3 hours

A course completing the study of systematic theology with special attention given to the doctrines of the person and work of Christ, the Holy Spirit, salvation, the church, and last things. Such issues as nature and extent of salvation, the origin, nature and future of the church, and the eternal state are explored.

THEO 601 *Patristic and Medieval Christian Thought* 3 hours

Prerequisite: THEO 525 or THEO 530

A study of the early development of Christian ideas from their background in the Greco-Roman world, Judaism, and the Scriptures, through the apostolic fathers, the apologists, and the early struggles toward doctrinal clarity and purity. In the latter half of the course, attention will be given to the establishment of papal supremacy, the rise and subsequent decline of the scholastic Christianity, and the conceptual factors leading toward the Renaissance and Reformation. (Formerly THEO 501)

THEO 602 *Renaissance and Reformation Christian Thought* 3 hours

Prerequisite: THEO 525 or THEO 530

A study of the renewal of cultural and intellectual activity in Europe from the later Middle Ages through the Renaissance, Protestant Reformation, Roman Catholic Counter Reformation, rise of capitalism, scientific revolution, and the Enlightenment. (Formerly THEO 502)

THEO 603 *Modern and Contemporary Christian Thought* 3 hours

A study of thought from Enlightenment trends to contemporary theological and philosophical developments. The latter subject includes Nineteenth Century liberalism, Twentieth Century new-orthodoxy, existentialism, and post-existential trends such as secular, liberation, and hope theologies. Attention is also given to recent philosophical movements such as logical positivism, linguistic analysis, and process thought. The course stresses the history of major ideas, the system of formative scholars, and the conservative alternative. (Formerly THEO 503) (Residential Requirement)

THEO 605 *Theology of Global Engagement* 3 hours

This course explores a biblical foundation and theology for Christian mission. Beginning with a rigorous interaction with the Old and New Testaments, the key aspects of mission theology will be explored as well as how theology of mission relates to other key themes in theology. The seminar will also consider how theology of mission affects mission practice.

THEO 610 *Biblical Theology* 3 hours

Residential Requirement

A study of the nature, history and current trends in biblical theology. Each semester there will be a special focus given to specific areas in Old Testament biblical theology or New Testament Biblical theology.

THEO 620 *Ecclesiology* 3 hours

Prerequisite: THEO 530

This course is a study of the origin, nature, purpose, mission, polity, and ministry of the church; a major emphasis will be on Baptist ecclesiology.

THEO 626 *Doctrine of God* 3 hours

Prerequisite: THEO 525

A study of the existence, nature, and attributes of the triune God. Contains a study of such doctrines as the decree of God, Creation, the providence of God, and the doctrine of the Trinity.

THEO 630 *Eschatology* 3 hours

Prerequisite: THEO 530

A discussion of several issues challenging the church today in relation to dispensational hermeneutics, the rapture, the tribulation, the millennial kingdom, the future of the church, and the nations, as well as recent attempts to coordinate Bible prophecy with current.

THEO 635 *Contemporary Theological Issues* 3 hours

Prerequisite: THEO 525 or THEO 530

Designed to isolate and discuss major theological issues within the various major heads of systematic theology. Specific problems to be discussed will vary with the discretion of the professor, but issues such as free will and determinism, the nature of man, and the rapture of the Church are indicative of the kinds of issues to be discussed.

THEO 641 *Advanced Bibliology* 3 hours

Prerequisite: THEO 525

A detailed study of the whole area of Bibliology. Special emphasis will be placed on contemporary conceptions of such doctrines as Revelation and Inspiration. An in-depth analysis of the contemporary debate over the inerrancy and authority of Scripture will be included.

THEO 642 *Advanced Christology* 3 hours

Prerequisite: THEO 530

A detailed examination of the Person, nature, and works of Jesus Christ. Focus will be not only on traditional issues in Christology, but also on contemporary discussions in the field, both within orthodoxy and outside it.

THEO 644 *Johannine Theology* 3 hours

Prerequisite: THEO 610; offered to M.A. and Th.M. students or by permission of instructor and advisor

A course focusing on the unique contributions of John to each of the major areas of history, symbolism, language and journalistic style of development. From the course, the student will correlate the unique Johannine principles of theologizing and hermeneutics, as well as the particular contributions John makes to New Testament theology.

THEO 650 *Ethics and Christian Ministry* 3 hours

Prerequisite: THEO 525 or THEO 530

A study of the methodology and practice of biblical ethics as applied to such issues as abortion, euthanasia, in-vitro fertilization, capital punishment, government, war, race relations, marriage, divorce, personal and ecclesiastical separation, and worldly amusements.

THEO 654 *Pneumatology* 3 hours

Prerequisite THEO 530

A comprehensive study of the Person and work of the Holy Spirit. The activities of the Holy Spirit are traced through the Old and New Testaments, with special attention to His ministry to Christ, to the Church, and to the individual Christian.

THEO 675 *Contextualization and Global Theology* 3 hours

This course considers the process of communicating a Christian worldview in a manner that is faithful to Scriptures and relevant to the world's cultures. In part, this involves the process of exegeting or probing culture for spiritual themes. In addition, this course explores the process of doing theology in a global context. (Formerly ICST 675)

THEO 678 *Western and New Religions* 3 hours

The history, doctrines, and present state of the major cults such as Mormonism, Christian Science, Jehovah's Witnesses and Seventh Day Adventism. The course will also include a study of the Occult Movement. Emphasis is placed on the errors of these groups and on methods and materials for confronting them effectively.

THEO 679 *Theology Capstone* 3 hours

Prerequisite THEO 603 and THEO 610

This theology capstone course is for the Master of Theology student who has completed at least 24 hours toward the degree. This course is to demonstrate scholarship and contribute to the general knowledge in a specified field of theology. The approved topic must be related to the student's chosen area of study in the Master of Theology program.

THEO 695 *Directed Research in Theology* 1 to 3 hours

Designed for the advanced student in good standing who has demonstrated an ability to work independently. The student will work with the instructor in developing a proposal for guided research in a specified area of theology.

THEO 697 *Seminar in Theological Studies* 3 hours

An intensive study in a specific subject of theology. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum and often will be used by visiting professors.

THEO 900 *Seminar in Theological Method* 3 hours

Analyzes theological methods in various theological traditions and persuasions. Different types of biblical, systematic, and contemporary theologies will be scrutinized. Particular attention will be given to the significance of theological sources including revelation, tradition, and culture and to their role in theology.

THEO 901 *Contemporary Issues in the Doctrine of God* 3 hours

A Seminar on the Doctrine of God with special attention to modern issues on the topic, such as Open Theism, the know ability of truths about God, proper basicity and the justification of God's existence, and the problem of evil.

THEO 904 *Bibliology* 3 hours

An examination of the doctrine of scripture with attention to its inerrancy, and inspiration, along with a consideration of the matter of inscripturated revelation and the nature of religious language.

THEO 905 *Christology in Contemporary Theological Perspective* 3 hours

A study of recent trends in Christological method and understanding including process christologies, the Jesus Seminar, and the "new search" for the historical Jesus.

THEO 908 *Reading Seminar in Systematic Theology* 3 hours

The purpose of this reading seminar is to provide a base-line of readings in systematic theology focusing on reading classic texts significant to or exemplary of systematic theology. Students will read about thirty books and treatises, reading both scholarly and popular work throughout the history of the church. Students will evaluate, critique, and write critical reviews of assigned works evaluating, comparing and synthesizing their respective contribution to the development of the discipline and relation to contemporary evangelical theological concerns.

THEO 945/ *Seminar in Modern Theologies and* 3 hours
CHHI 945 *Theologians*

This seminar focuses on the work of select theologians and theological movements since the 18th Century. This seminar may be repeated as subject matter varies.

THEO 946 *Contemporary Theology* 3 hours

An examination and critical analysis of theologians and theological movements since 1945. Topics include Liberation and Feminist Theologies as well as Open Theism, and the work of Paul Tillich, Jurgen Moltmann, John A. T. Robinson, and Harvey Cox. This seminar focuses on the work of select theologians and theological movements since the eighteenth century. This seminar may be repeated as subject matter varies. This seminar will focus on the Twentieth and early Twenty-first Centuries.

THEO 995 *Directed Research in Theology* 1 to 3 hours

Designed for the advanced student in good standing who has demonstrated an ability to work independently. The student will work with the instructor in developing a proposal for guided research in a specified area of theology.

THEO 997 *Seminar in Theological Studies* 3 hours

THESIS

THES 689 *Thesis Project Proposal and Research* 3 hours
(Formerly THEO 689)

THES 690 *Thesis Defense* 3 hours
Prerequisite: RTCH 680
(Formerly THEO 690)

TOURISM

TOUR 601 *Current Issues and Theories for Hospitality and Tourism Management* 3 hours

This course will explore the various issues faced by hospitality and tourism organizations. Current research designs and methodologies related to hospitality and tourism will be examined.

TOUR 602 *Hospitality and Tourism Marketing Strategy* 3 hours

This course offers an examination of the marketing process as applied to hospitality and tourism management organizations. Attention is given to the role of marketing as part of a travel and tourism organization's strategic plans.

TOUR 603 *Sport and Event Tourism Planning And Impacts* 3 hours

This course is an investigation into the planning process for special events and sport tourism. Potential economic, social, and environmental impacts of events are examined as they apply to the various tourism and event stakeholders.

WOMEN'S MINISTRY

WMIN 500 *Introduction to Ministry for Women* 3 hours

This course presents an introduction for women's ministry and for women in ministry. It will introduce students to the topics of ministry calling, preparation for ministry, the place of women in ministry, working with men in ministry settings, and the balance between ministry and family responsibilities.

WMIN 520 *Biblical and Theological Foundations of Women in Ministry* 3 hours

This course examines the biblical and theological foundations of women in ministry. Particular attention will be given to the biblical passages dealing with women in leadership positions and the theological discussions surrounding women in ministry.

WMIN 697 *Seminar in Women's Ministry* 3 hours

An intensive study in a specific subject of women's ministry. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum and often will be used by visiting professors.

WORSHIP MUSIC

WMUS 514 *Basic Conducting* 3 hours
MUSC 514

Basic instruction in conducting techniques for worship leaders in traditional and non-traditional worship settings. Knowledge and skill areas include: posture and hand position; baton usage; foreign and technical terms; conducting gestures and patterns; basic score interpretation; rehearsal management; and technique.

WMUS 515 *Graduate Conducting for the Worship Leader* 3 hours

Prerequisite: Completion of an undergraduate course in conducting
Intermediate and advanced instruction in conducting techniques for worship leaders in traditional and non-traditional worship settings. Knowledge and skill areas stressed are a review of conducting gestures and patterns; advanced score interpretation, rehearsal management and technique, special problems in vocal and instrumental situations.

WMUS 516 *Advanced Conducting* 3 hours
MUSC 516

Prerequisite: WMUS 515 or Equivalent
This course is a continuation of WMUS 515 and focuses on developing advanced instruction in conducting techniques in

traditional and non-traditional settings. Specific attention is given to the role of the conductor in practical contexts, including 21st century evangelical worship, professional orchestral/choral organizations, and elementary, secondary, and collegiate educational systems.

WMUS 522 Basic Music Theory for the Worship Leader 3 hours

In this course, students review basic principles of music theory for the worship ministry including: notes, rhythms, intervals, chord construction, chord charts and harmonic progressions. Basic arranging and analytical techniques are also explored related to traditional, classical, and popular worship music styles. This course is designed to prepare students for WMUS 524.

WMUS 524 Analytical Techniques for the 3 hours

MUSC 524 Worship Leader

Prerequisite: MUSC 522 or WMUS 522 or successful completion of the Graduate Music Theory Assessment

This course is a foundational course for graduate contemporary music theory practices. The study includes a thorough investigation of jazz and extended harmonies used in contemporary worship music. Worship students continue to learn and apply analytical technique to various music styles. Melodic concepts and music form are explored in the literature from historical music periods and compared to present worship music literature and practice. Principles of harmonic function are taught and applied to representative worship literature forms.

WMUS 525 Advanced Contemporary Arranging Techniques for Worship 3 hours

This course is designed to teach and develop advanced skills as an arranger of vocal and instrumental ensembles. Chord chart writing and arranging techniques relevant to the rhythm section (keyboards, bass, guitar, drums, and percussion) and contemporary rhythm idioms will be explained and studied. Students will be expected to demonstrate skill in scoring for praise bands, orchestras, singers, and choirs. A major worship arranging project is required.

Prerequisite: Student must have the requisite experience or consent of the instructor (see syllabus for additional information specific to each application)

Guitar: Graduate level Private guitar lessons. Instruction includes technical exercises, chords and chord progressions, and development of music reading and performance skills in classical and contemporary styles.

Piano: Graduate private piano lessons. Instruction includes technical exercises, chords and chord progressions, and development of music reading and performance skills in classical and contemporary styles.

Voice: Graduate level private vocal lessons. Instruction includes technical exercises, review of literature, and development of music reading and performance skills in classical and contemporary styles.

Woodwinds: Continuation of private lessons at the graduate level in the woodwind instruments of band and orchestra (Clarinet, Flute, Saxophone, Oboe or Bassoon). Instruction includes technical exercises, chords and chord progressions, and development of music reading and performance skills in classic and contemporary styles.

Brass: Continuation of private lessons at the graduate level in the brass instruments of band and orchestra (Trumpet, Horn, Trombone, Tuba, etc.). Instruction includes technical exercises, chords and chord progressions, and development of music reading and performance skills in classic and contemporary styles.

Percussion: Continuation of private lessons at the graduate level in the percussion instruments of band and orchestra. Instruction includes technical exercises, chords and chord progressions, and development of music reading and performance skills in classic and contemporary styles.

WMUS 600 Music Resources and Literature for Worship Leading 3 hours

A study of the materials used in program building of instrumental and choral ensembles in non-traditional worship settings. Evaluation is made of select publishers to investigate musical, audio, video, and software resources availability with application to contemporary Christian worship ensemble.

WMUS 610 Tools and Techniques of Contemporary Worship 3 hours

A study of the current available resources and techniques employed by contemporary worship leaders. Consideration is given to practical issues related to rehearsal techniques, programming, MIDI technology, sound reinforcement, use of drama, use of drama as script, and worship events. (Formerly WRSP 610)

WMUS 630 Principles of Worship Technology 3 hours

Prerequisites: Successful completion of an undergraduate theory course and familiarization with music software

The study of computer applications in music, including: competencies in the use of notation software, music recording software; sequencing; using loops in live and recording applications; integrating midi and digital audio; capturing, editing, and storing digital audio data; multi and single tracking; VSTs; and sound shaping.

WMUS 670 Principles of Music and Worship Pedagogy 3 hours

This course is designed to examine the planning development, organization, implementation and evaluation of Worship Pedagogy for secondary, post-secondary, and college students. Attention is given to historical concepts of pedagogy, current trends in curriculum organization, available resources for the teaching and training of worship leaders, and strengths and weaknesses of various worship pedagogy models. Includes a graduate level curriculum project.

WMUS 687 Music and Worship Ministry Project 3 hours

This course is designed to provide the student with practical experience in the planning and implementation of a major music and worship ministry project. This project is practical in nature and may include, but is not limited to: a major seasonal presentation, choral recording project, or group mission project. The student must demonstrate the ability to develop a plan of action for spiritual foundation, ministry methodology, communication of learned principles and application to the local ministry being served. Presentation of the “ministry project” must include all planning and production aspects of the event and a formal research paper.

WMUS 690 Worship Program Recital 3 hours

This is a faculty supervised, 55-60 minute worship recital program. The student must demonstrate the ability to organize a worship program using a variety of media, drama, lighting, and instrumentation. Repertoire is representative of the vast stylistic preferences of the Evangelical Community and may include, but is not limited to: traditional classical, sacred classic, contemporary Christian, worship and praise, gospel song, or hymn-style literature. Preparation recital must demonstrate completion of a serious, formal research paper that documents the song repertoire and selection, historical data about composers and song writers, rationale for stylistic representation, and biblical foundations for the program.

WORSHIP STUDIES

WRSP 501 The Dynamics of Corporate Worship 3 hours

This course involves a study of the dynamic influences of personal, biblical, historical, professional, and practical worship to the corporate ministry of the local church. Application is made to the presentation and influence of singing, praying, preaching, evangelism, and the great modern revival movements on corporate worship in the church today. Graduate students complete a personal assessment that relates honest, genuine, unhindered, and biblical worship to their own responsibility to music, prayer, evangelism, preaching, and corporate ministry.

WRSP 502 History and Philosophy of Worship 3 hours

This is a study of the history of worship from the Old Testament, the early church, through the modern period. Emphasis is given to changes in worship practices resulting from the Reformation, the Great Awakenings, revival movements, large evangelistic crusades of the 1940s and 1950s, Jesus Movement, and the Praise and Worship movement.

WRSP 510 *Biblical Foundations of Worship* 3 hours

A study of the principles of worship as found in the Old and New Testaments. Includes study of the Tabernacle as a model of worship, worship in the lives of biblical characters, and the biblical roots of worship practices developed by the early church.

WRSP 520 *The Role of the Worship Leader* 3 hours

A study of the many and varied roles and relationships of the worship leader. Special emphasis is placed on the relationship between the worship leader and the pastor. Also considered are the relationships between the worship leader and other staff members, singers/instrumentalists, and the congregation.

WRSP 530 *Principles of Leadership for the Worship Leader* 3 hours

A study of the characteristics and responsibilities of a good leader as they relate to the worship leader. Planning, organizing, staff development, and decision-making are topics of consideration.

WRSP 540 *Current Issues in Worship* 3 hours

A study of the current trends and issues related to contemporary worship. Consideration is given to various worship models, worship evangelism, cross-cultural issues, and church worship in transition.

WRSP 545 *Global Worship* 3 hours

A study of worship as observed in biblical examples. Scriptural principles regarding worship are applied to the life of the individual and to individual responsibility in the corporate worship experience. Emphasis is on building a theological orientation for interculturality by understanding the nature of worship as the foundation for building interdependent relationships in the kingdom of God.

WRSP 551 *Building a Balanced Worship Ministry* 3 hours

This is a course that looks at the various roles the worship leader holds within the mandates of the overall church mission. Consideration is given to the worship leader's relationship to the local church education and discipleship programs, missions and evangelism outreach ministries, preaching and teaching ministries, women's and men's ministries, children, youth and young adult ministries, and creative arts ministries.(I)

WRSP 635 *Building a Theology of Worship* 3 hours

This course is a comprehensive study of the purpose and practice of a theology of worship in the local church. The study is divided into two parts: Cognitive theology that includes the understanding and discovery of a biblical theology of worship and music; and, practical application of theology which includes developing a strategy for teaching theology as a worship leader. The class is guided by a series of projects whereby students build a personal theology for private and public worship.

WRSP 645 *The Role of the Pastor with the Worship Leader* 3 hours

This is a study of the relationship between the pastor and minister of music/worship leader in a local church. Clarification of the biblical role a pastor has as "the worship leader" of his congregation is discussed. Responsibilities pastors and ministers of music/worship leaders have to the gospel ministry are defined and articulated. Leadership models are investigated in the light of team building and staff management. Practical application is made through class and small group case studies, interviews, on-location observations, and personal evaluation.

WRSP 650 *Bibliography and Research in Music and Worship* 3 hours

Introduction to research methodologies in preparation for completion of the capstone project in music and worship studies.

WRSP 689 *Master's Thesis Proposal and Research* 3 hours
Prerequisite WRSP 650

This course is **only** for students who have not made sufficient progress so as to demonstrate they will be able to complete the thesis or project within the time frame required in WRSP 690: Master's Thesis/Project Defense.

WRSP 690/ *Thesis* 3 hours
MUSC 690

The thesis is a comprehensive paper written in a specific worship discipline and selected in consultation between the student and approved faculty. It should illustrate a thorough understanding and mastery of research techniques and demonstrate a level of original discovery suitable for graduate work on the master's level. The final document should also reflect the ability of the student to integrate the various facets of course preparation to practical research in the field of music and worship.

Note: Any student who will not be able to complete and defend his/her thesis in the course of a single semester may be required to take.

WRSP 689 – Thesis Proposal and Research, and repeat the course each semester until deemed ready for enrollment in WRSP 690.

WRSP 695 *Directed Research in Worship* 1 to 3 hours

Designed for the advanced student in good standing who has demonstrated an ability to work independently. The student will work with the instructor in developing a proposal for guided research in a specified area of worship.

WRSP 697 *Seminar in Worship Studies* 3 hours

This course focuses on advanced worship practice within the evangelical and local church community. Student and faculty will work together to develop and tailor assignments to each student's individual preference, professional goals, and objectives for future practice as a worship leader. A major project illustrating the student's ability to apply learned theory to the practical outcomes of a local church is expected.

WRSP 698 *Worship Practicum* 1 to 3 hours

WRSP 699 *Graduate Worship Internship* 3 hours

Prerequisites: Achievement 85-90% of the degree program; completion of 38-40 hours of Worship and Music Studies courses; demonstration of previous leadership experience in worship ministry; and completed application to the Coordinator of the Graduate Program

Requires 9–12 months of supervised experience in an approved worship ministry. Internships are awarded to students receiving an invitation from one of the approved ministries participating in the "LU Worship Department Graduate Mentoring Program." The student is to submit a proposal for internship placement one semester in advance and approved by the Chair of the Graduate Program. "Special consideration is given to student giftedness, talent, leadership skill and spiritual maturity as related to local ministry needs. At the conclusion of the internship, the student must demonstrate completion of a serious, formal research paper that documents how the internship promoted formational, transformational, relational, missional, and reproducible worship in their own ministry.

WRSP 801 *Corporate Worship* 3 hours

This course involves a study of the dynamic influences of personal, biblical, historical, professional, and practical worship as related to corporate ministries in the local church. Application is made to the presentation and influence of singing, praying, preaching, evangelism, and the great modern revival movement to 21st Century corporate worship. Doctoral students are required to complete a personal assessment that relates honest, genuine hindered, and biblical worship to their own responsibility to music, prayer, evangelism, preaching and corporate ministries. The course includes a short research project. Class time run concurrently with WRSP 501, The Dynamics of Corporate Worship, graduate intensives.

WRSP 810 *Foundations of Christian Worship* 3 hours

A study of the biblical, theological, and historical foundations of

Christian worship. The biblical foundations of worship are identified and explored, with attention given to practical integration into the worship practice of 21st Century evangelical culture.

WRSP 811 Principles of Ethno-doxology 3 hours

An examination of how different cultures practice worship. Students investigate how worship both influences and is influenced by life as lived within a cultural community or specific ethnic group. Application is made to the role of various art forms (i.e., music, dance, drama, video, visuals, storytelling) have in the proclamation of the gospel, worship and celebration of the Eucharist event.

WRSP 812 Theological and Cultural Contextualization in Worship 3 hours

This course explores the practical integration of theological foundations with modern culture as it relates to 21st Century evangelical worship. Specifically, core beliefs that define evangelicals are identified and examined, and are then applied to worship within a variety of national and international ministry contexts.

WRSP 820 The Worship Leader 3 hours

A study of the many and varied roles and relationships of the worship leader. Special emphasis is placed on the relationship between the worship leader and the pastor. Also considered are the relationships between the worship leader and other staff members, singers, instrumentalists, and the congregation. In addition to required reading, significant research within the evangelical community, and application to various worship ministries, students are required to complete 10 projects that integrate learned principles and practical application.

WRSP 835 The Theology of Worship 3 hours

This course is a comprehensive study of the purpose and practice of a theology of worship in the local church. The study is divided into two parts: cognitive theology that includes the understanding and discovery of a biblical theology of worship and music; and, practical application of theology which includes developing a strategy for teaching theology as a worship leader. The class is guided by a series of projects whereby students build a personal theology for private and public worship. Class times run concurrently with WRSP 635, Building a Theology of Worship, graduate intensive.

WRSP 840 Transitions in Worship 3 hours

A study of the current trends and issues related to contemporary worship. Consideration is given to various worship models, worship evangelism, the place of worship in missions, multi-cultural issues, worship transitions, worship trends, and application of theological and biblical principles to worship practices. The course includes research of emerging church worship, a series of interview projects, and comparative study of popular music genres and contemporary praise and worship practices.

WRSP 845 The Pastor and the Worship Leader 3 hours

This is a study of the relationship between the pastor and minister of music/worship leader in a local church. Clarification of the biblical role a pastor has as “the worship leader” of his congregation is discussed. Responsibilities pastors and ministers of music/worship leaders have to the gospel ministry are defined and articulated. Leadership models are investigated in the light of team building and staff management. Practical application is made through class and small group case studies, interviews, on-location observations, and personal evaluation. Class times run concurrently with WRSP 645, The Role of the Pastor with the Worship Leader, graduate intensive.

WRSP 846/ Growth and Development of the 3 hours

PACO 825 Worship Pastor

An in-depth look at the person in ministry. Extensive testing will form the foundation for this course and the results of the testing will be used to develop a growth profile for the individual student.

WRSP 851 Balanced Worship 3 hours

This is a course that looks at the various responsibilities worship leaders have in building balanced, well-conceived

ministries with other entities in the church. Consideration is given to the worship leader's relationship to local church education and discipleship programs, missions and evangelism outreach ministries, preaching and teaching ministries, women's and men's ministries, children, youth and young adult ministries, and creative arts ministries. Doctorate students will compile a ministry pedagogy file to use in developing mentoring models for training worship leaders. Class times run concurrently with WRSP 551, Building a Balanced Worship Ministry, graduate intensive.

WRSP 880/ Introduction to the Thesis Writing Project 3 hours

DMIN 880

WRSP 889/ Thesis Project Proposal & Research 3 hours

DMIN 889

WRSP 890/ Thesis Project Defense 3 hours

DMIN 890

WRSP 895 Directed Research in Worship Studies 1 to 3 hours

Designed for the advanced student in good standing who has demonstrated an ability to work independently. This course should/can only be used if a student lacks a seminar for graduation and the needed seminar is not offered in their last semester. If approved, the student will work with the instructor in developing a proposal for guided research in a specific area.

WRSP 897 Seminar in Worship Studies 3 hours

An intensive study in a specific subject of worship studies. This course allows variation in the approach and content of the regular curriculum and often will be used by visiting professors.

WRSP 899 Worship Apprenticeship 3 hours

WRSP 997 Advanced Seminar in Worship Studies 3 hours

This course focuses on a study of worship practices in the evangelical community. Student and faculty work together to develop and tailor assignment to each student's individual preference, professional goals, needs, and objectives. A 30-50 page major paper demonstrating research ability must be completed. This major project must be practical in application to the student's ministry.

YOUTH MINISTRIES

YOUT 510 Developing a Philosophy of Youth Ministry 3 hours

An introductory course designed to develop a basic philosophy of the youth ministry through an analysis of contemporary and historical youth ministry models.

YOUT 520 Organizing Youth Ministries 3 hours

Prerequisite: YOUT 510

This course is a careful analysis of methods, curriculum, staffing, promotion, and facilities of the total youth program.

YOUT 615 Integrating Youth Ministry into the Home and Church 3 hours

Prerequisite: YOUT 510

A course designed to study the philosophy and principles of ministry leadership as they relate to the dual responsibilities of home ministry and local church ministry. Issues such as balancing family and ministry, establishment of priorities, strategies of integration, roles and responsibilities of parents and leaders, team building, outcomes and goals, shifting emphases and trends will be addressed. Special emphasis will be placed on helping ministry leaders address the special challenges of balancing spousal, parental and ministry leadership responsibilities through priorities and integration by developing a personal paradigm for each of the roles.

YOUT 630 Contextualization of Evangelism and Discipleship in Youth Ministry 3 hours

A study of the philosophy, principles, and practices of evangelizing and discipling middle and high school age students within the context of their own diverse cultures. Certain “axioms” and “paradigms” of adolescent ministry will be examined and evaluated for their effectiveness as tools for understanding and reaching students with the gospel.

YOUT 695/ Directed Research in Youth Ministries 1 to 3 hours

YOUT 697/ Seminar in Youth Ministries 1 to 3 hours

YOUT 698 Youth Practicum 1 to 3 hours

Liberty University Board of Trustees

Dr. Jerry Prevo
Dr. Allen McFarland

Chairman
Vice Chairman

Terms expire November 9, 2015

Dr. Mark Becton
Glen Allen, Virginia
Dr. Don Crain
Mechanicsville, Virginia
Mr. Mark DeMoss
Atlanta, Georgia
Mr. Jerry L. Falwell, Jr.
Lynchburg, Virginia
Mr. Harvey Gainey
Grand Haven, Michigan
Dr. Jeff Ginn
Denham Springs, Louisiana
Evangelist Tim Lee
Rowlett, Texas

Dr. Allen McFarland
Portsmouth, Virginia
Mr. Richard Osborne
Oxford, Maryland
Dr. Dwight “Ike” Reighard
Powder Springs, Georgia
Mr. Gilbert “Bud” Tinney, Jr.
Grand Rapids, Michigan
Rev. Carl Weiser
Rustburg, Virginia
Mr. Jeffrey S. Yager
Fort Mill, South Carolina

Terms expire November 15, 2016

Mr. Neal A. Askew
Forest, Virginia
Mr. Anthony Beckles
Lynchburg, Virginia
Mrs. Gaye Overton Benson
Chesapeake, Virginia
Mr. Jeffrey F. Benson
Chesapeake, Virginia
Pastor Jonathan Falwell
Lynchburg, Virginia
Dr. Ronald S. Godwin
Forest, Virginia
Evangelist William F. Graham
Asheville, North Carolina
Dr. Gene Mims
Brentwood, Tennessee

Mr. Gaylen E. Peel, Sr.
Forest, Virginia
Dr. Jerry Prevo
Anchorage, Alaska
Mr. Steven A. Snyder
Greenville, SC
Pastor Jason Suitt
Lynchburg, Virginia
Mr. Jimmy Thomas, Jr.
Lynchburg, Virginia
Dr. Jerry Vines
Canton, Georgia

Terms expire November 11, 2017

Mr. J. Marion Compton
Abingdon, Virginia
Mr. John Heath
Troutville, Virginia
Mr. Carroll Hudson

Lynchburg, Virginia
Dr. David Rhodenhizer
Alexandria, Virginia
Dr. Jerry Thorpe
Granbury, Texas

Trustees Emeritus

Mr. Fleet Browning
Roanoke, Virginia

Dr. Jack Dinsbeer
Jacksonville, Florida

Board of Trustees Committees

Executive Committee

Mr. Mark DeMoss – Chairman
Mr. Neal A. Askew
Mr. J. Marion Compton
Mr. Jerry L. Falwell, Jr.
Mr. Harvey Gainey
Mr. Carroll Hudson
Dr. Jerry Prevo

Investment Committee

Mr. Neal A. Askew – Chairman
Mr. Jerry L. Falwell, Jr.
Mr. Jeffrey F. Benson
Mr. Don Moon *
Mr. John J. Regan *
Mr. Joseph S. Steinberg *

Audit Committee

Mr. John Heath
Mr. Richard Osborne
Mr. Dennis Farrell *
Mr. Carroll Hudson
Mr. Jeffrey S. Yager

Spiritual Mission Committee

Pastor Jonathan Falwell – Chairman
Dr. Don Crain
Dr. Allen McFarland
Dr. Dwight “Ike” Reighard
Dr. David Rhodenhizer
Mr. Jimmy Thomas, Jr.
Dr. Jerry Thorpe
Mr. Gilbert “Bud” Tinney, Jr.

* Non-Board Member

Administration and Staff

University Administration

Jerry L. Falwell, B.A., J.D.
President

Ronald E. Hawkins, B.A., M.Div., Ed.S., D.Min., Ed.D.
Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provost
Founding Dean, School of Behavioral Sciences

Tom Arnold
Vice President for Development

Jeff Barber, B.S.
Athletic Director

Lee Beaumont, B.S., M.S.
Senior Vice President for Auxiliary Services

David M. Corry, B.A., J.D.
General Counsel

Mark Hine, B.S., M.Div., D.Min.
Senior Vice President for Student Affairs

Chris E. Johnson, B.S., M.B.A.
Executive Vice President for Enrollment Management

Ronald Kennedy, B.S., M.B.A.
Executive Vice President for Marketing

Richard A. Martin, B.S., M.B.A.
Vice President for Research and Financial Analysis

Don Moon, B.S.
Chief Financial Officer
Vice President for Investment Management/Risk Manager

Barry N. Moore, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.
Vice President for Outreach and Strategic Partnerships

David Nasser
Senior Vice President for Spiritual Development

Robert Ritz, B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.
Vice President for Financial Aid

Randy Smith
Executive Vice President

Charles Spence
Senior Vice President, Construction Planning

Scott Starnes
Vice President for Field Operations

Elmer Towns, B.A., M.A., Th.M., M.R.E., D.Min.
Vice President and Co-Founder, Liberty University
Distinguished Professor of Systematic Theology

Laura J. Wallace
Executive Vice President for Human Resources

H. William Wheeler, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Associate Vice President for Institutional Effectiveness
Professor of Counseling

Matthew Zealand, B.S.
Chief Information Officer

Academic Affairs

Shanna Akers, R.N., A.D.N., B.S.N., M.S.N./M.B.A., Ed.S.
Associate Dean, School of Nursing
Assistant Professor of Nursing

Shawn Akers, B.A., M.A., J.D.
Dean, Helms School of Government
Professor of Government

J. Matt Barber, B.S., M.A., J.D.
Associate Dean for Online Programs, School of Law
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Law

Rita Beale, B.A., J.D.
Associate Dean for Internal Affairs, School of Law

Bruce Bell, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Associate Dean, College of General Studies
Professor of Business and Communication

Deanna Britt, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Dean, School of Nursing
Professor of Nursing

Marlene Carrilho, B.S., M.A., Ed.S.
Associate Dean, School of Behavioral Sciences
Instructor of Psychology

Suzanne Caruso, B.S., M.B.A., J.D.
Associate Dean for Career Services & Professional Development,
School of Law
Assistant Field Instructor

Kevin Corsini, B.B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.
Vice Provost for Academic Operations
Administrative Dean for Graduate Programs
Professor of Counseling

David Donahoo, B.S., M.S.
Dean, School of Engineering & Computational Sciences
Associate Professor of Management Information Systems

Gabriel Etzel, B.S., M.A.R., M.Div., D.Min.
Administrative Dean, School of Religion
Associate Professor of Religion

B. Keith Faulkner, B.S., M.B.A., J.D.
Dean, School of Law

Michelle Goodwin, B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.
Associate Dean for Licensure Programs, School of Education
Professor of Education

Ben Gutierrez, IV, A.A., B.S., M.A.R., M.Div., Ph.D.
Vice Provost for Academic Administration
Administrative Dean for Undergraduate Programs
Professor of Religion

Scott M. Hayes, B.F.A., M.F.A.
Associate Dean, School of Communication & Creative Arts
Associate Professor of Theatre Arts

Emily Heady, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Vice Provost for Undergraduate Education
Dean of the College of General Studies
Professor of English

Scott Hicks, B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Dean, School of Business

Professor of Business

Edward E. Hindson, B.A., M.A., Th.M., Th.D., D.Min., D.Phil., F.I.B.A.

Dean, School of Divinity

Distinguished Professor of Biblical Studies and Religion

John D. Kinchen, III, B.M., M.M., D.M.A.

Associate Dean, Center for Music and Worship

Associate Professor of Music and Education

Rena M. Lindevaldsen, B.A., J.D.

Associate Dean, Academic Affairs, School of Law

Associate Director, Liberty Center for Law and Policy

Professor of Law

Ralph F. Linstra, B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., C.H.E.S.

Dean, School of Health Sciences

Professor of Health Professions

Beverly S. Mahoney, R.N., B.S., M.S., Ph.D., M.C.H.E.S.,

F.A.S.H.A., F.A.A.H.E

Associate Dean, School of Health Sciences

Professor of Health Professions

Douglas F. Mann, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Vice Provost for Graduate Education

Dean of the Graduate School

Professor of History

Ronnie B. Martin, Pharm D., D.O., FCOFP-dist.

Dean, College of Osteopathic Medicine

Professor of Family Medicine

Ronald Miller, B.A., M.S.

Associate Dean, Helms School of Government

Assistant Professor of Government

Norman C. Mintle, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Dean, School of Communication & Creative Arts

Associate Professor

James P. Molloy, B.S., M.A.S., FAA COMM, INST, CFI, CFII

Dean, School of Aeronautics

Stephen M. Parke, B.S., J.D., LL.M.

Associate Dean, Helms School of Government

Associate Professor of Criminal Justice

Karen L. Parker, B.A., M.S., Ed.D.

Dean, School of Education

Professor of Education

Rory Patterson, B.A., M.A., M.L.I.S.

Associate Dean, Planning, Administration and Operations

Jerry Falwell Library

Wayne Patton, B.A., M.A.R., M.Div.

Associate Dean, College of General Studies

Assistant Professor of Religion

Angela M. Rice, B.A., M.L.S.

Dean, Jerry Falwell Library

Carey Roberts, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Dean, College of Arts & Sciences

Chair, Department of History

Professor of History

Sara Rollins, B.A., M.A., M.L.I.S.

Associate Dean, Research and Customer Services

Jerry Falwell Library

Anita Satterlee, B.S., M.A., Ed.D.

Associate Dean, School of Business

Professor of Business

Roger Schultz, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Dean, College of Arts & Sciences

Professor of History

Mark A. Tinsley, B.S., M.S., M.A.R., M.Div., Th.M., D. Min.

Associate Dean, College of General Studies

Assistant Professor of Earth Science

Steve E. Warren, B.S., M.A.

Administrative Dean, School of Behavioral Sciences

Associate Professor of Counseling

Scott Watson, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Dean for Advanced Programs, School of Education

Professor of Education

William Wegert, B.S., M.S., M.Div., D.Min.

Dean of International Student Programs

Director of Resident Graduate Admissions

Vernon M. Whaley, B.A., M.C.M., M.A., D.Min., Ph.D.

Dean, School of Music

Professor of Music and Worship

Brian C. Yates, B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Dean, College of Applied Studies and Academic Success

Professor of Education

David L. Young, B.S., M.A., FAA COMM, INST, CFI, CFII, ME, MEI, ATP

Assistant Provost for LU Aeronautics Education

Associate Professor of Aviation

Administrative Staff

Tamela L. Crickenberger, B.S., M.S.

Executive Director of Enrollment, Liberty University Online

Tyler Falwell, B.S.

Director of Alumni Relations

John Gauger, B.S., M.B.A.

Deputy Chief Information Officer

Kirk Handy, B.S.

Senior Director of Campus Recreation

Eric Hendrickson, B.S.

Enterprise Solutions Architect

Col. Richard D. Hinkley, B.S.

Chief of Police

Larry D. Hoezee, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Executive Director of Resident Enrollment Management

David D. Nemitz, B.R.E., M.A., D.Min.

Director, Center for Curriculum Development

Associate Professor of Religion and Instructional Design

Steve Peterson, B.S., M.A.R., M.B.A., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Vice President of Admissions, Liberty University Online

Sharon L. Wheeler, B.A., M.A., M.F.A., M.Ed.

Director, Center for Teaching Excellence

Associate Professor of Theatre Arts and Education

Distinguished Professorships

Gary Habermas, B.R.E., M.A., Ph.D.

May 1994

Distinguished Research Professor of Apologetics and Philosophy

**Edward E. Hindson, B.A., M.A., Th.M., Th.D., D.Min.,
D. Phil., F.I.B.A.**

August 2005

Distinguished Professor of Biblical Studies and Religion

C. Daniel Kim, B.A., B.D., S.T.M., Th.D.

October 2010

Distinguished Professor of Church History and Intercultural Studies

Danny Lovett, B.A., M.A., M.Div., D.Min.

May 2002

Distinguished Professor of Evangelism

Richard D. Patterson, A.B., M.Div., Th.M., M.A., Ph.D.

August 1994

Distinguished Professor of Biblical Studies

Boyd C. Rist, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

May 2003

Distinguished Professor of History

Elmer Towns, B.A., M.A., Th.M., M.R.E., D.Min.

May 1999

Distinguished Professor of Systematic Theology

Emeriti

Robert T. Adkins, B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Dean Emeritus, School of Business and Government

B.B.A., University of Chattanooga; M.B.A., Stanford University; Ph.D., University of Arkansas. 1991–2000

John M. Borek, Jr., B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.

President Emeritus

B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., Georgia State University. 1997–2004

Lois B. Borek, A.A., B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Professor Emeritus

B.S., M.Ed., Georgia State University; Ed.D., Liberty University. 1999–2004

Ruth L. Chamberlin, A.B., B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor Emeritus of English

A.B., B.S., Ashland College; M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Kent State University; additional graduate work at Ohio State and American University. 1975–2001

Paul R. Fink, B.A., Th.M., Adv. M.Ed., Th.D.

Professor Emeritus of Biblical Studies and Pastoral Ministries

B.A., Columbia Bible College; Th.M., Dallas Theological Seminary; Adv. M.Ed., University of Southern California; Th.D., Dallas Theological Seminary; additional graduate work at Purdue University. 1979–2013

A. Pierre Guillermin, B.A., M.A., Ed.D.

President Emeritus

B.A., M.A., Bob Jones University; Ed.D., Nova University; additional graduate work at the University of Virginia, Harvard University - Institute of Educational Management; LL.D., Christian Heritage College. 1971–2000

Ernest V. Liddle, B.A., M.A., M.S., B.D., Th.M., Th.D.

Dean Emeritus, Library Services

B.A., University of Edinburgh; M.A., Bucknell University; M.S., Drexel University; B.D., Th.M., Asbury Theological Seminary; Th.D., Northern Baptist Theological Seminary. 1979–1992

Mark B. Lloyd, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor Emeritus of Speech

A.B., The College of Idaho; M.A., University of Southern California; Ph.D., Michigan State University. 1974–1993

Earl S. Mills, B.S., M.A., Ed.D.

Provost Emeritus

Professor Emeritus of Education

B.S., M.A., Western Michigan University; Ed.D., Wayne State University. 1978–1985, 1988–1995

Richard D. Patterson, A.B., M.Div., Th.M., M.A., Ph.D.

Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Biblical Studies

A.B., Wheaton College; M.Div., Los Angeles Baptist Seminary; Th.M., Talbot Theological Seminary; M.A., Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles. 1982–1997

Milton K. Reimer, B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Professor Emeritus of Education and Social Studies

Diploma, Prairie Bible Institute; B.A., Trinity College; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of North Dakota; additional graduate work at Claremont Graduate School, Kent State University and Virginia Commonwealth University. 1981–1996

Boyd C. Rist, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Provost Emeritus

B.A., University of South Dakota; M.A., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., University of Virginia; additional graduate study at the University of Minnesota. 1973–2010

Hila J. Spear, R.N., B.S.N., M.S.N., Ph.D.

Professor Emeritus of Nursing

A.D.N., Kellogg Community College; B.S.N., Liberty University; M.S.N., Ph.D., University of Virginia. 1989–2010

Financing the University

The Office of Development is designed to develop and foster lifelong relationships between the University and its constituents. By establishing opportunities for all graduates, friends, students, families, faculty, staff, corporations, and foundations to financially support the University, this office helps Liberty University maintain and enhance the outstanding quality of its faculty, students, programs, and facilities.

Provided below is an overview of ways to support Liberty University.

Development

Annual Fund, Outright Gifts, Matching Gifts, and Gifts in Kind

Annual gifts are contributions for the current, unrestricted use of the University or any of its colleges, schools, and programs. *Outright gifts* include contributions of cash, securities, and written pledges. Gifts of securities are credited at market value on the date the gift is delivered or postmarked. *Matching gifts* encourage charitable giving by matching their employees' contributions. *Gifts in kind* are gifts of tangible personal property, such as artwork, computers, real estate, and services, which may be used by Liberty University or sold for funds to help support our continuing efforts to provide an outstanding Christian higher education. Gifts in kind may provide substantial tax benefits.

Specific information on the above plans may be obtained by contacting:

Mr. Tom Arnold
Vice President for Development
1971 University Blvd.
Lynchburg, Virginia 24515
(866) 602-7983

Federal and State Funding

Liberty University does not receive any Federal or State funding other than Student Financial Aid, which is utilized only for eligible individual students. Eligible students may receive funds from Federal Pell Grants, Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grants, Federal Work Study Grants, Federal Family Education (Stafford and PLUS) Loans, Virginia Tuition Assistance Grants, and Virginia College Scholarship Assistance Program Grants.

The University has never accepted Federal or State funds for its operations, endowment, or capital funding projects.

Planned Giving

Bequests

Federal tax laws encourage *bequests* to qualified institutions like Liberty University, with an unlimited estate tax deduction for such legacies. Here is a sample form of bequest your attorney may adapt in preparing your will:

I give, devise and bequeath to Liberty University, a Virginia non-stock, non-profit corporation located in Lynchburg, Virginia 24515, ___% of my estate to be used for its general purposes.

Charitable Gift Annuity

Gift Annuities provide assured fixed income for the lives of one or two qualified individuals by transferring \$5,000 or more in cash and/or securities to Liberty University. An annuity agreement established during your lifetime is a good way to increase after-tax income. Your gift allows you to claim a charitable deduction on your tax return to reduce your tax liability.

Life Insurance, IRAs, and Pension Plans

A *paid-up life insurance policy* makes an excellent gift to Liberty University. The donor may receive significant tax benefits with this type of gift. *Traditional IRAs* and other *qualified pension plan assets* can be an excellent source of funding for charitable gifts. If these assets are transferred to an individual, the current value is subject to estate taxes, as well as federal and state income taxes (sometimes exceeding 80% of the value), but when designated to Liberty University, taxes are eliminated.

Real Estate

Land, homes, buildings, and other real property may be given to Liberty University as an outright gift or used to fund a life-income gift. A home may be given to the University and continue to be lived in throughout an individual's lifetime. This is called a "Life Estate." All such gifts of real estate and real property can benefit both the individual and the University.

Scholarships/Endowments

Gifts can be placed as a permanent endowment scholarship with the University. Each year the interest earned from the investment will provide tuition help for worthy students.

Trusts

Charitable Remainder Trusts (CRTs) are life income gifts. The remainder comes to the University after the passing of all income beneficiaries. Charitable Lead Trusts generate income for the University during the term of the trust, after which the assets are passed along to the heirs with significant tax savings.

Specific information on the above plans may be obtained by contacting:

Wyatt W. Wilson III
Associate Director of Planned Giving
1971 University Boulevard
Lynchburg, Virginia 24515
(800) 543-5309

Faculty Roster

Full-Time Faculty are indicated with (FT), and Part-Time Faculty are indicated with (PT). Faculty who teach primarily in the Resident Education program are indicated with (R), and primarily in the Distance Education program are indicated with (D).

Abella, Fernando; B.Min., M.R.E., D.Min.

Assistant Professor of Practical Studies

B.Min., Rio Grande Bible Institute; M.R.E., Cornerstone University; D.Min., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Abernathy, Allison; B.S.N., M.S.N., D.N.P.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S.N., Winston Salem State University; M.S.N., Gardner-Webb University; D.N.P., Gardner-Webb University. At LU since 2015. (PT-D)

Abogunrin, Eunice O; Th.B., M.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

Th.B., M.A., ECWA Theological Seminary; M.A., Wheaton College; Ph.D., Trinity International University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Ackerman, Margaret Elizabeth; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Associate Dean, School of Education

Professor of Education

B.S., Liberty University; M.Ed., Lynchburg College; Ed.D., University of Virginia. At LU since 2003 (FT-R)

Adams, Andrea Hepburn; B.A., M.Div., D.Min.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., William Carey University; M.Div., Southeastern Baptist Theo Sem; D.Min., Liberty University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Adams, Dwayne H; B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies

B.A., Kalamazoo College; Th.M., Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

Adams, Susan A; B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Louisiana Tech University; M.Ed., Univ of Louisiana at Monroe; Ph.D., Texas A&M University-Commerce. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Adarkwa, Kennedy Ahenkora; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.A., Mid-Continent College; M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Adeyemi, Olufemi I.; B.Th., B.A., M.Div., Th.M., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

B.Th., UM Theological College, Nigeria; B.A., Washington Bible College; M.Div., Th.M., Capital Bible Seminary; Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2007 (FT-D)

Adioye, Ebele; B.A., Th.B., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

B.A., University of Ibadan; Th.B., Nigerian Baptist Theological Seminary; M.Div., Ph.D., Mid-America Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Adu-Gyamfi, Yaw; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of English

B.A., University of Science and Technology, Ghana; M.A., Ph.D., University of Saskatchewan. At LU since 1999 (FT-R)

Agbasi, Florence O; M.S., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.S., Troy University-FortWalton Fl; Ed.D., Argosy University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Ahmed, Betty E; B.A., D.B.A., D.B.A.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.A., University of Central Florida; D.B.A., Stetson University; D.B.A., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Ajayi, Joel A.; B.Th., B.A., M.Div., M.A.C.E., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

B.Th., Nigerian Baptist Theological Seminary; B.A., Ouchita Baptist University; M.Div., M.A.C.E., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Baylor University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Akers, Shawn D.; B.A., M.A., J.D.

Dean, Helms School of Government

Professor of Government

B.A., Northeast Louisiana University; M.A., J.D., Regent University. At LU since 2008. (FT-R)

Akins, Alicia; B.A., M.S., Ed.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., University of Florida; M.S., Troy University-FortWalton Fl; Ed.S., Nova Southeastern University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Alban, Jr., Donald H.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Communication Studies

B.A., Appalachian Bible College; M.A., Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2002. (FT-R)

Albright, Richard G; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., Pennsylvania State University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Alderman, Stephen; B.S., J.D., M.B.A.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., Houghton College; J.D., University of Denver; M.B.A., University of Denver. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Alexander, David C.; B.A., M.Th., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Church History

B.A., Rice University; M.Th., Ph.D., University of Edinburgh (UK). At Lu since 2008. (FT-D)

Alexander, St. Clair; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Caribbean Union College; M.S., Loma Linda University; Ph.D., Loma Linda University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Alfaro, Gerardo A; B.A., S.T.M., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

B.A., M.A., Seminario Teologico Centroamericano; S.T.M., Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Allen, Sharon M; M.A., Psy.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.A., University of Missouri Kansas City; Psy.D., Capella University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Allison, David D.; B.A., M.Div., M.A., Ed.D.

Associate Professor of Communication Studies

B.A., Asbury College; M.Div., M.A., Methodist Theological School in Ohio; Ed.D., Nova University. At LU since 1977 (FT-R)

Anders, Leonard D.; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S., Florida State University; M.Ed., Ed.S., Columbus State University; Ed.D., Argosy University. At LU since 2008 (FT-D)

Anderson, Denise; B.A., M.A., M.S.W., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Shippensburg University; M.A., Northwest Nazarene University; M.S.W., Temple University; Ph.D., University of Maryland. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Anderson, Robyn; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., M.P.H.

Professor of Public Health

B.S., Indiana University of Penn; M.S., Indiana University of Penn; Ph.D., Univ of Pittsburgh Pittsburgh; M.P.H., Univ of Pittsburgh Pittsburgh. At LU since 2015. (FT-R)

Anderson, Rodney D; B.A., Th.M., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.A., Grace University; Th.M., Dallas Theological Seminary; Ed.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Andreicut, Gavril; M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

M.A., Trinity International University; Ph.D., Marquette University. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

Andrews, Stephen J; B.A., Ph.M., Th.M., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies

B.A., Carson-Newman College; Th.M., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.Div., Eastern Baptist Theology Seminary; Ph.M., Ph.D., Hebrew Union College - OH. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Angle, Mark A.; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Concord University; M.Ed., University of Virginia; Ed.D., Concord University. At LU since 2007 (FT-D)

Anthony, H Clay; B.A., M.Div., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.A., Mississippi College; M.Div., Ed.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Anthony, Kimberly R.; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Business

B.A., East Carolina University; M.A. Mary Baldwin University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Appleby, David W.; B.A., M.A., M.Div., Ph.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., University of Delaware; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.Div., Denver Seminary; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Delaware At LU since 2002 (FT-D)

Arnone, Bonnie S; B.B.E., M.S., M.S., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Education

B.B.E., Lancaster Bible College; M.S., Pensacola Christian College; M.S., Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2009. (PT-R)

Arrington, Arnetra A; B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Univ of Michigan Ann Arbor; M.B.A., Keller Graduate School Of Mgmt; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Ascencao, Kristen; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Baylor University; M.Ed., Texas Tech University; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2012 (FT-D)

Attin, Oswald; B.S., M.S.H.S., Ph.D.

Associate Professor, Health Science & Kinesiology

B.S., Liberty University; M.S.H.S., Tourou University International; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Austin, Daniel L; B.R.E., M.R.E., D.Min.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.R.E., M.R.E., Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary; D.Min., Baptist Bible College & Seminary. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Austin, Shante Moore; B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., University of Virginia; M.Ed., Regent University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2005 (FT-D)

Ayres, Brenda; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of English

B.A., M.A., University of Souther Alabama; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi At LU since 2003 (FT-R)

Aysta-Isaac, Shanyn L; Psy.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

Psy.D., Biola University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Babatunde, Sola G.; LL.B., B.L., LL.M., LL.M., M.L.I.S.

Associate Librarian, Ehrhorn Law Library

Administrative Faculty

LL.B., University of Lagos; B.L., Nigerian Law School; LL.M., University of Lagos; LL.M., Southern Methodist University School of Law; M.L.I.S., University of North Texas School of Library and Informational Sciences. At LU since 2012. (FT-R)

Baddorf, William D; B.B.A., M.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.B.A., Loyola University; M.B.A., University of North Alabama; M.A., Ph.D., Fielding Institute. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Baer, Daniel N; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Ohio State University; M.S., Pensacola Christian College; Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University At LU since 2009 (FT-D)

Baggett, David; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Professor of Apologetics

B.A., University of Michigan, Dearborn; M.Div., Asbury Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Wayne State University. At LU since 2006 (FT-R)

Baggett, Mary Elizabeth; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of English

B.S., Liberty University; M.A. Longwood University; Ph.D. Indiana University of Pennsylvania. At LU since 2003. (FT-R)

Bailey, Craig B.; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Troy University; M.Ed., Alabama State University; Ed.D., Troy University At LU since 2008 (FT-D)

Bailey, Wanda; M.Ed., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

M.Ed., Harvard University; Ph.D., University of Virginia. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Baker, Grace; B.A., M.A.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.A., West Texas A&M University; M.A., West Texas A&M University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Baker, Johnny; B.A., M.Div., M.A., D.Min., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.A., Louisiana College; M.Div., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, TX; M.A. Louisiana Baptist University; D. Min, Midwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Baker, Martha C; R.N., B.S.N., M.S.N., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Nursing*

R.N., Burge School of Nursing; B.S.N., Missouri State University; M.N, Ph.D., University of Missouri - Columbia. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Baker, Morris L.; B.S., M.Div., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Practical Studies*

B.S., University of West Alabama; M.Div., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary; Ed.D., The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Balch, David Earl; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.S., California State University LA; M.B.A., Pepperdine University; Ph.D., United States International University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Ballew, Christopher B; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies*

B.A., Gardner-Webb University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Bals, Gordon C; B.S., M.A., Ed.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.S., US Merchant Marine Academy; M.A., Colorado Christian University; Ed.D., Argosy University-Sarasota, FL. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

Banks, Sue L; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., Ph.D., Oakland University; M.A., Ashland Theological Seminary. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

Bansley, Richard H; B.S., M.S.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.S., Husson University; M.S., Norwich University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Banta, Amy S; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.S., Ohio University - Athens; M.B.A., Central Michigan University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2008. (PT-D)

Barbee, Kristen; B.S.N., M.S.N., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Nursing*

B.S.N., Gardner-Webb University; M.S.N., East Carolina University; Ph.D., University of NC Greensboro. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Barber, J. Matt; B.S., M.A., J.D.*Associate Dean for Online Programs, School of Law**Adjunct Assistant Professor of Law*

B.S., Colorado Christian University; M.A., J.D., Regent University. At LU since 2008. (FT-R)

Barclay, Timothy; B.S., M.A., PhD.*Associate Professor of Psychology*

B.S., M.A., Liberty University; Ph.D., Walden University At LU since 2008 (FT-R)

Barker, Edgar; B.A., M.St. (Equiv), M.S., Ed.S., Ph.D., LSC.*Professor of Counseling*

B.A., North Central University; M.St. (Equiv), Oxford University; M.S., Ed.S., Ft. Hays State University; Ph.D., University of Iowa. At LU since 2003. (FT-R)

Barksdale, Russell D.; B.B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Practical Studies*

B.B.A., University of Oklahoma; M.Div., Ph.D., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Barksdale, William K; B.B.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.B.A., Ph.D., Georgia State University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Barnhill, Henry Press; B.S., M.B.A., D.B.A.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.S., University Mass Amherst; M.B.A., Rider University; D.B.A., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Bartholomew, Sandra; B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.A., Vassar College; M.B.A., SUNY University at Albany; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Bartlett, John; B.S., M.A., Ed.S., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., Tennessee Temple University; M.A., Ed.S., Tennessee Technological University; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2012 (FT-D)

Barton, David M; B.S., M.H.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions*

B.S., M.H.S., Medical University South Carolina; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Virginia. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

Basie, John David; B.A., M.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Government*

B.A., Erskine College; M.A., Erskine Seminary; M.A., Biola University; Ph.D., Baylor University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Basilious, Ashraf A; Th.B., M.A., Th.M., M.Div., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies*

Th.B., Cairo Evangelical Theological Seminary; M.A., Asia Center for Theological Studies and Missions; Th.M., M.Div., Northwest Baptist Seminary; Ph.D., Baptist Bible College & Seminary. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Bassett, Bonnie Ann; B.A., M.S., Ed.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.A., Univ of NC Wilmington; M.S., Georgia State University; Ed.S., Georgia State University; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2015. (PT-D)

Basta, Alfred; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.S., Alexandria University; M.S., Alexandria University; Ph.D., Alexandria University. At LU since 2014. (FT-D)

Bates, Corinne A; B.B.A., M.P.A., D

Adjunct Faculty

B.B.A., California Baptist University; M.P.A., Golden State University; D, Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Bates, Michael; B.S., M.B.A., D.B.A.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.S., United States Military Academy; M.B.A., Regent University; D.B.A., George Fox University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Battige, Sandy; B.M.E, M.Ed., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.M.E, M.Ed., Ph.D., Jacksonville University. At LU since 2010 (FT-D)

Bayles, Bob R; B.B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.B.S., East Coast Bible College; M.Div., Church of God Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Beall, Todd S; B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies

B.A., Princeton University; Th.M., Capital Bible Seminary; Ph.D., Catholic University of America. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Beam, Andrea; B.S., M.A.T., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Director, Secondary Education

Associate Professor of Education

B.S., Old Dominion University; M.A.T., Norfolk State University; Ed.S., Ed.D., George Washington University At LU since 2009 (FT-R)

Beard, Karen Jean; B.S., M.A., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., Gannon University; M.A., University of South Florida; Ed.D., Argosy University-Sarasota, FL. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Beavers, Lynnnda S.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Communication Studies

B.A., Emory and Henry College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky At LU since 1996 (FT-R)

Beavers, Sean; B.M., M.M., D.M.

Associate Dean, Center for Music and the Performing Arts

Professor of Music and Guitar

B.M., University of Texas at Austin; M.M.; D.M., Florida State University. AT LU since 2007. (FT-R)

Beavers, Vonda S; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., King University; M.Ed., Ed.D., East Tennessee State University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Beck, Christopher L; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Baptist Bible College; M.A., Missouri State University; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2015. (PT-D)

Beck, David; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Philosophy

B.A., Houghton College; M.A., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School; Ph.D., Boston University. At LU since 1978. (FT-R)

Belcher, Joseph; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S., Mid-America Christian University; M.S., Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Bell, Bruce K.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Dean, College of General Studies

Professor of Business and Communication Studies

B.A., M.A., Penn State; Ph.D., Walden University At LU since 1996 (FT-R)

Bell, Pamela Cole; B.A., J.D.

Director of the Center for Trial Advocacy, School of Law

Associate Professor of Law

B.A., Stetson University; J.D., Stetson University College of Law At LU since 2011 (FT-R)

Bellamy, Chris D; B.S.E., M.A.S., D.B.A.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.S.E., Wayland Baptist University; M.A.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; D.B.A., Jones International University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Bender Long, Luanne F.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., King's College; M.A., Eastern Mennonite University; Ph.D., Liberty University At LU since 2007 (FT-D)

Benders, David; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., Richard Stockton College; M.A., Xavier University; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2012 (FT-D)

Benham, John; B.M., M.A., Ed.D.

Professor of Worship and Ethnomusicology

B.M., Northwestern College; M.A., University of Minnesota; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado. At LU since 2008. (PT-D)

Benner, Frederick S; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., Elizabethtown College; M.S., Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Benoit, Deborah D; B.S., M.A., M.T.S., D.Min.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.S., M.A., M.T.S., D.Min., Liberty University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Benton, Boone; B.S., M.S., M.A., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor

B.S., Presbyterian College; M.S., Georgia State University; M.A., Biola University; Ed.D., University Of Georgia. At LU since 2014. (FT-D)

Berry, C Everett; B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

B.S., Arlington Baptist College; M.Div., Criswell College; Ph.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Bickel, Julia M; B.A., M.A.T., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Education

B.A., M.A.T., Ball State University; Ph.D., Indiana State University. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

Bickford, Sandra Carolyn; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., Bluefield College; M.A., Liberty University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Bigham, Jared Thomas; B.S., M.S., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Lee University; M.S., University of Tennessee, Knoxville; Ed.S., Lincoln Memorial University; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2012 (FT-D)

Bingham, Kelly Suzanne; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., Liberty University; M.Ed., Lubbock Christian College; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

Bishop, Jonathan D.; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Practical Studies*

B.A., Auburn University; M.Div., Ph.D., The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Bjerke, Jennifer J.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.A., Cedarville University; M.A., Eastern Michigan University; Ph.D., Capella University At LU since 2010 (FT-D)

Black, Ellen Lowrie; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.*Professor of Education*

B.S., Eastern Mennonite University; M.Ed., East Texas State University; Ed.D. Temple University. At LU since 1988. (FT-R)

Blackwell, Kenneth; B.S., M.A.*Visiting Professor of Law*

B.S., M.A., Xavier University. At LU since 2009 (FT-R)

Blais, Mark; B.A., B.S., D.PM.*Professor of Biology*

B.A., Assumption College; B.S., D.PM., Dr. William M. Scholl College of Podiatric Medicine and Surgery. At LU since 2006. (FT-R)

Blankenship, Tracy; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Georgia. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Bligh, Alexander; B.A., M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.*Visiting Professor of Law*

B.A., The Hebrew University of Jerusalem; M.A., Tel Aviv University; M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University At LU since 2012 (FT-R)

Blosser, Phillip; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Associate Professor of Sport Management*

B.S., Liberty University; M.S., Baylor University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University At LU since 2002 (FT-R)

Blossom, A. Paul; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Michigan State University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Blount, Douglas K; B.A., M.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies*

B.A., M.A., Baylor University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Blunk, Karen Selma; B.S., M.A.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.S., Liberty University; M.A., Liberty University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Boettger, Sarah Jean; B.S., M.A.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.S., Liberty University; M.A., Liberty University. At LU since 2014. (PT-R)

Bohlman, Brian Laurence; B.S., M.Div., D.Min.*Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies*

B.S., Liberty University; M.Div., Columbia International University; D.Min., Erskine Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Boldrin, Emily; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions*

B.S., Oklahoma Baptist University; M.S., Ph.D., Oklahoma State University. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Bond, Dwayne Ramon; M.A.R., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Faculty*

M.A.R., Liberty University; M.A., Capital Bible Seminary; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Booth, Phyllis; B.A., M.S., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.A., Christopher Newport College of William and Mary; M.S., Old Dominion University; Ed.D., Christopher Newport College of William and Mary. At LU since 2007 (FT-D)

Bootsma, Michael; B.A.S., M.A.C., J.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.A.S., Iowa State University; M.A.C., J.D., University of Iowa. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Bosson, Christopher J; B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies*

B.S., Armstrong Atlantic State University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Botner, Elizabeth; B.S., M.A., Ed.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.S., M.A., Campbell University; Ed.D., Argosy University-Phoenix. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Bounds, Teresa Lynn; B.S., M.A.C., D.B.A.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.S., Gardner-Webb University; M.A.C., Gardner-Webb University; D.B.A., Argosy University-Phoenix. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Bouvin, David D; B.A., M.B.A., D.B.A.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.A., Roberts Wesleyan College; M.B.A., D.B.A., Argosy University-Sarasota, FL. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Bowen, Christopher; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., M.S., Lee College; Ph.D., University of South Carolina. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Bowers, Stephen; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.*Professor of Government*

B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Tennessee At LU since 2006 (FT-R)

Bowlin, Lyle L; B.G.S., M.A., D.B.A.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.G.S., M.A., University of Iowa; D.B.A., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Bowman, Todd A; B.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., Mount Vernon Nazarene Univ; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Boyce, Jeff W.; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Business

B.S., Michigan Technological University; M.B.A., Ashland University; Ph.D., Capella University At LU since 2008 (FT-D)

Boyer, Edward; B.B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Instructor

B.B.A., Santa Fe Univ of Art & Design; M.S., National University; Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2015. (PT-D)

Braboy, Deborah Ann; B.A.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A.S., CA State Univ Fullerton; M.S., Northeastern State University; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Bragg, Rick; B.S., M.A., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., St. Francis University; M.A., University of Alabama; Ed.S., Lincoln Memorial University; Ed.D., St. Francis University. At LU since 2008 (FT-D)

Branch, Robert Allen; B.S., M.S., PhD

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.S., Eastern Washington University; M.S., Western International University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2008. (PT-D)

Brawner, Jeff W; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University; M.Div., Ph.D., Mid-America Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Breazeale, Sandy; B.A., M.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of South Carolina; M.A., University of Wyoming. At LU since 2007. (PT-D)

Breidenbaugh, Joel Randall; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.A., Baptist College of FL; M.Div., Ph.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Brennan, Michael S.; B.M., M.M., D.M.

Associate Professor, Center for Worship

B.M., M.M., California State University at Fullerton; D.M., Northwestern University. AT LU since 2007 (FT-R)

Brewer, Connie; B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.B.A., Missouri Southern State Col; M.B.A., Colorado State University; Ph.D., Northcentral University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Brewer, Joseph W; B.S., Ph.D.

Chair, Department of Molecular and Cellular Sciences, College of Osteopathic Medicine Professor of Molecular and Cellular Sciences

B.S., Auburn University; Ph.D., Duke University. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Brickhill, Cherie; B.A., B.S.N., M.S.N., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Nursing

B.A., B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Virginia; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Briggs, Jeffrey P; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Sport Management

B.A., Mount Vernon Nazarene University; M.S., Marshall University; Ph.D., Florida State University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Britt, Deanna C.; R.N., B.S.N., M.S.N., Ph.D.

Dean, School of Nursing Professor of Nursing

R.N., Louise Obici School of Nursing; B.S.N., Liberty University; M.S.N., University of Virginia; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic and State University. At LU since 1987. (FT-R)

Brittain, Thomas J.; B.A., M.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., Liberty University; M.S., Nova Southeastern University; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Broderick, Patricia McCarthy; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., United States Air Force Acad; M.Ed., Boston University; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Brooks, Christine; B.A., M.S.N., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Nursing

B.A., Georgia Southern University; M.S.N., Kennesaw State University; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Brooks, David L; B.A., Th.M., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies

B.A., University of Pennsylvania; Th.M., M.Div., Temple Baptist Seminary; Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2008. (PT-D)

Brooks, Jeanne; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Counseling

B.A., M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University; Ph.D., North Central University. At LU since 2008. (FT-R)

Brooks, Steven W.; B.S., M.A., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S., University of Maryland; M.A., Liberty University; Ed.D., University of Sarasota. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Brotzman, Ellis Robert; B.S., M.S., Th.M., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies

B.S., Wheaton College; M.S., University of Chicago; Th.M., Dallas Theological Seminary; Ph.D., New York University. At LU since 2006. (PT-D)

Brown, Derek Ryan; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies

B.S., University of Oregon; M.A., Regent College; Ph.D., University of Edinburgh. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Brown, Kimberly; DNP, RN, NEA-BC

Associate Professor of Nursing

B.S.N., Jefferson College of Health Sciences; M.S.N. Jefferson College of Health Sciences; D.N.P. Case Western Reserve University. At LU since 2012. (FT-R)

Brown, William E.; B.A., M.Ed., M.Div., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Practical Studies

B.A., M.Ed., University of South Carolina; M.Div., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Bruce, Andrew Arthur; B.S., M.A.T., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., Liberty University; M.A.T., Liberty University; Ph.D., University of Virginia. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Brue, Jill; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Texas Tech University; M.A., Asbury Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Brunson, Kendrick; B.A., M.B.A., D.B.A.*Associate Professor of Business*

B.A., Carson-Newman College; M.B.A., Wake Forest University; D.B.A., Northcentral University. At LU since 2006. (FT-R)

Brunstetter, Phillip J; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., Santa Clara University; M.A., CA State University Sacramento; Ph.D., Fielding Institute. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Bryant, Harold Dean; B.S., M.Div., D.Min.*Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies*

B.S., Chaminade University; M.Div., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; D.Min., Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Buck, Todd S; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies*

B.A., Missouri Baptist University; M.Div., Ph.D., Mid-America Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Buckles, Whitney E; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., Taylor University Upland; M.A., Ball State University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Budzi, Dorothy; M.B.A., M.H.S., D.P.H.*Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions*

M.B.A., Amberton University; M.H.S., University of Phoenix; D.P.H., University of North Texas. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

Bullock, Joseph E; B.S., M.S., Ed.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.S., Morgan State University; M.S., Virginia Commonwealth Univ; Ed.D., VA Polytech Inst State University. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Bunn, Barry; B.S., M.S., Ed.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.S., University of Florida; M.S., Troy State University Dothan; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Burch, Sharlee M; B.S., M.P.H., Ed.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions*

B.S., M.P.H., Western Kentucky University; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Burchard, Glenice A.; B.A., M.A., Psy.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.A., Oral Roberts University; M.A., Psy.D., Regent University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Burger, Rachel Melody; B.S., M.A.*Adjunct Instructor of CASAS*

B.S., M.A., Liberty University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Burgess, Jennifer R; B.A., M.S., PsyD*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., Louisiana Tech University; M.S., University of Louisiana at Monroe; PsyD, University of Denver. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Burrell, Dan L; B.S., M.S., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Practical Studies*

B.S., Hyles Anderson College; M.S., Pensacola Christian College; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Burton, Jonathan; B.S., M.S., M.S., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., Southern Methodist University; M.S., Stanford University; M.S., National University; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Burton, Rebecca R.; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., Bowling Green State University; M.Ed., University of North Texas; Ed.D., Bowling Green State University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Busarow, Donna; M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

M.A., Bowie State University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Butner, Roger D; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., Harding University; M.A., Abilene Christian University; Ph.D., University of Alabama. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Butts, Mary Jane; B.S.N., M.S.N., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Nursing*

B.S.N., The University of Southern MS; M.S.N., University of MS Sch of Health Relat; Ph.D., University of Alabama Birmingham. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Buzzy, George; B.B.A., J.D.*Professor of Government*

B.B.A., James Madison University; J.D., George Mason University School of Law. At LU since 2003. (FT-R)

Byars, Jonna L.; B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D., Texas Tech University. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Byrd, Melendez; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.S., VA Polytech Inst State Univ; M.A., VA Polytech Inst State Univ; Ph.D., VA Polytech Inst State Univ. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Cabe, Patri L; B.A., J.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.A., Western Carolina University; J.D., University of Mississippi. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Caldwell, Mark D; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies*

B.A., SW Assemblies of God University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Calland, David R.; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.*Chair, School of Business Associate Professor of Business*

B.S., M.B.A., Liberty University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2006. (FT-R)

Campbell, Brian; B.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.A., Grove City College; Ph.D., University of Saint Andrews. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Campbell, David H; B.S., Th.M., M.Div., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies*

B.S., Liberty University; Th.M., M.Div., Ph.D., New Orleans Bapt Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Campbell, W. Thomas; B.A., M.Div. Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

B.A., Oklahoma Baptist University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Cannings, Pauline; B.A.S., M.A.C.M., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.A.S., M.A.C.M., Dallas Baptist University; Ph.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Carey, KaRae N; Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

Ph.D., Oakland University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Carlson Hurst, Marjorie; B.B.A., M.B.A., D.B.A.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.B.A., Malone University; M.B.A., Baldwin-Wallace College; D.B.A., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Carpenter, Carol L; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., University Of Akron; M.A., University Of Akron; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Carrigan, Cky J; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

B.A., Criswell College; M.Div., Ph.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Carter, Neal; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Carson-Newman College; M.S., Nova Southeastern University; Ph.D., Florida State University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Caruso, Suzanne; B.S., M.B.A., J.D.

Associate Dean for Career and Professional Development, School of Law

Assistant Field Instructor

B.S., M.B.A., Liberty University; J.D., Liberty University School of Law. At LU since 2009. (FT-R)

Carver, JoAnne Y; B.A., M.S., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Education

B.A., Norfolk State University; M.S., Adelphi University; Ed.S., College of William and Mary; Ed.D., College of William and Mary. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Cash, Jerry W; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Lee University; M.S., Jacksonville State University; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Castellani, Jodie S; B.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Ph.D., University of Tennessee Knoxville. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Castellani, Marc E; Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

Ph.D., University of Tennessee Knoxville. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Castillo, Gineska C; M.P.H., M.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions

M.P.H., Florida Int'l University; M.D., International University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Cates, Anna; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., Ashbury College; M.A., Indiana State University; Ph.D., Ashbury College. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Cates, Steven; D.B.A.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

D.B.A., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Center, Wesley D; B.S., M.A., M.R.E., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., Howard Payne University; M.A., M.R.E., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Chandler, Nichelle; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Instructor of Counseling

B.S., M.A., Prairie View A M U; Ph.D., Texas A&M University-Commerce. At LU since 2012. (PT-R)

Chaney, William; B.S., M.A., M.Div., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., Philadelphia College of Bible; M.A., Memphis State University; M.Div., Trinity Evan Divinity School; Ed.D., University Of Memphis. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Chara, Kathleen A.; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Oral Roberts University; M.S., Northeastern State University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Chase-Brennan, Kimberly B; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., M.A., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., Northcentral University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Cheatham, Mary Ann; B.S., B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions

B.S., Campbellsville College; B.S., Western Kentucky University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Kentucky. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Cheney, Alan B; B.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Ph.D., University of North Texas. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Chiavone, Michael L.; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Theological Studies

B.A., Tennessee Temple University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Childs, Sally H; B.S.E., M.A., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S.E., Knoxville College; M.A., University of South Florida; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Choi, Cheol K; B.S., Th.M., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

B.S., Baptist Bible College; Th.M., Ph.D. Dallas Theological Seminary; M.Div., Criswell College. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Choi, Ki-Whan; B.A.S., M.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.A.S., M.A., Pusan National University; M.A., Ph.D., Georgia State University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Chong, Timothy Taeu; B.A., Th.M., M.Div., Ph.D.

Professor of Theological Studies

B.A., M.Div., Liberty University; Th.M., Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2004. (FT-R)

Chrisman, Rodney D.; B.B.A., J.D.

Professor of Law

B.B.A., Eastern Kentucky University; J.D., University of Kentucky College of Law. At LU since 2005. (FT-R)

Chung, Hyun David; B.A., M.Div., S.T.M., D.Min.

Professor of Practical Studies

B.A., Yon Sei University; M.Div., Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary; S.T.M., Dallas Theological Seminary; D. Min., Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 1994. (FT-D)

Chupp, Jesse; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Instructor, Helms School of Government

B.S., Indiana Wesleyan; M.A., Ball State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M. At LU since 2010. At LU since 2010. (FT-R)

Church, Keith D.; B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Theology

B.S., North Carolina State University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Churchill, Clifford; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Indiana University of Penn; M.Ed., Bob Jones University; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Ciraky, Jim; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., Valley Forge Christian College; M.A., Regent University; Ph.D., Northcentral University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Clark, Christopher; B.A., M.A., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., University of NC Pembroke; M.A., Fayetteville State University; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Clark, Donald; B.C.M., M.R.E., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.C.M., Okalhoma Baptist University; M.R.E., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Clark, Gregory A; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., Western Illinois University; M.A., Western Illinois University; Ph.D., Sam Houston State University. At LU since 2015. (PT-D)

Clark, Heather; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., University of Florida; M.S., University of Central Florida; Ph.D., Georgia State University. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Clark, Laura E; B.S.E., M.S., Ph.D., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S.E., University Of Georgia; M.S., Georgia State University; Ph.D., Northcentral University; Ph.D., Southwest Bible Col & Seminary. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Clark, Rebecca Dawn; B.S., M.Ed.

Adjunct Instructor of Education

B.S., Liberty University; M.Ed., University of Virginia. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Claxton, Bunnie Loree; B.S.E., M.A.T.

Instructor of Education

B.S.E., University Of Georgia; M.A.T., Liberty University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Claxton, Russ; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Chair, School of Education

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Liberty University; M.Ed., West Georgia University; Ed.S., University of Georgia; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Cleaver, Kenneth; B.B.S., Th.M., Ph.D.

Professor of Theological Studies

B.B.S., Bryan College; Th.M., Dallas Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Trinity International University. At LU since 2005. (FT-R)

Clemente, Dale; Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

Ed.D., Regent University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Clements, Margaret Carter; B.S., M.A., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., M.A., Norfolk State University; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Cleveland, Patrick W; B.A., B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Baptist Bible College; B.A., Metropolitan State University; M.A., University of Colorado Denver; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Clinton, Timothy; B.S., M.A., Ed.S., Ed.D., NCC, LPC, LMFT

Executive Director, Center for Counseling and Family Studies

Professor of Counseling and Pastoral Care

B.S., Liberty Baptist College; M.A., Liberty University; Ed.S., Ed.D., College of William and Mary. At LU since 1986. (FT-R)

Cloonan, Kevin; B.S., M.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Instructor, Helms School of Government

B.S., Harvey Mudd College; B.S., Louisiana Tech University; M.A., Claremont Graduate; M.S., Missouri State University; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate University. At LU since 2010. (FT-R)

Cobb, Michael A.; A.A.S, B.A., M.L.S., M.A.

Electronic Resources Librarian, Jerry Falwell Library

A.A.S., Belleville Area College; B.A., Liberty University; M.L.S., University of Illinois Champaign-Urbana; M.A., Parkland College. At LU since 1995. (FT-R)

Cochran, Anita Cara; B.A., B.S., M.A., M.Div., Th.M., M.MUS., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Central Wesleyan College; B.S., Southern Wesleyan University; M.MUS., University of South Carolina; M.A., M.Div., Th.M., Ph.D., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Cockrell, Jeffrey Linwood; B.S., M.A.R., M.T.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies

B.S., M.A.R., Liberty University; M.T.S., Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary; Ph.D., University of Wales Lampeter. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Coe, Darrin Fay; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., St. Cloud State University; M.S., Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Coffey, Peggy Garrett; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Mercer University Atlanta; M.Ed., Ed.S., University Of Georgia; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Cohu, Eric K; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Sport Management

B.A., Harding University; M.Ed., Freed Hardeman College; Ed.S., Ed.D., Union University. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

Coker, Marsha W; Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Sport Management

Ed.D., United States Sports Academy. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Coles, Caron N; B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Education

B.A., University of Virginia; M.Ed., Ph.D., Old Dominion University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Collins, Gail L.; B.S., M.A., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Eastern Michigan University; M.A., Ed.D., Eastern Michigan University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Collins, Michael; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Government

B.S., The University of the State of New York (Excelsior College); M.Ed., Florida Atlantic University; Ph.D., Arizona State University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Colquitt, Gavin T; B.S.E., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S.E., M.Ed., Georgia State University; Ed.D., Northcentral University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Combs, Jennifer Ann; B.S.E., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S.E., University Of Georgia; M.S., Georgia State University; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Compton, Kevin D; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Nazarene Bible College; M.A., Mid-American Nazarene College; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Conley, George Kim; B.Min., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Instructor of Education

B.Min., Brewton-Parker College; M.Ed., Georgia SW State University; Ed.S., Troy University; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2009. (PT-R)

Connell, Melissa A; B.A., M.B.A., D.B.A.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.A., University of South Carolina; M.B.A., Charleston Southern University; D.B.A., Walden University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Conner, Fred; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Philadelphia College of the Bible; M.Ed., Lynchburg College; Ed.S., University of Virginia; Ed.D., Philadelphia College of the Bible. At LU since 2007 (FT-D)

Conrad, Roy; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., University of Sioux Falls; M.S., South Dakota State University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Cooper, Mary Ellen; B.A., M.B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Augusta State University; M.B.A., Brenau University; M.A., Liberty University; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Cordes, Megan L; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor

B.S., Campbell University; M.Ed., Campbell University; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2014. (PT-R)

Cornett, Wayne Everett; B.B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies

B.B.S., Andersonville Theological Seminary; M.Div., Ph.D., Mid-America Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Cornwell, Terri; B.A., M.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., University of Delaware; M.A., West Chester University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Maryland ColPark. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Corsini, Kevin; B.B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.

Vice Provost for Academic Operations

Administrative Dean for Graduate Programs

Professor of Counseling

B.B.A., University of Georgia; Th.M. Dallas Theological Seminary; Ph.D, Liberty University. At LU since 2006. (FT-R)

Corum, Richard; B.A., M.S., D.B.A.

Assistant Professor of Business

B.A., College of St. Francis; M.S., National Louis University; D.B.A., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Courduff, Jennifer; B.M., M.A.

Assistant Professor of Teacher Education

B.M., M.A., Azusa Pacific University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Courter, Marcie; B.S., M.A., M.A., Psy.D.

Instructor

B.S., George Fox University; M.A., George Fox University; M.A., George Fox University; Psy.D., George Fox University. At LU since 2014. (FT-D)

Cowman, Robert D; B.S., M.Div., D.Min.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.S., Baptist Bible College; M.Div., D.Min., Baptist Bible College & Seminary. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Cox, Joan; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Northern Arizona University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Cox, Joel; A.S., B.S., M.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice

A.S., B.S., Old Dominion University; M.S., Troy University; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2011. (FT-R)

Cox, Katheryn; B.A., M.S.L.S.

Research Assistance Librarian, Jerry Falwell Library

B.A., University of Richmond; M.S.L.S., Catholic University of America. At LU since 2005. (FT-R)

Cox, Michelle J; B.A.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A.S., Western Oregon University; M.A., George Fox University; Ph.D., Oregon St University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Coy, Anthony E; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., Ferris State University; M.A., Ph.D., Virginia Commonwealth University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Coy, Aubrey; B.A., M.A., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., University of Florida; M.A., Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Craft, Jackie Thayer; B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., King University; M.Ed., East Tennessee State Univ; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Crane, Erin R.; A.A., B.A., M.S.L.S.

Electronic Books Librarian, Jerry Falwell Library

A.A., Northern Virginia Community College; B.A., University of Mary Washington; M.S.L.S., University of North Carolina. At LU since 2011. (FT-R)

Crawford, Ann H; B.S.N., M.S.N., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Nursing

B.S.N., M.S.N., University of North Dakota Grand For; Ph.D., Texas A&M University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Crawford, Arthur; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Psychology

B.S., University of Oklahoma; M.S., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., Colorado State University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Crawford, Jeffrey; B.A., M.Div.BL, Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., Oklahoma Baptist University; M.Div.BL, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ed.D, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2012 (FT-D)

Crawley, William Douglas; B.M.Ed., M.C.M., D.M.A.

Associate Dean, Center for Music and Worship Associate Professor of Music and Worship

B.M., Indiana University; M.C.M., Southwestern Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; D.M.A. Southern Baptist Theological Seminary (Louisville). At LU since 2011. (FT-R)

Creecy, Neal H; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

B.A., University of Mississippi; M.Div., Ph.D., Mid-America Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Creel, Amanda; M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.A., McNeese St University; Ph.D., Auburn University. At LU since 2007. (PT-D)

Creque, Carole Ann; B.A.S., M.B.A., D.B.A.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.A.S., Edgewood College; M.B.A., D.B.A., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Crete, Gerald Kenneth; B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., Queen's University; M.Ed., Liberty University; Ph.D., University Of Georgia. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Crites, Cyndy V; B.S.E., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Education

B.S.E., M.Ed., Augusta State University; Ed.S., Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2008. (PT-D)

Crites, Larry Thomas; B.A., M.Div., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., Union University; M.Div., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ed.D., Union University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Cross, Nicole M.; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S., Sam Houston State University; M.A., University of Houston Clear Lake; Ph.D., Sam Houston State University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Croteau, David A.; B.A., M.Div., Th.M., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Biblical Studies

B.A., California State University, Fresno; M.Div., Golden Gate Baptist Theological Seminary; Th.M., Ph.D, Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Crow, Timothy M; B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies

B.A., Moody Bible Institute; Th.M., Dallas Theological Seminary; Ph.D., The University of Liverpool. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Crutcher, Arleen Marie; B.S.N., M.S.N., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Nursing

B.S.N., University of Texas Tyler; M.S.N., University of OK Health Sci Center; Ed.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Cruz-Melend, Josie; B.A., M.L.L., J.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.A., Trinity University; M.L.L., Harvard University; J.D., Universidad De Puerto Rico. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Curtis, Carl C.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of English

B.A., Texas A & M University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Dallas. At LU since 1985. (FT-R)

Curtis, Joy Beth; B.S., M.S., M.A., Psy.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., Vanderbilt University; M.S., Tennessee State University; M.A., Wheaton College; Psy.D., Wheaton College. At LU since 2014. (FT-D)

Curtis, William; B.A., M.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Practical Studies

B.A., Tennessee Temple; M.A., University of Tennessee, Chattanooga; M.Div., Ph.D., South eastern Baptist Seminary. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Daly, Jessica; B.S., M.L.S.

Research Assistance Librarian

B.S., M.L.S., East Carolina University. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Daniel, Denise; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., LPC, RN

Associate Professor of Counseling

B.S., Dallas Baptist University; M.A., Dallas Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2006. (FT-R)

Daniel, Laura; M.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.Ed., M.Ed., College of William and Mary; Ph.D., University of NC Greensboro. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Daniels, Byron; Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Daniels, Scott E; B.S., M.Div., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Government

B.S., Nebraska Wesleyan University; M.A., M.Div., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School; Ph.D., University of Tennessee Knoxville. At LU since 2014. (PT-R)

Davidson, Charlie; B.S., M.Div., D.Min.

Director, Doctor of Ministry Program
Director, Master of Divinity - Military Chaplaincy
Associate Professor of Chaplaincy Studies

B.S., Liberty University; M.Div., D.Min., Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (FT-R)

Davies, Jordan Brinley; B.S., J.D.

Assistant Professor of Sport Management

B.S., Liberty University; J.D., Liberty University Law School. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Davis, Carmen; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Appalachian State University; M.S., University of NC Greensboro; Ph.D., North Carolina State University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Davis, Elizabeth M; B.A., J.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.A., Loyola University; J.D., Samford University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Davis, Jama L; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S., Indiana Wesleyan University; M.A., Ball State University; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Davis, James F.; B.S., M.Div., Th.M., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

B.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison; M.Div., Th.M., Capital Bible Seminary; Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Davis, Mark A; B.S., B.S., M.B.A., D.B.A.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., Wayland Baptist University; B.S., Wayland Baptist University; M.B.A., Baker College; D.B.A., Argosy University-Sarasota, FL. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Davis, Michael A.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of History

B.A., University of Central Arkansas; M.A. University of Central Arkansas; Ph.D., University of Arkansas. At LU since 2005. (FT-R)

Davis, Walter; B.S.E., M.Div., D.Min.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.S.E., University of Tennessee Martin; M.Div., D.Min., Mid-America Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Day, Kimberly J.; B.S., M.L.S.

Resource Sharing Librarian
Jerry Falwell Library

B.S., Liberty University; M.L.S., Southern Connecticut State University. At LU since 1987. (FT-R)

De Barros, Khym Isaac; B.A., M.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Lehman College; M.A., Teacher's College-Columbia Uni; M.Ed., Teacher's College-Columbia Uni; Ph.D., Indiana University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

De Haan, Matthew R; M.A., Psy.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.A., Psy.D., Azusa Pacific University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

De Leo, William; B.A., M.Ed., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Southeastern University; M.Ed., Kansas State University; M.A., University of Texas El Paso; Ph.D., Amridge University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Deacon, Mary M.; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Counseling

B.S., Central Michigan University; M.A., Liberty University; Ph.D., University of Virginia. At LU since 2012. (FT-R)

Dean, Cendoria; B.A., M.A.R., J.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.A., Sojourner-Douglass College; M.A.R., Liberty University; J.D., University of Baltimore. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

DeBoer, Jennifer L.; B.A., M.A., J.D.

Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice

B.A., Hope College; M.A., University of Colorado; J.D., Valparaiso University School of Law. At LU since 2005. (FT-D)

Deel, Donald B.; B.D., M.Min., M.A., D.Min., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.D., M.Min., Luther Rice Seminary; M.A., Liberty University; D.Min., Luther Rice Seminary; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Deese, Brenda; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., Univ of NC Pembroke; M.Ed., Campbell University; Ph.D., North Carolina State Univ. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

DeHaven, David B; Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Deibler, Lindsay B; B.A., M.A., Psy.D.

Instructor of Counseling

B.A., M.A., Psy.D., Biola University. At LU since 2011. (PT-R)

DeJarnette, Nancy Kay; B.S., M.S., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Education

B.S., M.S., Minnesota State University Mankato; Ed.S., Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2007. (PT-D)

Delano, John D; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.S., Maranatha Baptist Bible Col; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin Cols. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Demarest, Bruce A; M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

M.A., Trinity Int'l University; Ph.D., Manchester University. At LU since 2015. (PT-D)

Demato, Doris S; B.S., M.Ed., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Education

B.S., University of Virginia; M.Ed., Lynchburg College; M.S., Radford University; Ph.D., Virginia Tech. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Dempsey, Rodney; B.S., M.R.E., D.Min.

Director, Master of Arts in Christian Ministry

Associate Director, Center for Ministry Training

Professor of Educational Ministries

B.S., Liberty University; M.R.E., D.Min., Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2003. (FT-R)

Denney, Ryan M; Ph.D.

Instructor of Counseling

Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Dennis, Carolyn B; B.A., M.C.J., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Government

B.A., Meredith College; M.C.J., New Mexico State University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Devin, Jonathan M; B.A., M.A.*Instructor*

B.A., Liberty University; M.A., Liberty University. At LU since 2015. (PT-R)

DeWitt, David A.; B.S., Ph.D.*Chair, Department of Biology and Chemistry**Director, Center for Creation Studies**Professor of Biology*

B.S., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University. At LU since 1996. (FT-R)

DeWitt, Kristina L.; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.*Associate Professor of Education*

B.S., Mary Washington College; M.Ed., University of Mary Washington; Ph.D., George Mason University. At LU since 2009. (FT-R)

Deyton, Timothy J; B.M., M.M., D.M.A.*Assistant Professor of Worship*

B.A., Delta State University; M.A., D.M.A., Southwestern Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Diemer, Carl J; B.S., M.Div., Th.D.*Professor of Church History and New Testament*

B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; M.Div., Th.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 1973. (PT-R)

Diggins, Kris C; B.S.N., B.S., M.S.N., D.N.P.*Adjunct Instructor of Nursing*

B.S.N., M.S.N., Duquesne University; B.S., Excelsior College; D.N.P., University of South Alabama. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Dillon, Nina E; B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.*Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., Clemson University; M.Ed., College of William and Mary; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Dingman, Walter William; Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2007. (PT-D)

Dion, Jason Edward; B.S., M.S.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.S., The New School; M.S., Univ of Maryland University Co. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Dixon, David Caldwell; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., North Carolina State Univ; M.A., Gordon College; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Dixon, Robert J.; B.A., B.Th., M.Div., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies*

B.A., Buffalo State College; B.Th., Lexington Baptist College; M.Div., Mid-America Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., The University at Buffalo-SUNY. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Dodson, Nicholas Adam; B.A., M.A.R., M.Div.*Adjunct Instructor of Religion*

B.A., University of Tennessee Knoxville; M.A.R., M.Div., Liberty University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Dolan, Richard Patrick; B.S., M.S., Ed.S., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., Excelsior College; M.S., Auburn University Montgomery; Ed.S., Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Donaldson, Daniel J; B.A., M.A., Ed.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., Johnson University; M.A., Lincoln Christian University; Ed.D., University of Missouri St Louis. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Donelson, William; B.S., M.R.E., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies*

B.S., New Jersey Institute of Technology; M.R.E., Luther Rice Seminary & University; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Dormer, Kenneth J.; M.S., Ph.D.*Chair, Department of Integrative Physiology and Pharmacology, College of Osteopathic Medicine**Professor of Physiology*

B.S., Cornell University; M.S., Ph.D., University California, Los Angeles, CA, NIH Postdoctoral Fellow, University of Texas Medical Branch. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Dorr, Henry; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., University of Nebraska; M.A., Pacific Lutheran University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Dotson, Cathy Barkman; B.S.E., M.Ed., Ed.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Education*

B.S.E., Pensacola Christian College; M.Ed., University Of Memphis; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Duby, David; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., PMP*Associate Professor of Business*

B.S., M.S., Pensacola Christian College; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2005. (FT-R)

Duda, Neslihan; M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

M.A., University of British Columbia; Ph.D., University of California Irvine. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Dull, Jeffrey M; B.S., M.S.L.S*Liberty University Online Librarian, Jerry Falwell Library*

B.S., Liberty University; M.S.L.S., Clarion University. At LU since 1997. (FT-R)

Dumont, Karin; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.A., Pennsylvania State University; M.A., Ph.D., Liberty University At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Dunn, Glenna; B.S., M.A., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.S., East Tennessee State University; M.A., Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Dunn, Randall S.; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.*Director, Educational Technology**Associate Professor of Education*

B.A., M.Ed., James Madison University; Ed.D., University of Bath, United Kingdom. At LU since 2005. (FT-R)

Dunnick, Roger Dale; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.A., Emory and Henry College; M.Ed., Liberty University; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Durden, John A.; B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.

Chair, Curriculum and Assessment
Associate Professor of Theology

B.S., University of South Florida; M.Div., Ph.D., Mid-America Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-R)

Duryea, John R.; B.S., M.S., Ed.D

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., New York Institute of Technology; M.S., Regent University; Ed.D., New York Institute of Technology. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Earley, David B.; B.S., M.Div., D.Min.

Assistant Professor of Practical Studies

B.S., Liberty University; MDiv, DMin, Liberty Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Earls, Rodney D.; B.S., M.Div., M.R.E., S.T.M., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Practical Studies

B.S., Liberty University; M.Div., M.R.E., Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary; S.T.M., Dallas Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Edins, Cynthia A; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Piedmont College; M.S., Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Edwards, Nivischi; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor for Counseling

B.A., Syracuse University; M.A., Andrews University; Ph.D., University of Central Florida. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Eichler, Amy E; Ph.D.

Instructor of Counseling

Ph.D., University of Texas Austin. At LU since 2013. (PT-R)

Eisenhower, James Walter; B.S., M.S.W., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., Old Dominion University; M.S.W., Ph.D., Norfolk State University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Eitel, Keith E; B.A., M.A., D.Miss., Th.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

B.A., Dallas Baptist University; M.A., Baylor University; D.Miss., Trinity International University; Th.D., University of South Africa. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Ejezie, John; B.S., M.P.H., Pharm.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions

B.S., Federal University of Tech; M.P.H., Ohio State University; Pharm.D., Virginia Commonwealth University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Elam, Terrell L; B.G.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.G.S., Northeastern Baptist Bible School; M.Ed., Tennessee Temple University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Elligson, Richard L; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

B.A., Towson University; M.Div., Ph.D., Mid-America Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Elliott, Dwight; B.S., M.S., J.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.S., M.S., Syracuse University; J.D., University of Maryland. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Ellis, Mark J; M.B.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

M.B.A., Regent University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Ellsworth, Donald; B.S., M.M., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Worship

B.S., M.M., Ithaca College; Ph.D., University of Southern California. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

England, William A; B.A., M.A., Th.M., Ed.D., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.A., Carson-Newman College; M.A., Ed.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; Th.M., Ph.D., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

English, Kathleen; B.A., M.A., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor

B.A., Wesleyan College; M.A., Argosy University-Atlanta; Ed.D., Argosy University-Sarasota, FL. At LU since 2014. (FT-D)

Enos, Ralph; B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Theological Studies

B.A., University of California; Th.M., Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Erickson, Rol D; B.B.A., M.T.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.B.A., Warner University; M.T.S., Reformed Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Evans, Amy L.; B.A., M.S.E., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Northwestern College; M.S.E., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Evans, Timothy J.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Spring Arbor University; M.A., Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Evans, Verlyn; B.S., M.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., University of South Florida; M.S., Nova Southeastern University; Ed.D., University of South Florida. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Evatt, Donald R; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., East Tennessee State Univ; M.S., University of Virginia; Ph.D., Century University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Fall, John R; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., University of California Berkeley; M.S., CA State University East Bay; Ph.D., University of California Los Angeles. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Falwell, Sally H; M.A., M.A., Psy.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.A., M.A., Psy.D., Regent University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Fanning, Don; B.A., M.A., M.Div., D. Min.

Professor of Global Studies

B.A., Bob Jones University; M.A., Pensacola Christian College; M.Div., Capital Bible Seminary; D. Min., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2001. (FT-R)

Fapetu, Abiola O; M.B.A., D.B.A.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

M.B.A., D.B.A., Alliant International University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Farcas, Daniel Sorin; B.A., B.A., Ph.M., Ph.M., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies*

B.A., B.A., Ph.M., Babes Bolyai University; Ph.M., Université Paris I Pantheon-Soy; Ph.D., Université Paris IV Sorbonne. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Farrow, Beverly A; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.S., Hampton University; M.S., University Of Dayton; Ph.D., Kent State University. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Farwell, Margo; B.A., M.A., Psy.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.A., St. Bonaventure University; M.A., Psy.D., Alfred University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Fauber, Anita; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.A., Bridgewater College; M.Ed., James Madison University; Ed.D., Bridgewater College. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Faulkenbury, Terry L.; B.A., M.Div., D.Min.*Assistant Professor of Practical Studies*

B.A., Gardner-Webb University; M.Div., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary; D.Min., Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Fauls, Gregory S.; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Practical Studies*

B.A., Western Kentucky University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Fay, Ronald C.; B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies*

B.S., Calvin College; M.Div., Ph.D., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Fendler, Richard; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.A., Grinnell College; M.A., Vanderbilt University; Ph.D., University of Alabama. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Ferdon, Gai; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Associate Professor of Government*

B.A., Indiana Wesleyan University; M.A., Regent University; Ph.D., University of Leicester. At LU since 2007. (FT-R)

Ferreira, Cassandra J.; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.S., Virginia Intermont College; M.A., Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Ferreira, John; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.S., Old Dominion University; M.A., Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Fesmire, Thomas W.; B.A., M.A., M.L.I.S.*Head, Cataloging and Metadata Services, Jerry Falwell Library*

B.A., Wheaton College; M.A., Wheaton Graduate School; M.L.I.S., University of North Carolina. At LU since 1998. (FT-R)

Fider, Carlene O; M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

M.S., Ph.D., Loma Linda University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Figley, Steve C; B.A., M.A., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., Florida Bible College; M.A., Grace College and Seminary; M.Ed., Ed.S., Ph.D., University of Florida. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Findlay, Kathleen; B.A., M.P.H., M.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions*

B.A., Wheaton College; M.P.H., M.D., University Kansas Medical Center. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Finger, Reginald F; B.A., M.P.H., M.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions*

B.A., Northwest Nazarene Univ; M.P.H., M.D., University of Washington - Seattle, WA. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Fischer, Kahlib J.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Associate Professor of Government*

B.A., Oral Roberts University; M.A., Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2006. (FT-R)

Fisher, James F; B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Practical Studies*

B.S., University of Mobile; M.Div., Midwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Fisher, Wyatt; B.A., M.A., Psy.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.A., University of Colorado; M.A., Psy.D., Regent University. At LU since 2005. (FT-D)

Fisk, Timothy M; B.S., J.D.*Visiting Professor of Law*

B.S., Liberty University; J.D., Liberty University Law School. At LU since 2014. (PT-R)

Fitzgerald, Curtis W.; B.A., M.Div., S.T.M., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies*

B.A., Tennessee Temple University; M.Div., Temple Baptist Theological Seminary; S.T.M., Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Fitzpatrick, Joan; B.S.E., M.S., M.S., Ed.S., Ph.D.*Instructor of Education*

B.S.E., Eastern Michigan University; M.S., Ed.S., University of Central Missouri; M.S., Troy State University; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2007. (PT-R)

Flavin, Adrianna; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., M.A., Caldwell College; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Fleet, Leslie; B.S., J.D.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.S., Utica College of Syracuse University; J.D., Regent University. At LU since 2012. (PT-R)

Florence, Annette M.; B.S., M.P.H., Dr.P.H.*Chair, Department of Public & Community Health**Associate Professor of Public & Community Health*

B.S., Michigan State University; M.P.H., Dr.P.H., Loma Linda University, School of Public Health. At LU since 2012. (FT-R)

Florence, James E.; B.S., M.A., M.P.H., Dr.P.H., M.A.T.S.*Professor of Health Sciences*

B.S., California Baptist College; M.A., M.P.H., Dr.P.H., Loma Linda University, School of Public Health; M.A.T.S., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2012. (FT-R)

Fodorean, Daniel; B.A.S., Th.B., LL.M., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

B.A.S., LL.M., Ovidius University of Constanta; Th.B., Ph.D., Baptist Theological Institute of Bucharest. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

Fontanella, Joseph; B.S., M.A., M.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., SUNY College; M.A., Michigan State University; M.S., National Defense University; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Ford, Stephen; M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.A., Ashland Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Fordham, Amber M; B.S., M.P.H., D.N.P.

Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions

B.S., M.P.H., Armstrong Atlantic State Univ; D.N.P., University of Tennessee Memphis. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Foreman, Howard K; B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

B.A., Biola University; Th.M., International Bible College and Seminary; Ph.D., University of Aberdeen. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Foreman, Mark W.; B.M.Ed., M.A.B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Philosophy and Religion

B.M.Ed., Westminster Choir College; M.A.B.S., Dallas Theological Seminary; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia. At LU since 1990. (FT-R)

Forney, Janet A; M.S., M.S., D.B.A.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

M.S., M.S., Virginia Commonwealth University; D.B.A., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Forrest, Benjamin Kelly; B.A., M.A.R., M.R.E., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Chair, Department of Practical Studies

Director, Master of Arts in Religion Program

Assistant Professor of Christian Education

B.A., Northwest Nazarene University; M.A.R., M.R.E., Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary; Ed.S., Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Forrest, Bruce K.; B.A., M.A., M.Ed., D.Min.

Assistant Professor of Theology

B.A., Northwest Nazarene College; M.A., Western Evangelical Seminary; M.Ed., Northwest Nazarene University; D.Min., Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Foster-Ebbs, Susan J; B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Southeastern Louisiana Univ; M.Ed., Southeastern Louisiana Univ; Ph.D., University of New Orleans. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Fountain, JoEllyn; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Government

B.A., University of Oregon; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Foust, Anne; B.S., M.L.S.

Cataloging Librarian, Jerry Falwell Library

B.S., Baptist Bible College; M.L.S., State University of New York. At LU since 2007. (FT-R)

Fowler, Rollen; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., Whitworth College; M.S., Eastern Washington University; Ph.D., Whitworth College. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Fox, Jeffrey; B.L.S., M.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice

B.L.S., Mary Washington College; M.S., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.B.A., Northcentral University; Ph.D., Northcentral University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Fox, Ralph W.; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Franklin, Aubrey M; M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.A., Ph.D., Long Island University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Frederick, Mark; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Instructor of College of General Studies

B.A., Gordon College; M.A., Wheaton College; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2010. (PT-R)

Freyre, Fabio; B.S., M.A., Ed.D., D.Min.

Associate Professor of Psychology

B.S., M.A., Liberty University; Ed.D., Argosy University; D.Min., Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2003. (FT-R)

Frye, Tami J; Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Furcron-Mack, Charne D; B.F.A., M.A., M.A., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.F.A., Texas Christian University; M.A., Goucher College; M.A., Ed.D., Argosy University-Sarasota, FL. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Furrow, Meredith Jeanne; B.A., M.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., Oral Roberts University; M.S., SE Oklahoma State University; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Gable, Linda; B.S., M.A., M.Ed., M.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Florida State University; M.A., M.Ed., University of Central Florida; M.S., Ph.D., Mississippi State University. At LU since 2010. (FT-R)

Gadomski, Marilyn L.; A.B., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Psychology

A.B., Marshall University; M.A., West Virginia College of Graduate Studies; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. At LU since 1991 (FT-R)

Gage, Tyson W; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Government

B.A., Portland State University; M.S., Kaplan University; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Ganey, Kevin R; B.S., M.S., Psy.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., Messiah College; M.S., Psy.D., George Fox University. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Garcia, Mario; Ph.D., J.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

Ph.D., Capella University; J.D., University of Miami. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Garcia, Ruben G.; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.A., M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Garner, Rick D.; B.A., M.Div., D.Min.*Assistant Professor of Practical Studies*

B.A., The Criswell College; M.Div., D.Min., Beeson Divinity School. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Garzon, Fernando L.; B.A., Psy.D.*Professor of Counseling*

B.A., Wake Forest University; Psy. D., Fuller Seminary. At LU since 2005. (FT-R)

Garzon, Mary; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., M.S., Radford University; Ph.D., Jacksonville Theological Seminary. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Gates, George N.; B.A., M.Div., M.A., D.Min.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.A., Roberts Wesleyan College; M.Div., Asbury Theological Seminary; M.A., Marshall University; D.Min., Boston University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Gates, Karen Sue; B.S.N., M.S.N., D.N.P.*Associate Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N., University Of Akron; M.S.N., University Of Akron; D.N.P., Texas Christian University. At LU since 2014. (FT-D)

Gaumer, Christopher; B.A., M.F.A.*Assistant Professor of English*

B.A., Liberty University; M.F.A., Hamline University. At LU since 2009. (FT-R)

Gay, Bruce; B.A., TH.G., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Government*

B.A., TH.G., Tennessee Temple University; M.A., University of Texas Dallas; Ph.D., Sam Houston State University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Gentry-Ford, Beatrice; B.A., M.A., Ed.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.A., University of Mississippi; M.A., Clark-Atlanta University; Ed.S., University of West Georgia; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

George, John; B.S., M.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.*Professor of Business*

B.S., U.S. Military Academy, West Point; M.A., Liberty University; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Alabama. At LU since 1990. (FT-R)

George, Ranjan; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.S., M.S., Madras Christian College; Ph.D., University of Western Sydney. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Gerald, Rossano; D.B.A.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

D.B.A., Argosy University-Sarasota, FL. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Gho, Jaesook; B.S., M.A., M.S., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.S., Sanmyung University; M.A., Liberty University; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University. At LU since 2004. (FT-D)

Giammatteo, Leonard; B.S., M.S., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.S., Florida Southern College; M.S., Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Giese, Karla; B.S.N., M.S.N., F.N.P., D.N.P.*Assistant Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N., University of Wisconsin; M.S.N., F.N.P., Old Dominion University; D.N.P., University of Colorado. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Gilbert, Corey; M.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Capella. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Gilbert, Daniel L; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.S., Lee University; M.B.A., University of Tennessee Chattanooga; Ph.D., University of Tennessee Knoxville. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Gilbreath, Joanne; Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Teacher Education*

Ph.D., Pepperdine University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Giles, Kimberley Robin; B.S.E., M.A., Ed.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Education*

B.S.E., North Carolina State University; M.A., Kean University; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Gillespie, Carol A; B.B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.B.A., Clarion University of Pennsylvania; M.Ed., Duquesne University; Ph.D., Texas State University - San Marcos. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Gilliland, Neil R.; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.S., Ohio State University; M.S., Ph.D., Tennessee State University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Gilmore, Phil; B.A., M.B.A., D.B.A.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.A., Univ of Michigan Ann Arbor; M.B.A., Univ of Michigan Ann Arbor; D.B.A., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Ginn, Jeffrey B.; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies*

B.A., Blue Mountain College; M.Div., Ph.D., Mid-America Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Gish, Eric E.; B.S., D.O.*Associate Dean, Clinical Affairs, College of Osteopathic Medicine**Associate Professor of Osteopathic Manipulative Medicine*

B.S., Southwestern Oklahoma State University; D.O., University of North Texas Health Sciences Center. At LU since 2012. (FT-R)

Goncharenko, Simon V; B.S., Th.M., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies*

B.S., John Brown University; Th.M., Dallas Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

Good, Gwendolyn; B.M.E., M.S., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.M.E., Cedarville University; M.S., Longwood University; Ed.D., University of Virginia. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Goodgame, Thomasina; B.A., M.A., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., Morris Brown College; M.A., Clark/Atlanta University; Ed.D., Morris Brown College. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Goodrich, Cynthia; R.N., B.S.N., M.S.N., Ed.D., CNE

Professor of Nursing

R.N., Hudson River Psychiatric Center; B.S.N., Russell Sage College; M.S.N., University of Virginia; Ed.D., Sarasota University, Gerontology Graduate Certificate; Lynchburg College At LU since 1996. (FT-R)

Goodwin, Kristi Lyn; B.S., M.A.T., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Berry College; M.A.T., Piedmont College; Ed.S., Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Goodwin, Michelle; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Associate Dean, Licensure Programs, School of Education

Professor of Education

B.S., Liberty University; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Virginia. At LU since 2001. (FT-R)

Gorbett, Kelly L; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

B.A., Tri-State University; M.A., Ball State University; Ph.D., Ball State University. At LU since 2014. (FT-D)

Gordon, Fitzroy; M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

M.S., University of the West Indies; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Gordon, William E; B.S., M.M., M.Div., Th.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

B.S., Louisiana State University-Shreveport; M.M., Criswell College; M.Div., Th.D., New Orleans Bpst Theolog Smry. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Gorham, Jennifer; B.A., M.A., Psy.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Harding University; M.A., Psy.D., Wheaton College. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Gorman, David Andrew; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., Salem State College; M.Ed., Cambridge College; Ed.S., Tennessee Technological University; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Gorton, Deborah; B.A., M.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Arizona State University; M.A., M.A., Ph.D., Fuller Theological Seminary. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Gossett, Kenneth D.; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Oklahoma Christian College; M.S., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Oklahoma Christian College. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Gowins, Robert A.; B.A., M.P.A., M.Div., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Practical Studies

B.A., M.P.A., Western Kentucky University; M.Div., Ed.D., The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Goza, David L.; B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Church History

B.S., University of Oklahoma; M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Graf, George R; B.A., M.S., Th.M., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies

B.A., University of Saskatchewan; M.S., University of Alberta; Th.M., Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Graf, Linnaya; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions

B.A., Pennsylvania State Univ; M.S., Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Graffagnino, Jason; B.S., M.Div. Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Church History

B.S., Louisiana State University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Graham, James L; B.M.E., M.R.E., Th.M., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.M.E., Samford University; M.R.E., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Th.M., Ph.D., New Orleans Bapt Theological Seminary. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Grant, Alexander; B.S., M.F.A.

Assistant Professor of English Instructor

B.S., Middle Tenn State University; M.F.A., University of Minnesota. At LU since 2015. (FT-R)

Graves, Garry D.; B.A., B.B.A., M.Div., Ph.D

Assistant Professor of Theology

B.A., B.B.A., University of Louisiana-Monroe; M.Div., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Mid-America Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Graves, Michael P.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Communication Studies

B.A., M.A., California State University at Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Southern California. At LU since 2004. (FT-D)

Gray, Geneva; M.S., Ed.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.S., Ed.S., Ph.D., Georgia State University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Gray, L. Lavon; B.S., M.C.M., Ph.D

Associate Professor of Worship Studies

B.S., University of Southern Mississippi; M.C.M., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Green, Sharon Denise; B.S., M.A.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., University of Tennessee Martin; M.A., Liberty University. At LU since 2014. (PT-R)

Greenawalt, Mark; B.M., B.M.E., M.M., D.M.A.

Associate Professor of Worship and Voice

B.M., B.M.E., Baldwin-Wallace College-Conservatory; M.M., University of Illinois at Champaign; D.M.A., Shenandoah University Conservatory of Music. At Lu since 2009. (FT-R)

Greer, Paul B.; B.S., M.A.R., M.Div., D.Min.

Assistant Professor of Practical Studies

B.S., Liberty University; M.A.R., Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary; M.Div., Emmanuel Theological Seminary; D.Min., Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Greiner, Connie; B.S., M.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; M.S., Texas A&M University; Ed.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Gribbin, William G.; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.*Professor of English*

B.S., M.Ed., Edinboro University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University. At LU since 1980. (FT-R)

Grice, Robert; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.S., M.S., Troy State University; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2004. (FT-D)

Grieme, Amanda; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.S., Greenville College; M.A., Trevecca Nazarene University; Ph.D., Trevecca Nazarene University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Griffin, Thomas E; BACC, M.B.A., D.B.A.*Adjunct Faculty*

BACC, Limestone College; M.B.A., Clemson University; D.B.A., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Grisanti, Michael A; B.A., Th.M., M.Div., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies*

B.A., Pillsbury Baptist Bible Col; Th.M., M.Div., Central Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Grogan, Gina; B.S., M.A., Ed.S., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., University of Tennessee; M.A., Western Kentucky University; Ed.S., Tennessee Technological University; Ed.D., Tennessee State University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Guest, Steven W.; B.S.E.E., M.Div., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies*

B.S.E.E., Michigan Technological University; M.Div., Bethel Theological Seminary; Ph.D., The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Gulley, Leona; B.S., M.S., M.A., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.S., Columbia Union College; M.S., Andrews University; M.A., Adventist University of the Philippines; Ed.D., Vanderbilt University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Haas, Joseph R; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., University of Alabama; M.Ed., Middle Tennessee State University; Ed.D., University of Alabama. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Habermas, Gary R.; B.R.E., M.A., Ph.D.*Chair, Department of Philosophy**Distinguished Research Professor of Apologetics and Philosophy*

B.R.E., William Tyndale College; M.A., University of Detroit; Ph.D., Michigan State University. At LU since 1981. (FT-R)

Hackney, Melody D; B.A., M.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.*Adjunct Instructor of CASAS*

B.A., Belmont Abbey College; M.S., National-Louis University; M.Ed., Shenandoah University; Ed.D., University of Virginia. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Hahn, David M.; B.M.Ed., M.M.*Assistant Professor of Worship and Technology*

B.M.Ed., Nyack College; M.M., Temple University. At LU since 2008. (FT-R)

Hahn, William H; B.S., M.B.A., D.B.A.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.S., Ball State University; M.B.A., University of Toledo; D.B.A., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Hale, Dena; B.A., B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.A., B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Hall, Fred L; Ed.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions*

Ed.D., Argosy University-Atlanta. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Hall, Kimberly B.; B.S.N., M.S.N. D.N.P.*Associate Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N., Jefferson College of Health Sciences; M.S.N., Jefferson College of Health Sciences; D.N.P., Case Western University. At LU since 2012. (FT-R)

Hall, Mark E; B.S.E., M.A., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S.E., M.A., Ed.D., University of Tulsa. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Hallums, Mary B; B.S., M.A., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., Hampton University; M.A., University of Michigan Ann Arbor; Ed.D., South Carolina State Univer. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Halstead, John Matthew; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., J.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

M.S., Boston College; B.S., Ph.D., J.D., University of Connecticut. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Hamilton, Peter C; B.A., M.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies*

B.A., Wright State University-Dayton; M.A., Ashland Theological Seminary; M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Hamlin-Glover, Denise; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.S., South Carolina State Univer; M.A., Towson University; Ph.D., Florida State University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Hammond, Geoffrey A.; B.A., D.Min.*Assistant Professor of Practical Studies*

B.A., Spurgeon's College (UK); D.Min., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Hamrick, Kari J; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions*

B.S., Baylor University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas Womans University. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Hancock Skiles, Amanda; B.A., M.A.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.A., Cedarville University; M.A., Villanova University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Haney, Randy G; B.A., M.A., M.A., Th.M., M.Div., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies*

B.A., Pacific Coast Bapt Bible Col; M.A., Fuller Theological Seminary; M.A., Claremont Graduate University; M.A., Korea University; Th.M., M.Div., Talbot Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate University. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Harcup, Blake Michael; B.A., M.A.R., M.Div.

Adjunct Instructor of Religion

B.A., M.A.R., Liberty University; M.Div., Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Hardin, Philip Tad; B.M., M.MUS., D.M.

Assistant Professor of Music & Worship

B.M., Ouachita Baptist University; M.MUS., D.M., Florida State University. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Hark, Kristen; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Communication Studies

B.S., Ohio University - Athens; M.A., Marshall University; Ph.D., Duquesne University. At LU since 2014. (FT-R)

Harlan, Lee A; Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

Ph.D., California Southern University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Harp, Caren; B.S., M.S., J.D

Associate Professor of Law

B.S., M.S., University of Arkansas; J.D., University of Arkansas School of Law. At LU since 2012. (FT-R)

Harper, Erika; M.S., Ph.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

M.S., Millersville University; Ph.D., California State University; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Harrell, Colleen M; B.Pharm, Pharm.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Nursing

B.Pharm, Pharm.D., University of Toledo. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Harrington, Allison B; B.A., M.A., Psy.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., University of California San Diego; M.A., Psy.D., Biola University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Harris, Mark R.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Director, Master of Arts in English

Professor of English

B.A., M.A., Kutztown University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Lehigh University. At LU since 2003. (FT-R)

Harrison, Rebecca; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., Emmanuel College; M.Ed., University of Georgia; Ed.D., Emmanuel College. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Harth, Joyce T; B.A., B.S., M.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., University of Florida; B.S., M.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Florida. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Harvey, Hubbard H; B.S., M.Div., J.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.S., University of Alabama Birmingham; M.Div., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; J.D., Samford University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Hawkins, Ronald E.; B.A., M.Div., Ed.S., D.Min., Ed.D.

Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provost

Founding Dean, School of Behavioral Sciences

Professor of Counseling and Practical Theology

B.A., Barrington College; M.Div., Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary; Ed.S., Lynchburg College; D.Min., Westminster Theological Seminary; Ed.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. At LU since 1978. (FT-R)

Hawkins, Scott; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Counseling

B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2001. (FT-R)

Heady, Emily; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Vice Provost for Undergraduate Education

Dean, College of General Studies

Professor of English
B.A., Ohio State University; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University. At LU since 2005. (FT-R)

Heater, Homer; B.Min., M.A., Th.M., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies

B.Min., Th.M., Capital Bible Seminary; M.A., Ph.D., Catholic University of America. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Heck, Timothy A.; B.A., M.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., M.A., Cincinnati Christian University; M.A., Denver Seminary; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Heckler, Sonya; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S., Texas Tech University; M.Ed., Hardin Simmons University; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Hedrick, Marc; B.S., M.S.Ed., J.D.

Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice

B.S., Southern Illinois University; M.S., Southern Illinois University; J.D., Regent University School of Law. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Heiser, Michael Steven; B.A., M.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

B.A., Bob Jones University; M.A., University of Pennsylvania; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin Exten. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Heisey, Kevin; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Sport Management

B.A., Franklin and Marshall; M.A., University of Central Missouri; Ph.D., German Sport University. At LU since 2011. (FT-R)

Hemric, Mark Eugene; B.S., Ph.D.

Professor of Biochemistry, College of Osteopathic Medicine

B.S., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; Ph.D. East Carolina University. At LU since 2006. (FT-R)

Henderson, C. Anna; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., R.D., C.H.E.S.

Associate Professor of Health Sciences

B.S., Albright College; M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University. At LU since 2012. (FT-R)

Henderson, Catharine Anna; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Nutrition Professor

B.S., Albright College; M.S., Pennsylvania State Univ; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State Univ. At LU since 2014. (FT-R)

Henderson, Richard; B.S.W., B.A., M.A., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S.W., East Tennessee State University; B.A., Florida Atlantic University; M.A., Liberty University. Ed.D., University of Sarasota. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Henry, Kathleen; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.S., Southern Illinois University; M.A., Ph.D., Fielding Institute. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Hensarling, Natalie K; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions*

B.S., M.S., Stephen F Austin State Univ; Ph.D., Texas Tech University. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Herrmann, Ingrid; B.A.S., M.P.H., M.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions*

B.A.S., University of Florida; M.P.H., Florida Int'l University; M.D., Autonomous University of Guadalajara. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Hervey, Joy; B.A., Ed.M., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.A., Harvard College; Ed.M., Ed.D., Harvard University Graduate School of Education. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Hesch, Joel D.; B.S., J.D.*Professor of Law*

B.S., Minnesota State University; J.D., The Catholic University of America, Columbus School of Law. At LU since 2006. (FT-R)

Hester, Malcolm O.; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Theology*

B.A., Samford University; M.Div., Ph.D., The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Hetzendorfer, Ruth P; M.A., Ed.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

M.A., University of South Florida; Ed.D., Argosy University-Tampa. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Heuvelman-Hutchinson, Lorene Rae; B.S., M.S., Ed.S., Ed.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.S., M.S., Illinois State Univ; Ed.S., University of South Florida; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Hibbert, Tamika; B.S., M.S. Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., York College; M.S. Ed, Brooklyn College; Ed.S., Argosy University; Ed.D., York College. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Hibbets, Aleecia R; B.B.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.B.A., University of Louisiana at Monroe; Ph.D., University of Alabama. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Hickman, Scott O.; B.B.S., M.A., Psy.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.B.S., Hardin Simmons University; M.S., Psy.D., Biola University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Hicks, Donald Quentin; B.S., M.Div., D.Min.*Assistant Professor of Practical Studies*

B.S., Liberty University; M.Div., Midwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; D.Min., Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Hicks, Melanie A.; B.S., M.B.A., D.B.A.*Director of Accreditation**Chair, Department of Accounting, Finance, and Economics**Professor of Accounting*

B.S., Liberty University; M.B.A., Brenau University; D.B.A., Argosy University. At LU since 2005. (FT-R)

Hicks, Scott; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.*Dean, School of Business**Professor of Business*

B.S., M.B.A., Liberty University; Ph.D., Northcentral University. At LU since 2006. (FT-R)

Hight, Archie T; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies*

B.A., University Of Memphis; M.Div., Ph.D., Mid-America Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Higley, William John; B.S., M.A.C.E., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Practical Studies*

B.S., Baptist Bible College; M.A.C.E., Dallas Theological Seminary; Ed.D., The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Hildenbrand, Michael D; B.B.S., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies*

B.B.S., Multnomah University; M.A., Western Conservative Baptist Seminary; Ph.D., University of California Berkeley. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Hill, Abby R.; B.S., M.A., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.S., St. Joseph's College; M.A., Liberty University; Ed.D., Argosy University. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Hill, Carol; B.A., M.C.M., D.M.M.*Professor of Voice and Worship Studies*

B.A., Lynchburg College; M.C.M., D.M.M., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2003. (FT-R)

Hill, Paul; B.M., M.M., D.M.A.*Assistant Professor of Conducting*

B.M., Sanford University; M.M., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; D.M.A., Shenandoah Conservatory of Music. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Hillman, Elizabeth; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Teacher Education*

B.S., M.Ed., Mississippi College; Ph.D., University of Maryland. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Hines, Claudia; M.A., B.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor in Teacher Education*

M.A., Hampton University; B.A., Hampton University; Ph.D., Old Dominion University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Hinkley, Patricia A.; B.S., M.A., Ed.D.*Chair, Center for Counseling and Family Studies**Professor of Counseling*

B.S., M.A., Liberty University; Ed.D., University of Sarasota. At LU since 1986. (FT-R)

Hinkson, Craig; B.S., M.A.T.S., M.A.Div., Ph.D.*Professor of Theology and Philosophy*

B.S., Kansas State University; M.A.T.S., Bethel Seminary; M.A. Div., Ph.D., University of Chicago Divinity School. At LU since 1997. (FT-R)

Hinson, Victor; B.A., M.Div., M.A., Ed.D.*Chair, Center for Counseling and Family Studies**Professor of Counseling*

B.A., Gardner-Webb University; M.Div., Southeastern Theological Seminary; M.A., Liberty University; Ed.D., Argosy University. At LU since 1994. (FT-R)

Hinton, Jimmy C.; B.S., M.B.A., D.B.A.*Assistant Professor of Business*

B.S., Jacksonville State University; M.B.A., Georgia State University; D.B.A., Argosy University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Hirschman, David; Th.B., M.A.R., M.Div., D.Min.

Department Chair, Counseling

Associate Professor of Religion

Th.B., Baptist International Bible College; M.A.R., M.Div., D.Min., Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-R)

Hite, Betty; B.A., M.A., Psy.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., M.A., Regent University; Psy.D., Clark Colleg. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Hobbs, John P.; B.A., M.Div., D.Min.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Columbia International University; M.Div., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary; D.Min., Fuller Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Hobbs, Russell J.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Theology

B.A., Moody Bible Institute; M.A., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School; Ph.D., Baylor University. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Hoegerl, Carl Raymond; B.S., M.Sc., D.O.

Chair, Division of Internal Medicine, College of Osteopathic Medicine

Assistant Professor of Neurology

B.S., Gannon University; M.Sc., D.O., Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Hoglund, Leslie Elise; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., Liberty University; M.Ed., Liberty University; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Holcomb, Linda; B.A., M.A. Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., Stetson University; M.A. Ed., Ed.S., Western Carolina University; Ed.D., Stetson University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Holder, Christine Jan; B.S., M.A.T.

Instructor of Education

B.S., SW Assemblies of God University; M.A.T., Liberty University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Holder, David; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Liberty University; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of North Texas At LU since 2008 (FT-R)

Holdridge, Donald W; B.S., Th.M., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies

B.S., University of Rhode Island; Th.M., M.Div., Capital Bible Seminary; Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Holland, Clarence; B.S., M.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Professor of Education

B.S., Northeastern State College; M.S., Northeastern Oklahoma State University; M.Ed., Northeast State University; Ed.D., Northeastern State College. At LU since 2001. (FT-D)

Holland, Rich A.; B.S.M.E., M.Div., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Theology

B.S.M.E., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Holland, William Mark; B.B.S., M.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.B.S., SE Freewill BaptistCol; M.Div., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Hollingsworth, Mary A; B.S., M.A., M.S., Ed.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., William Carey College; M.A., Central Michigan University; M.S., University of Southern Mississippi; Ed.S., Mississippi State University; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Hollingsworth, William-Glenn; M.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

M.A., Reformed Theological Sem; M.A., Reformed Theological Sem; Ph.D., VA Polytech Inst State Univ. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Hollis, David R.; B.A., M.R.E., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Ontario Bible College; M.R.E., Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary; Ed.D., University of Sarasota. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Holman, Grania G.; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., M.Ed., Auburn University; Ed.S., University of Alabama; Ed.D., Auburn University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Holt, David P; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., M.A.T.S.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Univ of California San Diego; M.A., Claremont Graduate University; Ph.D., University of Chicago; M.A.T.S., University of St. Andrews. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Holubz, Billie J; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Bryan College; M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh; Ed.D., Bryan College. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Holzman, Glenn R; B.A., B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Education

B.A., University of Northern Colorado; B.S., University of Colorado Boulder; M.Ed., University of Wyoming; Ph.D., Iowa State University. At LU since 2006. (PT-D)

Honeycutt, Andrew E; M.B.A., D.B.A.

Assistant Professor of Business

M.B.A., Boston University; D.B.A., Harvard University. At LU since 2009. (PT-R)

Howell, Clifton G; B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.B.A., Tennessee Technological Univ; M.B.A., Tennessee Technological Univ; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2014. (FT-D)

Howell, Larry Daniel; B.S., Ph.D.

Professor of Biology

B.S., Old Dominion University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. At LU since 2003. (FT-R)

Hoyt, Samuel Leroy; B.S., Th.M., M.Div., Th.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

B.S., Michigan State University; Th.M., M.Div., Wstrn Conservative Baptist Seminary; Th.D., Grace College and Seminary. At LU since 2006. (PT-D)

Hubbard, Randall; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Professor of Biology*

B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University. At LU since 2006. (FT-R)

Huber, Stephen; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.S., University of Alabama; M.S., Florida Institute of Technology; Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Hudgins, Tracy; B.S.N., M.S.N., D.N.P.*Adjunct Instructor of Nursing*

B.S.N., University of Delaware; M.S.N., Jefferson Col of Health Sci; D.N.P., Case Western Reserve University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Hudson, Cynthia E; B.S.N., M.S.N., D.N.S.*Instructor of Nursing*

B.S.N., Duquesne University; M.S.N., University of Pittsburgh Pittsburgh; D.N.S., University of Tennessee Memphis. At LU since 2013. (PT-R)

Hueber, Michael; B.S., M.Sc., D.O.*Chair, Division of Family Medicine**Assistant Professor, Division of Family Medicine, College of Osteopathic Medicine*

B.S., Old Dominion University; M.Sc., Sul Ross State University; D.O., University of North Texas Health Sciences Center-College of Osteopathic Medicine. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Huggins, Kevin L; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.S., United States Military Academy; M.S., Naval Postgraduate School; Ph.D., MINES ParisTech. At LU since 2015. (PT-D)

Hughes, Anthony W; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Government*

B.S., Missouri State University; M.A., Wichita State University; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Hughes, Rosemarie; A.A., B.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

A.A., Regent, B.S., Duquesne University; Ph.D., Old Dominion University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Hull, Kevin B.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.A., University of South Florida; M.A., Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Humphries, Jeffrey W; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.S., United States Air Force Acad; M.S., Georgia Inst of Technology; Ph.D., Texas A&M University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Hunter, Suzanne; B.A., M.S., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., Armstrong Atlantic State Univ; M.S., Concordia University-Nebraska; M.A., Ph.D., Northcentral University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Huseman, Christopher D; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.S., M.B.A., Fontbonne College; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Huson, Donna J.; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.S., San Diego Christian College; M.A., Ph.D., Biola University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Hutcheson, Jacqueline J; B.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Education*

B.A., Biola University; Ph.D., University of Maryland Baltimore County. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Hutchison, Thomas H; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies*

B.A., Cedarville University; M.Div., Grand Rapids Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Marquette University. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Hutter, Sarah; B.S., M.S., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., Houghton College; M.S., Regent University; Ed.D., Houghton College. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Hutton, Susan; M.Ed., Ed.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

M.Ed., Ed.S., University of West Georgia; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Ianuzzo, Charles David; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.*Professor of Physiology, College of Osteopathic Medicine*

B.Sc. Springfield College; M.Sc., Ph.D. Washington State University. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Ikwueme, Anthony C.; LL.B., LL.M., M.L.I.S., M.B.A.*Director, Ehrhorn Law Library**Administrative Faculty*

LL.B., University of Nigeria; LL.M., University of Saskatchewan; M.L.I.S., University of Alberta; M.B.A., Liberty University. At LU since 2005. (FT-R)

Inniss-Richter, Zipporah M; B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions*

B.A., University Rochester; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Cincinnati. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Irving, Ryan; B.A.S., M.S.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.A.S., St Petersburg College; M.S., University of Central Florida. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Isaacs, Gary; B.S., Ph.D.*Associate Professor of Biology*

B.S., Liberty University; Ph.D. Cornell University. At LU since 2009. (FT-R)

Jackson, Deidra R.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.A., Dillard University; M.A., Santa Clara University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Jacobs, Paul D.; B.A., M.A.R., M.R.E., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Practical Studies*

B.A., Ouchita Baptist University; M.A.R., Criswell College; M.R.E., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., University of North Texas. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

James, Coleen; B.S., M.B.A., D.B.A.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.S., Florida State University; M.B.A., Kennesaw State University; D.B.A., Argosy University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

James, Donald C; B.S.E., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Education

B.S.E., Tennessee Temple University; M.Ed., Samford University; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

James, Jesse Loren; B.S., M.S., M.A., Psy.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., University of Texas Austin; M.A., Dallas Theological Seminary; M.S., Psy.D., Biola University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Jeanty, Guy C; B.A., Th.M., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Baptist Bible College; Th.M., Dallas Theological Seminary; M.S., Florida Intl University; Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Jeffries, Gene L.; B.A., M.Div., Th.D.

Associate Professor of Practical Studies

B.A., Pittsburg State University; M.Div., Midwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Th.D., Luther Rice University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Jenkins, Chalice C.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Rowan University; M.A., Argosy University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Jenkins, David; A.S., B.A., M.A., Psy.D.

Coordinator of Ph.D Clinical Training

Professor of Counseling

A.S., Montreat-Anderson College; B.A., Covenant College; M.A., Western Conservative Baptist Seminary; M.A., Appalachian State University; Psy.D., George Fox College. At LU since 2003. (FT-R)

Jenkins, Jeanne B; B.S.N., M.B.A., M.S.N., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Nursing

B.S.N., University of NC Charlotte; M.B.A., M.S.N., Ph.D., University of NC Greensboro. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Jennings, Dennis L.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Psychology

B.A., Butler University; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University. At LU since 2004. (FT-R)

Jesse, Chupp; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Instructor, Helms School of Government

B.S., Indiana Wesleyan; M.A., Ball State University; Ph.D., Texas A&M. At LU since 2010. (FT-R)

Jesse, Gayle; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

M.S., California University of PA; B.S., Ph.D., Robert Morris University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Johnson, Benton K; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Augustana College; M.S., Western Illinois University; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Johnson, Carrie; B.S.N., M.S.N., D.N.P.

Adjunct Instructor of Nursing

B.S.N., University of Mary Hardin Baylor; M.S.N., Texas A&M Univ-Corpus Christi; D.N.P., University of Texas Health Science Center. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Johnson, Damien; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., University of South Carolina; M.A., Webster University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Johnson, David L.; B.S., M.M., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Business

B.S., University of Illinois; M.M., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Johnson, Judith; B.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., University of Florida; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Johnson, Kimberly; B.S., M.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.S., Tennessee State University; M.S., M.S., Ph.D., Auburn University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Johnson, Paul D; B.S.E., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Education

B.S.E., M.Ed., Lynchburg College; Ed.D., Walden University. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Johnson, Steve G.; B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., William Jennings Bryan University; Th.M., Dallas Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Texas Women's University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Johnson, Suzie A.; B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Eastern Washington University; M.Ed., Whitworth College; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Johnson-Blake, Deborah; B.A., M.P.A., D.Mgt.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.A., Old Dominion University; M.P.A., Troy University; D.Mgt., University of Phoenix. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Jones, Donna Lyerly; B.S.E., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S.E., Ed.D., Liberty University; M.Ed., University of Illinois - Springfield. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Jones, Izola; M.A., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.A., Oral Roberts University; Ed.D., Argosy University-Arlington/DC. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Jones, Janet S; B.A., M.B.A., D.B.A.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.A., Murray State University; M.B.A., Samford University; D.B.A., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Jones, John Franklin; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

B.A., Ouachita Baptist University; M.Div., Ph.D., Mid-America Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Jones, Lauren L; B.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions

B.S., Ph.D., University of Florida. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Jones, Lynn Y; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., Bennett College; M.A., Clark Atlanta University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Jones, Marvin D.; B.A., M.Div., S.T.M., D.Th.

Assistant Professor of Theology

B.A., Criswell College; M.Div., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; S.T.M., Dallas Theological Seminary; D.Th., University of South Africa. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Jones, Rodney Sinclair; B.S., B.A., M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions*

B.A., M.S., Saint Leo University; B.S., Old Dominion University; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Jones, Ryan C; B.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., Ph.D., Oklahoma State University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Jones, Shenika J; B.S.E., M.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S.E., M.A., Winthrop University; Ph.D., University of NC Charlotte. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Jones, Tammy C; B.S.N., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Nursing*

B.S.N., University of Central Arkansas; Ph.D., University of Arkansas for Med Sci. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Jones, Vivian; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., University of Florida; M.S., Troy University; Ph.D., University of Florida. At LU since 2009. (FT-R)

Jordan, JoAnne F; B.A., M.A.C., M.B.A.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.A., Lynchburg College; M.A.C., Keller Graduate School Of Mgmt; M.B.A., Keller Graduate School Of Mgmt. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Jordan-White, Barbara; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of South Florida. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Joseph, Charles R; B.A.*Assistant Professor of Neurology*

B.A., University of Virginia. At LU since 2015. (FT-R)

Joseph, James B.; B.A., M.T.S., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies*

B.A., University of North Carolina; M.T.S., Hood Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Joy, Donna; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., Towson University; M.S., Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D., Towson University. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Joyce, Jill; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.S., West Chester University; M.Ed., University of Miami; Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Jupin, Richard M; B.M., M.M., D.M.A.*Assistant Professor of Worship and Music*

B.A., SUNY-Potsdam, Crane School of Music; M.M., Boston Conservatory; D.M.A. Louisiana State University. At Lu since 2008. (FT-R)

Katsion, John R; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of College of General Studies*

B.S., Pillsbury Baptist Bible Col; M.A., Minnesota State University Mankato; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Katz, Lawrence; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.S., University of Illinois; M.S., Indiana State University; Ph.D., Loyola University. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Kauk, Myron C; B.A., Th.M., M.Div., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies*

B.A., University of the Pacific; Th.M., M.Div., Talbot Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Westminster Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (PT-D)

Kay, Catherine; F.N.P., B.S.N., M.S.N., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Nursing*

F.N.P., M.S.N., University of Virginia; B.S.N., George Mason University; Ph.D., Trident University. International. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Kays, Jill Lindsey; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.S., Liberty University; M.A., Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Keafer, Kathy A; B.S.E., M.Ed., Ed.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Education*

B.S.E., M.Ed., Indiana University of Penn; Ed.D., Regent University. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Keith, Deanna; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D.*Director, Special Education Programs**Associate Professor of Education*

B.A., M.Ed., Lynchburg College; Ed.S., Ed.D., University of Virginia. At LU since 2008. (FT-R)

Keith, Steven Edward; B.A., M.A., M.Div., D.Min.*Professor of Chaplaincy Ministry*

B.A., M.Div., Bob Jones University; M.A., Air University; D.Min., Denver Seminary. At LU since 2012. (FT-R)

Kelly, Clifford W.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Professor of Digital Media and Communication Arts*

B.A., M.A., California State University; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University. At LU since 2006. (FT-R)

Kelly, William Stephen; B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.*Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., Virginia Military Inst; M.Ed., University of New Orleans; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2011. (PT-R)

Kendall, Robert; B.S., Th.M., Th.D.*Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies*

B.S., Centre College of Kentucky; Th.M., Th.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Kennedy, Jeff W; B.A., M.B.A., D.B.A.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.A., Florida Atlantic University; M.B.A., D.B.A., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Kenney, Jamie; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.A., Univ of Northern Colorado; M.S., Walden University; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Kesler, Melanie Falwell; M.Ed.*Instructor of Education*

M.Ed., Liberty University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Kilian, Marcus K.; B.A., M.A., M.Div., Psy.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Fachhochschule Rheinland; M.A., Regent University; M.Div., Church of God Theological Seminary; Psy.D., Regent University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Kim, C. Daniel; B.A., Th.B., S.T.M., Th.D.

Director of Korean Student Enrollment

Distinguished Professor of Church History and Global Studies

B.A., Young Nam University of Taegu, Korea; Th.B., Presbyterian Theological Seminary; S.T.M., New York Theological Seminary; Th.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 1978. (FT-R)

Kim, Jaeduk; B.A., B.A., M.Div., Th.M., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Chongshin University; B.A., Yonsei University; M.Div., Chongshin University; Th.M., Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Kim, Jaeshil A.; M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of English

B.A., Chungnam University and Taejon, S. Korea; M.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison; Ph.D., University of California-Irvine. At LU since 2007. (FT-R)

Kim, Jintae; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

B.A., Seoul National University; M.Div., Alliance Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Westminster Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Kim, Ohhwan; B.A.

Teaching Assistant

B.A., Hankuk Univ of Foreign Studies. At LU since 2014. (PT-R)

Kim, Sungtaek; B.A., Th.M., D.Min.

Assistant Professor for the Center for Asian Ministries

B.A., University of Texas Arlington; Th.M., Dallas Theological Seminary; D.Min., Fuller Theological Seminary. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Kimball, Gary L.; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Greenville College; M.Ed., University of South Florida; Ed.S., Nova University; Ed.D., Greenville College. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Kimball, Reginald; M.S., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., University of Maine; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; Ed.S., Lincoln Memorial University; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Kimbrough, Christopher William; B.S., M.B.A., J.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.S., M.B.A., Georgia Southern University; J.D., Indiana University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Kinchen, John Dawson; B.M., M.M., D.M.A.

Associate Dean, Center for Music and the Performing Arts

Associate Professor of Music and Worship

B.M., Eastman School of Music; M.M., Florida State University; D.M.A., Boston University. At LU since 2006. (FT-R)

Kinder, Donald M; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Abilene Christian University; M.A., Abilene Christian University; Ph.D., University of Iowa. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

King, James B; B.R.E., M.R.E., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

B.R.E., Baptist Bible College; M.R.E., Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary; Ph.D., Trinity International University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

King, Kevin; B.S., M.Div., D.Min., Ph.D.

Director, Master of Divinity Program

Associate Professor of Historical Theology

B.S., Georgia State University; M.Div., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; D.Min., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., University of Pretoria, South Africa. At LU since 2009. (FT-R)

Kinniburgh, Leah; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., M.Ed., University of Montevallo; Ed.S., University of Alabama; Ed.D., University of Montevallo. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Kirkland, Kale; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Auburn University; M.A., University of Mississippi; Ph.D., University of Mississippi. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Kistler, Eric W.; B.A., M.L.I.S., M.B.A.

Head of Technical Services Librarian, Ehrhorn Law Library

Administrative Faculty

B.A., Rutgers University; M.L.I.S., University of Texas; M.B.A., Liberty University. At LU since 2003. (FT-R)

Kitchens, Lester D.; B.A., M.Div., Th.D.

Assistant Professor of Practical Studies

B.A., Georgia Southwestern University; M.Div., Th.D., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Kitzmillier, Elizabeth A.; B.A., M.Div., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Georgia State University; M.Div., M.A., Ph.D., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Klamm, Harvey; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Cedarville University; M.Ed., University of Virginia; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Klauber, Martin I.; B.A., M.A., M.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Church History

B.A., State University of New York - Buffalo; M.A., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School; M.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Kline, Phillip; B.S., J.D.

Assistant Professor of Law

B.S., Central Missouri State University; J.D., University of Kansas. At LU since 2009. (FT-R)

Knight, Anita; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Counseling

B.S., Tennessee Technological University; M.A., Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Knight, Pamela; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Chowan College; M.A., East Tennessee State Univ; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Knighton, Tracy; Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Education

Ed.D., Argosy University-Sarasota, FL. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Knoche, Harry B; M.B.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

M.B.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Knox, John S; B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies*

B.A., Oregon St University; Th.M., George Fox University; Ph.D., University of Birmingham. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Kode, Erin; Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Kollars, Thomas; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions*

B.S., M.S., Austin Peay State University; Ph.D., University Of Memphis. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Koonce, Joan C; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Professor of Business*

B.S., North Carolina Central University; M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Kopis, Sharon; R.N., B.S.N., M.S., Ed.D., CNE*Chair, DNP Program**Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N., Liberty University; M.S., Virginia Commonwealth University; F.N.P., Old Dominion University; Ed.D., Argosy University. Parish Nurse Certificate, Medical College of South Carolina; Parish Nurse Educator Certificate, International Parish Nurse Reso At LU since 1993. (FT-R)

Koyzis, Anthony A; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Kramer, Cecil V; B.S., M.A., M.Div., D.Min.*Director of Graduate Programs**Professor of Communication Studies*

B.S., North Dakota State University; M.A., University of North Dakota; M. Div., Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary, D. Min., Bethel Seminary. At LU since 1981. (FT-R)

Krantz, Randy Calvin; A.A.S., B.A., M.A.R., J.D.*Assistant Professor of Law**Instructor of Nursing*

A.A.S., Virginia Western Community College; B.A., Lynchburg College; M.A.R., Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary; J.D., University of Richmond. At LU since 2013. (PT-R)

Krause, Matthew; B.A., J.D.*Assistant Professor of Government*

B.A., San Diego Christian College; J.D., Liberty University Law School. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Kribs, James Wayne; B.A., D.O.*Chair, Osteopathic Manipulative Medicine/Osteopathic Principles and Practices, College of Osteopathic Medicine**Associate Professor of OMM/OPP*

B.A., Michigan State University; D.O., Michigan State University College of Osteopathic Medicine. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Kuhn, John R; B.A.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.A.S., Ph.D., University of Central Florida; M.B.A., University of Pittsburgh Pittsburgh. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Kuhne, Gary; B.S., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ed.D., Pennsylvania State University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Kuo, Chris C; Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

Ph.D., SUNY Stony Brook University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Laatsch, Joel M.; B.A., M.A., Ed.S., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.A., M.A., Concordia University; Ed.S., Ed.D., Argosy University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Ladd, Steven W.; B.A., M.F.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Theology*

B.A., M.F.A., Georgia State University; M.Div., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Lafond, Blake; B.A., M.S., Ph.D., M.P.A.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.A., Univ of NC Charlotte; M.S., Univ of NC Charlotte; Ph.D., Capella University; M.P.A., American Military University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Laine, James A; Ph.D., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

Ph.D., Emmanuel Baptist University; Ph.D., Cornerstone University LA. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Lamport, Mark A.; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., Wheaton College; M.A., Wheaton Graduate School; Ph.D., Wheaton College. At LU since 2006 (FT-D)

Land, Christy; M.A., B.S., Ed.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Faculty*

M.A., Marymount University; B.S., Lynchburg College; Ed.S., University Of Georgia; Ph.D., University Of Georgia. At LU since 2015. (PT-D)

Landers, John M.; B.A., M.Div., Th.D., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Church History*

B.A., Baylor University; M.Div., Th.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Texas Christian University At LU since 2007 (FT-D)

Landrum, Jennifer; B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of CASAS*

B.A., M.Ed., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Northcentral University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Landry, Karen; B.S., B.S., M.A., Ed.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.S., Eastern Michigan University; B.S., Kennesaw State University; M.A., Ed.D., Argosy University-Sarasota, FL. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Lane, Donna E.; B.S., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.S., Emory University; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Lane, Richard; B.S., M.P.H. & T.M., M.D., F.A.C.P.M.*Director, Master of Public Health Program**Professor of Public and Community Health*

B.S., University of Maryland; M.P.H., Tulane University; M.D. University of Maryland. At LU since 1989. (FT-R)

Lane-Tillerson, Crystal L; B.S.N., M.S.N., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Nursing

B.S.N., M.Ed., Howard University; M.S.N., Ph.D., Hampton University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Lannom, Melissa; B.S., M.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Averett College; M.S., Radford University; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Larimore, Kenneth M.; B.A., B.Th, M.A./M.Div., M.S.W., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., B.Th, Kentucky Christian University; M.A./M.Div., Lincoln Christian Seminary; M.S.W., Ohio State University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Law, Colleen E; B.A., M.P.H., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions

B.A., Mount Holyoke College; M.P.H., University of Michigan Ann Arbor; Ph.D., Brandeis University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Lawson, James Gregory; M.A., J.D., M.A., M.Ed., Ed.D., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

M.A., Tennessee Technological Univ; J.D., Campbell University; M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theo Sem; M.Ed., University of North Texas; Ed.D., University of North Texas; M.Div., Southwestern Baptist Theo Sem; Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theo Sem. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Layton, Gary; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.S., Metropolitan State College of Denver; M.B.A., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University; Ph.D., Northcentral University. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Lazaris, Nick A; M.A., M.A., Psy.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.A., Pepperdine University; M.A., Westmont College; Psy.D., Biola University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Leatherbury, Linda C; B.B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.B.A., Drexel University; M.S., Widener University; Ph.D., Union Institute & University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Ledoux, Janine M; B.S., M.Ed., Dr.P.H.

Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions

B.S., M.Ed., Bridgewater State College; Dr.P.H., Loma Linda University. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Lee, Jennifer Jiageng; BACC, M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

BACC, Civil Avia Mngmt Inst of China; M.S., University of Alabama; Ph.D., University of Alabama. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Lee, Lisa Pantana; B.G.S., M.Ed.

Instructor of Education

B.G.S., M.Ed., Liberty University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Lee, YooJung; Th.M., D.Min.

Adjunct Faculty

Th.M., Liberty Baptist Theo Seminary; D.Min., Liberty Baptist Theo Seminary. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Lemmer, Stacey; B.A., M.S.W., Psy.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Hood College; M.S.W., University of Maryland at Baltimore; Psy.D., Regent University. At LU since 2008. (PT-D)

Lennon, Jeffrey; B.A., M.D., M.P.H., M.S.P.H., Ph.D.

Professor of Health Professions

B.A., The King's College; M.D., Cetec University; M.P.H., M.S.P.H., Ph.D., University of Alabama at Birmingham. At LU since 2008. (FT-R)

Leon, Gil Torres; B.S., J.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.S., Liberty University; J.D., Liberty University Law School. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Leonard, John; B.A., M.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Asbury University; M.S., Georgia State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of South Florida. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Leonard, Timothy O.; M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Dean, Biomedical Affairs and Research, College of Osteopathic Medicine

Associate Professor of Pathology

B.S., Houghton College; Ph.D., The Pennsylvania State University; M.D., Pennsylvania State University College of Osteopathic Medicine. At LU since 2012. (FT-R)

Leos, Luis; M.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.A., University of Phoenix; M.A., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Lerom, Daniel R; B.S.W., M.A., Psy.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S.W., University of Maryland at Baltimore; M.A., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School; Psy.D., Florida Institute of Tech. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Lester, Brian K.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Bob Jones University. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Lester, Kimberly; B.S., M.S., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Tennessee State; M.S., Fort Valley State University; Ed.S., Argosy University Ed.D., Tennessee State. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Letting, Albert; B.S., M.Ed., Th.M., M.Div., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.S., Philadelphia College of Bible; M.Ed., United States Int'l University; Th.M., M.Div., Capital Bible Seminary; Ed.D., Alliant Int'l University. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Lewis, Denise; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Ohio Dominican College; M.A., Methodist Theological School; Ph.D., Ohio University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Lewis, Stephany R.; B.S., M.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S., Columbus State University; M.S., Troy University; Ed.D., Argosy University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Light, Andrew; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Business

B.A., National Cheng Chi University, Taipei, Taiwan; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University. At LU since 1985. (FT-R)

Light, Brooke Ellen; B.A., M.A.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Liberty University; M.A., Liberty University. At LU since 2014. (PT-R)

Light, Robert C; B.A., J.D.*Adjunct Assistant Professor of Law*

B.A., University of Virginia; J.D., University of Richmond. At LU since 2006. (PT-R)

Lima, Maria Cristina; M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

M.A., East Tennessee State Univ; Ph.D., University of NC Greensboro. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Lindevaldsen, Rena M.; B.A., J.D.*Associate Dean for Academic Affairs, School of Law**Associate Director, Liberty Center for Law and Policy**Associate Professor of Law*

B.A., Michigan State University; J.D., Brooklyn Law School. At LU since 2005. (FT-R)

Linebach, Jared A; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Government*

B.A., Clearwater Christian College; M.A., Ph.D., Alliant International University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Linstra, Ralph F.; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., C.H.E.S.*Dean, School of Health Sciences**Professor of Public and Community Health*

B.S., The King's College; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Massachusetts-Amherst. At LU since 1994. (FT-R)

Lister, John R; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.A., The Citadel; M.Div., Southern Bapt Theo Sem; Ph.D., Southern Bapt Theo Sem. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Little, Kimberly; R.N., B.S.N., M.S.N., Ph.D., CNE*Chair, MSN Program**Associate Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N., Lenoir-Rhyne College; M.S.N., Gardner Webb University; Ph.D., University of Nevada - Las Vegas. At LU since 2010. (FT-R)

Liu, Yingguang; B.M., M.M., Ph.D.*Associate Professor of Microbiology, College of Osteopathic Medicine*

B.M., Shandong Medical University; M.M., Shanghai Medical University; Ph.D., Ohio University. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Lloyd, Eugene L; B.S., M.S., D.C.S.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.S., Grantham University; M.S., Colorado Technical University; D.C.S., Colorado Technical University. At LU since 2015. (PT-D)

Logue, Jeffrey; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.S., M.S., SW Assemblies of God Univ; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Lonetti, Stephen; B.A., M.Div.*Assistant Professor of Ethnomusicology*

B.A., Bethel University; M.Div., Master's Seminary; doctoral studies at Master's Seminary. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Long, Lauren; B.S., M.A.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.S., M.A., Liberty University. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Longan, Sara Watt; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions*

B.S., M.S., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Lopez, Rene A; B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies*

B.A., Trinity International University; Th.M., Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Love, Ada M; B.A., M.S., Ed.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., Oral Roberts University; M.S., Troy State University; Ed.D., Argosy University-Sarasota, FL. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Lovelace, Hoyt W; B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies*

B.S., University of Arkansas Fayetteville; M.Div., Ph.D., Mid-America Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2008. (PT-D)

Lovett, Susan B; B.S., M.S., Ed.S., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., M.S., University of Alabama; Ed.S., Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Lovik, Eric; M.Div., M.Ed., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.A., Bob Jones University; M.Div., Calvary Baptist Theological Seminary; M.Ed., Temple University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Lowe, Stephen; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.*Associate Professor of Religion*

B.S., Calvary Bible College; M.Ed., Grand Rapids Baptist Seminary; Ph.D., Michigan State University. At LU since 2015. (FT-D)

Lowman, Buddy R.; Th.B., B.R.E., Th.M., D.Min.*Assistant Professor of Practical Studies*

Th.B., B.R.E., Piedmont Baptist College; Th.M., D.Min., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Lowman, Dianne Koontz; B.S., M.A., M.S., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., M.S., James Madison University; M.A., Ed.D., University of Virginia. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Lucas, Roy; B.A., M.Div., M.A.R.E., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies*

B.A., B.A., Oklahoma Baptist University; M.Div., M.A.R.E., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Lucas, Tory; B.A., J.D., LL.M.*Associate Professor of Law*

B.A., Culver-Stockton College; J.D., Creighton University School of Law; LL.M., University of Missouri-Kansas City School of Law. At LU since 2011. (FT-R)

Luck, Susan; B.A., M.S.W., D.Min., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.A., Rider University; M.S.W., SUNY University at Albany; D.Min., Pillsbury College and Seminary; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Lunde, Rebecca M; B.S., M.A.T., Ed.S.*Instructor of Education*

B.S., M.A.T., Ed.S., Liberty University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Lusk, Stephanie L; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.A., Arkansas State University; B.A., Ph.D., University of Arkansas Fayetteville. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Luter, A. Boyd; B.S., Th.M., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

B.S., Mississippi State University; Th.M., Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Lynn, Mercy Jeremane; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., Toccoa Falls College; M.A., Liberty University; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Maas, David; B.A., M.Div., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

B.A., Wheaton College; M.Div., Covenant Seminary; M.Phil., Ph.D., Hebrew Union College. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Mack, Deana; B.S., M.A.T., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., M.A.T., University of Pittsburgh Pittsburgh; Ph.D., Robert Morris University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Mack, Robert R; B.A., M.T.S., Ph.M., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies

B.A., Baptist Bible College; M.T.S., Alliance Theological Seminary; Ph.M., Hebrew Union College-Cincinnati; Ph.D., Hebrew Union College - OH. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

Mackey, Roger W.; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Professor of Education

B.S., Liberty University; M.Ed., University of Virginia; Ed.D., University of Virginia. At LU since 2012. (FT-R)

Maddox, Johnny E.; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Business

B.S., Western Carolina University; M.B.A., Southern Wesleyan University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Mahoney, Beverly S.; R.N., B.S., M.S., Ph.D., M.C.H.E.S., F.A.S.H.A., F.A.A.H.E.

Associate Dean, School of Health Sciences

Professor of Public and Community Health

R.N., Millard Fillmore Hospital; B.S. Johnson State College; M.S., Ph.D., Penn State University. At LU since 2004. (FT-R)

Maldonado, Jose M; B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Education

B.A., East Stroudsburg University; M.Ed., Lehigh University; Ph.D., Arkansas State University Mtn Home. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Mangrati, Danelis Dimonah; B.A., M.A., M.H.S., M.D.

Instructor of Health Professions

B.A., Saint Cloud State University; M.A., Liberty University; M.H.S., St Josephs College; M.D., St Matthew's University School of Medicine. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Mann, Douglas F.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Vice Provost for Graduate Education

Dean of the Graduate School

Associate Professor of History

B.A., Bryan College; M.A., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School; Ph.D., University of Georgia. At LU since 2006. (FT-R)

Mann, James; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

B.A., Oral Roberts University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Manns, Frederick Phillip; B.S., J.D.

Professor of Law

B.S., University of Virginia; J.D., University of Maryland School of Law. At LU since 2006. (FT-R)

Mantilla, Yuri G.; LL.B., M.A., LL.M., Ph.D.

Director of Global Initiatives, School of Law

Program Director of the LL.M. Degree, School of Law

Associate Professor of Law

LL.B., Kiev State University; M.A., Simon Greenleaf University; LL.M., American University Washington College of Law; Ph.D., University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, Scotland. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Mappes, David; B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

B.A., Ottawa University; Th.M., Western Seminary; Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Marino, Ralph; B.S., M.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., College of Saint Rose; M.S., State University of New York - Albany; Ed.D., The College of Saint Rose. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Marsh, Melissa Anne; B.A., M.A., M.S.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Liberty University; M.A., Liberty University; M.S., University of Edinburgh. At LU since 2014. (PT-R)

Marshall, Lafaye; M.A., Psy.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.A., Catholic University of America; Psy.D., Argosy University-Arlington/DC. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Marshfield, Dale J; B.R.E., Th.B., M.Div., Th.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies

B.R.E., Baptist Bible College; Th.B., University of South Africa; M.Div., Baptist Bible Seminary; Th.D., University of Kwazulu Natal. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Marston, Daniel; Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Martin, Carey; B.S., M.F.A., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Communication Studies

B.S., Northwestern University; M.F.A., Ph.D., Florida State University. At LU since 2007. (FT-R)

Martin, Corey; M.Div., J.D.

Assistant Professor of Government

B.S., Liberty University; M.Div., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; J.D., Liberty University School of Law. At LU since 2011. (FT-R)

Martin, Edward N.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Co-Chair Department of Philosophy

Director, Master of Arts in Philosophical Studies

Professor of Philosophy and Theology

B.A., Hillsdale College; M.A., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School; M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University. At LU since 2002. (FT-R)

Martin, Holly R.; B.A., M.L.S.

Online and Electronic Resources Librarian, Administrative Faculty of Law

B.A., Liberty University; M.L.S., University of Maryland. At LU since 2011. (FT-R)

Martin, Nathan; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of History

B.A., Iowa State University; M.A., Minnesota State University Mankato; Ph.D., University of Nebraska Lincoln. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Martin, Ronnie B.; D.O., FACOFP-dist

Dean, College of Osteopathic Medicine

Professor, Family Medicine

Pharm D., Southwestern Oklahoma State University; D.O., Oklahoma College of Osteopathic Medicine. At LU since 2012. (FT-R)

Martin, Vicky Lynn; B.S., M.S., D.S.M.

Chair, Department of Sport Management

Professor of Sport Management

B.S., Oral Roberts University; M.S., University of Tulsa; D.S.M., United States Sports Academy. At LU since 2005. (FT-R)

Martins, Joseph J.; B.A., J.D.

Assistant Professor of Law

B.A., University of Virginia; J.D., University of Tennessee College of Law. At LU since 2011. (FT-R)

Marx, Michael; B.A., M.B.A., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Business

B.A., Oral Roberts University; M.B.A., Louisiana State University; Ed.D., Regent University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Massey, Homer; B.A., M.A.R., M.Div., D.Min.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.A., Bob Jones University; M.A.R., M.Div., D.Min., Liberty University. At LU since 1991. (FT-D)

Masters, Melissa Ann; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions

B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Nebraska Lincoln. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Mastin, Gene; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Taylor University Upland; M.A., Pepperdine University; Ph.D., United States International Un. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Mata-Hartshorn, Christella; B.A.S., M.A.C.M., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A.S., Texas Tech University; M.A.C.M., Adams State College; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Mathia, Rebecca L; M.Ed., Ed.S.

Adjunct Instructor of Education

M.Ed., Ed.S., Liberty University. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Mathis, Dalton K; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.A., M.S., National-Louis University; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Matthews, Alan L.; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Business

B.S., Southern Nazarene University; M.B.A., Oklahoma University; Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Mattox, Joseph; M.A.R., M.M., M.Div., Ed.D.

Instructor of Business

M.A.R., M.M., M.Div., Anderson School of Theology; Ed.D., University of San Diego. At LU since 2007. (PT-R)

Mattson, D J; Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Education

Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2008. (PT-D)

Mayo, Lois L; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., M.S., Baptist Bible College; Ph.D., University Rochester. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Mazhambe, Arthur; B.S., M.S., D.B.A.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., Louisiana College; M.S., University of Derby; D.B.A., California Intercontinental Un. At LU since 2014. (FT-D)

McAlhane, Timothy M.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Church History

B.A., Furman University; M.A., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

McCarthy, Jeffrey Alan; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., University of Maine Presque Isle; M.A., Liberty University; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

McCarty, Jim D.; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Business

B.S., Indiana University; M.B.A., Eastern University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

McCastle, Yvonne; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., Southern University and A&M College. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

McChesney, Christopher S.; B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Business

B.A., M.B.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Northcentral University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

McClain-Millsaps, Erika; Psy.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

Psy.D., Chicago School Prof Psycho. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

McClelland, Clive W.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of English

B.A., Texas Tech University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas, Arlington. At LU since 2003. (FT-R)

McClendon, Cristie; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Texas Tech University; M.A., University of Texas; Ph.D., Texas Tech University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

McClintock, J. Thomas; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Professor of Biology

B.S., James Madison University; M.S., University of Maryland; Ph.D., University of Maryland. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

McClurg, Andrew H; B.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Evergreen State College; Ph.D., Southern Bapt Theo Sem. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

McCready, Robert Collison; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Th.M.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., Lee University; M.A., Church of God Theological Sem; Ph.D., Southern Bapt Theo Sem; Th.M., Liberty Baptist Theo Seminary. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

McCreary, Stanley; B.A., M.Div., S.T.M., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., St. Louis Christian College; M.Div., Lincoln Christian Seminary; S.T.M., Yale University; Ph.D., Alliant International University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

McCreight, Carolyn; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Associate Professor of Education

B.S., University of Mary Hardin-Baylor; M.Ed., Texas A&M; Ed.D., University of Mary Hardin-Baylor. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

McCune, Lorne A; B.M.E., Th.M., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies

B.M.E., University of Nebraska; Th.M., M.Div., Grace Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

McDonald, Connie L.; A.A., B.S., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ph.D.

Director, Program Specialist, School of Education

Associate Professor of Education

A.S. Southwest Community College; B.S., M.Ed., University of Southern Mississippi; Ed.S. Mississippi State University; Ph.D. University of Mississippi. At LU since 2006. (FT-R)

McDonald, Dennis R.; B.B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Theology

B.B.A., University of Texas; Th.M., Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

McDonald, Larry Steven; B.A., M.Div., D.Min., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

B.A., Mississippi College; M.Div., Int'l School of Theology; D.Min., Reformed Theological Sem; Ph.D., Southeastern Baptist Theo Sem. At LU since 2014. (FT-D)

McDonald, Olivia; B.A., M.P.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor, Helms School of Government

B.A., Indiana University; M.P.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Purdue University. At LU since 2012. (FT-R)

McDonald, Steven Alton; B.B.A., M.B.A., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.B.A., M.B.A., Mississippi State University; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

McDow, George; B.M., M.M., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Ethnomusicology

B.M., Oklahoma Baptist University; M.M., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

McFarland, Philip Rodney; B.S., M.A.R., M.Div., D.Min.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.S., M.A.R., M.Div., D.Min., Liberty University. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

McFaul, Janis L.; B.A., M.S.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Business

B.A., Walsh College; M.S.A., Central Michigan University; Ph.D., The Union Institute and University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

McGinn, John A; B.A., M.A., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.A., University of Texas Arlington; M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ed.D., University of Phoenix. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

McGinnis, Harold; B.S., M.S., M.P.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions

B.S., M.S., Florida Institute of Tech; M.P.A., Ph.D., Florida State University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

McGinniss, Mark; B.S., Th.M., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., Richard Stockton Col of NJ; Th.M., Summit Univ of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Summit Univ of Pennsylvania. At LU since 2014. (FT-D)

McGuire, William; B.S., Th.M., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., M.Ed., Mississippi State University; Th.M., Dallas Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Texas Womans University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

McIntyre, Robert D; M.Ed., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

M.Ed., Ph.D., Texas A&M University. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

McIvor, Debra L.; B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Liberty University; M.Ed., Lynchburg College; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic and State University. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

McKenzie, Tracy Joel; B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies

B.S., Emporia State University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2008. (PT-D)

McLaughlin, Colleen; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Professor of Business

B.S., University of Central Texas; M.S. Tarlton State University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2005. (FT-R)

McLean, John; B.R.E., Th.M., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

B.R.E., William Tyndale College; Th.M., Dallas Theological Seminary; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

McLemore, Amy J.; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., University of Southern Mississippi; M.Ed., Central Michigan University; Ed.D., University of Southern Mississippi. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

McMillan, Homer; B.A., M.Min., J.D.

Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice

B.A., Trinity Baptist College; M.Min., Trinity Baptist College; J.D., Florida Costal School of Law. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

McMurphy, John; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Vennard College; M.A., Azusa Pacific University; Ph.D., Ohio State University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

McNeil, Natika; M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.A., Lincoln University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

McNeill, Jeninne; B.A., M.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Covenant College; M.S., University Rochester; M.A., Ph.D., Hofstra University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

McRaney, Will; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies*

B.A., Mississippi State University; M.Div., Ph.D., New Orleans Bapt Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Mearidy-Bell, Lakisha; B.A.S., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A.S., Southern University; M.A., Louisiana State University - Baton R; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Mears, Gregory Scott; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., Cedarville University; M.A., Edinboro University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Mensah-Dartey, Virgil; M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Merat, Carl; B.S., M.S.L.S.*Acquisitions Librarian, Jerry Falwell Library*

B.S., Liberty University; M.S.L.S., Clarion University. At LU since 1991. (FT-R)

Metallo, Thomas J.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Professor of Government*

B.A., Indiana Wesleyan University; M.A., Regent University; Ph.D., University of Miami. At LU since 2004. (FT-R)

Meyer, Allen D.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Chair, Center for Counseling and Family Studies**Associate Professor of Counseling*

B.A., M.A., Bob Jones University; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University. At LU since 2011. (FT-R)

Meyer, Jeffrey T; B.M., M.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Ethnomusicology*

B.M., Wheaton College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Michael, Kurt; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.*Associate Professor of Education*

B.A., M.S., East Carolina University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. At LU since 2012. (FT-R)

Michael-Chadwell, Sharon; B.S., M.A., M.B.A., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., University of Texas; M.A., M.B.A., Webster University; Ed.D., University of Texas. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Mickahail, Adeeb F; B.A., B.Div., Th.M., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies*

B.A., University of Minnesota; B.Div., Evangelical Theological Seminary; Th.M., Grace College and Seminary; Ph.D., Baltimore Hebrew University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Milacci, Frederick A; B.R.E., M.Ed., D.Ed.*Professor of Research*

B.R.E., Baptist Bible College; M.Ed., D.Ed., Penn State University. At LU since 2003. (FT-R)

Miller, David R.; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.S., M.Ed., Wayne State University; Ph.D., University of South Carolina. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Miller, John Gabriel; B.M., M.C.M., M.MUS., Ph.D.*Associate Professor of Music & Worship*

B.M., Florida State University; M.C.M., Lee University; M.MUS., Ph.D., The Ohio State University. At LU since 2014. (FT-R)

Miller, Linda; B.S.N., M.S.N., Ed.D.*Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N., University of South Carolina; M.S.N., Ed.D., University of Virginia. At LU since 1983. (FT-D)

Miller, Randy L.; B.S., M.S.*Graduate and Faculty Research Assistance Librarian, Jerry Falwell Library*

B.S., Pillsbury Baptist Bible College; M.S., Minnesota State University. At LU since 2004. (FT-R)

Miller, Samantha R; B.A., M.MUS., D.M.A.*Assistant Professor of Music & Worship*

B.A., Alderson-Broaddus University; M.MUS., D.M.A., The Ohio State University. At LU since 2014. (FT-R)

Mills, Max G.; B.A., M.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.A., Catawba College; M.A., M.Div., Grace College and Seminary; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Mingus, Thomas M; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.*Instructor of Sport Management*

B.A., Mount Vernon Nazarene University; M.S., Slippery Rock University; Ph.D., Northcentral University. At LU since 2011. (PT-R)

Mink, Jared Timothy; B.A., M.A.R.*Adjunct Instructor of CASAS*

B.A., M.A.R., Liberty University. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Mintle, Linda; B.A., M.S.W., Ph.D.*Associate Professor of Behavioral Health, College of Osteopathic Medicine*

B.A., M.S.W., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., Old Dominion University. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Mintle, Norman C.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Dean, School of Communication and Creative Arts**Associate Professor*

B.A., Evangel University; M.A., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2012. (FT-R)

Misseijer, Charles; B.A., M.A., J.D.*Assistant Professor of Government*

B.A., Bob Jones University; M.A., J.D., Regent University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Mitchell, Colleen; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.S., Oakwood University; M.A., Ph.D., Loma Linda University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Mitchell, Daniel R.; B.A., Th.M., S.T.M., Th.D.*Director, Master of Arts in Theological Studies**Professor of Theological Studies*

B.A., Washington Bible College; Th.M., Capital Bible Seminary; S.T.M., Th.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 1976. (PT-R)

Mitchell, Eric A; B.B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.B.A., Baylor University; M.Div., Mid-America Bapt Theo Sem; Ph.D., Southern Bapt Theo Sem. At LU since 2014. (FT-D)

Mitchell, Jamila; B.S., M.P.A., J.D.*Assistant Professor, Helms School of Government*

B.S., University of Akron; M.P.A., University of Akron; J.D., University of Akron School of Law. At LU since 2011. (FT-R)

Mitchell, Kimberly; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Biology

B.S., Liberty University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Virginia. At LU since 2009. (FT-R)

Mitchell, Michael R.; B.A., M.A.C.E., Ed.D.

Director, Master of Religious Education Program

Associate Professor of Christian Leadership

B.A., Biola College; M.A.C.E., Talbot Seminary; Ed.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2005. (FT-R)

Moitinho, Denise D; CTG, M.A.C.M., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

CTG, M.A.C.M., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Moitinho, Elias S. L.; B.S., M.R.E., M.A., Ph.D.

Director, Master of Arts Counseling Licensure Programs

Associate Professor of Counseling

B.S., South Brazil Baptist Theological Seminary; M.R.E., M.A., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2011. (FT-R)

Montoya, Araceli; B.A., M.A., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., Arizona State University; M.A., Northern Arizona University; Ed.D., Arizona State University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Moody, Christopher B.; B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Theology

B.A., Texas A&M University; Th.M., Dallas Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Moon, Natasha S; Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

Ph.D., University of Georgia. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Mooney, Amy N.; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S., University of West Florida; M.S., Troy State University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Moore, Ed; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Business

B.S., Southern Illinois University; M.B.A., University of Phoenix; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2007. (FT-R)

Moore, John; M.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.S., California College; M.B.A., Indiana Inst Tech; Ph.D., Northcentral University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Moore, Kimberly E; B.S.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., Indiana Wesleyan University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Moore, Penny K; B.S.N., M.S.N., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Nursing

B.S.N., University of Texas Health Sci Ctr H; M.S.N., University of Texas Arlington; Ph.D., Texas Womans University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Moore, Robert L.; B.A., M.A., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Tennessee Temple University; M.A., Middle Tennessee State University; Ed.D., Vanderbilt University. At LU since 2005. (FT-D)

Moosbrugger, Daniel P; B.B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Practical Studies

B.B.S., Florida Baptist College; M.Div., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Morehouse, Katherine; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Ethnomusicology

B.A., Lee University; M.A. Bethel University; Ph.D. University of Maryland. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Morgan, Kathie; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Professor of Education

B.S., Liberty University; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Virginia. At LU since 1995. (FT-R)

Mork, Melissa B; Psy.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

Psy.D., Argosy University-Denver. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Morrison, John; B.A., M.A., M.Div., Th.M., Ph.D.

Professor of Theology

B.A., University of Montana; M.Div., Th.M., Western Conservative Baptist Seminary; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia. At LU since 1983. (FT-R)

Mort, Dale L; B.B.S., M.C.E., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.B.S., Florida Bible College; M.C.E., Talbot Theological Seminary; M.Div., Luther Rice Seminary & University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Moser, Bradley Bridgewater; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., Liberty University; M.A., Webster University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Mosholder, Eleanor; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Saint Leo's College; M.A., Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Mott, Kathleen; B.S., M.A., Ed.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., Baptist Bible College; M.A., Regent University; Ed.D., Regent University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Mouly, Barbara; A.B., M.M., J.D.

Associate Professor of Law

A.B., College of William and Mary; M.M., University of Maryland; J.D., George Mason University. At LU since 2007. (FT-R)

Mukaire, Pamela E; B.A., M.Ed., M.P.H., D.P.H.

Assistant Professor

B.A., Makerere University; M.Ed., University of Vermont; M.P.H., University of Wisconsin Exten; D.P.H., Loma Linda University. At LU since 2014. (PT-R)

Muli, Alfred M; Th.B., Th.M., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

Th.B., Scott Theological College; Th.M., Calvin Theological Seminary; M.Div., Nairobi Int'l School of Theo; Ph.D., Westminster Theological Sem. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Muller, Paul; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of English and Linguistics

B.A., University of Tennessee; M.A., University of Texas at Arlington; Ph.D., Louisiana State University. At LU since 1991. (FT-R)

Mullinix, Erik N; B.S., M.A.T., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., Eastern Michigan University; M.A.T., Marygrove College; Ed.D., Eastern Michigan University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Mumbower, Ronald; Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Munoz, Nancy; B.S., M.H.A., D.C.N.*Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions*

B.S., Marymount College; M.H.A., University of Maryland ColPark; D.C.N., University of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Munton, Douglas W.; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Practical Studies*

B.A., Wheaton College; M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Murphy, Charles; B.A., B.R.E., M.A., Ph.D.*Professor of Government*

B.A., Oklahoma State University; B.R.E., Temple Baptist Seminary; M.A., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee. At LU since 2005. (FT-R)

Murphy, Dorothy; A.D.N., B.S.N., M.S.N., F.N.P.*Associate Professor of Nursing*

A.D.N., Rio Grande Community College; B.S.N., University of Rio Grande; M.S.N., F.N.P., Wright State University; doctoral studies at West Virginia University. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Mwendwa, Joy Mueni; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.S., M.A., Liberty University; Ph.D., Old Dominion University. At LU since 2014. (FT-R)

Myers, Jimmy K.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.A., Howard Payne University; M.A.; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Myers, Mark; B.S., M.A.R., M.R.E., Ph.D.*Chair, Center for Counseling and Family Studies**Associate Professor of Counseling*

B.S., Liberty University; M.A.R., M.R.E., Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2009. (FT-R)

Nash, Julie A; B.A., M.R.E., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., Simmons College; M.R.E., Ph.D., Fairleigh Dickinson University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Naus, Scott; B.A., J.D.*Assistant Professor, Helms School of Government*

B.A., Albright College; J.D., Widener University School of Law. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Needham, Charles R; B.S., M.P.A., D.B.A.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.S., Marygrove College; M.P.A., University of Detroit; D.B.A., University of Phoenix At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Neffinger, Richard V; B.A., M.A.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.A., Liberty University; M.A., Liberty University. At LU since 2014. (PT-R)

Nelson, David; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., Johnson Bible College; M.Ed., Ashland University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Nemitz, David; B.R.E., M.A., M.A., D.Min.*Director, Center for Curriculum Development**Associate Professor of Religion and Instructional Design*

B.R.E., Baptist Bible College of Pennsylvania; M.A., M.A., Dallas Theological Seminary; D.Min; Grand Rapids Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Nengean, Isaiah; Th.B., M.A., Th.M., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies*

Th.B., University of Calabar; M.A., Th.M., Calvin College; Ph.D., Westminster Theological Sem. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

Ness, Lawrence R; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.S., M.B.A., CA State University Dominguez Hills; Ph.D., Northcentral University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Newton, LaShanna G; M.S., Ed.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

M.S., Fort Valley State College; Ed.D., Argosy University-Sarasota, FL. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Nichols, Kenneth W; B.A., M.A., M.S., Psy.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., Cedarville University; M.S., Wright State University-Dayton; M.A., Psy.D., Biola University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Nichols, Leldon W.; B.S., M.A., Ed.D.*Associate Professor of Education*

B.S., Tennessee Temple College; M.A., University of Alabama; Ed.D., Tennessee Temple College. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Nicholson, Shana; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.S., Fairmont State University; M.S., Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Niebuhr, Katherine H.; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., Auburn University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Nikoi, Aristarchus A; B.B.A., M.G.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.B.A., University of Ghana; M.G.S., University of Cape Coast; M.B.A., Fitchburg State; Ph.D., Colorado Technical University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Nimtz, Mark A; M.A.T., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

M.A.T., Webster University; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Nixon, John A; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Instructor of Theological Studies*

B.A., University of Mobile; M.Div., Ph.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Nolan, Frank P; M.B.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

M.B.A., Regis University; Ph.D., Touro College. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Noonan, Jennifer E; B.A., M.A., M.A., Ph.M., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies

B.A., Malone University; M.A., M.A., Ashland Theological Seminary; Ph.M., Ph.D., Hebrew Union College - OH. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Norris-Brown, Candice; B.S., M.S., Ed.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., M.S., Virginia State University; Ed.S., Ph.D., University Of Georgia. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Nutter, James H.; B.A., M.A., M.Ed., D.A.

Director of Honors Program

Professor of English

B.A., Tennessee Temple University; M.A., Marshall University; M.Ed., University of Virginia; D.A., University of Mississippi. At LU since 1985. (FT-R)

Oakley, Shelley; B.S., M.L.I.S.

Curriculum Librarian, Jerry Falwell Library

B.S., Liberty University; M.L.I.S., University of Wisconsin. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Oberman, Aaron H; M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.A., West Virginia University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee Knoxville. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Odom, Richard David; M.Div., D.Min.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

M.Div., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; D.Min., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Odom-Dull, Mary Jo; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., Chancellor University; M.A., University of Phoenix; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Oguebu, Adaeze; M.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions

M.S., Sthn Connecticut State Univ; M.S., University of Nigeria; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

O'Hara, Sharon; B.A., M.A.R., D.S.L.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.A., Southeastern University; M.A.R., Liberty University; D.S.L., Regent University. At LU since 2008. (PT-D)

OHare, Carmela; B.A., M.A., Psy.D.

Associate Professor of Counseling

B.A., M.A., University of South Carolina; Psy.D., Regent University. At LU since 2006. (FT-R)

Ojo, David; M.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor, Helms School of Government

M.S., Indiana State University; M.B.A., National University; Ph.D., Union University. At LU since 2010. (FT-R)

Olender, Robert G.; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

B.A., Florida Baptist Theological College; M.Div., Ph.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Olowu, Obinna; B.S.E., M.B.A., D.B.A.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S.E., Univ of Port Harcourt -Port Ha; M.B.A., Argosy University-Atlanta; D.B.A., Argosy University-Atlanta. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Olsen, Robert; B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Church History

B.S., North Carolina State University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

O'Neill, Desmond Jim; B.B.S., M.B.S., D.Miss.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

B.B.S., Liberty University; M.B.S., Grace College and Seminary; D.Miss., Wstrn Conservative Baptist Sem. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Orr, Douglas; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice

B.A., Bob Jones University; M.A., Gonzaga University; Ph.D., Washington State University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Orr, Kelly; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Azusa Pacific University; M.A., Ph.D., Biola University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Ortiz, Steven M; B.A., M.A., M.B.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies

B.A., California State University LA; M.A., Ph.D., University Of Arizona; M.B.S., Jerusalem University College. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Osborne, Joy Kristin; B.A.S., M.Ed.

Adjunct Instructor of Education

B.A.S., Liberty University; M.Ed., Virginia Tech. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Osemwegie, Stella; M.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.S., CUNY City College of New York; M.A., New Jersey City University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Oster, JoAnna Ruth; Ed.D., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

Ed.D., Liberty University; Ed.D., Florida Atlantic University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Ostwald, Connie; B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Instructor

B.A., Univ of CA Santa Barbara; M.Ed., University of Colorado Boulder; Ph.D., University of Denver. At LU since 2015. (PT-D)

Outhouse, Alan G; B.S., M.S., M.Div., D.Min.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.S., DeVry University; M.S., University of Central Texas; M.Div., D.Min., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Overstreet, James S; B.A., D.B.A.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., University of Florida; D.B.A., Florida State University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Pace, Richard A.; B.A., M.A., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Carson Newman College; M.A., Southwestern Theological Seminary; Ed.D., Lael College. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Pace, Robert S.; B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Practical Studies

B.S., North Carolina State University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Pack, Tresvil G; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Arkansas Technical University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Arkansas Fayetteville. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Pak, Joseph; B.S., M.S.T., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies

B.S., VA Polytech Inst State University; M.S.T., Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary; M.Div., Liberty University. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Palmer, Tomika; B.A., M.S., M.S., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., M.S., CA State University Long Beach; M.S., University of La Verne; Ed.D., Argosy University-Los Angeles. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Palmieri, Nicholas; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., California University of PA; M.Ed., Pennsylvania State Univ; Ed.D., University of South Florida. At LU since 2007. (PT-D)

Palomino, Miguel A; Th.B., M.A.R., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

Th.B., Instituto Biblico Buenos Aires; M.A.R., Seminario Evangelico de Lima; M.Div., Eastern Baptist Theology Seminary; Ph.D., University of Edinburgh. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

Paltzer, Jason; B.S., M.P.H., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Health Professions

B.S., Univ of Wisconsin-Madison; M.P.H., University of Minnesota; Ph.D., Univ of Wisconsin-Madison. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Pang, Katherine; A.B.D., B.A., J.D., L.L.M., Th.M., M.Div., M.Ed., M.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice

A.B.D., Dallas Theological Seminary; B.A., Clark University; J.D., University of Dayton School of Law; L.L.M., Georgetown University School of Law; Th.M., Talbot School of Theology Biola University; M.Div., Talbot School of Theology Biola University; M.Ed At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Pangle, Mary; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., University of North Carolina - Asheville; M.S., Western Carolina University - Cullowhee; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Pantana, John J.; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Professor of Education

B.S., Bob Jones University; M.Ed., Georgia State University; Ed.D., University of Virginia. At LU since 1975. (FT-R)

Pardue, Micheal Somers; B.A., M.A., Ed.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Gardner-Webb University; M.A., North Greenville University; Ed.D., Southeastern Baptist Theo Sem. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Parke, Stephen M.; B.S., J.D., LL.M.

Associate Dean, Helms School of Government

Associate Professor of Criminal Justice

B.S., University of South Dakota; J.D., University of South Dakota School of Law; LL.M., the Judge Advocate General's School. At LU since 2006. (FT-R)

Parker, Frances R.; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Eckerd College; M.Ed., Stetson University; Ed.D., Argosy University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Parker, Karen; B.A., M.S., Ed.D.

Dean, School of Education Professor of Education

B.A., Tennessee Temple University; M.S., Florida International University; Ed.D., University of Miami. At LU since 1986. (FT-R)

Parker, Leonard W.; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Professor of Education

B.A., Tennessee Temple University; M.Ed., Pensacola Christian College; Ed.D., Nova University. At LU since 1986. (FT-R)

Parks, Evan D; B.A., M.A.

Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Cedarville University; M.A., Western Michigan University. At LU since 2011. (PT-R)

Parks, Stephen K; B.A., M.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

B.A., Moody Bible Institute; M.A., M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Parks-Savage, Agatha; Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

Ed.D., College of William and Mary. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Patrick, Michael; B.B.E., M.A., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.B.E., M.A., Lee University; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Patterson, Eugene; B.S., Ph.D.

Professor of Pharmacology, College of Osteopathic Medicine

B.S., Ferris State College; Ph.D., University of Michigan. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Patterson, Jeffrey; M.L.L., J.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

M.L.L., University of Alabama; J.D., Lewis and Clark College. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Patterson, Rory; B.A., M.A., M.L.I.S.

Associate Dean, Planning, Administration and Operations, Jerry Falwell Library

B.A., Cedarville University; M.A., Miami University; M.L.I.S., University of Oklahoma. At Lu since 2008. (FT-R)

Pawlowski, Lisa; B.S., Psy.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S., Old Dominion University; Psy.D., Regent University. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Paynter, Kelly Lynn; B.B.A., M.B.A., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.B.A., Ed.S., University Of Georgia; M.B.A., Georgia State University; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Pearson, Constance; B.A., M.S.E., Ed.D.

Chair, School of Education

Professor of Education

B.A., Tennessee Temple University; M.S.E., Illinois State University; Ed.D., University of Tennessee. At LU since 2004. (FT-R)

Pederson, David J.; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Global Studies

B.A., Wheaton College; M.Div., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School; Ph.D., Evangelische Theologische Faculteit (Leuven, Belgium). At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Peerbolte, Stacy Lynn; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Government

B.S., Campbell University; M.A., Webster University; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Pelletier, Matthew Kent; B.S., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Genetics, College of Osteopathic Medicine

B.S., Liberty University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Percer, Leo; B.A., M.Div., M.A., Ph.D.

Director, Ph.D. in Theology and Apologetics Program

Associate Professor of Biblical Studies

B.A., Union University; M.Div., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., Western Kentucky University; Ph.D., Baylor University. At LU since 2004. (FT-R)

Perry, Tony J.; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Business

B.S., Bluefield College; M.B.A., American InterContinental University; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Peters, Clay; B.A., B.S., M.A., Ed.D., L.P.C.

Director, Master of Arts in Human Services

Associate Professor of Counseling

B.A., Thomas Edison State College; B.S., Regent's College; M.A., Liberty University; Ed.D., University of Sarasota. At LU since 2003. (FT-R)

Pettus, David D.; B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Biblical Studies

B.S., Southwest Baptist University; M.Div., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Baylor University. At LU since 2005. (FT-R)

Phenix, Morgan; B.A., M.A., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., Muhlenberg College; M.A., Ed.D., Teacher's College-Columbia University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Phillips, Mary; B.A., M.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.A., Union University; M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.B.A., Dallas Baptist University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Pickard, Jerry Vance; B.S., M.A.T., Ed.D., A.T.C.

Director, Athletic Training Program

Professor of Health Professions

B.S., University of Texas at El Paso; M.A.T., Western New Mexico; Ed.D., Sam Houston State University. At LU since 2003. (FT-R)

Pierre, Denel; B.B.A., M.B.A., D.B.A.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.B.A., Temple University; M.B.A., Wilmington University; D.B.A., Argosy University-Atlanta. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Pinkie, Elyse; B.B.A., M.Ed., Ed.S.

Adjunct Instructor of CASAS

B.B.A., Cleveland State University; M.Ed., Ed.S., Liberty University. At LU since 2009. (PT-R)

Pinkston, Deborah A.; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S., Ouachita Baptist University; M.S., Troy State University; Ph.D., International Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Poirier, Dean; B.S., M.A., J.D.

Assistant Professor of Business

B.S., Bridgewater State College; M.A., Fairleigh-Dickinson University; J.D., University of North Carolina School of Law. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Pompeo-Fargnoli, Alyson M; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

B.A., College of New Jersey; M.A., College of New Jersey; Ph.D., Montclair State University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Poole, Melesa; B.S., MACCT, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Business Management Information Systems

B.S. Concord University; MACCT., Virginia Tech; Ph.D., Virginia Tech. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Pooler, Elizabeth; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., Mercer University; M.Ed., Troy University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Poplin, Wayne; B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

B.A., Wake Forest University; Th.M., Ph.D., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Porter, Chrystal D; B.S., M.A., Ed.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Sport Management

B.S., M.A., Ohio University - Athens; Ed.S., Florida State University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Pou, Keisha; B.S., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., Morris Brown College; Ed.D., Argosy University-Sarasota, FL. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Poulos, Misti; B.F.A., M.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.F.A., University of Tennessee Knoxville; M.A., M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Pounds, Jerry W; B.A., M.R.E., Ed.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Samford University; M.R.E., New Orleans Bpst Theolog Smry; Ed.D., Vanderbilt University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Powell, Charles E.; B.S., Th.M., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

B.S., Texas A&M University; Th.M., Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Powell, Debra; B.B.A., M.B.A., D.B.A.

Adjunct Faculty

B.B.A., McMurry University; M.B.A., Hardin Simmons University; D.B.A., Argosy University-Sarasota, FL. At LU since 2014. (FT-D)

Powell, Diane; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S., University of Missouri; M.S., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., St. Louis University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Powell, Julie A; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Sport Management

B.S., M.Ed., Union University; Ed.D., Northcentral University. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Powers, Dennis; B.B.A., PhD

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.B.A., Memphis State University; PhD, Texas A&M University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Powers, Patricia A; B.Pharm, Pharm.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Nursing

B.Pharm, Pharm.D., Ohio State University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Preacher, Stephen P.; B.A., M.B.A., M.S., D.B.A.

Professor of Business

B.A., Bob Jones University; M.B.A., M.S., National University; D.B.A., United States International University. At LU since 1980. (FT-R)

Prentice, Mary; B.S., M.S.L.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor, Helms School of Government

B.S., Furman University; M.S.L.S., Clarion University; Ph.D., University of Florida. At LU since 2011. (FT-R)

Price, J. Randall; B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.

Executive Director, Center for Judaic Studies

Professor of Jewish Studies

B.A., Texas State University; Th.M., Dallas Theological Seminary; Ph.D., University of Texas. At LU since 2007. (FT-R)

Price, Michael; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Biology

B.S., University of Delaware; M.S., Ph.D., North Carolina State University. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Pride, Marseille; B.A., M.A., M.L.S.

Dean, Jerry Falwell Library

B.A., Spelman College; M.A., Antioch University; M.L.S., University of Maryland. At LU since 2006. (FT-R)

Pride, Melvin; B.S., M.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Associate Professor Counseling and Family Studies

B.S., Towson University; M.A., Capital Bible Seminary; M.S., Ph.D., Loyola University Maryland. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Prior, Karen S.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of English

B.A., Daemen College; M.A., Ph.D., SUNY at Buffalo. At LU since 1999. (FT-R)

Pritchard, Daniel Scott; B.S., M.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Liberty University; M.A., Concordia University-Irvine; M.Ed., Ed.D., Wilmington University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Pritchard, Tracey B.; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Liberty University; M.Ed., Wilmington College; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Provenzola, Thomas A.; B.R.E., Th.M., Ph.D.

Professor of Philosophy and Theology

B.R.E., William Tyndale College; Th.M., Dallas Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Trinity International University. At LU since 2004. (FT-R)

Pruitt, H Edward; Th.B., Th.M., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

Th.B., Florida Baptist Theological Col; M.Div., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; Th.M., Ph.D., University of South Africa. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Pruitt, Randall; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Communication Studies

B.S., University of Wisconsin-Lacrosse; M.A., Regent University; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University. At LU since 2007. (FT-R)

Puderbaugh, Amy; B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.A., Western Washington University; M.B.A., Baker College Center for Graduate Studies Online; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Puga, Jose; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., University of Texas Pan America; M.Ed., University of Texas at Brownsville; Ed.D., University of Texas Pan America. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Pumphrey, Jade N; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., San Diego State University; M.S., National University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Purvis, Jennifer A; B.S., M.A., M.P.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Government

B.S., M.P.A., Georgia College & State University; M.A., University of Georgia; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Pyle, John; B.S., J.D.

Assistant Professor of Government

B.Th., Live Bible College East; B.S., Liberty University; J.D., Wake Forest University Law School. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Quatro, Scott A; B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Instructor of Business

B.A., Pepperdine University; M.B.A., College of William and Mary; Ph.D., Iowa State University. At LU since 2010. (PT-R)

Quigg, Brooke C; B.S., M.B.A., D.B.A.

Instructor of Business

B.S., Philadelphia University; M.B.A., Lehigh University; D.B.A., Argosy University-Sarasota, FL. At LU since 2006. (PT-R)

Quinn, Edwin; B.A., M.S., D.B.A.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., University of Mississippi; M.S., Mississippi College; D.B.A., Argosy University-Atlanta. At LU since 2014. (FT-D)

Quinn, Starla K; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., M.A., University of Colorado Colorado Spri; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Rackley, Jefferson Blake; B.A., M.A., Psy.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Emmanuel College; M.A., Psy.D., Regent University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Ragle, William; M.B.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

M.B.A., Ph.D., University of North Texas. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Rainey, Robert Wesley; M.S., Pharm.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Nursing

M.S., Pharm.D., Virginia Commonwealth University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Randall, Pamela; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Instructor of Education

B.S., Glenville St College; M.Ed., Radford University; Ed.S., University of Virginia; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2009. (PT-R)

Rasar, Jacqueline Diane; B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., Welch College; M.Div., Southern Bapt Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Ratcliffe, Martin; Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Education

Ed.D., Oral Roberts University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Rathel, Mark A; M.Div., Ph.D., M.A.

Adjunct Faculty

M.Div., New Orleans Bapt Theo Seminary; Ph.D., New Orleans Bapt Theo Seminary; M.A., Biola University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Rauch, Walter C.; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Business

B.S., Central Michigan University; M.A., Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Rausch, Dana; B.A., J.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.A., Louisiana State University Shreveport; J.D., Regent University. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Ray, Andrea L; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., University of Delaware; M.Ed., Widener University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Reason, Casey; B.S., M.A., Ed.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., M.A., Bowling Green State University; Ed.S., University of Toledo; Ph.D., Bowling Green State University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Reason, Lisa; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., University of Toledo; M.A., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., University of Toledo. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Rector, Jeff; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., Tennessee Temple University; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Tennessee. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Redden, Kenneth; B.A.S., M.A., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions

B.A.S., Wingate University; M.A., Radford University; Ed.D., University of NC Charlotte. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Reed, Cynthia Shinabarger; B.A., M.S., M.A., Ph.D., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Indiana University; M.S., University of Tennessee Martin; M.A., University of Texas Arlington; Ph.D., Saint Louis University; Ph.D., Texas Womans University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Rehberg, Carl Douglas; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Government

B.S., California State University, Los Angeles; M.A., University of South Dakota; Ph.D., University of Colorado. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Rehkemper, Beverley; B.S., M.S.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., Excelsior College; M.S., Walden University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Reid, Angela; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Messenger College; M.A., Assemblies of God Theological Seminary. Ph.D., Forest Institute of Professional Psychology. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Reijonen, Jori; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Barat College; M.A., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., Western Michigan University. At LU since 2014. (FT-D)

Reiner, Beth; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., University of Nebraska Lincoln; M.A., Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Reiners, Beth L; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Instructor of Counseling

B.A., University of Nebraska Lincoln; M.A., Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2013. (PT-R)

Reinke, Jennifer; B.S., J.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.S., University of Nebraska Omaha; J.D., Creighton University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Reinsma, Kathryn R.; B.A., M.S., Dr. P.H.

Associate Professor of Health Professions

B.A., Dordt; M.S., Colorado State University; Dr. P. H., Loma Linda University. At LU since 2014. (FT-R)

Reisman, Judith; M.A., Ph.D.

Visiting Professor of Law

M.A., Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University. At LU since 2011. (FT-R)

Reynolds, Anne; B.S., M.L.S.

Resource Management Librarian (Cataloging), Jerry Falwell Library

B.S., Baptist Bible College; M.L.S., SUNY Albany Rockefeller School of Library Science. At LU since 2007. (FT-R)

Reynolds, Brad; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Practical Studies

B.A., The Criswell College; M.Div., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., The College of William and Mary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Reynolds, Noel; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., University of the West Indies; M.S., University of the West Indies; Ph.D., University of South Florida. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Rice, Angela; B.A., M.L.S.

Dean, Jerry Falwell Library

B.A., Longwood College; M.L.S., Syracuse University. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Rice, Dwight C.; B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S., Western Carolina University; M.Div., Mid-America Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Rice, Laurie Ruthe; B.S.E., M.Ed.

Instructor of Education

B.S.E., M.Ed., Liberty University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Rice, Stephen M.; B.A., J.D.

Professor of Law

B.A., Michigan State University; J.D. Thomas M. Cooley Law School. At LU since 2007. (FT-R)

Richards, Janet S; B.S.E., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Education

B.S.E., Bob Jones University; M.Ed., Chapman University; Ed.D., Azusa Pacific University. At LU since 2007. (PT-D)

Richardson, Eric; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Chair, Department of Human Resources, International Business, Management, Project Management

Associate Professor of Business

B.S., University of Virginia at Wise; M.B.A., Liberty University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Richeson, Brandy; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Education

B.S., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.Ed., Hampton University; Ed.S., Ph.D., Old Dominion University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Richmond, Shawn P.; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Business

B.S., M.A., University of Maryland; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Rigg, Katelyn Marie; B.A., Ed.S.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Liberty University; Ed.S., Liberty University. At LU since 2014. (FT-D)

Ringstaff, Martin Eugene; B.S., M.A., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Virginia Intermont Coll; M.A., George Washington University; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Ritchey, Brigitte Margaret; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Biola University; M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Ritz, Robert L; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., M.Ed., Baptist Bible College; Ph.D., Kent State University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Roberts, Amanda Moore; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., Liberty University; M.S., Old Dominion University; Ph.D., Old Dominion University. At LU since 2014. (PT-R)

Roberts, Carey; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences

Chair, Department of History

Professor of History

B.A., University of Southern Mississippi; M.A., Ph.D., University of South Carolina. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Roberts, Jennifer; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., University of Colorado Boulder; M.Ed., University of Houston-Victoria; Ed.D., Texas Southern University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Roberts, William E.; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Southwestern University; M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Iowa State University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Robinson, Sue; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S., Tarleton State University; M.Ed., Hardin Simmons University; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Robinson, Wendy; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., University of Texas Dallas; M.A., Dallas Baptist University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University-Commerce. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Rockinson-Szapkiw, Amanda; B.S., M.A., Ed.D.

Chair, Doctoral Research

Associate Professor of Education

B.S., Huntington College; M.A., Ed.D., Regent University. At LU since 2009. (FT-R)

Roden, Chet; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Chair, Department of Biblical Studies

Associate Professor of Biblical Studies

B.A., The Baptist College of Florida; M.Div., Ph.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-R)

Rodriguez, Porfirio; M.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

M.A., M.A., Ph.D., Fuller Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (PT-D)

Rogers, Daniel P; B.S., M.S., D.S.L.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.S., US Coast Guard Academy; M.S., Purdue University at West Lafayette; D.S.L., Regent University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Rogers-Larke, Christie; M.A., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.A., Webster University; Ed.D., Argosy University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Rohlfs, Tatiana M; B.A., M.A., B.S., Psy.D.

Assistant Professor

B.A., University of New Mexico; M.A., Bowie State University; B.S., University of Maryland Munich; Psy.D., University of Denver. At LU since 2014. (FT-D)

Roland, Eleanor J; B.S.N., M.S.N., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Nursing

B.S.N., Winston Salem State University; M.S.N., Seton Hall University; Ph.D., North Carolina State University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Rolen, Laura L.; B.A., M.S., Ed.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., University of Tennessee; M.S., Ed.S., Radford University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic and State University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Rollins, Sara E; B.A., M.P.P., M.L.I.S.

Research Assistance Librarian

B.A., M.P.P., Johns Hopkins University; M.L.I.S., University of South Carolina. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Romanoski, Frank A; B.A.S., M.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Instructor of Business

B.A.S., West Virginia University; M.A., Central Michigan University; M.S., Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D., Northcentral University. At LU since 2009. (PT-R)

Rost, Grant; B.A., J.D.

Associate Lawyering Skills Legal Instructor

B.A., Ohio University; J.D., University of Akron School of Law. At LU since 2005. (FT-R)

Rowe, Kimberly Jane; Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

Royer, John; B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.B.A., Warner University; M.B.A., Baker College Center for Graduate Studies Online; Ph.D., Argosy University-Tampa. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Ruddell, Jennifer; B.S., M.Ed, Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Sport Management

B.S., M.ED, Ph.D., University of Illinois-Urbana. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Rumrill, Paul; B.A., M.M., D.M.A.

Chair, Department of Music Education

Associate Professor of Music and Piano

B.A., M.M. University of Connecticut; D.M.A., Eastman School of Music. At LU since 2008. (FT-R)

Russell, Tamika; B.S., M.P.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., Louisiana State Univ - Baton R; M.P.A., Walden University; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2015. (PT-D)

Sabou, Sorin V; Th.B., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies

Th.B., Emanuel University of Oradea; Ph.D., London School of Theology. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

Sadik, S. Sue; B.A., M.A., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., M.A., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ph.D., University of South Carolina. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Sadler, Ronald G; B.S.E., M.A., D.B.A.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.S.E., M.A., Central Michigan University; D.B.A., Baker College Center for Graduate Studies Online. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Saenz, Roswitha; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., University of Texas El Paso; M.A., Ph.D., NM State University Las Cruces. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Saez, Megan E.; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Business

B.S., Lee University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Phoenix. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Sainz, Monica Emmanuelle; B.A., M.S., Ph.D

Assistant Professor of Sport Management

B.A., M.S., Glenville State College; Ph.D., United States Sports Academy. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Salladay, Susan; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Nursing

B.A., Whitman College; M.A., Boston College; Ph.D., Boston College. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Salmon, Arthur E; B.S., M.I.S.M.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., DeVry University; M.I.S.M., Keller Graduate School Of Mgmt. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Samson, Steven Alan; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Government

B.A., M.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., University of Oregon. At LU since 1998. (FT-R)

Sanders, Kenard; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Clark Atlanta University; M.Ed., Ed.S., University of West Georgia; Ph.D., Auburn University At LU since 2010 (FT-D)

Sanders, Lynne; R.N., B.S.N., M.S.N., Ed.D., CNE

Professor of Nursing

Diploma, Lynchburg General Hospital School of Nursing; B.S.N., Liberty University; M.S.N., University of Virginia; Ed.D., Sarasota University. At LU since 1992. (FT-R)

Sanders, Matthew L; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., University of Hawaii Manoa; M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theo Sem; Ph.D., University of St. Andrews. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Sandez, Michael M.; B.A., J.D.

Associate Professor of Law

B.A., University of San Diego; J.D., University of San Diego School of Law. At LU since 2008. (FT-R)

Sanford, Frances R; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Eckerd College; M.Ed., Stetson University; Ed.D., Argosy University-Sarasota, FL. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Sarchet, Dana Ann; B.A., M.A.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Liberty University; M.A., Liberty University. At LU since 2014. (PT-R)

Sarno, Albert; M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.S., Nova Southeastern University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Satta, Ronald F; B.S., M.Div., Th.M., D.Min., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., SUNY College at Brockport; M.Div., Capital Bible Seminary; Th.M., Capital Bible Seminary; D.Min., Trinity Evan Divinity School; M.A., SUNY College at Brockport; Ph.D., University Rochester. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Satterlee, Anita; B.S., M.A., Ed.D.

Associate Dean, of Graduate Business Programs

Professor of Business

B.S., Florida Southern College; M.A., Webster University; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2004. (FT-R)

Satterlee, Brian; B.S., M.S., Ed.D., D.B.A.

Professor of Business Administration

B.S., Southwest University; M.S., Central Michigan; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern; D.B.A., University of Sarasota. At LU since 2001. (FT-R)

Sattler, Abigail R.; B.S., M.S.

Archivist, Jerry Falwell Library

B.S., Liberty University; M.S., University of Tennessee. At LU since 2005. (FT-R)

Saunders, Wallace S.; B.A., B.B.A., M.B.A., D.B.A.

Assistant Professor of Business

B.A., Washington Bible College; B.B.A., Northwood University; M.B.A., Liberty University; D.B.A., University of Sarasota. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Savage, Jeffrey; B.S., MSA, Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Culver-Stockton College; MSA, Central Michigan University; Ed.D., Culver-Stockton College. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Sawyer, Randy; B.A., M.Div., D.Min.

Assistant Professor of Worship

B.A., Welch College; M.Div., Southeastern Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; D. Min., Reformed Theological Seminary (Charlotte). At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Saxon, Timothy; B.A., M.Div., M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of History

B.A., Averett College; M.Div., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia. At LU since 2003. (FT-R)

Scalise, Eric Terence; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ph.D.

Instructor of Counseling

B.A., M.Ed., Ed.S., College of William and Mary; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2011. (PT-R)

Scheidle, Laurie; B.S., M.A., Psy.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., Geneva College; M.A., Psy.D., Regent University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Schellenberg, Rita; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Director, School Counseling Program

Professor of Education

B.S., Christopher Newport University; M.Ed., College of William and Mary; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2010. (FT-R)

Schlabra, Michael; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Teacher Education

B.A., University of Houston; M.Ed., Sam Houston State University; Ed.S., University of Georgia; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Schmal, David; B.S., B.A.Ed., M.A., M.A.Ed., D.M.A.

Associate Professor of Commercial Music

B.S., University of Colorado; B.A.Ed., Metropolitan State College; M.A., University of Colorado (Denver); M.Ed., University of Colorado (Boulder); D.M.A., Boston University. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Schmalz, Karen; B.S.E., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Education

B.S.E., Geneva College; M.Ed., Shippensburg University; Ed.D., Regent University. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

Schmidt, Cynthia; B.S., M.S.

Head, Communication and Customer Services, Jerry Falwell Library

B.S., M.S., Longwood College. At LU since 2010. (FT-R)

Schmidt, Mark R.; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of English

B.S., Dallas Bible College; M.A., University of Texas, Dallas; M.A., Wheaton College; Ph.D., University of Texas, Arlington. At LU since 2003. (FT-R)

Schmitt, Frank J.; B.A., M.R.E., Ed.D., M.B.A.

Professor of Educational Ministries

B.A., Samford University; M.R.E., Ed.D., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary; M.B.A., Lynchburg College. At LU since 1973. (PT-R)

Schneider, Charles; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Virginia. At LU since 2000. (FT-D)

Schnittjer, Gary E.; B.S., Th.M., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

B.S., Philadelphia Biblical University; Th.M., Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Schreiber, Beverly; B.S., M.Ed.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., Eastern Michigan University; M.Ed., Keene State College. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Schroeder, Johannes; B.S., M.A., Ed.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., Liberty University; M.A., Liberty Baptist Theo Seminary; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2014. (FT-D)

Schultz, Jonathan D.; B.S., M.B.A., D.B.A.

Assistant Professor of Business

B.S., Southwestern Assemblies of God University; M.B.A., Amberton University; D.B.A., Argosy University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Schultz, Roger; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Dean, College of Arts and Sciences

Professor of History

B.A., Bemidji State University; M.A., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School; Ph.D., University of Arkansas. At LU since 2002. (FT-R)

Schulze, Dietmar W; Th.M., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies

Th.M., University of Hamburg; Ph.D., Ruhr University. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Schwartz, Stuart H.; B.A., M.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Communication Studies

B.A., University of Connecticut; M.A., Fairfield University; M.A., Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Temple University. At LU since 2005. (FT-R)

Schwedt, Rachel; B.A., M.L.S.

Associate Dean, Research and Customer Service, Jerry Falwell Library

B.A., Roberts Wesleyan College; M.L.S., University of New York. At LU since 1997. (FT-R)

Scott, Wesley; B.Th., M.R.E., Th.M., Ph.D., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.Th., Atlantic Baptist Bible College; M.R.E., Th.M., Ph.D., Bethany Theological Seminary; Ed.D., Atlantic Baptist Bible College. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Seay, Steven; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.S., University of San Francisco; M.B.A., City University; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Selby, Caleb T; Pharm.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Nursing

Pharm.D., Albany College of Pharmacy. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Self, Stanley W; B.S., M.B.A., D.B.A., D.Min.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.S., M.B.A., University of South Alabama; D.B.A., Argosy University-Sarasota, FL; D.Min., Master's Int. Sch. of Divinity. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Selladurai, Raja S; M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

M.A., Abilene Christian University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Sellers, Jeremy Andrew; B.S., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Biology

B.S., Campbell University; Ph.D., Wake Forest University. At LU since 2014. (PT-R)

Seo, Ki Won Isaac; B.A., M.A.R., M.Div.

Graduate Teaching Assistant

B.A., Handong Global University; M.A.R., Liberty University; M.Div., Liberty University. At LU since 2014. (PT-R)

Seward, James; B.R.E., M.S., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.R.E., Southwest Baptist University; M.S., Western Illinois University; Ed.D., Argosy University-Denver. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Shaler, Laurel; B.S., M.S.W., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S., College of Charleston; M.S.W., Florida State University; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Shanks, Monte A.; B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

B.A., University of South Florida; Th.M., Dallas Theological Seminary; Ph.D., The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Sharp, Christopher R; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Government

B.S., Florida State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Central Florida. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Sharp, David; A.B., M.D., Ph.D.

Professor of Biology

A.B., M.D., Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Sharp, Tim; B.M., M.M., D.M.A.

Assistant Professor of Conducting

B.M., Belmont University; M.M., D.M.A., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Sheard, Daniel W.; B.A., M.C.S., Th.M., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Global Studies

B.A., Taylor University; M.C.S., Regent College; Th.M., Dallas Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Spurgeon's College (UK). At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Shelton, James B.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., C.P.A.

Professor of Business

B.A. University of Maryland; M.A. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; Ph.D., Virginia Commonwealth University. At LU since 1995. (FT-R)

Sherbert, Edward George; M.S.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

M.S., University of Arkansas, Little Rock. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Shillingford-Butler, Margaret; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D

Adjunct Instructor of Education

B.S., Strayer University; M.Ed., Bowie State University; Ph.D., University of Central Florida. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Shipe, Nancy J; B.S., M.A.

Adjunct Instructor of CASAS

B.S., M.A., Liberty University. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Shoemaker, Judy; B.A., M.A., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., College of Wooster; M.A., St. Francis College; Ed.D., College of Wooster. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Shyers, Larry E; M.Ed., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.Ed., University of Central Florida; Ph.D., University of Florida. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Sibcy, Gary; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., LP, LPC, LMFT

Director, Ph.D. Program in Counseling

Director, Center for Research and Evaluation

Professor of Counseling

B.S., M.A., Liberty University; Ph.D., The Union Institute. At LU since 2002. (FT-R)

Siegel, Timothy; B.S., M.A.

Systems Librarian, Jerry Falwell Library

B.S., M.A., Liberty University. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Silva-Wilkins, Penny Ann; M.A., M.Ed., D.A.

Instructor of Business

M.A., D.A., University of Phoenix; M.Ed., CA State University East Bay. At LU since 2005. (PT-R)

Silvey, Richard Justin; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., M.Ed., Liberty University; Ed.D., Argosy University-Phoenix. At LU since 2009. (FT-R)

Similton, Mildred D; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Pfeiffer University; M.A., University of NC Charlotte; Ph.D., North Carolina State University. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Simon, Linda; B.A., M.S., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Shorter University; M.S., Jacksonville State University; Ed.D., Argosy University-Phoenix. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Sims, Veronica; A.A., B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

A.A., Essex County College; B.A., New Jersey City University; M.Ed., University of Phoenix; Ed.D., New Jersey City University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Sirles, Wesley A; B.S., M.A., Ed.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies*

B.S., Murray State University; M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ed.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Slemp, Gregory Scott; B.A., M.Div., J.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.A., Southeastern University; M.Div., Liberty University; J.D., University of NC Chapel Hill. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Small, Don K.; B.A., M.A./M.Div., M.S., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.A., M.A., M.Div., Cincinnati Christian University; M.S., Indiana University; Ph.D., Southern Baptist Theological University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Smith, A. Todd; B.S., M.F.A.*Chair, Department of Studio and Digital Arts**Professor of Studio and Digital Arts*

B.S., M.F.A., Radford University. At LU since 2002. (FT-R)

Smith, Albert W.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.A., Baylor University; M.A., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Smith, Almer J.; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Church History*

B.A., Hardin-Simmons University; M.Div., Ph.D., The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Smith, Angela M.; B.A., M.A, Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.A., Arizona State University; M.A, Northern Arizona University; Ed.D., Arizona State University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Smith, Ashton C.; B.S., M.Div., D.Min.*Assistant Professor of Practical Studies*

B.S., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.Div., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; D.Min., Luther Rice University. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Smith, C. Fred; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Associate Professor of Biblical Studies and Theology*

B.A., Memphis State University; M.Div., Mid-America Seminary; Ph.D., Southwestern Seminary. At LU since 2004. (FT-R)

Smith, Charles M; M.B.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

M.B.A., Dallas Baptist University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Smith, Charles; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.A., Southeastern University; M.S., Nova Southeastern University; Ph.D., Southeastern University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Smith, Christopher; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of History*

B.A., Texas A&M University; M.A., University of Houston; Ph.D., University of Houston. At LU since 2012. (FT-R)

Smith, Clayton; B.S., M.Div., D.Min.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.S., Wayne State University; M.Div., Detroit Baptist Theological Seminary; D.Min., Bethel University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Smith, Earl; B.S., M.B.A.*Online Chair, School of Business**Assistant Professor of Business*

B.S., North Carolina State; M.B.A., University of North Carolina. At LU since 2012. (FT-R)

Smith, Ethan; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Professor of Mathematics*

B.S., Grove City College; M.S., Ph.D., Clemson University. At LU since 2012. (FT-R)

Smith, Fred H; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies*

B.A., Toccoa Falls College; M.A., Ph.D., Fuller Theological Seminary. At LU since 2007. (PT-D)

Smith, Ganella; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor*

B.S., Univ of Wisconsin-Milwaukee; M.S., Capella University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Smith, Gary; B.A., B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.A., B.A., Clearwater College; M.Ed., University of North Florida; Ed.D., Nova University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Smith, Gregory A.; B.A., M.A.*Director, Finance and Assessment, Jerry Falwell Library*

B.A., Baptist Bible College; M.A., University of Missouri. At Lu since 2009. (FT-R)

Smith, Laverne Young; B.A., M.Div.*Adjunct Instructor of Religion*

B.A., Mercer University Atlanta; M.Div., Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Smith, Lonnie W; B.A.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A.S., M.S., Radford University; Ph.D., Union Institute & University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Smith, Neal D; M.S., M.S.W., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

M.S., Webster University; M.S.W., University of South Carolina; Ph.D. Capella University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Smith, Rita P.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.A., Morgan State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Maryland at College Park. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Smith, Samuel C.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Director, History Graduate Program**Professor of History*

B.A., M.A., Bob Jones University; Ph.D., University of South Carolina. At LU since 2004. (FT-R)

Smith, Samuel James; B.A., M.A., Ed.D.*Chair, Educational Leadership Department**Professor of Education*

B.A., Mid-American Christian University; M.A., Grace Theological Seminary; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University. At LU since 2006. (FT-R)

Smith, Shanda Y; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Calif Stat Univ-San Bernardino; M.A., Azusa Pacific University; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Smith, Trevor K; B.A., M.P.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Pfeiffer University; M.P.A., Webster University; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Smither, Edward L.; B.A., M.A.R., M.Div., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Church History and Global Studies

B.A., North Carolina State University; M.A.R., M.Div., Liberty Theological Seminary; Ph.D. University of Wales, Lampeter; Ph.D., University of Pretoria. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Smokey, Joseph F.; M.M., Ph.D

Associate Dean, Academic Affairs, College of Osteopathic Medicine Associate Professor, Department of Primary Care

M.M., J. L. Kellogg - School of Management, Northwestern University; Ph.D., Loyola University of Chicago. At LU since 2012. (FT-R)

Smylie, Kenneth L.; B.A., M.A., Ed.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Ambassador University; M.A., Appalachian State University; Ed.S., Ph.D., University of Florida. At LU since 2005. (FT-D)

Smylie, Scott; B.H.S., M.S., J.D.

Assistant Professor of Business

B.H.S., M.S., J.D., University of Florida. AT LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Snavey, Bruce; B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Theology

B.S., New England Baptist College; M.Div., Michigan Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Trinity College; University of Bristol (UK). At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Snead, David; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of History

B.A., M.A., Virginia Tech; Ph.D., University of Virginia. At LU since 2004. (FT-R)

Snodgrass, Deborah; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S., East Coast Bible College; M.Ed., Winthrop University; Ed.D., Argosy University. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Snyder, Lori Beth; B.A., M.S.

Coordinator, Scholarly Communications, Jerry Falwell Library

B.A., Wilson College; M.S., Clarion University. At LU since 2010. (FT-R)

Sopeju, Olugbenga; B.A., LL.M., J.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.A., Ogun State University; LL.M., Northwestern University; J.D., University of Iowa. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Sosin, Lisa S.; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., LLP, LPC

Associate Director, Ph.D. Program in Counseling

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S., State University of New York; M.A., Michigan School of Professional Psychology; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2008. (FT-R)

Soto, Edward L.; B.A., J.D.

Assistant Professor of Government

B.A., Christopher Newport University; J.D., Regent University School of Law. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Southerland, Jodi L; M.A., Dr.P.H.

Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions

M.A., Biola University; Dr.P.H., East Tennessee State University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Sova, Harry W.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Advertising, Public Relations and Journalism

B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., Ohio University. At LU since 2004. (FT-R)

Sowers, William T; B.A., M.A.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., University of North Florida; M.A., University of North Florida. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Spano, Eric J; B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies

B.S., University of Alabama Birmingham; M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Spaulding, Lucinda; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Education

B.S., Old Dominion University; M.Ed., Roberts Wesleyan College; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2009. (FT-R)

Spaulding, Maria Theresa; B.S., M.Ed.

Instructor of Education

B.S., Liberty University; M.Ed., Averett University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Spears, Douglas A; B.S., M.Div., M.Ed., Th.M., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., M.Div., Cincinnati Christian Univ; Th.M., Louisville Bible College; M.Ed., Ph.D., Kent State University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Spears, Joseph C; B.A., M.Div., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Sport Management

B.A., Logos Christian College & Graduate Schools; M.Div., Virginia Union University; Ed.D., United States Sports Academy. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Speight, Sheila; A.Div., B.A., M.S. Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

A.Div., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary; B.A. Southeastern University; M.S., Troy University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Spinden, Paul; B.S., M.A., J.D., LL.M.

Professor of Law

B.S., Evangel College; M.A., Missouri State University; J.D., University of Missouri - Kansas City School of Law; LL.M., University of Virginia. At LU since 2009. (FT-R)

Springer, Gary; B.A., M.A., M.Ed., Ph.D., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., M.Ed., University of Texas Austin; M.A., St. Edward's University; Ph.D., California Southern University; Ph.D., Northcentral University. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Stacy, Robert Wayne; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

B.A., Palm Beach Atlantic College; M.Div., Ph.D., The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Staley-Abney, Carol; B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., CUNY City College of New York; M.Ed., Troy University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Stallard, Michael Darrel; B.S., M.Div., S.T.M., Ph.D.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.S., Univ of Alabama Huntsville; M.Div., Liberty University; S.T.M., Dallas Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Stanley, Christopher M.; B.A., M.Div., S.T.M., Psy.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.A., St. Louis Christian College; M.Div., Lincoln Christian Seminary; S.T.M., Yale University; Psy.D., Rosemead School of Psychology. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Stanley, Susan; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., East Texas State University; M.Ed, University of Florida; Ed.D, Liberty University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Stanton, Toni; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., University of South Alabama. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Starcher, Keith; M.B.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

M.B.A., Ph.D., University of South Florida. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Stark, John D; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies*

B.A., M.A., Faulkner University; Ph.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

Stark, Rachael; B.A., M.A., Psy.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., University of North Texas; M.A., Psy.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Starling, LaRonda D; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., M.S., University of North Texas; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Staten, Bridget H.; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.S., Albany State University; M.A., South Carolina University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University Carbondale. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Staten, David; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.S., M.A., South Carolina State Univer; Ph.D., University of Iowa. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Statti, Aubrey Leeanne; B.A., M.A., Ed.D.*Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., University of Florida; M.A., Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2010. (FT-R)

Steffen, Daniel S.; B.A., M.S.W., Th.M., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies*

B.A., Indiana University of Fort Wayne; M.S.W., University of Illinois-Champaign; Th.M., Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Steffens, Barbara A; M.Ed., Ph.D.*Instructor of Counseling*

M.Ed., Xavier University; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2009. (PT-R)

Steiner, Tim; B.S., M.S.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.S., Wilmington University; M.S., Wilmington University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Stephens, LaRue; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies*

B.A., Mississippi College; M.Div., Ph.D., New Orleans Bapt Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Sterling, John A.; B.S., M.A., J.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Government*

B.S., Regis University; M.A., J.D., Regent University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Stevens, Roxanne H; B.A., B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.A., B.S., University of Phoenix; M.B.A., Azusa Pacific University; Ph.D., Alliant International University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Stewart, Melissa Olivia; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Government*

B.A., Letourneau University; M.A., University of West Florida; Ph.D., Florida State University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Stiles, Roger; B.A., B.D., M.S., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.A., Temple Baptist Seminary B.D., Tennessee Temple College; M.S., University of Tennessee; Ed.D., Tennessee Temple College. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Stivers, Courtney L; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., M.S., Harding University; Ph.D., University of Louisiana at Monroe. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Stivers, Ryan; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., M.S., Harding University; Ph.D., University of Louisiana at Monroe. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Stockslager, Tess Rebecca; B.A., M.A.*Director, Center for Writing and Languages**Director, Graduate Writing Center**Assistant Professor of English*

B.A., M.A., Liberty University. At LU since 2011. (FT-R)

Stowe, Jamie; B.S., M.S.A., C.P.A.*Assistant Professor of Business*

B.S., M.S.A., Liberty University. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Strakos, Joshua; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.S., Wayland Baptist University; M.B.A., University Of Kansas; Ph.D., Univ of Houston - Main Campus. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Street, James; B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies*

B.A., Baptist Bible College; Th.M., Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary At LU since 2007 (FT-D)

Strickland, Dawn S; B.S.E., M.Ed.

Adjunct Instructor of CASAS

B.S.E., M.Ed., University of North Georgia-Dahlonega. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Stringer, Kathleen B; M.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.A., M.A., Webster University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Strohman, John M; B.B.A., J.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.B.A., University of Iowa; J.D., University of South Dakota. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Stroter, Antionette D; Ph.D., M.Ed.

Adjunct Faculty

Ph.D., VA Polytech Inst State Univ; M.Ed., University of Oklahoma. At LU since 2015. (PT-D)

Stroter, Antionette D; Ph.D., M.Ed.

Adjunct Faculty

Ph.D., VA Polytech Inst State Univ; M.Ed., University of Oklahoma. At LU since 2015. (PT-D)

Stuckey, Julie; B.S., G.E.C., J.D., M.L.S.

Reference Librarian, Ehrhorn Law Library

Administrative Faculty

B.S., James Madison University; G.E.C., Lynchburg College; J.D., George Mason University School of Law; M.L.S., University of Maryland. At LU since 2004. (FT-R)

Stumme, Clifford James; B.A., M.A.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Thomas A Edison State College; M.A., Liberty University. At LU since 2015. (PT-R)

Suarez, Gus; B.S., M.Div., D.Min., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., University of Maryland ColPark; M.Div., Mid-America Bapt Theo Sem; D.Min., Golden Gate Baptist Theo Sem; Ph.D., Southern Bapt Theo Sem. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Subash, William J.; B.Sc., B.D., M.A., S.T.M., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

B.Sc., PSG College of Arts and Sciences (India); B.D., Union Biblical Seminary (India); M.A., S.T.M., Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Suk, Tae Jun; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

B.A., Hankuk University of Foreign Studies; M.Div., Talbot Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Drew University. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

Sulfridge, James H.; B.A., M.Div., Ed.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Profesor of Practical Studies

B.A., Clear Creek Baptist Bible College; M.Div., Ed.D., Ph.D., The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Sullins, Jeremiah; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., M.S., Ph.D., University Of Memphis. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Sullivan, Gene; B.S., M.S., M.R.E., Ph.D., C.P.A.

Program Director, Doctor of Business Administration

Co-Chair, Department of Accounting, Finance, and Economics
Professor of Accounting

B.S., M.S., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.R.E., Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary. Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 1987. (FT-R)

Suttles, Daniel M.; B.R.E., B.M., M.M., D.M.A.

Associate Professor of Music and Worship

B.R.E., Piedmont Bible College; B.M., M.M. University of North Carolina at Greensboro; D.M.A., Southwestern Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2007. (FT-R)

Sutton, Jerry; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

B.A., University of South Alabama; M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Swafford, Karla; B.A., M.A., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., Georgia State University; M.A., University of Georgia; Ed.D., Georgia State University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Swanson, Robert James; B.S.N., M.S., Ph.D.

Chair, Department of Anatomical Sciences, College of Osteopathic Medicine

Professor of Anatomical Sciences

B.S.N., Old Dominion University, M.S., Ph.D., Florida State University. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Sweis, Khaldoun A; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

B.A., Eastern Illinois University; M.A., Trinity International University; Ph.D., University of Hull. At LU since 2008. (PT-D)

Swezey, James; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Associate Professor of Education

B.A., Simpson University; M.Ed., Columbia International University; Ed.D., George Fox University. At LU since 2011. (FT-R)

Switzer, Robin; M.A., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.A., Regis University; Ed.D., Argosy University-Denver. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Tailer, Kathleen I; B.A., J.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.A., University of New Mexico; J.D., Florida State University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Talada, Jessica; B.S., M.S.E., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Houghton College; M.S.E., Elmira College; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Tanner, Marcus N; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., M.Ed., SW Assemblies of GodUniv; Ph.D., Texas Tech University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Tapper, Paul; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., Dordt College; M.Ed., Texas A&M University; Ed.D., Dordt College. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Tasker, Susan; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N., University of Maryland; M.S.N., University of Maryland (UMAB); Ed.D., University of Phoenix. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Taylor, Aly; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor*

B.A., Univ of Louisiana at Monroe; M.A., Univ of Louisiana at Monroe; Ph.D., Univ of Louisiana at Monroe. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Taylor, Carlene H; B.S.E., M.Ed., Ed.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.S.E., University of South Florida; M.Ed., Auburn University; Ed.D., Argosy University-Phoenix. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Taylor, Cecil R; B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies*

B.A., Louisiana College; Th.M., New Orleans Bapt Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Baylor University. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

Taylor, Chris; B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.A., University of Arkansas; M.Ed., University of Montavello; Ph.D., University of Alabama. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Taylor, Crystal B; B.B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Education*

B.B.A., Hofstra University; M.Ed., Regent University; Ph.D., Virginia Tech. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

Taylor, Doug; B.A.S., M.A., M.A., M.Div.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.A.S., Covenant College; M.A., Luther Rice Seminary & Univ; M.A., Luther Rice Seminary & Univ; M.Div., Luther Rice Seminary & Univ. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Taylor, Rebecca C.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.A., M.A., Olivet Nazarene University; Ph.D., Capella University At LU since 2008 (FT-D)

Tchividjian, Basyle J.; B.A., J.D.*Professor of Law*

B.A. Stetson University; J.D. Samford University, Cumberland School of Law. At LU since 2008. (FT-R)

Teel, Faith E; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.S., East Texas State University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University-Commerce. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Teer, Ashley Grace; B.S., M.S.*Adjunct Instructor of Sport Management*

B.S., M.S., Liberty University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Terrell, Timothy David; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Government*

B.S., M.A., Clemson University; Ph.D., Auburn University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Tetrault, David; B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.S., Clarkson College of Technology; M.Div., Golden Gate Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Thiesen, Norman L; B.A., M.A., Psy.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.A., Biola University; M.A., Pepperdine University; Psy.D., Rosemeade Graduate School. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Thirtle, Michael; B.S., M.B.A., M.S., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Business*

B.S., United States Air Force Academy; M.B.A., M.S., Wright State University; Ph.D., Frederick S. Pardee RAND Graduate School. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Thomas, Carol A; B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Biblical Studies*

B.A., Carver Bible Institute & Colle; Th.M., Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Thomas, Charles N.; B.A., M.S., M.Div., D.Min.*Associate Professor of Counseling*

B.A., Atlanta Christian College; M.S., Oklahoma State University; M.Div., Emmanuel School of Religion; D.Min., Phillips Graduate Institute. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Thomas, Dwane; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.S., Norfolk State University; M.S., Troy University Norfolk; Ph.D., Northcentral University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Thomas, John Baker; B.M., M.M., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Worship*

B.M., East Texas Baptist University; M.M., Ed.D., New Orleans Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Thomas, John C.; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Ph.D.*Professor of Counseling*

B.S., M.A., Liberty University; Ph.D., University of South Carolina; Ph.D., Capella University; Graduate Certificate in Alcohol and Drug Studies, University of South Carolina. At LU since 2004. (FT-R)

Thomas, Randall; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Education*

B.S., M.Ed., Lynchburg College; Ed.D., University of Virginia. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Thomas, Reshowrn; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.S., Florida A&M University; M.B.A., Mercer University Atlanta; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Thomas, Sharon Breckinridge; B.A., J.D.*Visiting Associate Professor of Law*

B.A., J.D., St. Mary's University School of Law. At LU since 2009. (FT-R)

Thomas, Shawntrice; B.S., M.S., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., University of Florida; M.S., Nova Southeastern University; Ed.D., University of Florida. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Thomason, Gina Bennett; Ed.D.*Instructor of Education*

Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2008. (PT-R)

Thompson, Alvin L.; B.S., Th.M., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies*

B.S., Biola University; Th.M., Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Thompson, Connie; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Western Washington Univ; M.A., Chapman University; Ph.D., Seattle Pacific University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Thompson, Donald; M.P.H., M.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions

M.P.H., Tulane University; M.D., Uniformed Services University. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Thompson, Scott E.; B.A., M.A., J.D.

Director, Center for Lawyering Skills, School of Law

Professor of Law-Security

B.A., University of Iowa; M.A., Regent University School of Public Policy; J.D., Regent University School of Law. At LU since 2004. (FT-R)

Thomson, Chris M.; B.S., M.B.A., M.S., M.D.

Chair, Division of Emergency Medicine, College of Osteopathic Medicine

Associate Professor, Department of Primary Care

B.S., College of William and Mary; M.B.A., The Darden School of Business; M.S., M.D., Medical College of Virginia. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Thorndike, Jeanie; B.A., M.A., M.Div., M.S.W., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., University of La Verne; M.S.W., University of Southern California; M.A., M.Div., Ph.D., Fuller Theological Seminary. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Tierce, Kenneth R.; Assistant Professor of Education

Assistant Professor of Education

B.M.E., Howard Payne University; M.M.Ed., North Texas State University; Ed.D., Howard Payne University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Tobias, Magdalene; B.A., M.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., Caribbean Union College; M.A., Siena Heights University; M.Ed., University of the West Indies; Ph.D., Caribbean Union College. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Todd, Pamela; B.S., M.S.W., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., Morgan State University; M.S.W., Ph.D., Clark-Atlanta University. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Todd, Timothy M.; B.S., M.S., J.D., CPA

Associate Professor of Law

B.S., M.S., Liberty University; J.D., Liberty University School of Law. At LU since 2012. (FT-R)

Tomlin, Gregory D.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Church History

B.A., University of Arkansas; M.A., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Tompkins, Abreana Walker; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., M.Ed., Salem College; Ed.S., Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Tompkins, Cynthia; B.A., J.D.

Director of the Center for Prosecution, School of Law

Associate Professor of Law

B.A., Wake Forest University; J.D., University of Cincinnati College of Law. At LU since 2011. (FT-R)

Towles, Matthew D.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Chair, Department of English and Modern Languages Associate Professor of English

B.A., Liberty University; M.A., Longwood College; Ph.D., University of Kentucky. At LU since 2007. (FT-R)

Towns, Elmer; B.A., M.A., Th.M., M.R.E., D.Min.

Vice President and Co-Founder, Liberty University

Distinguished Professor of Systematic Theology

B.A., Northwestern College; M.A., Southern Methodist University; Th.M., Dallas Theological Seminary; M.R.E., Garrett Theological Seminary; D.Min., Fuller Theological Seminary; D.D., Baptist Bible College. At LU since 1971. (PT-R)

Triscornia, Star Lynn Chacon; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., Oklahoma Panhandle State University; M.S., Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Trout, John; B.M., M.A., D.M.A.

Assistant Professor of Ethnomusicology

B.M., M.M., D.M.A., Cincinnati Conservatory of Music. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Troy, Amanda Erin; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Anatomy

B.S., High Point University; M.S., Univ of NC Greensboro; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State Univ. At LU since 2015. (FT-R)

Tryon, Howard; B.A., M.L.S., M.Div.

Head, Collection Management, Jerry Falwell Library

B.A., Indiana State University; M.L.S., Indiana University; M.Div., Midwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2012. (FT-R)

Tucker, Austin B; B.A., B.Div., Th.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.A., East Texas Baptist University; B.Div., Th.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (PT-D)

Tucker, Melissa R; B.S.E., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S.E., Liberty University; M.Ed., Ed.S., Eastern Kentucky University; Ed.D., Walden University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Tucker, Robert; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Computer Science

B.S., M.S., Mississippi State University; Ph.D., George Mason University At LU since 2006 (FT-R)

Tuomala, Jeffrey C; B.S.E., LL.M., J.D.

Professor of Law

B.S.E., Ohio State University; LL.M., George Washington University; J.D., Capital University. At LU since 2003. (FT-R)

Tuzi, Frank; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., M.S.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., Lancaster Bible College; M.A., West Chester University; Ph.D., Indiana University of Penn; M.S., Capitol Inst of Technology. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Twoey, Emery D; B.S., M.Div., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., Saint Leo University; M.Div., Barry University; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Tyer, Andrew; B.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., University of South Carolina; Ph.D., University of Virginia. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Tyson, June; B.A., M.S.W., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Nyack College; M.S.W., Fordham University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Udobong, Edna; LL.B., B.L., LL.M., LL.M.

Associate Professor - Security of Track

LL.B., LL.M., University of Lagos; B.L., Nigerian Law School; LL.M., Harvard Law School. At LU since 2010. (FT-R)

Ulrich, Jennifer B; B.A., M.A.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Clearwater Christian College; M.A., Liberty University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Upton, Ron; B.B.A., M.R.E., D.Min.

Assistant Professor of Worship

B.B.A., Memphis State University; M.R.E. Mid-America Baptist Seminary; D.Min. Luther Rice Seminary. At LU since 2007. (PT-D)

Valerioti, Jeffrey John; B.B.A., M.A.

Adjunct Instructor of CASAS

B.B.A., University of Florida; M.A., Liberty University. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Van Wynsberg, Kevin Paul; M.A.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.A., Liberty University. At LU since 2014. (PT-R)

Vance, Gilbert T; B.A., M.P.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Clemson University; M.P.A., University Of Georgia; Ph.D., Virginia Commonwealth University. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Vance, James; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., Bluefield College; M.S., VA Polytech Inst State Univ; Ph.D., VA Polytech Inst State Univ. At LU since 2015. (PT-D)

VanHeemst, David; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Government

B.A., Dordt College; M.A., The American University; M.A., Olivet Nazarene University; M.A., Olivet Nazarene University; Ph.D., The University of Virginia. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Vann, Cathy P; B.S., M.S., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.S., Shorter University; M.S., Regis University; Ed.S., Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Vareene-Thomas, Jimletta Y.; B.S., M.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S., Jacksonville University; M.S., Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Verga, Joseph T.; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Kings College; M.A., Ph.D., Fuller Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Victor, William M.; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

B.A., St. Louis University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Vidu, Adonis; B.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Theology

B.A., Emmanuel Bible Institute; M.Phil., Bahes-Bolyai University (Romania); Ph.D., Nottingham University (UK). At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Villarreal-Davis, Christina; A.A., B.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

A.A., B.A., Southwestern Assemblies of God University; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Virtue, James R; B.S., B.S., M.A.R., M.S., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Education

B.S., Evangel University; B.S., Baptist University of America; M.A.R., Liberty University; M.S., Ed.D., Florida International University. At LU since 2011. (PT-D)

Vlach, Michael J.; B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Theology

B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.Div., The Master's Seminary; Ph.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Voelker, Kathryn; B.M., M.A.

Assistant Professor of Music and Worship

B.M., Bethel University; M.A., Eastman School of Music-University of Rochester. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Volk, Frederick; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Professor of Counseling

B.S., Newman University; M.A., Ph.D. Wichita State University. At LU since 2006. (FT-R)

Vuncannon, Jerry; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., East Coast Bible College; M.A., Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Waechter, Steven L.; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

B.A., Baylor University; M.Div., Ph.D., Mid-America Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Waita, Jonathan M; Th.B., Th.M., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

Th.B., Scott Theological College; Th.M., Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Waldenstrom, Rebecca L; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., University of Wisconsin Exten; M.A., Northern Arizona University; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Waldo, Robert Doug; B.A., M.B.A., D.B.A.

Assistant Professor of Business

B.A., Palm Beach Atlantic University; M.B.A., D.B.A., University of Sarasota. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Walker, Michael; B.B.S., M.A., M.B.A., D.B.A.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.B.S., Welch College; M.A., M.B.A., Trevecca Nazarene College; D.B.A., Anderson University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Waller, Gary W.; B.S.P.E., M.R.E., Ph.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Practical Studies

B.S.P.E., Baylor University; M.R.E., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., University of North Texas. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Walters, Lowell; B.S., M.S.L.S.

Acquisitions Librarian, Jerry Falwell Library

B.S., Liberty University, M.S.L.S., Clarion University. At LU since 2001. (FT-R)

Walters-Jeffers, Lisa Roxanne; B.A., J.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.A., CUNY School of Prof Studies; J.D., Yeshiva University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Walton, Mark D; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

B.A., Luther Rice Seminary & University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Ward, Jeffrey D; B.A., M.Div., D.Min.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.A., Belmont University; M.Div., D.Min., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Ware, LaVerne Y; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., M.Ed., Ed.S., University of West Georgia; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Warner, Daniel A.; B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

B.A., Spurgeon Baptist College (UK); Th.M., Grace Theological Seminary; Ph.D., University of Bristol (UK). At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Warren, Debra P.; B.S., M.A., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Practical Studies

B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; M.A., Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ed.D., Regent University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Warren, Jenny; B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Carson Newman College; M.Ed., East Tennessee State University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Washington, Cynthia M; B.S.N., M.S.N., D.N.P.

Adjunct Instructor of Nursing

B.S.N., M.S.N., University of South Alabama; D.N.P., University of Alabama Birmingham. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Washington, Daphne; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S., University of Maryland; M.A., Trinity Theological Seminary; Ph.D., University of Minnesota. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Watkins-Bailey, Shalah; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions

B.S., Ball State University; M.A., Indiana University-Purdue Univ; Ph.D., Texas Womans University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Watson, Scott; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Dean, Division of Graduate Education

Professor of Education

B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of South Florida. At LU since 2004. (FT-R)

Watson, Stanley; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor, Helms School of Government

B.A., Clemson University; M.A., Emory University; Ph.D., Emory University. At LU since 2011. (FT-R)

Wattleworth, Roberta A; B.S., D.O., M.H.S., M.P.H.

Associate Dean Medical Education

B.S., Morningside College; D.O., Des Moines University; M.H.S., Des Moines University; M.P.H., Des Moines University. At LU since 2015. (FT-R)

Waugh, Cynthia D; B.A.

Adjunct Instructor of CASAS

B.A., Mars Hill College. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Weaver, Angela; B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Clemson University; M.Ed., The Citadel; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2012. (PT-D)

Weaver, Robert; B.A., M.L.S.

Collection Management Librarian, Jerry Falwell Library

B.A., Lebanon Valley College; M.L.S., North Carolina Central University. At LU since 2002. (FT-R)

Weaver, Tory Lin; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Government

B.S., Fairmont State University; M.B.A., West Virginia University; Ph.D., North Carolina State University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Weber, John; B.A., J.D.

Adjunct Assistant Professor of Law

B.A., Wake Forest University; J.D., University of Richmond. At LU since 2008. (PT-R)

Weigner, Michael; B.A., M.D.

Assistant Professor of Emergency Medicine, College of Osteopathic Medicine

B.A., Temple University; M.D., Pennsylvania State University. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Welch, Dave; B.B.A., M.B.A., D.B.A.

Adjunct Faculty

B.B.A., East Tennessee State Univ; M.B.A., East Tennessee State Univ; D.B.A., Argosy University-Sarasota, FL. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Welch, James S; B.A., M.A., M.B.A., M.Div., D.Min., J.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.A., University of South Carolina; M.A., University of Alabama; M.B.A., Florida State University; M.Div., Louisville Presb Theo Sem; D.Min., Columbia Theological Seminary; J.D., University of Kentucky. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Welch-Sigmon, Lori T.; B.S., M.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S., Florida State University; M.A., Fielding Graduate Institute; M.S., Augusta State University; Ph.D., Fielding Graduate Institute. At LU since 2005. (FT-D)

Wells, Jason Eric; B.S., Ph.D.

Chair, Division of Neurosciences, College of Osteopathic Medicine

Vice Chair, Department of Anatomical Sciences

Associate Professor of Neurosciences

B.S., Allegheny College; Ph.D., West Virginia University School of Medicine. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Wells, Jerry; B.A., M.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor, Helms School of Government

B.A., Western Kentucky University; M.S., Eastern Kentucky University; Ed.D., Spalding University. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Welsh, Eric; B.A., M.A., M.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., University of Mississippi; M.A., Reformed Theological Seminary; M.A., Teachers College Columbia University; M.A., Ph.D., Adelphi University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Weniger, Jennifer; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., California State Polytechnic University; M.A., Adler School of Professional Psychology; Ph.D., California Southern University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Wentlandt, Shawna; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.A., Washington State University; M.A., Wayland Baptist University; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Wesbrook, Michelle Anghel; B.A., M.Ed.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Liberty University; M.Ed., Liberty University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

West, Lucinda; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Warner University; M.A., East Tennessee State University; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

West, Patricia; B.S., M.Div., D.Min.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S., Old Dominion University; M.Div., Regent University; D.Min., Fuller Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

West, Rosa M; B.S., M.B.A., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.B.A., Saint Leo University; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ph.D., University of Florida. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Westmeier, Arline M.; B.A., C.P.S., M.Th., M.Phil., M.P.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., State University of New York; C.P.S., M.Th., University of Aberdeen, Scotland; M.Phil., Drew University; M.P.S., Alliance Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Drew University. Registered Nurse, and Certified Traumatologist. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Wetmore, Robert; B.A., M.Div., Th.M., Th.D.

Assistant Professor of Theology

B.A., Nyack College; M.Div., Th.M., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School; Th.D., Concordia Seminary, St. Louis. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Whaley, Rodney D.; B.A., M.Div., M.A., D.Min.

Assistant Professor of Worship Studies

B.A. Freewill Baptist College; M.Div., Luther Rice Seminary; M.A., Middle Tennessee State University; D.Min., Liberty Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Whaley, Vernon; B.A., M.A., M.C.M., D. Min., Ph.D.

Dean, School of Music

Professor of Music and Worship

B.A., Free Will Baptist Bible College; M.A., Middle Tennessee State University; M.C.M., D. Min., Luther Rice Seminary; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma. At LU since 2005. (FT-R)

Wheatley, John; B.S., M.Div., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., Lancaster Bible College; M.Div., Palmer Theological Seminary; Ed.D., Argosy University-Sarasota, FL. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Wheeler, H. William; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

Associate Vice President for Institutional Effectiveness Professor of Counseling

B.A. Eastern Nazarene College; M.S., Virginia Commonwealth University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. At LU since 1977. (FT-R)

Wheeler, Kelly; M.P.H., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions

M.P.H., Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

White, Barbara; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of South Florida. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

White, Daniel L.; B.A., J.D.

Assistant Professor of Business

B.A., Texas Tech University; J.D., Liberty University School of Law. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

White, Douglas A.; B.A., M.R.E., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Practical Studies

B.A., Houghton College; M.R.E., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School; Ed.D., The Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

White, Jeffrey Wheeler; B.B.A., M.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.B.A., University Of Memphis; M.A., M.Div., Reformed Theological Sem; Ph.D., Drexel University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

White, William; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Business

B.S., M.A., Ball State University; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Whitehurst, Frank; B.S., M.S., M.B.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice

B.S., Bluefield College; M.S., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.B.A., Northcentral University; Ph.D., Northcentral University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Whitfield-Williams, Mary; B.A., B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., B.S., M.A., North Carolina Central Univ; Ph.D., College of William and Mary. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Whittaker, Tyra N; B.A.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A.S., M.A., Xavier University Of Louisiana; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Whittington, Michael; M.S. M.Div., M.S., M.S.S., M.S.S., D.Min.

Assistant Professor of Practical Studies

M.S., Oklahoma Christian University; M.Div, M.S., M.S.S., Abilene Christian University; M.S.S., Air University; D.Min., Saint Paul School of Theology. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Whorley, Elizabeth; B.S.N., M.S.N.

Instructor of Nursing

B.S.N., M.S.N., Liberty University. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Widgeon, Angela M; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.A., Univ of Alabama Birmingham; M.A., University of West Florida; Ph.D., University of Alabama. At LU since 2014. (FT-D)

Wielhouwer, Peter; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Government

B.S., Heidelberg University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Georgia. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Wiinamaki, Marcia K.; B.A., M.Ed., M.A., Psy.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Cedarville University; M.Ed., Texas Tech University; M.A., Psy.D., George Fox College. At LU since 2005. (FT-D)

Wilhite, Dennis M.; B.R.E., M.R.E., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Practical Studies

B.R.E., Baptist Bible College; M.R.E., Grand Rapids Theological Seminary; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Willard, Nancy E; M.Ed., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Education

M.Ed., Georgia State University; Ed.D., Argosy University-Sarasota, FL. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Willert, Bert; B.S., L.L.M., J.D.

Assistant Professor of Business

B.S., University of Southern California; L.L.M., University of San Diego School of Law; J.D., Thomas Jefferson School of Law. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Williams, Aisha; B.S.W., M.S.W., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.S.W., Washington University; B.S.W., Ph.D., Clark-Atlanta University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Williams, Charity D.; B.S.W., M.Div., Th.M., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S.W., Jacksonville State University; M.Div., Th.M., Ph.D., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Williams, Charles W; M.A., M.B.A., D, D

Adjunct Instructor of Business

M.A., Rice University; M.B.A., Texas A&M University; D, D, Louisiana Tech University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Williams, Jeffrey A; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., M.A., Siena Heights University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Williams, Murray; B.B.A., M.R.E., M.A., M.Div., M.B.A., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.B.A., Delta State University; M.R.E., M.A., M.Div., Luther Rice University; M.B.A., Ed.S., Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Williams, Robyn; B.S., M.S., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.S., Towson University; M.S., Bowie State University; Ed.D., Argosy University-Arlington/DC. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Williams, Yulanda L; B.A., M.S., Ed.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Delaware State University; M.S., Fort Valley State College; Ed.D., Argosy University-Sarasota, FL. At LU since 2009. (PT-D)

Willis, Ben; M.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.S., Ph.D., University of NC Greensboro. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Willis, Roderick Carter; B.A., Th.M., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.A., Cedarville University; Th.M., Dallas Theological Seminary; Ph.D., University of North Texas. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Wilmouth, Carrie; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Psychology

B.S., Bridgewater College; M.S., Ph.D., Binghamton University. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Wilson, Alice E; M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

M.A., James Madison University; Ph.D., Indiana University. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Wilson, Billy Dale; B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., Eastern Kentucky University; M.Ed., Liberty University; Ph.D., Capella University. At LU since 2015. (PT-D)

Wilson, Darnell; B.S., M.B.A., D.B.A.

Adjunct Faculty

B.S., Wilberforce University; M.B.A., The University of Findlay; D.B.A., Argosy University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Wilson, Jonathan; M.S.S., D.Mgt., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

M.S.S., University of Cape Town; D.Mgt., University of Cranfield; Ph.D., University of Surrey. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Wilson, Joy; B.S., M.A., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S., Northern Kentucky University; M.A., Cincinnati Christian University; Ed.D., University of Cincinnati. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Wilson, Mary L; B.S.E., M.A., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S.E., M.A., Malone University; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Wilson, Muriel A; B.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Business

B.S., Old Dominion University; Ph.D., University of Oxford. At LU since 2011. (FT-D)

Wilson, Wayne; B.A., M.Div., D.Min.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.A., Georgetown College; M.Div., D.Min., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Wimberley, Alan D; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.

Instructor of Education

B.S., Tarleton State University; M.Ed., Liberty University; Ed.D., University of North Texas. At LU since 2011. (PT-R)

Wines, Maria R; B.S.N., M.S.N., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Nursing

B.S.N., Dominican University of Calif; M.S.N., Case Western Reserve Univ; Ph.D., Loyola University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Winner, William D; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Practical Studies

B.A., Eastern University; M.Div., Eastern Baptist Theology Seminary; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Wireman, Matthew S; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies

B.A., University of Louisville; M.Div., Ph.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2013. (FT-D)

Wirth, Jacqueline L; B.S.E., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Education*

B.S.E., Towson University; M.Ed., Loyola University; Ed.S., Louisiana State University - Baton R; Ph.D., Florida Atlantic University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Wise, Dawnne; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions*

B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Witek, Joseph T; B.A., J.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.A., Yale University; J.D., University of Illinois-Urbana. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Wolstencroft, Joseph; B.B.S., M.R.E., M.Div., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Counseling*

B.B.S., Covenant College; M.R.E., Reformed Theological Sem; M.Div., Westminster Theological Sem; Ph.D., Florida State University. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Wong, Denise W; M.S., J.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Health Professions*

M.S., J.D., University of Utah. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Woo, Jeffrey S; B.A., M.A.C., M.B.A., D*Adjunct Instructor of Business*

B.A., University Of Mary Washington; M.A.C., Liberty University; M.B.A., Averett University; D, Nova Southeastern University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Woo, Rodney W.; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies*

B.A., East Texas Baptist University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Wood, James A.; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Practical Studies*

B.A., University of Mobile; M.Div., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Regent University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Wood, Mark Kelly; B.S., M.S., Ed.S., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., Bowling Green State University; M.S., University of Great Falls; Ed.S., University Of Idaho; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Wood, Teresa; B.S., M.S.N., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Nursing*

B.S., Ohio University Zanesville; M.S.N., Wright State University-Dayton; Ph.D., Ohio State University. At LU since 2013. (PT-D)

Woodard, Branson; B.A., B.S., M.A., D.A.*Professor of English*

B.A., Free Will Baptist College; B.S., East Carolina University; M.A., Tennessee State University; D.A., Middle Tennessee State University. At LU since 1985. (FT-R)

Woodbridge, Jerry L; B.S., M.A.T., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., Eastern Nazarene College; M.A.T., Jacksonville University; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2012. (FT-D)

Woodbridge, Russell S; B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.S., Rensselaer Poly Institute; M.Div., Southeastern Baptist Theo Sem; Ph.D., Southeastern Baptist Theo Sem. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Wooddell, Joseph D; B.S., M.Div., Ph.D.*Adjunct Instructor of Theological Studies*

B.S., Liberty University; M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Woods, Gary; B.S., M.Div, D.Min., Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., Liberty University; M.Div, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; D.Min., Southern California Seminary; Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Woodward, Jimmy; Ed.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2010. (FT-D)

Woody, Dana; B.S.N., M.S.N.*Assistant Professor of Nursing*

B.S.N., M.S.N., Lynchburg College. At LU since 2013. (FT-R)

Woolard, Linda J.; B.S., C.A.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Education*

B.S., C.A.S., M.Ed., Ph.D., East Carolina University. At LU since 2008. (FT-D)

Wright, C.; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Global Studies*

B.A., Shorter College; M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Wright, Jason G.; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.*Assistant Professor of Counseling*

B.S., Lynchburg College; M.A., Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2006. (FT-D)

Wright, Lacie A; B.A., M.Ed.*Adjunct Instructor of CASAS*

B.A., Virginia Wesleyan College; M.Ed., Liberty University. At LU since 2010. (PT-D)

Yates, Brian C.; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D.*Dean, College of Applied Studies and Academic Success**Professor of Education*

B.S., Grove City College; M.Ed., Westminster College; Ed.D. University of Pittsburgh. At LU since 2007. (FT-R)

Yates, Gary; B.A, Th.M., Ph.D.*Director, Master of Theology Program**Professor of Biblical Studies*

B.A., Washington Bible College; Th.M.; Ph.D., Dallas Theological Seminary. At LU since 2003. (FT-R)

Yates, Wendy J; B.S., M.Ed.*Adjunct Faculty*

B.S., Liberty University; M.Ed., Averett University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Yeager, Jonathan M; M.A., Th.M., Ph.D.*Adjunct Faculty*

M.A., Regent College; Th.M., Regent College; Ph.D., University of Stirling. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Yeo, Ju-Ping Chiao; B.A., M.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., National Cheng Chi University; M.S., Florida State University; M.A., Reformed Theological Sem; Ph.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Yocum, Russell; B.A., M.Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Associate Professor of Education

B.A., University of Kentucky; M.Ed., Ed.S., Ed.D., University of West Florida. At LU since 2011. (FT-R)

Young, George A.; B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

Professor of Business

B.S., M.S., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Michigan State University. At LU since 2004. (FT-R)

Young, Rachel; B.C.J., M.A.S.S., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Government

B.C.J., M.A.S.S., Florida A&M University; Ph.D., Southern University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Zabloski, James L; B.S., M.S., Ed.S., Ed.D.

Assistant Professor of Education

B.S., Baptist Bible College; M.S., Pensacola Christian College; Ed.S., Ed.D., Liberty University. At LU since 2009. (FT-D)

Zapf, James L.; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Counseling

B.S., Grace College; M.A., Grace Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Walden University. At LU since 2007. (FT-D)

Zealand, Clark; B.S., M.A., Ph.D.

Director, Graduate Programs in Sport Management

Associate Professor of Sport Management

B.S., M.A., Liberty University; Ph.D., University of Waterloo-Ontario. At LU since 2008. (FT-R)

Zeidan-Lukacs, May; B.A., M.P.H., M.A., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., University of Central Florida; M.A., Webster University; M.P.H., Ph.D., Barry University. At LU since 2014. (PT-D)

Zombory, Steve Thomas; B.A., M.Div., Ph.D.

Adjunct Instructor of Counseling

B.A., Rutgers University; M.Div., Moody Bible Institute; Ph.D., Illinois Inst Tech. At LU since 2007. (PT-D)

Addendum Record

Section

Date of Change, Legislation/Change Doc

URL

Page Number, (Addition/Modification/Deletion) Brief Description of Change

Graduate Admissions

October 16, 2015, GSB 141546

<https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=31099>

Page 25, Add Master of Science in Health Informatics (MS) in the Admission Requirements Matrix table.

Page 27, Add Master of Science in Health Informatics (MS) in the Transfer Credit Matrix Table.

Programs of Study

October 16, 2015, GSB 141546

<https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=31112>

Page 76, Add Master of Science in Health Informatics (MS) in the Programs of Study table.

Page 80, Add INFO Course Prefix to the "Course Prefixes" listing.

Alton W. and Lois H. Overton Graduate School of Business

October 16, 2015, GSB 141546

<http://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=31093#MSHealthInformatics>

Page 93, Add Master of Science in Health Informatics (MS) program information.

Programs of Study

October 27, 2015, Request for Catalog Change form submitted by Luke Gentala, Registrar

<https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=31112>

Page 74, Add "specializations" to read: "Graduate degree programs with concentrations or cognates/specializations, as well as graduate certificates, are listed below."

General Information

October 28, 2015, Request for Catalog Change form submitted by Brittney Wardlaw, Title IX Director

<https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=31132>

Page 4, Modify/Replace "Non-Discrimination Statement".

Table of Contents

November 10, 2015, Request for Catalog Change form submitted by Gabe Etzel, Dean

<http://www.liberty.edu/academics/catalogs/index.cfm?PID=31120>

Page 1, Modify Name to read "Rawlings School of Divinity".

Graduate Admissions

November 10, 2015, Request for Catalog Change form submitted by Gabe Etzel, Dean

<https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=31099>

Page 23, Modify Name to read "Rawlings School of Divinity" in Multiple Degrees.

Page 27, Modify Name to read "Rawlings School of Divinity" in Transfer Credit Matrix.

Expenses and Financial Policy

November 10, 2015, Request for Catalog Change form submitted by Gabe Etzel, Dean

<https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=31102>

Page 42, Modify Name to read "Rawlings School of Divinity" in Resident-School of Divinity Degree Programs.

Page 42, Modify Name to read "Rawlings School of Divinity" in Resident-School of Divinity Block Rate.

Page 43, Modify Name to read "Rawlings School of Divinity" in Online-School of Divinity Programs.

Page 45, Modify Name to read "Rawlings School of Divinity" in Online-School of Divinity Continuation Fee.

Page 45, Modify Name to read "Rawlings School of Divinity" in Online-School of Divinity Administration Fee.

Page 45, Modify Name to read "Rawlings School of Divinity" in Online-School of Divinity Activity Fee.

Programs of Study

November 10, 2015, Request for Catalog Change form submitted by Gabe Etzel, Dean

<https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=31112>

Page 74, Modify Name to read "Rawlings School of Divinity" in Doctoral Degrees.

Page 75, Modify Name to read "Rawlings School of Divinity" in Post-Master's Degrees.

Page 75, Modify Name to read "Rawlings School of Divinity" in Master's Degrees.

School of Divinity

November 10, 2015, Request for Catalog Change form submitted by Gabe Etzel, Dean

<https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=31101>

Page 123, Modify Name to read “Rawlings School of Divinity” in Main Section Header and Headers.

Page 123, Modify Name to read “Rawlings School of Divinity” in the Missions of the School of Divinity.

Page 126, Modify Name to read “Rawlings School of Divinity” in Centers section, subsection School of Divinity Graduate Programs Advance Placement.

School of Law

November 10, 2015, Request for Catalog Change form submitted by Gabe Etzel, Dean

<https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=31092>

Page 180, Modify Name to read “Rawlings School of Divinity” in Dual Degree Programs.

Page 182, Modify Name to read “Rawlings School of Divinity” in Dual Degree Programs, School of Divinity DCP.

Courses of Instruction

November 19, 2015, Addendum GSB 141546

Page 236, Modify Course Names for INFO 505, INFO 535, and INFO 545.

Alton W. and Lois H. Overton Graduate School of Business

November 30, 2015, GSB 141542

<http://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=31093#MSHealthcareAdministration>

Page 93, Add Master of Science in Healthcare Administration

<http://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=31093#MSInformationTechnology>

Page 95, Add Master of Science in Information Technology

Helms School of Government

November 30, 2015, GSB 151604; GSB 151605

<https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=31122>

Page 168, Add Non-Thesis and Thesis DCP's for Master of Science in Criminal Justice

Programs of Study

November 30, 2015, GSB 141542; GSB 151604; GSB 151605

<https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=31112>

Page 76, Add Master of Science in Healthcare Administration, Master of Science in Information Technology, Master of Science in Criminal Justice

Graduate Admissions

November 30, 2015, GSB 141542; GSB 151604; GSB 151605

<https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=31099>

Page 25, Add Master of Science in Healthcare Administration, Master of Science in Information Technology, Master of Science in Criminal Justice

Courses of Instruction

November 30, 2015, Addendum GSB 141546

Pages 207,208, 209 Add BUSI 506, BUSI 511, BUSI 523, BUSI 528, BUSI 646, BUSI 611, BUSI 619, BUSI 629, BUSI 691

Pages 220,221 Add CSIS 505, CSIS 525, CSIS 535, CSIS 641, CSIS 643, CSIS 651, CSIS 657, CSIS 690

Programs of Study

January 11, 2016, SACSCOC

<https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=31112>

Page 74, Add Off-Campus Instructional Sites verbiage.

Expenses and Financial Policy

January 12, 2016, Request by Provost and SACSCOC

<https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=31102>

Page 42, Add Student Identity Verification Statement

Academic Information and Policies

January 12, 2016, Request by Provost and SACSCOC

<https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=31100>

Page 32, Add Enrollment Verification Statement

Expenses and Financial Policy

April 18, 2016, Request for Catalog Change form submitted by Kaitlyn Bachmann

<https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=31102>

Page 43, Modify amount to \$580 for the Master of Science in Biomedical Sciences (Online Program).

School of Behavioral Sciences

April 21, 2016, Request for Catalog Change form submitted by Tracy Godsey

<https://www.liberty.edu/index.cfm?PID=31129>

Page 115, Modify Transfer of Credit section and modify Graduate Requirements section.



1971 UNIVERSITY BLVD.
LYNCHBURG, VA. 24515

(434) 582-2000 | WWW.LIBERTY.EDU